

**THE**  
**00**

**CAPITAL,  
INVESTED  
ESTIMATE  
FUNDS INV**

20 A  
**CORNER OF P**

**T. B. ANDERSON**  
Bank of Montreal  
**HENRY CHAPMAN**  
**JAMES MITCHELL**  
**J. H. MAITLAND**

**All kinds of**

**SHORT**  
**Ta**

**This Company has**  
**Fire A**  
**C**

**Corner**

# THE LIVERPOOL AND LONDON FIRE AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY.

---

CAPITAL, - - - - -	\$10,000,000
INVESTED FUNDS, - - - - -	11,600,000
ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE, 1863 - -	4,000,000
FUNDS INVESTED IN CANADA, - - - -	250,000

---

## HEAD OFFICES:

1 DALE STREET, LIVERPOOL;  
20 AND 21 POULTRY, AND 28 REGENT STREET, LONDON;  
CORNER OF PLACE D'ARMES AND GREAT ST. JAMES STREET, MONTREAL.

## CANADA BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

T. B. ANDERSON, Esq., Chairman, President Bank of Montreal.	ALEX. SIMPSON, Esq., Dep. Chairman, Chairman Ontario Bank.
HENRY CHAPMAN, Esq., Merchant.	EDWARD J. S. MAITLAND, Esq., Merchant.
JAMES MITCHELL, Esq., Merchant.	HENRY STARNES, Esq., Manager, Ontario Bank.
J. H. MAITLAND, Resident Secretary.	G. F. C. SMITH, Resident Assistant Secretary.
F. A. BALL, Hamilton, JAMES SPIER, Montreal,	Inspectors.

All kinds of Fire Insurance business transacted on the most favorable terms.

## SHORT PERIOD GRAIN AND OTHER RISKS

Taken on advantageous terms, and at moderate rates.

This Company has published a "Pocket Companion," and explanation of the "Montreal Fire Alarm Telegraph Signals," for the use of its friends and Patrons.  
Copies of said "Companion" may be had on application at the

## MONTREAL OFFICES,

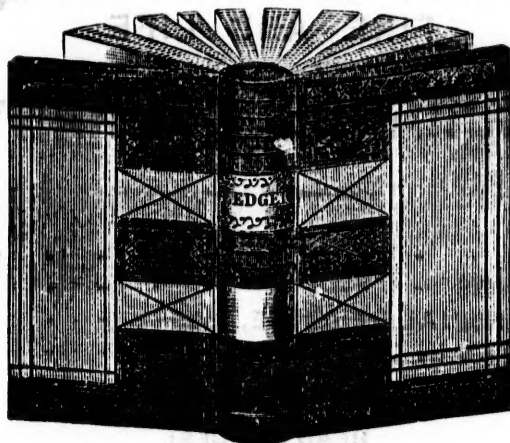
Corner of Place D'Armes and Great St. James Street,

OPPOSITE THE BANK OF MONTREAL.

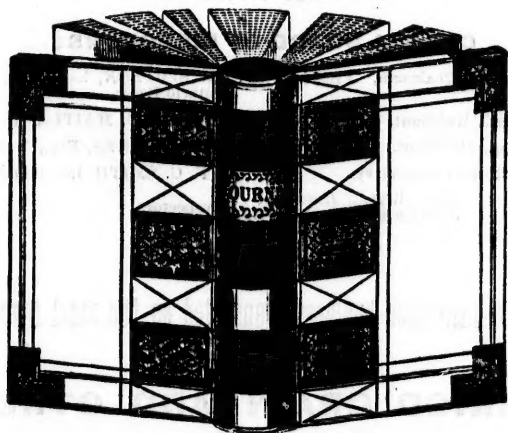


## BLANK BOOKS.

Style and Description of Binding for First Class Account Books.



CALF WITH RUSSIA BANDS.



CALF WITH RUSSIA BANDS.

### SIZES.

Imperial.....14½ x 21 in. | Royal.....11 x 18 in. | Demy.....9½ x 14½ in.  
Super Royal.....13 x 18 in. | Medium.....10½ x 16½ in. | Foolscap.....7½ x 12½ in.

CONTRACT BOOKS, Bought and Sold—LETTER BOOKS—INVOICE BOOKS—ACCOUNTS CURRENT  
—Double and Single Ruling. ACCOUNT SALES, Double and Single Ruling.

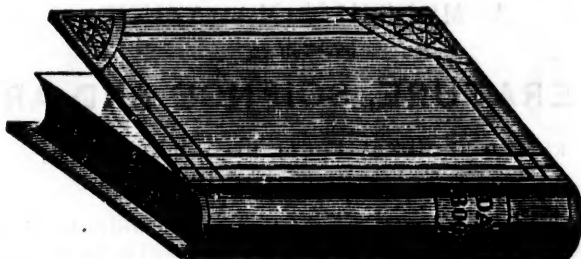
Montreal, December, 1863.

JOHN LOVELL,  
Blank Book Manufacturer.

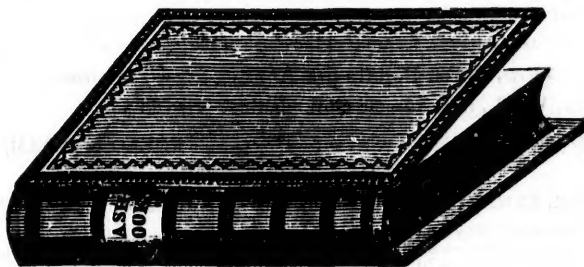
B  
1000 p  
Montr

## BLANK BOOKS.

Style and Description of Binding for First Class Account Books.



CALF WITH RUSSIA CORNERS.



CALF, VELLUM, OR BASIL.

**RULING TO ANY PATTERN REQUIRED.**

Books *paged or folio'd* by a Machine. *Indices* bound with or furnished loose, as may be required.

**BILLS PAYABLE and BILLS RECEIVABLE BOOKS—LETTER BOOKS** for Copying Machines, 500 and 1000 pages—**GUARD BOOKS—POLICY BOOKS—BANKERS' PASS BOOKS, &c., &c.**

JOHN LOVELL,  
*Blank Book Manufacturer.*

Montreal, December, 1868.

x 14 in.  
x 12 in.  
CURRENT

Manufacturer.

Secure a monthly creditable to the whole Province.—Hon. T. D. MCGEE.

# THE BRITISH AMERICAN:

## A MONTHLY MAGAZINE,

DEVOTED TO

### LITERATURE, SCIENCE AND ART.

EDITED BY HENRY YOULE HIND, M.A., F.R.G.S.,

ASSISTED BY NUMEROUS TALENTED CONTRIBUTORS.

The aim of the British American Magazine is to encourage British American Literature, to offer an opportunity, long desired by many, for giving public and permanent expression to their thoughts, to foster a taste for literary pursuits, to present from time to time the marvels of Science in familiar language, easily understood by all, to supply a monthly abstract of whatever is interesting and valuable in the periodical literature of Great Britain, and a brief *résumé* of the progress of Literature, Science, Industry, and Art, throughout British North America.

It will be within the province of the Magazine to furnish critical notices of new publications, unfettered by prejudice, nationality, or religious bias; and while political discussions of a party character will be absolutely excluded from its pages, yet descriptive and suggestive articles relating to our CIVIL POLITY, HOME INSTITUTIONS, AGRICULTURE, MANUFACTURES and COMMERCE, affecting the general interests of the country, will be freely admitted.

The success which has already been won, coupled with the ability, standing, and literary attainments of many gentlemen and ladies who have already contributed to the pages of the Magazine, and of others whose names are now enrolled among its literary supporters, have entirely dissipated those doubts of its permanence which usually prevail at the commencement of similar undertakings; and afford the best security that its pages will be enriched with literary productions of a high order of merit, and carefully prepared articles on public subjects.

Each issue contains 112 pages, forming at the close of the year Two VOLUMES of 672 pages each.

*Terms, Three Dollars per Annum, payable in advance.*

\*. Now ready, Vol. I., in handsome cloth binding, price \$1.75.

Toronto, C. W., 1863.

ROLLO & ADAM, Publishers.

#### THE PROVINCIAL EXHIBITION OF CANADA AND THE BRITISH AMERICAN MAGAZINE.

The first five numbers of this Magazine were placed in the Palace at the exhibition recently held in Montreal, and the Judges on Printing, &c., recorded the following minute in their Prize List with reference to this publication:—"The Judges in Class 50 beg to make honorable mention of the *British American Magazine*, published by Messrs. ROLLO & ADAM of Toronto. The contents of the numbers issued give promise of great interest and usefulness, and the Judges trust that the reading public will extend a generous patronage to this publication, so creditable to the Province."

#### OPINIONS.

This Magazine has a large list of subscribers, and the effort which has been made to deserve it is most creditable.—*Montreal Gazette*.

Such a Magazine ought, and we have no doubt will meet with a liberal support in Canada.—*Montreal Herald*.

This Magazine seems to be the first serious and hopeful attempt with us to establish a recognized channel in which the latent stream of literary talent of the country may flow.—*Montreal Daily Witness*.

It is of great value and interest. No Canadian of intelligence can afford to do without it while it maintains its present status.—*Toronto Globe*.

It is decidedly the most promising attempt to establish a literary periodical in this Province which has been made since the days of the *Literary Garland*.—*Quebec Chronicle*.

The literary and scientific merits of this Magazine are of no mean order, and lead us to anticipate that it will prove a success.—*Quebec Gazette*.

This attractive periodical contains very happily the several features of a Literary, Political, Scientific, and Popular Magazine.—*American Publisher's Circular*.

The Publishers are full of energy; and with the talented and well-known Editor and his staff of Canadian contributors, the *British American* is, we think, destined to be a permanent and creditable addition to the growing literature of Canada.—*Owen Sound Times*.

We sincerely hope that the *British American* will receive the support which it well deserves. We place it above the *American Monthlies*, and believe that it will rank high among the British.—*Norfolk Messenger*.

The want of some periodical devoted to the general literature of Canadian origin and growth, has long been felt, and it is with pleasure therefore we hail this new enterprise of the Publishers.—*Newmarket Era*.

The style and character of the articles would grace the columns of the leading English "Monthlies".—*Whitby Gazette*.

McGEE.

AN:

literature, to  
sion to their  
marvels of  
of whatever  
et résumé of  
merica.

publications,  
s of a party  
tive articles  
Commerce,

and literary  
pages of the  
orters, have  
ommencement  
ed with lit-  
ic subjects.  
pages each.

lishers.

GAZINE.

in Montreal,  
rence to this  
an Magazine,  
nise of great  
orage to this

y happily the  
cientific, and  
Circular.

nd with the  
taff of Cana-  
s, we think,  
addition to  
ound Times.

merican will  
l. We place  
lieve that it  
Messenger.

the general  
h, has long  
we hail this  
rket Era.

would grace  
onthlies."—

THE

# BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ALMANAC

AND

## ANNUAL RECORD

FOR THE YEAR

1864:

A

HAND-BOOK OF STATISTICAL AND GENERAL INFORMATION.

EDITED BY JAMES KIRBY, M.A., B.C.L., ADVOCATE.

---

VOL. I.

---

Montreal:

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY JOHN LOVELL.

BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN

ALMANAC

1864

RAPE

AY

414

B86

1864

R  
in  
s  
c  
p  
a  
o  
fu  
  
su  
an  
do  
su  
ev  
  
ass  
pre  
and  
for  
rel  
Esc  
in t  
on  
Dep  
Lov  
List  
und

## PREFACE.

---

Some months ago the prospectus of a new work, to be entitled the *British North American Almanac*, was issued by the publisher. The object, as then intimated, was to bring together, in a convenient and accessible form, a body of statistical and general information relating to the *British North American colonies*, particularly the five provinces. The present work is laid before the public in fulfilment of the promise then made. The publication has been considerably retarded by the difficulty of obtaining information from distant parts, and by other obstacles necessarily incident to the preparation of a first volume. In future, however, the work will be issued at an earlier period.

The present number is offered as an earnest of what will be attempted in subsequent editions. No pains have been spared to render the work an accurate and reliable authority on the subjects included within it. Imperfections will doubtless be discovered in this introductory volume, but the conductors trust in subsequent publications to render the work complete and thoroughly reliable in every respect.

The compilers avail themselves of this opportunity to thank those who have assisted them in the undertaking. The *Meteorological Tables and Statistics* were prepared by Dr. SMALLWOOD, Professor of Meteorology in McGill University; and the *Astronomical Tables* for the respective months by OSBORNE P. CROSS, Esq., formerly of the *Nautical Almanac office*, London, England. The information relating to the *Law Courts of Lower Canada* was compiled by GEORGE FUTVOYE, Esq., of the *Crown Law Department*, being similar to that formerly contained in the *Lower Canada Law Almanac*, published by that gentleman. The article on *Education, Upper Canada*, is from the pen of J. GEORGE HODGINS, Esq., Deputy Superintendent of Education for Upper Canada; and that on *Education, Lower Canada*, was furnished by the Hon. P. J. O. CHAUVEAU. The *Militia Lists* were corrected for this publication at the Adjutant General's Department, under the supervision of W. R. WRIGHT, Esq., senior clerk. The compilers are

also indebted to the DEPUTY INSPECTOR GENERAL for reports; to J. W. DUNSCOMB, Esq., for Tables of Navigation at Quebec; to S. KEEFER, Esq., for the Railway Inspector's Report; to C. H. KIRBY, Esq., of the *Montreal Herald*, for valuable Parliamentary papers and documents; and to others who have rendered assistance in various ways. The larger part of the information relating to New Brunswick and Nova Scotia has been compiled for this publication by ALEXANDER MONRO, Esq., author of several works on the Lower Provinces. Reports were also kindly forwarded from several of the public departments. In the part of the work relating to Newfoundland, the compilers are under obligations to the Attorney General's department, and to the Hon. R. CARTER, acting colonial secretary, for corrected lists of the Judiciary, &c., and valuable manuscript information; also to J. SEATON, Esq., editor of the *St. John's Express*, Newfoundland, who compiled a considerable portion of the information relating to this colony.

A series of Obituary Notices, and a Summary of the Events of 1862 and 1863, have been added. The materials for this part of the work have been chiefly derived from the newspaper press. Care has been taken to render them as faithful and impartial as possible.

Information will be thankfully received during the year from those who feel an interest in the work. All notifications of changes and new appointments, addressed to the office of publication, will be carefully attended to.

January, 1864.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE.....	7
ALPHABETICAL INDEX.....	11
CALENDAR.....	17
Eclipses, Chronological Cycles, &c.,...	17
Meteorological Observations.....	17
The Months, January, &c.,.....	20
BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.....	33
Area and population,.....	33
Political divisions.....	33
Natural advantages,.....	33
INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY.....	33
CANADA.....	50
Historical introduction,.....	50
Geographical outline and general observations,.....	51
Governor General.....	52
Executive Council and officers,.....	52
Legislative Council,.....	52
Elective Legislative Councillors,.....	52
Permanent officers of Legislative Council	53
Legislative Assembly,.....	53
Permanent officers of Legislative Assembly,.....	54
Public Departments, &c.,.....	54
Finances of Canada,.....	56
Commerce and Navigation,.....	62
Crown Lands,.....	78
Public Works,.....	80
Agriculture,.....	83
Patents,.....	85
Emigration,.....	102
Militia,.....	104
Foreign Consuls,.....	117
Post Office Department,.....	118
Provincial Penitentiary,.....	125
Education, Upper Canada,.....	126
" Lower Canada,.....	135
Grosse Isle, C. E.,.....	144
Judiciary, Lower Canada,.....	145
" Upper Canada,.....	151
Legislative Council Electoral Divisions,.....	156
Territorial Divisions of Lower Canada,.....	157
Localities of Lower Canada,.....	159
Cities, Towns, and Villages, U. C.,.....	163
Statutes of Canada,.....	164

	PAGE
CANADA,—(Continued.)	
Population of Canada,.....	166
Provincial Land Surveyors, U. C.,.....	167
Newspapers and Periodicals,.....	168
Banks of Canada,.....	172
Railways, Canada,.....	176
Clergy of Canada,.....	179
Military Departments, Canada,.....	199
City of Montreal, Statistics,.....	200
Bar of Lower Canada,.....	201
Public Notaries, L. C.,.....	202
Miscellaneous Matters,.....	203
Three Rivers, C. E.,.....	204
Representation,.....	204
Projected Ottawa Canal,.....	205
Reciprocity Treaty,.....	205
Tariff,.....	206
Gold Mines of Canada,.....	208
BRITISH COLUMBIA.....	210
VANCOUVER ISLAND,.....	212
HUDSON BAY TERRITORY AND RED RIVER	
SETTLEMENT,.....	214
NOVA SCOTIA,.....	225
Historical introduction,.....	225
Geographical Outline,.....	226
Legislative Bodies and Public Officers,.....	227
Revenue and Expenditure,.....	228
Commerce and Navigation,.....	228
Tariff,.....	228
Agriculture, Natural History, Minerals, &c.,.....	230
Crown Lands,.....	232
Emigration,.....	232
Manufactures,.....	232
Canals and Railways,.....	232
Judiciary,.....	233
Post Office Department,.....	234
Banks,.....	236
Education,.....	236
Clergy,.....	238
Military,.....	240
Militia,.....	241
Volunteers,.....	243
Halifax, &c.,.....	244
Newspapers and Periodicals,.....	245
Patents,.....	246



	PAGE		PAGE
<b>NEW BRUNSWICK</b> .....	247	<b>PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,—(Continued.)</b>	
Historical Introduction, and Geographical Outline,.....	247	Towns,.....	271
Finances,.....	248	Post Office Department,.....	271
Commerce and Navigation,.....	249	Courts,.....	272
Provincial Government,.....	250	Commissioners,.....	273
Judiciary,.....	251	Customs,.....	274
Tariff,.....	251	Surveyors, &c.,.....	275
Education,.....	253	Clergy,.....	275
Clergy,.....	254	Newspapers and Periodicals,.....	276
Agriculture,.....	256	Barristers and Attorneys,.....	276
Fisheries,.....	257	Volunteer Brigade,.....	277
Geology,.....	257	<b>NEWFOUNDLAND</b> ,.....	278
Acclimatisation,.....	258	Historical Introduction and Geographical Outline,.....	278
Post Office Department,.....	258	Provincial Government,.....	279
Newspapers and Periodicals,.....	259	Commerce, Fisheries,.....	280
Militia,.....	260	Finances,.....	281
Board of Works,.....	260	Colonization and Agriculture,.....	281
County Officers,.....	261	Education,.....	281
Banks,.....	262	Penitentiary, &c.,.....	282
Crown Lands,.....	263	Light Dues,.....	282
Barristers and Attorneys,.....	263	Post Office Department,.....	282
Patents,.....	263	Banks,.....	283
Census Statistics,.....	264	Pilotage, &c.,.....	283
Emigration,.....	265	Judiciary,.....	284
Communications, Telegraph,.....	265	Clergy,.....	285
Railways, Distances, &c.,.....	265	Military,.....	286
Weights and Measures,.....	265	Tariff,.....	287
Currency,.....	266	Census,.....	288
Military,.....	266	Newspapers and Periodicals,.....	288
Cities and Towns,.....	266	Mines, Telegraph Companies, Steamboat Lines, &c.,.....	288
<b>PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND</b> ,.....	268	Towns, &c.,.....	289
Historical Introduction and Geographical Outline,.....	268	<b>CHRONICLE OF EVENTS, 1862 AND 1863</b> ,....	290
Provincial Government,.....	268	<b>OBITUARY NOTICES</b> ,.....	304
Finances, Commerce,.....	269	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> ,.....	312
Agriculture,.....	269		
Patents,.....	270		
Emigration,.....	270		
Education,.....	270		
Roads and Communications,.....	271		

# ERRATUM.

In head line, pp. 164, 5, 6, for "Statutes of Lower Canada," read "Statutes of Canada."

for "Statutes of  
utes of Canada."

**Abstract**

Commerce and Navigation, Canada	62
---------------------------------	----

	PAGE		PAGE		PAGE
Commerce and Navigation, N. B.	249	Crown Lands, Nova Scotia, . . .	232	Expenditure for 1862, Canada, .	56
N. S. . . . .	228	sales of, in Ca-		Exports and Imports, British	
Newfoundland, . . . .	280	nada, . . . . .	78	Columbia, . . . . .	211
of Canada, Statistical		Law Department, Ca-		Exports from and Imports to	
view, . . . . .	70	nada, . . . . .	55	each Port in Canada, . . . . .	71
P. E. I., . . . . .	269	Law Officers, U. C., . . . .	152	Exports from Canada, . . . . .	68
Commercial Bank of Canada, .	175	Surveys, Canada, . . . . .	79	from Canada, Compar-	
Commissariat Department, Ca-		Timber Agents, Canada, . .	55	ative Statement, 1860	
nada, . . . . .	199	Timber Office, Quebec, . . .	202	to 1862, . . . . .	70
Commissioners for Affidavits,		Currency, New Brunswick, . .	266	from Canada to the	
&c., P. E. I., . . . . .	278	Newfoundland, . . . . .	289	other B. N. A. Colo-	
Commissioners for Codifying		Nova Scotia, . . . . .	236	nies, . . . . .	40
Laws, L. C., . . . . .	202	Customs Department, Canada, .	54		
Commissioners for Erection and		Department, New-		Fergusson, obituary, . . . . .	307
Division of Parishes, &c., . . .	202	foundland, . . . . .	281	Festivals and Anniversaries, . .	17
Commissioners for Receiving		Offices, Charlottetown, . . .	274	Fetes d'Obligation, L. C., . . .	148
Affidavits for U. C., . . . .	206	Dead Letters, Canada, . . . .	118	Field Batteries, Canada, . . . .	107
Commissioners for Small Debts,		Deaths, N. S., . . . . .	246	Marshals, G. B., . . . . .	317
P. E. I., . . . . .	278	DeBloury, obituary, . . . . .	307	Finance Minister, Report for	
Commissioners for Taking Affi-		Debt, Public, of Canada, . . .	57	1862, Canada, . . . . .	59
dvits, U. C. and L. C., . . . .	152	Departments, Public, Canada, .	54	Finance Minister's Department,	
Commissioners for Taking Affi-		Deputies for granting Replevins,		Canada, . . . . .	54
dvits, &c., Newfoundland, . . .	284	P. E. I., . . . . .	274	Finances, Canada, . . . . .	56
Commissioners, Newfoundland, .	282	Deputy Surveyors, N. B., . . .	203	New Brunswick, . . . . .	248
Commissioners of Beaufort Asy-		Treasurers, N. B., . . . . .	251	Newfoundland, . . . . .	281
lum, Canada, . . . . .	202	Derbishire, obituary, . . . . .	307	Prince Edward Is'nd, . . . . .	269
Committee Department, Cana-		Distilleries and Breweries, Ca-		Financial Branch, Public Works,	
da, . . . . .	54	nada, . . . . .	72	Canada, . . . . .	55
Common School Lands, Cana-		Division Court Clerks, U. C., .	154	Fisheries, Canada, . . . . .	78
da, . . . . .	78	Courts, U. C., . . . . .	152	Superintendent, L. C. 200	
Common School Statistics, U. C.,		Durham's (Lord) Report respect-		New Brunswick, . . . . .	257
ing System, U. C., . . . . .	126	ing an Intercolonial Railway, .	33	Newfoundland, . . . . .	280
Commons, Noted Members, . . .	314	Duty collected at each Port in		Nova Scotia, . . . . .	282
Communications, N. B., . . . .	256	Canada from 1860 to 1862, . .	71	Prince Edward Is'nd, . . . . .	269
Comptrollers of Customs, N. B.,		Eastern Townships Bank, . . . .	175	Flax and Hemp, Cultivation of,	
Conference at Quebec in 1862,		Eccles, obituary, . . . . .	307	Canada, . . . . .	84
respecting Intercolonial Rail-		Ecclesiastical Seminary, Ottawa		Foley, Hon. M. H., Report res-	
way, . . . . .	90	Eclipses, . . . . .	17	pecting communication to Red	
Congregational College of B. N.		Education Board, N. B., . . . .	253	River, &c., . . . . .	221
A., Toronto, . . . . .	182	Lands Endowment,		Forbes, obituary, . . . . .	307
Consolidated Fund, Canada, . .	60	U. C., . . . . .	133	Forests, Timber Areas, Canada, .	84
Consuls, Foreign, in Canada, . .	117	Sketch of Progress,		Fredericton, New Brunswick, . .	267
Newfoundland, . . . . .	286	L. C., . . . . .	135	Free Ports, Canada, Foreign and	
Copley, Lord Lyndhurst, obitu-		New Brunswick, . . . . .	253	Domestic Trade, . . . . .	72
ary, . . . . .	306	Newfoundland, . . . . .	281	Freer, obituary, . . . . .	308
Coroners, Newfoundland, . . . .	284	Nova Scotia, . . . . .	237	Friends' Seminary, Pictou, . . . .	133
Correspondence between Cana-		Educational Department, U. C., .	55		
da and Europe, . . . . .	118	L. C., . . . . .	55	General Department, Canada, . .	54
Correspondence between Cana-		Institutions, L. C., . . . . .	189	Geographical Outline of Canada, .	51
da and U. S., . . . . .	118	recapitulation, . . . . .	189	Geological Survey, Canada, . . .	55
Corresponding Branch, Public		Institutions, U. C., . . . . .	135	Geology, New Brunswick, . . . .	257
Works, Canada, . . . . .	55	number, &c., . . . . .	135	Glasgow Line, Steamers, . . . . .	204
Council of Public Instruction,		Museum, . . . . .	129	Gold Mines, Canada, . . . . .	206
Canada, . . . . .	55	Education Department, officers		Gore Bank, Canada, . . . . .	175
Council of Public Instruction,		of, U. C., . . . . .	129	Gourlay, obituary, . . . . .	308
L. C., . . . . .	138	Office, U. C., . . . . .	129	Government Officers, N. B., . . .	251
Council of Public Instruction,		Prince Edward Is'nd		Officers, N. S., . . . . .	227
U. C., . . . . .	127	Upper Canada, . . . . .	126	Prince Ed. Island, . . . . .	268
Counties, Parishes, &c., N. B.,		Statistical Abstract,		Governor General of Canada, . .	52
population of, . . . . .	250	U. C., . . . . .	134	Gram'ar School Lands, Canada, .	78
County and Judicial Officers,		Elective Legislative Councillors,		Grand Trunk Railway, . . . . .	179
C. W., . . . . .	153	U. C. and L. C., . . . . .	52	Great Fire, New Brunswick, . . .	247
County Courts, U. C., . . . . .	152	Ellice, obituary, . . . . .	307	Great Western Railway, . . . . .	179
Grammar Schools, U. C., . . . .	128	Emancipation Proclamation, . .	295	Grey's (Earl) Speech respecting	
Officers, N. B., . . . . .	261	Emigrants, Advice to, . . . . .	108	an Intercolonial Railway, . . . .	34
Court of Chancery, P. E. I., . . .	272	Trades and callings		Grosse Isle, C. E., . . . . .	144
of Chancery, U. C., . . . . .	151	of, Canada, . . . . .	102		
of Common Pleas, U. C., . . . .	151	Emigration Agents, Canada, . .	102	Halifax and Minas Navigation	
of Error and Appeal, U. C., . . .	151	Canada, . . . . .	102	Co., N. S., . . . . .	245
of Impeachment, U. C., . . . .	151	Department, Cana-		Halifax Banking Company, . . . .	238
of Queen's Bench, U. C., . . . .	151	da, . . . . .	203	Nova Scotia, . . . . .	244
Courts, Newfoundland, . . . . .	284	New Brunswick, . . . . .	236	Harbor and Ballast Masters, P.	
of Law, English, . . . . .	315	Nova Scotia, . . . . .	232	Edward Island, . . . . .	274
of Lower Canada, . . . . .	145	Prince Edw'd Is'nd		Harwood, obituary, . . . . .	308
of Quarter Sessions, U. C. . . .	152	Endowments for Educational		Heir and Devisee Court, U. C., .	152
of U. C., . . . . .	151	Purposes, U. C., . . . . .	138	Henderson's (capt.) Report res-	
Crampton, Judge, obituary, . . .	306	Engineering Branch, Public		pecting Intercolonial Railw'y, . .	34
Credit Foncier, L. C., . . . . .	236	Works, Canada, . . . . .	55	High School, Montreal, . . . . .	143
Creswell, Judge, obituary, . . .	307	Estimates for 1862, Canada, . .	51	Historical Introduction, Canada, .	50
Crops of 1862 in U. C., . . . . .	88	Executive Council, Canada, . . .	52	House of Assembly, Newfound-	
Crown Domain, Canada, . . . . .	78	Council, N. B., . . . . .	250	land, . . . . .	279
Lands, Canada, . . . . .	78	Council, Newfound-		House of Lords, . . . . .	312
Department, Cana-		land, . . . . .	279	Howe's (Hon. Jos.) Letter to	
nada, . . . . .	55	Council, N. S., . . . . .	237	Earl Grey, . . . . .	38
New Brunswick, . . . . .	238	Executive Council, P. E. I., . . .	238		

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
Canada, ..	56	Howland, Messrs. Scotte and,	38	Lake St. Peter, Canada, ..	80	Militia General Orders, &c., Ca-	112
British ..	211	Deputation to England, respec-	38	Land Regulations, Canada, ..	103	nada, ..	112
Imports to ..	71	pecting Intercolonial Railw'y,	38	Land Surveyors, P. E. I., ..	275	New Brunswick, ..	200
Compar- ..	68	Howland's, Hon. Mr., Report	39	Laval Normal School, Quebec, ..	143	Nova Scotia, ..	241
ment, 1860 ..	70	on the subject of Intercolonial	39	University, Quebec, ..	143	Minerals, Nova Scotia, ..	231
to the ..	40	Reciprocity, ..	39	Law Department, Canada, ..	54	Mines, Newfoundland, ..	268
A. Colo- ..	307	Hudson Bay Territory, ..	214	Society of U. C., ..	151	Ministerial Defeat, 1863, ..	204
aries, ..	17	Huron College, London, U. C.,	182	Legal Holidays, U. C., ..	152	Ministries, Canadian, since 1841,	51
C., ..	148	Imports and Exports, N. B., ..	249	Legislative and Executive Coun-	213	Miscellaneous Information, ..	313
..	107	Imports and Exports, Newfoun-	250	cils, Vancouver Island, ..	213	Mitchell, obituary, ..	309
..	217	dland, ..	250	Legislative Assembly, Canada, ..	53	Model Schools, Canada, ..	127
port for ..	53	Imports and Exports, N. S., ..	228	Council, Canada, ..	62	Molson's Bank, Montreal, ..	178
partment, ..	54	Imports into Canada from other	269	Council, Constitu-	300	Moncton, N. B., ..	267
ick, ..	248	B. N. A. Provinces, ..	40	tion of Canada, ..	300	Montreal and Champlain Rail-	179
ad, ..	231	Imports of Canada, 1862, ..	62	Legislative Council Electoral	156	road, ..	179
rd Is'nd, ..	239	Imports of Canada, Comparative	66	Divisions, with date of next	156	Montreal City and District Sav-	176
McWorks, ..	55	Statement for 1861 and 1862, ..	66	Elections, Canada, ..	250	ings Bank, ..	176
..	78	Imports to Canada, Comparative	67	Legislative Council, N. B., ..	227	Montreal City, General Statis-	200
ent, L. C. 200	257	Statement, 1859 to 1862, ..	67	Newfoun'd, ..	227	tica, ..	200
ick, ..	280	Imports to Canada from Foreign	66	N. S., ..	229	Montreal College, ..	144
..	282	West Indies, ..	66	P. E. I., ..	229	Great Seminary, ..	144
rd Is'nd, ..	289	Imports to Canada from Sea,	66	Library Department, Canada, ..	54	Ocean Steamship Co. ..	204
ation of, ..	84	via the St. Lawrence, ..	66	Light Dues, Newfoundland, ..	282	Mount Allison Academy, N. B.,	253
port res- ..	221	Imports to Canada of Goods	66	Houses, Canada, ..	81	Mountain, Bishop, obituary, ..	310
n to Red ..	307	passing through the U. S. un-	67	Lincoln's (Earl of), opinion of	84	Mulready, obituary, ..	310
Canada, ..	307	der bond, &c., ..	67	the Intercolonial Railway, ..	84	Musketry Instructors, Canada,	106
awick, ..	267	Imports to Canada, under Rec-	66	Lindsay, obituary, ..	309	Napier, obituary, ..	310
aign and ..	73	iprocity Treaty, ..	66	Live Stock, U. C., ..	84	Natural Advantages of B. N. A.	38
on, ..	133	Imports to New Brunswick from	42	Localities of Lower Canada,	84	Naval Officers, Gulf of St. Law-	275
..	54	U. S., in 1861, ..	42	with their population accord-	159	rence, ..	275
Canada, ..	51	Imports to Newfoundland from	43	ing to the Census of 1861, ..	159	Navigation, Canada, ..	62
..	257	U. S. in 1861, ..	43	Lovell's General Geography, in-	175	Navy, Admirals, ..	317
..	231	Imports to Nova Scotia from	41	roduction into Schools, as	241	N. S., ..	241
..	204	U. S. in 1861, ..	41	Text-Book, ..	237	New Brunswick, Cities and	266
..	206	Imports to P. E. I. from U. S.	42	Lovell's National Arithmetics,	127	Towns, ..	266
..	176	in 1861, ..	42	Introduction of, into public	127	New Brunswick, Geographical	247
..	308	Indian Affairs, Canada, ..	78	schools, Canada, as Text-books,	127	Description, ..	247
..	308	Department, Canada, ..	55	Lumber Surveys, N. B., ..	266	New Brunswick, Historical In-	247
..	179	Industrial Colleges, L. C., ..	140	Lunatic Asylum, P. E. I., ..	275	roduction, ..	247
..	247	Resources, N. S., ..	230	Lytton's (Sir E. Bulwer) Answer	37	New Brunswick, Imports from	42
..	179	Inland Navigation, Canada, ..	80	to Deputation respecting In-	268	U. S. in 1861, ..	42
..	247	Inspectors of Fish, P. E. I., ..	274	tercolonial Railway, ..	37	New Brunswick University, ..	258
..	144	Insolvent Debtors' Courts, ..	162	Madras School, N. B., ..	268	Newcastle's, Duke of, Despatch-	38
..	34	Intercolonial Railway, advan-	40	Macdonald's, (Hon. J. A.), Mis-	36	es respecting Intercolonial	38
..	144	tages of, and objections to, ..	40	sion to England respecting In-	79	Railway, ..	38
..	244	Intercolonial Railw'y, Agree-	44	tercolonial Railway ..	86	Newfoundland, Historical In-	278
..	244	ment of September, 1862, ..	44	Magdalen Islands, C. E., ..	113	roduction, ..	278
..	244	Intercolonial Railway, review	33	Malls, Canada, ..	108	Newfoundland, Geographical	278
..	244	of the negotiations and pro-	33	Maitland, obituary, ..	919	Outline, ..	278
..	244	ceedings relating thereto from	33	Manitowlin Island, Lake Huron,	79	Newfoundland, Imports from	43
..	244	the Report of Lord Durham,	33	Manufactures, N. S., ..	282	U. S. in 1861, ..	43
..	244	in 1859, to the suspension of	33	Maritime Provinces, their trade	41	New Glasgow, N. S., ..	245
..	244	the proposed new Survey, in	33	with the U. S., ..	41	Newspapers and Periodicals,	168
..	244	1863, ..	33	Maritime Provinces, total Trade	41	Canada, ..	168
..	244	Intercolonial Reciprocity, ..	33	with the U. S. in 1861, ..	290	Newspapers and Periodicals,	250
..	244	Intercolonial Survey, Debate on,	300	Mason and Slidell, surrender of,	290	N. S., ..	245
..	244	Irish Bishops, ..	317	Médec, Hon. T. D'Arcy, his	49	Newspapers and Periodicals,	276
..	244	Jacqueson, obituary, ..	308	views respecting Intercolonial	49	P. E. I., ..	276
..	244	Jacques Cartier Normal School,	144	Railway, ..	49	Newspapers, Newfoundland, ..	238
..	244	Montreal, ..	144	McGill Normal School, Mon-	143	Non-Service Militia, Canada, ..	114
..	244	Jails, P. E. I., ..	276	tréal, ..	142	Normal and Model Schools, Ca-	127
..	244	Japan, Bombardment of Kago-	303	McNab, obituary, ..	309	nada, ..	127
..	244	shima, ..	303	Medicine and Surgery, School	144	Normal Schools, L. C., number	137
..	244	Jebb, obituary, ..	308	of Montreal, ..	144	of Pupils, ..	137
..	244	Jeffrey, obituary, ..	308	Meeting in London, 6th June,	37	Normal Schools, U. C., Diplo-	187
..	244	Jesuits' Estates, Canada, ..	78	1858, respecting Intercolonial	37	ma, ..	187
..	244	Journal Department, Canada, ..	146	Railway, ..	37	Notaries, Newfoundland, ..	236
..	244	Judges of Lower Canada, ..	146	Memorandum of the Canadian	86	Montreal, ..	202
..	244	Judicial System in Canada, be-	51	Delegates in 1867, respecting	86	Quebec, ..	202
..	244	fore the Cession, ..	51	Intercolonial Railway, ..	86	Notre Dame de Levi College,	144
..	244	Judiciary, Upper Canada, ..	151	Memorials of Messrs. Howland	45	Quebec, ..	144
..	244	Lower Canada, ..	145	and Scotte, declining the Im-	274	Nova Scotia, County Towns and	226
..	244	New Brunswick, ..	251	perial propositions respecting	17	Population, ..	226
..	244	Newfoundland, ..	284	Sinking Fund, ..	240	Nova Scotia, Geographical Out-	226
..	244	Nova Scotia, ..	233	Merritt, obituary, ..	309	line, ..	226
..	244	Prince Edward Island ..	272	Measures of Grain, P. E. I., ..	274	Nova Scotia, Historical Intro-	225
..	244	Kearnes, obituary, ..	308	Meteorological Observations, ..	199	duction, ..	225
..	244	King's College, Windsor, ..	237	Military Departments, Canada, ..	199	Nova Scotia, Imports from U. S.	41
..	244	Kings and Queens of England,	315	Military, N. B., ..	236	In 1861, ..	41
..	244	Kinnear, obituary, ..	308	Newfoundland, ..	236	Obituary Notices, ..	304
..	244	Knowlton, obituary, ..	309	Nova Scotia, ..	240	Officers of Executive Council,	52
..	244	Knox's College, Toronto, ..	132	Militia Act of 1866, Canada, ..	113	Canada, ..	52
..	244	Machine Railroad, ..	179	Canada, ..	104	Officers, Permanent, of the Le-	54
..	244	Rapids, ..	297	Department, Canada, ..	54	gislative Assembly, Canada, ..	54

PAGE		PAGE		PAGE	
Officers, Permanent, of the Legislative Council, Canada, ..	58	Public Works Department, Canada, ..	55	Rideau Canal, Canada, ..	80
Ontario Bank, Canada, ..	176	Officers, P. E. I., ..	269	Robinson, Hon. Chief Justice, obituary, ..	810
Ordinance Lands, Canada, ..	78	Quarantine Establishment, Canada, ..	144	Roads and Communications, P. E. I., ..	271
Origin of Inhabitants of Canada, ..	166	Quebec Bank, ..	176	Roads, Provincial, Canada, ..	61
Ottawa and Prescott Railway, ..	179	Bar, ..	201	Robinson's (Major) Survey for an Intercolonial Railway in 1848, ..	84
Buildings, Canada, ..	81	Foreign Vessels Cleared at the port, ..	77	Rose (Hon. John), a Delegate to England respecting Intercolonial Railway, ..	56
Canal, Committee on, ..	297	Names of Houses engaged in Trade at the Port, &c., ..	77	Routine and Records, Canada, Department of, ..	54
Canal, Projected, ..	206	Opening of Navigation at, from 1880 to 1883, ..	77	Royal Family, ..	812
Classical College, ..	132	Seminary, ..	144	Household, ..	812
Selected by the Queen as the Seat of Government, Canada, ..	51	Tonnage employed in Timber Trade, ..	76	Salaries of Public Officers, N. S., ..	227
Works, Canada, ..	81	Vessels Arrived from 1764 to 1863, ..	76	Savings Banks, Montreal, ..	176
Papin, obituary, ..	810	Vessels Built in, from 1787 to 1863, ..	76	School Commissioners, Montreal, ..	55
Patents, Canada, ..	86	Queen's Bench, ..	145	School Teachers, Montreal, board for examination of, ..	55
New Brunswick, ..	268	College, Kingston, ..	181	Schools, Newfoundland, ..	282
Newfoundland, ..	289	Cousins, ..	312	Seal Fishery, Canada, ..	78
Nova Scotia, ..	246	Railways of Canada, ..	178	Seigniorial Tenure Commission, Montreal, ..	208
Prince Edward Island, ..	270	New Brunswick, ..	265	Sergeant-at-Arms Department, Canada, ..	54
Payments and Receipts of Canada for 1860, 1861 and 1862, ..	58	Nova Scotia, ..	282	Sessions of the Peace, L. C., ..	148
Peace Office Commission, ..	301	of Canada, cost, stock, bonds, loans, floating debt, earnings, expenses, income, mileage, &c., ..	178	Sheepshanks, obituary, ..	811
Penitentiary, Provincial, Canada, ..	126	of Canada, Date of Opening and length of each section, ..	177	Shipbuilding, P. E. I., ..	269
Newfoundland, ..	282	Intercolonial, review of the proceedings relating thereto, ..	38	Ships Inwards and Outwards, Canada, ..	74
Periodicals and Newspapers of Canada, ..	168	Receipts and Payments during 1862, Canada, ..	61	Inwards, Canada, ..	75
Philanthropic Institutions, N. B., ..	265	Receipts and Payments of Canada for 1860, 1861 and 1862, ..	59	Outwards, Canada, ..	74
N. S., ..	246	Receiver General's Office, Canada, ..	54	Sicotte (Messrs) and Howland, deputation to England respecting Intercolonial Railway, ..	38
Physicians and Surgeons, L. C., College of, ..	144	Reciprocity, Intercolonial, Tables shewing how small would be the immediate loss of revenue under proposed Intercolonial Reciprocity Treaty, ..	48	Slade, obituary, ..	311
and Surgeons, Newfoundland, ..	289	Reciprocity Treaty, ..	205	Small Cause Commissioners' Courts, ..	148
Pictou, N. S., ..	245	Treaty, imports to Canada, of goods enumerated therein, ..	66	Solicitors General, L. C., ..	150
Pilotage, Newfoundland, ..	282	Recorders' Courts, U. C., ..	152	Sovereigns of Europe, ..	317
Rates of, Canada, ..	208	Red River Agriculture, ..	217	Special Schools and Institutions, L. C., ..	142
Pilots, P. E. I., ..	275	Communication from Canada to, ..	216	Speech of Governor, Canada, ..	301
Plimsoil, obituary, ..	310	Memorial of people of R. R. to British and Canadian Governments, ..	215	Stamps, Postage, issued in Canada, ..	118
Police, Newfoundland, ..	284	Mineral Wealth, ..	218	State Endowments of Education, U. C., ..	183
Political Divisions of B. N. A., ..	33	Mixture of Races, ..	224	Statutes of Canada, 1863, Titles of, ..	164
Population of B. N. A., ..	33	Road to, ..	218	Statistical View of the whole Trade of the B. N. A. Colonies, ..	41
of Canada, ..	51	Seasons at, ..	217	Statistics, N. B., ..	264
of Towns of N. S., ..	245	Settlement, ..	215	Steamboat Lines, Newfoundland, ..	288
of Upper and Lower Canada by Origins and by Religions, ..	168	Regiments in Canada, ..	200	Steamers, Ocean, Anchor Line, ..	204
Progressive, N. B., ..	264	Regiopolis College, Kingston, ..	182	Stipendiary Magistrates, Newfoundland, ..	284
Postal Divisions, Canada, ..	118	Registry Offices and Registrars, L. C., ..	149	St. Francis College, Richmond, ..	144
Regulations, Canada, ..	118	Registry Office, Montreal, ..	208	St. John, N. B., ..	268
Post Office Department, Canada, ..	118	Religious Denominations, N. B., ..	264	St. John's, Newfoundland, ..	289
Department, N. B., ..	258	Religion, N. S., of Inhabitants of Canada, ..	166	St. Lawrence Warehouse, Dock and Wharfe Company, ..	208
Department, Newfoundland, ..	282	Representation, Question of, in Canada, ..	204	St. Mary's College, Montreal, ..	143
Department, N. S., ..	234	Revenue and Expenditure, N. B., and Expenditure, N. S., Department, Nfd., ..	280	St. Michael's College, Toronto, ..	182
Department, P. E. I., ..	271	for 1862, Canada, ..	58	Storekeepers, Provincial, Canada, ..	106
Practice Court and Chambers, U. C., ..	151	of Vancouver Island, ..	218	Sumner, Archbishop, obituary, ..	311
Press of Canada, ..	168			Superior Court, L. C., ..	146
Prince Edward Bible Society, ..	271			Schools, L. C., ..	189
Prince Edward Island, Historical Introduction and Geographical Outline, ..	268			Supervisor of Cullers, Quebec, ..	202
Prince Edward Island, Imports from U. S. in 1861, ..	42			Supreme Court, N. B., ..	251
Private Bill Department, Canada, ..	54			Court, N. S., ..	238
Provincial Government, N. B., Government, Newfoundland, ..	270			Court, P. E. I., ..	272
Land Surveyors, U. C., ..	167			Surrogate Courts, U. C., ..	152
Registrar's Office, Canada, ..	54			Survey for Intercolonial Railway suspended, ..	50
Revenue, N. B., ..	251			Survey, Proposed, for Intercolonial Railway, ..	49
Savings' Bank, N. S., ..	236			Surveyor General's Office, Nfd., ..	280
Secretary's Office, Canada, ..	54			Surveyors of Lumber, P. E. I., Provincial Land, U. C., ..	167
Public Buildings, Canada, ..	81			Tariff, Canada, ..	206
Common Schools, U. C., ..	126			New Brunswick, ..	251
Departments, Canada, ..	54				
Libraries, free, U. C., ..	126				
Works, Canada, ..	80				
Works, Canada, expenditure, ..	86				



	PAGE
Justice, .....	80
ications, .....	810
ids, .....	371
vey for .....	61
way in .....	
egate to .....	84
tercolo- .....	96
Canada, .....	54
	812
	812
, N. S., .....	227
, .....	176
, Mon- .....	55
ontreal, .....	55
of, .....	282
	78
mission, .....	208
rtment, .....	54
C., .....	148
	811
	269
wards, .....	74
	75
	74
wland, .....	
d res- .....	88
ailway, .....	311
ioners' .....	148
	150
	317
utions, .....	142
ada, .....	301
in Can- .....	118
Educa- .....	183
Titles .....	164
whole .....	41
ouies, .....	264
nd'd, .....	288
Line, .....	204
New- .....	284
mond, .....	144
	266
	289
Dock .....	203
real, .....	143
nto, .....	182
Can- .....	106
ary, .....	811
	146
	189
bec, .....	202
	251
	238
	272
	152
Rail- .....	50
colo- .....	49
Nad. .....	280
I., .....	275
U. C. .....	167
	203
	251

	PAGE
Tariff, Newfoundland,.....	287
Nova Scotia,.....	288
Tariffs, Comparison of Tariffs of five B. N. A. Colonies,.....	295
Telegraph, New Brunswick.....	365
Newfoundland.....	268
Nova Scotia.....	296
Territorial Divisions of.....	
Counties comprised in each, and places in each County, ..	157
Text books, Schools, U. C.....	127
Three Rivers, L. C.....	204
Tilley's (Hon S. L.) Letter respect- ing loan for Intercolonial Railway.....	48
Toronto University.....	129
Towns, Newfoundland,.....	289
Prince Edward Island,.....	271
Trade of Canada,.....	62
of Canada with the other B. N. A. Colonies,.....	40
of Maritime Provinces with U. S. in 1861,.....	43
of Maritime Provinces with the U. S.,.....	41

	PAGE
Trade, Total exports and imports of the B. N. A. Colonies	41
Total, of Canada with the B. N. A. Colonies.....	40
of Vancouver Island.....	212
Translators' Department, Canada.....	54
Trinity College, Toronto.....	201
Trinity House, Quebec.....	189
Trollope, Mrs., obituary.....	311
Turnpike Trust, Montreal.....	208
Union Bank of Halifax.....	236
Universities, Colleges and Seminaries, U. C.....	129
Universities of Great Britain.....	315
University College, Toronto.....	180
Upper Canada College and Royal Grammar School.....	180
Vancouver Island.....	212
Governor and Officers..	212
Progress of the Colony..	212
Vessels, British and Foreign, entered Inwards, from Sea, at Canadian Ports.....	72

	PAGE
Build and Registered at Canadian Ports, 1862 .....	74
Vice-admiralty Court, Halifax, .....	233
Court, L. C., .....	148
Court, P. E. I., .....	272
Victoria College, Cobourg, .....	180
Vine, cultivation of, in Canada, 84 .....	94
Volunteer Militia List, Canada, 104 .....	104
Volunteers, N. S., .....	243
P. E. I., .....	277
Wages in Canada, .....	108
Walker, obituary, .....	811
Weights and Measures, N. B., .....	286
and Measures, Nfld., .....	289
Welland Canal, Canada, .....	80
Wesleyan Female College, Hamilton, .....	153
Whately, Archbishop, obituary, 811 .....	811
Williamsburg Canals, Canada, .....	80
Woods and Forests, N. B., .....	266
Year 1862, Note on, .....	206
Year 1868, Note on, .....	204

ADAM MILLER,

(LATE R. & A. MILLER,)

Bookseller and Stationer,

62 KING STREET, EAST,

TORONTO.

AGENT FOR

LOVELL'S SERIES

OF

SCHOOL BOOKS.

A large supply of these excellent School Books kept constantly on hand for the Upper Canada trade.

Toronto, December, 1863.

B

In  
the  
1.  
Can  
and  
Ecl  
2.  
invis

Gold  
Epa  
Sola

From  
From  
From  
From  
Jew

Ans  
t  
l

Month.

Jan  
Feb  
Mar  
Apr  
Ma  
Ju  
J'y  
Au  
Sep  
Oct  
Nov  
Dec

The  
ye'r

# THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN ALMANAC, AND ANNUAL RECORD, FOR THE YEAR 1864; CALENDAR.

## ECLIPSES.

In the year 1864 there will be two Eclipses, both of the Sun.

1. An Eclipse of the Sun, May 5, 1864, invisible in Canada except on the North shore of Lake Superior, and then visible only at Sunset, at which time the Eclipse begins.

2. An annular Eclipse of the Sun, October 30, 1864, invisible in Canada.

## CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Golden Number,..... 8 | Dominical Letters,.... C B.  
Epact,..... 22 | Roman Indiction,.... 7  
Solar Cycle,..... 25 | Julian Period,..... 6577

## CHRONOLOGY.

From the Creation,..... 5887  
From the Birth of Jesus Christ,..... 1964  
From the first Olympiad,..... 2640  
From the Foundation of Rome,..... 2817  
From the Era of Nabonassar,..... 2612  
Jewish Era,..... 5824-5

Mahometan Era,..... 1280-1  
From the discovery of America,..... 372  
From cession of Canada to Britain,..... 101

## FIXED AND MOVEABLE FESTIVALS AND ANNIVERSARIES.

Septuagesima Sunday,..... Jan. 24.  
Ash Wednesday,..... Feb. 10.  
St. David,..... March 1.  
St. Patrick,..... March 17.  
Good Friday and Annunciation,..... March 25.  
Easter Sunday,..... March 27.  
St. George,..... April 23.  
Ascension day,..... May 5.  
Whit Sunday,..... May 15.  
Trinity Sunday,..... May 22.  
Queen's birth day,..... May 24.  
St. John Baptist,..... June 24.  
Michaelmas Day,..... Sept. 29.  
Prince of Wales' birth day,..... Nov. 9.  
Advent,..... Nov. 29.  
St. Andrew,..... Nov. 30.  
Christmas,..... Dec. 25.

ABSTRACT of Meteorological Observations for the vicinity of Montreal, for the year 1861, made at the Observatory, St. Martin, Isle Jesus, 9 miles due west of Montreal, Lat. 45° 32' N. Long: 73° 36' W.; height above sea level 118 feet; with the average means for the past 20 years.

Month.	Temperature.				Atmospheric Pressure.				War't Day.	Cold'st. Day.	Rain in inches.		Snow in inches.		No. d'ys rain.	No. d'ys sun.	No. fair days.	Mean of Humidity.	M'n of cloud.	Direction of Wind.	Amount of Miles linear	Mo'th. Sto.
	Max.	Min.	Mean.	Rang'	Max.	Min.	Mean.	Rang'	Date.	Mean Tem.	Date.	Mean Tem.										
Jan	31.8	-34.7	10.43	66.5	30.687	29.337	29.983	1.350	2	35.5	12	-19.2	0.100	81.88	1	11	19	752	5.0	nbye	6380.10	
Feb	53.2	-37.1	18.25	90.3	.585	.101	.750	1.484	27	33.5	8	-23.9	0.761	27.85	3	9	17	758	2.0	nbye	5549.95	
Mar	48.4	-17.1	21.94	65.5	.599	.198	.878	1.401	1	30.2	19	-0.1	1.756	8.34	6	6	18	768	4.0	nbye	5437.69	
Apr	55.7	10.4	38.99	55.8	.508	.127	.882	1.881	29	53.5	1	21.8	2.921	11.68	9	8	19	780	7.0	nbye	3565.12	1
Ma	74.2	21.3	51.85	42.9	.232	.888	.721	1.345	26	64.8	2	33.3	8.642		15	15	770	6.0	ws w	4969.20	1	
Ju	99.7	40.1	65.83	89.6	.123	.811	.720	0.815	9	77.2	17	61.3	4.868		10	21	735	3.0	ws w	5067.93	4	
J'y	99.2	47.4	67.66	61.8	.087	.400	.734	0.637	6	82.8	23	64.5	10.188		14	16	768	2.0	ssbye	4499.68	3	
An	90.0	46.7	66.84	43.3	.190	.420	.863	0.776	1	75.7	20	62.2	1.950		12	19	736	3.0	ss w	2736.05	5	
Sep	79.6	35.0	58.06	44.6	.299	.276	.849	1.023	18	63.6	25	55.7	4.818		9	22	804	2.0	ss s	3447.45	1	
Oct	68.6	26.2	45.64	42.4	.315	.301	.876	1.014	17	55.6	22	45.4	5.870	Inap	16	1	843	3.0	ss s	3964.23	4	
Nov	48.3	19.7	33.90	28.6	.201	.299	.714	0.902	4	42.2	30.7	1.023	11.51		6	16	787	3.0	nbye	4142.30	7	
Dec	46.9	-10.0	20.54	56.9	.372	.878	.892	0.994	8	41.2	21	0.7	1.306	8.27	5	7	796	0.0	ws w	5816.99	15	
The year	67.13	12.32	41.73	53.9	30.334	29.327	29.737	1.068	2	99.7	5	-37.1	46.701	99.53	106	45	214	774	4.8	nbye	56236.75	15



## METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS.

Temperature.	1861.	Av'g. of 20 years.
Mean temperature of the year.....	41°72	41°56
Warmest month.....	July.	July.
When the mean temperature of the month was.....	67°66	72°78
Coldest month.....	Jan.	Feb.
When the mean temperature of the month was.....	10°43	12°10
Difference between the warmest and coldest months.....	57°23	60°68
Warmest day.....	6 July	
When the mean of the day was.....	82°08	
Coldest day.....	8 Feb.	
When the mean of the day was.....	-23°9	
Highest temperature which occurred was on.....	June 9	June 15,
And was.....	99°07	100°0
Lowest temperature which occurred was on.....	Feb. 8	Jan. 10,
And was.....	-37°1	-43°6
Range of the year.....	134°4	132°7
Temperature of the earth at 18 inches deep, range from 67°0.....		to 32°
BAROMETER.		
Mean pressure of the year.....	29.737	29.676
Month of highest pressure.....	Jan.	Jan.
When the mean pressure for the month was.....	29.983	29.794
Month of the lowest pressure.....	Nov.	March.
When the mean pressure for the month was.....	29.714	29.402
Maximum pressure of the year.....	30.087	30.878
Which occurred.....	Jan. 10	1855.
Minimum pressure of the year.....	29.101	28.689
Which occurred.....	Feb. 17.	Dec. 10,
Range of the year.....	1.586	2.187
HUMIDITY.		
Mean humidity of the year.....	.774	.794
Month of greatest humidity.....	Oct.	Nov.
When the mean of the month was.....	.843	.827
Month of least humidity.....	June.	July.
When the mean of the month was.....	.735	.744
CLOUDS.		
Mean cloudiness of the year.....	In 10ths	In 10ths
Most cloudy month.....	April.	Nov.
When the mean of the month was.....	7.0	
Least cloudy month.....	Dec.	June.
When the mean of the month was.....	0.0	2.0
Average cloudiness of the least cloudy months in each year irrespective of the time of the year they occurred..	2.0	
Number of fair days.....	259	232
Number of fair nights.....	123	110
WIND.		
Resultant direction.....	N561.5E	S67.30W
Mean velocity without regard to direction per hour.....	6.812	Dec.
Month of greatest mean velocity.....	Jan.	8.942
When the mean velocity was.....	8.721	
Month of least mean velocity.....	Aug.	3.366
When the mean velocity was.....	3.673	
RAIN.		
Total depth in the year.....	46.701	47.224
Number of days on which rain fell.....	106	87
Greatest depth in one month fell.....	July.	
What it amounted to.....	10.188	
Rainy days were most frequent in.....	Oct.	
When their number was.....	18	
Greatest depth of rain in one day.....	3.211	
Which fell on.....	July 2.	
Greatest depth in one hour.....	1.110	
Which fell between.....	10 a. m. to 11 a. m. July 9.	
Greatest depth fell in 42 minutes, 26th May, 1857.....		1.201

## METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS.—(Continued.)

Temperature.	1861	Av'g. of 20 years
SNOW.		
Total depth in the year in inches....	99.58	79.60
Number of days on which snow fell....	45	46
Greatest depth in one month fell in.....	Jan.	
When it amounted to.....	31.8	
Days of snow were most frequent in.....	Jan.	
When their number was.....	11	
Greatest depth in one day.....	11.15	17.00
Which fell on.....	Jan. 19.	Dec. 31, 1867.

## First frost of Autumn occurred in

1849 on.....	Oct. 15.	1856 on.....	Aug. 26.
1850.....	Oct. 14.	1857.....	Sept. 7.
1851.....	Oct. 2.	1858.....	Aug. 25.
1852.....	Sept. 17.	1859.....	Oct. 7.
1853.....	Sept. 11.	1860.....	Sept. 3.
1854.....	Sept. 11.	1861.....	Sept. 5.
1855.....	Aug. 9.	1862.....	Aug. 24.

## First snow of Autumn fell in

1849 on.....	Nov. 29.	1856 on.....	Nov. 1.
1850.....	Nov. 17.	1857.....	Nov. 23.
1851.....	Oct. 25.	1858.....	Nov. 20.
1852.....	Oct. 17.	1859.....	Oct. 21.
1853.....	Oct. 24.	1860.....	Sept. 29.
1854.....	Oct. 15.	1861.....	Oct. 23.
1855.....	Oct. 24.	1862.....	Nov. 10.
Winter fairly set in and all out door work suspended in			
1849 on.....	Dec. 10.	1856 on.....	Nov. 29.
1850.....	Dec. 7.	1857.....	Dec. 21.
1851.....	Nov. 21.	1858.....	Dec. 20.
1852.....	Dec. 18.	1859.....	Dec. 10.
1853.....	Dec. 17.	1860.....	Dec. 2.
1854.....	Dec. 4.	1861.....	Dec. 23.
1855.....	Dec. 23.	1862.....	Dec. 19.

Remarks for 1861: *Barometer*.—The mean reading of the Barometer for the year was 0.146 inches lower than the mean reading of 1860. The greatest range with a rising column occurred on the 6th of March, and in 8 hours equalled 0.474 inches. A sudden fall also took place on the 4th March, and in 16 hours indicated 0.996 inches; there were also two other considerable fluctuations during the month of March. At 2 p. m. on the 27th of May the Barometer stood at 28.888 inches, a somewhat unusual reading for May. There were also considerable fluctuations in October and December.

*Thermometer*.—The mean temperature showed a decrease of 1°60 degrees compared with 1860. The cold term of January attained its minimum on the 12th day, when the Thermometer was 73 hours below zero. During the cold term of February the Thermometer was 56 hours below zero. The mean temperature of the Winter quarter was 11°28; of the Spring quarter, 34°29; of the Summer quarter, 66°77; and of the Autumn quarter, 46°10.

*Humidity of the Atmosphere*.—The difference in humidity was only .006 less than the mean humidity of 1860.

*Rain*.—The amount of rain was 1.432 inches less than the amount of 1860.

*Snow*.—The amount of snow exceeded by 38.26 inches the amount of 1860, and by 20.01 inches the average amount of 20 years.

*Wind*.—This was a more windy year than that of 1860, and exceeded by 11083.46 miles the horizontal movement of the wind during the year 1860.—The total amount for the year was 56296.78 miles.

The greatest intensity of the Sun's Rays was 104°8 and the lowest point of Terrestrial Radiation—59°04 (below zero.)

Aurora Borealis visible on 42 nights.

Solar Haloes were seen on 11 days.

(Continued.)

1861	Av'g. of 20 years
99.53	79.60
46	46
Jan.	
81.8	
Jan.	
11	
11.15	17.00
Jan. 19.	Dec. 31, 1867.

red in  
.....Aug. 26.  
.....Sept. 7.  
.....Aug. 26.  
.....Oct. 7.  
.....Sep. 3.  
.....Sep. 6.  
.....Aug. 24.

in  
.....Nov. 1.  
.....Nov. 23.  
.....Nov. 20.  
.....Oct. 21.  
.....Sept. 29.  
.....Oct. 23.  
.....Nov. 10.

rk suspended in  
.....Nov. 29.  
.....Dec. 21.  
.....Dec. 20.  
.....Dec. 10.  
.....Dec. 2.  
.....Dec. 23.  
.....Dec. 19.

mean reading of  
ches lower than  
st range with a  
March, and in 8  
n fall also took  
indicated 0.996  
derable fluctua-  
2 p. m. on the  
28.888 inches, a  
There were also  
December.

showed a de-  
1860. The cold  
on the 12th day,  
low zero. Barom-  
eter was 59  
of the Winter  
rter, 34.29; of  
autumn quarter,

ference in hu-  
n humidity of

ches less than

by 39.26 inches  
the average

en that of 1860,  
horizontal move-  
0.—The total

days was 104°8  
diation—89°04

Lunar Haloes were seen on 3 nights.  
The amount of Evaporation from the surface of water during the 7 months of moderate weather was 16.90 inches.

**NOTE.**—In consequence of the removal of the Observatory from Isle Jesus to Montreal, in October 1862, the yearly means have only been compiled for 1861. We propose in future to bring up the means to the latest possible date, which could not be done in the present instance for 1862, as the observations were made for different periods of the year at two distant stations.

**CORRESPONDING TIME TABLE** of some of the principal places in B. N. A.—12 o'clock noon at London, England, being taken as the standard.

	A.M.	Long. W.
Charlottetown, P. E. I.	7.45	63.07
Fredericton, N. B.	7.33	66.38
Halifax, N. S.	7.46	63.36
Hamilton, U. C.	6.40	79.55
Kingston, U. C.	6.54	76.32
London, U. C.	6.35	81.18
Montreal, L. C.	7.06	73.36
Ottawa, U. C.	6.57	75.41
Quebec, L. C.	7.77	71.16
St. Johns, Nfld.	8.33	52.40
Toronto, U. C.	6.43	79.21
Victoria, Vancouver Island.	8.43	124.22

**History of Almanacs.**—The term "almanac" is probably derived from two Arabic words, meaning "the diary." The pastoral life of the Arabs, and the solitary wastes in which they are accustomed to live, predispose them to religious fanaticism and a belief in astrology. They perform no operation of daily life, and undertake no expedition, without first consulting the stars. To satisfy this general demand for celestial knowledge, almanacs, or books giving general information and advice upon the movements of the heavenly bodies, became common over the Arabian and Mohammedan world. From them this fashion of literature spread over Christendom, together with most of the Arabian prototypes, so that it is only of late years that astrological predictions have not been contained in nine almanacs out of ten. Many manuscript almanacs of the middle ages are preserved in the libraries of Germany, France, and England. Some of the 14th century are to be seen in the library of the British Museum and of Corpus Christi college, Cambridge. The *Bibliothèque Imperiale* at Paris contains an almanac for 1442. The earliest printed almanac of which there is any record is that of George von Purbach, who lived at Vienna about the year 1460. In 1474, Regiomontanus, a German mathematician, resident at the court of the Hungarian king, Matthias Corvinus, published a famous series of almanacs in German and Latin, lasting from 1475 to 1503. Since that time a continuous chain of these publications can be traced down to our own day. The series of Regiomontanus contained only the eclipses and the places of the planets, and sold for 10 crowns of gold. Yearly almanacs first appeared in the 16th century. They began to be filled with partisan

prophecies against parties and individuals in the state. This was prohibited with respect to French almanacs, by Henry III. of France, in 1579. The *almanach royal* of Paris, 1679, contains notices of post times, court reception days, fairs, and markets. To this was soon added the genealogy of the reigning house, a list of the clergy, and other things. The history of almanacs in England, like the history of her periodical press, is peculiarly interesting, because the freedom of printing, the parliamentary government, and the quantities of almanacs that have been preserved in old libraries, enable us to follow up the several stages of their growth with much facility. James I. granted a monopoly of the trade in almanacs to the Universities and Stationers' Company, subject to the censorship of the archbishop of Canterbury and the bishop of London, and under their auspices astrology and popular superstition flourished almost unopposed until the year 1775. The puritan spirit of England was naturally very repugnant to this style of almanac, and to suit that taste the almanac of Allstree was published. In 1775, a blow was struck at the monopoly, by Thomas Carnan, a London bookseller, who thought it illegal. The case was argued before the court of common pleas, and decided against the Stationers' Company. Lord North, then prime minister, brought in a bill to legalize the privilege, but the house rejected it by a majority of 75, after an able argument by Erskine at the bar of the house against the maintenance of the monopoly. The freedom of competition in almanacs did not result in an immediate improvement of them. They continued to be filled with nonsense and obscenity, because the popular taste demanded it. In 1828, the Society for the diffusion of Useful Knowledge published the British almanac, which effected an entire revolution in the time-honored usages of almanac publishers. From that time the empire of astrology was at an end. The newspaper press of Britain took the matter up and covered the old style of publications with ridicule. The Stationers' Company was at last obliged to follow the example, and they brought out the Improved Englishman's Almanac. Of German almanacs, the *almanach de Gotha* (now in its 101st year) has the widest reputation. The French *almanach Imperial* and *almanach de France* extend to about 1000 octavo pages each. Astrological and necromantic almanacs keep their ground in France, and manifest much vitality.—The earliest intellectual productions of the European race on the American continent were psalm books and almanacs. Benjamin Franklin's Poor Richard's Almanac (1732) was the first rational one of its class. Almanacs are at the present time essentially a branch of popular literature; there is no such thing as a general polyglot almanac of civilization, but each nation moulds its almanacs to suit its own tastes and habits of thought. What was once the daily companion and cherished luxury of kings and queens, court ladies and royal mistresses, has become popularized, and placed within the reach of the wives of country farmers and city mechanics. An amount of information, useful to the domestic sanctuary and the counting-house of the man of business, can be diffused by these publications, which the learned doctor who revelled in a court pension some centuries ago, could never have dreamed of.—Condensed from article in Appleton's new American Cyclopaedia.



## MEAT TIME

[illegible]



## MARCH, 1864.

[MEAN TIME.]

NAME OF PLANET	MONTREAL, MAR. 1st.				MOON'S PHASES.				TORONTO.				FREDERICTON.				HALIFAX.				CHARLOTTE-TOWN.				ST. JOHN'S, N. F.				PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.			
	Rises.	Mer.	On.	Sets.	Perigee	Apogee	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.
	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
Venus...	5 17am	8 55am	2 33pm	7 39pm	19 52m	1 10am	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44
Mars...	4 24am	9 00am	2 30am	7 39pm	19 52m	1 10am	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44
Jupiter...	4 24am	9 00am	2 30am	7 39pm	19 52m	1 10am	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44
Saturn...	8 44pm	2 30am	8 12am	7 39pm	19 52m	1 10am	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44	6 37	10 44
1 Tuesday...	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92
2 Wednesday...	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93
3 Thursday...	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94
4 Friday...	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95
5 Saturday...	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96
6 SUNDAY...	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97
7 Monday...	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98
8 Tuesday...	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
9 Wednesday...	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
10 Thursday...	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101
11 Friday...	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102
12 Saturday...	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103
13 SUNDAY...	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104
14 Monday...	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105
15 Tuesday...	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106
16 Wednesday...	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107
17 Thursday...	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
18 Friday...	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109
19 Saturday...	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110
20 SUNDAY...	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111
21 Monday...	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112
22 Tuesday...	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113
23 Wednesday...	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114
24 Thursday...	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115
25 Friday...	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116
26 Saturday...	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
27 SUNDAY...	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118
28 Monday...	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119
29 Tuesday...	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
30 Wednesday...	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121
31 Thursday...	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122

**[MEANS TIME]**

MONTREAL, APRIL 1st.										MONTREAL, APRIL 1st.										MONTREAL, APRIL 1st.									
MOON'S PHASES.										MOON'S PHASES.										MOON'S PHASES.									
TORONTO.										TORONTO.										TORONTO.									
FREDERICTON.										FREDERICTON.										FREDERICTON.									
HALIFAX.										HALIFAX.										HALIFAX.									
ST. JOHN'S, N. F.										ST. JOHN'S, N. F.										ST. JOHN'S, N. F.									
PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.										PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.										PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.									
MONTREAL.										MONTREAL.										MONTREAL.									
TORONTO.										TORONTO.										TORONTO.									
FREDERICTON.										FREDERICTON.										FREDERICTON.									
HALIFAX.										HALIFAX.										HALIFAX.									
ST. JOHN'S, N. F.										ST. JOHN'S, N. F.										ST. JOHN'S, N. F.									
PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.										PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.										PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.									
MONTREAL.										MONTREAL.										MONTREAL.									
TORONTO.																													

MAY, 1864.										MEAN TIME.									
PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.										ST. JOHN'S, N. F.									
MONTREAL, MAY 1st.										CHARLOTTETOWN.									
MOON'S PHASES.										HALIFAX.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
FREDERICTON.										TORONTO.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									
TORONTO.										FREDERICTON.									

## JUNE, 1864.

[MEAN TIME.]

PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.											
MONTREAL, JUNE 1st.			MOON'S PHASES.			DAY.			ST. JOHN'S, N. F.		
NAME OF PLANET.	Rises.	On Mer.	Sets.	h	m	h	m	h	m	d	h
Venus.	3 41am	11 04am	6 27pm	h	m	h	m	h	m	3	0pm
Mars.	1 36am	7 35am	1 34pm	h	m	h	m	h	m	3	7am
Jupiter.	5 42pm	10 30pm	3 23am	h	m	h	m	h	m	16	10pm
Saturn.	2 12pm	8 04pm	2 00am	h	m	h	m	h	m	21	0pm
ST. JOHN'S, N. F.											
CHARLOTTETOWN.											
HALIFAX.											
FREDERICTON.											
MONTREAL.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											
TORONTO.											





**MEAN TIME.**

[illegible]

## SEPTEMBER, 1864.

[MEAN TIME.]

MONTREAL, SEP. 1st.			MOON'S PHASES.			TORONTO.			MONTREAL.			FREDERICTON.			HALIFAX.			CHARLOTTETOWN.			ST. JOHN'S, N. F.			PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
NAME OF PLANET	On Mer.		Sets.	h m	p m	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Rises.	h m	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.

[MEAN TIME.]

OCTOBER, 1864.

NAME OF PLANET	MONTREAL, OCT. 1st.				MOON'S PHASES.				TORONTO.				MONTREAL.				FREDERICTON.				HALIFAX.				CHARLOTTETOWN.				ST. JOHN'S, N. F.			
	Rises.	Mer.	On Mer.	Sets.	h	m	d	h	m	d	h	m	h	m	d	h	m	h	m	d	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m
	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m
25 SUNDAY	269	5 50	3 08	5 50	5 51	0 43	3 12	5 50	5 51	0 46	5 51	0 46	5 50	5 51	0 46	5 51	0 46	5 50	5 51	0 46	5 51	0 46	5 50	5 51	0 46	5 51	0 46	5 50	5 51	0 46	5 51	0 46
26 Monday	270	5 52	3 07	5 52	5 53	0 42	3 10	5 52	5 53	0 45	5 52	0 45	5 51	5 52	0 44	5 52	0 44	5 50	5 51	0 44	5 51	0 44	5 50	5 51	0 44	5 51	0 44	5 50	5 51	0 44	5 51	0 44
27 Tuesday	271	5 53	3 06	5 53	5 54	0 41	3 09	5 53	5 54	0 44	5 53	0 44	5 52	5 53	0 43	5 53	0 43	5 49	5 50	0 43	5 50	0 43	5 49	5 50	0 43	5 50	0 43	5 49	5 50	0 43	5 50	0 43
28 Wednesday	272	5 54	3 05	5 54	5 55	0 40	3 08	5 54	5 55	0 43	5 54	0 43	5 53	5 54	0 42	5 54	0 42	5 48	5 49	0 42	5 49	0 42	5 48	5 49	0 42	5 49	0 42	5 48	5 49	0 42	5 49	0 42
29 Thursday	273	5 55	3 04	5 55	5 56	0 39	3 07	5 55	5 56	0 42	5 55	0 42	5 54	5 55	0 41	5 55	0 41	5 47	5 48	0 41	5 48	0 41	5 47	5 48	0 41	5 48	0 41	5 47	5 48	0 41	5 48	0 41
30 Friday	274	5 57	3 03	5 57	5 58	0 38	3 06	5 57	5 58	0 41	5 57	0 41	5 56	5 57	0 40	5 57	0 40	5 46	5 47	0 40	5 47	0 40	5 46	5 47	0 40	5 47	0 40	5 46	5 47	0 40	5 47	0 40
1 Saturday	275	5 58	3 02	5 58	5 59	0 37	3 05	5 58	5 59	0 40	5 58	0 40	5 57	5 58	0 39	5 58	0 39	5 45	5 46	0 39	5 46	0 39	5 45	5 46	0 39	5 46	0 39	5 45	5 46	0 39	5 46	0 39
2 SUNDAY	276	6 00	3 01	6 00	6 01	0 36	3 04	6 00	6 01	0 39	6 00	0 39	5 59	6 00	0 38	6 00	0 38	5 44	5 45	0 38	5 45	0 38	5 44	5 45	0 38	5 45	0 38	5 44	5 45	0 38	5 45	0 38
3 Monday	277	6 01	3 00	6 01	6 02	0 35	3 03	6 01	6 02	0 38	6 01	0 38	5 58	6 01	0 37	6 01	0 37	5 43	5 44	0 37	5 44	0 37	5 43	5 44	0 37	5 44	0 37	5 43	5 44	0 37	5 44	0 37
4 Tuesday	278	6 02	2 59	6 02	6 03	0 34	3 02	6 02	6 03	0 37	6 02	0 37	5 57	6 02	0 36	6 02	0 36	5 42	5 43	0 36	5 43	0 36	5 42	5 43	0 36	5 43	0 36	5 42	5 43	0 36	5 43	0 36
5 Wednesday	279	6 03	2 58	6 03	6 04	0 33	3 01	6 03	6 04	0 36	6 03	0 36	5 56	6 03	0 35	6 03	0 35	5 41	5 42	0 35	5 42	0 35	5 41	5 42	0 35	5 42	0 35	5 41	5 42	0 35	5 42	0 35
6 Thursday	280	6 04	2 57	6 04	6 05	0 32	3 00	6 04	6 05	0 35	6 04	0 35	5 55	6 04	0 34	6 04	0 34	5 40	5 41	0 34	5 41	0 34	5 40	5 41	0 34	5 41	0 34	5 40	5 41	0 34	5 41	0 34
7 Friday	281	6 05	2 56	6 05	6 06	0 31	2 59	6 05	6 06	0 34	6 05	0 34	5 54	6 05	0 33	6 05	0 33	5 39	5 40	0 33	5 40	0 33	5 39	5 40	0 33	5 40	0 33	5 39	5 40	0 33	5 40	0 33
8 Saturday	282	6 07	2 55	6 07	6 08	0 30	2 58	6 07	6 08	0 33	6 07	0 33	5 53	6 07	0 32	6 07	0 32	5 38	5 39	0 32	5 39	0 32	5 38	5 39	0 32	5 39	0 32	5 38	5 39	0 32	5 39	0 32
9 SUNDAY	283	6 08	2 54	6 08	6 09	0 29	2 57	6 08	6 09	0 32	6 08	0 32	5 52	6 08	0 31	6 08	0 31	5 37	5 38	0 31	5 38	0 31	5 37	5 38	0 31	5 38	0 31	5 37	5 38	0 31	5 38	0 31
10 Monday	284	6 09	2 53	6 09	6 10	0 28	2 56	6 09	6 10	0 31	6 09	0 31	5 51	6 09	0 30	6 09	0 30	5 36	5 37	0 30	5 37	0 30	5 36	5 37	0 30	5 37	0 30	5 36	5 37	0 30	5 37	0 30
11 Tuesday	285	6 11	2 52	6 11	6 12	0 27	2 55	6 11	6 12	0 30	6 11	0 30	5 50	6 11	0 29	6 11	0 29	5 35	5 36	0 29	5 36	0 29	5 35	5 36	0 29	5 36	0 29	5 35	5 36	0 29	5 36	0 29
12 Wednesday	286	6 12	2 51	6 12	6 13	0 26	2 54	6 12	6 13	0 29	6 12	0 29	5 49	6 12	0 28	6 12	0 28	5 34	5 35	0 28	5 35	0 28	5 34	5 35	0 28	5 35	0 28	5 34	5 35	0 28	5 35	0 28
13 Thursday	287	6 13	2 50	6 13	6 14	0 25	2 53	6 13	6 14	0 28	6 13	0 28	5 48	6 13	0 27	6 13	0 27	5 33	5 34	0 27	5 34	0 27	5 33	5 34	0 27	5 34	0 27	5 33	5 34	0 27	5 34	0 27
14 Friday	288	6 14	2 49	6 14	6 15	0 24	2 52	6 14	6 15	0 27	6 14	0 27	5 47	6 14	0 26	6 14	0 26	5 32	5 33	0 26	5 33	0 26	5 32	5 33	0 26	5 33	0 26	5 32	5 33	0 26	5 33	0 26
15 Saturday	289	6 15	2 48	6 15	6 16	0 23	2 51	6 15	6 16	0 26	6 15	0 26	5 46	6 15	0 25	6 15	0 25	5 31	5 32	0 25	5 32	0 25	5 31	5 32	0 25	5 32	0 25	5 31	5 32	0 25	5 32	0 25
16 SUNDAY	290	6 17	2 47	6 17	6 18	0 22	2 50	6 17	6 18	0 25	6 17	0 25	5 45	6 17	0 24	6 17	0 24	5 30	5 31	0 24	5 31	0 24	5 30	5 31	0 24	5 31	0 24	5 30	5 31	0 24	5 31	0 24
17 Monday	291	6 18	2 46	6 18	6 19	0 21	2 49	6 18	6 19	0 24	6 18	0 24	5 44	6 18	0 23	6 18	0 23	5 29	5 30	0 23	5 30	0 23	5 29	5 30	0 23	5 30	0 23	5 29	5 30	0 23	5 30	0 23
18 Tuesday	292	6 19	2 45	6 19	6 20	0 20	2 48	6 19	6 20	0 23	6 19	0 23	5 43	6 19	0 22	6 19	0 22	5 28	5 29	0 22	5 29	0 22	5 28	5 29	0 22	5 29	0 22	5 28	5 29	0 22	5 29	0 22
19 Wednesday	293	6 20	2 44	6 20	6 21	0 19	2 47	6 20	6 21	0 22	6 20	0 22	5 42	6 20	0 21	6 20	0 21	5 27	5 28	0 21	5 28	0 21	5 27	5 28	0 21	5 28	0 21	5 27	5 28	0 21	5 28	0 21
20 Thursday	294	6 22	2 43	6 22	6 23	0 18	2 46	6 22	6 23	0 21	6 22	0 21	5 41	6 22	0 20	6 22	0 20	5 26	5 27	0 20	5 27	0 20	5 26	5 27	0 20	5 27	0 20	5 26	5 27	0 20	5 27	0 20
21 Friday	295	6 23	2 42	6 23	6 24	0 17	2 45	6 23	6 24	0 20	6 23	0 20	5 40	6 23	0 19	6 23	0 19	5 25	5 26	0 19	5 26	0 19	5 25	5 26	0 19	5 26	0 19	5 25	5 26	0 19	5 26	0 19
22 Saturday	296	6 24	2 41	6 24	6 25	0 16	2 44	6 24	6 25	0 19	6 24	0 19	5 39	6 24	0 18	6 24	0 18	5 24	5 25	0 18	5 25	0 18	5 24	5 25	0 18	5 25	0 18	5 24	5 25	0 18	5 25	0 18
23 SUNDAY	297	6 25	2 40	6 25	6 26	0 15	2 43	6 25	6 26	0 18	6 25	0 18	5 38	6 25	0 17	6 25	0 17	5 23	5 24	0 17	5 24	0 17	5 23	5 24	0 17	5 24	0 17	5 23	5 24	0 17	5 24	0 17
24 Monday	298	6 27	2 39	6 27	6 28	0 14	2 42	6 27	6 28	0 17	6 27	0 17	5 37	6 27	0 16	6 27	0 16	5 22	5 23	0 16	5 23	0 16	5 22	5 23	0 16	5 23	0 16	5 22	5 23	0 16	5 23	0 16
25 Tuesday	299	6 28	2 38	6 28	6 29	0 13	2 41	6 28	6 29	0 16	6 28	0 16	5 36	6 28	0 15	6 28	0 15	5 21	5 22	0 15	5 22	0 15	5 21	5 22	0 15	5 22	0 15	5 21	5 22	0 15	5 22	0 15
26 Wednesday	300	6 29	2 37	6 29	6 30	0 12	2 40	6 29	6 30	0 15	6 29	0 15	5 35	6 29	0 14	6 29	0 14	5 20	5 21	0 14	5 21	0 14	5 20	5 21	0 14	5 21	0 14	5 20	5 21	0 14	5 21	0 14
27 Thursday	301	6 31	2 36	6 31	6 32	0 11	2 39	6 31	6 32	0 14	6 31	0 14	5 34	6 31	0 13	6 31	0 13	5 19	5 20	0 13	5 20	0 13	5 19	5 20	0 13	5 20	0 13	5 19	5 20	0 13	5 20	0 13
28 Friday	302	6 32	2 35	6 32	6 33	0 10	2 38	6 32	6 33	0 13	6 32	0 13	5 33	6 32	0 12	6 32	0 12	5 18	5 19	0 12	5 19	0 12	5 18	5 19	0 12	5 19	0 12	5 18	5 19	0 12	5 19	0 12
29 Saturday	303	6 33	2 34	6 33	6 34	0 09	2 37	6 33	6 34	0 12	6 33	0 12	5 32	6 33	0 11	6 33	0 11	5 17	5 18	0 11	5 18	0 11	5 17	5 18	0 11	5 18	0 11	5 17	5 18	0 11	5 18	0 11
30 SUNDAY	304	6 34	2 33	6 34	6 35	0 08	2 36	6 34	6 35	0 11	6 34	0 11	5 31	6 34	0 10	6 34	0 10	5 16	5 17	0 10	5 17	0 10	5 16	5 17	0 10	5 17	0 10	5 16	5 17	0 10	5 17	0 10
31 Monday	305	6 35	2 32	6 35	6 36	0 07	2 35	6 35	6 36	0 10	6 35	0 10	5 30	6 35	0 09	6 35	0 09	5 15	5 16	0 09	5 16	0 09	5 15	5 16	0 09	5 16	0 09	5 15	5 16	0 09	5 16	0 09



## NOVEMBER, 1864.

[MEAN TIME]

NAME OF PLANET	MONTREAL, NOV. 1st.				MOON'S PHASES.				TORONTO.				FREDERICTON.				HALIFAX.				CHARLOTTETOWN.				ST. JOHN'S, N. F.				PHENOMENA OF THE PLANETS, &c.					
	Rises.		On Mer.		Sets.	h	m	Days	Toronto.		Montreal.		Fredericton.		Halifax.		Charlottetown.		St. John's, N. F.		h	d	Jupiter is 10 S. of moon.	Venus is 30 S. of moon.	Mars is 40 N. of moon.	Uranus is 40 N. of moon.	Mercury is 20 S. of Jupiter.	Saturn is 40 N. of moon.						
	Rises.	h	m	h					m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h	m	h									m	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.
D. of month	Days of Week.	Day of Year.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.	Moon's centre.
1	Tuesday	306	6 37	6 19	6 41	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13	6 43	6 13	6 42	6 13
2	Wednesday	307	6 38	6 20	6 42	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14	6 44	6 14	6 43	6 14
3	Thursday	308	6 40	6 22	6 44	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16	6 46	6 16	6 45	6 16
4	Friday	309	6 41	6 23	6 45	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17	6 47	6 17	6 46	6 17
5	Saturday	310	6 42	6 24	6 46	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18	6 48	6 18	6 47	6 18
6	SUNDAY	311	6 44	6 26	6 48	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20	6 50	6 20	6 49	6 20
7	Monday	312	6 45	6 27	6 49	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21	6 51	6 21	6 50	6 21
8	Tuesday	313	6 46	6 28	6 50	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22	6 52	6 22	6 51	6 22
9	Wednesday	314	6 47	6 29	6 51	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23	6 53	6 23	6 52	6 23
10	Thursday	315	6 48	6 30	6 52	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24	6 54	6 24	6 53	6 24
11	Friday	316	6 50	6 32	6 54	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26	6 56	6 26	6 55	6 26
12	Saturday	317	6 52	6 34	6 56	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28	6 58	6 28	6 57	6 28
13	SUNDAY	318	6 53	6 35	6 57	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29	6 59	6 29	6 58	6 29
14	Monday	319	6 54	6 36	6 58	6 30	6 00	6 30	6 59	6 30	6 00	6 30	6 30	6 59	6 30	6 00	6 30	6 30	6 59	6 30	6 00	6 30	6 30	6 59	6 30	6 00	6 30	6 30	6 59	6 30	6 00	6 30	6 30	6 59
15	Tuesday	320	6 56	6 38	6 60	6 32	6 02	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32	6 01	6 32
16	Wednesday	321	6 57	6 39	6 61	6 33	6 03	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33	6 02	6 33
17	Thursday	322	6 58	6 40	6 62	6 34	6 04	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34	6 03	6 34
18	Friday	323	6 59	6 41	6 63	6 35	6 05	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35	6 04	6 35
19	Saturday	324	7 01	6 43	6 65	6 37	6 07	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37	6 06	6 37
20	SUNDAY	325	7 02	6 44	6 66	6 38	6 08	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38	6 07	6 38
21	Monday	326	7 03	6 45	6 67	6 39	6 09	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39	6 08	6 39
22	Tuesday	327	7 04	6 46	6 68	6 40	6 10	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40	6 09	6 40
23	Wednesday	328	7 06	6 48	6 70	6 42	6 12	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42	6 11	6 42
24	Thursday	329	7 07	6 49	6 71	6 43	6 13	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43	6 12	6 43
25	Friday	330	7 08	6 50	6 72	6 44	6 14	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44	6 13	6 44
26	Saturday	331	7 09	6 51	6 73	6 45	6 15	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45	6 14	6 45
27	SUNDAY	332	7 10	6 52	6 74	6 46	6 16	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46	6 15	6 46
28	Monday	333	7 11	6 53	6 75	6 47	6 17	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47	6 16	6 47
29	Tuesday	334	7 12	6 54	6 76	6 48	6 18	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48	6 17	6 48
30	Wednesday	335	7 13	6 55	6 77	6 49	6 19	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49	6 18	6 49

## DECEMBER, 1864.

[MEAN TIME.]

MONTREAL, DEC. 1st.										MOON'S PHASES.				TORONTO.		MONTREAL.		FREDERICTON.		HALIFAX.		CHARLOTTETOWN.		ST. JOHN'S, N. F.		
NAME OF PLANET	Rises.		On Mer.	Sets.	h m	Days	Sun's upper limb.		Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.		Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.		Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.		Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.		Moon's centre.	Sun's upper limb.		Moon's centre.		
	h m	h m					Rises.	Sets.		Rises.	Sets.		Rises.	Sets.		Rises.	Sets.		Rises.	Sets.		Rises.	Sets.		Rises.	Sets.
Venus.	10 10am	2 19pm	6 28pm	9 32am	6	First quarter	13	2 17am	5 24am	2 18am	5 25am	2 19am	5 26am	2 20am	5 27am	2 21am	5 28am	2 22am	5 29am	2 23am	5 30am	2 24am	5 31am	2 25am		
Mars	3 57pm	11 44pm	7 33am	9 32am	13	Full moon	13	2 17am	5 24am	2 18am	5 25am	2 19am	5 26am	2 20am	5 27am	2 21am	5 28am	2 22am	5 29am	2 23am	5 30am	2 24am	5 31am	2 25am		
Jupiter.	7 18am	11 46am	4 13pm	9 32am	20	Last quarter	20	2 17am	5 24am	2 18am	5 25am	2 19am	5 26am	2 20am	5 27am	2 21am	5 28am	2 22am	5 29am	2 23am	5 30am	2 24am	5 31am	2 25am		
Saturn.	3 38am	9 00am	2 27pm	9 32am	28	New moon	28	2 17am	5 24am	2 18am	5 25am	2 19am	5 26am	2 20am	5 27am	2 21am	5 28am	2 22am	5 29am	2 23am	5 30am	2 24am	5 31am	2 25am		
Phenomena of the Planets, &c.																										

THE  
BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN  
**ALMANAC**

AND  
ANNUAL RECORD,  
A HAND-BOOK OF STATISTICAL AND GENERAL INFORMATION,

Will be published in November of each year,  
BY JOHN LOVELL, MONTREAL.

PRICE \$1.00.

---

Persons desirous of subscribing or advertising are requested to forward their address to the office of publication previous to 1st October.

tion  
tim  
the  
atla  
a fe  
case  
enjo  
at 1  
Bru  
mir  
ever  
by a  
fera  
rela  
very  
who  
publ  
deta  
Ar  
sessi  
of t  
place  
1,770  
lions  
about  
three  
Pot  
ada,  
Islan  
lumb  
tory.  
Na  
famor  
fisher  
suppl  
health  
the H  
"A  
try th  
was le  
that o  
vince  
tensiv  
tain,  
ment  
of Eu  
the be  
but th  
conge  
cative  
equal,  
Wit  
elsewh  
an imp  
for m  
  
The  
of the  
ly bee  
to con  
subject  
Quebe  
ession

## BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

A stranger, totally unacquainted with our institutions, coming suddenly into our midst, might for a time suppose from the not unfrequent recurrence of the term "British North America," that these transatlantic possessions of Great Britain were united under a federal government. But so far from this being the case, even the small colony of Prince Edward Island enjoys its distinct and separate government, although at least the three Provinces of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island would seem admirably grouped for a united government. As however the provinces and territories are not connected by any federal or legislative union, it has seemed preferable to give the statistics and other information relating to each separately. This arrangement leaves very little to be said of British North America as a whole; and after noticing at length a project of great public interest, we shall pass on to the Provinces in detail.

**Area and Population.**—The size of the British possessions in North America somewhat exceeds the area of the United States before any secession had taken place. The combined territory is equal to a square of 1,770 miles, or, in other words, more than three millions of square miles. This vast area is peopled by about four millions of inhabitants, of whom nearly three millions are contained in the Canadas.

**Political Divisions.**—These are the Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, Red River Settlement, and Hudson Bay Territory.

**Natural Advantages.**—British North America is famous for its magnificent rivers and lakes, splendid fisheries, rich and varied mineral resources, and vast supply of timber. It can also boast of a fertile soil and healthful climate. We here quote from a letter from the Hon. Joseph Howe to Earl Grey in 1850:

"A very common idea prevails in the mother country that nearly the whole continent of North America was lost to England at the time of the revolution, and that only a few insignificant and almost worthless provinces remain. This is a great, and if the error extensively prevails, may be a fatal mistake. Great Britain, your lordship is well aware, owns up to this moment one-half the continent, and, taking the example of Europe to guide us, I believe the best half. Not the best for slavery, or for growing cotton and tobacco, but the best for raising men and women, the most congenial to the northern European, the most provocative of steady industry, and, all things else being equal, the most impregnable and secure."

Without further anticipating what may be found elsewhere under its proper head, we proceed to notice an important project which has been before the public for many years.

### THE INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY.

The importance, political and commercial, of a union of the British North American Colonies, has frequently been urged by persons whose opinions are entitled to consideration; and intimately connected with this subject, is the project of a railway from Halifax to Quebec. As the Canadian Legislature during the last session made an appropriation for a survey of the line,

and as public opinion is almost unanimous in favor of the railway, should the survey demonstrate that it can be executed on satisfactory terms, it may be interesting to give here a brief history of the project.

**Lord Durham's opinion.**—A quarter of a century ago, Lord Durham, the Commissioner sent out in 1838 to inquire into the Canadian rebellion, in his report on Canada, dated 31st January 1839, and presented to Parliament 11th February 1839, strongly advocated a confederation of the Colonies, and the construction of a road from Nova Scotia to Canada. The following are some extracts from his Lordship's report:

"We must remove from the Colonies the cause to which the sagacity of Adam Smith traced the alienation of the provinces which now form the United States; we must provide some scope for what he calls 'the importance' of the leading men in the Colony, beyond what he forcibly terms the present 'petty prizes of the paltry raffle of colonial fiction.' A general legislative union would elevate and gratify the hopes of able and aspiring men; they would no longer look with envy and wonder at the great arena of the bordering federation, but see the means of satisfying every legitimate ambition in the high offices of the judicature and executive government of their own union. Nor would a union of the various provinces be less advantageous in facilitating a co-operation for various common purposes, of which the want is now very seriously felt. There is hardly a department of the business of government which does not require, or would not be better performed, by being carried on under the superintendence of a general government; but when we consider the political and commercial interests that are common to these provinces, it appears difficult to account for their having ever been divided into separate governments, since they have all been portions of the same empire, subject to the same crown, governed by nearly the same laws and constitutional customs, inhabited, with one exception, by the same race, contiguous and immediately adjacent to each other, and bounded along their whole frontier by the territories of the same powerful and rival state. It would appear that every motive that has induced the union of various provinces into a single state exists for the consolidation of these Colonies under a common legislature and executive. They have the same common relation to the mother country, the same relation to foreign nations. When one is at war, the others are at war; and the hostilities that are caused by an attack on one must seriously compromise the welfare of the rest..... A union for common defence against foreign enemies is the natural bond of connection that holds together the great communities of the world; and between no parts of any kingdom or state is the necessity for such a union more obvious than between the whole of these colonies."

His Lordship then remarks that it would be an advantage to have the post office, the disposal of public lands, the custom house, the currency, and other departments, placed under a common management. Referring to the proposed formation of a road from Halifax to Quebec, he says:

"I cannot point out more strikingly the evils of the present want of a general government for these provinces, than by adverting to the difficulty which would practically occur, under the previous and present arrangements of both executive and legislative authorities in the various provinces, in attempting to carry such a plan into effect. For the various Colonies have no more means of concerting such common works with each other, than with the neighboring States of the Union. They stand to one another in the position



of foreign states, and of foreign states without diplomatic relations. The governors may correspond with each other; the legislators may enact laws carrying the common purposes into effect in their respective jurisdictions; but there is no means by which the various details may speedily and satisfactorily be settled with the concurrence of the different parties.....The completion of any satisfactory communication between Halifax and Quebec would in fact produce relations between these provinces that would render a general union absolutely necessary. Several surveys have proved that a railway would be perfectly practicable the whole way.....Instead of being shut out from all direct intercourse with England during half the year, they would possess a far more certain and speedy communication throughout the winter than they now possess in summer. The passage from Ireland to Quebec would be a matter of ten or twelve days, and Halifax would be the great port by which a large portion of the trade, and all the conveyance of passengers to the whole of British North America would be carried on."

His Lordship further stated that the late Chief Justice Sewell had received an autograph letter from the Queen's father, approving of a similar plan proposed by the Chief Justice.

In July 1848, the Earl of Lincoln declared in the House of Commons it appeared to him "that this railroad may not only be made of great importance to the Colonies, but an object of great national interest, both in a military, a commercial, and every other point of view." And Earl Grey, in a speech in Parliament said, "He could not conceive any thing more important than the establishment of a communication by which they might have access from Canada to one of the nearest colonial ports to this country in all seasons of the year, and at the same time, of course, equally easy of access from Halifax to Canada."

*Major Robinson's Survey.*—It being proposed to have a survey made at the joint expense of the three provinces, it was undertaken by Major Robinson and Capt. Henderson, R. E., who reported thereon to the Imperial Government on the 31st August 1848. We give a few brief extracts:

"The advantage which Halifax and Quebec will possess over the lines in Massachusetts in respect of iron alone, may be calculated at £500 per mile.....The land for the greater portion will not have to be purchased; timber and stone will be had nearly along the whole line for cutting and quarrying.....The mails, troops, munitions of war, commissariat supplies, and all public stores, would naturally pass by it, as the safest, speediest, and cheapest means of conveyance.... But the great object for the railway to attain, and which, if it should be able to accomplish, its capability to pay the interest on the capital expended would be undoubted, is to supersede the long and dangerous passage to Quebec by the gulf of the St. Lawrence..... Another great effect of the railway would be to enhance almost immediately the value of all real and personal property. Villages and towns would no doubt spring up in its course. The railway would give them birth, agriculture and external commerce would support and enrich them.....In a political and military point of view, the proposed railway must be regarded as becoming a work of necessity. The increasing population and wealth of the United States, and the diffusion of railways over their territory, especially in the direction of the Canadian frontier, render it absolutely necessary to counterbalance by some corresponding means, their otherwise preponderating power.....It is most essential, therefore, that the mother country should be able to keep up the communication with the Canadas at all times and all seasons. Weakness invites aggression, and as the railway would be a lever of power by which Great Britain could bring her strength to bear in the contest, it is not improbable that its construction would be the means of preventing a war at some not distant time.... The expense of one year's war would pay for a railway two

or three times over. And if, for great political objects, it ever became necessary or advisable to unite all the British Provinces under one Legislative Government, then there will be found, on this side of the Atlantic, one powerful British State, which, supported by the Imperial power of the mother country, may bid defiance to all the United States of America. The means to the end, the first great step to its accomplishment, is the construction of the Halifax and Quebec Railway."

From Capt. Henderson's report, which accompanied Major Robinson's, we take the following table of gradients on the whole line from Halifax to Quebec:

Level, and under 20 feet per mile.....	439 miles.
from 20 to 40 ".....	150 "
" 40 to 50 ".....	23 "
" 50 to 60 ".....	10 "
" 60 to 70 ".....	4 "

*Proceedings of the Provincial Legislatures, &c.*—In 1849 the Colonies passed Acts for the promotion of the undertaking. The following is an extract from the Minutes of the Legislative Council of New Brunswick, 6th January, 1849:

"The Council fully concur with the opinion expressed by Major Robinson in his very able report, that while the projected railway will be of great advantage to Provincial interests, it is at the same time a work of imperative necessity, in a national point of view, for the preservation and integrity of this portion of Her Majesty's dominions. Were the available resources of the Province equal to our desires for the permanency of our connection with the empire and the stability of British institutions on this continent, we would at once take upon ourselves our proportion of this good work, asking aid from no quarter. No question of greater importance to British Colonial interests could be presented for the consideration of the government; upon it hangs the destiny of these provinces as portions of this empire; in its favorable termination we view the only guarantee of colonial unity and British supremacy in British North America."

On the 30th May 1849, the Canadian Legislature passed an Act containing the following clause:

"And whereas the proposed railway between Halifax and Quebec will be a great national work, bringing together the several portions of the British Empire on the continent of North America, and facilitating the adoption of an extensive, wholesome and effective system of emigration and colonization; and it is right that Canada should render such assistance as her means will admit towards the accomplishment of a work so important, and promising results so beneficial: Be it therefore enacted, that if Her Majesty's government shall undertake the construction of the said railway, either directly or through the instrumentality of a private company, it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council, on behalf of this Province, to undertake to pay yearly, in proportion as the work advances, a sum not exceeding £20,000 stg., towards making good the deficiency (if any) in the income from the railway, to meet the interest of the sum expended upon it, and to place at the disposal of the Imperial government, all the ungranted lands within the province lying in the line of railway, to the extent of ten miles on each side thereof; and to undertake to obtain, pay for, and place at the disposal of the Imperial government all the land required within the province for the line of railway, and for proper stations and termini."

The surveys and plans of the contemplated road having been submitted to the consideration of the Legislative Council of Nova Scotia, that body framed an address for presentation to the Queen, from which the following is an extract:

"The able report of your Majesty's engineers employed in this survey, confirms the views entertained by the Legislative Council, that the accomplishment of this undertaking will develop the resources of your Majesty's noble possessions on this continent, create new elements of prosperity, promote internal improvement, and become a national and indissoluble bond of

great political ob-  
viable to unite all  
legislative Govern-  
side of the At-  
which, supported  
mer country, may  
of America. The  
to its accomplish-  
Halifax and Quebec

which accompanied  
wing table of gra-  
ax to Quebec:

..... 439 miles.  
..... 150 "  
..... 23 "  
..... 10 "  
..... 4 "

legislatures, &c.—In  
the promotion of the  
an extract from the  
of New Brunswick,

with the opinion ex-  
is very able report,  
will be of great ad-  
at the same time  
a national point of  
tegrity of this por-

Were the available  
our desires for the  
with the empire and  
as on this continent,  
ives our proportion  
rom no quarter. No  
British Colonial in-  
consideration of the  
estiny of these pro-  
in its favorable ter-  
tee of colonial unity  
North America."

Canadian Legislature  
owing clause:

ilway between Hal-  
national work, bring-  
ns of the British Em-  
merica, and facilitat-  
ive, wholesome and  
and colonization; and  
nder such assistance  
the accomplish-  
nizing results so bene-  
hat if Her Majesty's  
le construction of the  
rough the instrumen-  
shall be lawful for the  
of this Province, to  
proportion as the work  
£20,000 stg., towards  
ny) in the income from  
of the sum expended  
posal of the Imperial  
ands within the pro-  
nd to the extent of ten  
nd to undertake to ob-  
posal of the Imperial  
d within the province  
oper stations and ter-

ontemplated road hav-  
deration of the Legis-  
that body framed an  
Queen, from which the

Majesty's engineers em-  
the views entertained  
at the accomplishment  
to the resources of your  
this continent, create  
mote internal improve-  
and indissoluble bond of

union with the parent state. Impressed with these sentiments, the Legislature of this Province has passed a law granting, free of expense, a right of way for the railroad, together with all public lands for ten miles on either side thereof, and charging upon the provincial and local revenues of Nova Scotia an annual contribution of £20,000 sterling, towards the payment of the interest of the sum required to be expended upon the construction of the work, of which sum a fifth part has been voluntarily tendered by the citizens of Halifax, and the whole will be annually paid to such commissioners as your Majesty may be pleased to appoint after the completion, or satisfactory security for the completion, of such railway, until the traffic thereon shall be sufficient to relieve the Provincial Government from further contribution. The projected railway will furnish a safe military road through the centre of British America; open a boundless tract of fertile soil for colonization; facilitate the transport of your Majesty's mails and troops; and will create a new intercourse with Western America through the lakes of the St. Lawrence to Halifax, a feat surpassed by none on the continent of America."

The report of the Select Committee of the New Brunswick Legislative Assembly contained the following strong expression:

"We think the plain, broad question on this subject is, do the people of England wish to retain the North American Colonies or not? If they do, the Trunk Railway is indispensable, and should be completed at any cost."

*Negotiation with the Imperial Government.*—The extracts we have given above are sufficient to show the favorable opinion of the project entertained by the Colonial legislatures. We proceed to review some of the correspondence on the subject. On the 25th November 1850, Hon. Joseph Howe (who was selected by the Government of Nova Scotia to impress the importance of the Quebec and Halifax Railway upon the Imperial Government), in a letter to Earl Grey, represented that the route would save, in the communication between Europe and America, fifty-six hours to every individual in all time to come, who passed between the two continents; the sea risks to life and property being diminished by one-third of the whole.

"The British Government," continued the writer, "now pay for the conveyance of the North American mails between England and New York, £145,000 stg. per annum. By this arrangement 1,107 miles of sea are traversed more than are necessary. The correspondence of all Europe with all America is delayed fifty-six hours beyond the time which will be actually required for its conveyance when the railroads across Ireland and Nova Scotia are completed. One set of these British mail steamers pass by our Provinces, and to the mortification of their inhabitants, carry their letters, and even the public despatches of their government, to the United States, to be sent back some 300 miles, if they came by land; at least 500 if sent by sea. While the nearest land to Europe is British territory—while a harbour, almost matchless for security and capacity, invites Englishmen to build up within the empire a fitting rival to the great commercial cities which are rising beyond it, your Lordship will readily comprehend the depth and earnestness of our impatience to be rescued from a position which wounds our pride as British subjects, and is calculated rapidly to generate the belief, that the commanding position of our country is either not understood, or our interests but lightly valued."

On the 10th March, 1851, a letter was addressed to the Hon. Jos. Howe, communicating the decision of Her Majesty's Government on the application for assistance. The following is an abstract. The Government of Nova Scotia had desired that the payment of the interest of a loan of £800,000, the estimated expense of constructing that part of the line which would pass through that Province, should be guaranteed by

the Imperial Parliament, the effect of which would be that the money might be raised on terms much more favorable than would be otherwise required by the lenders. Her Majesty's Government were prepared to recommend to Parliament that this guarantee should be granted on the following conditions: 1st. The work was not to be commenced, nor any part of the loan to be raised, until arrangements were made with the Provinces of Canada and New Brunswick, by which the construction of a line of railway passing wholly through British territory, from Halifax to Quebec or Montreal, should be provided for to the satisfaction of Her Majesty's Government. 2nd. It was to be clearly understood that the whole cost of the line was to be provided for by loans raised by the Provinces, in such proportions as might be agreed upon, with the guarantee of the Imperial Parliament. 3rd. The manner in which the profits to be derived from the railway, when completed, were to be divided between the Provinces, would also remain for future consideration. 4th. It would further be required that the several Provincial legislatures should pass laws, making the loans which they were to raise a first charge upon the provincial revenues, after any existing debts and payments on account of the civil lists settled on Her Majesty by laws then in force; and also, that permanent taxes should be imposed (or taxes to continue in force till the debt should be extinguished), sufficient to provide for the payment of the interest and sinking fund of the loans proposed to be raised after discharging the above prior claims. 5th. The expenditure of the money raised under the guarantee of the Imperial Parliament, was to take place under the superintendence of commissioners appointed by Her Majesty's Government, and armed with sufficient power to secure the due application of the funds so raised to their intended object. 6th. The right of sending troops, stores, and mails along the line, at reasonable rates, was likewise to be secured.

Alluding to the above letter, in a despatch dated 14th March, 1851, addressed to the Earl of Elgin, Earl Grey wrote as follows:

"In coming to the decision that Parliament should be invited to give this support to the projected railway, Her Majesty's Government have not failed to bear in mind that, by enabling the North American Provinces to open this great line of communication, it may fairly be assumed that a powerful stimulus will be given to their advance in wealth and population; and that the consequent increase in their resources will render it possible for them to relieve the mother country sooner, and more completely, than would otherwise be practicable, from charges now borne by it on account of these Colonies. In another despatch of this date I have informed your lordship that, in the judgment of Her Majesty's Government, the British Colonies ought to be required, as they become capable of doing so, to take upon themselves not only the expenses of their civil government, but a portion, at all events, of those incurred for their protection; and I have pointed out to you that the British North American Provinces, and especially Canada, have now reached such a stage in their progress, that the charges for which Parliament is called upon to provide on their account, ought to be rapidly diminished. The construction of the proposed railway would greatly contribute to promote this important object. . . . Though I can well believe that there would be much room for doubting whether the railway would pay as a mercantile speculation to a company looking to traffic only for its remuneration, the case is very different when it is regarded as a public undertaking. When viewed in this light, the various indirect advantages, which cannot fail to arise

to the provinces from possessing such improved means of communication, must be considered, as well as the very great additional value which would be conferred on a vast extent of public lands which are now comparatively worthless."

On the 31st March, 1859, the Hon. F. Hincks wrote to the Right Hon. Sir John Pakington, asking Imperial assistance for the construction of the railway, to run by the valley of the St. John river, instead of by the Bay of Chaleurs. To this Sir John Pakington replied, on the 20th May, that on reference to the correspondence which had already taken place, it would appear evident that no pledge had been given of assistance to any line, except that originally proposed. From this time the question of Imperial assistance remained in abeyance until the summer of 1857, when the three Provinces again united, and sent delegates to England to confer with the Imperial Government. The Hon. J. A. Macdonald and Hon. Mr. Rose were the Canadian delegates. At the time of their arrival in England, however, the attention of the Imperial Government was occupied with the events transpiring in India, and the delegates returned without any immediate conclusion being come to on the propositions of either Canada or Nova Scotia. Before returning, the Canadian delegates embodied their views in a memorandum, which they laid before the Colonial Secretary. From this document we make a few extracts:

"In 1838 and 1839, when Canada was invaded by organized parties of marauders from the neighboring country, with the avowed intention of conquest, troops were transported by that route (from Halifax to Quebec) in winter, when the St. Lawrence was closed, with much difficulty, at an enormous expense, and with great suffering to the soldiery; and the impossibility of carrying military stores in sufficient quantities was then also fully proved. Several explorations were consequently made by the military authorities, with a view to the construction of a military road, as part of the system of defence of the British North American Colonies. It was then suggested that a railway, besides being of more utility for this purpose than an ordinary road, would be of great commercial benefit to those Provinces, and at the same time confer the political advantage of connecting them more intimately with the mother country and with each other. As this scheme would cost much more than the road originally intended, and as the Colonies would be so much more benefited thereby, it was thought right that they should contribute to the expense of construction. A survey was accordingly made in the year 1848, by Major Robinson and other officers selected by the Imperial Government, but at the expense of the Colonies. Misapprehension arose between Lord Grey and Mr. Howe, of Nova Scotia, then conducting the negotiation, as to whether, in case Major Robinson's line were adopted, the Imperial guarantee would not also be extended to a lateral railway running from the main line through New Brunswick, westward to the frontier of the United States. This side line, if constructed, would have much improved the commercial character of Major Robinson's line, as it would have formed a valuable feeder, and connected it with the general railway system of the United States. Acting, therefore, under the belief that the guarantee was to be so extended, the three Provinces of Canada, New Brunswick, and Nova Scotia, made an agreement to construct the railway from Halifax to Quebec in equal proportions, and proceeded to legislate upon it with a view to the immediate execution of the work. On its being ascertained that it had not been intended by the British Government to grant the guarantee to the local line above referred to, all the objections to Major Robinson's route revived, and the arrangements between the Provinces fell to the ground. Anxiously desiring the construction of the railway, the Provinces, although much disappointed at the frustration of their expectations, entered into a new arrangement. They agreed, if the railway was built along the valley of the river St. John, Nova

Scotia would advance three-twelfths, Canada four-twelfths, and New Brunswick five-twelfths of the cost of construction. This line promised great commercial advantages and a fair pecuniary return, and at the same time satisfied the condition imposed by the Imperial Government, that it should pass exclusively through British territory. The agreement thus altered was submitted to the Imperial Government for approval; but Sir John Pakington, then Colonial Secretary, in a despatch dated 20th May, 1852, intimated his disapproval of the proposed deviation from the Eastern line, and that he therefore did not feel warranted in recommending the guarantee to Parliament. The negotiations thus fell a second time to the ground."

The memorandum went on to state that the Provinces had been compelled, owing to the failure of these negotiations, to undertake various local railways on their own responsibility. They had not thought proper to press the subject again during the Russian war, but as peace had been restored, it would seem that no time should be lost in undertaking the work. While Imperial interests required the road as much as ever, the position of Canada had materially altered. Since 1852, ten lines of railway, extending over about 1,000 miles, had been constructed, at an aggregate cost of about £19,000,000 stg., by private companies, chartered and aided by money grants from the Provincial Government, to the extent of nearly five millions and a half. Preparations were also in progress for the construction of an interior line of communication, far removed from the American frontier, by a combined system of railway and canal between the river Ottawa and Lake Huron. Canada had, therefore, already assumed the full measure of pecuniary obligation which her resources rendered prudent; but as access to the ocean, and communication with England, could only be had in winter through the United States, so far as Imperial interests were concerned, the railway facilities were in a great measure incomplete. So far as the commercial wants of Canada were concerned, they were amply supplied by the existing railway communications to the American seaports, New York and Boston, and by the railway from Montreal to Portland; but this entire dependence on, and exclusive relations with a foreign country, could not but exercise an unwholesome influence on the status of Canada as a portion of the empire, and tend to establish elsewhere that identity of interest which ought to exist between the mother country and the colony. In case of a rupture with the United States, during five months of the year reinforcements could not be obtained by sea. On the other hand, seven American railways terminated directly at the Canadian boundary, by means of which the United States could concentrate all their forces upon any particular point with the utmost expedition. In conclusion, the following mode, by which the road might be constructed, was suggested:

"The question of route is one which, so far as Canada is concerned, might be left to the Imperial Government and the Lower Provinces; but the length of that which would probably be chosen may be assumed at 600 miles. By Major Robinson's report, the cost of the longest or coast route of 635 miles, is £7,000 stg. per mile, to which ten per cent. is added for contingencies, making the cost, in round numbers, £5,000,000. Now Canada has already built, or has in progress, 110, and Nova Scotia 60 miles, available for any route selected for the intercolonial road, leaving 420 to be constructed. Allowing one million stg. to be added to Major Robinson's estimate for the rise in the cost of labor and materials since 1848, the balance to be provided for is £5,000,000. This would include the cost of the whole section apportioned to and now in process

Canada four-  
fifths of the cost  
great commercial  
turn, and at the  
posed by the Im-  
pass exclusively  
ment thus altered  
government for ap-  
pen Colonial Secre-  
1862, intimated his  
n from the Eastern  
feel warranted in  
Parliament.... The  
to the ground."

ate that the Pro-  
to the failure of  
various local rail-  
s. They had not  
again during the  
restored, it would  
n undertaking the  
quired the road as  
d had materially  
ay, extending over  
ted, at an aggregate  
private companies,  
ts from the Provin-  
nearly five millions  
in progress for the  
communication, far  
tier, by a combined  
en the river Ottawa  
therefore, already a  
any obligation which  
out as access to the  
England, could only  
ed States, so far as  
the railway facili-  
plete. So far as the  
re concerned, they  
ng railway commu-  
ts, New York and  
Montreal to Port-  
n, and exclusive re-  
ld not but exercise  
status of Canada as  
establish elsewhere  
ht to exist between  
r. In case of a rup-  
five months of the  
tained by sea. On  
railways terminated  
by means of which  
ate all their forces  
utmost expedition,  
by which the road  
ed:

hich, so far as Can-  
the Imperial Govern-  
but the length of  
en may be assumed  
report, the cost of  
miles, is £7,000 stg.  
added for contin-  
numbers, £5,000,000.  
or has in progress,  
lable for any route  
s, leaving 420 to be  
stg. to be added to  
rise in the cost of  
e balance to be pro-  
include the cost of  
and now in process

of construction by Nova Scotia, but does not include the cost of the 110 miles in Canada, on which a million, raised from other sources, will be expended."

Resolutions were adopted by both branches of the Canadian Legislature on the 16th August 1868, approving of this memorandum of the Canadian delegates.

At a meeting held at London, England, on the 5th June 1868, presided over by Lord Bury, resolutions were adopted setting forth the importance of the road in a national point of view, and recommending that measures should be adopted to carry out the views expressed by the Imperial and Colonial governments. It was further resolved that it was "advisable that application be forthwith made to Her Majesty's government upon the subject of the proposed railway from Halifax to Quebec, with a view to ascertain what encouragement and assistance they are prepared to afford to the promoters of the undertaking." The deputation appointed to wait upon the Colonial Secretary consisted of the following noblemen and gentlemen:—Viscount Bury, M.P., Chairman; Viscount Goderich, M.P., Sir Allan N. MacNab, Hon. John Vivian, M.P., Hon. C. W. W. Fitzwilliam, M.P., Hon. S. Cunard, Messrs. Glyn, M.P., Roebuck, M.P., Neeld, M.P., Nisbet, M.P., Col. Boldero, M.P., Right Hon. S. Estcourt, M.P., Hon. F. Berkeley, M.P., Hon. Justice Hallburton, Messrs. Langton, M.P., Christy, M.P., Wyld, M.P., Collins, M.P., Nelson, Brotherhood, Masterman, Stevens, and Sewell. Among the reasons urged by speakers at the meeting, in favor of the road, were the following: Hon. John Vivian, M.P., commented upon the difficulty of sending troops to Canada in the winter, recalling the toilsome march of the 43rd, which was ordered from New Brunswick to reinforce Lord Gosford, Governor General of Canada, during the Canadian rebellion. The Hon. Samuel Cunard stated that during 20 years his steamers had never once been shut out of Halifax, whereas they had many times been kept out of Boston. The Hon. Justice Hallburton called attention to our total dependence upon the United States for the transmission of the English mails to Canada. He said British America was the only British possession where the climate suited European constitutions. The undertaking had now become much easier, as the distance had been lessened at both ends by the lines constructed by Canada and Nova Scotia.

The deputation waited upon Sir E. Bulwer Lytton, Colonial Secretary, on the 14th June 1868, and requested that the Imperial government should guarantee them the sum of £60,000 a year, which, together with the £60,000 voted by the legislatures of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, would form a guarantee equal to 4 per cent. on the estimated amount of the capital to be expended—£3,000,000 stg., deducting the cost of that portion at the extremities of the route already constructed. It was represented that the harbor of Halifax was the only harbor, even so far south as New York, which was never closed by ice. The distance from Halifax to Boston was 400 miles, so that by landing at Halifax, and proceeding upon British territory, those 400 miles by sea would be saved. The Hon. Justice Hallburton argued that the produce from the West must come by this railway to Halifax, the nearest port on the Atlantic between England and America. Only this link was wanting to complete the

communication the whole way from Halifax to the head of Lake Superior, and thence to Vancouver's Island through open country. If this railway were completed, troops need not be kept in Canada, as they could be sent to any point in the province from England in 11 days.

Sir E. Bulwer Lytton said the project had received his most favorable attention. In its political aspect he thought it was a great national road, and highly advantageous to Imperial interests. But as a financial question, it pertained to the department of the Chancellor of the Exchequer, to whom he recommended the deputation to apply. The same gentlemen accordingly waited upon the Chancellor of the Exchequer on the following day, making similar representations, and also pointing out that as the British government was paying nearly £30,000 a year for the conveyance of the mails to the United States (which the projected Railway Company would carry free of charge), this sum should be set off from the £60,000 asked for, so that the remaining portion would be only £30,000, against which might be set the conveyance of troops and stores, and the national importance of the undertaking. The Chancellor of the Exchequer dismissed the deputation with the assurance that he would give the undertaking an early and attentive consideration.

Since that time five years have elapsed, and the project remains unaccomplished.

In 1861, the Colonies again pressed upon the Imperial government the advantages and necessity of constructing the railway. Their delegates urged that "without that road the Provinces are dislocated, and almost incapable of defence for a great portion of the year, except at such a sacrifice of life and property, and such an enormous cost to the mother country, as makes the small contribution which she is asked to give towards its construction, sink into insignificance. With that railroad we can concentrate our forces on the menaced points of the frontier; guard the citadels and works which have been erected by Great Britain at vast expense, cover our cities from surprise, and hold our own till reinforcements can be sent across the sea."

In the speech of the Governor General, at the opening of the Session of the Canadian Legislature in March 1862, it was stated: "During the past recess a conference took place between the delegates representing the government of this province and those of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, to consider the propriety of renewing the application to the Imperial government for assistance in constructing the railway which will unite the three provinces. A joint delegation proceeded to England for the purpose of re-opening negotiations with Her Majesty's government. No answer has as yet been received."

Hon. Mr. Sicotte asked for ministerial explanations as to the negotiations carried on in reference to this subject. Hon. Att'y Gen. Cartier said the renewed negotiations had for a basis the same principles as those on which they were conducted when the Hon. Mr. Sicotte was a member of the government, viz: that New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Canada should contribute each £20,000 a year, and the Imperial Government should give the remainder. Hon. J. S. Macdonald was in favor of having a line connecting us with



the ocean, and would regret that the negotiations intended to secure its being built should prove futile. The paragraph was carried by 99 to 15.

We pass on to review the negotiations above referred to, which took place in 1861-2-3. The documents were laid before the Canadian Parliament in February 1863. There is first a letter from the Hon. Messrs. Sicotte and Howland, dated Quebec, Feb. 27 1863, addressed to the Provincial Secretary of Canada, in which they state that by order in Council, of the 22nd Oct. 1862, they were deputed to England to confer with the Imperial Government upon the matters described in that order. Immediately on their arrival in London, acting in conjunction with the delegates of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, they put themselves in communication with the Duke of Newcastle, Secretary of State for the Colonies. After several interviews with His Grace and the Officers of the Treasury, the Canadian delegates submitted, on the 2nd December, to the Colonial Secretary, a paper signed by all the delegates, being their joint proposal as to the terms and conditions upon which the guarantee offered by the Imperial Government would be most acceptable and least onerous to the Colonies. Messrs. Howland and Sicotte had all along stated their decided objection to a sinking fund, which had been admitted as just by the Colonial Office, and the simple engagement of the Provinces to repay the loan at the periods agreed upon, had been acknowledged as sufficient security for the Imperial Government. The only difference between this joint Colonial proposal and the one submitted and signed by the Canadian delegates was as to the intervals of payment, which were in the first proposal, 20, 30 and 40 years, and as to the net profits of the road being applied in extinction of the principal. On the reception of the joint Colonial proposal it was found that the Chancellor of the Exchequer strongly objected to the terms of payment, and to the absence of a sinking fund. As the Duke of Newcastle, on account of his health, had to leave London till "probably the middle of January," he advised the Canadian delegates to see the Chancellor and endeavour to overcome the difficulties which had thus arisen. An interview was accordingly had, the extent of the sinking fund discussed, and the objection to it explained and urged by Mr. Sicotte, who attended at this interview; Mr. Howland being absent through illness. The loan was represented by Mr. Sicotte as a loan to promote and protect Imperial interests as well as Colonial, and it was hoped that steps would be taken, as had been done in some other instances, for granting this loan, not of money, but of a simple guarantee, without the embarrassments and losses of a sinking fund, whether in the old form or in the new one proposed by Mr. Tilley. The Chancellor promised to consider these views, and give the delegates an early reply. The Imperial answer and conditions proposed, were communicated to them on the 13th Dec., during their temporary absence from London. The Hon. Mr. Tilley left London on the 13th, and in a letter of that date expressed his hope that the Chancellor would be induced to reconsider the matter of the sinking fund, and trusted that the Colonies would be enabled to convince the Imperial Parliament that under all the circumstances of this peculiar case, a sinking fund should not be insisted upon. The Hon. Mr. Howe, in a letter of the 19th Dec., declared that he

concurred in all that Mr. Tilley had said, or that Messrs. Sicotte and Howland could say on the subject of the sinking fund, and hoped that parliament would be induced to rely upon the honor and ample resources of the Provinces for the prompt payment of the instalments as they became due. These passages were particularly dwelt upon, as showing how all the Colonies were agreed in the condemnation of the sinking fund. The inconvenience, the trouble, the inevitable loss of a sinking fund, were fully discussed at the conference held in Quebec in September last, and all present agreed in their disapprobation of such an arrangement. On the return of the delegates to London, the whole subject was thoroughly discussed with Mr. Howe, and the Canadian delegates informed him that they would submit their formerly expressed views in writing to the Colonial Secretary before leaving London, which was accordingly done in their memorial of the 23rd December.

The negotiations were opened in 1861, as appears by the following despatch from the Duke of Newcastle to Lord Monck, dated 12th April, 1862.

"You are aware that I duly received your despatch of the 31st Oct. last, reporting that at a meeting in the Council Chamber at Quebec, of members of the Councils of Canada, Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, it was resolved that those three Governments should renew the offer made to the Imperial Government on the 26th October 1858, to aid in the construction of an Intercolonial Railway between Halifax and Quebec, and that a delegation from the Provinces should proceed to England with the view of promoting this object. You reported to me that Hon. P. Vankoughnet was appointed to represent Canada, and not long afterwards this gentleman, associated with Hon. Joseph Howe from Nova Scotia, and Hon. S. Tilley from New Brunswick, arrived in England. I had several interviews with these gentlemen, who urged with great ability the project committed to their charge, and eventually embodied their views in a memorandum communicated to me in a letter dated Dec. 2, 1861; but owing to the urgency of business connected with the threatening aspect of affairs in the United States, I was unable to bring the subject under the consideration of Her Majesty's Government before the deputies were obliged to return to their homes, and other urgent matters have hitherto prevented the adoption of a decision. The subject has now been before Her Majesty's Government, and I need scarcely assure you that they have examined it with the care due to the importance of the question, to the high authorities from whom it has emanated in the Province, and the character and position of the delegates by whom it has been so powerfully presented to notice in this country.

The length of railway necessary to complete the communication between Halifax and Quebec is estimated at 350 miles, and the cost, after deducting the right of way which the Provinces will provide, is estimated at £3,000,000 Stg. Such being the data supplied by the deputation, the project is that the Imperial Government should join the three Provinces in a guarantee of 4 per cent. upon £3,000,000, in which case the Provinces are ready to pass bills of supply for £60,000 a year (£20,000 in each Province) if the Imperial Government will do the same. The selection of the route is left solely to the British Government. Should the sum of three millions be found insufficient, nothing very definite is said on the essential point of the provision to be made for the completion of the railway. I much regret to inform you that, after giving the subject their best consideration, Her Majesty's Government have not felt themselves at liberty to concur in this mode of assistance. Anxious, however, to promote, as far as they can, the important object of completing the great line of railway communication on British ground between the Atlantic and the westernmost parts of Canada, and to assist the Provinces in a scheme which would so materially promote their interests, Her Majesty's Government are willing to offer to the Provincial Governments an Imperial guarantee of

had said, or that say on the subject parliament would and ample resources payment of the in- passages were par- now all the Colonies of the sinking fund. inevitable loss of a at the conference st, and all present such an arrangement. London, the whole with Mr. Howe, and him that they would views in writing wing London, which memorial of the 23rd

in 1861, as appears Duke of Newcastle 1862.

ived your despatch at a meeting in the mbers of the Coun- New Brunswick, it governments should Government on construction of an allfax and Quebec, provinces should promoting this object. Vankoughnet was and not long after with Hon. Joseph S. Tilley from New I had several inter- urged with great their charge, and in a memorandum ted Dec. 2, 1861; but connected with the United States, I was the consideration of the deputies were, and other urgent the adoption of before Her Majesty's assure you that they e to the importance rities from whom it d the character and it has been so power- ntry.

to complete the com- Quebec is estimated ducting the right provide, is estimated e data supplied by the Imperial Govern- in a guarantee of n case the Provinces for £90,000 a year Imperial Government of the route is left Should the sum of t, nothing very de- of the provision to the railway. I much ing the subject their Government have our in this mode of promote, as far as of completing the location on British d the westernmost the Provinces in a promote their inter- being willing to offer to Imperial guarantee of

interest towards enabling them to raise by public loan, if they should desire it, at a moderate rate, the requisite funds for constructing the railway. This was the mode of action contemplated by Earl Grey in the year 1851, and is the same method which was adopted by Parliament in the Act of 1842, in order to afford to Canada the benefit of British credit in raising the money with which she has completed her great system of internal water communications. The nature and extent of the guarantee which Her Majesty's Government could undertake to recommend to Parliament must be determined by the particulars of any scheme which the Provincial Governments may be disposed to found on the present proposal, and on the kind of security which they would offer. I fear that this course will not be so acceptable to the Provincial Government as that which the delegates were authorized to propose for consideration. It is, however, the only one in which Her Majesty's Government, after anxious deliberation, feel that they would be at liberty to participate. I trust that the proposal will at all events be received as a proof of their earnest wish to find some method in which they can co-operate with the Provinces in their laudable desire to complete a perfect intercolonial communication over British territory, and it will be a source of sincere pleasure to me if, adverting to all the different bearings of the subject, and the condition of their respective finances, the Provincial Governments should end by finding it in their power to make use of the present offer, and to propound some practicable scheme for applying it to the attainment of the desired object. I have addressed a similar dispatch to the Lieutenant Governors of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and I must now leave the subject in the hands of the several Provincial Governments, who will best know, in case they prosecute the subject farther, how to provide for the requisite mutual consultations."

This was followed by a despatch from Earl Mulgrave to Lord Monck, dated Halifax, May 3, 1862, enclosing a copy of a resolution which was passed by the Nova Scotian House of Assembly, by which the Government of that Province were authorized to arrange, by negotiation with the neighboring colonies, a reciprocal interchange of manufactures, duty free, if it should appear upon inquiry that it could be accomplished without serious loss of revenue.

On the 15th Aug., 1862, Lord Monck wrote to the Lieutenant Governors of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, stating that it was very desirable, in order to return a satisfactory answer to the despatch of the Duke of Newcastle inserted above, that the three Provinces interested should come to a distinct understanding as to the part which each of them would undertake in reference to the execution of the proposed work. His Lordship mentioned the expected visit of Earl Mulgrave and the Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick to Canada, as a suitable time to hold a conference, members of the respective administrations assisting, and the 10th of September was named for that purpose.

The official return then gives the report of the Committee of the Executive Council of Canada, approved by the Gov. General in Council, on the 10th Sept. 1862. In this it is stated that their attentive consideration had been given to a report of the Minister of Finance, on the despatch from the Lieut. Governor of Nova Scotia, enclosing a copy of a resolution of the Legislative Assembly, empowering the government of that colony to arrange, by negotiation with the neighboring provinces, a reciprocal interchange of manufactures, duty free, and suggesting that delegates from the provinces should meet to consider it. The Minister of Finance submitted a series of tables, exhibiting the export and import trade with the Lower Provinces, the nature of

the imports from the United States for each colony, the tariffs of the several colonies, &c., and expressed his opinion in favor of entering into negotiations, having in view the greater freedom of intercourse between the colonies; and he recommended that a proposal be made for the reciprocal free admission of all articles, the growth, produce, and manufacture of Canada, Nova Scotia, and any other province becoming a party to the agreement that may be founded on this proposal. He further submitted that the meeting of delegates from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, to be held at Quebec, to consider the question of the Intercolonial Railway, would be a favorable opportunity to consider also the question of intercolonial trade. The committee of the Executive Council concurred in opinion with the Finance Minister, and submitted his suggestions for his Excellency's approval.

*Intercolonial Reciprocity.*—The report of the Canadian Finance Minister above referred to, is on the subject of trade between the colonies. But as this question was considered together with the railway, the report and annexed tables are introduced here.

*Report to the Executive Council on the subject of Intercolonial Reciprocity.*

Quebec, 8th September, 1862.

In reference to the despatch from the Lieutenant Governor of Nova Scotia to his Excellency the Governor General, which contains a copy of a resolution of the House of Assembly of Nova Scotia, empowering the Government of that Colony to arrange by negotiation with the neighbouring Provinces a reciprocal interchange of manufactures, duty free—invises a proposal on the subject from Canada, and suggests that delegates from the Provinces should meet to consider it—the Minister of Finance has the honor to report:

Intercolonial reciprocity commanded the attention of both the Imperial and the Canadian Governments in 1860. In that year the Lords of the Committee of Privy Council for Trade expressed an opinion somewhat adverse to it. The Finance Minister of Canada, however, stated the views of our Government in reply, and as no answer to his arguments was ever made, it is to be hoped the Imperial authorities were thereby convinced that the project is not of the character they feared, and that no opposition need be anticipated to any measure having for its object the enlargement of Free Trade between the neighbouring dependencies of the Empire. Reciprocal freedom from intercolonial duties on a variety of articles already exists between the British North American Colonies, and future enactments can but extend a principle already sanctioned.

For the purpose of properly considering the subject of intercolonial trade, the undersigned has caused several tables to be prepared which are hereto appended. They contain statistical information to the latest available dates.

The first series of statements numbered I, II, and III, compiled from our own Trade and Navigation Returns, exhibits the extent of our import and export trade with our sister Colonies for the past four years. It seems small compared with our total commerce; but is nevertheless worthy of consideration, and as facilities for communication with them extend, and their population increases, it will undoubtedly grow in importance.

Lest, however, the small extent of our trade with these Provinces should give rise to erroneous ideas as to their commercial activity, attention is directed to the Table No. IV., which, with the following, is made up from their official statements, and shows that, in proportion to their population, the imports and exports of each—excepting Prince Edward Island—exceed those of Canada; if, as the undersigned believes, this is due to the fact that their agricultural re-

\* Subsequently to the presentation of the Report a despatch came to the knowledge of the Finance Minister, in which the principle is fully conceded.



sources and manufacturing capital are both more limited than ours, it furnishes a reason why, with increasing means of intercourse, their trade with us may be expected likewise to increase.

Table V. exhibits in contrast the Tariffs of the several Provinces. The articles selected for comparison are those on which we collected duty to the extent of \$10,000 on the total imports of the year 1861, and as these comprised 94 per cent. of the whole, the rest may be left out of consideration. The following articles, viz: Brandy, coffee, dried fruits, gin, molasses, rum, soap, sugar, tea, tobacco and wine, are charged with specific duties in some of the Colonies, and these have been reduced to their *ad valorem* equivalents on the basis of value supplied by our own Trade and Navigation Tables.

With a more extended trade between Canada and the Lower Provinces, we should compete in their markets, not with the productions of Great Britain, but with those of the United States. Tables VI, VII, VIII, and IX, show the exact nature of the imports from the United States for each colony, and table X gives the aggregate. An examination of these statements plainly shows that a large proportion of the goods which the maritime provinces now buy in the States could be supplied by Canada. They consist mainly of agricultural produce, in raising which we excel, and of articles the manufacture of which is rapidly increasing here. It would also be manifestly advantageous to all the Provinces, if colonial merchants and forwarders could secure a share of the business which is now almost exclusively confined to the Americans.

In view of all these facts and considerations, it appears desirable to enter into negotiations having in view the establishment of greater freedom of intercourse between the Colonies. If a complete Customs union could be formed between the Provinces, under which they could interchange without restriction all goods, the produce and manufacture of whatever country, it would have a beneficial effect. But as, to carry such a union conveniently into effect, greater uniformity in the tariffs of the several colonies must be secured, which would be almost impracticable under their present political condition, the undersigned contents himself for the present with recommending, that in answer to the despatch of the Nova Scotian Government, a proposal be made for the reciprocal free admission of all articles, the growth, produce and manufacture of Nova Scotia and any other Province becoming a party to the agreement that may be founded on this proposal.

If such an arrangement can be effected, it will undoubtedly increase intercolonial trade, and open the way for the establishment of more intimate political relations between these important dependencies of the British Crown. The chief difficulty in bringing it about will probably be found in the indisposition of all the Provinces to sacrifice revenue. It is not to be expected that a large trade will spring up all at once; it will take years for its development, and ample time will be afforded to supply from other sources any deficiency which may thus arise. That the present sacrifice would be insignificant, will be seen by tables XI, XII, XIII, and XIV. Regulations would of course be framed for the protection of the revenue of each colony, to prevent the free admission of other goods than those coming within the scope of the convention.

Referring to the proposal of the Lieut. Governor of Nova Scotia that a delegation should meet to consider this subject, either in Halifax or New Brunswick, the undersigned submits that the meeting of delegates from Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, about to be held here, to consider the question of an Intercolonial Railway, would be a favorable opportunity to consider also the question of Intercolonial Trade.

The whole nevertheless submitted for the consideration of the Hon. the Executive Council.

(Signed,) W. P. HOWLAND.

TABLES showing the extent of the Trade of Canada with the other British North American Colonies, for four years past.

I. IMPORTS INTO CANADA BY THE ST. LAWRENCE FROM THE OTHER BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN PROVINCES.

From	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.
Nova Scotia...	\$149,194	251,445	217,865	280,495
N. Brunswick...	42,984	21,634	60,786	71,989
P. E. Island...	3,807	2,024	2,544	6,463
Newfoundland	121,163	77,119	184,617	179,233
Total...	\$317,148	352,222	415,812	478,180

Total imports of Canada..... 29,078,527 33,555,161 34,447,935 43,054,836

Per cent..... 1.45 1.13 1.14 1.15

Of the above imports, Fish and Sugar were the principal.

IMPORTS OF FISH.

Nova Scotia...	\$57,402	69,670	40,300	61,766
N. Brunswick...	34,330	17,334	49,520	54,626
P. E. Island...	2,845	.....	704	4,963
Newfoundland	22,235	53,186	75,730	68,438

Total..... \$116,902 140,190 176,263 189,793

IMPORTS OF SUGAR.

Nova Scotia...	\$53,598	69,417	46,510	101,000
N. Brunswick...	.....	.....	.....	36
P. E. Island...	.....	.....	.....	.....
Newfoundland.	59,516	1,144	14,644	23,723

Total..... \$113,114 70,561 61,154 129,759

II. EXPORTS FROM CANADA TO THE OTHER COLONIES.

Produce of the				
Mine...	\$.....	.....	80	1,342
Fisheries	222,211	211,356	208,011	183,640
Forest...	35,766	44,696	50,637	141,964
Animals and their products	97,890	109,699	120,628	99,117
Agricultural produce.....	531,082	403,641	322,135	605,076
Manufactures..	70,166	69,625	20,046	45,825
Other articles..	3,313	1,458	1,997	3,975
Total.....	\$966,428	840,475	723,534	1,030,939

Total exports of Canada to all countries..... 23,472,609 24,766,961 34,631,890 33,614,195

Per cent..... 4.08 3.39 2.08 2.84

III. TOTAL TRADE WITH THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICAN COLONIES.

Total imports from B. N. A.*	\$423,826	331,755	393,864	499,177
Total exports to B. N. A.....	960,428	840,475	723,534	1,030,939
Total imports and exports....	1,384,254	1,222,230	1,117,398	1,530,116
Excess of exports.....	\$539,072	468,720	329,670	531,762

\* Goods entered for consumption.

Trade of Canada  
and Colonies, forST. LAWRENCE  
AND THE AMERICAN

1860.	1861.
217,865	280,495
60,786	71,989
2,544	6,463
184,617	119,233
415,812	478,130

4,447,935 43,054,886

1.14 1.15  
were the prin-

40,900 61,766

49,520 54,626

704 4,963

75,790 68,488

175,283 189,793

46,510 101,000

86

14,644 28,723

61,154 129,759

## THE OTHER

80 1,342

208,011 133,640

50,637 141,964

120,628 90,117

322,135 605,076

20,046 45,825

1,997 3,975

723,534 1,030,939

681,890 36,614,195

2.08 2.84

## BRITISH NORTH

393,864 499,177

723,534 1,030,939

117,898 1,530,116

529,670 531,762

IV. A STATISTICAL VIEW of the whole Export and Import Trade of the British North American Colonies, for  
1860 and 1861, from their own Official Returns.

Colony.	Canada.	Nova Scotia.	New Brunswick.	Prince E. Island.	Newfound-land.	Four lower Provinces.	All B. N. America.
Population, 1861.....	2,507,957	330,857	252,047	80,857	124,608 *	788,369	3,296,026
1860.	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Total Imports.....	34,447,935	8,511,549	6,944,352	1,104,260	6,020,073	22,580,234	57,028,169
" Exports excluding ships.....	33,882,622	6,619,534	4,398,585	966,883	6,065,944	18,040,946	51,923,568
Imports and Exports..	68,330,557	15,131,083	11,342,937	2,071,143	12,076,017	40,621,180	108,951,737
Imports, per head of the population.....	\$ 13.73	\$ 25.72	\$ 27.55	\$ 13.65	\$ 49.76	\$ 28.65	\$ 17.60
Exports, do.....	13.51	20.00	17.45	10.95	48.90	22.88	15.79
1861.							
Total Imports.....	43,054,886	7,613,227	5,943,039	1,007,692	5,533,713	20,007,671	62,152,507
" Exports excluding ships.....	35,202,715	5,774,334	4,546,039	782,949	5,244,245	16,847,567	51,550,282
Imports and Exports...	78,257,551	13,387,561	10,489,078	1,790,641	10,777,958	36,445,238	114,702,780
Imports, per head of the population.....	\$ 17.17	\$ 23.01	\$ 23.57	\$ 12.46	\$ 44.41	\$ 25.11	\$ 19.16
Exports, do.....	14.03	18.34	18.03	9.68	42.08	20.71	15.64

\* Estimated by authorities in Newfoundland—the last census was in 1857, when the population was 122,688.

V. COMPARISON of the Tariffs of the five British  
North American Colonies.

	Canada. 1862 per ct.	N. Scotia. 1862 per ct.	New Brunswick. 1861 per ct.	P. E. Is. 1861 per ct.	New- foundland. 1862 per ct.
Brandy.....	30	66	76	55	92
Carriages and furniture.....	20	12½	17½	10	11
China ware, &c.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Cigars.....	40	20	17½	80	11
Clocks and watches.....	10 & 20	20	17½	10 & 25	11
Clothes, ready made.....	25	12½	15	10	11
Coffee, green.....	30	80	26	21	25
Copper and Brass.....	10	5	3½	7½	11
Cordage.....	20	5	3½	7½	5½
Cottons.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Cottonwick.....	10	5	15	7½	11
Dried fruits.....	20	various	42½	27	60
Drugs and medicines.....	20 & 30	12½	3½	15	7½
Fancy goods.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Gin.....	100	184	180	175	328
Glass and glassware.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Hats, caps and bonnets.....	20	12½	17½	7½	11
Hosiery.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Iron and hardware.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Iron, bar and rod.....	10	5	3½	7½	5½
" plate.....	10	5	15	7½	5½
Leather tanned.....	20	12½	16	6½	11
" boots & shoes.....	25	12½	17½	10	11
" manufactured, other than.....	25	12½	17½	7½	11
Line.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Machinery.....	10	5	15	2	11
Manufactures of gold, silver and plated ware.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
" Straw.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
" Wood.....	20	12½	17½	10	11
Molasses.....	37	27	2½	15	27
Musical instruments.....	20	12½	17½	7½	11
Oil.....	20	10 c p. g. oth' r oil 12½ p. c.	2½ to 15	7½	11
Paints and colors.....	20	12½	15	7	11
Paper and hangings.....	20	12½	2½, 3½, & 15	7½	11
Rum.....	100	60	60	57	107
Silks, satins, velvets.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Small wares.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
Soap.....	80	12½	62½ or 17*	7½	11
Spices.....	20	various	7½	7½	11
Stationery.....	20	12½	15	7½	11

\* The former according to our valuation—the latter according to that of New Brunswick.

† This is not divided in the Nova Scotian Returns into manufactured and unmanufactured.

	Canada. 1862 per ct.	N. Scotia. 1862 per ct.	New Brunswick. 1861 per ct.	P. E. Is. 1861 per ct.	New- foundland. 1862 per ct.
Sugar, refined.....	58	25	45	39	43
other.....	60	33	36	22	46
Tea.....	26	22	13	12	26
Tobacco, manufactured.....	30	40	35	44	60
Wine.....	20	50	44	24 various	
Woolens.....	20	12½	15	7½	11
	(1861)	(1861)	(1861)	(1861)	(1861)
Proportion of duties col- lected to total value of Imports.....	11	7½	9½	8½	7½
Proportion of duties col- lected to total value of dutiable imports.....	19	11½	13½	10½	12½

Note.—On each of the above articles we collected duty in 1861 to the extent of more than \$10,000. They composed 94½ per cent of our total imports of that year.

TABLES showing the extent of the Trade of the Mar-  
time Provinces with the United States.

## VI. NOVA SCOTIA.

IMPORTS FROM THE UNITED STATES, in 1861.	
A.—Free goods— chiefly under the Reciprocity Treaty.	
Apples.....	\$20,743
Beef.....	6,901
Bread.....	16,564
Butter.....	11,186
Cheese.....	2,608
Corn and wheat.....	48,938
Corn and oatmeal.....	156,079
Codfish.....	47,112
Flour—Wheat.....	1,140,501
—Rye.....	33,363
Fruit.....	21,074
Furs.....	280
Herrings.....	8,312
Hides.....	9,543
Lime and plaster.....	5,761
Lard.....	6,477
Lumber.....	411
Oats and barley.....	424
Mackerel.....	14,243
Pork and hams.....	61,210
Potatoes and vegetables.....	7,578
Rice.....	7,034
Seals' Fish.....	992
Shingles, &c.....	302
Salmon.....	1,460
Tobacco unmanufactured, say.....	50,000
Miscellaneous, say.....	50,000
Total Free Goods.....	1,724,101

B.—Dutiable Goods.	
Burning fluid.....	\$23,163
Cabinet wares.....	26,806
Candles.....	3,606
Clocks, watches, and jewelry.....	5,500
China, glass, and earthenware.....	11,924
Cordage and canvas.....	45,428
Cotton, linen, silk and woollen manufactures.....	150,752
Drugs and apothecary ware.....	34,231
Fishing tackle.....	4,053
Hardware, iron, and cutlery.....	174,956
Hats and caps.....	24,219
Leather and leather manufactures.....	135,093
Paper manufactures, books, &c.....	54,281
Soap.....	3,244
Woodware and agricultural implements.....	36,244
Tobacco, manufactured, say.....	73,775
Miscellaneous, say.....	50,000

Total Dutiable Goods..... \$913,429

### VII.—NEW BRUNSWICK.

#### IMPORTS FROM THE UNITED STATES IN 1861.

##### A.—Free Goods—Chiefly under the Reciprocity Treaty.

Animals, Horses.....	\$ 150
Oxen, cows and bulls.....	633
Sheep and pigs.....	9
Ashea, pot, pearl, and saleratus.....	5,008
Butter and cheese.....	19,447
Beans and peas.....	2,954
Barley.....	570
Bran and ship stuffs.....	45,365
Broom corn.....	4,826
Coals and coal-dust.....	22,670
Charcoal.....	13
Cotton wool and waste.....	9,596
Fruit.....	13,862
Flour—Wheat.....	989,591
Buckwheat.....	1,848
Fish.....	1,555
Grain, viz: Wheat.....	5,547
Corn.....	24,242
Barley.....	63
Oats.....	1,440
Gypsum.....	96
Guano.....	61
Hides.....	8,977
Hemp, flax, &c.....	79
Hair and moss.....	93
Iron Ore.....	825
Lard.....	1,973
Marble.....	1,622
Meat, salted.....	92,501
“ fresh.....	50
Meal, corn and rye flour.....	65,381
Oats and peas.....	1,027
Mica.....	10
Naval stores.....	4,890
Oil—Fish.....	9,014
Rice, unground.....	7,328
Seeds.....	10,052
Shrubs, &c.....	1,237
Slate.....	102
Sheep Skins, undressed.....	39
Tobacco, unmanufactured.....	336
Tallow.....	81,531
Turpentine.....	539
Vegetables.....	11,503
Wood goods.....	55,595
Wool.....	990
Miscellaneous.....	588

Total Free Goods..... \$1,455,230

##### B.—Dutiable Goods.

Agricultural implements.....	\$9,417
Apothecary wares.....	34,172
Boots and shoes, all kinds.....	34,528
Books.....	34,345
Burning fluid.....	8,163
Canvas and cordage.....	28,424
Cotton warp.....	5,889
Clocks and jewelry.....	11,010

Carriages, &c.....	\$11,461
Earthen and glassware.....	26,914
Furniture.....	16,100
Hats and hat bodies.....	21,049
Haberdashery.....	462,213
Hardware.....	70,612
Iron manufactures, iron and metals.....	39,046
India rubber manufactures.....	10,321
Leather.....	49,773
“ manufactures.....	11,146
Molasses.....	62,050
Musical instruments.....	10,217
Paper and stationery.....	32,933
Soap.....	2,200
Sugar, refined.....	28,001
“ raw.....	30,930
Tea.....	120,768
Coffee.....	15,497
Other groceries.....	40,954
Tobacco, manufactured, cigars and snuff.....	58,706
Machinery and printing materials.....	25,241
Oil and varnish.....	45,941
Stone, slate, and marble.....	3,646
Spirits, wines, ales, &c.....	78,428
Woods, foreign.....	2,972
Wood manufactures.....	18,244
Miscellaneous, enumerated.....	62,406
“ unenumerated.....	5,051

Total Dutiable Goods..... \$1,559,455

### VIII.—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

#### IMPORTS FROM THE UNITED STATES IN 1861.

##### A.—Free Goods—chiefly under the Reciprocity Treaty.

Books.....	\$ 1,879
Bread.....	1,143
Cheese.....	438
Corn meal.....	1,635
Flour.....	40,187
Fruit.....	1,499
Oakum.....	198
Oil.....	35
Pitch, tar, and rosin.....	334
Salt.....	93
Tobacco, unmanufactured.....	4,883
Miscellaneous.....	10,173

Total Free Goods..... \$62,497

##### B.—Dutiable Goods.

Ale and porter.....	\$ 145
Apothecary ware.....	4,817
Boots and shoes.....	6,946
Candles.....	2,897
Chocolate.....	18
Coffee.....	500
Clocks.....	332
Clothing.....	331
Cordage and rigging.....	2,379
Dry goods.....	11,627
Earthenware and chinaware.....	10
Fruit.....	1,896
Glass and glassware.....	1,876
Hardware and cutlery.....	19,214
Ironmongery.....	6,319
Leather.....	18,817
Molasses.....	11,318
Oil.....	2,405
Paint.....	369
Paper, &c.....	940
Salt cloth.....	1,029
S. p.....	861
Spirits.....	6,477
Sugar, refined.....	1,714
“ raw.....	7,544
Tea.....	11,588
Tobacco, manufactured.....	4,641
Wine.....	123
Wood wares.....	7,557
Miscellaneous.....	9,454
Omissions or errors in the P. E. I. Table.....	4,802

Total Dutiable Goods..... \$148,946

\$11,461  
 28,914  
 16,100  
 21,049  
 452,213  
 70,612  
 39,046  
 10,821  
 49,778  
 11,146  
 62,050  
 10,217  
 32,933  
 2,200  
 28,001  
 30,980  
 120,768  
 16,400  
 40,654  
 58,708  
 25,241  
 45,941  
 8,646  
 78,428  
 2,972  
 18,244  
 62,408  
 6,051  
 \$1,559,455

## ISLAND.

ATES IN 1861.

the Reciprocity

\$ 1,879  
 1,143  
 1,438  
 1,695  
 40,187  
 1,469  
 106  
 85  
 834  
 93  
 4,883  
 10,173  
 \$62,497  
 \$ 145  
 4,817  
 6,946  
 2,897  
 18  
 560  
 332  
 106  
 831  
 2,379  
 11,627  
 10  
 1,866  
 1,876  
 19,214  
 6,319  
 13,817  
 11,318  
 2,406  
 369  
 940  
 1,029  
 861  
 6,477  
 1,714  
 7,544  
 11,588  
 4,941  
 123  
 7,557  
 9,454  
 4,802  
 \$148,946

## IX.—NEWFOUNDLAND.

## IMPORTS FROM THE UNITED STATES IN 1861.

## A.—Free Goods—chiefly under the Reciprocity Treaty.

Bacon and hams.....	\$ 5,462
Beef—salt.....	12,230
Butter.....	101,175
Cheese.....	4,867
Coals.....	1,200
Oatmeal.....	245
Peas.....	1,267
Indian corn.....	2,448
Bran.....	787
Corn meal.....	19,363
Flour.....	837,533
Fish—Oysters.....	106
" Herring.....	1,630
Fruit—Apples.....	3,370
" Other kinds.....	1,185
Lard.....	1,267
Meat and poultry.....	264
Paper, printing.....	994
Pitch, tar and turf.....	4,363
Pork.....	418,939
Potatoes.....	86
Vegetables.....	1,670
Rice.....	672
Seeds.....	116
Stone.....	1,335
Turpentine.....	1,104
Board and plank.....	1,450
Shingles.....	144
Staves.....	1,949
Miscellaneous.....	566

Total Free Goods.....\$1,427,837

## B.—Dutiable Goods.

Apothecary ware.....	\$ 461
Medicine.....	1,660
Beer and cider.....	84
Bread.....	6,840

## X.—RECAPITULATION—Summary exhibit of the total trade of all the Maritime Provinces with the United States in 1861.

Imports from the United States into	Nova Scotia.	New Brunswick.	P. E. Island.	Newfoundland.	Total.
Wheat flour.....	\$1,140,501	\$988,591	\$40,187	\$837,533	3,006,812
Other Free Goods.....	583,600	466,690	22,310	590,304	1,662,904
Total Free Goods.....	1,724,101	1,455,281	62,497	1,427,837	4,669,716
Total Dutiable Goods.....	913,429	1,559,455	143,946	296,651	2,912,481
Total Imports.....	2,637,530	3,014,736	206,443	1,723,488	7,582,197
Total Exports from the Lower Provinces to the United States.....	1,523,555	843,141	224,522	160,665	2,751,883

TABLES showing how small would be the immediate loss of Revenue, if the proposition contained in the preceding report were adopted.

## XI.—Table showing all the dutiable Imports into Canada from the Lower Provinces, in 1861, which could probably have been manufactured there.

	Value.	Duty.
Patent medicines.....	\$ 193	\$ 58
Soap.....	134	40
Starch.....	12	3
Manufactures of leather—boots and shoes.....	240	60
Harness and saddlery.....	109	27
Brooms.....	78	15
Cabinet ware.....	3	
Candles.....	105	20
" Sperm.....	9	2
Crockery.....	319	67
Clocks.....	68	13
Cordage.....	847	169
Guns, rifles, &c.....	80	18
Hats, caps and bonnets.....	221	44
Iron and hardware.....	2,495	493
Leather.....	207	41
Manufactures of wood.....	1,744	348
Oils.....	8,120	624
Packages.....	254	50

Bricks.....	\$1,579
Cabinet wares.....	9,684
Candles.....	20,136
Chocolate and cocoa.....	48
Clocks and watches.....	1,368
Coffee.....	12,835
Cordage and cables.....	1,873
Earthenware.....	38
Feathers.....	1,162
Fishing tackle.....	1,738
Fruit, dried.....	4,517
Glassware.....	1,570
Hardware.....	14,472
Lead—Paint.....	86
Leather wares.....	35,918
Manufactures of India rubber.....	725
Molasses.....	12,105
Oakum.....	149
Oil—Linseed and olive.....	259
Paper.....	2,467
Printed books.....	2,491
Pictures.....	206
Salt.....	1,738
Seeds.....	86
Soap.....	7,123
Spirits, viz : Brandy.....	204
" Gin.....	91
" Rum.....	4,799
Sugar, refined.....	8,021
" Do raw.....	5,102
Tea.....	55,535
Tobacco.....	28,790
Cigars.....	120
Vinegar.....	8,005
Wine.....	792
Woollen, cotton, &c.....	23,520
Canvas.....	3,235
Wood wares.....	9,192
Shooks and casks.....	77
Miscellaneous.....	10,344

Total Dutiable Goods.....296,651

	Value.	Duty.
Paints.....	\$116	\$23
Paper.....	3	
Pickles and sauces.....	13	2
Preserved meats, &c.....	60	12
Stationery.....	119	23
Vinegar.....	4	
Woollens.....	944	168
Unenumerated.....	2,225	441
Anchors.....	66	6
Iron, bar, rod, &c.....	675	67
Medicinal roots.....	4	
Plaster of Paris.....		
Hydraulic cement.....	41	4
Total duty.....		\$2,834

## XII.—Table showing the goods manufactured in Canada, from the produce of Canada, imported into New Brunswick from Canada, in 1861, and the Revenue derived therefrom.

	Value.	Duty.
Ale and porter.....	\$2,090	\$655
Boots and shoes.....	565	98
Bread.....	1,496	219
Books—printed.....	878	22
Candles.....	569	110

	Value.	Duty.
Earthenware.....	\$25	\$4
Furniture.....	131	23
Leather.....	588	120
"    manufactures.....	129	22
Pipes—tobacco.....	16	2
Robes and skins.....	110	16
Spirits—whiskey, say.....	500	400
Wooden ware manufactures.....	93	16
Total duty.....		\$1,711

## XIII.—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Manufactures imported from Canada, 1861.

Tobacco, manufactured....	\$42	\$12
---------------------------	------	------

## NOVA SCOTIA.

The Nova Scotian Tables do not give the imports from Canada separately.

## XIV.—NEWFOUNDLAND.

Manufactures imported from Canada, 1861.

Bread.....	\$139	\$15
Bricks.....	690	75
Cabinetware.....	134	15
Leatherware.....	38	4
Woodware.....	4,507	50
Total duty.....		\$159

The subject was deferred, as appears from the following memorandum, signed by Mr. J. S. Macdonald, for Canada, and Messrs. Joseph Howe and S. L. Tilley, for Nova Scotia and New Brunswick:

"The delegates from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and the Government of Canada, having under consideration the report of the Hon. Finance Minister of Canada, of the 8th of September inst., on the subject of Intercolonial Reciprocity, agree—1st. that the free interchange of goods, the growth, produce, and manufacture of the provinces, and uniformity of tariff, are considered to be an indispensable consequence of the construction of the Intercolonial Railway. 2nd. But that in consequence of the recent diminution of the revenues of the respective provinces, arising out of the war in the neighboring Republic, and the increased liabilities incurred by the additional obligations necessary to the construction of the proposed road, the delegates from Nova Scotia and New Brunswick regret that they are not at this moment in a position to adopt measures to carry this important principle into practical effect."

*Continuation of the negotiations respecting the Intercolonial Railway.*—On the 12th Sept. 1862, Lord Monck wrote to the Duke of Newcastle, stating that it was intended that a deputation of his Executive Council should proceed to England in the course of the autumn, in order to give further facilities, by means of personal communication, for completing the arrangements proposed. His lordship enclosed an approved minute of his Executive Council on the subject of the railway, which was as follows:

"The Committee of Council have given their earnest consideration to the annexed memorandum of agreement, adopted at a meeting of the delegates from the provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and your Excellency's advisers in this province, on the subject of the construction of an Intercolonial Railway, and they humbly advise that the same be approved by your Excellency."

The memorandum was as follows:

"The undersigned, representing the three governments of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, convened to consider the despatch of His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, of the 12th April 1862, with reference to the Intercolonial Railway, having given the very important matter contained in that despatch their attentive consideration, are agreed—1st. That while

they have learned with very great regret that Her Majesty's Imperial Government has finally declined to sanction the proposals made on behalf of these provinces in December 1861, and at previous periods, they at the same time acknowledge the consideration exhibited in substituting the proposal of an Imperial guarantee of interest towards enabling them to raise by public loan, if they should desire it, at a moderate rate, the requisite funds for constructing the railway. 2nd. That with an anxious desire to bind the provinces more closely together, to strengthen their connection with the mother country, to promote their common commercial interests, and to provide facilities essential to the public defence of these provinces, as integral parts of the empire, the undersigned are prepared to assume, under the Imperial guarantee, the liability for the expenditure necessary to construct this great work. 3rd. That the three governments are agreed that the proportions of liability for the necessary expenditure shall be apportioned as follows, viz: five-twelfths for Canada, and seven twelfths to be equally divided between the provinces of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia. 4th. But it is understood that the liability for principal and interest shall be borne by each province to the extent only of the proportions hereby agreed upon. 5th. That in arriving at this conclusion, the undersigned have been greatly influenced by the conviction that the construction of the road between Halifax and Quebec must supply an essential link in the chain of an unbroken highway, extending through British territory from the Atlantic to the Pacific, in the completion of which every Imperial interest in North America is most deeply involved; and the undersigned are agreed that to present properly this part of the subject to the Imperial authorities, the three Provinces will unite at an early day in a joint representation on the immense political and commercial importance of the western extension of the projected work."

Signed by Messrs. J. S. Macdonald, L. V. Sicotte, J. Morris, Wm. McDougall, Wm. P. Howland, U. J. Tessier, F. Evanturel, and T. D'Arcy McGee, representing Canada; Joseph Howe, Wm. Annand, and Joseph McCully, representing Nova Scotia; S. L. Tilley, P. Mitchell, and William H. Steeves, representing New Brunswick.

A further memorandum was also agreed to at the conference of the delegates, that if it should be concluded that the work should be constructed and managed by a joint commission of the three Provinces, Canada was to appoint two commissioners, and the other Provinces one each; the four to select a fifth; and that a joint delegation should proceed to England to arrange the terms of the loans, &c., with the Imperial Government.

The Hon. L. V. Sicotte and Hon. William P. Howland were accordingly appointed delegates, and were charged to urge upon the Imperial Government that the contribution which Canada might make to the Intercolonial Railway should be regarded as an expenditure for defensive purposes. They were further instructed to represent that the realization of the hopes entertained in relation to the opening up of the Northwest, was essential to render the construction of the railway acceptable to the Province of Canada.

The Duke of Newcastle, alluding to these points, in a despatch to Lord Monck, dated 29th November 1862, said that at the first interview with Messrs. Sicotte and Howland, he found it necessary to point out to them that the project of the railway originated with Canada and the Lower Provinces of British North America, and not with Her Majesty's Government; and that he could enter into no understanding that any payment for the railway should thereafter be taken into account as a colonial contribution for defensive purposes. His Lordship further informed these gentlemen, with reference to communication with the North-west country, that though he had for some time been, and still was,



et that Her Majesty declined to... of these projects, they considered... of an Imperial... them to raise... at a moderate... the railway... and the provinces... their connection... their common... facilities essen... vances, as inte... are prepared... the liability... trust this great... are agreed... necessary ex... vices, viz: five... to be equally... Brunswick and... that the liabi... borne by each... portions hereby... this conclusion... fluenced by the... road between... essential link... ending through... the Pacific, in... rial interest in...; and the un... properly this part... the three Fro... commercial import... projected work."

L. V. Sicotte, J. J. Howland, U. J. McGee, repre... Annaud, and... cotia; S. L. Til... es, representing

agreed to at the... should be con... nected and man... ree Provinces... ioners, and the... ect a fifth; and... d to England to... h the Imperial

William P. How... gates, and were... vernment that... nake to the In... as an expendi... ere further in... p of the North... struction of the... anada.

these points, in... November 1862... rs. Sicotte and... t out to them... ted with Cana... North America... at; and that he... t any payment... n into account... purposes. His... en, with refer... west country... and still was,

earnestly endeavoring to establish a communication with and through that territory, no such definite results had yet been obtained as could enable him at present to enter into any arrangements with Canada for that object.

We now come to the memorial, dated London, 23rd Dec. 1862, addressed by Messrs. Howland and Sicotte to the Duke of Newcastle, after they had failed to come to terms. In this document the Canadian delegates appear to think that Canada would suffer an indignity by being obliged to show herself capable of discharging the liability she was about to incur, before the guarantee should be granted. The memorial began with a review of the opinions expressed by public men, and of the views entertained by the different Governments of Great Britain and of the Colonies since 1839. The memorandum then proceeded as follows:

"The colonies have declared their willingness to assume the whole liability of the cost of the road, provided they are assisted in raising the requisite funds for its construction, at a moderate rate of interest, by the Imperial guarantee. It may fairly be said that the proposal now is not of a loan of Imperial moneys to the colonies for colonial purposes only, but of a mode involving no actual liability to the Imperial government, to facilitate the construction of a great national work in the interest of the Empire as well as of the colonies. The only question involved, as regards Great Britain, is the sufficiency of the security offered by the colonies to cover this distant liability resulting from the Imperial guarantee. If their past condition, compared with the present, does not establish fully their ability to repay the loan at the periods proposed, such a comparison would only prove, more strongly than any other fact, that this admittedly necessary work of military defence ought to be executed by the Imperial government alone. But to make evident the amplexness of the security offered by Canada, it is sufficient to compare the revenue of the colony in 1842, when the first Imperial guaranteed loan was effected, with the revenue in 1861. In 1842 it was £300,497 stg.; in 1861 it was, after deduction of the cost of collection, £2,312,855 stg.

After several interviews with your Grace and the Chancellor of the Exchequer, when the conditions of the loan, the nature of the security, and the arrangements of a sinking fund were discussed without coming to any positive understanding, the delegates have now been officially informed that the Imperial guarantee will be given on certain conditions (stated below). The delegates regret to say, that in their opinion some of these conditions are of a nature to render the Imperial guarantee of no advantage, and others to render its availability so remote, or encumbered with such difficulties, that the colonies could not accept it as an assistance towards an undertaking and a measure to provide facilities essential to the public defence of the provinces as integral parts of the empire. The stipulation that the loan is to be the first charge after the interest of existing debts, seems to them shaped so as to operate against the payment of other debts coming due before the repayment of the loan. The annual repayment of the loan renders the period of payment much shorter than the period proposed, and besides the loss it involves, it deprives the colony of a large sum which, employed during such a period towards internal improvements, would afford a greater security than this annual payment, by the development of the resources and of the wealth of the country. In any arrangement, the colonies ought not to be fettered by conditions of payment through any form of sinking fund which would render this Imperial guarantee an impediment to future internal improvements, while by increasing the rate of interest, and by the expenses and loss incurred in its management, the Imperial guarantee would thus cease to be of any real aid and advantage. The investment of these annual payments in colonial securities will not give a better security than the engagement of the colonial government to pay a fixed sum at a fixed period.

These investments in such colonial securities as Her Majesty's government shall direct and the colonial governments shall approve, will lead to difficulties which, if not of a graver character than those that have already arisen out of the disposal of the sinking fund created for the first Imperial guarantee, fully satisfy the delegates that these arrangements are not more favorable than the former.

The experience of Canada is strongly adverse to a sinking fund. It created annoyance and difficulties, made the rate of interest higher than she would have paid by borrowing on her unassisted credit. The delegates are informed that it is of course understood that the assent of the Treasury to these arrangements presupposes adequate proof of the sufficiency of the Colonial resources to meet the charges intended to be imposed upon them. When, after more than 20 years' negotiations, the offer of an Imperial guarantee was made, the Colonies had some right to believe that the sufficiency of their revenues to meet these increased charges was known and acknowledged, as all information which they could give is already in the possession of the Treasury, and is set forth in the fullest detail in the Statistical Tables annually published by Her Majesty's Government. No survey, no legislation can take place before the Colonies are made aware that adequate proof has been made of the sufficiency of their revenues to meet the intended charges, and it would be important for the Colonies to be informed, at the earliest period, what further proof is wanted. The 8th condition is that fitting provision is to be made for the carrying of troops, &c. If it is meant that the troops are to be carried free of charge, the delegates must observe that when this was offered by the Colonies, it was a part of the scheme then proposed, that England should contribute half the cost of the construction of the road. When it is now proposed that the whole cost should be borne by the Colonies, it cannot be expected that they must also relieve the Imperial Government from all expenditure attending the transport of troops, &c. All these conditions presuppose that the Imperial Government has no interest to serve or policy to uphold in the construction of this great railway; that the Colonies must be treated as any other government asking a loan from the Imperial Treasury. Proof is required such as is exacted from any unknown debtor as to the sufficiency of his means to meet his engagements. With an ordinary debtor, when this sufficiency is established, he may do what he pleases with the money borrowed. But in this instance the funds are to be applied to an undertaking admitted by all to afford an immense development to the wealth of the creditor, enabling him to maintain efficiently his power and supremacy, with the power even of directing the location of this work where, in his opinion, it will secure all these advantages most efficiently, although the cost to the debtor may be much increased, and the pecuniary advantages made much less, if there be not a great loss thereby.

The Treasury proposes another condition, which must greatly delay all the arrangements, and may, after all the expense attending the requisite surveys, the trouble, and the difficulties of carrying the necessary legislation in the different colonial legislatures, render all this trouble, all this expenditure, all this legislation, useless and of no avail, leaving, certainly, a strong feeling of dissatisfaction in the minds of the inhabitants of the Colonies. The Imperial Government is not to be asked for this guarantee until the line and the surveys shall have been submitted to and approved by Her Majesty's Government, and until it shall have been proved to the satisfaction of Her Majesty's Government, that the line can be constructed without further application for an Imperial guarantee. The proposed guarantee is limited by the Treasury to £3,000,000; it is possible that the railroad may cost half a million or more above this fixed sum of £3,000,000, and this by the fact of a selection of a route chosen for its military advantages, and upon considerations certainly as Imperial as Colonial. And then the Colonies, before obtaining this guarantee, must prove to parties not always shewing too much confidence in their wealth, that the line can be constructed without further application for an Imperial guarantee. Another period of many years will probably elapse before the discussion upon this point closes. The schedule presupposes that the rate of interest is fixed by the



Treasury at 4 per cent., while it was demanded by the delegates, after consultation with the fiscal agents of the Province, that the rate should be fixed at 8 per cent., and that the debentures should bear that rate of interest. The surveys and the selection of the route must be settled as preliminary proceedings to any legislation prepared to carry out the offer of the Imperial guarantee in the Colonial Legislature. By the proposal of the Treasury it is only after the surveys, and after the selection of the route, that the Provinces can act in regard to this guarantee. If the cost is established at no more than £3,000,000, and when information is given to the Colonies that their revenues are judged sufficient to bear the charge. If the cost of construction is above £3,000,000, proof must be made to the satisfaction of H. M. Government that the line can be constructed without further application for an Imperial guarantee. Pending the discussion which may follow during a long period to establish this fact or this possibility, no action, no legislation can be adopted. Some of these conditions and demands are a strange commentary upon the official statement made by Earl Grey in 1848: 'Her Majesty's Government fully appreciates the importance of the proposed undertaking, and entertains no doubt of the great advantages which would result, not only to the Provinces interested in the work, but to the empire at large, from the construction of such a railway. But before proceeding to consider the question whether steps should be taken by Her Majesty's Government to carry this plan into effect, it was necessary that it should be informed how the several Provinces were disposed to co-operate in its execution.' These demands rather ungracefully unsay the eloquent words of Earl Derby: 'that to grant Imperial aid was a wise, a sound, and even an economical course in the end, even though in the first instance it would involve an outlay; and sure he was it would confer immense benefits on the Colonies, and bestow incalculable advantages on this country itself, and confirm its territorial power in North America.' The question of the public defences of the Colonies, as integral parts of the Empire, the question of the maintenance, of the extension of the political and social influence of England over the whole of her immense possessions in North America, the economical questions of so vast magnitude to the welfare of the nation, the question of unemployed capital, of surplus labor, underlie every link of the great and national road which Canada is anxious to build by the largest and most liberal contributions, from the Atlantic to the Pacific. She had a just right to ask the co-operation of Great Britain, and when she only demands an advance of guarantee, which can by no eventualities involve the liability of a single half-penny, she has certainly fair grounds to expect a prompt and liberal course of action. If the different groups of population spread over British America, and which will number at least twelve or fifteen millions in 25 years, are allowed to proceed in different directions, to have no common tendencies, without any centralization of their political existence, no other bond but their disjointed interests, fostered by different commercial policies, and settled upon principles of localities, they must continue weak and powerless, and an easy prey to the powerful republic girdled round these colonies. Bind all these small communities by closer intercourse, make a whole, strong by its unity of interests, of tendencies, of political organizations, of common views; create by commercial relations mutual interests amongst themselves and with England, direct their minds towards a general and comprehensive policy, you will thus benefit the industry, the wealth of England, extend your power of civilization, and lay the foundation of large and important States, friendly and grateful.

The Canadian Government does not press this undertaking because it is popular with their people; on the contrary, they have to encounter a strong and popular opposition; but fully appreciating the strength and the importance it will eventually give their country, and more particularly the facilities it will provide for the public defence of their part of the empire, they have not hesitated to adopt a policy which appeared to them sound, highly national, and conducive to the greatness and the defence of the empire at large. As a measure of defence, Canada will cheerfully bear her share of the large burden imposed by the construction of the road. But if the policy of the Imperial Govern-

ment, in relation to this work, is practically a declaration that they are not disposed to treat it as a measure of national concern and of public defence of the empire, the enterprise will not become more popular. The views and the policy involved and following out of the conditions attached to this so distant liability of the Imperial Exchequer, are so much at variance with the views and the policy entertained by Canada, that the undersigned have considered themselves bound to review these long pending negotiations, and to contrast the views of the Colonies as to the military and Imperial character of the work, with the Imperial policy, refusing to contribute towards it, and arranging not an advance of money, but a simple guarantee, which the work alone would sufficiently protect, in a manner illiberal, obstructive, and which refuses to acknowledge any corresponding duty on the part of the mother country. They will hasten to submit to their Government the conditions and arrangements proposed by the Imperial Government to carry out the offer of an Imperial guarantee, with the hope that upon the pressing instance of the Colonies, this aid of an Imperial guarantee will be given in the manner explained by the delegates at their different interviews with your Grace and the Treasury. The conditions urged by the delegates (which appear below) in enabling the Colonies to borrow the requisite funds at the low rate of 8 per cent, would render the Imperial guarantee a real and tangible assistance, accepted as an equivalent to the contribution of the Imperial Government towards a work of national concern and a measure of public defence. The actual and future wealth of the Colonies are ample and sufficient securities to the Imperial Exchequer against the possibility, even the most remote, of any loss, and a satisfactory proof that the road would be constructed if these conditions were accepted.

*Proposals of the Delegates referred to above.*—1. That the loan shall be for £3,000,000 81g.; 2. That the liabilities of each colony shall be apportioned as follows: £1,250,000 for Canada, £875,000 for New Brunswick; and the same sum for Nova Scotia; 3. The debentures shall bear interest at the rate of 8 per cent; 4. The interest shall be paid half yearly in London, on the 1st May, and 1st November; 5. That the sum borrowed shall be repaid in four instalments: £250,000 in 10 years; £500,000 in 20 years; £1,000,000 in 30 years, and £1,250,000 in 40 years; 6. The net profits of the road shall be applied towards the extinction of the debt; 7. The loan shall be the first charge upon the revenue of each colony after the existing debts and charges; 8. The Imperial government shall have the right to select one of the engineers to be appointed to make the surveys for the location of the road; 9. The selection of the line shall rest with the Imperial government; 10. If it is concluded that the work is to be constructed and managed by a Joint Commission, Canada shall appoint two of the commissioners, New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, each one; these four to name a fifth before entering upon the discharge of their duties; 11. Such portions of the railways now owned by the Governments of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, which may be required to form part of the Intercolonial road, shall be worked under the above commission; 12. That all net gain or loss resulting from the working and keeping in repair of any portions of the roads constructed by Nova Scotia and New Brunswick, and to be used as a part of the Intercolonial road, shall be received and borne by these Provinces respectively, and the surplus, if any, after the payment of interest, shall go in abatement of interest of the whole line between Halifax and Rivière-du-Loup; 13. The rates shall be uniform over each respective portion of the road; 14. The Crown lands required for the railway or stations shall be provided by each Province.

*Proposal on the part of the Imperial Government.*—1. That Bills shall be immediately submitted to the Legislatures of Canada, Nova Scotia, and New Brunswick, authorizing the respective Governments to borrow £3,000,000 under the guarantee of the British Government in the following proportions: five-twelfths Canada; three and one-half-twelfths Nova Scotia; three and one-half-twelfths New Brunswick.

2. But no such loan to be contracted on behalf of any one Colony until corresponding powers have been given to the Governments of the other two Colonies concerned, nor unless the Imperial Government shall guarantee payment of interest on such loan until repaid.

ally a declara-  
it as a measure  
e of the empire,  
popular. The  
wing out of the  
liability of the  
riance with the  
Canada, that the  
es bound to re-  
and to contrast  
ary and Imperial  
al policy, refus-  
ranging not an  
ntee, which the  
, in a manner  
to acknowledge  
of the mother  
to their Govern-  
ts proposed by  
the offer of an  
that upon the  
of an Imperial  
explained by the  
with your Grace  
ed by the dele-  
the Colonies to  
ce of 8) per cent,  
a real and tang-  
ent to the con-  
towards a work-  
public defence.  
ones are ample  
rial Exchequer  
remote, of any  
road would be  
cepted.

above.—1. That  
That the liabi-  
as follows:  
ew Brunswick;  
The debentures  
cent; 4. The in-  
don, on the 1st  
sum borrowed  
£250,000 in 10  
in 30 years, and  
fits of the road  
of the debt; 7.  
the revenue of  
charges; 8. The  
ht to select one  
ke the surveys  
selection of the  
ment; 10. If it  
constructed and  
a shall appoint  
wick and Nova  
fifth before en-  
; 11. Such por-  
Governments  
which may be  
al road, shall be  
2. That all net  
and keeping in  
constructed by  
to be used as a  
e received and  
the surplus,  
all go in abate-  
en Halifax and  
e uniform over  
4. The Crown  
as shall be pro-

Government.  
mitted to the  
d New Bruns-  
ments to bor-  
of the British  
s: five-twelfth  
Nova Scotia;  
wick.

on behalf of  
vers have been  
two Colonies  
ernment shall  
loan until re-

3. The money to be applied to the completion of a Railway connecting Halifax with Quebec on a line to be approved by the Imperial Government.

4. The interest to be a first charge on the consolidated Revenue Funds of the different Provinces after the Civil List and the interest of existing debts, and as regards Canada, after the rest of the six charges enumerated in the 5 and 6 Vic. cap. 118, and 3 and 4 Vic. cap. 35 (Act of Union).

5. The Debentures to be in series as follows, viz:

£250,000 payable 10 years after contracting loan.  
£500,000 " 20 years.  
£1,000,000 " 30 years.  
£1,250,000 " 40 years.

In the event of these Debentures or any of them not being redeemed by the Colonies at the period when they fall due, the amount unpaid shall become a charge on their respective revenues, next after the loan, until paid. The principal to be repaid as follows:

1st decade, say 1865 to 1874 inclusive, £250,000 in redemption of the 1st series at or before the close of the 1st decade from the contracting of the loan.

2nd decade, say 1875 to 1884 inclusive, a sinking fund of £40,000 to be remitted annually, being an amount adequate, if invested at 5 per cent. compound interest, to provide £500,000 at the end of the decade, the sum to be remitted annually to be invested in the names of Trustees in Colonial securities of any of the three Provinces prior to or forming part of the loan now to be raised, or in such other Colonial securities as Her Majesty's Government shall direct and the then Colonial Government approve.

3rd decade, say 1885 to 1894 inclusive, a sinking fund of £80,000 to be remitted annually, being an amount

adequate, if invested at 5 per cent. compound interest, to provide £1,000,000 at the end of the decade, the amount when remitted to be invested, as in the case of the sinking fund for the preceding decade.

4th Decade, say 1895 to 1904 inclusive, a sinking fund of £100,000 to be remitted annually, being an amount adequate, if invested at 5 per cent. compound interest, to provide £1,250,000, being the balance of the loan at the end of the decade. This amount, when remitted, to be invested as in the preceding decade.

Should the sinking fund of any decade produce a surplus, it will go to the credit of the next decade. And in the last decade the sinking fund will be remitted or reduced accordingly.

It is of course understood that the assent of the Treasury to these arrangements presupposes adequate proof of the sufficiency of the Colonial revenues to meet the charges intended to be imposed upon them.

6. The construction of the railway to be conducted by five commissioners, two to be appointed by Canada, one by Nova Scotia, and one by New Brunswick. These four to choose the remaining commissioner.

7. The preliminary surveys to be effected at the expense of the Colonies, by three engineers or other officers nominated, two by the commissioners and one by the Home Government.

8. Fitting provision to be made for carriage of troops.

9. Parliament not to be asked for this guarantee until the line and surveys shall have been submitted to and approved of by Her Majesty's Government, and until it shall have been shown to the satisfaction of Her Majesty's Government that the line can be constructed without further application for an Imperial guarantee.

#### CANADA, NEW BRUNSWICK, AND NOVA SCOTIA INTERCOLONIAL RAILWAY LOAN.

	1st Decade	2nd Decade	3rd Decade	4th Decade
<b>CANADA.</b>				
To pay annually for interest.....	£50,000	£45,833½	£37,500	£20,833½
At the end of the first 10 years a principal sum of.....	104,583½			
After the first ten years a sinking fund per annum.....		16,666½	33,333½	41,666½
Per annum.....	50,000	62,500	70,833½	62,500
At the end of the first 10 years a principal sum of.....	104,583½			
<b>NEW BRUNSWICK.</b>				
To pay annually for interest.....	35,000	32,083½	26,250	14,583½
At the end of the first 10 years a principal sum of.....	72,708½			
After the first 10 years a sinking fund per annum.....		11,666½	23,333½	29,166½
Per annum.....	35,000	43,750	49,583½	43,750
At the end of the first 10 years a principal sum of.....	72,708½			
<b>NOVA SCOTIA.</b>				
To pay annually for interest.....	35,000	32,083½	26,250	14,583½
At the end of the first 10 years a principal sum of.....	72,708½			
After the first 10 years a sinking fund per annum.....		11,666½	23,333½	29,166½
Per annum.....	35,000	43,750	49,583½	43,750
At the end of the first 10 years a principal sum of.....	72,708½			

The difference of opinion between the negotiating parties was chiefly as to the sinking fund. From a letter written by Hon. S. L. Tilley, dated London, 13th Dec. 1863, it appears that while he hoped that Mr. Gladstone might be induced to reconsider the matter of the sinking fund, yet he would not assume the responsibility of perilling or delaying the enterprise by rejecting what the Chancellor of the Exchequer and cabinet might regard as an indispensable condition. The Hon. Joseph Howe also concurred in the objections to the sinking fund, but while he hoped that the Imperial Parliament might be induced "to rely upon the honor and the ample revenues of the Provinces for the prompt payment of the instalments," yet, if the Imperial Government should refuse to concede this point, he was quite prepared to submit the measure to his colleagues with strong recommendations that it be sanctioned by legislation at the approaching session.

The Canadian delegates therefore stood alone in their determination not to yield in the matter of a sinking fund. The Duke of Newcastle, in a despatch

to Lord Monck, dated 17th January 1863, seems to complain of this obstinacy, and to derogate from the full powers vested in them. The letter is as follows:

MY LORD.—You will no doubt have received from Messrs. Howland and Sicotte a copy of a memorandum which they have addressed to me respecting the proposed loan for the construction of the Intercolonial Railway. My first impression derived from the language and general character of that document, was that it amounted to a final though indirect rejection, on the part of Canada, of the terms offered by Her Majesty's Government, and thus required no present notice from me. As, however, the act of the Canadian delegates is not necessarily to be taken as that of the Government, and as, therefore, the question will probably be further agitated in the Colony, I have thought it best to inform you generally of the circumstances under which this memorandum was sent to me.

The whole question of the loan was very fully canvassed at this office in repeated interviews between the four delegates and myself; and I was certainly under the impression that, with a single exception, the very numerous objections interposed by Mr. Sicotte had been successively removed by explanation or concession. The exception related to the mode of securing repayment of the principal sum borrowed,

but I collected that even on this head the substantial objection to a sinking fund was admitted to have been removed, by providing that the payments to that fund might be employed in extinguishing the debt, or invested in other Colonial securities. At this period of the negotiation, the Canadian delegates left London for Paris, where I presume they received a copy of the memorandum embodying the terms which Her Majesty's Government were prepared to sanction, and which the delegates of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick have signified their readiness to accept. On their return to England, Messrs. Sicotte and Howland sought no further communication with or explanation from this department, but on the day on which they embarked for Canada, left this statement, repudiating the terms which had been accepted by their colleagues, and which I had been led to suppose contained little that was unacceptable to themselves.

Some of the grounds alleged for that repudiation would, I think, hardly have been advanced had the objectors thought it advisable to ascertain by further conference the intentions of Her Majesty's Government. I will myself only observe upon them, first, that the repudiation by Messrs. Sicotte and Howland of any fixed arrangement for securing payment of the principal borrowed, does not appear wholly consistent with the sixth article of their own counter proposal; and next, that the British Treasury, in proposing four per cent. as the rate of interest, can hardly be supposed to insist on that rate being offered, if it should appear that the money could be obtained at par on more advantageous terms. I shall of course wish to be informed whether the views set forth in the delegates' paper are accepted by the Canadian Government, and whether I am to understand that the offer of Her Majesty's Government is finally rejected."

The inquiry contained in the above despatch was answered in effect by the following report of a committee of the Executive Council of Canada:

Your Excellency's advisers concur in the views urged upon the Imperial authorities by the Canadian delegates who were lately in England. They also observe by the papers in their possession, that the Hon. Messrs. Howe and Tilley, although consenting as a last resort to accept the conditions proposed by the Lords of the Treasury, fully concurred in the objections entertained by this Government and its delegates against the proposed sinking fund. Without entering into further discussion of the difference existing between the Imperial and Colonial proposals, your Excellency's advisers consider it due to the delegates from the other Provinces to call attention to their last communication to the Colonial office before leaving England, in which "the hope is expressed that the Chancellor of the Exchequer will re-consider the matter of the sinking fund, and that the Colonies may be enabled to convince the Imperial Government and Parliament that under all the circumstances of this particular case a sinking fund should not be insisted upon, and that the Imperial Authorities may be induced to rely upon the honor and the ample revenues of the Provinces for the prompt payment of the instalments as they become due." The Committee are of opinion that a more exact survey than any yet made is indispensable, in order to ascertain the proximate cost of the road, before a final decision or legislation can be had on the different proposals of the Imperial and Colonial Governments.

The Hon. Mr. Tilley made known in London to the Imperial Government and the other delegates, that he had instructions not to pledge New Brunswick to a greater expenditure for the whole road than three millions and a half, and that if the estimated amount was to exceed that sum, he would have to submit the whole question again to his Government. The last Imperial proposal restricted the Imperial guarantee of interest to a capital of three millions *sterling*, and even this guarantee was not to be asked of the Imperial Government until the sufficiency of the Colonial revenues to meet the charges to be imposed upon them was established to the satisfaction of the Treasury, until the route and surveys had been submitted to and approved by the Imperial Government; and till it could be shown to the satisfaction of Her Majesty's Government that the whole work could be done without application for any Imperial guarantee over and above that to be given on the three

millions sterling. As the survey might establish the fact that the road would cost more than three or three and a half millions, and as in that event further conference would be necessary with the Imperial Government and the other Provinces, your Excellency's advisers have agreed that an appropriation shall be asked from the legislature of Canada, in the present session, for the purpose of making such a survey as is necessary for the final determination of the several proposals. They have acquainted the other Provinces with their intention in this respect in a conference had with Hon. Mr. Tilley, last month at Quebec, and they are gratified to learn since, that the Duke of Newcastle is prepared to appoint an Imperial officer to co-operate with those of the Provinces, for the joint survey." The report concludes with an expression of confidence that the Government and Parliament of Great Britain will grant the proposed guarantee of interest on the most liberal terms, in view of the importance of the work as a measure of defence, and a means of extending and securing the political and commercial influence of England over an immense territory extending from the Atlantic to the Pacific.

The following letter was addressed by Hon. S. L. Tilley to Sir Frederic Rogers, at the Colonial Office, on the subject of the proposed loan:

PROVINCIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE,

Fredericton, N. B., Jan. 5, 1863.

DEAR SIR,—Just before leaving London I received a copy of the paper you read to me at the Colonial Office, on the morning of the 13th December last, as embodying the terms on which the Duke of Newcastle and Mr. Gladstone would be prepared to propose to Parliament an Imperial guarantee of the railway loan of £3,000,000. In the letter accompanying the memorandum, you state that the fourth clause is not altered so as to meet my objections, as Mr. Hamilton thought it best that I should receive the paper as it stood, and that I could make my observations upon that section. As worried, the provisions of section 4, if embodied in an act of our Legislature, would change the character of our debentures now outstanding. Such a measure could not be sanctioned by the Government or Legislature, and I am confident it will not be insisted upon when understood by Mr. Gladstone. The proposed loan must stand as a first charge on the Consolidated Revenue after the Civil List and existing legal liabilities, including *principal* as well as interest. During one of the interviews with which Mr. Howland and I were favored by Mr. Hamilton, it was understood that if the Imperial guarantee was given, the debentures would be issued by the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, and these Commissioners would act as trustees of this loan and the sinking fund. This arrangement is only indirectly referred to in the memorandum transmitted to me on the 13th December. You will please obtain the sanction of the Treasury to an additional section containing this proposal.

The following is the minute by the Secretary to the Treasury on the two points submitted above:

"With reference to the two questions raised by Mr. Tilley upon the stipulations embodied in the memorandum relating to the proposed loan for the construction of an Intercolonial Railway, the Treasury considers that an answer should be sent to the following effect: 1. Her Majesty's Government never contemplated acquiring a precedence over existing engagements of the Colonial Government, whether for interest or principal, but the assent of the Treasury to the arrangement presupposes adequate proof of the sufficiency of the Colonial revenues to meet the charges imposed upon them, which charges would comprise not only the civil list, and the accruing interest of any existing debt, standing in priority to the proposed railway loan, but also any payment of principal standing in the same priority, which may fall due within the period at the expiration of which the railway loan is required to be fully liquidated, as well as the current interest, and the decennial accumulations for extinction of the principal of the proposed railway loan. No statement of revenue or liabilities which would afford this evidence has as yet been exhibited to Her Majesty's Government. 2. In the event of the proposed arrangement being carried into effect, the Treasury will not object to issue the debentures upon the precedent

establish the three or three further confer Government they's advisers asked from session, for necessary for proposals. They with their head with Hon. are gratified is prepared ate with those The report lence that the Britain will t on the most e of the work extending and Influence of nding from the

by Hon. S. L. nial Office, on

## OFFICE.

Jan. 5, 1863. ion I received the Colonial member last, as e of Newcastle to propose to the railway loan ing the mem- is not altered lilton thought s it stood, and n that section, t, if embodied ge the charac- Such a mea- government or ot be insisted ne. The pro- in the Consol- existing legal interest. Dur- Howland and nderstood that e debentures ioners of Her ioners would ng fund. This o in the mem- December. e Treasury to posal.

Secretary to d above:

raised by Mr. he memoran- construction ry considers owing effect: contemplated agements of erest or prin- the arrange- sufficiency of ges imposed ise not only any existing osed railway osanding in thin the pe- way loan is the current a for extinc- ay loan. No ould afford Her Majes- proposed ar- treasury will e precedent

of the Canadian Guaranteed Loan of 1848, made under the hand of the Lords Commissioners, and to authorize one of their officers to act as trustee, together with a nominee of the Colony for the investment in their joint names of the instalments remitted from time to time on account of sinking fund, provided such a course should be deemed advisable by the Colonial Government.

*Present position of the Project.*—The Canadian Government having approved of the course pursued by their delegates, the agreement of September 1862 has been considered at an end. This will appear from the following document recently published:

Report of a Committee of the honorable the Executive Council of Canada, approved by the Governor General in Council, on the 20th Sept., 1862.

The Committee of the Executive Council having had referred to them the despatch of the 18th September, instant, of his Excellency the Lieutenant Governor of New Brunswick, transmitting copy of a minute of his Executive Council on the subject of the contemplated survey for an Intercolonial Railway, have the honor to submit for your Excellency's consideration the following observations in relation thereto: The Committee find that whilst the Executive Council of New Brunswick advise the appointment of a surveyor to act in conjunction with the surveyor appointed by this Province, to conduct the proposed survey, they would seem to qualify the recommendation by associating with it a hope that, the survey being accomplished, the basis agreed upon by the convention held in Sept. 1862, will be adhered to, if the construction of the railway be hereafter found practicable. The Committee learn with pleasure that, so far as the survey is concerned, their plans are cordially acquiesced in by the Executive of New Brunswick; and they look forward with satisfaction to the consummation of the important undertaking of which the survey is the preliminary step. In order that there may be no misapprehension, however, between the Governments of the Provinces having a common interest in this matter, the Committee think it right to call to mind the manner in which the negotiations, conducted in London, terminated and the general position in which the question of an Intercolonial Railway at present stands in this Province. The Committee would remind your Excellency that the conditions proposed by the Imperial Government, in connection with the assistance to be rendered towards the construction of the railway, differed in some important particulars from the agreement of Sept. 1862, and from the instructions which the delegates sent on the part of Canada were charged to carry into effect. The Committee may refer to the distinct refusal, on the part of the Imperial Government, to regard the contribution which Canada might make to the Intercolonial Railway as being to that extent an expenditure for defensive purposes, to the proposed sinking fund, and to the condition set forth in the ninth of the series of propositions presented by the Imperial Government—Parliament not to be asked for this guarantee until the line and surveys shall have been submitted to and approved by Her Majesty's Government, and until it shall have been shown to the satisfaction of Her Majesty's Government, that the line can be constructed without further application for an Imperial guarantee; the Imperial Government thus making the proposed assistance by way of loan contingent upon the results of a previous survey establishing the sufficiency of a guarantee for the full purposes for which it was to be granted. The delegates were therefore constrained to decline the acceptance of a proposal fettered by conditions so much at variance with their instructions, and their decision received the approval of their colleagues, as being in harmony with the spirit of the agreement arrived at by the Quebec Convention, and in entire conformity with the unequivocal tone of public opinion in the Province. The negotiations founded upon the understanding entered into by the convention of Sept. 1862, were regarded as terminated with the return of the delegates to this Province, and it was hoped that the report of this Council, of 25th February last, would have sufficed to prevent misconception as to the necessary abandonment of the basis upon which the negotiations up to that time had been founded, and to show that any further action by the Government of this Province must

be the subject of subsequent consideration. It is further to be observed, that the carrying out of the agreement of Sept. 1862, necessarily depended upon the success of the negotiations with the Imperial Government, and the assent of the Legislatures of the three Provinces being obtained. These negotiations having failed, and it being manifest that the construction of the railway could not be attempted without Imperial aid—the Canadian Government did not feel that they were in a position to invite any action on the part of the Canadian Legislature beyond making a provision for a preliminary survey—the results of which may lead to further negotiations, and on a different basis from that agreed to by the convention. In order to promote the construction of a work which the events of each succeeding year invest with greater importance, the Committee addressed themselves to the task of devising plans whereby the attainment of the object might be secured in a manner consistent with the interests and resources of this Province. They found that the examination of the route, and the satisfactory completion of a survey were also indicated by the Imperial Government as conditions precedent of any negotiations, and they then informed your Excellency that they had decided upon recommending an appropriation, by the Legislature of Canada, for the purpose of making such a survey as is necessary to the final determination of the several proposals. In conformity with this determination, they have asked an appropriation of \$10,000 during the present session, and they have also appointed an engineer to proceed with the survey, so soon as the requisite arrangements can be completed. The action of the Legislature has proceeded so far as that it may be regarded as having rendered the appropriation a certainty, and the immediate commencement of the survey is therefore dependent only upon the unqualified concurrence of the Provinces of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. The necessity of a prompt decision on the part of the Government of New Brunswick, with a view to an early commencement of the survey, is obvious, inasmuch as the season during which this survey may be most advantageously performed, is rapidly passing away.

The sum of \$10,000 has been voted for the survey. (See Chronicle of Events, Sept. 23rd, 1863.) The arguments for and against the execution of the project have now been before the public for many years. The arguments in its favor have already been set forth at length in the various documents cited. We may, however, add here, that in an address delivered at Halifax some months ago, Hon. Mr. McGee, a warm advocate, not only of the Intercolonial railway, but of British American nationality, recapitulated them in part as follows: 1st. The argument from association; 2nd. The commercial argument in favor of Intercolonial free trade; 3rd. The immigration argument; 4th. The patriotic argument, drawn from the absolute necessity of cultivating an enthusiastic patriotism; 5th. The argument of political necessity, arising from the state of our neighbors. On the other hand, it has been strongly urged by an influential portion of the press of Canada, 1st. That the revenue is already two or three millions less than current expenditure, and the expense of this undertaking would vastly swell the deficit; 2nd. That besides the loss of the interest on the capital sunk, the road could not pay the working expenses, thereby entailing a heavy additional loss upon the Province; 3rd. That the road is only necessary in winter, and during this season the snow would block it up to such an extent that an enormous outlay would be required to keep it in running order; 4th. That the freight traffic between Canada and the Lower Provinces is not of a description to pay railroad rates, and would continue to be interchanged almost exclusively by water as at present; 5th. That judging from past experience in Canada, the construction of such a great work would bring on a repetition



of the corruption and jobbery which have already exhausted the public purse; 6th. That the Grand Trunk line from Richmond to Rivière du Loup would be forced upon the hands of the Province, and an additional outlay required to maintain this unproductive line; 7th. That as a military road it might easily be rendered useless, inasmuch as running for a considerable distance along the enemy's frontier, a few squadrons of cavalry could in a few hours render it impassable.

Notwithstanding these and other grounds, we believe the general conviction is that the construction of the road is only a question of time, and that its successful accomplishment will be a source of almost universal gratification.

We regret to observe an announcement which has appeared since the above was in type, to the effect that the Lower Provinces have declined to proceed with the survey, in consequence of the Canadian Government having withdrawn from the agreement of 1862. We trust that this difficulty may be only temporary. The respective Governments of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick are anxious to proceed with the undertaking, and are prepared to accept the terms offered by

Great Britain, as appears by the annexed despatch of the Earl of Mulgrave to Lord Monck, with which we close the review of this project:

GOVERNMENT HOUSE, HALIFAX, N. S.,  
20th April, 1863.

MY LORD,—I have the honor to enclose the copy of a minute of my Executive Council, in which I am requested to forward to your Excellency a copy of an Act which has passed the Legislature of this Colony, by which the pledges given by the Provincial delegates at the convention held in Quebec, in September last, have been ratified, and provision has been made for the acceptance of the terms offered by Her Majesty's Government for the construction of an Intercolonial Railroad.

As I understand that a similar Act has already passed the Legislature of New Brunswick, the responsibility of finally accepting or refusing the guarantee offered by Her Majesty's Government, and consequently the completion or abandonment of the Intercolonial Railroad, at any rate for many years, now rests entirely with Canada.

Although I am aware that some hesitation at present exists on the part of your Excellency's Government as to accepting the terms offered by Her Majesty's Government, I sincerely trust that those difficulties may be overcome, and that this great work, the advantage of which has been so long and so universally admitted, may be at last undertaken.

## CANADA.

### HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.

Canada, the most populous, wealthy and important of the British possessions in the New World, was discovered in the year 1534 by Jacques Cartier, a navigator in the service of the French king. The origin of the name is uncertain, various explanations being given. Some suppose it to be aboriginal, deriving it from a dialect of the Iroquois language, in which a town or village is called *Kanataha*. They suppose that Jacques Cartier, who first used the term "Canada," having heard the natives apply the Iroquois word to their primitive village, Stadacona, mistook it for the name of the country. Others would derive the name from the Spanish or Portuguese, by putting together the words, *Ca*, here, and *nada*, nothing, supposed to have been uttered by the first explorers when they found no precious metals in the country.

In 1534, Jacques Cartier coasted part of Newfoundland, entered the gulf of the St. Lawrence by the strait of Belle Isle, and having taken possession of the country around the Bay of Chaleurs, returned to France. The following year he re-visited America, and ascended the St. Lawrence as far as Quebec, then called Stadacona by the natives. Here he moored his vessels, resolving to winter in the country. On the 19th September, Cartier, with a small party, ascended as far as the native settlement called Hochelaga, where he was welcomed with manifestations of joy. The expedition, as may be imagined, suffered greatly during the long winter, and in spring, Cartier hastily returned to France.

It is not within the province of this brief sketch to dwell upon the vicissitudes of the colonists, or to mark the lengthened struggle between civilization and barbarism. A few leading events only can be noticed. Canada continued under the rule of the French king, but harassed by wars at home, France was unable to bestow that continuous attention upon the colony which

its importance deserved. In 1549, Roberval, being allowed to organize another expedition, set out for Canada, but the brave soldier and enterprising explorer was lost during the passage, with all his followers,—a melancholy accident, which led to the temporary abandonment of the settlement. In 1603, however, France again had leisure to direct her attention to the New World, and in this year, Champlain, a navigator whose name is honorably connected with Canadian discoveries, sailed up the St. Lawrence as far as Sault St. Louis. The footing then obtained was not lost till 1623, when a small fleet was equipped in England for the purpose of attacking Quebec and other settlements of New France. On the 29th July of the following year, Quebec surrendered to Admiral Kerk who commanded the English expedition; but the colony was restored to France by the treaty of St. Germain-en-Laye, signed three years afterwards.

At this time the population was very small. In 1663, when the Sovereign Council was established at Quebec, the inhabitants of this place did not number a thousand. The mode of colonization was semi-religious. Bands of Jesuit and Recollet missionaries penetrated the country in all directions, endeavouring to convert the Indians to the Christian faith. Garrisoned forts were erected at all the prominent points, and the ensuing century was chequered by contests with the Indians, especially the Iroquois, a fierce tribe which continually harassed the French, the latter being aided by the less powerful Hurons. The old feudal system of France was established, the seigniories being at first of comparatively small value. As time rolled on the system was found detrimental to the interests of the country, and in 1854 the Legislature made provision for its abolition.

Notwithstanding the numerous difficulties and dangers that beset the infant colony, it made no inconsiderable progress. The year 1663 was marked by the

of  
with which we

LIFAX, N. S.,

se the copy of  
which I am re-  
a copy of an  
of this Colony,  
cial delegates  
September last,  
made for the  
Majesty's Gov-  
colonial Rail-

already passed  
responsibility  
grantee offered  
sequently the  
colonial Rail-  
rests entirely

tion at present  
Government as  
Majesty's Gov-  
cilities may be  
e advantage of  
ully admitted,

observal, being  
on, set out for  
rising explorer  
s followers,—a  
emporary aban-  
however, France  
on to the New  
avigator whose  
adian discover-  
bault St. Louis.  
till 1628, when  
for the purpose  
ments of New  
ing year, Que-  
o commanded  
was restored  
n-Laye, signed

mall. In 1663,  
lished at Que-  
not number a  
was semi-relig-  
ionaries pene-  
davouring to  
h. Garrisoned  
points, and the  
tests with the  
ce tribe which  
er being aided  
feudal system  
ories being at  
time rolled on  
he interests of  
made provision

ulties and dan-  
made no incon-  
marked by the

establishment of a supreme council at Quebec, composed of the principal officers of civil government residing in the Province, and other high personages. This council acted as a court of appeal, and also registered edicts and ordinances of the French kings. The province was divided into three districts,—Quebec, Three Rivers and Montreal, in each of which there was a king's judge, who sat twice a week to hear causes, civil and criminal. Besides these regular courts, there was a very high judicial power vested in the *intendants* and their deputies. The seigniors were also authorized, under certain restrictions, to administer justice within their seigniories.

After the appointment of M. de Laval, first bishop of Quebec, serious dissensions broke out between the church and state, which harassed the colony for many years, the contending parties meeting with alternate success. And soon, a new danger from without menaced the country. In 1690, a squadron of 35 sail, with 2,000 militia men on board, left Boston under the command of Sir Wm. Phipps, and on the morning of the 16th October, the garrison of Quebec was summoned to surrender. The place was bombarded, but without success, and the fleet was finally obliged to retire. Other attempts were subsequently made, but it was not till 1759 that the power of France in the New World sustained a severe shock by the taking of Quebec, under circumstances which are too well known to require repetition. The blow was followed up, and in 1763, the era of French supremacy was ended by the cession of Canada to Britain.

Canada continued for some years under military rule. The ancient laws were at first abrogated, but were subsequently re-introduced, though it has been doubted whether they ever ceased to be in force. The French Canadians were also guaranteed the free exercise of their religion, and their clergy remained in the enjoyment of their former rights. The ancient criminal law was, however, superseded by the criminal law of England. Finally the legislative council was established in 1774.

The American revolution soon after convulsed the continent, and Canada was again the theatre of contending hosts. The American army of invasion advanced without much difficulty over large tracts of the country, but received a check at Quebec, where Montgomery fell.

For some years the government was unsettled, but in 1791 the province was divided into two, Upper and Lower, and representative government introduced, an event which, though far from satisfying the French Canadian party, was, nevertheless, a step in that direction. This party seemed strongly impressed with the belief that the destiny of Canada depended on the maintenance of their religion, language and laws—a belief which did much to embitter the contests of political parties, and intensify the rivalry between races.

In 1812, Canada was again disturbed by the war between Great Britain and the United States, but at its close the colony still remained in close connection with the mother country.

In 1822, the first project for re-uniting the Canadas was started. Attempts were made to render the advisers of the governors responsible to the popular branch of the Legislature. For some time these efforts were unsuccessful, and the fierceness of the struggle greatly

excited the colony. In 1837, the agitation was fanned into open violence, and several conflicts ensued between the insurgents and royalists. But the years 1840 and 1841 restored tranquillity, the two Canadas being re-united in 1840, by an Imperial Act, under one administration, and responsible government being definitively established in 1841. There is now a legislative council, to which the elective principle has been applied; a legislative assembly composed of 180 members, 65 from each section of the province, a cabinet responsible to the legislature, and a governor general, appointed by the Queen, but paid by the colony. The parliament buildings in Montreal being burned by a mob in 1849, the sessions of the legislature have since been held for four years alternately in Toronto and Quebec. Ottawa was some years ago selected by the Queen as the capital, and as soon as the parliament buildings, now in course of erection there, are completed, the sessions of the legislature will be held in that city. The following are the cabinets which have existed since the union, and the dates of their formation:—

Ogden—Sullivan.....	Feb.	13, 1841.
Lafontaine—Baldwin.....	Sept.	16, 1842.
Viger—Draper.....	Sept.	2, 1844.
Sherwood—Badgley.....	May	29, 1847.
Lafontaine—Baldwin.....	March	11, 1848.
Hinks—Morin.....	Oct.	28, 1851.
McNab—Morin.....	Sept.	10, 1854.
McNab—Taché.....	Jan.	27, 1855.
Taché—Macdonald (J. A.).....	May	24, 1856.
Macdonald (J. A.)—Cartier.....	Nov.	26, 1857.
Brown—Dorion.....	Aug.	2, 1858.
Cartier—Macdonald (J. A.).....	Aug.	6, 1858.
Macdonald (J. S.)—Scitôt.....	May	24, 1862.

In May 1863, the Macdonald (J. S.)—Scitôt government being defeated, the House was dissolved, and a general election took place. The names of the members elected appear elsewhere. The ministry was at the same time re-constructed, Hon. J. S. Macdonald still being Premier, and Hon. A. A. Dorion being associated with him as Attorney General for Canada East. In Sept. 1863, Hon. Mr. Scitôt was elevated to the Bench.

#### GEOGRAPHICAL OUTLINE AND GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

The Province of Canada extends in an easterly direction from near the Red River settlement to the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and from Michigan to New Brunswick. It extends northward from the Canadian lakes and the St. Lawrence to the high ridge of land which separates the rivers of Canada from those of the Hudson-Bay section of the Hudson-Bay Territory. It is bounded N. by the Hudson-Bay Territory; E. by the Gulf of St. Lawrence; S. by the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, and New York, and Lakes Erie and Ontario; and W. by Lakes St. Clair, Huron and Superior, and the North-West Indian territories.

The area is 390,000 square miles, of which 210,000 are included in Canada East, and 180,000 in Canada West. By the census of 1861, the population of Canada East was 1,110,664; Canada West, 1,396,091.

The principal rivers are the St. Lawrence, which drains an area of 565,000 square miles; the Ottawa, 450 miles long, which forms a central boundary between the two sections of the Province; the St. Maurice, nearly 400 miles in length; the Saguenay, 100 miles long, noted for its fine scenery; the Richelieu, the Niagara, and others. Upper Canada has for its southern



and western boundaries five great lakes—Superior, Huron and Georgian Bay, St. Clair, Erie, and Ontario, of which the total length is 1,085 miles, and area 80,000 square miles. In some parts of the Province, especially in the Eastern Townships, the scenery is extremely picturesque. In Upper Canada the surface is undulating rather than mountainous. A mala water shed separates the waters of the St. Lawrence from those of the Ottawa. (For further details of geographical information, which hardly come within the scope of this work, the reader is referred to Lovell's General Geography.)

The commercial importance of the Province is already well established. Every effort to develop its resources and to extend its trade has been attended by the most satisfactory results. The system of inland navigation is the most extensive and perfect in the world; and in the event of a confederation of the British colonies on this continent, and the completion of a grand line of railway communication from the Atlantic to the Pacific, Canada would occupy a central and commanding position, the importance and influence of which can hardly be exaggerated. The financial statements show a considerable annual deficit for several years back, but this is an embarrassment which the present Government have undertaken to remove, by greater economy on the one hand, and an adequate system of taxation on the other. The fine climate and fertile soil which Canada possesses are beginning to be properly appreciated abroad. The old idea, which is said to have been prevalent, that this Province was a desolate and chilly place, the almost exclusive abode of the lumberman and fur-trader, is now, it may safely be presumed, entertained by few intelligent persons in the mother country. If any impressions of this kind still exist, it is hoped that the circulation of this work, and the diffusion of the statistical information contained in it, may not be wholly ineffectual in removing them. "It is quite unnecessary," said Hon. Mr. Evanturel, ex-minister of Agriculture and Statistics, "to dwell at any length upon the great value of a systematic collection of facts in figures, or statistics, in the administration of the affairs of the State, for the furtherance of political science, and for the general information of the country. Its importance is now universally acknowledged; and it is certainly a matter for much regret that, in the collection and analysis of statistical information, Canada, at the present moment, stands far behind most civilized countries."

#### THE GOVERNOR GENERAL.

The Right Honorable Charles Stanley Viscount Monck, Baron Monck of Ballyrammon, in the County of Wexford, Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over the Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and the Island of Prince Edward, and Vice Admiral of the same, &c., &c., son of Charles Joseph Kelly, 3rd Viscount. Born 10th Oct. 1819. Attended Trinity College, Dublin. Called to the bar in 1841. Succeeded his father as 4th Viscount 20th April 1849. Married 22nd July 1844, his cousin Lady Elizabeth Louise Mary Monck, 4th daughter of Henry Stanley, Earl of Rathdowne. Was a Lord of the Treasury. Sat for Portsmouth, in the House of Commons, from July 1852 till the general election in 1857. Was appointed Governor General 24 Nov. 1861.

Denis Godley, Governor's secretary; Captain Kestlack, 68rd Regt., military secretary and aide-de-camp; Lieut. Colonel I. Irvine, provincial aide-de-camp.

#### EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

President of the Council.....	Hon. I. Thibaudeau.
Attorney General East.....	Hon. A. A. Dorion.
Attorney General West.....	Hon. J. S. Macdonald.
Commissioner of Crown Lands.....	Hon. W. McTavish.
Commissioner of Public Works.....	Hon. M. Laframboise.
Provincial Secretary.....	Hon. A. J. F. Blair.
Postmaster General.....	Hon. O. Mowat.
Minister of Finance.....	Hon. L. H. Holton.
Receiver General.....	Hon. W. P. Howland.
Solicitor General of L. C.....	Hon. L. S. Huntington.
Solicitor General of U. C.....	(Vacant.)
Minister of Agriculture.....	Hon. L. Letellier de St. Just.

Officers:—W. H. Lee, clerk of Executive Council; W. A. Himeworth, confidential clerk; M. A. Higgins, F. Valleraud, O. Côté, F. H. Himeworth, H. Alexander, W. H. Lee, clerks; M. Naughton, doorkeeper; J. Ryan, C. Baker, William E. Morgan, messengers.

#### LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. U. J. TESSIER, Speaker.	
Hon. John Hamilton.....	Kingston.
" Adam Ferris.....	Hamilton.
" Philip H. Moore.....	Phillipsburgh.
" George J. Goodhue.....	London.
" James Morris.....	Brockville.
" James Gordon.....	Toronto.
" James Ferrier.....	Montreal.
" Roderick Matheson.....	Perth.
" George S. Boulton.....	Cobourg.
" Sir Etienne P. Taché.....	Montmagny.
" James Leslie.....	Montreal.
" Frederick A. Quesnel.....	Montreal.
" George Sèveuse de Beaujeu.....	Coteau du Lac.
" John Ross.....	Toronto.
" Samuel Mills.....	Hamilton.
" Louis Panet.....	Quebec.
" Sir Narcisse F. Belleau.....	Quebec.
" Charles Wilson.....	Montreal.
" Benjamin Seymour.....	Port Hope.
" David M. Armstrong.....	Sorel.
" Ebenezer Perry.....	Cobourg.
" Walter H. Dickson.....	Niagara.

#### ELECTIVE LEGISLATIVE COUNCILLORS.

##### Upper Canada.

Hon. James Shaw.....	Bathurst.
" A. J. Ferguson Blair.....	Brock.
" Harmanus Smith.....	Burlington.
" Alex. Campbell.....	Cataraqui.
" David Christie.....	Erie.
" Geo. Alexander.....	Gore.
" David Reesor.....	King's.
" J. Simpson.....	Queen's.
" James Skead.....	Rideau.
" John McMurich.....	Saugen.
" Alex. Vidal.....	St. Clair.
" Geo. Crawford.....	St. Lawrence.
" Donald McDonald.....	Tecumseth.
" Billa Flint.....	Trent.
" G. W. Allan.....	York.
" Thomas Bennett.....	Eastern.
" Asa A. Burnham.....	Newcastle.
" William McMaster.....	Midland.
" E. Leonard.....	Malahide.
" James C. Aikins.....	Home.
" James G. Currie.....	Niagara.
" Robert Read.....	Quinté.
" Oliver Blake.....	Thames.
" Walter McCrea.....	Western.

##### Lower Canada.

Hon. J. Armand.....	Alma.
" A. B. Foster.....	Bedford.
" François Lemieux.....	De La Durantaye.
" L. A. Olivier.....	De Lanaudière.
" J. O. Bureau.....	De Lorimier.
" J. B. G. Proulx.....	De La Vallière.
" L. Renaud.....	DeSalaberry.
" L. Letellier de St. Just.....	Gr. Riville.
" Urie J. Tessier.....	Gulf.
" John Hamilton.....	Inkerman.
" Charles Cormier.....	Kennebec.
" A. J. Duchesnay.....	La Salle.
" M. P. de S. LaFerrière.....	Laurenvides.
" Elzear H. J. Duchesnay.....	Lauzon.
" E. Masson.....	Mille Isles.

**D2**

## PERMANENT OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE ASSEMBLY.

**CHIEF DEPARTMENT.**—William Burns Lindsay, clerk; George M. Muir and Alfred Patrick, clerk's assistants.

**LAW DEPARTMENT.**—Gustavus W. Wicksteed, Q.C., law clerk; Frank Badgley, B.C.L., and Eugène P. Dorion, assistant law clerks.

**ACCOUNTANT'S DEPARTMENT.**—Thomas Vaux, accountant; Joshua Stansfield, assistant accountant and bookkeeper.

**DEPARTMENT OF ROUTE AND RECORDS.**—Wm. Spink, clerk of routine and records.

**GENERAL DEPARTMENT.**—William Poyntz Patrick, chief office clerk; Henry Hartney, assistant office clerk, and clerk to printing committee; Henry Boulton Stuart, English writing clerk; Edouard Denéchaud, French writing clerk; Alexander G. D. Taylor, Théodule Blais, H. R. Smith, O. C. De Lachetrotière, N. Gingras, H. Lindsay, J. S. Sloan, Paul E. Smith, and John Notman, junior clerks.

**COMMITTEE DEPARTMENT.**—Alfred Patrick, chief clerk of committees and controverted elections; Jean P. Leprohon, 1st assistant ditto; François X. Blanchet, 2nd ditto.

**PRIVATE BILL DEPARTMENT.**—Alfred Todd, clerk of votes and chief clerk of private bills; Thaddeus Patrick, assistant clerk of private bills and clerk of railway committee; Herman Poetter, assistant clerk of votes.

**TRANSLATOR'S DEPARTMENT.**—Eugène P. Dorion, chief French translator; William Fanning, French translator of the journals and votes and proceedings; Toussaint G. Coursolles, assistant French translator; J. F. Gingras, Jos. Royal and A. Mondelet, assistants ditto; Frank Badgley, chief English translator; Wm. Wilson, Finbar Hays, and Wm. Wilson, jun., assistant English translators.

**JOURNAL DEPARTMENT.**—Wm. H. Lemoine, French journal clerk; Pierre Rivet, assistant French journal clerk; Wm. B. Ross, English journal clerk; Henry McCarthy, assistant English journal clerk.

**LIBRARY DEPARTMENT.**—Alpheus Todd, librarian; A. Gérin Lajoie, assistant librarian; Augustin Laperrière, clerk.

**DEPARTMENT OF SERGEANT-AT-ARMS.**—Donald W. Macdonell, sergeant-at-arms; W. C. Burrage, deputy ditto; Robert Desfrès, postmaster; Joseph Blais, assistant ditto; John O'Connor, doorkeeper; Robert Baillie, assistant ditto; A. Leroux-Cardinal, chief messenger; Michael McCarthy, assistant ditto; Olivier Vincent, messenger of library; Pierre Laliberté, Jor. Lemonde, Edouard Pelletier, William Graham, James Hoy, Edward Stacy, Joseph Asselin, messengers; Edward Storr, assistant doorkeeper.

## PUBLIC DEPARTMENTS.

**GOVERNOR GENERAL'S SECRETARY'S OFFICE.**—Denis Godley, secretary; Henry Cotton, chief clerk; John Kidd, 2nd clerk; Philip Hill, office keeper; Geo. Boxall, messenger; George Smith, extra messenger.

Lieut. col. the hon. R. Monck, Coldstream Guards, military secretary.

## MILITIA.

Commander in chief.—His Excellency the Governor General.

**MILITIA DEPARTMENT.**—Minister of militia—Hon. J. S. Macdonald.

**ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.**—Deputy adjutant general, L. C.—Lt. col. the hon. M. A. de Salaberry. Deputy adjutant general, U. C.—Lt. col. Walker Powell. Chief clerk and accountant—Robert Berry. Senior clerk—W. R. Wright. Chief superintendent of stores—Thomas Wily. Clerks—F. X. Lambert, C. H. O'Meara, Cyrille Junot, Grant Seymour, T. Larose, D. McLennan.

**PROVINCIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE.**—Hon. A. J. F. Blair, provincial secretary; Etienne Parent, assistant secretary, east; Edmund A. Meredith, assistant secretary, west; Thomas Ross, accountant of the contingencies and receiver of marriage license fees; S. Tetu, W. H. Jones, (first class clerks (east); G.

Powell, H. E. Steele, and C. J. Birch, first class clerks (west); J. Gow, office keeper; J. Dorr and J. N. Fradet, messengers.

**PROVINCIAL REGISTRAR'S OFFICE.**—Hon. A. J. F. Blair, provincial registrar; William Kent, deputy provincial registrar; G. H. Lane, first clerk; Amable Bélanger, second ditto; J. A. Bélanger, third ditto; Wm. J. Goodeve, Robert A. Kent, L. A. Catellier, extra clerks; Maxime Valliquet, messenger.

**RECEIVER GENERAL'S OFFICE.**—Hon. W. P. Howland, receiver general; T. D. Harrington, deputy ditto; C. C. Reiffenstein, chief or debenture clerk; T. C. Bramley, bookkeeper; I. B. Stanton, warrant clerk; Wm. Hedge, bank account clerk; J. F. Pellant, general clerk; L. F. Dufresne, clerk in charge of Municipal Loan fund of Upper and Lower Canada; Chas. W. Shay, F. Lewis, and F. Hunter, accountants; F. L. Casault, messenger; F. McCaffrey, assistant messenger.

**DEPARTMENT OF THE MINISTER OF FINANCE.**—Hon. L. H. Holton, minister of finance; Wm. Dickinson, deputy ditto; Norris Godard, chief clerk and provincial bookkeeper; John Drysdale, bookkeeper; Archibald Cary, ditto; F. G. Scott, Duncan McPherson, C. J. Anderson, G. S. Lay, R. W. Baxter, R. H. Mackay, clerks; P. Ryan, extra clerk; David Ryan, housekeeper; J. Pender, messenger.

**Auditor's Branch.**—John Langton, auditor of public accounts; Thomas Cruse, bookkeeper; Thomas D. Timms, assistant ditto; C. Cambie, registrar of free banks; James Patterson, Edward C. Barber, G. Murray Jarvis, clerks; Ed. Sixsmith, messenger.

**Customs Department.**—R. S. M. Bouchette, commissioner; Thomas Worthington, assistant commissioner; J. W. Peachy, corresponding clerk; J. R. Audy, clerk of seizures and forms; T. P. Roberts, statistical clerk; H. H. Duffill, P. E. Sheppard, Dr. L. O'Brien, G. A. Mailleu, H. C. Hay, W. Bell, check clerks; J. Walls, messenger.

**COLLECTORS OF CUSTOMS.**—Those marked thus\* are  
Warehousing Ports—Amherst,\* J. J. Fox; Amherstburg,\* E. Anderson; Bath, W. J. Fairfield; Bayfield,\* Beauce, T. J. Taschereau; Belleville,\* W. F. Meudell; Brantford,\* D. Curtis, jr.; Brighton, D. Y. Leslie; Brockville,\* E. Webster; Burwell, E. Dunham; Bytown,\* D. Graham; Chatham,\* Wm. Cosgrove; Chippewa,\* P. Bennett; Clarenceville, Chas. Stewart; Clifton,\* L. Leggett; Coaticook,\* J. Thompson; Cobourg,\* H. Easton; Colborne,\* W. Pring; Collingwood,\* J. McWatt; Cornwall,\* R. K. Bullock; Coteau du Lac, P. E. Walter; Cramahe,\* J. M. Merriman; Credit,\* Thomas Cotton; Dalhousie,\* Thos. Park; Darlington,\* A. Dixon; Dover,\* W. H. Hignam; Dundas,\* W. B. Gwyn; Dundee,\* E. D. Phillips; Dunnville, W. A. Macrae; Elgin, A. McMillan; Fort Erie, R. Graham; Frelighsburg, A. Kemp; Gananoque,\* W. Robinson; Gaspé,\* J. C. Belleau; Georgeville,\* Goderich,\* S. S. Walsh; Guelph,\* E. Carthew; Hamilton,\* W. H. Kiltson; Hemmingford, Moses Sweet; Hope,\* M. Whitehead; L'Isle Verte, J. W. Heath; Kingston,\* W. B. Simpson; Kingsville, J. King; Lacolle, T. Gordon; London,\* J. R. Strathy; Maitland,\* D. Jones; Milford, J. O'B. Scully; Montreal,\* Benj. Holmes; Morrisburg, A. McDonnell; Napanee,\* New Carlisle,\* John Fraser; Newcastle, H. Farncomb; Niagara,\* J. W. Taylor; Oakville,\* R. K. Chisholm; Oshawa,\* C. Walsh; Owen Sound, W. Stephens; Paris,\* H. Haycock; Penetanguishene, W. Simpson; P. Lipsburg, J. Henderson; Picton,\* J. Roblin; Potton, H. J. Parker; Prescott,\* A. Jones; Quebec,\* J. W. Duncomb; Queenston,\* P. B. Clement; Rimouski,\* P. L. Gauvreau; Rondeau, Hugh Calder; Rowan, C. St. Geo. Yarwood; Russellton, R. Rogers; Sarnia,\* Sauguenay, W. Keith; Sault Ste. Mary,\* J. Wilson; Stanley,\* M. Child; Stanstead, C. Bullock; St. Johns,\* W. McCrae; Stratford, Wm. Watson (acting); Sutton, B. Seaton; Three Rivers,\* C. H. Goodby; Toronto,\* Hon. R. Spence; Trenton,\* A. Macaulay; Wallaceburg, J. Menton (acting); Whitby,\* W. Warren; Windsor,\* J. F. Elliott; Woodstock,\* Jordan Charles.

**BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE, STATISTICS, AND COLONIZATION.**—Minister of Agriculture, Hon. L. Letellier de St. Just; acting secretary, Evelyn Campbell; 2nd and

h, first class  
Dorr and J.

- Hon. A. J.  
Kent, deputy  
clerk; Amable  
P. ditto;  
A. Catellier,  
ger.

W. P. How-  
gton, deputy  
enture clerk;  
stanton, war-  
clerk; J. F.  
clerk in charge  
ower Canada;  
accountants;  
rey, assistant

FINANCE.—  
Wm. Dickin-  
son, chief clerk and  
bookkeeper;  
uncan McPherson,  
Baxter, R. H.  
David Ryan,

auditor of pub-  
lic; Thomas D.  
gistrar of free  
B. G. Mur-  
nger.

chette, commis-  
sioner; J. R.  
P. Roberts,  
ppard, Dr. L.  
W. Bell, check

arked thus\* are  
Fox; Amherst-  
field, Bayfield,  
Deville,\* W. E.  
Brighton, D. Y.  
H. E. Dunham,  
m. Cosgrove,  
Chas. Stewart,  
Thompson, Cop-  
ling; Colling-  
wood; Coteau  
M. Merriman;  
os. Park; Dav-  
an; Dudas,\*  
Dunnille, W.  
Erie, R. Gra-  
que,\* W. Ro-  
tte,\* —  
E. Carthew;  
gford, Moses  
Verte, J. W.  
Kingsville, J.  
K. Strathy;  
Scully; Mon-  
McDonnell;  
Fraser; New-  
Taylor; Oak-  
Walsh; Owen  
aycock, Pen-  
z, J. Hender-  
arker; Pres-  
omb; Queens-  
Gauvreau;  
eo. Yarwood;  
Saugen, W.  
Stanley,\* M.  
W. McCrae;  
n, B. Seaton;  
o,\* Hon. H.  
aceburgh, J.  
Windsor,\* J.

, AND COLO-  
L. Letellier  
bell; 2nd and

patent clerk, N. F. Laurent; 8rd ditto, A. J. Cambie;  
4th ditto, J. A. Walsh.

Census Department.—Chief clerk, T. Macleider.

Colonization Roads, L. C.—B. de la Bruère, Chs. Les-  
pérance; messengers, T. Fiset, J. Johnstone, S. Dunn,  
J. Bolly.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.—Hon. M. La-  
framboise, commissioner; Samuel Keefer, deputy ditto;  
Toussaint Trudeau, secretary.

Engineering Branch.—John Page, chief engineer;  
F. P. Rubidge, assistant ditto; Chas. McCarthy, John  
LeB. Ross, James H. Rowan, Thos. Munro, draughts-  
man.

Corresponding Branch.—J. W. Harper, clerk and  
paymaster; F. Braun, corresponding clerk.

Financial Branch.—J. Bain, bookkeeper and ac-  
countant; Felix Hamel, assistant ditto; G. Drolet,  
assistant bookkeeper; Thomas G. Ready, J. F. N.  
Bonnevillie, Henry Jackson, J. R. Arnoldi, James  
Walsh, clerks; Patrick Owens, messenger; M. Walsh,  
assistant ditto.

Official Arbitrators.—Thomas Kirkpatrick, Laurent  
Auguste Moreau, hon. Philip Vankoughnet; Geo.  
Tudor Pemberton, acting secretary.

# CROWN LAW DEPARTMENT.

Attorney General, U. C.—Hon. John S. Macdonald.

" " L. C.—Hon. A. A. Dorton.

Solicitor General, U. C.—A. N. Richards, Q. C.

" " L. C.—Hon. L. S. Huntington.

Clerk of Department.—George Futvoye.

Clerks: Atty. gen. U.C.: H. Bernard & Alex. Gordon.

" L. C.: Joseph A. Defoy.

Messengers.—Patrick Lynch and John W. Gow.

CROWN LANDS DEPARTMENT.—Officers.—Hon.  
Wm. McDougall, commissioner; Andrew Russell, as-  
sistant commissioner; Joseph Bouchette, deputy sur-  
veyor general; William Ford, accountant and cashier.

Surveyors and Draughtsmen.—E. T. Fletcher, sur-  
veyor and draughtsman; Thomas Devine, ditto, and  
head of surveys, C. W. G. G. Dunlevie, surveyor and  
draughtsman; J. W. Bridgland, ditto; Edwd. Fox,  
ditto; J. F. Bouchette, draughtsman; S. P. Bauset,  
ditto.

Woods and Forests Branch.—P. M. Partridge, su-  
perintendent.

Clerks, first Class.—Thomas Hector, H. J. Jones, J.  
C. Turbutt, W. F. Collins, F. T. Judah, E. A. Gene-  
reux, Jeremiah Alley, John Morphy, John Tolmie, T.  
Hammond, F. A. Hall, John V. Gale.

Second Class.—W. F. Whitchoy, V. E. Tessier, A.  
Kirkwood, A. J. Taylor, F. D. Dugal, F. Chasse, L. A.  
Robitaille, D. A. Grant, J. J. Pendergast, G. B. Cow-  
per, L. D. Lemoine, Devered Fischer.

Third Class.—J. Innis, T. Morkill.

Extra Clerks.—W. E. Collins, D. C. Mackenzie, J. M.  
Grant, G. Vanfelson, J. Nickinson, Jun., D. G. B.  
Ross, H. B. Dufort, G. Lindsay, L. Berthelot, A. J.  
Scott, F. Norton, W. Ebbs, R. H. Brown.

Extra Draughtsmen.—E. Cayley, E. E. Taché, H. F.  
Hayward, A. Russell.

Office Keeper.—John Bradshaw.

Messengers.—Geo. Fisher, P. Potvin, P. Cahill.

# CROWN TIMBER AGENTS.

Ottawa.—A. J. Russell, agent; Edward Smith, col-  
lector of slide dues; C. S. McNutt, clerk; Baron  
Von Koerber, draughtsman; R. Quinn, messenger.

Montreal.—C. E. Belle, agent; J. C. Coursolles,  
clerk.

Belleville.—J. F. Way, agent; J. A. Macinnes, clerk.  
Three Rivers.—L. A. Dubord, agent; Wm. Lamb,  
clerk.

Windsor.—A. M. Powell, agent.

St. Hyacinthe.—G. J. Nagle, agent.

Chicoutimi.—G. Duberger, agent.

Rivière du Loup en bas.—C. Dawson, agent.

Trois Pistoles.—C. T. Dubé, agent.

Carleton, Bonaventure.—T. N. Verger, agent.

Quebec.—McLean Stewart, collector; J. M. O'Leary,  
assistant collector; Wm. O'Kane, clerk.

INDIAN DEPARTMENT.—Commissioner of Crown  
Lands, superintendent-general of Indian affairs; de-  
puty superintendent, Wm. Spragge; Michael Turner,  
chief clerk; T. C. Walcott, accountant; Lawrence Van-  
koughnet, clerk; W. R. Bartlett, visiting superinten-  
dent; David Thorburn, ditto; George Ironside, ditto;  
From Talfourd, ditto; Francis Assickenack, inter-  
preter.

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY.—Sir Wm. E. Logan, F.R.S.,  
F.G.S., provincial geologist; Alex. Murray, assistant  
geologist; T. S. Hunt, M.A., F.R.S., chemist and min-  
eralogist; E. Billings, F.G.S., paleontologist.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF UPPER CANADA.—  
Rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., L.L.D., chief superinten-  
dent of Education; J. Geo. Hodgins, L.L.B., F.R.G.S.,  
deputy superintendent of Education, and assis-  
tant editor of the Journal of Education for U. C.;  
Alexander Marling, L.L.B., senior clerk of depart-  
ment, and accountant; A. Johnstone Williamson, M.D.,  
clerk of correspondence; Francis Joseph Taylor, clerk  
of statistics; John T. R. Stinson, assistant clerk of  
statistics; James Moore, messenger of department.

Map and Library Depository Branch.—Sam'l Pass-  
more May, M.D., clerk of libraries; W. H. Atkinson,  
depository salesman; J. W. Rolph and Edward B.  
Cope, assistant clerks; Christopher Alderson, packer  
and messenger; Charles Parsons, assistant do.

COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.—Hon. Samuel  
Bealy Harrison, Q.C., chairman; rev. Egerton Ry-  
erson, D.D., L.L.D., chief superintendent of Education;  
right rev. John Joseph Lynch, D.D., Roman Catholic  
bishop of Toronto; rev. Henry James Grasset, B.D.;  
Hon. Mr. Justice Morrison; James Scott Howard; rev.  
John Jennings, D.D.; rev. Adam Lillie, D.D.; rev.  
John Barclay, D.D.; rev. John McCaul, L.L.D., pre-  
sident of University College, member for Grammar  
school purposes; J. George Hodgins, L.L.B., F.R.G.S.,  
recording clerk.

EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT OF LOWER CANADA.  
—Hon. Pierre J. O. Chauveau, superintendent of  
Public Instruction; Louis Giard, secretary; James J.  
Phelan, English corresponding clerk and assistant  
editor of the Lower Canada Journal of Education;  
Alex. de Lusignan, clerk of accounts and statistics;  
Auguste Béchard, French corresponding clerk, lib-  
rarian and assistant editor of *Le Journal de l'Instruction  
Publique*; Jacques Lappare, first copying clerk and  
storekeeper; Jean Baptiste Lenoir, second copying  
clerk; Paul Blouin, messenger.

COUNCIL OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.—Hon. Sir E.  
Pascal Taché, Knight, M.L.C., president; the right rev.  
Joseph Larocque, bishop of St. Hyacinthe; hon. Louis  
Victor Sciotte, hon. Thomas Jean Jacques Loranger,  
Christopher Dunkin, M.P.P.; rev. Patrick Dowd, rev.  
John Cook, D.D.; rev. Eleazar Alexandre Taschereau,  
D.C.L.; Côme Séraphin Cherrier, L.L.D.; Jacques  
Crémazie, L.L.D.; hon. A. T. Galt; Louis L.L. Desaul-  
niers, Cyrille Delagrave, rev. William T. Leach, D.C.  
L.; hon. Pierre J. O. Chauveau, L.L.D., member ex-  
officio; Louis Giard, recording clerk.

# BOARDS FOR THE EXAMINATION OF SCHOOL TEACHERS—MONTREAL.

Catholic.—Rev. L. V. L. Villeneuve, rev. A. F. Tru-  
deau, Pierre Garnot, William Doran, Pierre Beau-  
bien, M.D.; rev. Charles Lenoir, F. X. Valade, secre-  
tary.

Protestant.—Rev. John Flanagan, president; rev.  
W. Snodgrass, vice president; rev. A. F. Kemp, rev.  
J. Irwin, rev. professor Cornish, W. Lunn, A. N.  
Rennie, T. A. Gibson, secretary.

# COMMISSIONERS OF SCHOOLS—MONTREAL.

Catholic.—Rev. H. Prevost, president; Médéric Mar-  
chand, secretary treasurer; rev. E. Fabre, D. Giard,  
Edward Murphy, Alfred Larocque, — Cavanagh.

Protestant.—Rev. W. Snodgrass, president; Wm.  
Lunn, secretary treasurer; rev. Canon Bancroft, D.D.;  
rev. A. F. Kemp, John Frothingham, Hector Munro.



## FINANCES OF CANADA.

## GENERAL STATEMENT FOR 1862.

The following is extracted from the report of the Minister of Finance, submitted April 6, 1863:

The total expenditure of the year 1862, including payments on account of redemption of public debt, amounted to..... \$11,396,923  
The total receipts..... 10,629,204

Excess of payments over gross receipts... 776,719  
This difference has been met by changes in the cash balances and bankers' accounts.

From the gross expenditure..... 11,396,923  
Deduct the amount of debentures redeemed..... \$279,830  
And debentures charged as redeemed in 1861, but paid in 1862..... 144,412  
424,242

Making the net expenditure... 10,971,681

On the other side, deducting the debentures issued..... \$2,220,760  
And investments realized..... 201,298  
2,422,058

The net receipts are reduced to..... 8,207,145  
Exhibiting as the actual deficiency..... \$2,764,536

To bring out this result, the undersigned has proceeded upon a principle different from that which has ordinarily governed the official statement of the financial position of the Province at the close of each year. Adopting the accounts for 1861 as an example, it may be remarked that, had the balance sheet for that year been constructed on the basis accepted by the undersigned, it would have stood as follows:

Total expenditure..... \$14,742,884  
Less debentures redeemed.... \$2,788,872  
And less sum paid on account of redemption for previous year..... 179,945  
2,918,817

Total receipts..... 12,656,681  
Less debentures issued and stock subscribed..... \$2,756,905  
Less amount unpaid on acct. of debentures redeemed... 145,521  
Investments realized..... 901,049  
3,802,876  
8,852,705

Actual deficiency in 1861..... \$2,971,811

It will be seen that the undersigned has proceeded on the assumption that, from one source or another, the Province should, year after year, meet its expenditure, whatever that is; the only allowable exceptions being expenditure incurred in the construction of important public works, permanent, and, it may be, remunerative in their character, and payments on account of engagements already contracted, and standing in the shape of actual debt. He has consequently abstained from making several deductions which it has been usual to make in the statement of the yearly deficiency. He has preferred to state it as it really is, that the Province may understand the full extent of the demand upon its resources which it may properly be called to meet. Thus, from the gross expenditure and receipts he has taken the redemption of debt and the issue of debentures, and also such receipts and repayments as were on account of redemption, which, had they come into the same year, would not have appeared at all. He has further deducted investments realized, which may be generally characterized as in fact equivalent only to a transfer from one banking

account to another. The result he calls the net expenditure and the net receipts, the difference between which forms the actual deficit of the year, which we must provide for either by borrowing or by increasing the revenue. The borrowing process has unfortunately been employed too generally and too long, encouraging unnecessary expenditure, and relieving the community from the burdens which it should be made to bear as the consequence of its own acts. The time has come when another method must of necessity be pursued. Instead of taxing our credit, and so transferring burdens from ourselves to posterity, it is desirable that we should now tax our available resources to an extent indicated by the deficiency; and the first step towards the change is to present the true result of the year's financial transactions, that the entire deficiency may be known.

Referring to the items composing the principal sources from which the ordinary income of the Province is derived, the undersigned may remark, that although the receipts from customs duties have not quite realized the expectations he entertained in May last, it is satisfactory to know that the changes then made in the tariff led to a large increase in the revenue during the latter half of the year. In the first half there was a deficiency, as compared with the receipts in the corresponding period of 1861, amounting to \$439,724, whilst the increase in the second half amounted to \$317,845, showing a falling off in the receipts of the year of only \$121,879. The excise revenue exhibits an increase in the year of \$155,648, the receipts of the first six months amounting to \$188,804, or an increase of \$39,112; and during the second six months to \$311,708, or an increase of \$116,476. The latter increase was not proportionate to the augmentation of duties under the legislation of the last session; a circumstance which may be explained by reference to the fact that the intention to levy higher duties was known considerably in advance of the legislative action, and that the manufacturers interested were therefore stimulated to produce largely prior to the imposition of the new duties. The item of ocean postage exhibits a diminution which may seem remarkable without a word in explanation. The receipts from this source were only \$17,274 in 1862; a decrease which is mainly attributable to the non-payment by the Government of the United States of the sums due the Province, for postal services rendered within the year. The difference should, perhaps, be set down as a payment deferred, rather than an actual falling off. Apart from this item, the Post Office receipts advanced from \$257,015 to \$301,443, being an increase of \$34,427. Public Works again yielded \$305,658, which, as compared with the receipts in 1861, shows an increase of \$37,573; the sums stated being exclusive of tolls refunded, amounting in 1862 to \$78,046. The Territorial Revenue declined from \$678,922, in 1861, to \$629,886 in 1862.

Turning to the expenditure side of the account, the inability of Government to effect sudden and very large reductions becomes apparent. Over the greater proportion of the expenditure, Ministers exercise little or no control. Speaking roundly, more than one half of the whole is in fulfilment of obligations already incurred. Other large amounts are expended in pursuance of engagements which cannot be summarily terminated. And yet another large expenditure takes place under annual grants of the Legislature, to which the Government of the day simply gives effect. Time, and the substitution of a more wholesome system of financial management, are required to bring about marked reductions in these branches of the expenditure.

What may justly be classed as Administrative expenses, amounted in 1862 to \$2,079,273, to which, perhaps, should be added \$1,326,732, expended under the head of Collections. The charges against Civil Government advanced from \$437,286, in 1861, to \$486,620, in 1862. But the increase is susceptible of ready explanation. The operation of the Civil Service Act entailed an increase in the shape of arrears and additions to salaries exceeding \$21,000; very large amounts were paid at the commencement of the year for contingencies; and there are charges amounting to \$10,945, which formerly appeared under other heads.



The Penitentiary and Prison expenses show an increase from \$148,046 to \$155,813; but of the latter sum, about \$10,000 are chargeable to the Reformatory at Penetanguishene, which, though established in 1861, did not come into full operation until 1862.

Reverting to the statement of the net expenditure and income, it is the duty of the undersigned to explain that the actual deficiency of the year was met as follows:

Debentures issued.....	\$1,796,517
Investment realised.....	301,299
Changes in cash and bankers' balances.....	766,719

The amount which is shown to be due the London Agents of the Province, (\$225,258) was increased to the extent of \$876,000, by the payment on their part, in 1862, of that amount, which was borrowed in 1861, from the City Bank of London.

Of the debentures issued, the sum of \$773,900 was in Exchange bills, negotiated in the Province; and \$1,446,860 were Sterling debentures, issued in England.

The addition to the funded debt during the year, amounted to \$1,940,929, and to the net debt, after deducting sinking fund, to \$1,773,964. The former now amounts to \$67,567,407, and the net debt, after the deduction indicated, to \$59,946,973.

The Report of the Board of Audit shows that from 1855 to 1862, inclusive, the increase in the funded debt was \$31,712,190. Within the same term, the increase to the net funded debt was \$16,708,810, being an average yearly increase to the latter of \$2,387,258. It will be seen, therefore, that the addition to the funded debt in 1862, was much less (*viz.*, \$1,773,964), than the average yearly addition during the period over which the comparison extends.

The continuance of the civil war in the United States, with which Canada has such intimate and extended commercial relations, has necessarily operated prejudicially upon our finances during the year to which this report refers. A diminished demand for our staple products has produced corresponding check upon the purchasing power of our people, and a corresponding loss to the principal sources of our revenue. These tendencies have been widened and strengthened by the derangement in the currency of our neighbors, creating, as it has done, irregularity and uncertainty in the various branches of industry and commerce, and bringing certain of them within very narrow compass. So long as these disturbing influences exist, we cannot anticipate an increase of our revenues to the extent which, under more auspicious circumstances, we might confidently expect.

Notwithstanding these unfavorable causes, however, the undersigned sees nothing in the general monetary and business position of the Province to warrant misgivings or dependency as to its future. The trade of the year has been contracted; but that is all. No crisis has occurred to jeopardize its progress. Although limited, it has been conducted on a sound basis, and is now in a healthy condition. The undersigned feels no apprehension, therefore, with regard to the willingness or the power of the Province to sustain just and well-considered measures for preserving public credit unimpaired, and for adjusting its income and expenditure on the only basis which is compatible with economy in administration, and lasting prosperity in public affairs.

*Extracts from the Report of the Board of Audit, referred to above.*

The Public Accounts for the year 1862 present few important features which call for remark, excepting the falling off in almost every branch of the revenue, a result which had been anticipated from the general disturbance of all commercial relations on the North American continent.

The interest upon some of the securities held in the Trust Fund Investment account, has fallen into arrears; and as it is considered that the funds, on behalf of which the securities were taken, should not be the sufferers, we have been instructed to give them credit for the whole interest accrued, and to open accounts against the defaulters for the deficiency. The principle thus established, which appears to be only just, places the Trust Fund Investment account upon the same footing as the Consolidated Fund Investment account; and

there appears no longer any reason why the two should be kept separate. This was, in fact, the course which was pursued when the Indian fund came under the control of the Provincial Government, the Province assuming the responsibility of all the former investments and holding them for the Consolidated fund; and the same reasons apply with still greater force to the other Trust funds, which have always been managed, and the investments made, by the Provincial authorities. The amount for which we have become thus liable to the ordinary Trust funds, in 1862, has been \$8,100.

There has been a further redemption of Lake St. Peter debentures during the past year, to the extent of \$64,900, which has been treated, like the previous payments, as an advance to the Harbor Commissioners, there being no Legislative authority for the assumption of the debt. It is, however, well understood that Parliament did in effect sanction the arrangement made with the Commissioners; and we would respectfully submit, that provision should be made for carrying it out in the estimates of the current year.

We have added to the Public Accounts a statement intended to embrace similar payments, which have been made without direct authority of the Legislature. The ordinary statement of unprovided items has not been interfered with, as they are annually submitted to Parliament, and a vote is taken in the estimates to make good the expenditure. But besides these, there are often sums advanced, which it is not intended to provide for by a subsequent vote charging them to Consolidated fund; but which have to be repaid hereafter by the parties to whom the advance was made. It appears desirable that all payments of this character should be submitted in one view, instead of being scattered under different heads in the general details of expenditure. This statement will embrace all loans, whether they are only temporary, and to be repaid, or whether they are in the nature of investments in securities, or of advances made to Trust funds beyond the amount at their credit, to be covered hereafter by the revenues of the fund.

We had expected to have been able to have closed the account of the Seigniorial fund, and to have made all those alterations in the Municipal Loan funds, East and West, and in the U. C. Building fund, which would be consequent upon the final settlement of that account; but we are not as yet in possession of the necessary data, and in the meantime this fund has been treated as formerly.

We have thought that in the present financial position of the Province, it might be satisfactory to submit a comparative view of the increase of the debt for some years back. Such large additions to it were made from 1852 to 1855, for Railway enterprises and the Municipal Loan funds, that, for the purpose of comparison, it appears to us that it will be more useful to confine ourselves to the years subsequent to the latter date, which alone are included in the following tables. Some difficulty presents itself as to the mode of representing the true indebtedness of the country, and we have, therefore, given it in three different forms.

I. Statement of the funded debt, embracing all debentures, whether chargeable against the Province directly, or against any fund under the Provincial control:

Funded debt.			
1855.....	\$46,855,217	1859.....	\$54,142,044
1856.....	48,767,619	1860.....	56,582,489
1857.....	52,334,911	1861.....	56,626,478
1858.....	54,892,406	1862.....	67,567,407
Aggregate increase.....			21,712,190
Average annual increase.....			3,101,741

II. Statement of the net funded debt, showing the amount of debentures outstanding in excess of the Sinking funds held for their redemption:

Net debt.			
1855.....	\$43,243,168	1859.....	\$50,134,196
1856.....	45,822,043	1860.....	52,258,403
1857.....	49,016,949	1861.....	58,173,019
1858.....	51,189,561	1862.....	59,946,973
Aggregate increase.....			16,708,810
Average annual increase.....			2,386,263

It appears to us that neither of these statements presents the true liability of the Province, beyond,

present means of meeting it. The unfunded debt, and the available assets, must also be taken into consideration; and, as differences of opinion may exist as to the items which should properly be included on either side of the account, we desire to explain the principles upon which we have prepared the third comparative table.—We have included amongst our liabilities everything which appears as such in the books of the Province, with three exceptions: 1st. We have excluded the Consolidated fund, which stands on that side of the balance sheet, and all other accounts in which no other party than the Province is interested; such accounts being in fact branches of the Consolidated fund, which, for special reasons are kept under separate heads. 2nd. We have excluded any account by which we appear to be debtors to any party, when there is a larger amount at the debit of the same party, against which we are authorized to set it off. 3rd. We have excluded two of the Trust funds. The Common school fund differs from all other funds, inasmuch as there is no expenditure chargeable against it; it is, in fact, only a branch of the Consolidated fund, and the only object in keeping it separate as a constantly accumulating fund, (of the policy of which we entertain great doubts) is as a sort of pledge to posterity, that we will never spend less than the interest of it on education, whilst we always have expended for that object six or eight times as much as its income can ever amount to. The Seigniorial fund, as it is called, has been omitted, partly because it is more in the nature of an appropriation, and partly because it was treated differently in different years of the period under consideration; but principally because the fund, as it stands in the books only very partially represents the liability of the Province in this respect, from the legislation of 1854 and 1859. Had we treated it as a Trust fund, it would have appeared as if our liability had been annually diminishing, and had now nearly ceased, from the exhaustion of the fund, whereas it remains exactly what it was at the passing of the Seigniorial acts. The gradual increase of the debt has arisen from the excess of expenditure over income, amongst which expenditure that for the Seigniorial tenure is included; and it will continue henceforward a permanent charge, not probably much less than the average annual expenditure on that account since 1855. The compensation for the Seigniorial tenure has not therefore sensibly affected the increase of our liabilities since 1855, but it does materially add to the permanent annual expenditure to which we became virtually liable in 1854, and which was confirmed by the Act of 1859. This annual expenditure, to which we are pledged, may be estimated to represent a capital of not less than \$4,000,000, by which our net liabilities in all these years should be increased.

Amongst the assets we have included the cash and banking accounts, and amounts due to us, which we may make a set-off against amounts included in the liabilities as due by us to the same parties. As to other assets which appear as such in the books, it would not be proper for us to pronounce an opinion as to which we may expect to realize, and which may be looked upon as bad debts; we have therefore, only included the Sinking funds, and the Trust fund, and Consolidated fund investment accounts—on account of which we hold securities. These we have assumed to be all available; and if the failure to pay interest, above alluded to, may throw a doubt upon some of the investments, there are, on the other hand, unsecured debts due to us which will certainly be available, but which are left out of the account. Upon the whole, we believe the amount of available assets to be somewhat understated. If in the year 1862 there were investments which yielded no interest (in some cases certainly only temporarily) to the amount of \$391,333, there were also unsecured debts in the same year to the amount of \$767,227, having permanent receipts connected with them under our control from which we received, besides full interest on the debt, \$98,393 in reduction of the principal. These are, therefore, solvent debtors, and more than equivalent to the investments of a doubtful character.

### III. Statement of liabilities and available assets:

	Liabilities.	Assets.	Net Liabilities.	Increase.
1855.....	\$49,159,884	\$7,859,843	\$41,300,041	
1856.....	62,120,394	7,832,266	44,288,128	2,488,087
1867.....	57,507,241	8,577,964	48,929,277	3,641,148

	Liabilities.	Assets.	Net Liabilities.	Increase.
1858.....	\$59,844,893	\$8,336,840	\$51,508,053	\$2,078,281
1859.....	58,613,670	8,140,765	50,472,905	1,465,866
1860.....	60,211,194	11,949,224	48,261,969	4,789,044
1861.....	71,301,181	11,490,724	59,810,457	2,448,487
1862.....	72,666,173	10,402,833	62,263,340	2,452,881

Aggregate increase..... 20,408,298  
Average annual increase..... 2,914,766

Part of this sum of \$20,408,298, which may be taken as the true increase of the liabilities of the Province during the last seven years, has been incurred on account of permanent improvements.

Issued on acc't of Municipal Loan fund U.C. \$1,374,183  
Do. do. L.C. 1,586,115

Less—Repaid by Great Western R.R. .... 936,888

Expenditure on account of Public Works of a permanent character..... 3,948,325

\$5,980,740

Leaving \$14,422,558, or an average annual increase of indebtedness of \$2,060,365, which appears to represent the excess of ordinary expenditure over ordinary income. We have not included in the above deductions from the gross increase, the expenditure on account of the redemption of the Seigniorial tenure, amounting in all to \$1,029,067, or averaging \$232,722 per annum; because, although the Act of 1854 authorized capital to about that amount to be raised by the issue of debentures, subsequent legislation has entailed upon the Province a permanent annual expenditure of nearly equal amount.

Assuming the increase of our liability since 1855 to be as above stated, it is important to observe that the annual interest payable has not increased in the same ratio. The interest at the two periods was as follows:

	1855.	1862.
Payable on Funded debt.....	\$2,575,120	\$3,504,727
Paid on Unfunded debt.....	4,296	258,778
Payable to Trust funds.....	.....	35,388
	\$2,579,416	\$3,798,893

Received on investments and deposits..... 103,402 394,745

Net interest..... \$2,476,013 \$3,404,148

The difference, \$928,135, at 5 per cent., only represents an increase of debt of \$18,562,701, and as we have only given credit for the interest actually received, this latter estimate is independent of the doubtful character of some of the investments.

### COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the entire payments and receipts of the Province, in the years 1860, 1861, 1862.

	1860.	1861.	1862.
Interest on Public debt	\$3,767,887	3,785,789	3,774,314
Charges of manag'm't	216,880	67,298	52,076
Exchange.....	3,917	26,666	20,754
Sinking fund—Imperial loan.....	6,453,200		
Do. —Consolidated Canadian loan	34,066	119,391	166,975
Redemption of Public debt.....	15,885,086	2,738,872	279,830
Premium and discount	1,775,020	18,441	7,088
Civil Government....	428,100	437,285	496,620
Admin. of justice, C.E.	338,193	350,557	349,375
Do. C.W.	313,884	320,176	318,312
Police.....	30,850	30,548	31,179
Penitentiary, Reformatories, &c.....	101,721	148,046	155,612
Legislation.....	472,553	463,124	432,048
Education, East.....	259,600	259,601	280,293
Do. West.....	263,171	247,192	273,271
Literary and Scientific institutions.....	17,220	17,900	16,800
Hospitals & charities...	274,097	272,041	307,686
Geological Survey...	22,000	20,815	17,400
Militia & enroll'd force	107,890	84,687	95,444
Art, agriculture and statistics.....	27,216	2,817	17,472

Increase.  
 \$2,078,281  
 1,436,868  
 4,789,044  
 2,443,487  
 2,492,981  
 20,408,298  
 2,914,768  
 may be taken  
 the Province  
 turned on ac-  
 C. \$1,374,133  
 C. 1,596,116  
 \$2,969,248  
 896,838  
 \$2,082,415  
 3,948,325  
 \$5,980,740  
 increase of  
 to represent  
 ordinary in-  
 creases and  
 on account of  
 e, amounting  
 per annum;  
 ed capital to  
 use of debent-  
 upon the  
 ure of nearly  
 since 1855 to  
 serve that the  
 in the same  
 as follows:  
 1862,  
 \$3,504,727  
 258,778  
 85,888  
 \$3,798,898  
 394,745  
 \$3,404,148  
 ly represents  
 we have only  
 received, this  
 blful charac-  
 re payments  
 rs 1860, 1861,  
 1862,  
 3,774,314  
 52,076  
 20,764  
 186,975  
 279,830  
 7,088  
 496,620  
 846,875  
 818,812  
 81,179  
 155,612  
 432,048  
 260,288  
 273,271  
 16,800  
 307,686  
 17,400  
 98,444  
 17,472

Payments.	1860.	1861.	1862.
Census.....	\$1,234	118,898	24,648
Agricultural societies.....	101,507	102,620	108,848
Emigration & quaran- tine.....	36,022	48,435	54,828
Pensions.....	36,890	34,509	42,478
Indian annuities.....	36,270	35,420	26,620
Public works & build- ings.....	811,641	1,088,240	421,653
Rents, repairs, &c., do.	61,674	89,573	97,041
Roads and bridges.....	188,630	181,668	269,682
Ocean & River Steam service.....	766,822	432,022	507,944
Light house and coast service.....	120,921	110,462	108,522
Fisheries.....	22,488	27,342	25,215
Redemption of Selg- norial rights.....	218,036	224,133	379,849
Culling timber.....	68,089	68,399	68,576
Railway & steamboat inspection.....	12,984	15,113	15,020
Advances.....	1,278,236	411,668	223,462
Commutation with clergy.....	8,716		
Municipalities fund, East and West.....	374,145	445,514	818,384
Indian fund.....	150,017	99,728	112,819
New coinage.....	10,727		
Subsidiary lines.....		840,000	80,590
Removal of seat of Government.....	5,978		
Reception of H. R. H. Prince of Wales.....	204,884	63,225	
Miscellaneous.....	57,536	45,849	64,000
Collection of Revenue.			
Customs.....	351,619	368,401	379,402
Excise.....	34,064	31,779	35,173
Post Office.....	688,518	442,521	498,586
Public Works.....	285,627	279,006	818,828
Territorial, including Ordinance lands.....	153,426	277,508	135,797
Fines and forfeitures.....	11,598	14,380	11,716
Minor revenues.....	1,246	1,092	754
Special funds.....	119,139	97,777	91,523
	36,882,597		
Less—Debentures not redeemed in cash...	886,849		
Total payments....	\$35,995,747	14,742,834	11,895,923
Receipts.	1860.	1861.	1862.
Ordinary Revenues.			
Customs.....	\$4,756,724	4,774,562	4,652,188
Excise.....	306,536	344,665	500,313
Post Office.....	330,865	357,015	391,448
Ocean postage.....	48,455	100,709	17,274
Do. old account...	25,996		
Public Works.....	264,230	324,619	383,704
Provincial steamers.....	21,965	30,578	37,756
Territorial.....	644,806	678,922	629,886
Casual.....	98,948	22,124	11,201
Quebec loan.....	448	685	6
Interest on investmt's and advances.....	448,814	489,304	394,745
Premium & discount.....	1,907	18,932	3,373
Bank imposts.....	49,478	52,374	26,421
Law fees.....	40,879	32,514	30,267
Fines and forfeitures.....	19,749	24,283	22,340
Special Revenues.			
Law fees, U. C.....	60,193	40,826	44,198
Do. L. C.....	77,504	82,840	70,276
Mariners' fund.....	11,135	14,253	11,778
Passenger duty (Emi- gration & quarant'e)	9,830	19,112	21,341
River police.....	11,154	12,890	10,645
Railway & steamboat inspection.....	9,238	23,372	10,265
Fisheries.....	4,091	7,371	8,824
Shipping office fees...	1,184	860	826
Cullers' office fees...	60,504	67,304	73,940
Debentures, &c.			
Debentures sold.....	24,987,857	2,231,526	2,089,204
Inscription of stock...	2,325,154	524,778	181,555
Sinking fund—Impe- rial loan.....	3,158,614		
Receipts from sales of Public Works.....	1,184	7,696	362

Guaranteed and ad- vance accounts.	1860.	1861.	1862.
Man. Loan Fund, U.C. Do. L.C.	\$217,577	186,809	123,849
Quebec Fire loan.....	88,970	93,078	6,224
Law Society, U.C.....	10,701	4,814	8,489
Court Houses, L.C.....	19,239	19,936	16,312
Upper Canada Build- ing fund, Debenture account.....	21,508	24,224	28,168
G.T.R.—Advance acc't G.T.R.—Special do. G.W.R.—Interest do. North'n R.—Do. do. New coinage.....	10,716	12,698	7,676
Tug service, below Quebec, — Advance account.....	1,000		2,567
Consolidated Canadian Loan Interest acc't; advance to G. T. R. Do. do. on Toronto bonds.....	143,747	24,190	24,150
	149,178	4,808	
Consolidated fund— investment account.....	12,000		
Investment ex Consol- idated loan.....		8,900	124,898
Ocean Steam comp'g. Improvement fund— Advance account.....		867,749	60,000
Building & Jury fund Trust Funds.....		189,619	1,225
U. C. Building fund... Municipalities fund W. Do. East Education West..... Do. East..... Common School, Land fund.....	17,483	16,475	20,062
	385,428	298,049	177,021
	34,180	26,976	24,916
	34,380	22,110	14,668
	32,416	27,750	18,167
	114,644	111,564	207,238
Tavern licenses, appli- cable to Municipal- ities, L.C.....			
Indian fund.....	1,992	3,400	3,286
Copyright duties.....	160,889	258,629	165,789
Montreal Dist. council Compensation to Re- venue inspectors.....	790	999	826
	118		
Trust Fund—Invest- ment account.....	356	141	
Bursar of University... Quebec Bishopric..... Provident Savings B'k	13,200	24,400	16,400
	176,800	1,108	
		41,378	
		102,633	
Total receipts...	39,615,664	12,655,581	10,629,204
STATEMENT of Affairs of the Province of Canada, on the 31st December 1862.			
Liabilities.			
Imperial Guaranteed Loan.....			\$7,300,000
Debentures (Principal and interest payable in London) Consolidated Canadian 5 per cent. Loan.....			\$31,930,200
Less—Amount cancelled and inscribed.....		979,660	
Do. amount unsold in hands of London agents and the Receiver General.....		2,515,861	
		3,495,511	
Amount of inscriptions, Consolidated Can- adian 5 per cent. Loan.....			\$28,434,688
Debentures (old, principal and interest pay- able in London).....			3,082,488
Do. do. Canada.....			25,784,235
Do. New 5 per cent. do. ....			1,813,255
			773,900
Total amount.....			67,138,567
Prov. Debentures, 18 & 14 Vic., caps. 2 & 68 Do. 9 Vic., cap. 61, & 12 Vic. cap. 34 Do. 12 Vic., cap. 112..... Do. 12 Vic., cap. 112, & 18 V., c. 164. Do. 12 Vic., cap. 112..... Do. 9 Vic., cap. 33..... Do. Various Acts.....			21,200
			68,000
			21,674
			95,600
			8,965
			25,410
			188,000
			428,839

Court Houses, L. C.....	{ Aymer..... Chicoutimi..... Bonaventure..... Gaspé.....	\$418 878 1,044 1,682
Great Western R. Co. Sinking fund.....		16,666
Great Western Railway Company.....		886
Montreal District Council.....		3,912
Copyright duty.....		648
Consol. Municipal Loan sinking fund, U. C.		481,361
Do. do. do. L. C.		97,174
Seamen's penalties.....		97
Interest on investments, special account.....		850
Total amount.....		605,609
Municipalities fund, U. C.....		145,888
Widows' pensions and uncommuted stipends, U. C.....		56,857
Do. do. L. C.....		3,811
School Land fund, Common, (13 V., c. 200)		1,027,567
U. C. Grammar school fund.....		313,670
Do. do. Income fund.....		47,858
Superannuated School Teachers' fund, L. C.		4,049
Normal school building fund, L. C.....		21,515
Upper Canada building fund.....		346,798
Do. Improvement fund.....		18,348
Indian fund.....		1,492,554
Do. Special account.....		3,778
Seigniorial Tenure redemption.....		261,562
L. C. Superior Education fund.....		236,988
Total amount.....		3,967,629
Consolidated fund.....		8,598,389
Less—Unprovided items.....		189,606
Total amount.....		3,408,733
Glyn, Mills & Co.....		1,095,608
Baring, Brothers & Co.....		1,158,054
Crown Lands Department suspense acc't..		166,395
Total amount.....		2,420,057
Grand total.....		77,970,033

## Assets.

Sinking fund, (East India 4 per cent Debentures).....	\$ 846,800
Do. ( do. 5 per cent. stock).....	6,453,200
Total amount.....	7,300,000
Do. (Consolidated Canadian Loan).....	320,433

## Loans to Incorporated Companies.

Desjardins canals.....	120,268
Grand River Navigation Company.....	3,802
Grantham academy.....	1,752
Oakville Harbor Company.....	9,071
Tay Navigation Company.....	7,764

## Provincial Works.

St. Lawrence canals.....	7,346,434
Welland canal.....	7,246,427
Chambly canal and River Richelieu.....	483,907
Lake St. Peter.....	358,235
Burlington Bay canal.....	308,328
Ottawa works.....	\$1,147,812
Less—Sales.....	1,362

Harbors and Light Houses.....	\$2,474,968
Montreal Harbor.....	481,426
Total amount.....	2,956,394

Improvement of the Trent.....	558,506
Roads and bridges, Upper Canada.....	565,386
Do. Lower Canada.....	1,163,829
Provincial Penitentiary.....	126,831
Government buildings, Ottawa.....	1,106,083
Custom houses, Upper and Lower Canada.	233,706
Post offices, do. do.....	87,662
Miscellaneous Public buildings, U. & L. C.	82,423
Miscellaneous works.....	1,267,824
Total amount.....	25,020,498

U. C. Building fund... { Lunatic asylum..	15,200
{ Normal school..	6,000
{ Lunatic asylum..	69,000

Court houses, L. C.....	{ Aymer..... Montreal..... Kamouraska.....	\$31,674 56,600 8,965
Law Society, Upper Canada.....		25,410
Montreal Turnpike Trust.....		188,000
Total amount.....		420,589

Court House, Montreal.....		97,011
Do. Kamouraska.....		172
University permanent fund.....		1,320
Royal Institution.....		7,990
Grand Trunk R. Co. Debenture account..		15,142,632
Do. do. Special do. do.		19,428
Do. do. Interest do. do.		6,368,947
Great West'n do. Debenture do. do.		2,810,500
Do. do. Interest do. do.		530,060
Northern do. Debenture do. do.		2,811,666
Do. do. Interest do. do.		888,386
Consol. Mun. loan fund, U. C. Deben. acct.		7,294,800
Do. do. do. Int. do. do.		2,181,388
Do. do. L. C. Deben. do. do.		2,279,115
Do. do. do. Int. do. do.		468,145
Agricultural Society, U. C.....		4,000
Lower Canada Legislative Grant.....		26,494
Law fees Consol. Stat. U. C., cap. 11, &c.		158,115
Quebec Fire Loan.....		871,687
Montreal Harbor Company.....		21,767
Do. do. Advance account		179,600
Tug service below Quebec do. do.		182,000
Upper Canada Improvement fund do. do.		813
Grand Trunk Railway Co. Special do. do.		119,000
County of Temiscouata do. do.		3,000
Advance account.....		17,874
Advances of official salaries do. do.		1,151
Investment acct. ex Consol. Canadian loan		21,388
Building and Jury fund, L. C.....		71,889
Grand Trunk R. Co., interest on loans.....		850
Indemnity to Revenue Inspectors, U. C.....		2,799
Quebec Turnpike Trust Advance account.....		33,920
Consol. Mun. Loan fund L. C. adv. acct.		4,150
Subsidiary Lines, U. & L. C., G. T. R. Co.		170,260
City of Hamilton interest account.....		8,100
Total amount.....		41,642,266

Municipalities fund, L. C.....	290,400
L. C. Superior Education Income fund.....	161,546
Investments on account of Trust funds.....	213,600
Consolidated fund Investment account.....	700,017
Bank of England Agency account.....	916
Total amount.....	1,366,489

Cash.....	\$1,839,553
Less—Unpaid warrants.....	638,821
Bank of Upper Canada Special account...	1,200,722
New coinage, cash account.....	486,686
Baring, Bros. & Co., Consol. Can. Loan acct.	303
Consolidated Can. Loan, Advance account	372
Glyn, Mills & Co., Dividend account.....	21,413
Crown Lands Department.....	7,883
Total amount.....	224,170
Total amount.....	1,951,543

## Grand total.....

STATEMENT OF Consolidated Fund, including various items, transferred to that account, as enumerated, to 31st December, 1862.

## Dr.

To this amount.....	
Authorized per estimates.....	\$490,510
Less—This amount chargeable against Provincial works.....	224,754
To balance of interest to 31st Dec. 1862, on amount at credit of Seigniorial fund....	265,755
To balance of School Land fund "Common"	45,127
To do. U. C. Gram. school, Income fund	16,433
To balance of Normal school building fund	715
To do. of Lower Canada Superannuated School Teachers' fund.....	198



.....	\$31,874
.....	86,800
.....	8,955
.....	25,410
.....	188,000
.....	<u>433,822</u>
.....	97,011
.....	172
.....	1,220
.....	7,990
at.....	15,142,638
.....	19,428
.....	6,888,947
.....	2,810,500
.....	520,080
.....	2,811,686
.....	888,385
sect.....	7,294,800
do.....	2,181,868
do.....	2,478,115
.....	468,145
.....	4,000
.....	26,494
.....	158,115
.....	871,657
.....	21,757
ount.....	179,600
.....	182,000
.....	613
.....	119,000
.....	8,000
.....	17,874
.....	1,151
loan.....	21,388
.....	71,989
.....	850
.....	2,799
unt.....	33,920
.....	4,150
Co.....	170,260
.....	8,100
.....	<u>41,642,266</u>
.....	280,400
.....	161,546
.....	213,600
.....	700,017
.....	916
.....	<u>1,306,480</u>
.....	39,553
.....	38,821
.....	<u>1,200,732</u>
nt.....	486,666
.....	303
acc't.....	872
ount.....	21,413
.....	7,883
.....	<u>284,170</u>
.....	<u>1,951,543</u>
.....	<u>\$77,970,082</u>

.....	41,642,266
.....	280,400
.....	161,546
.....	213,600
.....	700,017
.....	916
.....	<u>1,306,480</u>
.....	39,553
.....	38,821
.....	<u>1,200,732</u>
nt.....	486,666
.....	303
acc't.....	872
ount.....	21,413
.....	7,883
.....	<u>284,170</u>
.....	<u>1,951,543</u>
.....	<u>\$77,970,082</u>
including various	
as enumerated, to	
.....	\$490,510
.....	<u>224,754</u>
.....	<u>265,755</u>
2, on	
d.....	<u>26,429</u>
mon' fund	45,127
fund	15,433
fund	715
.....	<u>193</u>

To balance of widows' pensions and uncom-	
muted stipends, U. C.	\$2,799
To do. do. do. L. C.	167
To do. of Upper Canada Building fund.	16,920
.....	<u>107,785</u>
To this amount short credited Upper Cana-	
nada Improvement fund in 1861	63
To amount of advance paid W. F. Whiteher,	
1853, by Crown Land Department	300
To amount of loss on sale of \$50,000 Provin-	
cial bronze coin to Bank of U. C.	21,124
To do. of \$4,000, Provincial	
bronze coin, to Gov. of N. B. in 1861	\$2,900
Less this amount charged	1095
.....	<u>1,801</u>
.....	22,925
.....	9,235,837
.....	<u>8,598,339</u>

To amount of expenditure	.....
To balance carried down	.....
Total	<u>13,231,008</u>

By Balance as per public accounts, 1861	\$3,864,483
By one year's interest to 31st Dec. 1862, on	
\$7,294,800, amount of Deb. issued on ac-	
count of Cons. Mun. Loan fund, U. C.	437,688
By do. on \$2,279,115 do L. C.	138,746
By do. on \$15,142,638 do.	
Grand Trunk Railway Co.	908,558
By do. on \$2,810,500 do.	
Great Western Railway Co.	168,630
By do. on \$2,311,686 do.	
Northern Railway Co.	138,700
By balance of Int. to 31st Dec. '62, on am't	
at debit of Municipalities fund L. C.	9,638
By do. of Court house, Montreal	5,023
By do. of Law Society, U. C.	8,039
By do. Lower Canada Superior	
Education Income fund	839
By 2 years' interest to 1st Aug. 1862, on	
\$50,000 stg., amount of debenture taken	
from Northern Railway Co. at 6 per	
cent. per annum	<u>29,200</u>
.....	1,843,064
.....	<u>166,975</u>

By amount of redemption Public debt, 1862	
By amount of warrant issued in 1854, in fa-	
vor of late J. B. Clench, Revenue In-	
spector, Middlesex and Elgin, as in-	
demnity for loss of emoluments now	
transferred, he being a defaulter to	
Government	685
By amount of interest received in 1861, on	
investments on account of Sinking fund	2,798
C. C. Loan	7,353,015
By amount of receipts	<u>7,353,015</u>
Total	<u>13,231,008</u>
By balance brought down	<u>8,598,339</u>

STATEMENT of the entire receipts and payments of the Province, from all sources, during 1862, together with the cash balances on the 1st. Jan. and 31st Dec.

Dr.	
1862—Jan. 1.—Cash	\$2,437,399
Less—Unpaid warrants	305,972
.....	<u>2,131,428</u>
Bank of U. C.—Special account	48,666
New coinage—Cash account	80,512
Consolidated Canadian loan—Advance ac.	21,413
Baring Brothers & Co.—Consolidated Cana-	
dian Loan account	872
do. —Dividend account	15,086
Glyn, Mills & Co.	16,704
Balance at credit of Crown Lands Depart.	250,650
Balance of cash and Banking accounts	
brought forward from 1861	<u>3,002,842</u>
Dec. 31.—Receipts of Consolidated fund	7,353,015
Do. Debentures, &c.	2,222,122
Do. Advance accounts	404,934
Do. Trust funds	649,131
.....	<u>10,629,204</u>

Glyn, Mills & Co.	1,065,603
Baring Brothers & Co.	1,158,654
Crown Lands—Suspense account	166,395
Balances of Banking accounts carried for-	
ward to 1863	<u>2,420,653</u>

Sinking Fund Dividend account credited to	
Consolidated fund	\$2,798
Total	<u>16,055,498</u>

Cr.	
Sterling Loan account	\$876,000
Baring Brothers & Co.	846,342
Glyn, Mills & Co.	796,801
Sinking Fund Dividend account	2,798
Niagara District Bank	717
Crown Lands Department—Suspense ac.	150,068
Balances of Banking accounts brought for-	
ward from 1861	<u>2,681,758</u>
Expenditure charged on Consolidated fund	9,235,837
Do. unprovided	189,606
Do. authorized to be met by Debent's	558,669
charged to Advance accounts	397,377
Do. charged to Trust funds	<u>1,044,448</u>
.....	<u>11,395,923</u>

1862—Dec. 31.—Cash	\$1,830,553
Less—Unpaid warrants	638,821
.....	<u>1,200,732</u>

Bank of Upper Canada	486,666
New coinage account	303
Baring Brothers & Co.—Consolidated Cana-	
dian Loan account	872
Consolidated Canadian Loan advance acc't	21,413
Glyn, Mills & Co.—Dividend account	7,883
Crown Lands Department	<u>234,170</u>
Balances of cash and Banking accounts car-	
ried forward to 1863	<u>1,951,543</u>
New coinage account transferred from state-	
ment of affairs, Dec. 31, 1861, to New	
Coinage Cash account	3,047
New coinage charged to Consolidated fund	<u>22,925</u>
Charged to Consolidated fund from Crown	
Lands Department	800
Total	<u>26,273</u>
.....	<u>16,055,498</u>

## ESTIMATE of Expenditure and Receipts for 1863:

Expenditure.	Receipts.
Interest on public debt	\$3,738,000
Charges of management	75,000
Sinking fund	178,000
Redemption of debt	4,192,000
Civil government	440,000
Administration of justice, East.	341,850
Do. West.	318,050
Police	31,120
Penitentiary, reformatories, and	
prison inspection	184,540
Legislation	435,000
Education, East.	256,000
Do. West.	277,000
Literary and scientific institu-	
tions	14,800
Hospitals and charities	265,000
Geological survey	22,600
Militia and enrolled force	613,500
Arts, agriculture, and statistics	9,600
Census	13,800
Agricultural societies	83,000
Emigration	47,000
Pensions	40,000
Indian annuities	44,020
Public works and buildings	890,000
Rents and repairs of do.	65,000
Roads and bridges	263,000
Ocean and river steam service	497,000
Light houses and coast service	107,000
Fisheries	25,300
Redemption of Seigniorial rights	600,000
Culler's office	68,000
Railway and steamboat inspec-	
tion	12,200
Municipalities fund, West.	145,000
Indian fund	115,000
Miscellaneous	90,000
Collection of Customs	320,000
Excise	60,000
Post office	405,000
Public works	231,200
Territorial	158,300
Unprovided items	
Total	<u>\$15,672,480</u>



## COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION—CANADA.

The total value of the imports in 1862 was \$48,000,693, being an increase of \$5,545,797 over the value in 1861. The value of *dutiable goods* in 1862 was \$23,971,370, being a decrease of \$1,123,378 from the value in 1861. The customs receipts in 1862 were \$4,662,748, being \$115,444 less than in 1861. The falling off, which occurred chiefly during the first six months of 1862, was attributed by the Finance Minister to the continuance of the civil war in the United States, and more especially to the apprehensions excited by the "Trent" affair. The increased value of the total imports in 1862 was, therefore, altogether due to the importation of *free goods*, of which the value in 1862 was \$24,024,263, being an increase of \$6,664,175 over the value in 1861. Of this increase, \$2,130,054 was due to imports of naval and military stores, and clothing; \$670,105 to unmanufactured tobacco, and \$2,864,571 to the increased importation of cereals. The duty collected on spirits and malt liquors in 1862 was \$480,848, an increase of \$194,901 over that collected the preceding year.

The value of exports in 1862 was \$33,596,125, a decrease of \$3,018,070, compared with 1861. This falling off was owing to the deficiency of the harvest in 1862, the decrease in exports of wheat alone being \$2,119,519, and in flour \$770,581.

The movement of property on the Welland and the St. Lawrence canals shows a steady increase. The movement on the Welland canal increased in 1861 by 74 per cent. over 1860; and in 1862 by 15 per cent. over 1861. On the St. Lawrence canals, the movement of tonnage increased in 1861 by 22 per cent. over 1860, and in 1862 by 6 per cent. over 1861. Hon. W. P. Howland, the late Minister of Finance, in his report for 1862, adduced comparative tables of the movements of produce to show that in proportion to the greatly increased production of cereals in the Western States, and to the whole volume of agricultural produce moved from Lakes Erie and Michigan to tide water, Canada had not obtained so large a traffic since the removal of the canal tolls, as prior to the adoption of that measure. His report concluded with the following words:

"Whatever else may be urged in favor of free canals, it certainly cannot be said that the policy of 1860 has been productive of benefit, either to the producer or consumer of Western breadstuffs; and from the advance which has taken place in the freights by the St. Lawrence route, as well as in both tolls and freight, by the competing route to tide water at Albany, it is abundantly manifest that the forwarder can pay a moderate toll without unduly trenching upon his profits. It can be shown from reliable data that in so far as the actual cost of transport (including therein the canal tolls recently imposed) is concerned, western produce can be carried to tide water much cheaper by the St. Lawrence than by any competing route; and we must trace our failure to obtain for our canals a greater proportion of the western trade, to other causes than the charges heretofore imposed for the use of those works. I am persuaded that the chief cause of that failure lies in the absence of sufficient competition among forwarders engaged in the St. Lawrence trade, in the financial relations between shippers engaged in the western trade and the capitalists of New York, and finally and chiefly in the lower rates of ocean freights from New York to Europe, occasioned by the greater competition at that port than is to be found at Quebec or Montreal. It is gratifying to know that the Canadian forwarder has been able to obtain the advanced rates above quoted, but we cannot find therein a justification of that policy which, in addition to other advantages, would give him the free use of costly works which complete the grandest system of inland navigation in the world, and have not been constructed without imposing heavy burthens on the country. If it could be shown that the tolls remitted had gone in mitigation of the comparatively high rate of ocean freight to which our trade is subject, we might find in that fact some reason for making our canals absolutely free. But it has been shown that this has not been the result. The tolls have gone to enhance the profits of the forwarder whose freight tariff has been regulated, not by the cost of doing his work, but by the competition with which he has had to contend. There is but one course open for securing that quota of the

western trade which the advantages of the St. Lawrence route gives us reason to anticipate. If we can give to the owners of the largest vessels now profitably engaged in the trade of Lake Michigan, the option of trading to Kingston and the St. Lawrence or to Buffalo, as may be found most profitable, we shall have thrown down the barrier which now forces the main current of trade into the Erie canal. We shall have more than balanced the greater insurance and freights charged from our sea ports to Europe over the corresponding charges from New York, and we may thereafter expect Quebec and Montreal to take rank amongst the greatest grain marts of this continent."

The canal tolls were subsequently (in 1863) re-imposed.

## IMPORTS.

SUMMARY STATEMENT of the value of the principal articles of British and Foreign merchandise entered for consumption during the year 1862.

<i>Merchandise paying specific duties.</i>	
Whiskey	\$19,751
Oil—coal, kerosene and petroleum—distilled, purified or refined	18,270
<i>*Specific and ad valorem.</i>	
Coffee, green	275,703
Coffee, ground or roasted	2,095
Confectionery	22,655
Sugar refined	91,024
Sugar, other than refined	1,869,751
Molasses	249,682
Tea	2,691,600
<i>100 per cent. ad valorem.</i>	
Gin	66,989
Rum	18,145
Spirits and strong waters, including spirits of wine and alcohol	50
Cordials	2,377
<i>40 per cent. ad valorem.</i>	
Cigars	39,090
<i>80 per cent. ad valorem.</i>	
Ale, beer, and porter, in casks	8,796
in bottles	21,844
Blacking	4,021
Brandy	114,336
Cinnamon, mace, and nutmegs	14,684
Spices, including ginger, pimento, and pepper—ground	2,064
Packages	14,055
Patent medicines and medicinal preparations	45,046
Snuff	5,729
Soap	40,832
Starch	13,743
Tobacco, manufactured	202,654
<i>25 per cent. ad valorem.</i>	
Manufactures of leather—boots and shoes .. harness and saddlery	74,178
Clothing or wearing apparel, made by hand or sewing machine	119,686
<i>20 per cent. ad valorem.</i>	
Bagatelle boards and billiard tables, and furnishings	6,592
Brooms and brushes of all kinds	12,356
Cabinet ware or furniture	82,894
Candles—Tallow	3,756
do. and tapers, other than tallow	17,676
Carpets and hearth rugs	168,790
Carriages	28,073
Coach and harness furniture	84,569
Chandeliers, girandoles, gas fittings	5,120
Chicory	20,141
China-ware, earthenware, and crockery	221,138
Cider	2,937
Clocks	28,246
Cocoa and chocolate	3,521
Cordage	107,181
Corks	25,441

\*Articles under this head, are those affected by the change in the tariff on 9th June, 1862.

of the St. Law-  
ence. If we can  
now forces the  
nal. We shall  
insurance and  
York, and we  
ontrol to take  
of this conti-

(in 1863) re-im-

of the principal  
handise entered  
2.

duties.

valued, \$19,751

18,270

275,703

2,066

22,655

91,024

1,899,751

240,682

2,691,600

66,989

18,145

spirits 50

2,377

m. 39,030

8,796

21,844

4,021

114,386

14,684

pep- 2,084

14,065

rations 45,046

5,729

40,882

13,743

202,654

oes 74,178

idery 9,559

hand 119,686

and 6,592

12,359

32,894

3,756

17,676

168,790

28,078

34,569

5,120

20,141

221,138

2,937

28,246

3,521

107,181

25,441

affected by the

Cottons.....	\$4,453,085
Dried fruits, and nuts.....	234,234
Drugs, not otherwise specified.....	204,426
Essences and perfumery.....	31,528
Fancy goods and millinery.....	565,197
Foreign newspapers.....	20,248
Fireworks.....	2,102
Gunpowder.....	19,034
Guns, rifles, and firearms of all kinds.....	7,305
Glass and glassware.....	395,340
Hats, caps, and bonnets.....	224,031
Hat plush.....	2,592
Hay.....	2,588
Hops.....	58,105
Hosiery.....	102,024
Inks of all kinds except printing ink.....	4,987
Iron and hardware.....	1,400,478
Lumber or plank, manufactured.....	13,799
Leather.....	274,210

Sheep, calf, goat, and chamois skins —dressed.....	10,188
Linen.....	322,844
Locomotive engines and railroad cars.....	35,915
Macaroni and vermicelli.....	2,982
Manufactures of marble.....	5,140
of caoutchouc or India rubber or gutta percha.....	33,218
of fur, or of which fur is principal part of hair.....	86,507
of papier maché.....	10,403
of grass, oster, palm-leaf, straw, whale- bone, or willow.....	1,004
of bone, shell, horn, pearl, ivory.....	58,753
of gold, silver, or electro-plate, argen- tine, albata and German silver, and plated and gilded ware, of all kinds. of brass or copper.....	8,387
of leather, or imitation of leather.....	65,780
of varnish, other than bright and black of wood, not elsewhere specified.....	34,395
Mowing, reaping and threshing machines.....	91,280
Musical instruments, including musical boxes and clocks.....	32,105
Mustard.....	101,348
Other machinery.....	9,440
Oil cloths.....	111,247
Oils, in any way rectified or prepared.....	28,515
Opium.....	161,203
Packages.....	39,706
Paints and colors.....	235,024
Paper.....	54
Paper hangings.....	10,793
Parasols and umbrellas.....	133,695
Playing cards.....	68,903
Pickles and sauces.....	59,320
Preserved meats, poultry, fish, vegetables, &c. Printed, lithographed, or copper plate bills, &c., advertising pamphlets.....	27,385
Silks, satins, and velvets.....	4,766
Spices, including ginger, pimento, and pep- per—unground.....	25,662
Stationery.....	14,597

Steam engines—other than locomotive.....	53,223
Small wares.....	114,733
Tobacco pipes.....	5,597
Toys.....	468,967
Vinegar.....	15,317
Wine of all kinds—in casks.....	22,154
in bottles.....	28,845
Woollens.....	242,022
Unenumerated articles.....	48,331
15 per cent. ad valorem.....	3,837,928
Book, map, and news printing paper.....	181,324
10 per cent. ad valorem.....	2,540
Anchors—6 cwt. and under.....	2,726
Books, printed, periodicals and pamphlets— editions of which are printed in Canada.....	1,035
Brass in bars, rods, or sheets.....	3,749
Brass or copper wire, and wire cloth.....	4,889
Copper in bars, rods, bolts or sheets.....	56,459
Copper, brass or iron tubes and piping, when drawn.....	37,446
Cotton—Candle wick.....	23,583
Yarn and warp.....	71,949
† Drain tiles for agricultural purposes.....	15
Engravings and prints.....	11,492
Jewelry and watches.....	130,507

Iron—Canada plates and tinned plates.....	\$233,243
Galvanized and sheet.....	91,954
Wire, nail, and spike rod.....	54,970
Bar, rod, or hoop.....	649,400
Hoop or tire for locomotive wheels, bent and welded.....	27,771
Boiler plate.....	23,100
Railroad bars, wrought iron chairs and spikes.....	130,788
Rolled plate.....	11,970
Lead in sheet.....	18,683
Litharge.....	894
Locomotives and engine frames, cranks, crank axles, railway car and locomotive axles, piston rods, guide and slide bars, crank pins, connecting rods.....	9,843
Maps, charts, and atlases.....	13,243
Medicinal roots.....	6,063
Phosphorus.....	2,431
Plaster of Paris and hydraulic cement— ground and calcined.....	9,674
Red lead—white lead—dry.....	36,656
Snails, ready made.....	4,063
Silk twist, for hats, boots and shoes.....	19,223
Steamboat and mill shafts and cranks, forged in the rough.....	677
Steel, wrought or cast.....	94,225
Straw, tuscan and grass fancy plaits.....	2,159
Spirits of turpentine.....	35,766
Tin, granulated or bar.....	2,021
Zinc or spelter in sheet.....	16,794

FREE GOODS.	
Acids of every description, except vinegar.....	47,582
Alum.....	4,231
Anatomical preparations.....	59
Anchors, weighing over 6 cwt.....	9,066
Animals—Horses.....	114,236
Horned cattle.....	152,659
Sheep.....	13,944
Pigs.....	67,729
Other animals.....	1,075
Poultry, and fancy birds.....	4,185
Antimony.....	870
Argol.....	96
Articles for the public uses of the Province.....	28,240
Articles imported by, and for the use of, the Governor General.....	6,297
Articles for the use of Foreign consuls.....	4,661
Ashes—Pearl.....	3,952
Pot.....	20,535
Bark, berries, nuts and vegetables, woods and drugs,—used solely in dyeing.....	80,078
Bark, tanner's.....	4,113
Bibles, Testaments, prayer books, and devo- tional books,—and printed books not else- where specified.....	425,574
Bleaching powders.....	13,024
Bolting cloths.....	9,975
Borax.....	7,037
Bookbinder's tools and implements.....	1,380
Bristles.....	16,319
Broom corn.....	32,307
Busts, casts and statues.....	6,978
Burrstones and grindstones—wrought and unwrought.....	20,491
Butter.....	104,452
Biscuit and bread from Great Britain and B. N. A. Provinces.....	1,886
Cocoa paste from Great Britain and B. N. A. Provinces.....	331
Cabinets of coins.....	10
Cables—iron chain—over 3 of an in. diameter hemp and grass.....	23,926
Caoutchouc or India rubber and gutta per- cha, unmanufactured.....	2,318
Carriages, and vehicles of travellers, &c.....	33,748
Cement—marine or hydraulic, unground.....	78,623
† Cigars for officers' mess.....	866
Cheese.....	1,373
Coal and coke.....	183,612
Clothing and arms for military.....	781,855
Corkwood, or bark of the corkwood tree.....	204,474
Cotton and flax waste.....	550
Cotton wool.....	83,245
Cream of tartar, in crystals.....	199,019
Diamonds and precious stones.....	26,155
	151

† Declared free by change in the tariff on 9th June '63.

Donations.....	\$452	Oil cake, or linseed cake.....	\$8,706
Drain tiles—for agricultural purposes—since 9th June 1862.....	27	Oils—Cocanut, pine, and, palm—in their crude, unrefined, or natural state.....	50,049
Drawings.....	14,597	Ores of all kinds of metals.....	12,516
Earths, clays, sand, and ochres.....	6,856	Osiers or willow, for basket-makers' use.....	547
Eggs.....	1,270	Packages.....	6,619
Emery—Emery, glass, and sand paper.....	7,610	Philosophical instruments and apparatus—globes.....	3,637
Farming utensils and implements—when specially imported for encouragement of agriculture.....	1,601	Pig iron, pig lead, and pig copper.....	243,416
Felt hat-bodies, and hat felts.....	8,650	Pitch and tar.....	23,893
Flax, hemp, and tow undressed.....	151,093	Printing ink and printing presses.....	23,067
Firewood.....	47,292	Rags.....	12,655
Fire-brick and clay.....	10,400	Resin and rosin.....	38,450
Fish—fresh.....	105,670	Rice.....	131,545
salt.....	143,002	Sail cloth.....	110,757
oil—crude.....	146,003	Salt ammoniac—sal soda—soda ash.....	49,837
Fishing nets, and seines, hooks, lines, and twines.....	42,820	Salt.....	442,088
Fruit—green.....	373,472	*Scrap brass.....	2,405
dried, from United States only.....	61,157	Seeds, for agricultural, horticultural, or manufacturing purposes only.....	105,578
Furs and skins, pelts or tails, undressed.....	175,644	Settler's goods.....	728,709
Flour.....	1,102,376	*Silver or plated ware, chinaware and glass-ware—for officers' mess.....	573
Grains—Barley and rye.....	123,891	Spirits, wines and malt liquors—for officers' mess.....	83,101
Bran and shorts.....	4,391	Ship's water casks in use.....	321
Buckwheat.....	2,470	blocks, binacle lamps, bunting, sail-canvas Nos. 1 to 6, compasses, cordage, dead eyes, dead lights, deck plugs, shackles, sheaves, signal lamps, travelling trucks.....	26,639
Oats.....	62,001	Specimens.....	1,687
Beans and peas.....	2,632	Slate.....	1,989
Indian corn.....	1,700,009	Stone, unwrought.....	8,321
Wheat.....	5,074,368	Stereotype blocks, for printing purposes.....	2,714
Meal of the above grains.....	44,822	Sulphur and brimstone.....	3,489
Gems and medals.....	542	Tallow.....	129,516
Gold beaters' brim moulds and skins.....	158	Tenails.....	982
Grease and scraps.....	14,373	Timber and lumber of all sorts, unmanufactured.....	94,380
Gravels.....	2,035	Tin and zinc—or spelter—in blocks or pigs..	25,053
Gypsum, or plaster of Paris, ground or unground, but not calcined.....	17,414	Trees, plants, and shrubs—bulbs and roots..	96,240
Hair—Angola, goat, Thibet, horse or Mohair, unmanufactured.....	8,806	Treenails.....	2,810
Hides and horns.....	837,044	Tobacco unmanufactured.....	842,876
Indigo.....	52,541	Type metal in blocks or pigs.....	68
Junk and oakum.....	31,015	Varnish, bright and black, for ship-builders.	2,137
Lard.....	53,896	Vegetables.....	65,020
Limo—from British American Provinces only	310	Wood of all kinds.....	22,315
Manilla grass, sea grass and mosses, for upholstery purposes.....	3,485	Wool.....	444,633
Manures.....	9,618	Coin and bullion.....	2,619,694
Marble in blocks or slabs—unpolished.....	35,865	Foreign reprints of British copyright works, (subject to a duty of 12½ per cent. payable to the Imperial government, for the benefit of the copyright holder).....	6,612
Meats, fresh, smoked, and salt.....	1,047,666		
Menageries—horses, cattle, carriages, and harnesses of.....	46,180		
Military and naval stores.....	2,919,184		
Models.....	4,588		
Musical instruments for military bands.....	3,109		
Nitro or saltpetre.....	12,710		

## RECAPITULATION.

Articles.	Total Value.	From what Country imported.					Amount of Duty.
		G. Britain.	British Colonies.		U. States.	Other Foreign countries.	
			N. America.	W. Indies.			
Goods paying specific duty...	\$838,021	\$14,340	\$44		\$23,208		\$10,202
“ “ spec. and <i>ad val.</i> duties	5,202,510	1,879,252	245,797	\$37,188	2,297,495	\$742,776	1,022,142
“ “ 100 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>	87,561	57,409	5,597	1,263	3,258	20,124	71,568
“ “ 40 “ “	39,030	5,978	12		28,459	4,581	15,585
“ “ 50 “ “	487,804	112,725	8,661		273,180	93,238	138,975
“ “ 25 “ “	203,423	117,032	1,340		81,588	2,803	42,606
“ “ 20 “ “	16,938,785	12,244,900	22,155		3,129,270	642,490	3,165,071
“ “ 15 “ “	2,540	422			2,118		381
“ “ 10 “ “	1,870,084	1,556,387	499		283,595	29,603	186,215
Free goods—Coin and bullion	2,619,694	89,397			2,530,297		
Other free goods.....	22,004,569	5,100,781	251,054	400	16,514,077	138,257	
Totals .....	\$48,594,021	\$21,179,312	\$535,409	\$38,851	\$25,166,545	\$1,673,844	\$4,652,748
Foreign reprints of British copyright works.....	6,612				6,612		
Grand totals.....	\$48,600,633	\$21,179,312	\$535,409	\$38,851	\$25,173,157	\$1,673,844	\$4,652,748

\*Declared free by change in the tariff on 9th June 1862.

†The column of values includes goods imported into the free ports of Gaspé and Sault Ste. Marie.

‡The column of duties represents the actual amounts received at all the ports in this Province, and includes fractions, but not duties on goods imported into the free ports.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, showing in contrast the values of the principal articles of British and Foreign merchandise entered for consumption in Canada, during 1861 and 1862—alphabetically arranged.

	1861.	1862.
Ale, beer, and porter.....	\$15,127	\$30,640
Blacking.....	3,011	4,021
Brandy.....	92,828	114,336
Brooms and brushes of all kinds	16,967	12,369
Candles.....	36,227	21,432
Carriages, and coach and har- ness furniture.....	81,890	62,642
China ware, earthenware, and crockery.....	274,900	221,184
Cigars.....	38,874	39,080
Clocks.....	28,216	28,246
Clothes, ready made.....	126,086	119,086
Coffee—Green.....	212,163	276,708
Other.....	2,047	2,086
Confectionery.....	23,809	22,066
Copper and brass, in bars, rods or sheets.....	107,200	102,543
Cordage.....	76,144	107,181
Cordials.....	1,976	2,377
Cottons.....	5,680,777	4,453,086
Cotton wick, yarn and warp.....	147,234	96,532
Dried fruits and nuts.....	159,236	234,234
Drugs and medicines.....	200,394	249,472
Essences and perfumery.....	32,827	31,628
Fancy goods.....	328,391	306,197
Gas fittings, griddles and chan- delliers.....	2,226	5,120
Gin.....	66,663	66,989
Glass and glassware.....	844,527	806,386
Guns, rifles, and fire-arms.....	5,142	7,395
Gunpowder and fireworks.....	24,881	22,040
Hats, caps, and bonnets.....	394,979	294,631
Hops.....	45,749	58,165
Hosiery.....	124,822	102,624
Iron and hardware.....	1,489,646	1,409,478
Bar, rod, sheet, hoop, and galvanized.....	845,886	796,333
Boiler plate, rolled plate, Canada plate, &c.....	285,303	298,373
Hoops, or tires for railroad purposes.....	30,886	27,771
Bars & wrought iron chains and spikes, for railroad purposes.....	58,993	130,783
Other articles for do.....	17,050	10,520
Jewellery and watches.....	182,877	190,507
Lead in sheet.....	12,262	13,682
Leather—Tanned.....	281,373	284,398
Manufactured—boots and shoes.....	167,647	74,178
Manufactured—other than boots and shoes.....	123,701	100,839
Linen.....	341,942	322,844
Locomotive engines and railroad cars.....	30,305	35,915
Machinery.....	166,168	176,240
Macaroni and vermicelli.....	1,087	2,982
Manufactures of brass or copper.....	28,146	34,366
Fur.....	45,199	86,607
Gold, silver, and plated ware.....	60,634	65,780
India rubber, or gutta percha.....	26,102	33,218
Marble.....	8,908	5,149
Paper-maché, bone, shell, horn, pearl, and ivory.....	9,450	9,391
Straw, grass, osier, and palm leaf, &c.....	89,431	58,912
Wood.....	159,367	154,633
Maps, charts, &c.....	10,313	13,243
Molasses.....	235,034	249,682
Musical instruments.....	139,766	111,247
Mustard.....	17,986	28,615
Oil.....	328,463	253,894
Oil cloths.....	43,846	39,706
Packag.....	47,986	30,467
Paints and colours.....	139,020	170,351
Paper and paper hangings.....	137,228	128,313
Parasols and umbrellas.....	38,346	27,386
Pickles and sauces.....	26,373	26,682
Rum.....	14,367	18,146
Silks, satins, and velvets.....	939,062	736,686

Small wares.....	\$542,304	\$544,173
Snuff.....	5,028	5,729
Soup.....	50,084	40,832
Spices.....	47,968	60,971
Spirits and strong waters.....	273	60
Spirits of turpentine.....	33,049	35,708
Starch.....	18,441	18,743
Stationery.....	148,074	114,739
Steel.....	107,124	94,226
Sugar, refined and white bastard other kinds.....	47,300	91,024
Tee.....	1,027,781	1,890,751
Tin and zinc.....	1,867,025	2,601,000
Tobacco, manufactured.....	31,040	44,438
Varnish.....	515,620	262,064
Vinegar.....	34,071	34,243
Whiskey.....	25,043	23,845
Wine of all kinds.....	17,329	19,751
Woolens.....	230,807	230,353
Unenumerated articles.....	4,411,394	4,006,718
	948,192	311,066

Free Goods.

Animals—horses, horned cattle, sheep, pigs, other animals, poultry and fancy birds.....	341,768	353,868
Articles for public uses of the Province.....	19,859	29,340
Articles imported by, and for the use of, the Governor General.....	—	6,297
Articles for the use of Foreign consuls.....	—	4,661
Ashes, pearl and pot.....	30,046	24,477
Bark, berries, nuts, and vegeta- bles, woods and drugs—used solely in dyeing.....	64,049	80,078
Bleaching powders.....	5,235	13,024
Books.....	530,233	493,221
Bristles.....	18,379	16,319
Broom corn.....	60,887	62,307
Burr stones and grind stones.....	18,950	20,491
Busts, casts, and statues.....	3,063	6,978
Butter.....	69,650	104,452
Cables—iron chain.....	24,819	23,926
Caoutchouc.....	23,394	33,748
Carriages and vehicles of travel- lers.....	92,385	78,628
Cheese.....	185,330	186,012
Coal and coke.....	732,212	781,855
Cotton wool.....	56,406	190,019
Donations.....	1,020	452
Drawings.....	26,089	14,597
Farming implements.....	900	1,001
Felts.....	5,394	8,650
Fire bricks.....	21,963	10,400
Fire wood.....	57,014	47,292
Fish.....	371,522	249,281
Fishing hooks, nets, lines, &c.....	50,347	42,820
Flax, hemp, and tow, undressed.....	91,793	151,086
Fruit—green.....	245,259	373,472
Fruit—dried, from U. S. only.....	64,932	61,167
Furs and skins—undressed.....	126,770	175,644
Flour.....	711,936	1,102,376
Grains—barley and rye.....	53,346	123,891
Beans and peas.....	2,264	2,002
Bran and shorts.....	1,338	4,391
Indian corn.....	1,087,277	1,706,909
Oats.....	8,814	62,001
Wheat.....	4,200,394	5,977,438
Meal of the above grains.....	17,511	44,822
Grease and scraps.....	11,681	14,373
Hides and horns.....	545,578	837,044
Indigo.....	22,780	62,541
Junk and oskum.....	23,044	31,015
Lard.....	14,928	63,896
Manures.....	7,520	9,618
Marble in blocks, unpolished.....	31,556	35,896
Meats of all kinds.....	507,472	1,047,656
Military clothing.....	114,566	204,474
Military and naval stores.....	879,018	2,919,184
Models.....	3,211	4,588
Oil—Cocanut, pine, and palm.....	67,019	50,049
Fish.....	106,088	146,663
Philosophical instruments.....	3,045	3,527
Pig iron, pig lead, pig copper.....	267,693	243,416
Pitch and tar.....	11,238	23,898
Printing implements.....	26,750	26,447
Resin and rosin.....	26,928	38,450
Rice.....	106,022	181,546



Salt .....	\$905,705	\$442,088	Tallow .....	\$242,474	\$129,516
Sail cloth .....	55,892	110,757	Timber and lumber .....	199,506	119,505
Seeds .....	129,062	105,578	Tobacco, unmanufactured .....	163,771	842,878
Settlers' goods .....	608,527	728,769	Trees and shrubs, bulbs and roots .....	64,794	95,246
Silver and plated ware, china and glass ware, &c., and cigars,—for officers' mess .....	—	1,946	Vegetables .....	28,979	65,020
Spirits, wines, &c., for officers' mess .....	14,248	33,101	Wool .....	295,126	444,533
Soda ash .....	42,654	49,837	Other articles .....	217,606	324,740
Specimens .....	1,259	1,087	Coin and bullion .....	\$39,750,161	\$45,990,089
Stone and slate .....	44,759	10,310		8,304,075	2,619,684
Sulphur and brimstone .....	4,340	3,489	Totals .....	\$43,054,836	\$48,600,633

## RECAPITULATION.

Articles.	1861.		1862.	
	Value.	Duty.	Value.	Duty.
Goods paying specific duty, and 100 per cent., 40 per cent., 30 per cent., 25 per cent., and 20 per cent., ad valorem .....	\$2,642,535	\$616,591	\$5,854,929	\$1,258,474
Goods at 25 per cent., ad valorem .....	295,752	67,242	203,423	42,606
“ at 20 per cent., and 15 per cent., ad valorem .....	20,196,874	8,890,239	16,041,325	3,165,452
“ at 10 per cent., ad valorem .....	1,951,574	194,089	1,870,084	180,215
Free goods—Coin and bullion .....	8,304,675		2,619,684	
Other free goods .....	14,655,413		22,004,569	
Foreign reprints of British copyrights .....	8,013		6,612	
Totals .....	\$43,054,836	\$4,768,152	\$43,600,633	\$4,652,748

STATEMENT of the Importation of the following articles into Canada from Foreign West Indies, distinguishing whether such importations have been direct or through any British possession, or Foreign country, during the year 1862.

Articles.	Total.		From Foreign West Indies, via the St. Lawrence.	Through other countries.	
	Quantity.	Value.		United States.	N. Scotia, N. Brunswick, Newfoundland, or P. E. Island.
Coffee .....	lbs. 117,568	\$16,547		\$16,547	
Spices .....		1,392		1,392	
Sugar .....	lbs. 5,627,342	230,901	\$72,232	136,376	\$21,993
Molasses .....	galls. 369,942	61,124	17,950	21,377	21,787
Rum .....	do. 1,568	454	164	290	
Cigars .....	lbs. 210	343	40	303	
Mahogany .....		88	88		
Other articles .....		4,553	4,553		
Totals .....		\$315,012	\$95,027	\$176,195	\$48,790

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the value of the principal articles imported into Canada from sea, *via* the St. Lawrence, during the years 1861 and 1862:

	1861.	1862.
Animals .....	\$65,587	\$1,527
Coals .....	268,839	335,991
Coffee .....	56,602	143,657
Coin and bullion .....	2,364,840	—
Cordage .....	37,890	69,392
Drugs and medicines .....	76,396	108,834
Fish .....	124,297	53,328
Fruits .....	33,608	147,221
Iron—not manufactured .....	890,788	945,556
Leather—tanned .....	92,572	77,692
Liquors .....	327,901	416,183
Manufactures—Candles .....	19,868	10,937
Cottons .....	2,665,551	3,129,371
Furs .....	41,216	27,390
Glass, glassware, and earthenware .....	414,132	331,207
Iron and hardware .....	926,404	1,101,595
Jewellery, clocks & watches .....	39,441	79,279
Leather .....	49,891	51,640
Linen .....	173,394	188,987
Lace and fancy goods .....	139,679	134,795
Silks .....	587,545	892,208
Soap .....	44,395	24,006
Woollens .....	3,443,720	2,849,981
Military and naval clothing, and stores .....	983,071	1,518,469
Molasses .....	32,404	55,347
Oil .....	212,511	107,394
Paints and colors .....	232,273	99,258

	1861.	1862.
Paper, stationery, and books .....	\$82,993	\$244,601
Railroad iron .....	34,604	125,239
Rice .....	100,626	123,364
Salt .....	111,539	168,018
Spices .....	23,229	61,296
Steel .....	77,069	71,291
Sugar .....	206,346	214,989
Tea .....	695,017	1,998,841
Tobacco .....	15,174	16,864
Tin, zinc, copper, and lead .....	202,439	223,192
Other articles .....	1,225,304	2,015,649
	\$16,726,541	\$17,601,019
Add goods in transitu for U. S. .....	522,514	490,298
Totals .....	\$17,249,055	\$18,091,317

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the value of goods enumerated in the Reciprocity Treaty; being the growth and produce of the United States, and imported into Canada during the years 1861 and 1862:

	1861.	1862.
Animals .....	\$333,519	\$347,936
Ashes .....	30,042	24,477
Bark .....	3,693	4,113
Broom corn .....	50,887	32,299
Burr and grind stones .....	16,199	15,088
Butter .....	68,545	104,082
Cheese .....	177,776	174,456
Coal .....	458,665	487,391
Cotton wool .....	55,406	56,480
Dye stuffs .....	53,739	60,976



	1861.	1862.		1861.	1862.
74 \$129,516	1861.	1862.	Ores of metals.....	\$5,021	\$12,516
06 119,505	\$1,154	\$1,259	Pitch and tar.....	8,689	13,925
71 842,876	145,833	158,415	Plants and shrubs.....	63,561	93,665
94 95,246	65,061	109,639	Poultry.....	2,214	3,852
79 65,020	127		Rags.....	10,793	8,991
28 444,533	57,012	47,232	Rice.....	5,259	2,746
06 324,740	64,932	61,113	Seeds.....	108,155	80,643
61 \$45,987,989	244,924	370,511	Slate.....	5,068	1,819
975 2,613,694			Stone and marble—unwrought..	69,858	43,207
336 \$48,600,633			Tallow.....	242,474	129,516
			Timber and lumber.....	171,232	91,772
			Tobacco—unmanufactured.....	163,549	842,364
			Turpentine.....	59	
			Vegetables.....	28,907	61,218
			Wool.....	197,886	333,570
			Totals.....	\$9,980,937	\$14,430,636

1862.

	Duty.				
290 \$1,258,474		COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of goods in warehouse, under bond, in Canada, for the years ending 31st Dec.			
23 42,005		1860, 1861 and 1862, and showing the amount of duty chargeable thereon at these dates.			
25 3,165,452					
84 186,215					
504					
509					
512					
338 \$4,052,748					

distinguishing  
country, during  
countries.

Scotia, N. Bruns-  
wick, Newfoundl'd,  
P. E. Island.

\$21,998																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	</
----------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	----

value of goods  
duty; being the  
States, and im-  
1861 and 1862:  
1862.  
119 \$847,936  
442 24,477  
493 4,113  
387 32,229  
199 15,088  
445 104,082  
776 174,456  
905 437,391  
906 56,460  
39 60,976

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of imports, exhibiting in contrast the value of, and amounts of duties collected on goods entered for consumption in Canada, during the years 1859, 1860, 1861 and 1862, respectively.

Whence imported.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.
Great Britain.....	\$14,786,084	\$15,859,980	\$20,386,937	\$21,179,312
North American Colonies.....	381,755	383,804	409,177	535,469
West Indies.....	533	15,802	371	38,851
United States.....	17,592,916	17,273,029	21,069,398	25,173,157
Other Foreign countries.....	793,873	905,200	1,008,963	1,673,844
Total values.....	\$33,555,161	\$34,447,935	\$43,054,839	\$48,600,633
Duties.....	4,437,846	4,768,465	4,708,192	4,052,748

## EXPORTS.

SUMMARY STATEMENT of the quantity and value of the principal articles of Canadian produce and manufacture exported during the year 1862—and indicating to what country exported.

Articles.	Total Exports.		To what Country Exported.				
	Quantity.	Value.	Great Britain.	British Colonies.		United States.	Other Foreign Countries.
				North America.	West Indies.		
<i>The Mine:</i>							
Copper.....tons.	27	\$4,268				\$4,268	
Copper ore.....	5,968	899,688	\$186,166			213,522	
Iron ore.....	8,141	10,197				10,197	
Pig and scrap iron.....	2,408	47,750				47,750	
Mineral (or earth) oil.....galls.	1,744,140	236,792	197,464	\$90		22,143	\$17,096
Stone.....		4,211	115	664		3,432	
<i>The Fisheries:</i>							
Fish—Dried and smoked.....cwt.	187,599	570,390	68,784	64,577	\$4,557	329	482,143
Pickled.....brls.	29,168	50,241	4,867	18,798	1,100	25,416	45
Fresh.....		19,208				19,208	
Oil.....galls.	111,527	48,742	14,432	28,847		5,363	100
Furs or skins, the produce of fish or creatures living in the sea.....		15,320		15,117		203	
<i>The Forest:</i>							
Ashes—Pot.....brls.	29,759	965,801	835,854	733		149,214	
Pearl.....	8,098	250,610	208,524			42,086	
Timber—Ash.....tons.	2,496	12,770	12,687				183
Birch.....	4,159	82,424	82,158	6			260
Elm.....	27,689	202,573	199,756	124		901	1,792
Maple.....	139	882	64			818	
Oak.....	57,436	527,317	363,019	634		181,185	29,479
White pine.....	430,257	2,110,046	1,354,200	800		150,032	5,014
Red pine.....	65,983	452,113	435,654	1,733		13,336	1,360
Tamarack.....	14,861	83,301	8,429	912		23,960	
Walnut.....M ft.	1,456	88,443	18,229			13,104	7,110
Basswood, butternut & hickory.....	1,477	17,687	1,423			15,913	351
Standard staves.....mille.	2,008	254,641	209,384			35,796	9,461
Other staves.....	4,207	164,543	137,907	2,374		23,357	905
Knees.....pieces.	17,584	14,648	603			13,755	290
Scantling.....		20,210	50	1,066		18,971	123
Treenails.....		433	433				
Deals.....stand. hund.	50,118	1,375,309	1,258,399	15		111,416	5,479
Deal ends.....	2,528	75,032	75,022				10
Plank and boards.....M ft.	246,203	2,335,726	44,588	3,914		2,279,567	7,657
Spars.....pieces.	2,522	42,296	19,400	384		22,399	113
Masts.....	1,127	74,175	58,099	1,050		13,780	1,246
Handspikes.....	4,371	1,650	1,580				70
Lath and lathwood.....cords.	7,429	32,571	26,893	12		5,498	168
Firewood.....	114,203	186,481				186,475	6
Shingles.....mille.	24,508	44,492		12,599		31,658	205
Railroad ties.....pieces.	79,674	15,304				15,304	
Oars.....pairs.	22,630	81,091	80,865	26		200	
Other woods.....		74,705	7,741	55		66,481	428
Saw logs.....number.	47,351	75,653				75,653	
<i>Animals, and their produce:</i>							
Animals—Horses.....number.	8,308	664,333		250		664,083	
Horned cattle.....	14,711	299,901		60		299,795	46
Swine.....	12,477	59,427				59,427	
Sheep.....	88,141	217,724				217,724	
Poultry.....		20,546				20,546	
<i>Produce of animals—Bacon and</i>							
hams.....cwt.	10,648	81,602	49,210	828		31,564	
Beef.....	1,236	7,297	4,069	1,418		1,810	
Beeswax.....lbs.	4,289	1,304	766			538	
Bears' grease.....	700	730				730	
Bones.....		1,912	980			932	
Butter.....lbs.	8,905,578	1,132,772	770,494	64,329		297,115	834
Cheese.....cwt.	4,330	49,226	46,334	828		2,064	
Eggs.....doz.	556,305	53,940	50	338		53,552	
Feathers.....lbs.	284	115				115	
Furs—Dressed.....		2,649		2,273		373	
Undressed.....		262,028	198,552	2,521		60,955	
Hides.....		29,740				29,740	
Horns and hoofs.....		2,349	120			2,229	
Honey.....lbs.	666	64	20			44	
Lard.....brls.	1,043	28,853	17,985	1,906		8,853	109
Pork.....cwt.	34,681	170,218	23,890	47,064		98,684	610
Sheeps' pelts.....		105,008				105,008	
Tallow.....brls.	257	6,344	1,116	48		5,180	
Tongues.....kegs.	31	112	40	18		54	
Venison.....num.	124	559				569	
Wool.....lbs.	2,066,230	724,580		15		724,315	

## EXPORTS.—COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the quantity and value, &amp;c.—Continued.

Articles.		Total Exports.		To what Country Exported.				
		Quantity	Value.	Great Britain.	British Colonies.		United States.	Other Foreign Countries.
					North America.	West Indies.		
<i>Agricultural Products:</i>								
Balsam.....			\$3,220	\$1,639			\$1,581	
Barley and rye.....	bus.	2,147,977	1,534,957	450	\$826		1,533,681	
Barley—pot and pearl.....	lbs.	37,980	1,613		578		1,035	
Beans.....	bus.	24,920	31,381		19		31,362	
Bran.....	cwt.	28,591	14,088		14		14,074	
Flax.....		483	5,530				5,530	
Flax seeds.....	bus.	15,410	27,783				27,783	
Flour.....	brls.	1,201,819	5,843,884	2,891,739	416,888		2,518,125	\$22,137
Fruit—green.....		7,490	18,082	13,460	1,219		3,353	
Hay.....	tons.	791	5,101		1,000		4,101	
Hops.....	lbs.	69,670	9,769	6,240			3,529	
Indian corn.....	bus.	2,371,214	410,698	6,178	4,613		399,907	
Malt.....	bus.	160	162		120		42	
Maple sugar.....	lbs.	5,245	375	12			363	
Meal.....	brls.	17,650	72,355	14,628	11,406		46,331	
Oats.....	bus.	1,905,990	642,688	12	1,115		641,318	243
Other seeds.....		44,243	92,037	8,409	503		88,125	
Peas.....		1,098,169	735,927	515,815	8,854		211,146	112
Tobacco.....	lbs.	190,682	72,030	63,185	7,248		1,597	
Vegetables.....			4,072	34	209		3,789	40
Wheat.....		5,741,479	5,515,290	2,958,456	4,974		2,551,890	
<i>Manufactures:</i>								
Books.....			2,254	270	73		1,911	
Biscuits.....	cwt.	3,242	12,679		12,556			124
Candles.....	lbs.	5,745	661		597		64	
Carriages.....	num.	256	12,880	395			12,485	
Cottons.....			18,387	90			18,297	
Furs.....			58				58	
Glass.....			375				375	
Ground plaster and lime.....			7,567				7,567	
Hardware.....			9,403		1,629		7,598	176
India rubber.....			34,780		6,346		28,434	
Indian barkwork.....			527	235	6		287	
Leather.....			6,398	900	1,763		3,735	
Linen.....			890				890	
Machinery.....			11,063	200	100	\$2,950	7,803	
Musical instruments.....			925	100			825	
Oil cake.....			41,733	38,833			2,900	
Rags.....			65,101	390			64,711	
Soap.....	lbs.	17,235	682		578		44	60
Starch.....		90,250	6,629	6,629				
Straw.....			1,245				1,245	
Sugar boxes.....			28,401				28,401	
Wood.....			41,765	560	8,977	5,168	22,834	4,226
Woolens.....			91,408		43,775		47,633	
Liquors—Ale, beer, and cider, galls.		14,257	3,281	53	1,967		1,261	
Whiskey.....		13,620	7,802	60	2,745		4,997	
Other spirits.....		4,862	8,420		1,950		6,470	
Vinegar.....		63	23		23			
RECAPITULATION.								
Produce of the Mine.....			702,906	383,745	754		301,312	17,096
Fisheries.....			703,896	88,103	127,334	5,657	50,514	432,288
Forest.....			9,482,897	5,940,911	26,437		3,443,889	71,660
Animals, and their products.....			3,923,590	1,113,596	121,896		2,689,499	1,599
Agricultural products.....			15,041,002	6,475,257	459,581		8,083,632	22,532
Manufactures.....			415,327	48,715	83,083	8,118	270,825	4,586
Coin and bullion.....			178,997	178,997				
Other articles.....			242,002	6,665	7,786		227,069	492
Total value of exports.....			\$30,690,617	\$14,235,989	\$826,871	\$13,775	\$15,063,730	\$550,252
Twenty-eight vessels built at Quebec during the year—35,534 tons—at \$42 per ton.....			988,428	988,428				
Total value of exports as reported.....			\$31,679,045	\$15,224,417	\$826,871	\$13,775	\$15,063,730	\$550,252
Value of exports from Quebec.....							\$6,813,164	
Montreal.....							8,765,594	
Gaspé and outports.....							691,075	
Rimouski.....							40,988	
Isle Verte.....							31,581	
Total from Sea ports.....							\$16,342,402	
Inland ports, as reported.....							15,336,643	
Estimated amount not reported at Inland ports.....								\$31,679,045
Grand total of exports.....								\$33,596,126

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the value of the principal articles of Canadian produce and manufacture, exported during the years 1860, 1861, and 1862.

Articles.	Total value.		
	1860.	1861.	1862.
Produce of the mine.....	\$558,306	\$463,118	\$702,906
“ “ fisheries.....	832,646	693,700	703,896
“ “ forest.....	11,012,253	9,572,545	9,482,897
Animals and their products.....	4,221,257	3,681,468	3,923,590
Agricultural products.....	14,250,225	18,231,476	15,041,002
Manufactures.....	502,037	280,139	415,327
Coin and bullion.....	80,228	244,513	178,997
Other articles.....	137,240	154,718	242,002
Total value of exports.....	\$31,612,192	\$33,305,768	\$30,690,617
Value of ships built at Quebec.....	749,208	1,411,480	988,428
Estimated amount of exports, short returned at Inland ports..	2,270,430	1,890,947	1,917,080
Grand total of exports.....	\$34,631,890	\$36,614,195	\$33,596,125

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT showing the total value of the articles exported from Canada, seaward, via the St. Lawrence, during the years 1861 and 1862.

	1861.	1862.
Total value.....	\$17,697,744	\$14,411,849
Add goods <i>in transitu</i> from United States.....	3,505,511	5,198,920
Total exports seaward, via St. Lawrence.....	\$21,113,255	\$19,610,769

#### RECAPITULATION of imports and exports via St. Lawrence.

	1861.	1862.
Imports.....	\$16,726,541	\$17,601,019
Goods <i>in transitu</i> for United States.....	522,514	490,298
Exports.....	17,697,744	14,411,849
Goods <i>in transitu</i> from United States.....	3,505,511	5,198,920
Value of ships built at Quebec.....	1,411,480	988,428
Total value of imports and exports via St. Lawrence.....	\$39,773,790	\$38,690,514

STATISTICAL VIEW of the commerce of Canada, exhibiting the value of exports to and imports from Great Britain, her colonies, and Foreign countries,—together with the tonnage of vessels arriving and departing during the year 1862,—including in such tonnage the vessels engaged in the Inland trade.

	Commerce.		Shipping.					
	Value of Exports.	Value of Imports.	Tonnage of British Vessels.		Tonnage of Foreign Vessels.		Total.	
			Entered Inwards.	Cleared Outwards.	Entered Inwards.	Cleared Outwards.	Entered Inwards.	Cleared Outwards.
Great Britain.....	\$15,224,417	\$21,179,312	2,613,708	2,603,334	2,403,917	2,255,634	5,022,625	4,859,018
North Am. Colonies.....	826,871	535,409						
British West Indies.....	13,775	38,851						
United S. of America.....	16,980,810	25,173,157						
Other For. Countries.....	550,252	1,073,844						

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the value of imports and exports of Canada, during the years 1861 and 1862.

	Exports.	Imports.	Total imports and exports.
1861.....	\$31,614,195	\$43,954,836	\$79,669,031
1862.....	33,596,125	48,000,633	82,196,758
Increase in 1862.....			\$2,527,727

STATEMENT of British and Foreign vessels cleared outwards, for sea and seaward, during 1862, from the under-mentioned six ports.

Ports.	With cargoes.					
	British.			Foreign.		
	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	Men.
Quebec.....	1,165	544,058	17,804	154	75,048	2,129
Montreal.....	478	241,223	9,218	87	15,705	485
Gaspé and Outports.....	215	17,619	1,357	26	1,781	159
New Carlisle.....	1	37				
Isle Verte.....	3	1,817	47			
Rimouski.....	10	4,105	140			

COMPARATIVE RETURN of the value of the exports of domestic produce and manufactures—value of goods entered for consumption—and amount of duties collected at each port in Canada—during 1860, 1861, and 1862.

Ports.	1860.			1861.			1862.		
	Exports.	Imports.	Duty.	Exports.	Imports.	Duty.	Exports.	Imports.	Duty.
Amherst.....	\$284,432	\$43,281	\$3,378	\$11,867	\$610		\$6,524	\$201	\$201
Amherstburgh.....	83,457	46,919	4,869	57,744	58,998	4,418	578,053	54,988	3,085
Bath.....	58,439	5,427	568	45,547	2,811	337	7,861	2,781	134
Bayfield.....	109,747	1,467	85	80,163	1,266	126	53,383	2,265	14
Beauce.....	2,593	4,787	64	2,401	5,694	75	2,116	5,886	54
Belleville.....	400,008	172,949	22,200	291,504	173,955	23,027	276,225	150,279	13,075
Brantford.....	493,074	184,852	27,005	379,844	205,777	28,085	324,058	155,766	20,344
Brighton.....	147,102	19,488	1,443	110,304	15,558	1,743	80,180	10,519	770
Brockville.....	81,528	215,900	23,547	88,045	167,351	13,790	141,455	178,700	9,177
Burwell.....	183,915	16,444	2,272	128,223	11,889	1,439	133,314	18,217	1,140
Bytown.....	898,225	381,329	62,700	102,192	464,140	67,418	271,024	442,813	45,393
Chatham.....	208,500	87,400	11,358	152,217	77,353	7,979	300,900	92,615	7,871
Chippawa.....	125,530	188,800	2,514	47,888	160,549	1,200	67,502	247,805	1,515
Clarenceville.....	57,254	9,904	708	44,373	7,245	852	85,639	6,076	392
Clifton.....	577,295	283,446	21,912	559,748	314,437	21,927	561,067	346,857	32,193
Cotticook.....	2,575,222	286,004	15,281	2,548,550	222,450	10,848	2,209,407	296,436	7,203
Cobourg.....	325,186	224,114	29,074	122,908	206,392	26,431	78,007	178,800	18,934
Colborne.....	5,792	12,182	1,157	6,134	24,427	1,921	11,229	19,769	1,550
Collingwood.....	18,368	348,087	1,272	12,731	201,927	565	19,535	731,261	1,144
Cornwall.....	48,774	34,026	2,092	40,645	36,280	1,672	24,263	27,911	1,055
Côteau-du-Lac.....	22,738	3,170	142	2,906	2,820	193	10,887	1,873	35
Cramahe.....	84,215	23,286	2,270	59,588	22,828	1,831	37,368	21,614	2,123
Credit.....	215,207	13,506	1,674	301,657	30,778	1,178	265,554	24,994	538
Dalhousie.....	153,284	370,192	38,392	144,882	347,027	35,112	165,450	418,567	37,306
Darlington.....	125,582	45,287	6,033	146,694	67,451	9,001	102,829	40,900	5,345
Dover.....	326,630	37,783	5,498	176,282	37,025	4,293	139,640	49,108	2,389
Dundas.....	239,263	61,391	8,718	113,096	114,713	13,904	133,708	91,841	4,831
Dundee.....	21,854	50,252	1,159	50,381	138,408	2,504	48,533	115,984	1,567
Dunnville.....	197,442	24,656	1,603	151,083	29,973	1,042	202,300	31,967	1,569
Elgin.....	643	7,110	494	2,970	8,308	216	3,966	16,329	98
Fort Erie.....	664,266	109,137	11,441	698,019	138,809	12,925	673,685	132,680	9,938
Fredericton.....	70,534	26,909	1,977	69,901	29,248	2,222	70,086	32,955	1,452
Gananoque.....	22,872	28,438	2,776	15,841	20,569	2,172	13,905	17,983	799
Gaspé.....	273,004	106,253	14,659	639,477	374,729		691,075	420,180	
Georgetown.....	68,440	14,926	2,298	26,951	6,888	1,132	34,519	5,700	642
Goderich.....	161,407	42,640	3,542	306,254	109,015	9,062	150,946	271,836	7,687
Guelp.....	164,927	136,236	20,744	220,695	137,617	17,995	209,285	111,357	11,149
Hamilton.....	1,353,948	2,376,804	418,149	1,674,297	2,656,639	434,457	1,710,137	2,894,200	432,788
Hemmingford.....	63,717	17,427	2,421	48,989	82,237	1,366	67,343	42,045	1,503
Hope.....	198,732	108,191	12,408	175,665	118,616	12,506	344,470	145,788	10,929
Huntingdon.....	9,270	10,639	351						
Isle Verte.....	65,072			69,600			31,581		
Kingston.....	432,598	2,016,979	97,701	415,081	4,487,597	102,415	455,192	5,660,211	72,090
Kingville.....	34,197	6,523	662	22,841	5,136	492	32,703	5,445	577
Lacolle.....	98,743	7,586	823	54,016	9,063	976	51,571	5,732	498
London.....	476,726	744,086	129,693	380,450	882,002	145,943	206,100	841,101	141,893
Maitland.....		18,029	79	2,400	11,516	45	2,963	6,398	47
Milford.....	58,534	2,568	241	38,803	2,225	152	25,905	3,224	189
Montreal.....	6,020,715	15,334,010	2,453,853	10,415,738	16,197,542	2,393,486	8,765,594	20,183,836	2,490,557
Morrisburgh.....	33,600	29,185	859	30,634	30,852	869	43,351	23,575	945
Napance.....	199,893	35,627	4,080	189,014	31,805	3,955	169,729	39,764	2,443
New Carlisle.....	253,393	137,024	14,708	35,468	5,472	198	2,187	372	
Newcastle.....	65,291	19,581	3,029	78,000	23,465	3,824	35,140	12,428	2,198
Niagara.....	66	35,440	5,798		24,062	3,958	2,000	18,257	2,635
Oakville.....	173,392	15,200	1,462	128,273	14,579	1,848	84,147	9,414	510
Oshawa.....	71,929	75,188	7,087	89,049	68,848	6,743	26,563	65,520	6,693
Owen's Sound.....	17,797	12,036	1,995	5,211	9,972	1,512	6,884	6,224	695
Paris.....	153,895	44,496	2,932	139,297	57,435	5,214	192,677	43,824	4,182
Penetanguishene.....	7,682	347	22	4,440			2,040	1,405	68
Phillipsburg.....	83,815	41,859	5,835	55,462	31,610	2,546	52,442	21,062	1,391
Pictou.....	137,908	43,287	6,241	87,100	53,134	8,550	54,065	25,847	3,236
Potterton.....	6,220	16,209	925	13,068	14,293	1,037	5,244	12,069	507
Prescott.....	179,705	515,319	17,711	162,680	801,097	16,711	161,782	863,544	12,346
Quebec.....	7,271,959	3,358,676	498,304	8,316,322	6,434,390	494,103	6,813,164	5,337,447	543,555
Queensston.....	41,895	29,675	2,393	30,026	22,850	2,531	15,251	22,615	2,976
Rimouski.....	49,384			74,065			40,988		
Rondeau.....	33,916	6,116	84	20,753	741	53	19,971	871	72
Rowan.....	184,411	14,555	1,581	175,612	6,788	811	235,106	16,070	984
Russelltown.....	41,328	11,224	946	16,384	9,946	882	42,316	9,984	577
Saint Johns.....	2,008,023	171,238	6,868	719,397	153,025	5,640	1,409,215	336,420	6,080
Saint Regis.....	10,377	29,917	220						
Sarnia.....	167,947	724,127	9,499	156,820	1,326,777	9,326	269,676	1,179,367	10,233
Saugeen.....	19,658	4,394	429	8,323	6,139	209	11,853	8,240	115
Sault Ste. Marie.....	298,478	37,395	3,018	235,511	109,730	3,432	305,858	90,420	
Stanley.....	256,966	58,722	4,456	131,627	65,028	3,570	153,076	77,295	2,388
Stanstead.....	174,919	58,804	7,272	144,232	79,247	8,264	152,201	53,020	4,841
Stratford.....	100,521	90,341	9,579	123,227	74,291	9,964	162,790	41,170	4,131
Sutton.....	41,350	15,452	1,547	38,595	16,060	1,398	74,595	12,064	918
Three Rivers.....	9,310	11,812	441	2,626	3,593	506	4,235	4,815	489
Toronto.....	1,780,773	4,048,458	649,307	1,467,947	4,619,149	715,384	1,078,256	4,300,933	603,292
Trenton.....	193,617	16,349	1,241	290,399	15,427	982	223,703	17,737	352
Trout River.....	29,211	6,965	705						
Wellington.....	94,624	25,233	1,855	55,233	27,576	1,564	66,996	30,900	2,099
Whitby.....	265,188	46,975	5,778	308,620	50,488	4,021	275,662	57,811	8,115
Windsor.....	169,150	342,935	30,980	94,804	357,231	20,315	82,080	359,856	16,349
Woodstock.....	54,947	37,422	4,877	32,838	43,939	5,263	26,392	51,223	6,257
Est. amt of exports short return. at Inland ports )	32,361,490	34,441,621	4,758,465	34,717,248	43,049,823	4,768,192	31,679,045	48,600,633	4,652,748
Totals.....	2,270,430			1,896,947			1,917,080		
	34,631,880	34,441,621	4,758,465	36,614,195	43,049,823	4,768,192	33,596,125	48,600,633	4,652,748



### FREE PORTS.

**FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC TRADE of the Free Ports of Gaspé and Sault Ste. Marie.**

	Gaspé.		Sault Ste. Marie.	
	Imports.	Exports.	Imports.	Exports.
Values of trade with Foreign ports in 1861.....	\$374,729	\$630,477	\$92,704	\$285,516
“ “ “ “ in 1862.....	420,180	691,075	90,420	305,858
Decrease in 1862.....			2,284	
Increase in 1862.....	45,451	60,598		70,842
Values of trade with Canadian ports in 1861.....	366,948	192,115	89,179	95
“ “ “ “ in 1862.....	466,316	189,786	41,743	74
Decrease in 1862.....		2,329		21
Increase in 1862.....	99,368		2,564	
Values of trade with Foreign ports in 1861.....	374,729	630,477	92,704	285,516
“ “ Canadian “ “ .....	366,948	192,115	89,179	95
Total trade in 1861.....	741,677	822,592	181,883	285,611
Values of trade with Foreign ports in 1862.....	420,180	691,075	90,420	305,858
“ “ Canadian “ “ .....	466,316	189,786	41,743	74
Total trade in 1862.....	886,496	880,861	132,163	305,932
Total increase of trade in 1862 over 1861.....	\$144,819	\$58,269	\$280	\$70,321

## **DISTILLERIES AND BREWERIES.**

DISTILLERIES AND BREWERIES.			
	1860.	1861.	1862.
Amount of duty from distilleries.....	\$200,487	226,218	372,883
“ “ “ breweries.....	48,931	60,734	108,016
Total excise revenue.....	\$249,418	286,947	480,898
Total amount of grain and other articles used in distillation..... bush.	1,275,288	1,348,883	1,282,121
“ “ malt used in brewing..... “	386,624	455,001	548,098
Total quantity of grain, &c., used for distilling and brewing..... “	1,661,912	1,803,884	1,830,219

**STATEMENT** of British and Foreign vessels entered Inwards, *from sea*, with cargoes or in ballast, at the ports of Quebec, Montreal, Gaspé and Outports, New Carlisle, Isle Verte, and Rimouski—during the year 1862.

## PORT OF QUEBEC.

Countries from which they entered.	With cargoes.						In ballast.					
	British.			Foreign.			British.			Foreign.		
	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.
United Kingdom .....	865	265,290	9,494	8	4,452	121	309	191,280	5,287	87	18,185	517
Nova Scotia.....	20	2,074	115				10	3,404	99			
New Brunswick.....	26	1,919	117				13	801	61			
Newfoundland.....	37	2,720	185				25	3,564	168	1	354	12
Prince Edward Island...	3	251	15				2	916	32			
St. Pierre, Miquelon...	2	190	9				1	84	5			
Free Ports of Canada.....	225	14,134	1,490				15	1,071	72			
United States.....				3	1,859	48	1	974	28	2	1,998	88
British West Indies.....	2	424	16				7	4,438	118			
Spanish West Indies.....	3	811	16									
Danish West Indies.....	1	870	20				1	243	10			
France.....	5	1,368	45	1	453	18	10	2,743	110	4	2,086	57
Spain.....	7	4,317	122	1	329	11	59	29,600	894	4	2,206	58
Portugal.....				3	510	29	8	8,268	96	2	1,032	80
Belgium.....	2	1,052	29	2	797	25	1	890	20			
Holland.....				1	564	15				3	972	85
Hamburg.....	1	408	13	4	1,966	62	2	556	20	3	858	29
Bremen.....				1	381	14				2	1,190	32
Norway.....				3	1,056	33				68	30,594	923
Sweden.....							1	1,168	28	2	1,169	51
Italy.....							4	1,705	51	1	745	15
Sicily.....	1	173	9									
Malta.....							1	730	20			
Gibraltar.....				1	997	17	9	6,076	149	5	2,762	76
Africa.....							3	1,530	43			
South America.....							2	1,562	89			
Bahama Islands.....	1	1,025	22									
Totals.....	701	296,761	11,717	28	18,344	388	494	257,569	7,298	134	64,121	1,855

STATEMENT of British and Foreign vessels entered Inwards, from sea, &c.—Continued.

### PORT OF MONTREAL.

Ste. Marie.		PORT OF MONTREAL.													
Exports.		Countries from which they entered.	With cargoes.						In ballast.						
			British.			Foreign.			British.			Foreign.			
			No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	No. of Vessels.	Tons.	Men.	
\$286,516	306,858														
70,842		United Kingdom	253	168,751	6,818	4	2,142	52	61	31,008	949	10	3,552	118	
96		Nova Scotia	66	8,482	308				8	957	33				
74		New Brunswick	7	295	28				2	901	21				
		Newfoundland	12	1,618	82				7	1,328	59	1	854	12	
21		Prince Edward Island	1	63	4				2	848	16				
		St. Pierre, Miquelon	1	63	5										
		Free Ports of Canada	12	488	88										
235,516		United States	1	396	12	1	905	22	1	829	19	2	1,692	36	
96		British West Indies	1	156	6				2	747	24				
		Spanish West Indies	4	787	38										
235,611		France	6	1,642	55	2	700	23	4	2,193	52	1	799	15	
		Spain	1	218	9				6	2,423	75				
		Portugal				2	344	18	3	726	29				
306,858		Belgium	2	1,054	30	2	797	25	1	861	20				
74		Hamburgh										4	1,269	41	
		Bremen										1	450	15	
306,982		Norway										10	4,060	114	
		North America	1	204	8				1	782	19				
		Cape de Verd							1	642	17				
\$70,821		China	3	1,378	48	1	304	18							
		Totals	361	185,596	7,545	12	5,282	153	94	43,745	1,333	29	12,176	361	

### GASPE AND OUTPORTS.

947	480,848	United Kingdom.....	36	5,021	308				8	1,783	73			
		Nova Scotia.....	84	4,506	447				32	1,265	173			
883	1,282,121	New Brunswick.....	31	3,011	307				22	1,344	124			
001	548,098	Newfoundland.....	4	235	29				9	811	57			
		Prince Edward Island...	9	220	33				9	399	41			
884	1,880,219	St. Pierre, Miquelon....				2	39	11						
		United States.....	2	116	12	1	243	11				26	1,829	177
		British West Indies.....	3	811	23									
		Spanish West Indies.....	1	150	8									
		Spain.....	18	1,704	114				1	90	7			
		Hamburgh.....							1	270	11			
		Italy.....							1	102	8			
		Brazil.....							5	706	41			
		Totals.....	188	15,374	1,278	3	282	22	88	6,770	585	26	1,829	177

## PORT OF NEW CARLISLE.

Tons.	Men.
United Kingdom.....	2 109 6

PORT OF ISLE VERTE.

United Kingdom.....	8	1,817	47		
---------------------	---	-------	----	--	--

### PORT OF RIMOUSKI.

1 000	80	United Kingdom.....	5	4,562	121		
-------	----	---------------------	---	-------	-----	--	--

**NUMBER AND TONNAGE of vessels which arrived at and departed from the ports mentioned below, by sea, in 1862.**

2,290 1,032	972 858 1,190 0,564 1,169 745	98 80	Ports.	Vessels arrived.						Vessels departed.					
				British.		Foreign.		Total.		British.		Foreign.		Total.	
				No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
			Quebec .....	1,185	554,380	162	77,465	1,347	631,795	1,165	544,058	154	75,048	1,319	619,106
			Montreal .....	484	242,442	41	17,458	525	259,901	480	242,442	41	17,458	521	259,900
2,762	76		Gaspé and Outports .....	276	22,144	29	2,111	305	24,255	253	19,644	26	1,781	279	21,425
			New Carlisle .....	2	109			2	109	1	37			1	37
			Isle Verte .....	3	1,817			3	1,817	3	1,817			3	1,817
			Rimouski .....	5	4,562			5	4,562	5	4,562			5	4,562
1,121	1,855		Totals .....	1,955	825,405	232	97,034	2,187	922,439	1,907	812,560	221	94,288	2,127	906,847

**SHIPS OUTWARDS.**—STATEMENT of the number of vessels entered outwards for sea, at the undermentioned ports, showing their tonnage, number of men employed, and to what country cleared, for 1862, and the two preceding years. (*For separate statement of British and Foreign vessels cleared outwards, &c., see page 70.*)

Ports.	Total.			Great Britain.		Brit. Colonies.		United States.		Other Foreign Countries.	
	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Quebec.....	1,319	619,103	19,933	925	587,254	371	23,962	3	1,503	29	6,364
Montreal.....	617	258,147	9,732	429	249,776	81	7,373	1	121	6	877
Gaspé and outports.....	279	21,425	1,982	11	1,028	179	19,453	24	1,822	65	7,302
New Carlisle.....	1	37	2			1	37				
Rimouski.....	5	4,562	121	5	4,562						
Isle Verte.....	3	1,817	47	3	1,817						
<b>Totals, 1862.....</b>	<b>2,124</b>	<b>905,004</b>	<b>31,517</b>	<b>1,373</b>	<b>845,337</b>	<b>632</b>	<b>41,875</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>3,449</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>14,433</b>
1861.....	2,389	1,059,967	36,678	1,585	965,479	677	42,620	67	9,893	75	11,726
1860.....	1,923	821,791	28,894	1,325	773,520	458	39,883	73	6,346	67	12,033

(*For Ships Inwards, see opposite page.*)

**SUMMARY STATEMENT of Canadian and American tonnage, inwards and outwards at Canadian ports, showing the intercourse (exclusive of ferryage) by inland navigation, between Canada and the U. States, during 1862.**

	Inwards.		Outwards.		Totals.	
	Canadian.	American.	Canadian.	American.	Inwards.	Outwards.
	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.	Tons.
Steam.....	1,271,282	1,399,717	1,393,189	1,851,491	3,207,859	3,157,080
Sail.....	522,021	370,306	484,635	360,850	802,327	794,491
<b>Totals.....</b>	<b>1,793,303</b>	<b>2,390,023</b>	<b>1,770,824</b>	<b>2,161,347</b>	<b>4,180,186</b>	<b>3,952,171</b>

**INWARDS AND OUTWARDS.**

Canadian steam.....	2,577,471	
" sail.....	1,006,656	3,584,127
American steam.....	3,788,068	
" sail.....	680,162	4,468,230

Inwards and Outwards.....	8,052,357
Add " " for sea-going vessels.....	1,820,280
<b>Grand total.....</b>	<b>9,881,643 tons</b>

**STATEMENT showing the number and tonnage of steamers and sailing vessels built, and those registered, at the undermentioned ports in Canada, during the year 1862.**

Ports.	Built.						Registered.						
	Steam.		Sail.		Total		Steam.		Sail.		Total.		
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	
Amherstburgh			1	51	1	51			2	78	2	78	
Belleville			1	172	1	172			3	433	3	433	
Brighton			1	88	1	88			1	88	1	88	
Burwell			3	588	3	588			3	588	3	588	
Chippawa							2	32					
Cobourg									3	36	3	68	
Cramahe										3	411	3	411
Dalhousie	1	88	1	72	1	72			1	72	1	72	
Dover			6	1,901	7	1,989			8	2,261	8	2,261	
Dunnville									1	13	1	13	
Gananoque			1	100	1	100	2	129	4	405	6	594	
Gaspé									1	40	1	40	
Hamilton			1	139	1	139							
Hope									3	584	3	584	
Kingston									2	220	2	220	
Millford			1	276	1	276	6	640	11	1,964	17	2,694	
Montreal			1	219	1	219			1	21	1	21	
Newcastle	3	384	20	2,647	23	3,031	9	1,275	135	12,417	144	13,652	
Oakville									1	75	1	75	
Owen Sound			1	238	1	238			3	575	3	575	
Penetanguishene			1	41	1	41			2	121	2	121	
Quebec			1	50	1	50							
Toronto	4	367	58	21,621	62	21,988	5	542	76	24,619	81	25,161	
Wallaceburgh									7	816	7	816	
			3	761	3	761	1	25	3	761	4	786	
Totals	8	839	101	28,964	109	29,803	25	2,943	272	46,598	*297	49,241	

\* Of this number, 105 vessels were registered under the Imperial Merchants' Shipping Act, 1854—and the remainder under the Provincial Act.

undermentioned  
ports, and the two  
&c., see page 70.)

Other Foreign Countries.	
No.	Tons.
20	6,354
6	877
65	7,202
94	14,433
70	11,726
67	12,933

**SHIPS INWARDS.**—SUMMARY STATEMENT of the number of vessels entered inwards from sea, at the undermentioned ports, showing their tonnage, number of men employed, and the countries from whence they came, during the year 1862, and the two preceding years.

Ports.	Total.			Great Britain.		Brit. Colonies.		United States.		Other Foreign Countries.	
	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.
Quebec	1,347	631,796	21,253	719	479,207	390	36,398	6	4,831	236	111,380
Montreal	525	259,901	9,712	328	206,453	125	28,840	5	3,912	57	21,097
Gaspé and Outports	305	24,255	2,012	44	6,804	263	12,292	29	2,188	29	3
New Carlisle	2	109	6			2	109				
Rimouski	5	4,562	121	5	4,562						
Isle Verte	3	1,817	47	3	1,817						
Totals, 1862	2,187	922,313	33,151	1,099	697,843	720	77,519	40	10,931	322	136,143
1861	2,442	1,077,128	37,691	1,276	835,760	752	66,120	74	24,291	340	150,957
1860	1,592	331,434	30,943	1,011	615,063	610	74,557	99	27,463	272	111,411

### CARRYING TRADE AND NAVIGATION OF THE PROVINCIAL CANALS OF CANADA.

**SUMMARY STATEMENT** of the business of the Welland, St. Lawrence, Chambly, Burlington, Ottawa, and Rideau Canals, St. Ours and St. Ann's Locks, showing the total quantity of each description of property passed through and on the same, and the amount of tolls collected, during the year 1862.

Articles.	Welland canal.		St. Law. canal.		Chambly can'l & St. Ours lock		Burlington Bay canal.		St. Ann's lock.		Ottawa and Rideau canals.	
	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.
Vessels, all kinds.	1476,842	\$32,823	1040,230	\$13,427	154,552	\$1,704	286,718	\$4,751	241,720	\$3,021	373,325	\$5,815
Passengers (No.).	5,087	401	28,214	1,498	1,535	25			17,325	173	1,018	28
Produce of forest	238,213	26,385	381,305	13,172	87,290	5,731	47,467	3,313	212,298	3,000	316,590	9,593
Farm stock	134	33	1,238	174	232	8	63	3	246	12	2	
Animal produce	9,116	2,397	7,526	1,470	438	55	2,132	1,874	728	39	937	66
Vegetable food	721,149	163,918	421,265	82,967	29,170	2,813	31,551	1,874	4,186	209	4,893	409
Agricult. products	6,732	1,992	17,452	2,937	2,692	172	419	842	228	11	297	32
Manufactures	171,977	34,746	75,022	12,052	4,876	504	9,328	3,357	5,995	251	8,995	842
Merchandise	96,455	21,501	60,556	10,528	23,017	1,984	23,339	3,035	4,835	212	6,294	918

**STATEMENT** showing the number, national character, and tonnage computed from aggregate number of trips made during the season of navigation) of vessels which passed through and through the Welland, St. Lawrence, Chambly, Burlington Bay, Rideau, and Ottawa canals, St. Ours and St. Ann's locks, during the year 1862, and amount of tolls collected thereon.

Vessels.	From Can. to Can. ports.		From Can. to Am. ports.		From Am. to Can. ports.		From Am. to Am. ports.		Total.		Amount of tolls on vessels.
	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	No.	Tons.	
<i>Canadian vessels &amp; str.</i>											
Welland	1,537	216,915	853	138,340	932	151,297	33	5,703	3,355	511,355	\$7,363 25
St. Lawrence	10,364	994,077	297	26,968	103	13,588			10,764	1,028,633	13,271 87
Chambly & St. Ours lock	550	24,167	654	46,840	657	44,032			1,861	115,039	1,277 52
Burlington Bay	1,164	180,798	385	53,198	286	40,157			1,835	274,153	1,677 50
St. Ann's lock	3,707	220,675	297	15,988					3,914	236,343	2,954 30
Rideau and Ottawa	6,086	379,953			2	110			6,088	371,063	5,781 68
<b>Total Canadian vessels.</b>	<b>23,408</b>	<b>2,066,685</b>	<b>2,336</b>	<b>275,914</b>	<b>1,980</b>	<b>249,184</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>5,703</b>	<b>27,757</b>	<b>2,536,586</b>	<b>\$32,326 12</b>
<i>Am. vessels and str.</i>											
Welland	34	5,477	558	83,449	614	99,020	2,718	776,901	3,924	965,487	25,459 78
St. Lawrence			122	8,227	147	10,297	31	2,073	300	20,597	155 96
Chambly & St. Ours lock	7	358	312	18,398	330	20,211	8	546	657	39,513	486 74
Burlington Bay	10	963	44	6,575	29	5,027			83	12,595	74 00
St. Ann's lock					43	2,638	43	2,693	86	5,336	67 33
Rideau and Ottawa	29	1,850			6	403			35	2,252	33 93
<b>Total American vessels.</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>8,657</b>	<b>1,036</b>	<b>116,649</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>138,291</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>782,213</b>	<b>5,085</b>	<b>1,045,810</b>	<b>\$26,277 74</b>
<b>Grand tot.—Can. &amp; Am.</b>	<b>23,488</b>	<b>2,075,342</b>	<b>3,372</b>	<b>391,963</b>	<b>3,149</b>	<b>387,475</b>	<b>2,833</b>	<b>787,916</b>	<b>32,842</b>	<b>3,582,396</b>	<b>\$58,603 86</b>

**AN ACCOUNT** of the gross and net revenue from all sources of the Provincial Canals of Canada, for 1862.

Gross amount of Tolls, as per tariff	\$497,392 96
Welland Canal, damages and fines	\$508 00
St. Lawrence Canal	\$1,835 17
Storage and winterage	\$4,836 91
Chambly canal rents	\$20
Ottawa and Rideau canal, winterage	\$25 90
Gross revenue from all sources	\$527,006 88
Less—Charges for collectors' salaries, lock tenders, &c.	\$125,017 35
Repairs and other incidental expenses	75,980 63
Tolls refunded and not collected as per Order in Council, May 1860	288,815 56
<b>Net revenue, all incidental expenses deducted.</b>	<b>\$482,813 53</b>

64—and the

STATEMENT of vessels arrived at the port of Quebec in each year, from 1764 to 1863 inclusive, with their tonnage and number of men:

Year.	No. vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.	Average Tonnage each vessel.	Year.	No. vessels.	Tonnage.	Men.	Average Tonnage each vessel.
1764	67	5406	568		1814	173	31002	1456	
1765	52	4814	456		1815	184	35022	1794	
1766	66	6999	601		1816	281	53800	2889	
1767	70	5157	517		1817	332	77715	3929	
1768	46	4069	390		1818	348	80118	4018	
1769	82	7411	587		1819	645	150122	6065	
1770	48	5870	394		1820	585	147754	6767	
1771	77	6584	297		1821	434	102780	4945	
1772	62	5318	494		1822	612	146053	6450	
1773					1823	589	132634	6130	
1774					1824	619	150000	8047	
1775					1825	796	165508	10348	
1776					1826	714	179049	9242	
1777					1827	619	152712	8080	
1778					1828	718	183472	93400	
1779					1829	900	230575	11700	
1780					1830	896	227275	11648	
1781					1831	1027	263523	13350	
1782					1832	945	261071	12285	
1783					1833	941	249071	10876	
1784					1834	1089	265550	12828	
1785					1835	1105	311490	13425	
1786					1836	1152	344406	14445	
1787					1837	1002	313885	13237	
1788					1838	1026	333133	13552	
1789					1839	1008	357837	15202	
1790					1840	1255	438051	16827	
1791					1841	1234	439175	16934	
1792					1842	872	269649	11593	
1793					1843	1228	439087	16903	
1794					1844	1232	451142	16998	
1795					1845	1489	570541	20832	
1796					1846	1480	568225	20614	
1797					1847	1210	479124	17594	
1798					1848	1188	452436	16423	
1799					1849	1184	465988	16571	
1800					1850	1196	465804	16692	
1801					1851	1300	533427	17753	
1802					1852	1234	506123	16893	
1803					1853	1351	570738	19330	
1804					1854	1416	618920	20301	
1805					1855	1422	618430	11082	
1806					1856	1006	477160	15777	
1807					1857	1283	606444	16938	
1808					1858	1007	501653	16456	
1809					1859	970	510984	17046	
1810					1860	1252	666958	21209	
1811					1861	1571	791712	25210	
1812					1862	1347	631795	21253	
1813					1863	1661	807640	25591	

PORT OF QUEBEC.—STATEMENT of the No. of vessels and amount of tonnage employed in the timber trade at this port, during 1862-3, together with the names of Shippers, and the No. of vessels loaded by each house: compiled by Mr. N. BALZARETTI, of H. M. Customs:

Shippers.	1862.		1863.	
	No. Vess.	Tonnage.	No. Vess.	Tonnage.
C. E. Levey & Co.	127	71975	146	87943
A. Gilmour & Co.	80	52024	123	81202
J. Burstell & Co.	115	67028	113	68821
C. & J. Sharples & Co.	99	50945	127	67755
Benson & Co.	81	45966	110	57989
M. I. Wilson.	73	40798	129	75977
D. D. Young & Co.	39	23171	98	50379
Henry Fry.	30	19453	46	28083
D. Patton & Co.	08	17423	59	32585
R. R. Dobell.	22	16750	57	41851
Hamilton Bros.	17	11845	33	20164
Falkenberg & McBlain.	16	10158	35	22395
Robinson & Co.	16	4589	15	6090
Hugh Mackay.	15	14506	15	15438
Ryan Brothers & Co.	14	9173	25	16804
By 40 different parties.	67	49916	127	72620
	838	506615	1252	740096

LIST of number and tonnage of sea-going vessels built in Quebec, as far back as the records go.

Year.	100 Tons and under.		500 Tons and under.		Over 500 Tons.		Total Ships.	Total Tonnage.
	Ships.	Tonnage.	Ships.	Tonnage.	Ships.	Tonnage.		
1787	10	755	8	677			18	1432
1788	58	2393					58	2393
1789	10	452					10	452
1790	10	394	2	320			12	664
1791	11	452	1	122			12	574
1792	5	191	1	128			6	319
1793	11	994	8	607			14	906
1794	7	293	8	705			10	993
1795	16	659	8	705			19	1364
1796	16	454	6	843			13	1297
1797	9	389	6	1130			14	1523
1798	8	340	5	708			13	1138
1799	16	741	14	4280	2	1107	32	6188
1800	10	437	10	2686	1	146	21	3769
1801	14	637	9	2223	1	544	24	3404
1802	10	739	10	2674	1	500	21	3870
1803	16	833	14	2335			30	3168
1804	18	1113	7	1411			25	2524
1805	9	528	6	1818			16	1846
1806	12	632	6	1700			18	2332
1807	7	308	8	2420			15	2728
1808	5	226	8	2833	2	1074	15	4133
1809	9	417	12	2908			21	3415
1810	13	763	21	4165	1	575	35	5533
1811	10	998	30	9612	6	3403	54	13991
1812	11	549	23	6322			34	6991
1813	9	541	9	2774			18	3315
1814	27	888	7	2424	1	594	35	3906
1815	28	1324	10	1523	1	608	39	3490
1816	31	1492	7	2681	1	670	39	4213
1817	30	1352	4	92	2	1391	6	3590
1818	29	1430	7	1570	1	554	37	3506
1819	15	720	10	2040			25	3066
1820	8	314	8	1740			16	2084
1821	14	690	8	1368			22	2254
1822	11	499	9	2210			20	2685
1823	26	1269	12	2497			38	3706
1824	19	725	24	6493			43	10498
1825	19	1044	68	18254			87	24592
1826	26	1478	58	17094			84	19172
1827	27	1621	34	7854			61	9475
1828	25	1434	35	7738	1	590	61	9782
1829	17	933	16	4590	1	508	34	6087
1830	20	604	15	4180			35	4798
1831	25	1332	10	2871	3	1907	38	6170
1832	11	618	10	2435	3	1842	24	4896
1833	13	935	7	2271	4	2392	24	5598
1834	12	617	17	4567	6	3793	35	9010
1835	11	609	12	2894	7	4549	30	8012
1836	13	749	9	2751	9	6665	31	10155
1837	18	876	6	1885	10	7418	34	10179
1838	16	823	11	2721	8	5814	35	9858
1839	19	885	11	3153	15	8324	46	13929
1840	19	979	16	4577	29	21006	64	26561
1841	22	1300	15	3502	27	18320	64	23122
1842	34	1901	13	3769	10	6891	57	12621
1843	23	1278	7	2022	9	6045	42	12736
1844	18	1048	7	1428	13	939	40	14214
1845	8	337	11	3199	22	15226	48	24713
1846	14	634	4	1315	16	11901	39	19714
1847	26	1410	11	3492	30	22874	74	35740
1848	24	1552	12	3493	13	11354	55	22298
1849	35	2157	14	2972	16	13371	73	28160
1850	38	2036	10	2555	21	14896	74	34154
1851	17	1168	12	2284	17	14890	66	41606
1852	14	934	14	3070	12	10535	49	29406
1853	28	1619	21	4488	9	6743	59	54025
1854	20	1140	21	3945	14	10112	78	46554
1855	39	2048	30	6974	10	7911	95	35802
1856	41	2167	22	3335	14	11556	90	35842
1857	30	1586	13	3335	30	22273	83	38644
1858	23	1102	8	1848	15	11962	51	20518
1859	16	667	13	2737	7	5223	41	14468
1860	25	1234	10	2660	12	9111	55	22586
1861	19	832	9	2667	15	12818	51	25546
1862	70818	981	238294	447	383734	2989	890201	

\* Average of preceding and following years given, the compiler being unable to ascertain the precise number.



going vessels built  
in G.

500  
Tons.

19  
1852

58  
2268

10  
452

12  
654

12  
574

6  
819

14  
900

10  
933

19  
1304

13  
1297

14  
1528

13  
1138

37  
6188

38  
3769

44  
3404

500  
3370

30  
3168

25  
2524

15  
1846

18  
2332

15  
2728

1074  
4133

575  
5533

3 48  
13691

34  
6941

18  
3315

594  
8906

608  
3460

670  
4213

1333  
3590

554  
3568

25  
3696

16  
2084

22  
2254

20  
2085

38  
3706

38  
10498

83  
24592

84  
19172

61  
9475

500  
9782

568  
6087

25  
4798

1907  
6170

1842  
4895

2392  
5598

3 33  
9010

4569  
8012

6655  
10155

7418  
10179

5814  
9858

8324  
13929

1005  
26561

820  
23122

891  
12821

8045  
12786

9 39  
14214

5626  
24713

901  
19714

2574  
85740

354  
22298

311  
28160

495  
34154

899  
41605

535  
26405

749  
54028

612  
46554

9 11  
35892

50  
35842

278  
38644

62  
20518

23  
14468

11  
22585

818  
25546

81 2989  
890201

## PORT OF QUEBEC.

RETURN showing the opening of the navigation in the Port of Quebec in each year from 1830 to 1863 inclusively; also the date of closing thereof during that period.

Year.	Arrivals from Montreal, Steamers.	Arrivals from Sea, Ship.	Sailed for Sea.	Average Time.	Year.	Arrivals from Montreal, Steamers.	Arrivals from Sea, Ship.	Sailed for Sea.	Average Time.
Date.	Date.	Date.	Average.		Date.	Date.	Date.	Average.	
1830 April 17	April 26	Dec. 4	7 months 9 days.	1847 May 8	May 8	Nov. 29	6 months 20 days.		
31 " 21	" 16	Nov. 30	" 16 "	48 " 1	" 21	" 6 "	" 21 "		
32 " 29	May 4	" 30	" 23 "	49 " 26	April 28	" 25	" 23 "		
33 " 18	" 10	" 25	" 16 "	1850 " 25	" 28	" 28	" 31 "		
34 " 18	" 6	" 24	" 20 "	51 " 22	" 30	" 29	" 10 "		
35 May 4	" 2	" 26	" 26 "	52 " 30	" 15	Dec. 4	" 20 "		
36 " 11	" 11	" 20	" 16 "	53 " 23	" 24	Nov. 26	" 3 "		
37 " 1	April 29	" 18	" 20 "	54 May 6	" 29	" 29	" 1 "		
38 April 28	May 3	" 30	" 19 "	55 " 6	May 6	" 22	" 17 "		
39 " 21	" 8	" 26	" 16 "	56 April 27	April 20	" 23	" 26 "		
1840 " 19	April 25	" 29	" 6 "	57 " 17	" 28	" 24	" 6 "		
41 May 1	" 29	" 28	" 7 "	58 " 18	" 29	" 25	" 28 "		
42 April 21	May 3	" 28	" 26 "	59 " 22	" 29	" 28	" 0 "		
43 May 5	April 18	" 28	" 12 "	1860 " 26	" 28	" 26	" 29 "		
44 April 24	May 5	" 23	" 22 "	61 " 26	" 22	" 26	" 5 "		
45 " 25	" 1	" 26	" 27 "	62 " 30	" 16	" 29	" 0 "		
46 " 17	April 24	" 27	" 6 "	63 May 3	May 4	" 27	" 25 "		

STATEMENT of the number and Tonnage of Vessels employed in the Timber Trade at this Port during the year 1863. Also, a comparative statement for the four previous years, including the number and tonnage of Foreign Vessels, and the Countries to which they belong, together with the names of Houses engaged in the Trade, and the number of Vessels loaded by each:

Shippers.	1859.		1860.		1861.		1862.		1863.	
	Ves.	Tons.	Ves.	Tons.	Ves.	Tons.	Ves.	Tons.	Ves.	Tons.
C. E. Levey & Co.	149	81286	145	84012	135	75509	127	71975	146	87943
A. Gilmour & Co.	100	64807	107	65393	119	72149	80	52024	123	81202
J. Bursell & Co.	116	64450	148	79510	130	74838	115	67028	113	68821
C. & J. Sharples & Co.	78	43904	112	52484	121	61938	99	50945	127	67755
Benson & Co.	79	40530	83	39379	90	40780	81	45066	110	57989
M. I. Wilson.	10	6742	46	23706	87	49508	73	40798	129	75977
D. D. Young & Co.							30	23171	91	50879
Henry Fry.	21	14088	36	23442	32	24028	30	19453	44	28083
D. Patton & Co.			41	21817	91	46391	30	17423	59	32585
R. R. Dobell.			20	16481	19	17049	22	16750	57	41851
Hamilton Bros.	6	4067	8	6559	13	12084	17	11445	33	20164
Falkenberg & McBlain.	19	10994	17	10511	22	14000	16	10158	35	22385
Robinson & Co.	13	5351	27	8951	25	8819	18	4589	15	9060
Hugh Mackay.	22	10035	11	6091	9	6815	15	14506	15	15488
Ryan Bros & Co.	22	9083	22	11789	18	9243	14	9173	26	16894
By 40 different parties.	38	18076	47	25220	106	69293	67	49916	127	72620
	676	375088	870	466375	1017	592648	838	505615	1252	740096

## FOREIGN VESSELS cleared at this Port during the years 1860, 1861, 1862 and 1863.

Flags.	1860.			1861.			1862.			1863.		
	Ves.	Tons.	Men.	Ves.	Tons.	Men.	Ves.	Tons.	Men.	Ves.	Tons.	Men.
United States.	11	10590	223	53	52680	1070	13	12319	257	2	1750	86
Norwegian.	120	50949	1550	142	60244	1852	106	47750	1896	160	74116	2170
Prussian.	25	11815	337	23	9281	275	15	7019	211	37	16158	490
Russian.				1	550	18	3	1645	45	1	785	18
Swedish.	4	1555	46	4	1860	57	3	1326	42	4	1749	55
Oldenberg.							2	566	22	2	915	28
Hamburg.	6	3064	94	7	3872	122	7	3016	99	7	4876	131
Bremen.	2	1160	31	3	1089	36	1	450	15	3	1345	43
Mecklenberg.				1	333	11	2	655	24	2	922	31
Portuguese.	7	1120	59	5	884	45	2	302	18	12	2584	121
Danish.										2	730	26
Hanoverian.										3	668	29
French.										2	592	21
Spanish.										1	691	10
Holland.										1	650	9
	174	80253	2340	239	130793	3496	154	75048	2129	239	106031	3218

precise number.

## CROWN LANDS—CANADA.

Several million acres of surveyed lands are always in the market, and prices fixed at which intending settlers can acquire them, upon application to the respective Crown Land agents. The price varies from 70 cts. to \$1 per acre, according to locality, and terms of payment.

**Lower Canada.**—During 1862, 232,186 acres were sold for \$106,197, and 31,228 acres located as free grants on the colonization roads. The quantity disposable at the beginning of 1862 was 5,593,833 acres; adding to this 578,138 acres surveyed during the year, the balance on hand at the close of 1862 was 5,998,557 acres. The gross amount received in 1862 was \$55,585.

**Upper Canada.**—The sales of Crown Lands in 1862 amounted to 101,511 acres, the purchase money to \$120,327, and the gross amount of collections to \$223,316. On the Colonization roads 3,000 acres were located gratuitously. 922,040 acres were added by surveys during the year, and at the close of 1862, 2,580,358 acres remained for future disposal.

**Clergy Lands.**—In L. C. 34,594 acres were sold in 1862; purchase money \$39,944; gross amount received \$24,935; net revenue \$19,819. At the close of the year there were 355,908 acres remaining unsold. In U. C.

29,771 acres were sold in 1862; purchase money, \$60,666; gross amount collected \$177,780; net revenue \$141,322. At the close of the year 94,837 acres remained undisposed of.

**Jeanette's Estates.**—In 1862 these estates yielded \$14,599, of which \$4,195 went to the L. C. Superior Education Investment fund, and \$10,395 to the L. C. Superior Education Income fund. Expenses \$3,382; net receipts, \$11,208.

**The Crown Domain.**—The gross amount derived from the domain in 1862 was \$12,733. Expenses \$3,312. The St. Maurice forges were sold by the department for \$7,000.

**Grammar School Lands, U. C.**—2,909 acres of these lands were sold during the year 1862 for \$3,803, leaving 51,714 still to be disposed of. Gross receipts \$12,636, net proceeds \$10,041.

**Common School Lands, U. C.**—Sales during 1862, 2,249 acres, purchase money \$7,991. Gross collections \$207,042; net income \$105,425. 9,797 acres remained to be disposed of. The total net amount realized from these lands to 31st Dec. 1862, was \$910,005.

The following table shows the number of acres sold, amount of sales, and amounts collected in Upper and Lower Canada for 1861 and 1862.

	Acres Sold.		Amount of Sales.		Amount of Collections.	
	1861.	1862.	1861.	1862.	1861.	1862.
Clergy lands, Upper Canada.....	74,366	29,771	\$181,074	\$60,666	\$298,129	\$177,780
“ Lower Canada.....	41,289	34,594	39,511	39,944	26,869	24,935
Crown lands, Upper Canada.....	257,333	101,511	338,153	120,327	270,170	223,316
“ Lower Canada.....	273,835	232,186	120,943	106,197	73,915	55,584
Common school lands.....	4,498	2,249	14,580	7,991	111,514	207,042
Grammar “.....	5,729	2,909	8,627	3,803	22,050	12,636
	657,661	406,190	\$705,491	\$330,200	\$808,649	\$701,890

**Ordinance Lands.**—The Commissioner's report states that the uncertain aspect of public affairs, the continued depreciation in the value of real estate, and the unsettled condition of the neighboring states during 1862 afforded reasons for suspending sales generally. The amount of collections for the year was \$20,061; disbursements by ordinance land agent, \$8,234; disbursements on account of surveys, &c., \$3,597.

**Indian Affairs.**—Receipts for lands and timber in 1862, \$90,023; interest on investments, \$82,995; annuities, \$31,020. Total, \$203,711. Disbursements, including payment to Indians, &c., \$122,382. At the beginning of 1862, the total sum standing to the credit of the various Indian bands was \$1,307,362. Increase during the year, \$68,548.

**Fisheries.**—The fees accrued under fishing licenses issued for 1862 in U. C. amounted to \$2,043, and from licenses of Salmon fishery stations in L. C. \$1437. The act passed in 1862, to assimilate the fishery laws of Canada and New Brunswick, became inoperative, the Royal assent being withheld.

In the county of Bonaventure the number of fishing boats employed in 1862 was 247; value \$7,200; number of fishermen 494. The quantity of fish taken was as follows: codfish, 12,033 quintals, haddock 517 do, halibut, 409 do; herring 3,035 barrels, salmon 280 do, and 7,700 gallons of cod oil were obtained.

In the county of Gaspé and Magdalen Islands the total number of boats was 1,491, value \$45,059; number of fishermen 2,976; codfish taken 104,455 quintals, haddock 549 do, halibut 100 do; herring 3,050 barrels; mackerel 943 do; salmon 232 do; gallons of cod oil 64,193.

The total number of vessels engaged in the Canadian fisheries of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and belonging to the several fishing establishments of the Coast of Gaspé, Magdalen Islands, and North Shore, in 1862, was 15 barks, 115 schooners, 23 brigantines, and 2 cutters; total tonnage 11,676; number of men employed 1,165; cargo, 14,168 quintals codfish, 63,753 gallons oil, 53 barrels herring and 22,398 seals.

## Seals in the Gulf of St. Lawrence during 1862.

	No. of Seals.	Galls. of Seal oil.	Value.
Taken by Magdalen Islands' schooners.....	9,194	31,900	\$55,140
Taken by schooners of the North Shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence.....	13,195	90,923	59,553
Taken in sedentary fisheries and in ground nets.....	2,202	17,616	10,569
Shot with guns, by white men and Indians, on the North Shore, from Escumains to Blancs Sablons.....	2,000	8,000	1,200
Total.....	26,591	208,439	\$120,463

**Woods and Forests.**—The amount of revenue collected in 1862 from timber dues and ground rents was \$303,769, and from slide dues 49,987.

**Colonization roads, U. C.** These are roads opened through unoccupied lands of the Crown for the purpose of promoting their settlement. Free grant lots, of 100 acres each, are laid out on both sides of the road. The roads have cost from \$300 to \$800 per mile, according to the character of the surface, and the difficulties of construction. As a general rule, it is expected that, when once constructed, the statute labor and that required of the free grant settlers will be sufficient to keep them in repair. The first departmental supervision of colonization roads was exercised by the commissioner of Crown Lands; in 1854, the control was vested in the Bureau of Agriculture, but in 1862, the charge reverted to the Crown Lands department. The legislative grants for colonization roads, U. C., from 1852 to 1862 inclusive, amounted to \$595,000. Besides the free grant colonization roads, many other roads of greater or less length, chiefly in the western counties

money, \$80,000;  
revenue \$141,322.  
remained unde-  
veloped yielded  
L. C. Superior  
\$35 to the L. C.  
expenses \$3,852;  
amount derived from  
\$3,312. The  
department for

0 acres of these  
for \$3,803, leaving  
receipts \$12,635.  
During 1862, 2,249  
acres collections  
acres remained  
at realized from  
005.

in Upper and

of Collections.

	1862.
99	\$177,780
99	24,932
99	223,315
99	55,554
99	267,042
99	12,635
99	\$701,890

During 1862.

falls of  
oil.

	Value.
91,900	\$55,140
90,928	53,553
17,616	10,569
8,000	1,200
98,439	\$120,463

revenue col-  
and rents was

roads opened  
for the pur-  
grant lots, of  
of the road,  
per mile, ac-  
and the difficul-  
abor and that  
e sufficient to  
mental super-  
vised by the  
the control  
but in 1862,  
department.  
is, U. C., from  
000. Besides  
ther roads of  
ern counties

of U. C., were made or aided in their construction by these grants, and the improvement fund arising from the sale of the Crown and School lands in the western section of the Province. The free grant colonization roads in U. C. are:

1. Addington road; agent, E. Perry. Total population 750; 413 acres were cleared and 231 chopped in 1862. 2. Bobcaygeon South; agent, R. Hughes; population 780; 1,967 acres, and 352 chopped. 3. Bobcaygeon North; agent, G. G. Boswell; only 72 acres cleared in 1862. 4. Burleigh road; agent, Jos. Graham; only recently opened; 11 settlers on the free grants in 1862. 5. Frontenac road; agent, James Spike. 6. Hastings road; agent, P. Hayes; 355 settlers, 4,553 acres cleared and in process of clearing at the close of 1862. The industrial products were valued at \$40,982. 7.

The following table shows the expenditure and operations in these sections:

Divisions.	Sums appropri- ated since May, 1862.	Balance in hands of the conduct- ors, 31 Dec. '61.	Sums paid by the Board of Public Works for the support of former years, from Jan. 1 to May 1 1862.	Total.	Sums expended.	Balances due to roads.		Roads opened.	Roads completed.	Bridges.	Causewayed Road.		Old roads im- proved.		Roads previous- ly opened, now completed.	
						Ms.	Ar.				Ms.	Ar.	Feet.	Ar.	P.	Ms.
Gaspé.....	\$25,411	\$816	\$456	\$26,684	\$19,641	\$7,043	56	33	24	173	2,780	24	23	18	19	
E. Townships...	33,215	3,000	872	36,048	29,171	7,476	94	18	20	21	2,481	205	28	2	9	
The Ottawa.....	18,093	665	1,700	21,394	14,340	7,018	24	21	21	21	5,293	104	30	23	3	
The St. Maurice.	17,935	1,292	300	19,438	16,639	2,801	59	7	39	5	2,890	169	11	6	3	
The Saguenay...	23,412	269	1,371	25,052	18,185	6,867	74	24	35	20	4,081	38	9	80	17	
Totals.....	\$118,044	\$6,044	\$4,190	\$129,188	\$97,981	\$31,207	300	173	151	1	17,516	782	0	125	173	
														48	27	

The great military road, Metapedia, recently opened, extend- from the St. Lawrence to the Ristigouche, and is 98 miles in length.

Crown Surveys.—The cost of these surveys, including exploration of roads, for the last 5 years was as follows:

	L. C.	U. C.
1858.....	\$35,000	\$45,778
1859.....	22,333	58,115
1860.....	30,880	66,580
1861.....	41,969	75,444
1862.....	47,600	71,982

\$178,218 \$397,901

The whole quantity of land sold during 1862 was less by 252,471 acres than that sold in 1861. The falling off was attributed by the Commissioner partly to the derangements occasioned by the American civil war, and partly to the fact that the best Crown Lands, in both sections of the Province, have already been sold. The new surveys in U. C. have added during the last 5 years 2,898,172 acres to the land roll of the department, and in L. C. 1,968,168 acres, yet it is considered doubtful whether there are now as many acres of wild land of the first quality at the disposal of the department as there were in 1857. The Clergy, School, and Crown Lands of the Western peninsula—the most desirable as to quality and situation—have been nearly all sold, and the few lots remaining are generally of inferior quality. "The new townships between the Ottawa and Lake Huron," says the report of the Commissioner, "contain much good land, but they are separated from the settled townships on the St. Lawrence and North shore of Lake Ontario, by a rocky, barren tract, which varies in width from 10 to 20 miles, and presents a serious obstruction to the influx of settlers. Moreover, the good land in these new townships is composed of small tracts, here and there, separated from each other by rocky ridges, swamps, and lakes, which render difficult the construction of roads, and interrupt the continuity of settlement. These unfavorable circumstances have induced the better class of settlers in Upper Canada to seek, at the hands of private owners, for lands of a better quality and more desirable location, though the price and terms of sale are more onerous than for the lands of the Crown."

The quantity of land sold in L. C. during 1862, was more than double that disposed of in U. C. The discovery of copper and other minerals in the Eastern townships caused a considerable influx of population in that direction, and a corresponding increase in the demand

Opeongo road; agent, T. P. French; 805 settlers. Several other roads, for which appropriations have been made, are in progress.

Colonization roads, L. C.—The duty of locating and constructing the roads in L. C. has been assigned to the Bureau of Agriculture, but the supervision of settlement thereon belongs to the Crown Lands department. The sum of \$200,000 was appropriated in 1862 for the advancement of colonization, of which half was expended in Lower Canada. It was suggested that the Lower Province should be divided into five large territorial sections, in which a system of separate operations should be carried on for the opening up of main colonization roads. These sections are: 1st. Gaspe. 2. Eastern Townships. 3. The Ottawa. 4. The St. Maurice. 5. The Saguenay.

for unsold public lands. The new surveys on the Southern slope of the high lands, bordering the St. Lawrence between Quebec and Montreal, developed a considerable quantity of good land, which is rapidly being taken up.

Under the authority of an Order in Council of 12th Sept. 1862, hon. Wm. McDougall, Commissioner of Crown Lands, proceeded to the Island of Manitoulin, in Lake Huron, and concluded a treaty with the Indians residing there for the surrender of their claims to that portion of the island westerly of Manitoulin gulf and Heywood sound. An exploratory survey was subsequently made by Mr. Dennis. From the report of this gentleman it appears that the growth of timber throughout, except where the flat rock approaches the surface, is magnificent. The groves of maple in some of the sugar bushes, especially around the larger lakes, surpassed anything of the kind the surveyor had previously seen. The soil is generally a sandy or gravelly loam, underlaid with clay. It is very fertile and well suited for the growth of wheat. The total number of acres cleared and partly under cultivation by the Indians on the portion ceded was 2,450. The portion of the island ceded, best suited for settlement, is the central and wide part extending westerly from Manitoulin to Lake Wolsey.

The Magdalen Islands, situated in the gulf of St. Lawrence, are within 50 miles from Prince Edward Island, and 85 from the Island of Anticosti. The highest land is about 170 feet above the sea; some parts of the rocky margins are about 600 feet in height. These islands were granted in 1798 to Admiral Sir Isaac Coffin, and are entailed to his descendants, who lease them for a nominal sum for fishing and farming purposes. In 1763 their population numbered only about ten families; in 1798 the population was about 500, chiefly Acadian French; in 1830 about 1,000, and in 1861 the islands contained about 2,450 persons. In 1861 they produced 5,531 bushels oats; 4,130 barley; 1,262 wheat; and 21,637 bushels potatoes; 2,731 tons hay; the stock was valued at \$48,849. The fisheries gave employment to 38 schooners, 232 boats and 574 nets. The exports in 1861 were valued at \$19,574; in 1856, \$82,952; in 1857, \$155,022; and in 1860, \$219,000. The imports in the same years were valued at \$5,684; \$34,212; \$41,880; and \$45,200 respectively. The amount of duties collected in 1860 was \$6,070. In 1854, 104 vessels entered at the ports of these islands; in 1860, 250 vessels—total tonnage 16,000 tons—manned by 1573 men. Their trade is principally with the Lower Provinces.

## PUBLIC WORKS—CANADA.

**Inland Navigation.**—Canada is famous for her noble rivers, her great lakes and vast system of canals. The waters of the St. Lawrence, flowing for more than 600 miles entirely within the Province, drain an extent of territory larger than France; and the great lakes, of which this river forms the natural outlet to the ocean, exceed in superficies the area of Great Britain, and comprehend more than half the fresh water of the globe. The coast line of these lakes and the St. Lawrence measures 5,600 miles; about one half of which is American, (fronting upon 8 of the Northern States of the Union) and the other half Canadian territory. Upwards of fourteen millions of dollars were expended in opening this channel to the navigation of vessels of 400 tons burden. It was expected that by this means the commercial advantages of this route to the ocean would be made so great as to draw through it the Western trade; and that the tolls to be collected on this trade would not only pay the interest upon the cost of the Welland and St. Lawrence Canals, but also prove a source of permanent revenue to the Province; and that, as trade increased, the large amount of the tolls would admit of a gradual reduction in customs duties. Before the opening of the Erie Canal in 1825, the trade of the country bordering upon the river and upper lakes found its way to the ocean by Montreal and Quebec; but upon the opening of that canal the Western produce was at once diverted to the other side of the boundary line, and taken to New York; and, notwithstanding the heavy expense incurred by Canada in the construction of canals with the object of providing a cheaper and more direct channel, and thus obtaining a larger share of the Western trade, her efforts have been less successful than was anticipated. In 1861, the bulk of property transported both ways upon the Erie Canal amounted to 4,507, 635 tons, of the value of \$130,000,000, and yielding to the State in tolls, a revenue of nearly \$4,000,000. The bulk of property transported both ways by the St. Lawrence route amounted, in 1861, to 1,020,483 tons for the Welland, and 886,908 through the St. Lawrence, and had the usual tolls of former years been imposed, the revenue would have amounted to \$322,289, only a little over one-tenth of that collected upon the Erie Canal.

With the view of regaining the Western trade, the government, by an order in council, dated 28th May 1860, but taking effect the 19th May, abolished the tolls on the Provincial canals, under certain regulations, viz.: that vessels passing through the Welland Canal should continue to pay tolls according to existing tariffs, but that 90 per cent. of the tolls so paid should be refunded whenever such vessel entered the St. Lawrence Canal, or reported inward at any Canadian port on Lake Ontario or on the river St. Lawrence; and *vice versa*—vessels and their cargoes coming up through the St. Lawrence Canals, or hailing from any Canadian port, and passing upwards through the Welland Canal, paid only 10 per cent. of the toll established on that canal. The St. Lawrence Canals were made unconditionally free from tolls: it was thought that this policy would have the effect of diverting through Canada a much larger share of the Western trade, and that the increase of revenue from custom duties, and other incidental advantages derived from this trade, would more than compensate for the loss of revenue from tolls, which was then estimated at not more than \$115,000. This expedient was tried for three years, and in the report of the commissioner of public works for 1862, (from which the above statements are derived), it is inferred, from comparative tables of tonnage before and since the change, that it has proved ineffectual. The most remarkable increase was found in the business of the Erie Canal on which tolls were still collected. In 1862, it had reached the enormous amount of 5,598,786 tons, and \$5,188,943 tolls; showing an increase of 32 per cent. on tonnage, and 56 per cent. on tolls, over the maximum of the former period. On the other hand, the business on the Provincial Canals in the third year of trial had actually fallen off on the St. Lawrence. The attempt to divert trade by reducing tolls, had therefore, in the opinion of the commissioner, proved unsuccessful, and it was a matter for consideration whether it was expedient any longer to tax the Province for the benefit of

this trade, or whether that portion of it which took this channel, and must continue to increase with the growth and population of the country, should not be rendered immediately productive by the re-imposition of tolls. It was represented that the revenue which would be derived from the re-imposition of tolls would suffice in the course of a few years to make some of the most important improvements in the navigation which had been in contemplation for many years past, and had only been postponed from financial considerations. Amongst the most essential of these improvements was the enlargement of the locks, and the deepening of the channel of the St. Lawrence Canals. While the locks of the Welland Canal were smaller than those of the St. Lawrence, and could not, therefore, pass vessels of half the tonnage capacity of the latter, the draught of water through the Welland was one foot greater than through the St. Lawrence, and, consequently, vessels which could pass through the former drawing 10 feet of water, and laden with 400 tons freight, actually could not descend the St. Lawrence without being lightened one foot equivalent to about 100 tons cargo. This anomaly had produced such a serious drawback as frequently to induce trans-shipment at Kingston. This transshipment, it was said, could only be obviated by establishing a uniform scale of navigation, the immediate adoption of which was urgently demanded by the rapid increase of the Western trade. The entrance to the Williamsburg and Cornwall Canals, especially, did not afford a sufficient volume of water for their satisfactory working. The chief engineer in 1859 estimated the cost of deepening the St. Lawrence Canals to 10 feet of water at \$1,028,000, an estimate which did not include the lengthening of the locks. We may add here that the government have been induced by the considerations adverted to above, and especially in view of the deficit in the revenue, to re-impose the canal tolls.

**Welland Canal.**—The banks of this canal have been raised and strengthened, to maintain them in a condition of safety for the passage of deeply laden vessels; but in consequence of the continual wearing away of these banks from rains, and the heavy traffic on them, a certain amount of expenditure is requisite every year to preserve them in a safe condition. The navigation of this canal in 1862, opened 15th April, and closed 15th December. The number of sailing vessels and steamers which passed through the canal during the last nine years was, in 1854, 3,690; 1855, 3,816; 1856, 3,885; 1857, 3,604; 1858, 3,742; 1859, 2,589; 1860, 3,744; 1861, 4,315; 1862, 4,899.

**Williamsburg Canals.**—These canals are constructed chiefly by cutting off points of the River St. Lawrence along its north shore, and enclosing large bays at the mouths of creeks and streams, and the embankments by which this was effected, are exposed to the action of the rapid current outside; and from the great width of included water surface at many places, they have suffered from the surf raised by high winds. The inner face of the embankments having been left unprotected, it was found necessary in order to prevent serious damage to them from the causes described, as well as from the surge of steamers passing through the canals, to line their inner face with stone, and also to raise them and protect the most exposed portions on the side next the river. The navigation in 1862 was open from 29th April to 4th Dec.

**Rideau Canal.**—With the exception of about 4 miles at the lower outlet, the line of this canal follows the old bed of the Rideau for nearly the whole distance between Ottawa and the summit level. The sudden thaw which took place in April 1862 caused great damage to the works. The cost of repairs and maintenance for 1862 exceeded \$60,000.

**Lake St. Pete.**—The formation of a ship channel through this lake was first undertaken by the Government as a public work. After an expenditure of \$73,558 in providing an outfit and prosecuting the works for four seasons, 1844, 45, 46, and 47, the steamers, dredging vessels, machinery, tools and implements, constructed or acquired for effecting the improvement, were made over to the Montreal Harbor Commissioners by the



Act of 1850, for the purpose of enabling them to deepen the channel through the lake to 15 feet draught at low water. By the same and subsequent Acts, the Harbor Commissioners were authorized to raise in all the sum of £170,000, and this debt was assumed by the Government under the order in Council of 18th April 1861. The Harbor Commissioners also received £150,000 appropriated in 1850. With this money they succeeded in clearing a channel of 300 feet in width and 20 feet depth at low water, between Montreal and the lake, through the natural obstructions presented at Point aux Trembles, Vercheres, and Lavaltrie. In the lake they have dredged a channel 11 miles in length and from 250 to 350 feet in width, with a clear draught through it of 17 feet 3 inches at the period of ordinary low water of 11 feet upon the flats, according to their Engineer's survey, but of 18 feet according to that of Commander Orlebar, R. N. The quantity of excavation from the channel in 1862 was 156,850 cubic yards, leaving 864,172 cubic yards to be taken out, in order to complete the channel through the lake to the uniform width of 300 feet, and 20 feet in depth at the period of low water.

**Ottawa Works.**—From the Upper Ottawa 326,781 pieces of square timber passed the Chaudière Slides in 1862, and about 90,000 saw logs arrived at the station the same year. From the Gatineau River, 9,261 pieces of square timber, and 154,918 saw logs were brought down. The tolls on all this property amounted to \$49,000.

**Light-Houses.**—Within the past few years, ten new light-houses have been constructed on the coasts and islands of the lower St. Lawrence. Four of these are leading sea lights of a superior class, two situated at the upper entrance of the Gulf, the third on the Strait of Belleisle, and the fourth on the south-west point of the island of Belleisle, at the southern entrance of the strait. Although the marking out of the head-lands, points and shoals has greatly contributed to the safe navigation of the ocean route of the St. Lawrence, much yet remains to be done to enable mariners to avoid the dangers by which it still continues to be beset. Some years ago the Chief Engineer of the Public Works Department made a thorough examination of all the sites where the erection of lighthouses had been recommended by shipowners, masters of vessels, and others interested in the safe navigation of the St. Lawrence; and, in 1859, he submitted a report descriptive of these places. The most important of these were: the Bird Rocks in the gulf; and the south-west point of Newfoundland, in the vicinity of Cape Ray, where lights are required to indicate two dangerous points on the channel south-west of Newfoundland; and at Cape Whittle.

**Provincial Roads.**—Considerable sums are annually expended in the maintenance of roads from the St. Lawrence to New Brunswick, and others. In 1862, the sum of \$6,131 was paid for keeping up the Temiscouata road during the months of January, February and March, for the passage of her Majesty's troops. The Metapedia road, is said in the Commissioner's report, to form an important means of communication between Canada and New Brunswick, not only as regards the military defence of the country, but also on account of the advantage it affords of a highway for the vast district of Gaspé and the Baie des Chaleurs.

**Provincial Steamers.**—The government recently decided to sell these vessels. They performed the service of protecting the fisheries; the service of the light-houses, buoys, and beacons under the Trinity House; the postal service to the lower ports, &c.

**Public Buildings.**—The sum of \$4,141 was expended on the Montreal Court House in 1862, for repairs to the roof, masons' work, and ventilation of sheriff's offices. The Commissioner's report recommended the erection of a work-shed within the yard of the Montreal Gaol, for the shelter of the convicts while employed at manual labor; and also an addition to the central wing of the building, to accommodate 100 prisoners. The expense of these improvements was estimated at \$48,472.

**Ottawa Buildings.**—In the prosecution of these buildings, a great quantity of work unprovided for in the estimates having been proceeded with, the original appropriation was largely exceeded, and it was considered proper to suspend further operations in October 1861. On the 27th June 1862, the government appointed

a special commission of inquiry into matters connected with them; and under these circumstances it was deemed inadvisable to resume the works. It is now considered that the buildings may be completed in time for the session of Parliament in 1865. The buildings are constructed of a light colored sandstone. The walls are relieved with cut stone dressings of Devonian sandstone from Ohio, and by red sandstone relieving arches from Potsdam, N. Y. The roofs are slated with purple and green, and the pinnacles ornamented with wrought iron cresting. The style of architecture is the Italian Gothic. Upwards of \$1,000,000 has been already expended on these buildings, and it has been estimated that the sum required to complete them would suffice to erect suitable buildings on a less pretending scale.

STATEMENT of the several works, under the charge of the Public Works department, which are in use and yield revenue.

Name of Work.	Expenditure on construction during '62.	Paid for damages in 1862.	Total expenditure on construction to 1st Jan. '63.	Cost of repairs, &c., for 1862.
<i>Canals.</i>				
Welland.....	\$52,455	\$456	\$4,719,469	\$61,250
<i>St. Lawrence Canals, viz:</i>				
Lachine.....	87,021	.....	2,106,487	22,063
Beauharnois.....	991	338	1,592,290	15,870
Cornwall.....	642	.....	466,687	12,674
Williamsburgh.....	.....	.....	1,089,739	11,576
Junction.....	.....	.....	239,796	.....
General expenditure.....	294	.....	74,727	.....
Lock Gates.....	12,071	.....	22,865	.....
Chambly.....	.....	170	69,400	16,293
St. Ours.....	.....	.....	123,137	2,345
St. Anne's.....	.....	.....	114,596	2,218
Burlington Bay Canal.....	.....	.....	291,044	100
<i>Slides and Dams, &amp;c.</i>				
Ottawa.....	43,233	11,000	689,811	15,752
St. Maurice.....	2,911	.....	257,880	12,163
Trent, securing dams.....	195	.....	2,340	200
Saguenay.....	.....	.....	41,019	725
<i>Harbors.</i>				
Port Stanley.....	.....	.....	229,377	.....
Union suspension bridge reconstruction.....	.....	.....	5,296	.....
Totals.....	199,812	11,964	12,126,956	174,963

STATEMENT of Public Works incomplete, and, as yet, unproductive, but on which tolls are to be levied as soon as they are available.

Name of works.	Expenditure on construction in 1862.	Repairs and management during 1862.	Total expenditure to 1st Jan. 1863.
<i>Canals.</i>			
Chats Canal.....	.....	.....	\$373,191
Seugog inland navigation.....	\$742	\$739	479,790
Totals.....	742	739	852,982

STATEMENT of the expenditure incurred for the repairs and management of the Ordnance canals for 1862.

Rideau Canal.....	\$23,232
Carillon and Grenville canal.....	7,427
Lower Brewer's.....	1,446
Lock Gates for Rideau canal.....	1885
Black Rapids dam.....	5,981
Breach at Hogback.....	29,482
Carillon and Grenville improvements.....	356
Totals.....	\$68,909



STATEMENT of the several public works and buildings in course of construction yielding no direct revenue, but in use for the public service, and authorized by Legislative appropriations.

Works.	Expen. in 1862.	Total outlay to 1st Jan. '63.
Parliament build., repairs, Toronto }		\$274,815
Government house..... "		5,104
Custom house..... "		28,066
Post office..... "		13,884
Observatory..... "		9,906
Female Lunatic asylum..... "		159
Osgoode hall..... "		3,679
Gun sheds..... "		657
Barrack repairs..... "		525
Railway Inspector's office		
Mechanics' Institute, completing building..... "		16,000
Custom house..... Hamilton		46,587
Post office..... "		52,025
Gun sheds..... "		5,596
Post office..... London	\$331	39,454
Custom house..... Kingston		45,010
Post office..... "		39,647
Lunatic asylum and gaol..... "		4,293
Public buildings..... Ottawa	17,739	1,106,083
Court house..... Montreal		806,877
" extraordinary repairs	4,141	26,378
Custom house repairs..... "		1,257
Gaol..... "	800	2,067
Post office..... "		3,037
Normal school..... "	1,748	9,084
Armoury..... "		856
Marine hospital..... Quebec	656	95,494
Custom house..... "		268,008
Gun sheds..... "		4,545
Court house..... "	45	1,271
Post office and Parliamentary buildings..... "		59,891
Post office, additions thereto		1,623
Spencer Wood repairs..... "	4,299	4,299
" re-construction	14,263	14,263
Gov. General's residence, in consequence of fire at Spencer Wood in 1861..... "		9,991
Observatory repairs..... "		318
Normal school..... "		7,181
Gaol repairs..... "	172	884
New gaol..... "	36,288	77,381
Gaols and Court house..... "		35,441
Gaols and Court houses, C. E., 20 Vic., ch. 44..... "	73,298	488,063
Aylmer Court house repairs..... "		523
Kamouraska gaol..... "	178	11,918
Sherbrooke C. house and gaol repairs	50	3,614
Three Rivers Court house repairs..... "		4,096
St. Hyacinthe..... "		541
Depot at Anticosti..... "		47
Rents, repairs and maintenance..... "	42,801	366,140
Gov. General's residence, St. Louis st.	48,855	48,855
Court house and gaol, Algoma..... "	458	769
Gaol at Percé..... "		343
<i>Light Houses.</i>		
Light houses below Quebec..... "		306,503
Light house apparatus, Quebec..... "		54,902
Light houses (new), Quebec..... "	8,471	43,424
Point Pelee Light house..... "	6,458	67,069
Snake Island Light house..... "		10,430
Bay of Quinté Light house..... "		108
Light houses, Lake Huron..... "		147,614
Light house apparatus, Lake Huron		74,949
Floating lights above Lachine..... "		26,397
Gaspé Bay and Harbor buoys..... "		499
Inland Lake and River lights..... "	1,077	7,151
Father Point Light house..... "		1,453
Ottawa River navigation..... "		3,642
<i>Roads.</i>		
Canada and New Brunswick..... "	16,091	191,250
Metapedia, South..... "	523	29,506
" North..... "		16,382
Eastern Canada and New Brunswick road, by the Metapedia..... "	27,055	27,055
Malbaie and Grande Bale..... "	1,832	11,956
St. Denis and Cap Chats..... "	1,912	23,204

STATEMENT of the several public works, &c.—Cont.

Works.	Expen. in 1862.	Total outlay to 1st Jan. '63.
Escoumains..... "	\$1,011	2,548
Marmora..... "		4,000
Garrison road, Toronto..... "		1,600
Gaspé road..... "	3,727	16,076
Côteau and Province Line road..... "		1,482
Cornwall..... "	510	510
Batiscan bridge repairs..... "	642	642
<i>Harbors and Piers.</i>		
Port Bruce..... "		6,267
Lake Huron..... "		97,448
L'Original..... "		2,000
Pier at St. Anicet..... "	1,920	2,007
Landing piers..... "		768,971
Repairs of piers..... "	4,734	15,364
Pier at Port aux Quilles..... "		103
Dredging Narrows, and New Bridge, Lake Simcoe..... "		10,188
Dredging at Pictou and Presque Isle	5,193	9,050
Dredging operations..... "	1,230	2,308
Dredging vessels, steam pumps, &c.	63	3,218
Dredging at St. Clair Flats..... "		19,984
Richelieu rapids improvements (St. Anne de la Pêrade)..... "		13,713
North River and l'etite Nation bridge improvements..... "		4,254
River Thames navigation improvem'ts		3,821
	\$323,788	\$562,742

STATEMENT of expenditure on certain miscellaneous services under the Public Works department during 1862.

Provincial steamers.....	\$34,165
Tug boats, Upper St. Lawrence.....	20,000
Surveys generally.....	4,989
Arbitrations, awards, &c.....	24,683
Removal to Quebec in 1859.....	869
Advertising sale of Provincial steamers.....	21
Visit of H. R. H. Prince of Wales.....	1,106
" Prince Alfred.....	1,100
Contingencies of department for engineering branch.....	2,568
Advertising hydraulic lots, Rideau canal.....	10
Militia expenses for drilling purposes.....	1,987
Services of steamer Advance in 1859.....	2,070
Survey, harbors of refuge, Lake Huron.....	955
Reformatory, L. C., St. Vincent de Paul.....	18,600
Indemnity to heirs of late Mr. Delmont.....	1,000
Steamer conveying Gov. Gen. to Montreal.....	1,600
Services of steamer conveying Lord Mulgrave from Shediac to Quebec.....	2,800
	118,409

Less;

Included in last statement and also under the head of arbitrations.....	11,964
	\$106,444

STATEMENT shewing the total amount expended under the Public Works department in 1862.

	Repairs and maintenance.	Construction.	Miscellaneous.	Total.
Works in use.....	\$174,963	\$211,777		\$386,741
Works incomplete.....	1,478			1,478
Buildings, &c.....	115,121	210,967		326,088
Miscellaneous services.....			\$10,444	106,444
Ordnance Canals.....	68,909			68,909
Light-houses, &c.....	40,036			40,036
Totals.....	\$396,509	\$422,444	\$106,444	\$925,399

arks, &amp;c.—Cont.

Expen.  
n 1862.  
Total  
outlay  
to 1st  
Jan. '63.

\$1,011	2,548
.....	4,000
.....	1,800
3,727	16,076
.....	1,462
510	510
642	642
.....	6,267
.....	97,448
.....	2,000
1,920	2,000
.....	768,871
4,794	16,864
.....	103
.....	10,138
6,193	9,060
1,230	2,308
63	3,218
.....	19,984
.....	13,713
.....	4,264
.....	3,621

23,788 \$562,572

miscellaneous  
during 1862.

.....	\$34,165
.....	20,000
.....	4,939
.....	24,683
.....	869
.....	21
.....	1,106
.....	1,100

beer-

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT, giving the total amount of all kinds of property which has passed through the Erie, Welland and St. Lawrence canals for 13 years, the gross revenue collected, and the average tariff of tolls established on each canal each year during this period.

Years.	Erie canal.		The St. Lawrence route.				Total tolls by St. Lawrence route.	Average tariff of tolls in each year.				
			Welland canal.		St. Lawrence canals.			Erie canal.		Welland canal.	St. Law. canals.	
	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.	Tons.	Tolls.		Up.	Down.	U. & D.	U. & D.	
1850	3,076,617	\$ 699	399,600	\$151,704	288,103	\$81,872	\$233,576	\$4.80	\$2.92	60 cts.	37 1/2 cts.	
1851	3,582,733	9,329,727	691,623	201,841	450,491	91,252	293,093	4.40	2.19	45	37 1/2	
1852	3,893,441	3,118,244	743,060	233,094	492,575	88,077	321,171	2.92	2.19	45	37 1/2	
1853	4,247,852	3,204,718	905,516	289,916	561,601	102,411	372,327	2.92	2.19	45	30	
1854	4,195,892	2,773,566	767,210	208,394	639,000	110,110	318,414	2.92	2.19	45	30	
1855	4,022,617	2,806,077	849,333	223,747	541,254	74,493	298,240	2.92	2.19	45	30	
1856	4,116,082	2,748,203	976,556	272,050	634,536	85,535	357,585	2.92	2.19	45	30	
1857	3,344,061	2,045,841	901,072	239,603	593,652	71,408	311,071	2.92	2.19	45	30	
1858	3,695,192	2,110,754	855,112	222,377	606,558	104,273	326,650	1.46	1.46	30	30	
1859	3,781,684	1,723,945	709,611	139,443	911,768	72,906	212,348	0.70	1.41	20	22	
1860	4,650,214	3,009,597	944,084	194,673	733,596	90,758	*285,438	1.40	1.41	02		
1861	4,507,635	3,908,785	1,020,483	241,768	886,908	151,061	*352,829	1.40	1.76	02		
1862	5,598,785	5,188,948	1,152,082	292,694	756,870	146,954	*439,648	1.40	1.70	02		

## AGRICULTURE—CANADA.

The Department of Agriculture has been considered of so much importance in Canada that it has been placed under the special management of a member of the Executive Council. It includes the subjects of Colonization, Immigration, Statistics, and Arts and Inventions.

The institution of Provincial Exhibitions has had highly satisfactory results. These exhibitions annually gratify the public with displays of implements and machinery, more and more perfect, produce and manufactures of great variety and excellence, and cattle of new and superior breeds. The cattle breeders of Canada do not hesitate to compete with those of the United States, and occasionally carry off the highest prizes from their American rivals. "No other country in the world, except England," said the minister of agriculture in his report for 1862, "can bring together so remarkable a collection of cattle of the best breeds." The time may not be far distant when the farmers of Canada, incited by a spirit of patriotic emulation, will

accomplish results as brilliant as those witnessed at the shows of the Royal Agricultural Society of the mother country.

In the McGill and Upper Canada Universities, the Normal schools of both sections of the Province, the Colleges of St. Anne, St. Thérèse, and Rimouski, and many others, courses of agricultural instruction have been established, and various facilities are afforded to students in the pursuit of this branch of knowledge. Agricultural museums have been established at Montreal and Toronto, and useful information is diffused by the publication of agricultural journals. There is a Board of Agriculture for each section of the Province. That of Upper Canada, during six weeks of the winter, gives a gratuitous course of lectures on agriculture, which is attended by farmers desirous of acquiring the elements of the theory. The following table shows the revenue of the Agricultural Societies of Lower Canada, and the classification of the prizes awarded from their institution:—

Years.	Receipts.			Expenditure.			Total property.	Classification of prizes awarded.			
	Gov. grant.	Mem. Sub.	Total.	Prizes.	Gen. expendi- ture.	Total.		Farm cultiva- tion &c.	Cattle.	Pro- duce.	Total.
1851	\$567	\$239	\$806	\$375	\$150	\$525	\$281	.....	.....	.....	\$375
1852	1278	448	1730	894	316	1210	687	818	\$263	\$135	894
1853	2317	1009	3769	2946	702	3648	875	218	470	296	2946
1854	2351	972	3556	2694	379	3373	877	107	688	415	1512
1855	2534	1063	3719	3178	426	3604	1232	97	592	787	1817
1856	4324	1839	6554	5191	695	5886	1898	319	1293	1606	3218
1857	10264	4190	14930	10839	2271	13110	3554	683	3525	3796	8004
1858	21013	9257	33243	22909	7459	30398	5476	1849	8428	8924	19774
1859	13692	9080	26715	14833	7501	22339	9129	1451	5618	6047	15271
1860	22446	11084	35862	19497	9251	28748	13516	1813	7811	7493	19550
1861	23965	12306	42206	20578	13383	33961	13525	1807	8496	8735	20603
1862	22723	10957	36787	20073	9836	29909	12763	1914	8353	7156	17422
Totals	\$127504	\$62574	\$209877	\$124312	\$52369	\$176681	\$63813	.....	.....	.....	\$111386

Crop of 1862.—The crops for Upper Canada were estimated as follows:—Fall wheat an average crop. Barley 10 per cent. below average. Spring wheat 20 per cent. below. Peas 20 per cent. below. Oats 25 per cent. below. Hay do. Potatoes 10 per cent. below. Turnips a full average. The short crop was attributable to two causes: 1st. The almost unprecedented drought which prevailed from early spring until nearly the end of June. 2nd. The grain aphids, which appeared simulta-

neously in almost every part of the Province about the middle of July, and multiplied with extraordinary rapidity, till, before the end of the harvest, every standing stalk of grain was thickly studded with the insects, which absorbed the nutriment of the plant, and consequently prevented the proper filling and maturing of the grain. Winter wheat, coming earlier to maturity, did not suffer so much as the spring wheat.

\* These are the amounts, including water rents, fines, &c., that would have been realized, if tolls had been collected, as in 1859. The amount refunded or free by Order in Council, 28th May 1860, on all the Provincial canals, was in 1860, \$127,340; 1861, \$233,863; 1862, \$284,841. Total, \$646,044.

Total.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

COMPARATIVE TABLE showing the results of the harvests of Upper Canada for 1860, taken from the Census of 1861, and the estimated results of the harvest of 1862.

Products.	Produce of 1860.			Estimated produce 1862.		
	Acres	Av. per acre.	Total produce.	Acres	Av. per acre	Total produce.
F. wheat, bush	434729	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	7537651	456465	18	7303440
Spring wheat.	951637	17 $\frac{1}{2}$	17082774	999218	18	12989834
Barley .....	118940	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	2821902	124887	20	2497740
Rye .....	70876	13 $\frac{1}{2}$	978181	73894	13	900622
Peas .....	400595	20 $\frac{1}{2}$	9001396	483023	16	7737968
Oats .....	678337	31 $\frac{1}{2}$	21220874	712253	22	16025692
Buckwheat ..	74565	16 $\frac{1}{2}$	1248637	78293	16	1252688
Indian Corn ..	79918	23 $\frac{1}{2}$	2250290	83913	25	2097825
Potatoes .....	137206	11 $\frac{1}{2}$	15525920	144129	100	14412900
Turnips .....	73409	248	18200659	77079	250	18208750
Carrots .....			1905598	6669	300	2000700
Mangel wurzel	1523359		546971	1599	300	490700
Beans .....			49143	2579	16	41264
Clover & grass seeds .....			61818			67999
Hay .....	tons.		861844	904936	7	678902
Fl'x & He'p lbs.			1225984	6000	250	1500000

The following table, derived from the census reports of 1851 and 1861, and published in the Journal of the Board of Arts and Manufactures for U. C., exhibits the progress made in agricultural industry in the western section of the Province.

Comparative table of the Agricultural products, &c. of U. C., in 1851 and 1861.

	1851.	1861.
Population of U. C. ....	952,004	1,396,091
Occupiers of land. ....	99,906	131,983
Wheat. .... bush.	12,682,550	24,620,425
Barley. .... "	625,452	1,821,962
Rye. .... "	318,429	973,181
Peas. .... "	3,127,681	9,601,396
Oats. .... "	11,391,867	21,220,874
Buckwheat. .... "	579,935	1,248,637
Indian Corn. .... "	1,688,805	2,256,290
Potatoes. .... "	4,982,186	15,325,920
Turnips. .... "	3,110,318	18,206,959
Carrots. .... "	174,686	1,805,598
Mangel wurzel. .... "	54,206	546,911
Hay .....	tons	693,727
Flax or hemp. .... lbs.	59,680	1,225,934
Tobacco .....	"	777,426
Maple sugar. .... "	3,693,874	6,970,605
Cider .....	galls.	742,840

This table shows that an increase has taken place in every item enumerated. Eighteen million bushels of turnips were produced in 1861, against three millions in 1851. The production of mangel wurzel, wheat, barley, and peas, has also progressed with extraordinary rapidity.

Comparative table of the Live Stock in Upper Canada.

	1851.	1861.
Bulls, oxen, and steers. ....	192,140	99,006
Milch cows. ....	297,070	451,649
Calves and heifers. ....	255,249	464,083
Horses. ....	201,070	377,581
Sheep. ....	1,050,168	1,170,225
Pigs. ....	571,496	776,001
Total value of live stock. ....		\$53,227,486

The cash value of the farms of Upper Canada is now estimated at the sum of \$295,000,000.

Canadian Exports.—In 1759, the value of the exports of lumber amounted to only \$31,250. In 1808, it did not exceed \$400,000; while in 1860, it exceeded \$10,000,000, having increased more than twenty fold in the half century. The most important and extensive timber territories of Canada are: 1st. The country drained by the Ottawa, comprising an area of 75,000 square miles. The ash, white and red pine, are obtained

chiefly from this region. 2nd. The St. Maurice and tributaries, draining an area of 22,000 square miles, rich in white, yellow, and red pine, spruce, birch, maple, and elm. 3rd. The Saguenay country; area 21,000 square miles; white and red pine, spruce, birch, and tamarac. 4th. The north shore of Lake Huron. 5th. The Gaspé peninsula. 6th. The peninsula of Canada West, containing oak, elm, and walnut. 7th. The Ontario territory, north of Lake Ontario, still contains a large quantity of white pine, elm, maple, &c.

25,000 persons are directly engaged in lumbering operations. Government works, called slides, have been constructed on the sides of the falls on the great rivers, down which the lumber is floated from the interior. Farmers have followed the lumberers far beyond the frontiers of the settlements, in order to supply them with oats, potatoes, peas, and hay.

In 1851, there were 1,567 saw mills in Upper Canada, and 1,065 in Lower Canada. The number of feet manufactured during the year amounted to 391,051,820 for U. C., and 381,560,960 for L. C.

Planks and Boards.—The value of the exports of planks to the U. S. in 1857 amounted to \$2,558,206; in 1858 to \$2,678,447; 1860, \$3,027,730; 1861, \$1,507,546. The sudden falling off in 1861 was owing to the depression occasioned by the civil war in the United States.

Ashes.—The value of ashes, pot and pearl, exported from Canada, from 1859 to 1861 inclusive, was as follows:—

	1859.	1860.	1861.
Potashes. ....	\$769,612	\$741,473	\$705,228
Pearl ashes. ....	337,759	219,063	173,779
Total. ....	\$1,107,371	\$961,106	\$879,207

There is also an increasing trade in Canada balsam, turpentine, pitch, spruce gum, oil of spruce, oil of hemlock, hemlock bark, maple sugar, bark of the bass wood, bark of the butternut and hickory, sassafras, sumach, bark of the white oak and slippery elm. The produce of the forest was formerly the most important of Canadian exports, but agriculture has recently taken the lead, as appears from the following statement:—

	1849.	1850.	1851.
Value of Exports. ....			
Products of Forests. ....	\$5,310,148	\$5,442,936	\$6,038,180
Other productions. ....	4,000,108	5,237,086	.....
Bal. in fav. of forests	\$1,310,040	\$205,890	\$777,840

	1859.	1860.	1861.
Agricul. prod's. ....	\$7,339,798	\$14,259,228	\$18,244,361
Products of forest. ....	9,663,962	11,012,253	9,572,645

Bal. in favor forests. .... \$2,324,104

" of agriculture. .... \$3,247,972 \$8,671,986

Cultivation of Flax and Hemp.—This is a subject which has been engaging public attention in both Upper and Lower Canada. During the year 1862 the Government caused public lectures to be delivered on the importance and advantage of cultivating textile plants in Canada. A quantity of flax seed was ordered from Europe for distribution among farmers. The cultivators of flax have been stimulated to greater exertion by the cotton crisis, and extensive factories are being erected for the manufacture.

Cultivation of the Vine.—An attempt has been made to introduce the cultivation of the vine. Mr. de Courtenay cultivated several species in the parish of St. Augustin, near Quebec, and succeeded in obtaining a quantity of wine of excellent flavor. His success led him to publish a pamphlet with the object of showing that, after all, the climate of Canada was adapted to the production of good wine.

Arts and Manufactures.—There is a Board for each section of the Province, for the support of which \$4,000 is annually appropriated. The finances of the Upper Canada Board are reported to be in a flourishing condition, the balance to its credit at the close of 1862 being \$1,463. The library of reference established in connection with the Board contains 1,048 books. The Lower Canada Board reports that the \$4,000 grant is inadequate to carry out, as energetically as could be desired, the trusts with which they have been charged. The Exhibition building erected at Montreal had been mortgaged in consequence of the accumulated liabilities.

## PATENTS—CANADA.

*All correspondence and deposit of papers, &c., respecting Patents of Invention, are to be made with the MINISTER OF AGRICULTURE, Quebec.*

A depository for the exhibition of the models of invention for which letters patent have been granted, has been established, and is open to the public. The business of the office for 1861 and 1862 was as follows:

Year.	Patents issued.	Assignments registered.	Cash received.
1861.....	142	56	\$3,012
1862.....	160	72	3,661

There were also 3 trade marks and two designs registered in 1861, and 17 trade marks in 1862. The right to letters patent has hitherto been confined to British subjects residing in the Province, but it has been recommended by the Minister of Agriculture that the privilege should be extended to the subjects of any nation desirous of availing themselves of it.

## REGULATIONS.

By the 12th Vict., cap. 24, as amended by the 14th and 15th Vict., cap. 79, patents of invention for the Province of Canada, to extend to a period of 14 years, can be obtained by any British subject being at the same time a resident of the Province, for any invention or discovery made by him of any new and useful art, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement on any art, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, the same not being known or used in the Province by others before his discovery or invention thereof, and not at the time of the application for a patent, in public use or on sale in the Province with his consent or allowance, as the inventor or discoverer thereof.

Application for such patent should be made by petition to the Governor of Canada, accompanied by a solemn declaration made before a Justice of the peace that the applicant verily believes himself to be the true inventor of the discovery or invention for which he so solicits a patent.

The petitioner must also deliver a written description or specification in duplicate of his invention or improvement, and of the manner or process of compounding the same, in such full, clear, and exact terms as to distinguish the same from all other things before known, and to enable any person skilled in the art or science of which it is a branch, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make, compound, and use the same; and in the case of any machine, he shall fully explain the principle and the several modes in which he has contemplated the application of that principle or character, by which it may be distinguished from other inventions; and shall accompany the whole with drawings and written references made in duplicate, where the nature of the case admits of drawing, or with specimens of the ingredients, or of the composition of matter, sufficient in quantity for the purpose of experiment; which description or specification shall be signed by himself, and attested by two witnesses. The following forms are in conformity to the above statutes:—

## PETITION.

TO HIS EXCELLENCY (A. B.), GOVERNOR IN CHIEF OF THE PROVINCE OF CANADA, &c., &c., &c.

The petition of (name of inventor, of place of residence), in the County of \_\_\_\_\_, in the Province of Canada, (trade or profession.)

HUMBLY SHEWETH:—That your petitioner is a British subject, being a native of (here insert birthplace), (if not British by birth, but a naturalized subject, here insert, and duly naturalized under the provisions of the Act 12 Vict., cap. 197, or other Act, as case may be), on (date), at (name of place), and is a resident of the Province of Canada.

That he hath invented (name of invention), not known or used in this Province by others before his invention thereof, and not at the time of this application in public use or for sale therein with his consent or allowance. A specification and description thereof (and drawings

illustrative thereof, (if the invention admits of drawings) in duplicate, have been deposited with the Minister of Agriculture, as required by law.

Wherefore your petitioner humbly prays, that your Excellency will be pleased to direct Her Majesty's letters patent for the said invention to be granted for the term allowed by law; and your petitioner, as in duty bound, will ever pray.

(Place and date.) (Signature of inventor.)

## SOLEMN DECLARATION.

PROVINCE OF CANADA, } I (name of inventor), of DISTRICT OR COUNTY } (place of residence and trade OF (NAME), } (or profession), hereby so-

TO WIT: } I verily believe myself to be the true inventor of the (name of invention), for which by my petition to His Excellency the Governor of Canada, dated (insert date of petition), I solicit a patent.

(Signature of inventor.)

Declared and signed before me this (day and month), 186 , at (name of place.)

(Signature of a Justice of the Peace.)

J. P. for District or County of

## SPECIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION.

In duplicate. { Be it known unto all men that the following is a full and exact description of (name of invention) invented by me the undersigned (here insert full description of invention, &c.)

What I claim as my invention is (insert a brief description of the invention.)

(Place and date.) (Signature of inventor.)

Signed in the Presence of { A. B., } Witnesses.

When drawings accompany the specification, they should bear the name of the invention on the top thereof, be in duplicate, and marked "certified to be the drawings referred to in the description and specification hereunto annexed," and be signed, like the specification by the inventor, in presence of two witnesses.

All correspondence and deposit of papers, &c., respecting patents of invention, are to be made with the Minister of Agriculture.

## PATENTS ISSUED BY THE BUREAU OF AGRICULTURE AND STATISTICS.

## Issued in 1842:

- G. Riley—An improved method of brewing ale, beer, porter, and other malt liquors. July 6.
- W. Arms—Saw machine for clearing grain. July 26.
- E. Bélanger—Machine hung with nets, for fishing and taking eels. Aug 25.
- D. Alexander—Improvement to the stoves cast in Scotland and those rivers in Canada, commonly called Canada box stoves. Aug 31.
- J. Baker—An improvement in the construction of penstocks and water wheel. Sept 20.
- J. Lamb—A new and useful description of water wheel, on a new principle, possessing many advantages over those now in use. Oct 3.
- H. Tripp—New and useful method of constructing wheels to be driven by water. Dec 12.
- D. A. McDonald—Drilling machine, for the purpose of boring and drilling holes, &c., in rock, canal quarries, or for any other purposes. Dec 19.

## Issued in 1843:

- A. H. Hough—Improvement upon a newly constructed suction and forcing pump. Feb. 20.
- W. Creighton—Improvement in the rotary steam engine heretofore in use. March 31.
- J. Lamb—New and improved water wheel. April 3.
- L. Lemoine—Fire engine. June 1.
- J. O. Brown—Improved trusses. July 5.
- P. R. Lamb—Improved washing machine. July 7.
- J. Montgomery—Composition for preventing and extinguishing fires. Aug. 9.
- I. G. Ogden—Machine for propelling vessels or other floating bodies by the action of heated air, gases, steam, or other expansive or explosive materials on the fluid in which they are intended to act. Aug. 14.



- E. Gingras—A new and useful method of constructing springs for carriages. Sept. 16.  
 H. Bigelow—Revolving drying kiln for the purpose of drying wheat or other grain. Sept. 29.  
 A. Carpenter—New mode of applying heat in the process of cooking with stoves by means of a horizontal and perpendicular return flue. Oct. 10.  
 G. T. Meckellean—New construction of mangle for mangling clothes. Nov. 24.  
 G. Riley—New mode of distilling and rectifying spirituous liquors. Dec. 16.

*Issued in 1844:*

- A. Adams—Machine for grinding clay. Jan. 8.  
 H. Bigelow—New and improved revolving drying kiln. Jan. 9.  
 F. Hull—Self-propelling gate. Jan. 27.  
 J. M. Holland—Spike machine. March 6.  
 W. McCall—Mode by which power to be derived from the use of the wheel and screw may be applied to any kind of machinery. May 30.  
 W. Langmead—Improvement in the manufacture of cooking stoves. June 29.  
 J. Hearle—Engine pump or fire engine. June 29.  
 W. Armstrong—Portable fire extinguishing machine. Sept. 3.  
 T. Proudlock—Method of pumping ships and other vessels, called "The Seaman's Friend." Oct. 14.  
 G. Milligan—New method of constructing piano-fortes. Nov. 21.  
 J. Smolinski—A new cast iron cooking and caloriferous stove; and an alteration in the construction of the crockery or brick stove, being an improvement on the stove introduced by one John Vannerous. Nov. 21.

*Issued in 1845:*

- C. Hoskys—An improvement in the truss for the alleviation and cure of Hernia. Jan. 31.  
 J. F. C. Ouellet—New method of propelling vessels, carriages, &c. by machinery, without the agency of fuel. March 6.  
 E. Nichols—New method of constructing water wheels. April 4.  
 E. E. Gilbert—A new and useful method of constructing counter balance machines. May 21.  
 N. H. Baird—New method of constructing paddle wheels, of the description termed sweeping paddle wheels, for propelling steam and other vessels. May 21.  
 E. E. Gilbert—Counter balance machines. June 25.  
 S. R. Warren—Method of constructing harmonic attachments for piano-fortes. July 9.  
 J. Griffiths—Improvement in riding saddle. July 14.  
 L. Ives—Improved capstan for loading or unloading merchandise or timber from vessels, denominated "Ives' connected capstan." July 16.  
 L. Ives—Improved method of loading and unloading timber vessels. July 19.  
 W. Watts—Potato digger. July 19.  
 J. Harris—Revolving horse rake. Aug. 4.  
 J. Maitland—New principle of distillation and rectification. Aug. 12.  
 A. Young—Metallic coil spring tooth horse rake. Aug. 16.  
 A. Young—New method of making rakes for making hay and grain. Aug. 22.  
 J. McKay—New and improved steam engine. Sept. 10.  
 F. Nadeau—New and improved mode of constructing windows. Sept. 18.  
 A. Hébert—New and improved sawing machine. Oct. 10.  
 M. Morin—New and improved nets for taking seals and porpoises. Oct. 15.  
 B. F. Tibbetts—New and improved steam engine. Nov. 10.  
 J. Cull, jun. and C. Cull—New principle in the construction of a still. Nov. 29.

*Issued in 1846:*

- J. Ball—New and improved churn. Jan. 7.  
 J. Lloyd—Cast iron plough. Jan. 17.  
 A. Young—House pump or fire engine. Feb. 14.  
 G. K. Burrows—New method of making presses for the purpose of pressing clay and other ductile substances. Feb. 27.  
 W. McKinlay—Horse threshing machines. Feb. 27.

- A. Trepinier—Machine for working stone. March 4.  
 F. G. Wilson—Important improvements in the tanning mill. March 13.  
 G. Riley—Still for distilling and rectifying spirituous liquors. March 18.  
 H. A. Rockwell—Yoke for oxen. March 24.  
 L. Lemoine—Apparatus for raising all kinds of nets or other instruments used in taking porpoises and other species of fish. April 6.  
 R. H. Oates—Improved method of making mill stones. April 25.  
 D. J. Ellis—Machine for making brick. April 25.  
 H. Ruttan—Furnace by which houses and other buildings may be heated by hot air. May 2.  
 E. Duell—New and improved churn. May 6.  
 W. McLean—Revolving battery. May 26.  
 J. P. Lee—Improvement in the method of constructing knitting looms. June 4.  
 S. S. Jones—Cooking stove. June 18.  
 H. Colby—Gas generator. June 22.  
 J. Campbell—Towing machine, for towing vessels up rapids. June 22.  
 G. Warren Johnson—Hoisting machine. June 24.  
 G. W. Johnson—Improved hoisting machine. June 26.  
 N. Shaw—Portable grist mill. Aug. 3.  
 C. Midgley—Planing machine. Aug. 10.  
 H. Ruttan—Hot air generator. Aug. 23.  
 J. Mills—Improved method of generating and distributing heated air. Sept. 1.  
 J. Paradee—Revolving joint tooth horse rake. Sept. 24.  
 A. Tyler—Coupling machines for railroad cars, or self detachers. Sept. 26.  
 A. Tyler—New method for constructing bee-hives. Sept. 26.  
 A. Tyler—Snow excavator, for removing the snow from the track of rails. Sept. 26.  
 A. Tyler—Spark arrester and extinguisher. Sept. 26.  
 G. Riley—Stills for distilling and rectifying spirituous liquors. Oct. 1.  
 J. Paradee—A new method of constructing rakes for making hay and grain, called the improved revolving joint-tooth spring lever horse rake. Oct. 8.  
 J. Mills—Hot air furnaces. Oct. 10.  
 W. T. Barnes—Improved description of "tue iron" to be used in blacksmith's forges. Oct. 21.  
 S. Mills—Improvement in constructing wooden bridges. Nov. 28.  
 H. Colby—New gas generator. Dec. 12.  
 J. Livingston—New description of water wheel. Dec. 14.  
 H. Ruttan—Inventor of a metal heater for houses, &c.; a cooking range and hot air, and vapour generator. Dec. 15.  
 W. McLean—Steamboat regulator. Dec. 17.

*Issued in 1847:*

- J. McLaren—Improved stump extractor. Jan. 11.  
 D. Cleal—New mode of setting boilers and arranging the flues for applying heat to the same, for steam engines. Jan. 23.  
 L. Lemieu—Machine for making wooden shavings, suitable for the fabrication of band-boxes for hats, matches, and cases of all descriptions. Jan. 26.  
 H. Ruttan—Improved cooking range and hot-air vapour generator. Jan. 27.  
 I. Carter—Hot air cooking and heating stove. Mar. 13.  
 J. B. Massey—New and improved method of constructing cisterns. April 3.  
 H. H. Davison—Improved healing for fastening the scythe to the snath. April 10.  
 H. H. Davison—Improved double flue steam generator and boiler for locomotives, steamboats, and other purposes. April 10.  
 H. H. Davison—Improved portable lamp fluid. Ap. 10.  
 J. C. Gillett—Machine for cutting shingles, staves, veneers, &c. May 1.  
 W. Armstrong—Portable fire extinguishing machines. May 31.  
 J. Westman—Machine usually named bellows. May 9.  
 S. A. Fleming—New method of propelling locomotives. June 4.  
 G. McMicken—Certain improvements in the use and application of the principle of the electro-magnetic telegraph. June 8.  
 P. Fraer—New description of machine for churning. June 26.  
 G. McMicken—Improvement in the method of constructing electro-magnetic telegraph. June 29.



one. March 4.  
s in the tanning  
ying spirituous  
ch 24.  
kinds of nets or  
poles and other  
ing mill stones.  
April 25.  
nd other build-  
May 6.  
26.  
of constructing

ing vessels up  
e. June 24.  
chine. June 26.  
May 6.  
26.  
ing and distri-  
rako. Sept. 24.  
ad cars, or self  
ing bee-hives.  
the snow from  
her. Sept. 26.  
ing spirituous  
ting rakes for  
proved revol-  
Oct. 8.  
"tue iron" to  
21.  
ing wooden  
wheel. Dec.  
r houses, &c.;  
ur generator.  
17.

Jan. 11.  
nd arranging  
ue, for steam  
en shavings,  
axes for hats,  
Jan. 25.  
and hot-air  
ve. Mar. 13.  
thod of con-  
fastening the  
am generator  
s, and other  
fluid. Ap. 10.  
s, staves, ven-  
ng machines.  
owa. May 9.  
locomotives.  
the use and  
tro-magnetic  
or churning.  
thod of con-  
June 29.

P. R. Beupré—Improvement in the manner of making, using and working a lifting and floating marine dock. July 19.  
J. McGee—New and useful method of rotting hemp and flax by artificial means. August 6.  
P. Deal—Preparation for all kinds of oil paints, for house painting and other kinds of painting, and especially to be used with lead paints. Aug. 7.  
M. T. Thomas—Improved churn. Aug. 14.  
A. Adams—A revolving brick receiver. Aug. 14.  
J. McGee—New method or process of rotting hemp and flax by artificial means. Aug. 14.  
E. S. DeKottermund—Improvement in constructing grist mills. Aug. 21.  
E. S. DeKottermund—Flour sifters. Aug. 26.  
T. Brill—A screw right and left reversed water-wheel. Sep. 3.  
G. Fabes Prowse—Hot-air furnace. Sept. 11.  
W. Muir—New mode of constructing the bed plates of end working fire engines, and in the method of placing the supply and delivery valves of such engines. Oct. 27.  
M. Dyer—Shower baths. Nov. 10.  
P. Bowen—New coiled spring tooth revolving horse-rake. Dec. 13.

## Issued in 1848:

W. Walsh—Horse collar. Jan. 8.  
T. Brown—Smut mill for cleaning grain. March 2.  
J. Buillie—Saw gates for saw mills. April 12.  
H. H. Davison—Double reversible flue steam generators and boilers. April 19.  
W. Partridge—Ditching machine. April 22.  
J. Butler—Improved machine for manufacturing bricks. May 2.  
J. McMichael—Improvement or addition to a stump extracting machine. May 26.  
A. M. Byron—Hay rakes. June 19.  
J. Ritchie—Saw mills for slabbing logs and sawing slabs. June 19.  
H. Rutan—Discoverer of the true philosophical principles upon which buildings may be ventilated, and also of machinery by which the ventilating air may be warmed. June 23.  
J. Helm—Certain improvements in the construction of saw mills for the manufacture of lumber with circular saws. June 24.  
A. McQueen—Economical power machine or hydraulic force pump machine for raising buildings, stumps, &c. June 24.  
P. E. Lamb—Improved method of manufacturing glue. June 25.  
E. T. Jones—An improvement in the construction of four-wheeled carriages, to wit, a plan for facilitating the turning of the same in a short space. June 27.  
H. Rutan—The Canadian ventilator. July 25.  
R. P. Cotton—Improvement on Buck and Hathaway's patent cook stove. Aug. 1.  
R. P. Cotton—Improved air-tight box stove. Aug. 1.  
N. Warton—New process for tempering and hardening the teeth of saws used for milling and other purposes. Aug. 1.  
C. Midgley—New and improved paddle wheel for steam boats and horse boats, and for propelling vessels. Aug. 10.  
G. P. Warren—A useful method of constructing the apparatus for taking off the friction of the axle of a bell, and for making the tongue of a bell strike the top when elevated. Aug. 14.  
W. P. Newman—Hydro-pneumatic water-wheel. Sept. 5.  
M. Pierce—Washing machine for washing clothes, &c. Sept. 15.  
J. Stuart—Improved method of constructing horse power to be applied to threshing machines and other descriptions of machinery. Oct. 14.  
O. LaGrange—Carriage and waggon wheel. Nov. 6.  
P. Bowen—Coiled spring tooth revolving horse-rake. Nov. 14.  
W. H. Wells—Aeriform or atmospheric churn. Nov. 17.  
J. P. Bostwick—Office sliding calendar. Nov. 20.

## Issued in 1849:

P. McQuilkin and J. Henry—Improvement in the machinery of ship's windmills. Jan. 20.  
C. Midgley—New and useful paddle wheel for steam boats, horse boats, and for propelling vessels. Jan. 27.

A. Smith—Air distributor or grate. Jan. 30.  
N. W. Rockwell—A limited horse swing. Feb. 6.  
E. J. Severance—Thrashing machines. March 6.  
J. Baird—Certain improvements in the arrangement and construction of the steam engine. May 5.  
E. J. Severance—Improvement in the manufacture of thrashing and winnowing machines. May 5.  
C. M. Tate—Improved method of raising and lowering weights. May 11.  
C. Midgley—Improved hinge. Aug. 2.  
C. Midgley—New and useful saw-mill. Aug. 13.  
C. Midgley—Improved accoucheur's assistant. Aug. 13.  
P. R. Higley—Improved churn called the propeller churn. Aug. 30.  
D. Mandigo—Japan varnish called the chemical elastic Japan varnish. Aug. 31.  
C. M. Tate—New and improved method of raising and lowering weights. Sept. 3.  
J. Angell Cull—Certain important inventions and improvements in the art of starch making, whereby the process is greatly improved, and rendered more certain and effectual. Sept. 24.  
R. Tremain—Improved straw cutter. Sept. 24.  
J. Winger—Pump surpassing all others heretofore made, in utility. Sept. 28.  
J. Gilmour—New method of constructing capstans, called and designated "Gilmour's Patent Capstan." Dec. 11.  
W. Arms—New and useful machine for tilling land, called the "Lion Plough." Dec. 28.

## Issued in 1850:

D. Mandigo—Improved carriage spring. Jan. 22.  
D. Mandigo—Improved plough called "Mandigo's Improved Plough." Jan. 30.  
W. Nixon—Improved drilling machine. Feb. 28.  
J. H. Sampson—New and useful machine or apparatus for cutting men's boots, and determining with accuracy the situation of the spring in centre upon which the foot moves. March 6.  
T. Penney—Improvement in the process of tanning leather. March 6.  
A. Carpenter—A portable and stationary safe for holding ashes. March 13.  
I. Carter—Improved summer and winter ventilating stove. March 13.  
D. P. Bonnell—An improvement in the process of grinding and manufacturing wheat and other grain into meal and flour. March 20.  
A. Wilbur—A materially improved heater of water and other liquids. March 20.  
Norbert St. Onge—Machine called "Saint Onge's Stump Extractor." March 22.  
A. Wilbur—Improvement in cooking stoves. March 27.  
W. R. Seaver—Seaver's improved stove dresser. Ap. 2.  
W. R. Seaver—Seaver's improved stove joiner. April 2.  
A. Fleck—Fleck's new and improved plough, or sub-soil grubber. May 25.  
J. C. Lloyd—Obstetrical supporter. May 27.  
L. Howick—Improvement in fanning mills. May 27.  
A. Bennett—Self-protecting bee-hive. June 12.  
J. Barnes—An apparatus serviceable as a blast regulator, applicable to smith's forges. June 13.  
J. Trehearne—Portable saw-mills, for sawing timber. June 27.  
J. R. Armstrong—Cooking stove. June 28.  
I. Houck—Improvement in fanning mills. July 22.  
J. Counter—Manufacture of stoves of a new pattern, and on a new principle, discovered and invented in this Province by one Charles Tripp, a citizen of the United States of America. Aug. 28.  
J. MacLaren—Tile for covering houses and other buildings. Oct. 5.  
H. Trout—Improvement in the principle of propelling locomotives along inclined planes, and also in the wheels of locomotives, and rail for railroads, by means of which locomotives can be propelled along inclined planes. Oct. 7.  
D. Kidd—Portable grist mill. Oct. 14.  
S. Hurlbert—Improvement in the agricultural plough. Oct. 17.  
O. Tiffany—Certain improvements in apparatus for warming air for warming houses and ventilating houses and other inhabited apartments, for green-houses, grain, fruit, malt-drying and other kilns and other uses. Oct. 30.  
C. Midgley—The spark killer and heat retainer. Nov. 2.

- Ilhamar P. Smith—New and improved combination of machinery for a cutting-box for cutting straw, hay, or stalks. Dec. 7.  
 T. Hewson—Improved method of making horse-shoes. Dec. 9.  
 J. Hamilton—An improved plough. Dec. 13.  
 E. Dupont—New and improved pump. Dec. 17.  
 D. Mathias Lamb—Improved machine for making nuts and washers. Dec. 28.

*Issued in 1861:*

- G. Fabes Prowse—The Prowsonian hot-air cooking range or furnace. Jan. 7.  
 G. Hooper Mead—Improved method of constructing piano-fortes. Jan. 8.  
 W. Griffin—A clover-seed gatherer. Jan. 9.  
 J. Watson—An improvement on an old patent bedstead for the sick and wounded. Jan. 31.  
 J. Hearle—Improvements on engine pumps and fire-engines. Jan. 31.  
 J. Darling—A new and useful composition to be used as a soap for the saving of labor in washing clothes. Jan. 31.  
 H. Rutlan—A machine which he calls a ventilating stove, and also of the means by which the ventilating air may be made to circulate under a floor and between the joists. Jan. 31.  
 J. Kent Griffin—Several important improvements in cooking stoves, and in the method of applying and using heat for cooking purposes. March 13.  
 W. Horton—New kind of plough. March 15.  
 J. Angell Cull—Certain machines which he calls a rouser and bran washer to be used in the manufacture of starch. March 17.  
 J. Angell Cull—Certain improvements in the method of making starch. March 17.  
 J. Kieley—New kind of suspension truss, to be applied in constructing bridges and roofs. March 22.  
 A. J. Thompson—New and useful improvement upon the plough. March 24.  
 W. J. Holmes—New and useful improvement on the method of applying the heat generated in stoves or fire places to the purpose of warming apartments or houses. April 12.  
 T. S. Fox—A rabbitted complete revolving air and water-tight joint. April 12.  
 J. Rogers Armstrong—New and improved cooking stove, to be called "The Giant Cooking Stove." April 17.  
 J. Rourke—Self-acting ribbed warp knitting looms. May 1.  
 T. Hewson McLean—New shape of bar iron for horse shoes. May 1.  
 D. Mandigo—New and improved method of cutting hay, straw, chaff, or other vegetable food for cattle. May 2.  
 C. Shaftuck—Cross-cutting machine. May 21.  
 J. H. McKenzie—New mode of constructing a cider-mill and press. June 16.  
 S. S. Jewett—Improved iron stove for heating rooms and for other purposes. June 16.  
 E. Jenney—New and useful machine for cutting and sawing staves with unprecedented rapidity and correctness. June 16.  
 R. Tompkins—New and useful machine for separating and cleaning wheat and other grain. June 16.  
 T. J. Fuller—New and improved cooking stove, to be called "The Salamander Cooking Stove." June 18.  
 C. Lemon—New and improved plough, which he calls a double iron beam plough. June 24.  
 C. Palmer—Improved weighing machine. June 30.  
 G. Hawley—Shingle-making machine. July 4.  
 H. Markle—Certain improvements in the construction of the agricultural plough. July 12.  
 J. Trehearne—New method of running the perpendicular saw for sawing timber. Aug. 21.  
 I. Carter—Cooking stove, the hot air from which is by him now for the first time successfully applied to heating purposes. Aug. 21.  
 R. P. Colton—New and improved method of constructing cooking stoves as exemplified in what he calls "The Backville air-tight cook stove." Sept. 8.  
 B. Fuller—New and improved whirlpool wheel or pressure water power. Nov. 6.  
 T. J. Fuller—New and improved machine called the "Excelsior cylindrical thrasher;" also a new and useful machine called the "Excelsior horse power;" Nov. 6.

- W. Coleman—Circular and straight moulding, rabbetting, ploughing and architrave machine. Nov. 6.  
 P. R. Lamb—New and improved machine for the manufacture of laths. Nov. 6.  
 P. R. Higley—New and improved machine for cutting hay and straw. Nov. 6.  
 T. Mills—New method of constructing carriages and other vehicles by which they are enabled to turn in much less space than formerly. Nov. 25.

*Issued in 1862:*

- J. MacLaren—Improved mode of making bricks and architectural ornaments. Jan. 8.  
 J. Pagnuolo—Improved furnace. Jan. 8.  
 P. Nicol and Thomas Nicol—Improved threshing mill. Jan. 14.  
 N. Jones—New and useful improvement in the construction of waggons, combining the springs and coupling. Jan. 16.  
 A. Anderson—Certain improvements to a machine called a grain separator. Jan. 19.  
 J. Anderson—New and useful plan of building houses. Jan. 19.  
 A. Willard—Butter machine. Jan. 23.  
 J. S. Jones—New and improved method of constructing carriages. March 20.  
 C. Dawson—Improvements in the manner of working Mulay saws and the machinery attached thereto. March 20.  
 C. Lemon—New and improved method of constructing ploughs. March 31.  
 S. Cutler—New and improved apparatus or lamp for burning benzole or hydrocarbons. April 10.  
 W. Perry—Direct action fire engine. April 30.  
 H. A. Rockwell—New and useful method of constructing yokes for oxen. May 8.  
 T. C. Gregory—Self-acting apparatus for disconnecting the carriages of a railway train from the tender upon the engine leaving the rails. May 28.  
 P. Mordock—Improvement in the composition and form of wheels for all kinds of carriages. May 28.  
 L. Lemoine—New and useful improvement in the manufacture and construction of steam generating apparatus. June 9.  
 B. Gumeur—Churn called the reciprocating churn. June 15.  
 L. Hager—New and useful improvement to the seed drill, &c. June 30.  
 L. Hager—Increasing twist and curvilinear mould board for Canadian ploughs, on the principle of a continuous increasing curvilinear twist from the point of shear to the back end and on sole of mould board. June 30.  
 A. Longbottom—New and useful mode of purifying illuminating gas. July 29.  
 R. Night—Portable, horizontal and self-acting sawing machine. Aug. 10.  
 S. Andres—New and scientific mode of constructing flues or chimneys. Aug. 12.  
 G. W. Lester—Improved draft and damper box smoothing iron. Aug. 24.  
 J. Rourke—Millstone pickers. Aug. 24.  
 E. Trenholm—Trenholm's elevator. Aug. 26.  
 T. J. Fuller—New and useful improvement in Mulay saw mills. Aug. 31.  
 R. Loosing—Washing and churning machine. Aug. 31.  
 J. K. Griffin—Several new and useful improvements on cooking stoves. Sept. 7.  
 S. Hurlbert—Improvement on the plough, for which he has already obtained a patent, dated 17th Oct. 1850. Sept. 20.  
 A. Giffard—New and useful improvement on a machine for cutting straw, patented to Richard Tremain on 24th Sept. 1849, and now owned by Lonson Butterfield, of the village of Oshawa, County of Ontario. Sept. 20.  
 G. M. Sperry—Improved method of constructing corn crackers. Sept. 21.  
 E. C. Ennis—Machine for making carriage wheels. Sept. 30.  
 H. Bernier—New and improved cooking stove. Oct. 5.  
 S. I. Russell—New and improved harrow. Oct. 8.  
 C. Gosselin—New and useful improvement in the mode of constructing double stoves. Oct. 13.  
 J. Paradis—New and useful improvement in the method of constructing threshing machines. Oct. 15.  
 C. Midgley—Improved churn. Oct. 27.  
 C. Midgley—Improved bee hive. Oct. 27.

moulding, machine. Nov. 6.

machine for cutting

carriages and tied to turn in 25.

ing bricks and

8, threshing mill.

ent in the cone springs and

to a machine

building houses.

d of construct-

ner of working elched thereto.

of constructing

or lamp for

April 19.

April 30.

d of construct-

or disconnect-

by 28.

osition and

es. May 28.

ment in the

m generating

ating churn.

nt to the seed

linear mould

principle of a

list from the

role of mould

of purifying

eting sawing

constructing

lamper box

26.

ut in Mulay

ne. Aug. 31.

improvements

h, for which

ed 17th Oct.

on a machine

Tremain on

son Butter-

of Ontario.

ucting corn

age wheels.

ve. Oct. 5.

Oct. 8.

ent in the

t. 13.

ent in the

es. Oct. 15.

W. Brown—New and useful improvement in making grain rakes. Nov. 6.  
F. Tiffany—New and improved apparatus for warming air, and for warming and ventilating houses and other inhabited apartments. Nov. 6.  
P. Flinn—Compound action water wheel. Nov. 8.

#### Issued in 1853:

G. Stacy—New and useful method of constructing spike machines. Jan. 20.  
W. Alchin—Improved scytheholder. Jan. 26.  
G. Analey—Centrifugal and centripetal churn. Feb. 8.  
E. Burley—Improvement on the wooden plough. Feb. 14.  
D. Mandigo—New and useful improvement in the construction of lightning rods. Feb. 16.  
A. Rounds—New and useful improvement in the construction of lightning conductors. Feb. 16.  
P. R. Higley—New and improved machine for cutting hay and straw. March 7.  
A. A. Wilder—New and useful machine for planing, tonguing and grooving boards. March 7.  
P. Murdock—New and improved running gear for vehicles. April 15.  
G. Ansay—Portable hot air furnace and cooking stove. April 15.  
J. Russell—New and useful machine called Russell's corn crusher. April 15.  
P. Murdock—New and improved seed drill to be attached to a plough. April 15.  
C. Lemon—Improvement in construction of ploughs. April 15.  
C. H. Tétu—New and useful process of manufacturing leather from the skin of the whale or porpoise. April 16.  
C. H. Tétu—New and useful mode of manufacturing whale and porpoise oil. April 16.  
J. Paradis—Useful improvement in the construction of threshing machines. April 29.  
W. C. Kuttan—Improved gun barrel and projectile. April 29.  
E. Richard—Machine for sawing straight and crooked wood of equal and unequal dimensions. April 29.  
D. Bell—Press or machine for the manufacture of earthenware, pipes and draining tiles. April 29.  
J. Plamondon—Machine for cutting tobacco, without moistening it. April 29.  
D. P. Brigham—New and useful improvement in the construction of fanning mills. April 29.  
A. Buck—Self-gigging, self-settling and self-regulating saw-mill. April 29.  
J. Dean—Double reflector for baking purposes. Ap. 29.  
D. Smith—New and improved carriage and feeding and gigging-back-works for steam and water saw mills. May 11.  
Z. Everitt—Improved ladder. May 12.  
W. A. Holwell—Improvement in the construction of reins or bridles, to be called the Duplex safety rein. May 12.  
J. Woods—New and improved cant hook for piling and otherwise handling and disposing of railway iron bars. May 28.  
B. F. Tibbetts—Improved mode of constructing steam engines. June 11.  
N. W. Rockwell—Limited horse swing. June 11.  
C. W. Smith—New and useful improvements in the construction of harvesting machines. June 20.  
J. Morley—Improved mould-board for ploughs. June 20.  
J. McIntyre—File-cutting machine. June 20.  
C. S. Rodier—New and useful improvement in the construction of threshing machines. June 20.  
J. W. Armstrong—New and useful improvement in the construction of ploughs. June 21.  
J. Hendford—Improved thrashing machine. June 21.  
C. P. Ludd—Metallic burial case. July 8.  
Robert Thomas—Paddle box tubular raft. July 19.  
A. S. Walbridge—New and useful machine for sawing and planing, by one operation, of all lumber. July 20.  
G. Urquhart—Improvement in metallic carriage springs, called "The Urquhart elliptic springs." July 20.  
W. J. Spence—Self-adjusting paddle wheel. July 20.  
A. Robitaille—New and improved apparatus and method of working for, obtaining, and producing gas for the purposes of illumination, from resin and oil, and other substances of like nature and from the decomposition of water. Sept. 2.

J. Dean—Improvement in the mode of constructing the double reflector for baking purposes, invented by him, for which letters patent were issued on the 29th April 1853. Sept. 7.  
A. Anderson—New and useful machine for planting potatoes. Sept. 15.  
M. B. Southwick—New and useful apparatus for, and method of crushing, drying, and otherwise preparing potatoes and other vegetable substances as well as fruits and meats, for the purposes of food. Sept. 15.  
L. Reese—New and useful improvement in the manufacture of straw-cutting machines. Sept. 19.  
A. Turnbull—New and useful improvement in the construction of Canadian ploughs. Oct. 5.  
N. Buchanan—New and useful apparatus for, and method of, desiccating lumber and other materials. Oct. 6.  
R. E. Stephens—New and improved excavator for the purpose of cutting or excavating and moving clay, sand, gravel, or other substances. Oct. 6.  
J. Parsons—Improved machine for making bricks. Oct. 6.  
J. Parsons—Apparatus for the purpose of cleansing or drawing off beer from the fermenting tuns. Oct. 13.  
D. Crawford—Improved machinery for arresting the progress of railway trains. Oct. 15.  
I. Modeland—New and useful improvement in the construction of ploughs. Oct. 19.

#### Issued in 1854:

J. Wood—New and useful improvement in the present mode of constructing churns. Feb. 2.  
I. Howell—New and useful improvements in the construction of the cider mill and press. Feb. 2.  
J. T. Forbes—Improved elevating bedstead. Feb. 2.  
W. Bowman—Improvement in railway cars and carriages. Feb. 2.  
L. Armsbury—New and useful improvement in the construction of churns. Feb. 2.  
S. Kwasneski—Prize hot-air and cooking furnace. Feb. 8.  
G. Dunham—Improved method of running paddle wheels. Feb. 11.  
A. St. Jacques—New and useful improvement in the construction of post augers. Feb. 22.  
J. Winer—New and useful improvement for heating air for warming apartments by the waste heat of a stove or other fire grates, to be denominated "Winer's pyropneumatic fire grate." March 22.  
B. Cole—New way of closing shop window shutters. March 23.  
H. Scovell—Cider mill and press. March 28.  
W. H. Soper—Improvement in the grooving and inside finishing of rifle barrels. March 28.  
L. Reese—New and useful improvement in the construction of a machine for cutting hay or straw. March 30.  
G. Williston—New and useful machine for straightening or curving rails. April 4.  
P. Gauvreau—New and useful cement to be called "Gauvreau's Canadian hydraulic cement." April 5.  
J. P. Lee—New and useful improvement in a machine called "Double acting knitting machine." April 10.  
J. H. Charnock—New and useful machine for moulding all descriptions of tiles, pipes, and bricks for drainage, sewerage, building or other purposes, from clay or other elastic substances. April 17.  
P. Murdock—Compound carriage so constructed as that all kinds of wheel carriages may be converted into sleighs. April 18.  
P. Murdock—Improvement in double dash churn. April 18.  
R. Lossing—Rolling screen fanning mill. April 21.  
J. Parsons—Apparatus for cooking, for bakers' ovens, for drying and roasting malt and other vegetable produce, seasoning timber, drying room with self-acting ventilator, for laundries, hatching poultry, heating irons, and keeping cooking provisions hot by the application of gas. April 28.  
J. Thirkell—Improvements in the forming, shaping, and casting of iron ploughs. May 29.  
B. Wait—Combination of machinery for the making of barrels, kegs, tubs, and other bilge works. June 6.  
J. Scobell—New and improved method of manufacturing peat-bog, by drying, pressing and cooking, for fuel and other purposes. June 7.  
D. Seleck—New and useful improvement in the construction of churns. June 14.

J. Seobell—New and improved method of covering roofs with slate. June 14.  
 R. D. Chatterton—Floating gangway, boat launch and life raft. June 19.  
 R. Hoyt—Improved obstetrical supporter. June 29.  
 W. J. Hockett—Improved signal light for railways. June 30.  
 B. Muchall—Machine for working irregular surfaces, so as to form a piece of timber to any required shape. July 13.  
 T. Murgatroyd—New and useful improvement on carriages. July 21.  
 J. Brown—Seed sower. July 21.  
 D. Porter—New and improved sewing machine. July 21.  
 J. Iye—New and improved method of constructing water closets. Aug. 14.  
 S. R. Andres—New art of manufacturing paper from the plant known by the Linnean-generic name of *Gnaphalium*, and vulgarly called cud-weed or life-overlasting. Aug. 25.  
 M. Egan—New and improved mode of making moulds for copper, brass and composition castings. Aug. 29.  
 J. H. Gatis—New and useful improvement in the apparatus for cleaning and scouring wheat, rye and buckwheat. Aug. 29.  
 J. B. Haydon—Improved hub for carriage and wagon wheels. Sept. 4.  
 W. Nixon—Potato and seed drill. Sept. 4.  
 J. Brown—Improved straw cutter. Sept. 4.  
 H. Miller—New and useful machine for expeditiously arresting the progress of railway cars by almost sudden steam brakes. Sept. 19.  
 L. B. Carpenter—Improved hand-lantern. Oct. 6.  
 H. C. Lindo—New and useful process for depriving hides and skins of the hair, wool, fur, or bristles, preparatory to being tanned. Oct. 19.  
 R. Romain—Certain improvements in machinery or apparatus for effecting agricultural operations. Oct. 19.  
 R. E. Stephens—Improved bedstead. Oct. 20.  
 J. H. Gatis—Central discharge water-wheel. Oct. 28.  
 C. Burdger—New mode of preventing railroad cars from running off the track or rail, consisting of a safety hook. Nov. 7.  
 C. H. Watrous—Machine for making nuts and washers from a heated bar of metal. Nov. 8.  
 S. Cutter—New and improved method of making gas, and applying it to and for illumination or heating, &c. Nov. 7.  
 L. A. Lemire—New polish buff called the wheel or hand buff, for daguerotype purposes. Nov. 14.  
 R. Thomas—Machine for clearing snow from off railway tracks, to be called "Thomas's snow exterminator." Nov. 30.  
 J. B. Smith—New and useful improvement in the construction of portable or stationary steam or water mills. Dec. 6.  
 R. Lounsburg—Canadian thistle-killer and cultivator. Dec. 8.  
 A. Anderson—Potato digger. Dec. 13.

*Issued in 1855:*  
 W. Bowman—New and useful improvements in the construction of railway cars. Jan. 12.  
 H. P. Brown—Improvement on the chaff cutter or cutting box. Jan. 19.  
 J. Helm, the younger, and John Wade—Machine for boring holes in the ground for fence posts or other purposes. Jan. 20.  
 R. Adams—Reverse cooking stove. Jan. 20.  
 W. Fitzpatrick—Certain improvements in nail machine feeder. Jan. 20.  
 J. Overholt—Horizontal sawing machine for cross-cutting logs of wood. Jan. 20.  
 B. McBeth—Longitudinal motioned fanning mill. Feb. 3.  
 H. Cowing—Certain improvements upon machinery. Feb. 8.  
 J. Pingle—Potato digger. Feb. 8.  
 J. McDougall—Cooking and boiling apparatus. Mar. 6.  
 T. S. Fox—Switching apparatus, &c. March 6.  
 A. Anderson—Improved cultivator. March 6.  
 L. Robinson and James Woolbridge—Safety lever buckle. March 13.  
 A. Palmer—New and useful reaping machine. Mar. 13.  
 H. Markle—New and improved double dasher churn. March 15.

C. Petch—Improvements in machinery for manufacturing wagon spokes and other articles irregular in their form. March 22.  
 J. Atkinson—Improvement upon the drill and broadcast sowing machine. March 22.  
 W. Fitzpatrick—New and useful improvements in nail machine feeders. March 22.  
 H. Sewell—New and useful machine for picking oakum. March 22.  
 D. Crawford—Improved machinery for filling steam boilers with water. March 24.  
 M. Egan—New and improved method of oiling car journals. March 27.  
 S. Darling—Art of raising sunken vessels or other objects, by means of buoys and weights. April 5.  
 C. Dorion—New and improved method of constructing cutters, for the purpose of racing. April 10.  
 N. Lacroix—New and improved water wheel, called "Turbine helicoidale." April 10.  
 A. D. Cole—New and useful water wheel. April 10.  
 T. D. Flood—New and improved method of constructing that part of the action of a piano-forte called the hopper. April 10.  
 C. S. Rodier—New and useful machine for sawing wood. April 10.  
 A. Steers—New and improved method of quick tanning. April 20.  
 A. Steers—New and improved method of manufacturing the dye, saccharine salts or extracts of vegetable substances, without the usual evaporation. April 21.  
 J. Williams—New and useful improvement in the blast of locomotive engines. April 24.  
 S. Morse—Improved plough. April 28.  
 W. Holborn—Washing machine. April 28.  
 J. James, and J. Dennis—Washing machine. May 4.  
 E. B. Hungerford—Cast iron fastener for the putting together of posts and rails of bedsteads. May 8.  
 J. H. Young, Richard S. Brown, and Henry Davis—New and useful invention for propelling boats against the wind, and in all directions with the same wind. May 9.  
 I. G. Ogden—New and useful improvement in the construction of water wheels. May 15.  
 W. Bowman—New and useful mode of constructing railway car wheels. May 15.  
 W. Niblock—Improvement in the manner of constructing horse rakes for raking hay. May 26.  
 J. P. Lee—Round rotary or circular knitting loom. May 28.  
 R. Fuller—New and useful improvement in the construction of a breech-loading fire-arm, either rifle or smooth bore. June 4.  
 R. McDougall—Improved oil box for oiling axles of rail car wheels. June 8.  
 J. Barnes—Reciprocal acting pump. June 14.  
 J. B. Young, Richard S. Brown and Henry Davis—Self-opening railway gate. June 14.  
 W. Driscoll—A new and useful butter churn. July 7.  
 J. Fell—A seed machine for the purpose of judiciously sowing clover, grass, or other small seeds. July 7.  
 P. R. Higley—An improved carriage spring. July 7.  
 R. Might—A portable, vibrating and self-acting circular sawing machine. July 25.  
 P. Murdock—An improvement in axles and springs for carriages. Aug. 21.  
 P. Murdock—An improvement in the construction of double and single trees. Aug. 21.  
 D. Selleck—A new and useful improvement in the construction of churns. Aug. 23.  
 I. W. Forbes—A self-acting and self-adjusting railroad switch, and alarm and register. Sept. 1.  
 J. J. Miller—An improved rudder. Sept. 4.  
 W. Delany—An improved method of constructing the gearing of buggies and other spring vehicles. Sept. 4.  
 A. Anderson—An improved washing machine. Sept. 5.  
 J. Donaghue—A new and useful improvement in the slab plate, pillar and column, usually placed at graves in memory of the dead. Sept. 5.  
 R. Hawkins—An instantaneous cooler. Sept. 5.  
 J. Oill—Improvements in the machinery of reaping and mowing machines. Sept. 6.  
 J. Dunn—A new and improved method of constructing alarms or signals, to be called "Dunn's Air Whistle." Sept. 12.  
 J. P. Clark—A new keyed musical instrument named the "Hyaliens" or glass organ. Sept. 18.  
 T. J. Fuller—An improved plough. Sept. 18.



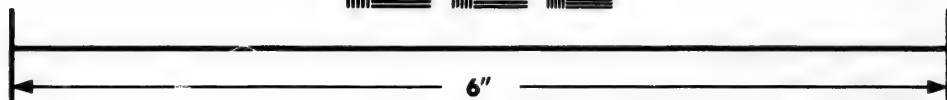
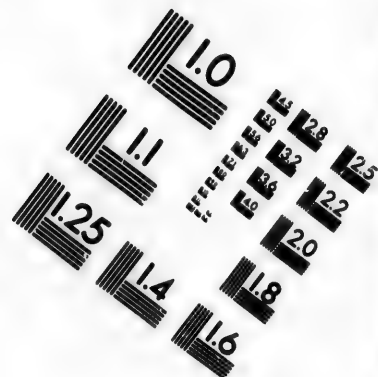
ry for manufac-  
articles irregular  
drill and broad-  
vements in nail  
picking oakum.  
for filling steam  
and of oiling car  
cansels or other  
hts. April 6.  
of constructing  
April 10.  
or wheel, called  
el. April 10.  
d of construct-  
forte called the  
ne for sawing  
of quick tan-  
d of manufac-  
tracts of veg-  
evaporation.  
ement in the  
e 28.  
chine. May 4.  
or the putting  
e. May 8.  
Henry Davis  
boats against  
e same wind.  
ent in the con-  
constructing  
of construct-  
28.  
nitting loom.  
in the con-  
either rifle or  
ing axes of  
ne 14.  
Henry Davis—  
urn. July 7.  
of judiciously  
is. July 7.  
ing. July 7.  
-facting cir-  
and springs  
struction of  
ment in the  
ing railroad  
4.  
ructing the  
es. Sept. 4.  
ne. Sept. 5.  
ment in the  
placed at  
pt. 5.  
of reaping  
construct-  
punn's Air  
ent named  
8.

J. Taylor—A new method of manufacturing printing paper from the straw of wheat, oats and rye, or from any other kind of straw. Sept. 19.  
G. C. Briggs—An improved washing machine. Sept. 19.  
C. W. Coe—A machine for drilling holes and other operations in metals. Sept. 19.  
N. H. Goslin & D. Sellock—An improvement in the construction of washing machines. Sept. 20.  
F. G. Willson—An improved hot-air furnace, safety register and system of ventilation. Sept. 21.  
J. Smart—An improvement in the construction of platform scales. Sept. 22.  
J. Stanthorp—An improvement in machinery for the manufacture of candles. Sept. 24.  
J. F. Marsh—Certain improvements in the construction of ploughs. Sept. 25.  
J. Miller—A machine for accelerating the process of tanning hides. Sept. 27.  
J. Hamilton—An improved cloth mangle. Sept. 27.  
D. Porter—An improved washing machine. Nov. 20.  
T. Wiggins—A cheese press. Nov. 21.  
J. Dennis—Improvements in the construction of churns. Nov. 21.  
J. Olli—New and useful improvements in the construction of mowing and reaping machines. Nov. 21.  
J. Condel—A new plan or principle for the construction of an artificial limb. Nov. 21.  
D. Mathew—Improvements in the construction of locomotive engines. Nov. 21.  
D. Freeman—A new and useful improvement in the manufacture of carriages. Nov. 21.  
T. J. Fuller—A knitting machine. Nov. 30.  
J. Bear—An improvement in the manufacture of churns. Dec. 2.  
S. Hubbert—An agricultural plough. Dec. 3.  
C. Lean—A new and useful machine for making use of the waste heat from any furnace. Dec. 3.  
A. Kendall—A new machine for making shingles. Dec. 3.  
A. A. Hibberd—A new and useful mode of conveying water into steam boilers. Dec. 4.  
J. Bingham—A new and useful improvement in the manufacture of ploughs. Dec. 8.  
H. E. Willard—A new and improved method of scouring and polishing stone, marble and iron. Dec. 10.  
C. L. Aimé de Borge—An apparatus for acting on water and other liquids, so as to force, displace or propel the same, or a body floating thereon. Dec. 10.  
W. Manning—A new and improved wash-tub for clothes, denominated "The Montreal Wash-tub." Dec. 10.  
J. B. Hayden—A metallic improved box and fastening for carriage wheels. Dec. 13.  
J. McLellan—A new machine for the repairing of iron rails used for cars and carriages to run upon, or railways. Dec. 15.  
L. Bright, jun.—Certain improvements in a washing machine. Dec. 15.  
J. Ross—An improved leverage power fire-engine. Dec. 15.  
P. Bowen—A triple action vertical scourer and separator for cleansing wheat and other grain. Dec. 24.  
C. Horatio Watrous—Useful improvements in the construction of steam and water circular saw mills. Dec. 24.  
*Issued in 1856:*  
P. E. Picault—A medical preparation called by him the "Nurses' and Mothers' Treasure." Jan. 17.  
H. Wandy—A new centre force and suction pump. Jan. 17.  
T. Trudeau—An improvement in the construction and mode of connecting railway carriages. Jan. 17.  
W. B. Choate—An improvement in the manufacture of lanterns. Jan. 17.  
R. Ord—New and useful improvement in a machine for screwing bolts. Jan. 22.  
A. McIntosh—New improvement in the composition of cement for roofing houses. Feb. 5.  
S. McL—A self-acting railway collision preventer. Feb. 5.  
G. M. Tate—A new and improved method of constructing creepers. Feb. 11.  
W. F. Adams—A semi-revolving cylinder steam engine. Feb. 11.  
J. Westman—A new method of raising fruit trees from the parent tree, without grafting or budding. Feb. 11.  
J. Ross—New improvement in the construction of pumping or fire-engines. Feb. 11.

C. M. Tate—A new improved method of constructing links or couplings for railway carriages, called by him "Tate's Safety Link." Feb. 15.  
D. P.—A self-acting railroad or entrance gate. Feb. 15.  
A. Moffatt—A spring for closing doors outside and inside. Feb. 15.  
W. T.—Improvement in the construction of steam-engine boilers. Feb. 19.  
C. H. Gould—An improved planing machine. Feb. 19.  
C. Lemon—A new and useful method of casting the mould boards of ploughs. Feb. 23.  
M. L. Goodenow—A new article for manufacturing paints from a vegetable deposit of bog-iron and from hydraulic cement rock. Feb. 23.  
E. H. Hawkins—Improvement upon and in the construction of Ides's grain drill. Feb. 23.  
D. Porter—A moving and self-acting cattle guard, for railway purposes. Feb. 23.  
J. Brown—A new oven for baking purposes. Feb. 23.  
J. Angell Cull—An improvement in the preparation of Indian corn for the purposes of distillation. Feb. 29.  
J. A. Cull—An improvement in the manufacture of starch from Indian corn. Feb. 29.  
E. Hedley—A new and improved method of constructing shingle machines. March 5.  
J. Westman—A double action washing machine. March 5.  
J. Huggill—A diagonal water-wheel. March 12.  
S. S. Hickok—Certain improvements in the construction of clothes-horses. March 12.  
S. Pettit—A circular shaving straw-cutter. March 12.  
J. Flannigan—A new and improved method of ventilating railroad cars, steamboats, and other closely covered and rapidly moving vehicles, and of expelling at the same time, cinders, smoke, dust, and other disagreeables. March 12.  
D. Gould—A new and improved pressed brick for building purposes. March 12.  
A. E. Munson—Certain improvements in the construction of carriages and other four-wheeled vehicles. March 13.  
T. Ritchie—An improvement in the draft applied to reaping, mowing or other machines. March 20.  
H. Huff—A new and useful machine for dovetailing in cabinetmaking. March 27.  
H. Fowler, jun.—A reciprocating engine. March 27.  
J. H. Headley—A new method of manufacturing marbleized granite. March 27.  
W. Phelps—A new and improved method of constructing bee hives, called "the Union Bee-hive." April 6.  
G. Sidey—A new and useful machine, known as "a Horizontal Revolving Wind-power." April 6.  
J. Davis—A slating and rolling gang of circular saws for sawing lumber or round logs into boards or planks. April 6.  
T. G. Morse—An improved atmospheric churn. April 9.  
J. A. Oliver—A corn-planter, or machine for sowing corn. April 14.  
S. Pettit—A horizontal rotary shingle-machine. April 14.  
S. S. Blodgett—An improved oven for baking and cooking meats or other articles. April 16.  
E. E. Gilbert—A new and improved machine for sawing, called by him, "Gilbert's steam-sawyer." April 22.  
C. H. Gould—A new torsion spring for carriages. April 24.  
I. Horning—A corn planter, or machine for sowing corn. April 28.  
W. Gill—An improvement on steam-engines, by variable cut-off and expansion gear for stationary or marine engines. April 30.  
J. Lent, jun.—A machine for digging and picking potatoes. April 30.  
T. Milliohamp—An improved tap for water and other liquids. May 12.  
T. McMurphy—A hot or cold cylinder mangle. May 14.  
A. Anderson—An improved revolving hay-rake and pea-puller. May 14.  
W. G. Tomkins—A process for withdrawing the sap from trees recently felled, and rendering the same both seasoned and dry in a very brief time, and in case of need, imbuing the body of the tree with coloring matter, or inserting therein chemical substances in liquid form to prevent dry-rot, decay, or render the tree incombustible. May 16.  
J. M. Thompson—A new and improved method of hanging a muly-saw. May 23.  
P. Banman—An improved portable cider-mill and press. May 30.







**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

0  
E E E E E E  
E 32 28  
E 32 25  
E 22  
E 20  
E 18  
6

11  
10  
14  
15  
16

- R. C. McFadden—Certain improvements upon a boot-cramming machine. June 19.
- R. Lounsbury—New and useful improvements in corn-planters. June 19.
- W. Howard—Certain improvements on the concave horse-shoe. June 27.
- A. C. Bruce—A new cultivator. June 27.
- L. O. Rice—New and useful improvement in the manufacture of springs for carriages. June 27.
- R. Emerson—An eccentric press, which can be prepared to apply as a cider press or cheese press. July 2.
- E. Spencer—A new and useful improvement in the manner of constructing common stoves. July 2.
- W. Mallerd—An improved steam boiler feeder, a safety steam alarm and water indicator. July 10.
- N. Davis—A self-regulating saw mill. July 15.
- J. Thuortleff—An improved stove pipe rim, called by him a fire-proof ventilating stove pipe rim. July 16.
- H. Kellam—An improvement in the construction of plough cutters. July 15.
- H. Kellam—An improvement in the construction of wheeled cultivator gang ploughs. July 15.
- T. Beresford Burrowes—A new hydraulic momentum and gravitation water wheel. July 17.
- R. Adams—A new and improved stove, for cooking and other purposes. July 25.
- A. Wilcox—An improved method of constructing frames for barns, dwelling houses and other edifices. July 25.
- J. Davis Hare—A new and improved method of constructing washing machines. Aug. 8.
- W. Brander—An improved portable frame to be attached to a plunge churn. Aug. 27.
- E. E. Tupper—A shingle machine. Aug. 27.
- D. Ord—An improved railroad car brake. Aug. 27.
- N. E. Fitzmorris—A new and useful mode of lubricating, otherwise a new and improved mode of oiling the journals of railway axles. Aug. 27.
- J. A. Bucknam—A new and useful clothes tree. Aug. 27.
- G. A. Sargent—An improved loom, to be called the Victoria loom. Aug. 29.
- A. Buteau—A new mode of catching porpoises. Aug. 29.
- J. & J. Taylor—An improved fire-proof safe, to be called "Taylor's provincial salamander fire-proof safe." Sept. 2.
- J. Thompson—A new water wheel. Sept. 12.
- J. Watson—Certain improvements on ploughs. Sept. 19.
- J. Watson—For the art of manufacturing sugar and spirit out of the juice of bulbous roots, and converting a residue of the distillation into potash. Sept. 19.
- J. Parsons—An improved machine for shearing sheep. Oct. 9.
- C. Stevens—An improved horse rake. Oct. 23.
- A. Norton—A new and improved grain sower. Oct. 24.
- P. Dunn & Stephen Soinberger—New and useful improvements in the manufacture of nail machine feeders. Oct. 24.
- J. Parsons—An apparatus for cooking, bakers' ovens, drying and roasting malt. Oct. 29.
- T. Stanfield—A cooking stove with a grate. Oct. 29.
- W. J. Copp—An improved lining for refrigerators, water coolers and house stove pipe rims. Oct. 29.
- R. Romain—An improved machine for bending wood or other substances. Oct. 29.
- H. Going—A speed wheel and return or oscillating power. Oct. 29.
- D. Forbes—A new composition for roofing. Oct. 29.
- J. T. McCuig—A new and useful improved machine for pressing, smoothing and shaping bonnets. Oct. 29.
- T. Beresford Burrowes—Certain improvements in the construction of harrows. Oct. 29.
- W. G. Tomkins—Certain improvements in his patent process for withdrawing the sap from trees lately felled. Oct. 29.
- W. G. Tomkins—Certain improvements in grinding wheat and other grains. Oct. 29.
- G. W. Wood—An improvement in the art of taking and finishing portraits and pictures in oil and water color paints. Oct. 31.
- J. L. Gould—A new and improved churn. Nov. 7.
- G. W. Carleton—A sound telegraph. Nov. 7.
- D. McVicar—Improvements on Brown's patent straw cutter. Nov. 7.
- A. Fitzgibbon—An improved form of rail for railway tracks or for tramways. Nov. 20.
- J. Phillips—A machine for stuffing sausages. Nov. 26.
- T. Fulcr, jun.—A new method for supporting school house seats and desks. Dec. 4.
- N. Aubin—A new retort for generating illuminating gas from sawdust, resin or other materials. Dec. 10.
- R. Mitchell and A. F. Cockburn—A new and improved method of constructing safety valves for hydrants. Dec. 11.
- I. Mills—A new and valuable fire and water proof tile for covering buildings. Dec. 17.
- J. L. Gould—A new method of cutting off the tops and digging turnips by machinery and horse power. Dec. 17.
- A. & B. T. Beach—A horse power for drilling in the rock for wells and other purposes. Dec. 17.
- S. Shearman—A certain new and useful machine for the manufacture of bricks. Dec. 19.

*Issued in 1857:*

- J. Kellam—A new improvement in the art of grinding or polishing plough castings. Jan. 14.
- J. P. Doyle—The effluvia sewer grate or stench trap. Jan. 18.
- B. Wait—A cylindrical screw auger for boring wooden tubes for pumps and water courses, &c. Jan. 19.
- T. Bottomley—A new improved and useful method of building fire and water proof houses and other structures. Jan. 20.
- W. H. Magee—A new and improved plough. Jan. 20.
- J. Gartshore—Certain improvements in the construction of smut machines. Jan. 21.
- A. McFarland Tarbell—A new horizontal iron wind-mill. Feb. 11.
- L. Judson—A new and useful method of making the teeth for horse rakes. Feb. 12.
- R. Messer—A self-acting coupling for railway carriages. Feb. 12.
- W. Gill—Certain improvements in the construction of steam engines. Feb. 12.
- S. T. Hickok—A new and useful mode of coupling railway carriages and other cars. Feb. 12.
- A. Odell—A new and improved method of constructing washing machines. Feb. 20.
- J. Bingham—A new and useful improvement in the construction of ploughs. Feb. 20.
- R. Lyman—A shoe pack. Feb. 23.
- J. A. Cull—Certain improvements in the manufacture of rotary pumps. Feb. 23.
- U. Haskins, the younger—A self-acting cylindrical lathe. Feb. 23.
- J. Labell—A thrashing and winnowing machine without linen apron. Mar. 3.
- J. Ellis—A cheap absorbent, indestructible building material, termed artificial stone. March 16.
- W. Hamilton—Certain improved spring machinery for closing shop and other doors. March 17.
- F. A. Whitney—A rotary fire engine. March 19.
- T. Towers—Certain improvements in the construction of windlasses. March 30.
- J. Lafferty—A rotary reaping and mowing machine. March 30.
- J. L. Gould—A new and improved method of constructing horse rakes. March 30.
- P. B. Clement—A new application of bi-sulphuret of carbon as a generator of steam or vapour to be used as a motive power to steam engines. March 30.
- G. Matthews—A new bank note printing ink, called the Canada Bank note printing tint. April 1.
- W. Lyle—An improved water wheel. April 7.
- A. Anderson—A new and improved method of constructing gridirons. April 7.
- J. Kellam—A new and useful improvement on churns. April 7.
- A. Sherwood—A new and useful article, or oven for culinary purposes. April 7.
- D. T. Curtis—A new method of clamping frames, &c., by the double action eccentric lever. April 7.
- J. Dennis—A suction and lifting pump combined. April 15.
- J. Dennis—Certain improvements in the common wood suction pump. April 15.
- J. Archer and Henry Reesby—Certain improvements in the art of manufacturing oils, called by them non-congealing oil. April 15.
- S. T. Hickok—An improved wheel hub, termed Hickok's improved wheel hub. April 22.
- H. Beverley—A new improved shingle cutting machine. April 28.
- A. Cant—A new moveable scaffold. May 4.
- W. Merick—A wire grain fork. May 6.
- J. Adams—A double cylinder clover thrasher. May 7.

g illuminating  
rials. Dec. 10.  
and improved  
for hydrants.  
water proof tile  
off the tops and  
horse power.  
drilling in the  
Dec. 17.  
machine for  
art of grinding  
stretch trap.  
oring wooden  
e. Jan. 19.  
ul method of  
and other struc-  
ugh. Jan. 20.  
the construc-  
tal iron wind-  
of making the  
railway car-  
construction of  
coupling rail-  
of constructing  
ement in the  
manufacture  
g cylindrical  
ing machine  
tible building  
ch 16.  
g machinery  
ch 17.  
arch 19.  
construction  
ing machine.  
thod of con-  
sulphuret of  
ur to be used  
March 30.  
g ink, called  
April 1.  
April 7.  
thod of con-  
nt on churns.  
or oven for  
frames, &c.,  
April 7.  
combined.  
the common  
improvements  
by them non-  
termed Hic-  
ing machine.  
4.  
her. May 7.

- R. W. Hudson—A self-acting catch or fastener for the moveable backs of chairs, seats or sofas in railway cars or steamboats. May 7.  
T. Bottomley—A broad-cast sowing machine for sowing all sorts of grain and seeds. May 12.  
J. W. Robinson—A cast steel grass or cradle scythe. May 12.  
U. Haskins, jun.—A new and improved rotary steam engine. May 12.  
O. Stone—A condensed atmospheric air bath with purifier and medicator attached, to be called Stone's atmospheric air bath. May 12.  
H. A. Osgood—An improvement in the mode of fastening and securing the seats of railway cars. May 12.  
J. Ptolemy—A corn thresher or corn sheller. May 18.  
H. Mariatt—A new revolving power to be applied to swing bridges, turn tables, revolving cars, tread wheels, &c. May 18.  
A. Braid—An improvement in the smoke stalks and spark arrester, to be in use in locomotive engines. May 18.  
W. P. Breese—An improved machine for raking and loading hay by horse power. May 20.  
H. Bernier—A new and improved double stove. May 26.  
W. W. Galge—A new process of tanning hides. May 29.  
J. B. Ways—A new churn called the drum churn. May 30.  
J. Noble—A new revolving roller box for railway cars, steamboats, &c. June 2.  
I. G. Gagnon—An apparatus for preventing the explosion or bursting of boilers of steam vessels from want of water. June 2.  
J. P. Clark—An agricultural implement called the rotary pulverizer. June 20.  
J. H. Headley—A new and improved rotary press for pressing marbleized granite. June 20.  
G. Huntington—A new and useful improvement in the construction of ploughs, termed the "gain twist." June 26.  
W. Ivory—A circular lever washing machine. June 20.  
E. Spencer—A new and useful water wheel. June 20.  
B. L. Allison—A new and improved washing machine. June 20.  
J. Bayes—An improved mould board and land side for ploughs. June 30.  
H. Going—A cradle or self-raker. July 2.  
Thos. Hector—A self-regulating candle shade. July 2.  
E. M. Chaffee—A new and useful improvement in the preparing, coloring and applying India rubber and gutta percha to cloth of all kinds, leather, and other articles without the use of a solvent; under the name of Chaffee's improvement in India rubber and gutta percha. July 13.  
T. Shuttlesworth—Certain improvements in the construction of mould boards for ploughs. July 23.  
L. Wray—A process for producing and manufacturing fine crystallized sugar, syrup and molasses from the African and Chinese, and all other varieties of the *Holcus saccharatus* of Linnaeus. July 23.  
G. Bolster—A mastic canvas fire and water proof cement for roofing. July 23.  
D. D. Marr—An improvement in the construction of fire-places. July 23.  
W. Spoofard—A new tanning process for tanning hides. July 23.  
E. Chesley—An improvement in the construction of carriages. July 23.  
H. A. Kirkland—An accelerative and accommodating straw cutting machine. July 23.  
W. Craig—A spinner, double and twister for the manufacture of twisted yarn. July 23.  
M. Willoughby—A straw cutter. Aug. 7.  
G. W. Green—The double shuffle churn. Aug. 7.  
J. A. Wilkinson—An independent lever elongating carriage or buggy spring. Aug. 7.  
D. Porter—A new and useful straw cutter. Aug. 19.  
G. Campbell—The Hecla portable forge. Aug. 19.  
G. H. Moore—A self-loading cart. Aug. 20.  
G. Cummings—An improved steam engine side valve. Aug. 20.  
C. O'Hara—An oscillating paddle for propelling steam vessels. Aug. 20.  
M. Neylion—A seeder to be attached to a gang plough. Aug. 19.  
J. P. Craig—Iron pianos cast in a single piece. Sept. 4.  
J. Marks—Certain improvements in spark arrester, chimney and petticoat pipes for locomotives. Sept. 15.

- I. Morely, in trust for children of John Morely—An improved mould board for ploughs. Sept. 15.  
W. R. Bowen—A feed work to be used in saw mills called Bowen's Rotary Re-action Feed work. Sept. 15.  
J. C. Munger—A new and improved method of constructing pumps. Sept. 15.  
C. Dean—A new mode of effecting more perfect combustion in the furnaces of steam boilers and of saving fuel. Sept. 15.  
H. Hysert and Charles Fanner—A sawing machine. Sept. 15.  
C. M. Tate—An improvement in the construction of Knapp's lamps for burning resin oil. Sept. 16.  
H. De Witt—Furrow wheels to be attached to reaping and mowing machines, and for other purposes. Sept. 16.  
J. B. Leroy—A portable farm board fence. Sept. 28.  
J. Armstrong—A new and improved harrow. Sept. 30.  
H. Yates—An improvement in the fire box of the boilers of locomotives or other steam engines. Oct. 12.  
H. Yates—An improvement in perfecting the consumption of sparks and parts, and portions of unconsumed fuel in locomotives and other steam engines. Oct. 12.  
J. W. McLaren—An improved mould-board for ploughs. Oct. 12.  
J. McNab—A horizontal car coupler. Oct. 12.  
D. M. Jenness—An improved horse rake. Oct. 13.  
D. Bruce—A new and improved mode of and apparatus for making concentrated animal manure. Oct. 14.  
H. Yates—An improved perforated fire grate, feed water heater and damper, combined for locomotives and other steam engines. Nov. 6.  
V. Parkes—A steam press for making bricks, tiles, &c., from dry clay. Nov. 6.  
C. R. Parks—A brick drain pipe, and tile making machine. Nov. 6.  
W. H. Tuttle—A new and improved auger handle. Nov. 6.  
D. Cudney—A vegetable cutter. Nov. 6.  
J. Hale—A churn, to be called "Hale's Improved Churn." Nov. 6.  
B. Hill—A radial-winged propeller. Nov. 6.  
A. M. Tarbell—A new and useful improvement in the construction of gates. Nov. 7.  
H. E. Drayson—A new mode of manufacturing gunpowder. Nov. 7.  
J. Eaton—A new method of constructing lamps. Nov. 7.  
H. Hysert—Certain improvements in stump machines. Nov. 7.  
W. C. Stiver—A hollow flanged lightning rod. Nov. 7.  
W. Manning—A new and useful machine for cutting or turning out heads for barrels, kegs, casks, or any description of cooper's work. Nov. 9.  
J. F. Taylor—A new and useful machine for coupling railway cars, termed a "Self-coupler and Coupling Pin Saver." Nov. 18.  
D. Campbell—A revolving angle joint. Nov. 18.  
R. Emery—A press for the manufacture of cave-troughs of tin and galvanized iron. Nov. 28.  
S. S. Crouter—A stump, stone, and ship puller. Dec. 15.  
A. Cant—A new root cutting machine. Dec. 15.

Issued in 1858.

- G. R. Lettore—An improvement in sewing machines. Jan. 11.  
Calvin French and Luther French—A new and improved straw cutter. Jan. 11.  
H. Fowler—An improved apparatus for washing and wringing clothes. Jan. 12.  
J. P. Clark—A mode of propelling steam boats, named "Clarke's Series of Paddles." Feb. 8.  
J. Thomas—A new and improved paddle. Feb. 8.  
J. S. Godfrey—A new and improved washing machine. Feb. 12.  
I. W. Farewell—The Excelsior Straw Feeder. Feb. 13.  
W. G. Oliver—A new and useful method of applying and using electricity as an anesthetic agent in extracting teeth, and in other surgical operations. Mar. 16.  
J. Morris—A new and improved room and house heater. Mar. 16.  
D. Crawford—(1) An improvement in the manufacture of soap. Mar. 16.



- D. Crawford—(2) An improvement in the manufacture of soap. Mar. 16.  
 D. Crawford—(3) An improvement in the manufacture of soap. Mar. 16.  
 J. Thompson—A certain new and improved method of constructing mangles. Mar. 16.  
 B. M. Hicks—A new method of slating. Mar. 16.  
 W. J. F. Toulmin—A self-generating gas burner and lamp. Mar. 16.  
 J. Soper—An improved clover separator. Mar. 16.  
 A. Bigelow—An endless chain steam plough. Mar. 16.  
 L. Webster—A new and improved bee hive. Mar. 20.  
 D. Coombs—A combined churn and cream freezer. Mar. 31.  
 T. M. Bryson—A new and improved method of protecting the toes of boots or shoes. Mar. 31.  
 J. J. Jessup—A new and useful farm implement, called a "Soil Pulverizer." April 7.  
 F. Clarke—An improved machine for cross-cutting logs, cutting fire-wood, &c. April 7.  
 C. Green—A separating thrashing machine. April 7.  
 J. Melling—A machine for pressing or compressing clay or composition by rotary and reciprocating motion into the form of bricks, tiles, pipes, artificial stone, &c. April 8.  
 G. A. Hicks—An improved silveric oil or self-generating non-explosive fluid gas burner. April 20.  
 L. Lawrence—A washing & ringing machine. May 1.  
 A. Bennett—A new and improved bee house, called "Bennett's Platform Bee House." May 1.  
 C. Doner—Friction sash hangings and lock. May 14.  
 J. W. Forbes—A combined rocking, stave, and heading machine. May 14.  
 R. Davis—An improvement in direct central discharge water wheel, and anti-friction circular gates. June 8.  
 Rev. J. Spencer—A mailing press and paging machine. June 8.  
 H. Yates—Improvements in the wing rails of railway crossings. June 8.  
 A. Miller—A safety steam alarm. June 8.  
 F. Schofield—Certain improvements in the method of constructing thrashing machines and separators. June 8.  
 R. Lounsbury—A new and useful horse rake. June 9.  
 T. C. Gleason—An improved grain cleaner and smut mill. June 9.  
 G. F. Barlow—A new and improved cheese press. June 18.  
 C. W. Smith—A head protector against heat, coup de soleil, &c. June 18.  
 J. J. Gardiner—An improved washing machine. July 2.  
 J. Wishart—An improved drill plough. July 2.  
 A. S. Walbridge—An improved method of bending timber. July 3.  
 S. T. Webster—An improved link and draw bar for coupling railway cars. July 3.  
 J. Addison—A wooden spring mattress for beds. July 13.  
 W. Hurst—A bale universal joint. July 13.  
 A. N. Cole—A new and useful instrument, called "Cole's Gravitating Plumb and Level." July 13.  
 J. H. Thomas—A self oiling box for carriage hubs. July 13.  
 G. McDonald—An improved axle box and journal relieving bearing. July 13.  
 D. S. Keith—A self acting cistern float valve. July 13.  
 Rev. R. Dick—A new system of book-keeping, called "Dick's Accountant Patent." July 26.  
 Rev. R. Dick—A new machine for the purpose of addressing papers and periodical parcels, for the paging of books, and all similar operations of a recurrent nature, by the application of printed stumps or labels to be called "Dick's Dispatch Patent." July 26.  
 W. D. Westman—A turnip or root grater. July 26.  
 J. Thirkell—A certain new and improved method of constructing sawing machines. July 26.  
 J. Eaton—A centrifugal propelling and steering boxed wheel. July 26.  
 A. Marsh—An improved gas generator. July 26.  
 H. Gregory and R. W. Dunston—A cooling warming, dust preventing, and air distributing ventilator. July 26.  
 J. Stitt—A grubbing machine. July 30.  
 B. Cole, sen.—A new elevator and stump extractor. Aug. 16.  
 W. Thomas—A secret self protecting sorutoire. Aug. 25.  
 J. B. Way—A new combined or separate clod crusher harrow and roller. Aug. 25.  
 C. A. A. Bowen—An improved gas retort. Aug. 25.  
 R. Woodcock—A metal polisher. Aug. 25.  
 D. Smith Keith—A sliding tubular pump plunger, with air chamber. Aug. 25.  
 R. Mitchell—A new and improved method of constructing steam heaters. Aug. 26.  
 W. Smyth—The nonpareil boot and shoe. Aug. 26.  
 J. Lowe—A magnetic improved pressure gauge. Aug. 26.  
 J. Wray—A new method of constructing coffins to prevent infection. Aug. 26.  
 C. C. Colby—A composition of matter for agricultural uses, called the Canadian "Fertilizer." Sept. 7.  
 P. B. B. Stiles and J. Marritt—A pair of rotating harrows. Sept. 13.  
 C. Lount—A lever elevating farm gate. Sept. 13.  
 M. Mater—A new sporting gun. Sept. 18.  
 A. J. Hunter—A self generating gas burner. Sept. 18.  
 H. F. Edey—A machine for the production of wind called "A New Pneumatopole." Sept. 28.  
 H. Northcote and F. Cooper—A double and reverse acting lift, particularly adapted to hanging window sashes. Sept. 28.  
 G. W. Green—A hand sowing turnip machine. Sept. 30.  
 F. Clarke—An improved reaping and mowing machine. Nov. 3.  
 D. Collins—An improved light carriage. Nov. 3.  
 J. Hogg—A lever and spring dash churn. Nov. 3.  
 J. Lawrence—A new application or arrangement of the gearing to drive the knife of a reaping machine. Nov. 3.  
 L. N. Soper—An elastic lock stitch sewing machine. Nov. 3.  
 P. C. Van Brocklin—Certain new and useful improvements in the construction and operation of pumps for raising fluids. Nov. 3.  
 J. Noble—New and useful machinery for making axes. Nov. 3.  
 D. Crawford—An improvement in preparing soap. Nov. 15.  
 B. Carpenter—A direct revolving flue cooking stove. Nov. 15.  
 N. Black—An improved artificial leg, with universal joint at the ankle. Nov. 15.  
 W. J. McNellis—An improved direct action and reaction centre vent water wheel. Nov. 18.  
 W. Vandervoort—A portable board or picket fence. Nov. 18.  
 A. L. Haun—An improved plough. Nov. 18.  
 H. Ruttan—A new or improved method of warming and ventilating buildings, railroad cars, and vessels. Nov. 29.  
 E. Barrett—A new and improved method of constructing hand stamp printing presses. Nov. 29.  
 Rev. R. Dick—An accountant and dispatch patent. Dec. 1.  
 W. Ivory—A revolving box cylinder churn. Dec. 3.  
 A. Merrill—A platform pump. Dec. 3.  
 W. J. Hockett—A self acting waggon break. Dec. 16.  
 S. S. Hickok—An improved self acting safety catch or fastener for railway car seats. Dec. 16.  
 T. W. Notter—A gas salvator burner. Dec. 17.  
 G. Garth—Preservative vessels and hermetic covers. Dec. 20.  
 J. Armstrong—A new and improved churn. Dec. 30.  
 H. Ruttan—A new and improved method of warming and ventilating buildings, railroad cars, and vessels. Dec. 31.  
 E. E. Méthot—A new and improved double oven family stove. Jan. 5.  
 W. Pollyblank—A useful machine called a "Washing Jenny." Jan. 10.  
 D. Cash—A new gate called "Cash's Self-Closing Farmer's Gate." Jan. 11.  
 E. E. Gilbert—An improved steam boiler. Jan. 20.  
 J. Armour—An improved straight portable or permanent fence and gate post. Feb. 3.  
 W. Mathews—A metallic equal tension plate, for cottage piano fortes. Feb. 9.  
 J. Hilborn—An improved washing machine. Feb. 9.  
 W. Baker—A fuel saver and hot air conductor. Feb. 9.  
 J. Worthington and J. Brown—A seam of clay and its composition, with materials for the manufacture of

*Issued in 1859:*

rate clod crusher  
 fort. Aug. 26.  
 g. 26.  
 pump plunger,  
 method of con-  
 noce. Aug. 26.  
 pressure gauge.  
 netting coffins to  
 for agricultural  
 r." Sept. 7.  
 pair of rotating  
 Sept. 13.  
 13.  
 13.  
 Sept. 18.  
 duct of wind  
 pt. 23.  
 ble and reverse  
 angling window  
 machine. Sept.  
 mowing ma-  
 e. Nov. 3.  
 rn. Nov. 3.  
 arrangement of  
 aping machine.  
 wing machine.  
 usefui improve-  
 ment of pumps  
 or making axes.  
 reparing soap.  
 cooking stove.  
 with universal  
 ct action and  
 ov. 18.  
 r picket fence.  
 ov. 18.  
 d of warming  
 ra, and vessels.  
 d of construct-  
 iv. 29.  
 spatch patent.  
 urn. Dec. 3.  
 rack. Dec. 16.  
 safety catch or  
 6.  
 Dec. 17.  
 rmetie covers.  
 urn. Dec. 30.  
 d of warming  
 s, and vessels.  
 le oven family  
 a "Washing  
 & Closing Far-  
 6.  
 Jan. 20.  
 ble or perma-  
 plate, for cot-  
 ine. Feb. 9.  
 ictor. Feb. 9.  
 f clay and its  
 manufacture of

drainage and sewerage tile, or pipe; also, stone  
 crockery ware, or common yellow earthenware.  
 Feb. 9.  
 J. H. Sampson—An improvement in boot trees. Feb.  
 14.  
 J. H. Walker—A smoke consuming lantern and lamp,  
 to burn coal and other oils. Feb. 14.  
 E. E. Méthot—New and improved medals and designs  
 for stove plates. Feb. 26.  
 S. Godley—An improved cooking stove. March 1.  
 C. R. James—Certain improvements in the method of  
 constructing straw cutters. March 1.  
 C. Lemon—A new and useful churn, termed "Lemon's  
 Oscillating Dash Churn." March 1.  
 V. Girardin—A fluent equilibrating side valve for loco-  
 motives and steam engines. March 1.  
 J. C. Walsh—"Walsh's Canadian Self Regulating Gas  
 Burner." March 8.  
 E. Gurney, C. Gurney, and Alex. Carpenter—An im-  
 proved cooking stove, called a "Protectionist."  
 March 14.  
 C. Doner—A portable counterpoise gate. March 14.  
 I. Briggs—Certain improvements in the manufacture  
 of cut nails and spikes. March 14.  
 A. McDonald—A portable grist mill. March 16.  
 C. H. Horning—An improved rake for harvesters.  
 March 16.  
 A. Mowry—A shor grinder. March 16.  
 W. Gaige—A nev. and improved method of tanning  
 leather. March 24.  
 J. Law—"Law's Shingle and Barrel Heading Sawing  
 Machine." March 24.  
 W. S. Ryder—An improved horse power. March 26.  
 H. Doane—An improved method of swinging two-  
 wheeled vehicles. April 1.  
 J. Sipes and H. Sipes—An improved churn. April 5.  
 T. Armstrong—An improved method of cutting and  
 crimping boots. April 5.  
 J. Abell—Certain improvements in the method of con-  
 structing thrashing machines. April 6.  
 H. Forsyth—A new and improved grinding mill.  
 April 6.  
 S. Morse—An improved combined reaping and mow-  
 ing machine. April 9.  
 A. Andersou & R. L. Gillman—Certain improvements  
 in the method of constructing hand rakes. April 9.  
 C. H. Horning—An improved double force pump.  
 April 12.  
 W. J. T. Williamson—"The Williamson Gas Burner."  
 April 21.  
 L. Lavin—An improved box for the axles of railroad  
 cars. April 28.  
 G. Timpkins—A certain improvement in the composi-  
 tion of the matter required in the manufacture of  
 percussion matches. April 28.  
 J. G. Tourangeau—A dough maker for bread and  
 biscuit. May 2.  
 J. G. Tourangeau—A hot air oven for the baking of  
 bread and biscuit. May 2.  
 J. Brickly—A self revolving hand loom. May 4.  
 D. E. Norton—An improved fanning mill. May 10.  
 T. H. McKenzie and F. R. Hawkins—Certain improve-  
 ments on Johnson's churn. May 11.  
 W. D. Pollard—A method of treating bituminous shale  
 to obtain oil containing paraffine therefrom. May 11.  
 J. Maritt—Improved draft and coupling irons for ro-  
 tating harrows. May 23.  
 N. L. Barber—"The Norman Air Churn." May 23.  
 J. Tuttle—A new tanning composition. May 23.  
 T. G. Terry—An improved plough. May 23.  
 R. Eaton—An apparatus for economising fuel in lo-  
 comotives and other steam engines. May 26.  
 W. Hamilton—An improvement in the manufacture  
 of cores for castings. May 27.  
 R. Brown and J. Brown—"Brown's Catenarian System  
 of Printing." May 28.  
 J. Dickey—"The Toronto Harrow and Cultivator."  
 June 1.  
 J. Lowe—A force pump and feed apparatus. June 1.  
 C. H. Lambkin—An improvement in washing ma-  
 chines, called the "Revolving and Smooth Wash-  
 board." June 1.  
 H. Stillwell—"An Automaton Gate." June 8.  
 W. Eales—A new and improved paint. June 8.  
 W. Ellis—A cask steaming, purifying and drying appa-  
 ratus. June 8.  
 D. Palmer—New and useful improvements in mowing  
 machines. June 8.

E. L. Derby—A knuckle joint screw power for extract-  
 ing stumps and for pressing cheese, cloth, paper,  
 apples, for cider, &c. June 22.  
 W. Baker—A new method of constructing vessels or  
 buildings. June 22.  
 S. Hall—A new portable fence. June 22.  
 T. Lalor—Two new bank and safe lock guards, of  
 cast steel, with rollers. June 22.  
 G. White—An improved machine for drilling iron and  
 other metals. June 22.  
 W. J. Hall—An improvement in the construction of  
 churns, called "Hall's Improved Labor Saving  
 Churn." June 28.  
 A. Mitchell—An improvement in moulding and casting  
 metals, called by him "Mitchell's Process." June  
 29.  
 D. Pilbeam—An improved last, called by him "Pil-  
 beam's Perfectus Last." June 29.  
 S. Turner—"The Turner Hand Printing Press." June  
 30.  
 J. Martin—A new and exhaust chamber and steam  
 surcharger, with smoke pipe attachments, for locomotives  
 and other engines. July 5.  
 J. Martin—An improved expansion side valve. July 5.  
 D. Maxwell and J. Connell—An improved grain drill  
 feeder. July 5.  
 A. Boyer—A mill-stone dresser. July 18.  
 H. Fraser—A new rotating harrow. July 18.  
 R. Thomas—"Thomas's Anti-Friction Compound  
 Pump." July 18.  
 H. Fryatt—An improved churn. July 18.  
 W. Rothwell Lomax—An improved steam boat propel-  
 ler, called "Lomax's Compensating Propeller."  
 Sept. 29.  
 W. Rothwell Lomax—An improved stove pipe bend.  
 Sept. 29.  
 A. Innes—A new still, called "Innes Still." Sept. 29.  
 B. L. Hill—A new and improved method of tanning  
 hides and skins into ordinary leather of the various  
 sorts and kinds, as well as into morocco leather, by  
 the admixture of a certain composition of matter.  
 Sept. 30.  
 A. McAlpin—An improved ventilator for railway cars,  
 or for buildings. Sept. 30.  
 G. Reinagel—"Reinagel's Improved Feed Mill."  
 Sept. 30.  
 J. Stephens—A new and improved machine for win-  
 nowing and cleaning grain. Sept. 30.  
 A. O'Dell—"O'Dell's Fruit and Vegetable Picker."  
 Oct. 5.  
 J. Russell—An improved portable grist mill. Oct. 5.  
 W. Tout—An improved fanning mill. Oct. 5.  
 R. A. Goodenough—An improved shoe for horses,  
 mules and donkeys. Oct. 6.  
 J. Lovins Agnew—A new stump extractor. Oct. 6.  
 L. Whitehead—A new and useful compound coiled  
 spring brace and spiral spring, to be used in the ma-  
 nufacture of spring mattresses, &c. Oct. 6.  
 W. D. Pollard & James Connell—A method of prepar-  
 ing tanners' or dyers' bark of oak, hemlock, birch  
 or chestnut trees, with japonica and sumac, com-  
 pressed for portability, termed "Collingwood Bark,  
 for Dyers' or Tanners' use." Oct. 7.  
 H. Rott—An improved stump extractor. Oct. 7.  
 G. C. McKenzie—An improved straw cutter. Oct. 7.  
 G. Bennett & R. Dalzell—A screw cutting machine,  
 termed "Bennett & Dalzell's Little Giant Screw  
 Cutter." Oct. 10.  
 A. Hibbard—A canvas shoe or boot united with India  
 rubber or gutta percha. Oct. 13.  
 V. Vincelette, C. Vincelette, & E. Courtois—An im-  
 provement in the construction of stoves, called  
 "Vincelette & Courtois' Stove." Oct. 20.  
 T. Webster—An improved feed motion for straw cut-  
 ters. Oct. 21.  
 J. Gross—A chain horse-power. Oct. 21.  
 J. W. Kern—An improved mould board for ploughs.  
 Oct. 25.  
 A. Smith—A new method of constructing lathes for  
 turning regular or irregular surfaces. Oct. 26.  
 S. W. Ryckman—A new and improved machine for  
 shelling maize or Indian corn from the husk or cob.  
 Oct. 26.  
 H. Yates—A variable and double annular blast appa-  
 ratus for locomotive and other steam engines. Oct. 31.  
 H. F. Edey—A self-acting graduating fire grate. Nov. 7.  
 M. Wood—An improved straw cutter, called "Wood's  
 Straw Cutter." Nov. 9.

- W. H. Doel—A portable copying press, containing a chamber for writing materials. Nov. 9.  
 W. M. Pattison—An improved fountain pen-holder, to be called "the Canadian Fountain pen-holder." Nov. 9.  
 A. Hibbard—An improved emery wheel. Nov. 9.  
 J. A. Campbell & C. Vandusen—A mailing apparatus, for the purpose of printing on newspapers and other publications of subscribers. Nov. 9.  
 E. J. Maxwell—A double-action flush window bolt. Nov. 26.  
 G. Ansley—A diagonal vibrating straw cutter. Nov. 26.  
 I. W. McGaffey—Certain new and useful improvements in straw and feed cutters. Nov. 28.  
 W. Eastwood, assignee of Thos. Sadler—A new and improved sawing machine, called "Willard Eastwood's new and improved sawing machine." Dec. 1.  
 A. Anderson—An improved straw cutter. Dec. 9.  
 J. Watson—An improved churn. Dec. 13.  
 J. W. Cunningham—A butter worker. Dec. 13.  
 W. Watson & T. W. Emery—"The American gas retort." Dec. 14.  
 A. Collard—An improved cultivator. Dec. 19.

*Issued in 1860:*

- C. M. Tate—The art of extracting oil from peat. Jan. 12.  
 A. Dyson—A new and improved instrument for opening oysters, to be called "Dyson's Oyster Opener." Jan. 12.  
 S. Tuck—A new and improved cast iron plough share, with steel points. Jan. 12.  
 J. Crawshaw—A certain improvement in power looms. Jan. 17.  
 R. P. Dales—An improved force pump. Jan. 17.  
 W. McMurtry—A certain washing and churning machine. Jan. 17.  
 J. W. McLaren—An improved mould for ploughs. Jan. 25.  
 W. Armstrong—A fuel loader. Jan. 25.  
 R. Emerson—A lapped-tongued siding and roofing. Jan. 25.  
 A. F. Ward—A self-acting anti-friction steam slide valve. Jan. 25.  
 J. Stitt—A new and improved method of manufacturing coal oil by a rotary retort. Jan. 27.  
 E. Trenholme—A machine for clearing snow and other obstructions from a railroad track, to be called "Trenholme's Railroad Track Clearer." Jan. 27.  
 C. H. Watrous—An improvement in the application of steam power and in the manner of making such application for the purpose of moving and working steam ploughs, steam fire engines, &c. Jan. 27.  
 E. Clemo—A new process of manufacturing pulp for the manufacture of paper and parchment from straw and other vegetable substances. Jan. 27.  
 S. Park—A self locomotive ditch excavator. Jan. 28.  
 S. Park—A self locomotive steam plough and cultivator. Feb. 1.  
 A. Marsh—A new and useful improvement in the manufacture of illuminating gas. Feb. 4.  
 I. W. McGaffey—An improved fluid gas light apparatus. Feb. 6.  
 J. Hilborn—A certain potato planter. Feb. 6.  
 G. B. Mill—A pressure check gas burner. Feb. 9.  
 H. McLaren—An improved straw cutter. Feb. 9.  
 W. Deviney & J. Hilborn—A double-action crank. Feb. 18.  
 D. McKenzie—An improved apparatus for the manufacture of gas for illuminating purposes. Feb. 18.  
 G. Huntington—A certain gang plough cultivator, and sowing machine combined. Feb. 18.  
 J. Montgomery—An anti-combustible solution or mixture. Feb. 18.  
 J. V. Lambert—An improved washing machine. Feb. 18.  
 W. Williamson—A certain barrel head machine. Feb. 18.  
 G. McKenzie—A certain bush engine. Feb. 24.  
 A. Mulholland—A vertically rotating and stationary break churn. Feb. 24.  
 P. C. Van Brocklin—An expansive tubular stove or fire box. Feb. 25.  
 J. Cinnamon—An improved washing machine. Feb. 27.  
 S. Tuck—A new and useful manufacture, styled "Tuck's Cast Iron Sugar Boiler." March 2.

- L. Cohn—An improved self-binder for papers. Mar. 7.  
 C. Elridge—A certain sewing machine. March 7.  
 T. A. Jeub—An improved churn. March 7.  
 G. Maynard—An aerial aquatic propeller. March 7.  
 T. Scott—A new cultivator. March 7.  
 A. Gage—An improved churn. March 13.  
 C. H. Wortman—An improved eave-trough machine. March 13.  
 D. Lusk—A blower for cleaning grain. March 13.  
 G. Wm. White—An improvement in the making of boots and shoes. March 14.  
 M. Henry—A useful manufacture, called "Henry's Concave Sugar Boiler." March 19.  
 F. Milligan—An improvement in the action of the vertical piano forte. March 23.  
 W. Frazer—A atmospheric flour bolting chest. Mar. 27.  
 J. Brokenshire—A double-action wooden suction pump. March 27.  
 M. Walsh—An improved churn. March 27.  
 C. Holmes—An improved grain separator. March 27.  
 S. V. Perry—A new and improved machine for threshing, separating and cleaning grain. March 29.  
 W. McClary—A new and improved method of constructing Queer Post's adjustable diagonal braces and iron or wooden angle or brace blocks for bridges. April 4.  
 W. Holton—An improved mould board for ploughs. April 10.  
 A. Wallace—A railway car ventilator. April 17.  
 J. Hulbert—An air pump dash churn. April 19.  
 J. Patching—A new article, styled "Patching's Car Ventilator." April 19.  
 L. N. Loper—An improved sewing machine. April 19.  
 T. Thorpe—An air-tight outfitting spring sash window. April 19.  
 H. Fryatt, Jr.—An improved method of opening and shutting gates. April 19.  
 W. H. Magee—A new method of constructing ploughs. April 19.  
 J. J. Macintosh—A grain separator, styled "Macintosh's Patent Flue Grain Separator." April 29.  
 R. W. Grant—An improved churn styled "Grant's Eccentric Double Dash Churn." April 29.  
 W. R. Hunter—"Hunter's Continuous I Rail," for use on railways. April 29.  
 P. C. Van Brocklin—A combined seed drill cultivator and horse hoe. April 29.  
 J. Dodd—A steel-yard or weighing machine. April 29.  
 J. James—A universal joint walking beam for churns and other machinery. April 29.  
 T. Morton—A new self-acting coupler and uncoupler for railway carriages. May 9.  
 R. R. Aloes—A screw meter. May 9.  
 T. Nicol—A portable cross cut sawing machine, with parallel movements. May 9.  
 H. Yates—An improvement in machinery for compressing, shaping and renewing the surfaces of metal bars. May 9.  
 H. L. Campbell—An improved churn. May 11.  
 H. A. Combs & Ashman P. Combs—An improved double action churn. May 11.  
 J. E. Thompson & D. S. Keith—A circulating tubular packet boiler. May 11.  
 J. C. McDougal—An octagonal churn. May 11.  
 J. Millard—A screw regulating cheese press. May 11.  
 J. C. Park—A new and improved combined machine for welding and otherwise repairing the iron rails used for cars to run upon railways, by the application of steam power. May 19.  
 W. S. Conger & J. Ashford, assignees of S. Lewis—A discovery in shell or shale marl of a polishing substance commonly known as "Tripoli." May 22.  
 W. S. Conger & J. Ashford, assignees of S. Lewis—New and improved machinery or apparatus for the purpose of extracting a polishing substance, commonly known as Tripoli, from shell or shale marl. May 22.  
 J. J. Shotwell—The Excelsior Churn. May 29.  
 J. B. Robinson & J. Sago—An article styled "the Robinson & Sago improved method of Bolting Flour." May 30.  
 A. Harris—A combined corn sheller and root cutter. W. Bowman—An improved fire grate for locomotive and other purposes. May 30.  
 G. H. Simon—A new propelling arrangement. May 30.  
 L. H. E. Paradis, legatee of Ch. H. A. Paradis—"Paradis's Iodine Hair Restorative." June 1.

papers. Mar. 7.  
 e. March 7.  
 er. March 7.  
 h. March 7.  
 rough machine.  
 March 13.  
 in the making of  
 called "Henry's  
 the action of the  
 lung chest. Mar.  
 wooden suction  
 ch. 27.  
 ator. March 27.  
 chine for thresh-  
 March 29.  
 method of cross-  
 diagonal braces  
 ocks for bridges.  
 ard for ploughs.  
 April 17.  
 April 19.  
 "Patching's Car  
 chine. April 19:  
 spring sash win-  
 t of opening and  
 ructing ploughs.  
 styled "Macin-  
 April 29.  
 styled "Grant's  
 April 29.  
 s I Rail," for use  
 d drill cultivator  
 chine. April 29.  
 beam for churns  
 and uncoupler  
 g machine, with  
 inery for com-  
 surfaces of metal  
 May 11.  
 —An improved  
 culating tubular  
 May 11.  
 press. May 11.  
 mbined machine  
 g the iron rails  
 by the applica-  
 es of S. Lewis  
 l of a polishing  
 poli." May 25.  
 S. Lewis—New  
 tas for the pur-  
 chase, commonly  
 marl. May 25.  
 May 29.  
 le styled "the  
 od of Bolting  
 and root cutter.  
 e for locomotive  
 agement. May  
 Paradis—"Par-  
 e 1.

J. Jones—"Jones' Velocipede and Hand Carriage." June 1.  
 J. St. Germain—Balance wheeled horse rake. June 1.  
 E. J. Maxwell—"Maxwell's Excelsior Window Bolt." June 1.  
 A. Kerby—A self-acting and detaching car coupler. June 1.  
 D. S.utherland—An improved railway car coupling. June 15.  
 C. Tench—A portable worm fence. June 15.  
 E. Hasker & J. Hardaker—An improved churn styled "Queen's churn." June 15.  
 A. Marsh—An improved gas generator. June 23.  
 J. A. Campbell—A card press and mailing machine. July 4.  
 W. Howman—An iron surface bearing fish or joint plate for railways. July 4.  
 S. Morse—An improved combined reaping and mowing machine. July 4.  
 C. & J. Carlton—An improved seaming cultivator. July 4.  
 J. Worthington & J. Brown—A composition for the manufacture of bricks. July 4.  
 J. Spencer—A machine for printing words, names, numbers, dates, or addresses, upon papers, pages, books, tickets, periodicals, and other articles requiring to be marked, printed or addressed. July 6.  
 C. Meadows—An improved machine for sawing firewood from the log. July 6.  
 P. D. Eckarett—A root slicer. July 9.  
 H. P. Griggs—An empire thermometer churn. July 9.  
 C. B. Brown—A plaster, dry manure and grain sower. July 23.  
 E. J. Maxwell—A double action flush window bolt. July 25.  
 S. J. Kelso—An aqua-gravitation engine. July 26.  
 J. B. Falser—An improved and useful article of manufacture termed and denominated by him "staple fibre." July 26.  
 L. House—A corn sheller. Aug. 2.  
 H. Yates—An improved perforated fire grate, feed water heater and damper combined, for steam engines. Aug. 2.  
 A. Bridge—A self-acting churn. Aug. 2.  
 H. Broadbent—Improved stop-cocks, plugs and valves, for the passage of water and other fluids. Aug. 2.  
 W. Welch—A spark annihilator. Aug. 2.  
 G. White—An improved straw-cutting box. Aug. 7.  
 J. B. Falser—An improved apparatus to be used in the manufacture of paper-pulp from straw and other fibrous material. Aug. 8.  
 C. J. Scott & S. D. Lockwood—An improved harvest-fork. Sept. 25.  
 H. Marlatt—A fruit picker. Sept. 25.  
 J. T. Smith—Smith's perfect system of mill stone dressing by a diamond. Sept. 25.  
 H. Brown—A new method of balancing mill stones. Sept. 25.  
 C. Wilson—A grain separator. Sept. 25.  
 J. Davis—A hydraulic bellows. Sept. 25.  
 J. P. Clarke—A reaping and mowing machine, termed "the scythe reaper and mower." Sept. 25.  
 S. Findlay—A branch rail, termed "Findlay's branch rail." Sept. 25.  
 J. W. H. Schneider—A safety check, for the more effectual management of kicking, runaway, and otherwise unruly horses. Sept. 25.  
 J. Langstaff, jr.—A wooden eave trough or water conductor. Sept. 25.  
 C. H. Waterous—A new mode of packing and preserving hops. Sept. 25.  
 E. Magt—An improved mode of constructing threshing machines. Sept. 25.  
 T. Fowell & W. Gunson—An improved cultivator and thistle cutter. Sept. 25.  
 G. McKenzie—An improved pipe bush. Sept. 25.  
 J. Yerks—An improved root cutter. Sept. 25.  
 S. Morse—An improved threshing machine. Sept. 25.  
 W. James—A double action dash churn. Sept. 25.  
 D. Buckler—A chair or lounge termed "the lazy man's friend." Sept. 25.  
 W. Weir—Improvements in the manufacture of paper pulp from straw or other vegetable substances. Oct. 2.  
 N. S. Webster—A new and improved furnace to be called "Webster's furnace." Oct. 2.  
 J. Paradis—An improved water wheel. Oct. 3.

J. B. Falser—Certain new and useful improvements in the manufacture of paper pulp from straw and other fibrous materials. Oct. 3.  
 M. Moody—An accommodating joint, working on two centre bearings, applied to reaping and mowing machines. Oct. 4.  
 C. Brooks—A self-acting carriage rake. Oct. 4.  
 F. Lane—A new and improved galvanic battery and electric helix. Oct. 6.  
 F. M. Ackerman—An article termed "the Ackerman washing machine." Oct. 12.  
 E. Cooper—A stumping machine. Oct. 22.  
 D. Tees—An air-tight coffin or burial case, denominated by him "Tees' air-tight coffin or burial casket." Oct. 25.  
 W. Ludworth—An improved process of bailing and tanning hides and skins. Nov. 2.  
 T. Grange—An improved harrow tooth. Nov. 2.  
 G. Kirk—A new and improved method of indexing books. Nov. 6.  
 D. Klein—A floating bridge. Dec. 13.  
 J. Hamilton—An improved grain sower and cultivator combined. Dec. 21.  
 E. Leonard—A sawing machine for cross-cutting timber. Dec. 21.  
 J. D. Lawlor—An improved sawing machine. Dec. 21.  
 J. Marks—A new system of lubricating valves, pistons, cylinders, piston rods and valve spindles of locomotives and other engines. Dec. 21.  
 G. H. Meekins & I. Mill—An article for counting and testing the quality of eggs. Dec. 21.  
 T. H. Taylor—A self-acting cleaner for a plough. Dec. 21.  
 W. Gill—Certain improvements in the flues of steam boilers. Dec. 21.  
 T. Murphy—A new and improved lamp for burning coal oil and other hydro-carbon liquids, without a glass chimney. Dec. 21.  
 P. B. B. Stiles—A lifting gate. Dec. 21.  
 W. Bright & J. Collins—A clothes airer. Dec. 24.  
 N. Kimball—An improved cultivator. Dec. 31.

Issued in 1861.

C. C. Chattuck—A new composition of matter for tanning leather. Jan. 7.  
 C. Kinney, assignee of I. Kinney—A new mode of applying power to any machinery by combining rotary motion with the inclined plane. Jan. 10.  
 F. D. Lloyd—Lloyd's patent broad-cast seed sower. Jan. 12.  
 S. D. Shorts—A machine for the manufacture of cheese and butter, termed "the dairy maid." Jan. 16.  
 F. Rodgers—An improved cam for working the under needle or catch pin of sewing machines. Jan. 16.  
 J. Armstrong—A new and improved churn, termed "the Jenny Lind churn." Jan. 16.  
 J. Churchill—A stump extractor. Jan. 16.  
 D. Fell—A new and improved rotary lever churn. Jan. 16.  
 F. Ervin and W. Beemer—A horizontal lever washing machine. Jan. 24.  
 E. J. Maxwell—A spring latch, to be called "Maxwell's spring latch." Jan. 25.  
 H. Palmer—A new electro-voltaic pocket battery. Jan. 28.  
 S. Skinner—A machine for bending home timber, plough handles, &c., by end pressure. Feb. 1.  
 C. Russ—A potato digger. Feb. 1.  
 E. A. Crawford, assignee of A. Crawford—A self-acting fire-lighter, for lighting fires in wood or coal stoves, grates, ovens, fire-places, &c. Feb. 3.  
 T. W. Emery & J. Clayton—A gas regulator, purifier and cooler. Feb. 7.  
 H. Yates, assignee of James McLennan—A new machine for the repairing of iron rails, used for cars and carriages to run upon railways. Feb. 16.  
 G. Brush—An improved hydraulic press, to be called "Brush's hydraulic press." March 4.  
 C. Kemplin—A motive hydrogogue engine. March 4.  
 W. B. Brown—An improved root cutter. March 4.  
 J. Cathcart—Cathcart's rule for cutting boots and shoes. March 4.  
 J. Forrest—A self-acting cattle-guard. March 4.  
 T. Davidson—A combined grain and seed drill. Mar. 4.  
 D. Lusk—Combined blower and fanning mill. Mar. 4.  
 J. McNish—A new form of mould board for ploughs. March 4.



- J. S. Robinson—A double acting suction and force pump with ball valves. March 4.  
 C. H. Waterous—A water drawer. March 4.  
 E. Yates—A combined washing, wringing and mangling machine. March 4.  
 C. Dart—An improved washing machine. March 5.  
 W. Randall—Excavator for excavating earth. Mar. 6.  
 J. W. Cunningham—An elastic self-acting lamp chimney wiper. March 11.  
 W. D. Westman—An improved screen for fanning mills. March 12.  
 H. W. Ostrum & J. Sutton—An improved fanning mill. March 12.  
 H. W. Ostrum & J. Sutton—An improved churning gear. March 12.  
 D. Bell—A new snow plough. March 19.  
 W. Gale—A new and useful straw cutter. March 19.  
 D. Tasseo—A spring to open a horse's foot. March 19.  
 A. C. Fuller—A new and portable labour saving machine for cutting mortises in carriage and other hubs by hand. March 21.  
 C. Bentley—An cave-trough and finish. March 21.  
 W. Watson—An improvement in the manufacture of oil gas. March 23.  
 W. Brown & J. Weaver—An evaporating furnace. March 23.  
 H. Joslyn—An improved machine for wringing clothes, to be called "Joslyn's improved clothes wringer." April 4.  
 J. C. Park—A machine for removing snow and ice from railway tracks. April 9.  
 G. Robinson—An improved extension clothes horse. April 10.  
 G. M. Cossitt, N. Cossitt & A. Young—An improved reaper attachment. April 10.  
 G. Ives—An improved saw horse. April 10.  
 A. C. Cockburn—A compression swivel action water-cock. April 11.  
 R. Hill—An improved plough. April 17.  
 H. Lehman—The farmer's improved hay rake. Apr. 17.  
 D. H. Tétu—Fishing apparatus for deep water. Apr. 18.  
 J. P. Davison—An improved power for churning, pumping and washing. April 20.  
 J. James—A superficial wedge power. April 20.  
 J. R. Philp—An improved mode of lowering boats from the davits of ships. April 22.  
 J. A. B. Hannum—A churn power. April 25.  
 E. Vernon—An economical hot air apparatus. Apr. 30.  
 R. Smith—An improved extension auger. May 8.  
 R. Smith—A new and improved belt link. May 8.  
 L. M. Cole—A metallic heel for boots or shoes. May 8.  
 G. H. Hinton—New and useful improvements in the manufacture of saws. May 8.  
 A. Hibbard—Ventilating india rubber boots and shoes. May 11.  
 A. J. Park—An improved process of tanning and manufacturing leather. May 20.  
 J. Stewart—A new and improved pattern or design for cooking stoves. May 20.  
 J. Thomas—An improvement in the construction of the piano forte. May 21.  
 H. Hazleton—Improved self-propelling gate. May 21.  
 T. Fogg—A ballasting car. May 21.  
 S. Welte—An improved churn, termed the "Blenheim churn." May 22.  
 R. Kerr—A grain and seed broad-cast sower. May 25.  
 T. Davis—A submarine buoy purchase. May 27.  
 G. A. Carman—A vegetable root cutter. May 28.  
 W. Cooley—A new and useful improvement in the ordinary two arm saw-set. June 3.  
 M. Clair—The Excelsior washer. June 4.  
 J. McKelvey—A refrigerator termed the "Prince of Wales' refrigerator" cupboard. June 25.  
 A. Young—An improved mill saw. July 9.  
 J. Dolby and Isaac Dolby—A new and improved lath cutting machine. July 17.  
 J. Patterson—A drill for drilling holes in rock. July 17.  
 D. Bruce—An improved sawing machine. July 17.  
 E. Vanderwater—An improved reaping and mowing machine. July 17.  
 A. Hillman—A spring cushioned seat, for waggons and other vehicles. July 17.  
 H. Fryatt—A rotary tooth for harrows. July 17.  
 J. Hilborn—A steam locomotive for travelling upon public highways. July 17.  
 G. Deans—A challenge washing machine. July 18.  
 A. A. Knowlton—A washing machine. July 18.  
 J. Pike—An improved churn. July 30.  
 C. A. Parkes—An improved churn. July 30.  
 P. McKewen—An improved plough. July 30.  
 A. O'Dell—A self-regulating spiral spring mangle and washing machine. Aug. 3.  
 J. Powers—The Victoria washing machine. Aug. 3.  
 R. H. Oates—A self-revolving windmill house, with circular foundations. Aug. 9.  
 P. T. Ware—An improved sewing machine. Aug. 9.  
 D. E. Norton—Norton's horizontal screw dash churn. Aug. 10.  
 A. Bigelow—A new and improved rock drill. Aug. 10.  
 S. Slater—An adjusting last. Aug. 20.  
 A. Whytock—Improvements in coating sheets of metal with other metals and other substances. Aug. 27.  
 J. H. Dorwin—An improved mercurial barometer. Sept. 18.  
 R. Webber—Webber's scarifier or field cultivator. Sept. 20.  
 C. S. Shannon—An improved driving rein. Nov. 20.  
 W. McDougall—A self-acting brake for sewing machines. Nov. 20.  
 J. W. McLaren—An improved feed gear for straw cutters. Nov. 26.  
 A. S. Wallbridge—An improved mode of operating variable expansion steam cut off valves. Nov. 28.  
 H. Dodd—Improved sleeves or screens for fanning mills. Nov. 29.  
 W. and T. Walker—The Ocean Wave washing machine. Nov. 29.  
 V. O'Brien—The Excelsior churn. Nov. 29.  
 A. Bowerman—Bowerman's improved carding machine. Nov. 29.  
 J. G. Thompson—An automatic gate. Nov. 29.  
 A. J. Foote—A new and useful washing and scouring machine. Nov. 29.  
 H. McLaren—A combined seed drill and cultivator. Nov. 29.  
 T. Mellroy—An improved invalid bedstead. Nov. 29.  
 N. H. Nutting—The Ontario washing machine. Nov. 29.  
 W. Depew—A balance gate. Nov. 29.  
 E. Smith—Egyptian gas. Nov. 29.  
 L. Comer—An improved bee-hive. Nov. 29.  
 W. Chambers—An improved carriage hub. Nov. 29.  
 A. E. Taylor—An improved door bell. Nov. 29.  
 H. Lawson—A combined retort for generating gas from carbon oil. Nov. 29.  
 T. Blanton—An improved broad-cast seed sower and drag. Nov. 29.  
 T. W. Harper—A new wash-tub. Nov. 29.  
 E. R. Lange—A portable and substantial fence-post and fence. Nov. 29.  
 P. C. Van Brocklin—An improved combined grain drill, cultivator, and horse hoe. Nov. 29.  
 T. Worswick—Improved switch for railroads. Nov. 29.  
 G. Munro—"Munro's patent model grist mill." Nov. 29.  
 J. R. Armstrong—A new design of a cooking stove, styled "The Maple Leaf." Nov. 29.  
 E. H. Parent—For the introduction into Canada of a French invention known as "Air expansion motive power produced by the combustion of gases, by means of the electric spark." Nov. 30.  
 E. D. Ashe—A new and improved method of constructing steam engines, to be called "Shaft Engines." Dec. 2.  
 H. Seymour—A composition, to be named "Seymour's concentrated fuel." Dec. 2.  
 J. Fleming—A double acting still. Dec. 4.  
 M. B. Southwick—A new and useful machine for separating shives, chaff and dust, from the tow of flax, hemp, &c., to be called "Southwick's tow cleaner." Dec. 5.  
 J. Dougall—A composition of matter for the packing of axle boxes of locomotive engines, tenders, and railway cars. Dec. 5.  
 M. Henry—A new plough, to be called "Henry's complete plough." Dec. 9.  
 M. Henry—An improved fanning mill. Dec. 9.  
 W. F. Hutchins—A rivet machine. Dec. 10.  
 T. H. Hoskings—A new machine for obtaining rotary motion for driving machinery. Dec. 16.  
 J. Howell—An iron die for moulding and casting plough shares. Dec. 16.  
 W. Mohaffy—An improved plough. Dec. 16.  
 H. N. Shaw—An improved dome petroleum separator. Dec. 16.



July 30.  
July 30.  
ing mangle and  
hine. Aug. 3.  
mill house, with  
hine. Aug. 9.  
ew dash churn.  
k drill. Aug. 10.  
g sheets of metal  
ces. Aug. 27.  
erial barometer.  
field cultivator.  
rein. Nov. 20.  
for sewing ma-  
ar for straw cut-  
de of operating  
ives. Nov. 28.  
or fanning mills.  
ve washing ma-  
Nov. 29.  
ed carding ma-  
Nov. 29.  
ng and scouring  
and cultivator.  
stead. Nov. 29.  
machine. Nov.  
ov. 29.  
hub. Nov. 29.  
Nov. 29.  
erating gas from  
seed sower and  
v. 29.  
ntial fence-post  
combined grain  
v. 29.  
ilroads. Nov. 29.  
rist mill." Nov.  
a cooking stove,  
into Canada of a  
xpansion motive  
f gases, by means  
hod of construct-  
Shaft Engines."  
med "Seymour's  
ec. 4.  
machine for se-  
the tow of flax,  
's tow cleaner."  
for the packing  
es, tenders, and  
alled "Henry's  
l. Dec. 9.  
Dec. 10.  
obtaining rotary  
s. 16.  
ad casting plough  
Dec. 16.  
oleum separator,

- S. Ray—"Ray's improved tub and pail machine." Dec. 18.  
G. H. Meakins—A combined universal hemmer and binder. Dec. 26.  
H. Seymour—A new mode of preserving wood from the effects of damp or rot, to be called "Seymour's system of preserving wood." Dec. 26.  
J. Tomlinson—A bevelled saw hoop. Dec. 27.  
S. S. Martin—Auxiliary spring improvement for sewing machines. Dec. 27.  
G. C. Keachie—An improved strapless skate. Dec. 27.

*Issued in 1862:*

- A. D. McKenzie—Improvements in gas generators and burners. Jan. 4.  
C. G. Riech—An anti-friction railroad car box. Jan. 8.  
I. T. Pelle—An article known and described as "Baking Powder." Jan. 9.  
W. A. Young—A boot tracing machine. Jan. 15.  
D. Fleming—A new kind of farm fence. Jan. 15.  
W. A. Young—An improvement on a Boston patented boot crimping machine. Jan. 15.  
I. Kinney—An improved churn attachment. Jan. 28.  
A. Fisher—A hollow brick. Feb. 7.  
H. L. Wagan—A tripod churning machine. Feb. 8.  
J. Austin—The mill stone assistant. Feb. 19.  
C. Lockman—An improvement in shuttle sewing machines, termed "The family shuttle sewing machine." Feb. 19.  
W. Myers—A new and improved fanning mill and machine for separating oats, cockle and other seeds, from wheat. Feb. 19.  
G. A. Munger—A double lever power, or an improvement to the lever power, on bull wheels. Feb. 28.  
R. Kerr—An improved grain and seed broad-cast sower. Feb. 28.  
A. Adams—A new and useful machine for splitting sticks for matches. March 4.  
W. C. Robertson—An improved garment delineator. March 8.  
J. W. D. Moodie—A rotary interest indicator. Mar. 8.  
J. Tomlinson—A steam coiled hoop for all kinds of cooper's work. March 8.  
I. Mills—A double and single dash, hinge and crank churn, called "Mills's Victoria churn." March 8.  
P. C. Van Brocklin—A new and useful instrument called "Van Brocklin's two-horse wheel cultivator." March 8.  
J. W. Millar and John F. Millar—An improved moulding flask for making the mould-boards of ploughs without sand. March 12.  
R. Watson and J. Overton—An improved plough, called the "Lincolnshire plough-boy." March 13.  
J. S. Clendinning—A portable drier. March 17.  
J. S. Boeckh—A lamp chimney cleaner. March 17.  
E. Trenholm—An improved snow plough and flange cleaner. March 20.  
A. Faunce—A vegetable root cutter. March 21.  
E. Stead—A composition of matters to clarify and deodorise Canada rock oil and coal oil. March 28.  
J. E. Thompson—An apparatus for the manufacture of illuminating gas from crude petroleum or rock oil. March 28.  
J. E. Thompson—A process for the manufacture of illuminating gas from crude petroleum of rock oil. Mar. 28.  
E. York—A new and improved vegetable cutter, called "York's vegetable cutter." April 2.  
E. York—A new and improved churn, called "York's rotary churn." April 2.  
J. A. Mardin—A new and improved punching machine, called "Mardin's punching machine." April 2.  
C. C. Roe—A horizontal endless chain or rope horse power. April 10.  
S. Conover—An article called "The Victoria Concave Washing Machine." April 12.  
D. E. Norton—A new and improved straw cutter, called "Norton's diamond straw cutter." April 12.  
J. Walsley—A machine called a "Combined Sower and Cultivator." April 12.  
C. Bodley—An improved sifter, fanning mill and elevator. April 12.  
M. Forster—An improved safety whiplike-tree and spring closed hold-back. April 12.  
J. L. Gage—A bag fastener. April 12.  
R. Parr—A hair and feather cleanser and renovator April 15.

- J. Dalgarno—An instantaneous adjustment wrench. April 15.  
E. Long—A new method of preparing signs and plates, designated "Edward Long's adjustable letters and figures." April 22.  
R. Rogers—A new composition of matter to be used in the manufacture of blacking pots, pomatum pots, or similar articles. April 22.  
U. J. Martineau—An improved metal roof, made with galvanized iron or other metals. May 20.  
D. Todd—A railway break or gauge frustrator. May 27.  
Rev. J. H. Rombough—A self-feeding threshing machine, improved separator, and fanning mill. May 27.  
T. Robson—A machine for reducing to a fine state bark, Indian corn in the ear, &c., and for cracking for feed coarse grain. May 27.  
J. E. Mitchell and Wm. Depew—An improved balance gate. June 8.  
J. S. Warner—The people's self-acting churn. June 8.  
R. Metcalfe—Improvements in churns. June 8.  
A. Hawley—A new mode of applying power to machinery by means of rotary motion, with a side lever. June 8.  
G. Martin—A fanning mill. June 8.  
C. H. Waterous—A centripetal churn and agitator, for refining and fitting for use rock oil or petroleum and coal oil. June 8.  
H. C. Drow—Improved wagon and carriage. June 9.  
A. Bigelow—A compression cock. June 9.  
T. Northy—An improved expansion steam engine. June 9.  
S. Weaver—A new process for taking photographs. June 9.  
J. Marks and Richard Eaton—An improved smoke stack and spark arrester, for locomotive and other engines. June 9.  
R. White—An adjustable concave cleaner. June 9.  
H. B. Morgan—A beehive and miller destroyer. June 9.  
J. B. Burbank—A washing and wringing machine. June 18.  
L. Graves and H. Clark—A new sawing machine. June 18.  
B. T. Morrill—An improved threshing machine. June 18.  
R. Lewis—A churn. June 18.  
R. Rogers—A double-action clothes wringer. June 20.  
H. J. Livergood—A beehive. July 7.  
J. B. McNeal—Improvements in refrigerator. July 7.  
W. Holt—A ploughing, ridging, drilling, sowing and rolling machine. July 7.  
T. Gregory—An improved straw cutting machine. July 7.  
J. Phillips—An improved self-heating box smoothing iron. July 7.  
J. Chase—A tile ditcher. July 7.  
N. Simmons—A revolving float churn. July 8.  
J. A. B. Hannum—A double dasher churn power. July 8.  
J. Bennet—A combination sieve. July 8.  
L. McClench—A pneumatic repeating hydropult. July 8.  
D. C. Ward—A new method of constructing washing machines, with wringer attached thereto. July 8.  
T. H. Bottomley—A metallic carriage and wagon hub. July 8.  
C. H. Waterous—An improved machine for manufacturing the shoes of horses and other animals. July 8.  
E. Taylor—An improved method of constructing straw dusters. July 8.  
Z. Watson—A machine for planting and drilling seeds. July 8.  
J. McGill and H. Chantler—A new article for watering streets, called a hydrosperer. July 8.  
C. F. Hall—A spring attachment for closing doors and gates, and for balancing window sashes. July 8.  
W. Goldie—A wheat cleaning machine. July 14.  
S. Perry—An improved mode of manufacturing horse shoes by machinery. July 19.  
H. H. McFarlane—A new and improved sounding apparatus. July 19.  
M. Kimpton—A new and improved water drawer. July 19.  
B. T. Morrill—A metallic milk-cooler. July 23.  
G. Gould—A churn. July 31.  
A. O'Dell—A new and improved clothes wringer. July 31.

- F. Rumsher—An improved two-horse cultivator. July 31.  
 C. H. Gould—A new and useful improvement in frictional gearing. Aug. 1.  
 W. D. Stephenson—An improved spring bed. Aug. 1.  
 A. McKillop—A self-acting securing gate. Aug. 6.  
 A. F. Cockburn—A compression swivel action water cock. July 18.  
 T. S. Douglas—Benzine copal varnish. Aug. 21.  
 D. W. Kuttan and K. York—A spring power boot crimper. Aug. 22.  
 H. Fryatt—A scrubbing machine. Aug. 22.  
 T. Doyle—A chair and sofa combined. Aug. 22.  
 A. O'Dell—A portable combined saw set and saw clamp. Aug. 22.  
 A. Hillman—An improved churn, to be called the Prince churn. Aug. 22.  
 J. J. Bagueley—A musical modulator. Aug. 25.  
 J. Soules—An upright rotary grain and grass drill. Aug. 25.  
 F. Cant—An improved cam, for working the under needle or catch-pin of sewing machines. Aug. 25.  
 T. Head—A churn. Aug. 25.  
 M. North—A mangle. Aug. 25.  
 J. Marritt—A clothes washer. Aug. 25.  
 W. Farrell—An apparatus for working a common churn. Aug. 25.  
 G. Ross—A portable frost-proof fence. Aug. 25.  
 J. Addison—A spring mattress. Aug. 25.  
 J. & S. Parizeau—A new and improved churn. Sept. 2.  
 H. C. Drew—A new and improved water-conductor and elevator. Sept. 2.  
 E. Drew and D. Jones—A churn. Sept. 2.  
 T. Forfar—An improved straw cutter. Sept. 2.  
 J. Campbell and G. Crabb—A portable millstone cooler. Sept. 2.  
 J. Fletcher—An improved circular rotary harrow. Sept. 2.  
 E. Deuchene—A double-action rake. Sept. 11.  
 G. Sanford—New and useful machinery for separating fibres from the stalks and leaves of fibre-yielding plants. Sept. 12.  
 E. B. Shears—A process by which gas made from petroleum may be made to burn without emitting smoke. Sept. 15.  
 E. Holmes—A new and improved stave-dressing machine. Sept. 15.  
 E. Holmes—Improvement in machines for jointing staves. Sept. 15.  
 E. Holmes—Improved hoop-driving and stave-crozing machine. Sept. 15.  
 E. Anderson—A new mould board for a plough. Sept. 17.  
 P. W. Freeman—A lever and roller gate. Sept. 17.  
 R. N. Walton—A clothes dryer. Sept. 17.  
 G. Campbell—A fire escape. Sept. 20.  
 J. H. Dorwin—An improved portable mercurial barometer. Sept. 24.  
 E. Lawson—A double-cask rotary churn. Sept. 26.  
 J. A. Cull, assignee of E. L. Cull—The forest cultivator. October 6.  
 H. Miller—An illuminating oil. Oct. 9.  
 D. A. Rose—A churn. Oct. 10.  
 A. N. N. Aubin—A new and improved hydrometer. Oct. 10.  
 C. H. Wortman—A force and suction pump. Oct. 17.  
 J. McConnell—A shifting hinge joint or coupling. Oct. 17.  
 J. Coulthard—A cross angle sliding cog combination wheel. Oct. 18.  
 D. Porter—A railroad car roof. October 23.  
 M. Robinson—An improved boot-treering machine. October 23.  
 C. Powell—A double action swing force pump. Oct. 24.  
 J. Hilborn—A door, table, and counter bell. Oct. 24.  
 J. W. H. Schneider—Improvements in hay or straw cutting boxes. Oct. 24.  
 D. Porter—A depilating compound for skins and hides. Oct. 24.  
 D. Porter—A wringing machine. Oct. 25.  
 T. Pritchard—A coloring machine, to be used in the manufacture of leather. Oct. 27.  
 W. L. Thompson—A new and improved window and blind fastener. Oct. 30.  
 D. Rodgers—An instrument for measuring unknown distances. Oct. 30.  
 R. Lewis—Improved hanging gate. Oct. 30.  
 N. Campbell—Improvements on the Prince churn. Nov. 2.  
 H. Booth, jun.—A chimney for coal oil and other lamps. Nov. 17.  
 Elijah Glendillen—A washing machine. Nov. 17.  
 A. Hillman—A churn. Nov. 25.  
 T. Morris—Rail repairing machine. Nov. 25.  
 E. L. Stillwell—A self-setting rat trap. Nov. 27.  
 Rev. J. Leach—A non-freezing writing ink. Dec. 1.  
 L. Pannabaker—A grain cradle finger adjuster. Dec. 1.  
 W. Randall—A saw mill. Dec. 9.  
 J. Brikly—A self-acting hand loom. Dec. 9.  
 W. Miller—Improved box churn. Dec. 10.  
 E. Trenholm—An apparatus for cooling grain, &c. Dec. 18.  
 R. J. Sherrot—A clothes horse. Dec. 16.  
 W. Miller—A new and useful loop-check, in sewing machines using a rotating hook. Dec. 16.  
 P. R. Lamb and R. Hornbrooke—A cutting, flanging and embossing machine. Dec. 19.  
 Issued in 1863:  
 V. Mitchell—A wood-cutting machine. Jan. 12.  
 T. Webster—Improved feed motion for straw cutters. Jan. 12.  
 A. H. Scott—A table leaf supporter. Jan. 12.  
 J. Hughes—A double cheese press. Jan. 12.  
 R. H. Oates—A vertical post rising clothes dryer. Jan. 12.  
 J. Alkman—A rocker for pouring liquids out of large pots or vessels. Jan. 12.  
 S. Day—A two-wheeled hay rake. Jan. 12.  
 J. F. McEnry—A salt water vapour condenser. Jan. 17.  
 W. S. Wilson—Improvements in smoothing irons. Jan. 21.  
 D. Murray—An improved wood-sawing machine. Jan. 21.  
 G. Campbell—A lady's skirt-lifter. Jan. 22.  
 O. F. Shafer—A bag-holding and weighing machine. Feb. 4.  
 L. W. McCormick—A root seed drill. Feb. 4.  
 T. Penton—A regulating seed drill. Feb. 4.  
 W. Sutton—An improved grain dryer. Feb. 5.  
 R. Healy—A machine for roasting tan bark.—Feb. 5.  
 A. D. Bacon—An improved beehive. Feb. 11.  
 D. Benoit—A new and useful gas purifier and regulator. March 5.  
 J. Marks—A new and useful anti-incrustation powder, for the removal of silica deposit off the internal surface of steam-generating boilers. March 5.  
 J. Brown—Improvements in machinery for the manufacture of flour. March 11.  
 B. Sanderson—A bit for tapping sugar maples. March 13.  
 R. Bloomfield and W. Gothwaite—An improved steam valve piston. March 13.  
 J. Pettingill—A new and useful improvement in machines for digging potatoes. March 13.  
 A. H. Parsons—A new and useful beehive. March 16.  
 A. Ross—A thermo-electric fire alarm and heat detector. March 16.  
 J. R. Martin—An improved field roller. March 17.  
 S. Trethewey—A balance piston. March 18.  
 H. W. Ostrom—A broadcast grain sower. March 21.  
 W. Glindillen—A washing machine. March 21.  
 T. Brookes—A funnel measure. March 21.  
 E. Shupe—A combined reaping and mowing machine. March 23.  
 E. Payne—Improvements in the apparatus or machinery used in the process of distilling thick wash or beer. March 24.  
 W. D. Bowerman—A friction roll and roping belt box and gudgeon. March 24.  
 G. H. Foudrinier—A revolving desiccator for drying and improving grain, and for manufacturing malt. March 24.  
 J. W. W. Tindall—A process of deodorising paraffin, coal, pitch, rock and other like oils and hydro-carbons. March 24.  
 J. Arless—A new and useful steam gangway for loading and unloading vessels. March 30.  
 W. D. McGloaghan—A boot, shoe and stove polisher. March 30.  
 A. Fleck—Improvements in the Tyler water wheel. March 31.  
 W. H. Sutton—A combined hot and cold air mechanical grain dryer. April 6.  
 G. Mitchell—A self-inflating water proof floating bag, for mail and other purposes. April 6.

the Prince churn.

coal oil and other

line. Nov. 17.

Nov. 25.

p. Nov. 27.

ing ink. Dec. 1.

or adjuster. Dec. 1.

Dec. 9.

Dec. 10.

cooling grain, &c.

Dec. 16.

o-check, in sewing

Dec. 16.

A cutting, flanging

ne. Jan. 12.

for straw cutters.

Jan. 12.

ing clothes dryer.

Liquids out of large

Jan. 12.

condenser. Jan. 17.

smoothing irons.

-sawing machine.

Jan. 22.

weighing machine.

Feb. 4.

er. Feb. 4.

an bark. Feb. 5.

b. Feb. 11.

purifier and regu-

derustration pow-

er off the internal

March 5.

ery for the manu-

g sugar maples.

An improved steam

improvement in

March 13.

bohive. March 18.

an and heat detec-

ler. March 17.

March 18.

ower. March 21.

March 21.

March 21.

moving machine.

apparatus or ma-

illing thick wash

d roping belt box

coator for drying

manufacturing malt.

odorising paraffin,

ls and hydro-car-

angway for load-

30.

and stove polisher.

ler water wheel.

old air mechanical

roof floating bag,

16.

M. Burkholder—An improved wheeled steel-toothed horse rake. April 8.

M. North—Economic drum heater. April 10.

W. S. Arnold—Improvement in a wood-sawing machine. April 10.

W. Randall—An improvement in mechanical movements for regulating the speed of machinery, called the regulator. April 13.

W. Randall—Improvement in straw cutters. April 13.

F. C. Noxon—An improved cultivator. April 17.

W. C. Richardson—A cough and cold mixture, called syrup of Canada balsam. April 20.

E. L. Hyron—A new and useful improvement, a reel and swift combined. April 24.

W. H. Henderson—Canadian air churn. April 28.

E. Donson—A root cutter. May 13.

J. S. Robinson—A tanner's oil. May 19.

C. Jones and S. Morse—Improvements on Fraser's churn. May 19.

D. Bethune—Ship collision guard, for preventing injury to vessels coming into collision with each other. May 19.

R. T. Sutton—A machine or apparatus for drying and cooling grain. May 19.

J. Montgomery—A solution for the prevention of fire, and the preservation of wood from decay. May 21.

E. Courtois—A new and useful portable and self-adjusting fence. June 1.

H. Seymour—A chemical compound white and body paint. June 1.

G. Baccirini and P. Filippi—Improved Portland cement. June 1.

M. Mahler—A seamless hat. June 1.

S. J. Ward—A roller wash board. June 3.

H. Hennessey—A self-acting coupler for coupling railway cars. June 3.

J. Nelson—A new and useful mode of constructing wrought iron threshing cylinders. June 3.

R. Sylvester—An improved cradle. June 3.

J. James—A new and useful improvement in pumps. June 4.

G. Bender, Z. B. Lewis, and Matthew Milward—Improvements in wood-sawing machines. June 4.

A. McKillop—A suspension gate and barn door. June 8.

R. P. Cory—An apple grinder. June 9.

O. H. Ellsworth—A lever power or endless inclined plane. June 9.

F. T. Richmond and W. Thomas—Locomotive cross-cut sawing machine. June 9.

R. D. Chatterton—A platform elevator, for loading heavy bodies, such as wood, coal, freight, &c., into railway trucks, tenders, or other carriages. June 15.

R. D. Chatterton—A railway buffer and collision brake, called "the Cobourg Railway Train Protector." June 16.

R. B. Bennett—Improved plough. June 17.

I. Kinney—A new and useful motive power. June 17.

J. Walmesley—Improvements in agricultural implements for pulverizing and cleansing the soil, and casting seed and other substances thereon. June 18.

W. Thompson—A lever power for hand machinery. June 22.

J. Cameron McDougal—New and useful improvements in harvesting machines. June 22.

G. Campbell—A galvanic magnetic toilet comb. June 25.

T. Thorpe—The trisection of any rectilinear angle. July 1.

W. Chapman—A new and useful improvement in furniture castors. July 1.

J. Soper—A new and improved bee-hive. July 1.

W. Inglis—A new and improved vertical steam boiler. July 2.

I. W. McGaffey—A regulating damper. July 2.

J. E. Anderson—Anderson's Gig. July 2.

G. Sanford—Additional new and useful improvements in the machine for breaking and cleaning flax, hemp, and other like fibre-yielding plants. July 3.

G. W. Bell—An improved self-closing gate, to be called: Bell's improved self-closing gate fixture. July 3.

E. Trenholm—New and improved machinery for the purpose of loading and unloading ships with flour in barrels, or any article contained in barrels, cases, bundles or loose pieces, to be called: Trenholme's Barrel loading machine. July 3.

R. J. Alison—An improved machine for roasting tan-bark. July 3.

O. Rendall—An improvement in water wheels, to be called "O. Rendall's improved turbine." July 8.

A. Dunn—A new improved apparatus for the better ventilation of public buildings, houses and the like. July 8.

A. McDonald—A new and improved apparatus for hoisting and lowering barrels into and out of ships, &c. July 3.

R. B. Ragg & T. W. Emery—A new and improved ventilator, to be called "Ragg & Emery's Ventilator." July 7.

S. Morse—A means of giving motion to certain parts of a threshing machine or separator. July 8.

D. Crawford—Improvements in oils and tatts. July 8.

J. Wragg—A refrigerator for the preservation of dead bodies. July 13.

W. Berry—An antifrictional loop-stopper, preserving machines. July 14.

W. D. Stephenson—A new and useful tube and valve, atmospheric churn dasher. July 17.

E. W. Colley—An eave-trough and metallic moulding machine. July 28.

G. F. Beebe—Stump extractor. July 28.

F. Milo—A transplanter. July 28.

J. Chase—A machine for sinking field-drains. July 31.

L. V. Bowerman—A wagon box. July 31.

M. McIlroy—A slate splitting machine. July 31.

G. B. Brice—A sulky and seat spring, called "Brice's sulky and seat spring." Aug. 3.

W. J. Handcombe & James Lovell—A process for the manufacture of paper and textile fabrics from the helianthus or sunflower. Aug. 3.

W. Driscoll—A double crank churning horizontal boring machine. Aug. 6.

J. Hurlbut—A water meter. Aug. 7.

G. H. Meakins—An improved sewing machine. Aug. 12.

D. Lister—A new and useful hopper shaped fire grate for locomotive engines. Aug. 18.

W. H. Rodden—A sled snow shovel. Aug. 22.

W. R. Bowen—A machine for the shrinking of wagon tires. Aug. 22.

J. Good—An ash box, for the description of stove known as the "Albanian radiating stove." Aug. 25.

J. Chase—Window curtain roller fixtures, called "Chase's magic curtain fixtures." Aug. 25.

G. Slater—Weather strip, to be attached to outside doors. Aug. 26.

W. Fairman—An improved fence, called "Fairman's fence." Aug. 31.

E. Roblin—An improved snath. Aug. 31.

W. Wagner—A new and improved kiln or oven for burning bricks, tiles, &c. Sept. 11.

R. Tully—A valve propeller. Sept. 12.

J. Churchill & T. Churchill—A machine for the fabrication of baskets. Sept. 22.

C. McDonald—An improvement to the double or wool custom carding machine. Sept. 28.

C. Dean—A machine for effecting more perfect combustion of fuel in furnaces of locomotives. Sept. 28.

D. Shepard—A stave cross cutter. Oct. 2.

A. Shaw, assignee of J. H. Havens—A new and useful window lock. Oct. 5.

C. N. Crandell—An improved bee hive, called "Crandell's patent moveable comb and miller catcher bee-hive." Oct. 7.

J. Fear—An improved pump, called the "balance pump." Oct. 8.

A. Soper—An apparatus for the raising of sunken vessels, called "Soper's portable submarine air tanks." Oct. 15.

W. Chambers—A combined cultivator and grain and seed depositor. Oct. 15.

T. Milner—A new and useful carder for sewing machines. Oct. 26.

S. B. Jenks—A new and improved egg-beater. Oct. 26.

A. Leveque—A submarine elevating bag. Oct. 27.

W. Inglis—Improvements in the boiler and valve gear of the steam engine, to be called "Inglis's improved water tube boiler." Oct. 27.

C. F. Painchaud—An improved horse rake. Oct. 27.

M. E. Lymburner—A new and improved skirlifter. Oct. 27.

F. H. Kurczyn—A new water-proof cement for baths, roofing, floorings, cisterns, and water tanks. Oct. 27.

H. Wood & M. L. Kindman, executrix of late R. Haseldon and G. H. Fourdriner—New and useful excelsior desiccator, and other apparatus for curing damaged grain, and for the manufacture of malt. Oct. 27.

R. Hight—An improved iron axle-tree, to be called "Hight's patent iron axle-tree." Nov. 2.  
 J. V. Jepson—A new and improved steam pressure gauge. Nov. 5.  
 J. Bell & D. Bell—A reversible wing for railway crossings. Nov. 20.

J. Coleman—A machine called a "pulling gauge." Nov. 28.  
 R. D. Chatterton—A safety coupling apparatus, called "Chatterton's safety coupling for carriages, railway cars," &c., &c. Nov. 29.

## PATENTS ISSUED DURING THE YEARS

1842	1843	1844	1845	1846	1847	1848	1849	1850	1851	1852	1853	1854	1855	1856	1857	1858	1859	1860	1861	1862	1863
8	13	11	21	39	29	27	19	33	38	41	52	54	63	107	115	98	113	152	139	160	139

## EMIGRATION—CANADA.

It was anticipated that the civil war in the United States would have greatly increased the immigration into Canada. This expectation, however, has been but partially realized, the high rate of wages offered for laborers on railways and other works, and the inducements to enlist in the army, being sufficiently attractive to draw large numbers to the neighboring States. The total number of emigrants that arrived at Quebec during 1862, was 22,176, against 19,923 the previous year, being an increase of 2,253, or 11.30 per cent. Select committees of the Legislative Council and Assembly have been appointed to take into consideration the subject of emigration, and, especially, to report from time to time upon the best means of diffusing a knowledge of the great resources of the Province, so as to induce the influx of men of capital and manufacturing enterprise. These committees have corresponded with the leading agriculturists and manufacturers throughout the country, and the information thus obtained has been printed and circulated. In 1863, a pamphlet entitled "Canada, for the information of emigrants," was published by authority.

GOVERNMENT EMIGRATION AGENTS.—A. C. Buchanan (chief agent), Quebec; J. H. Daly, Montreal; W. J. Wills, Ottawa City; James McPherson, Kingston; A. B. Hawke (chief agent U. C.), Toronto; Richd. Rae, Hamilton.

The following is a comparative statement of the nationalities of the emigrants during 1861 and 1862:—

Year.	English.	Irish.	Scot.	Germans and Prussians.	Norwegians, Swedes and Danes.	Other Countries.	Total.
1861	3574	3180	2015	2040	8722	302	19923
1862	5180	5468	3026	2516	5289	607	22176

The following is a comparison of the sex and age for the same years:—

	1861.			1862.		
	Cabin	Steerage.	Total.	Cabin	Steerage.	Total.
Male, Adults.	964	7440	8404	1229	8765	10,004
Female, do.	476	5350	5826	618	5857	6465
Male, Child'n	96	2293	2389	135	2261	2396
Female, do	93	2263	2356	108	2134	2242
Infants .....	35	913	948	49	1020	1069
	1664	18,259	19,923	2139	20,037	22,176

The above table shows that the increase in 1862 was in male and female adults without families.

Out of the total number of emigrants that arrived in Quebec in 1862, 14,401, or about 65 per cent., embarked from ports in the United Kingdom, and of these 12,466 came out by steamers, preferring to pay a higher rate of passage money in consideration of the greater comfort and speed of the voyage. The larger portion of the emigrants have been farmers, clerks and traders, labourers and domestic servants. During 1862, there was a considerable increase in the number of miners and coopers.

The following statement shows the comparative increase to the population, by immigration, during 1861 and 1862:—

1861—Steerage pass. landed in Quebec... 18,259  
 Proceeded to U. S. (53.70 per cent)... 10,700  
 Remaining in Canada *via* Quebec... 7,559  
 Arrived in Canada *via* United States 4,694  
 Total remaining in Canada in 1861.....12,223  
 1862—Steerage pass. landed in Quebec... 20,037  
 Proceeded to the States (48.07 pr ct.) 9,222  
 Remaining in Canada, *via* Quebec... 10,805  
 Arrived in Canada *via* United States 6,395  
 Total remaining in Canada in 1862.....17,200

Out of the total number of emigrants remaining in Canada, there arrived—

*Via* Quebec.....61.84 per cent. 62.82 per cent.  
*Via* United States 39.15 " 37.18 "

Of the total number of emigrants remaining in Canada during the past two years, there appear to have settled,

1861. 1862.  
 In Western Canada...68.40 per cent. 60.09 per cent.  
 In Ottawa District...11.12 " 9.52 "  
 In Eastern Canada...13.68 " 14.42 "  
 In Lower Provinces..... " 87 "  
 Unaccounted for.....6.80 " 5.20 "

The health of the emigrants from the United Kingdom was very good, only 7 deaths at sea having occurred amongst them. But a large mortality occurred among the foreign emigrants. The Norwegians lost 184 during the voyage, and 42 in quarantine, being over 4 per cent. of their whole number, and the Germans lost 102, being almost an equal per centage. This heavy loss was occasioned by measles, small pox, and ship fever, chiefly attributable to the crowded state of some of their ships, and neglect of the ordinary sanitary precautions. The English emigrants embark chiefly from Liverpool and Plymouth; the Irish from the ports of Cork, Londonderry, and New Ross; and the Scotch almost exclusively from Glasgow. The German emigration proceeds from Bremen and Hamburg, and the Norwegian is spread over 19 different ports.

The trades and callings of the steerage male adults during 1862 were as follows:—

	British.	Foreign.	Total.
Farmers.....	1100	946	2046
Labourers.....	2419	1452	3871
Mechanics, Tradesmen, &c.	2091	836	2927
Professional Men.....	12	.....	12
Servants (men).....	34	.....	34
Clerks and Traders.....	362	13	375
	6018	2747	8765

Amongst the emigrants from England were 69 families from the ribbon weaving districts of Bedford and Coventry; the expenses of whose emigration were defrayed by public subscription. They were provided for among the farmers in the western section of the Province. 95 Cork coopers were sent out by the Cork Coopers' Association, but not being familiar with the sort of cooperage required in this country, they had to seek farm labor.



a "pulling gauge."

ing apparatus, called  
for carriages, railway

## COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the number of Emigrants arrived at the ports of Quebec and Montreal from 1834 to 1862.

Country.	1834 to 1839.	1839 to 1844.	1844 to 1849.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1852.	1853.	1854.	1855.	1856.	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.
England.....	28501	30701	60458	8086	9887	9077	9270	9585	18175	6754	10353	15471	6441	4846	6481	7780	6877
Ireland.....	54004	74981	112192	23126	17976	22381	15983	14417	16192	4108	1088	2016	1153	417	876	413	4545
Scotland.....	11061	18311	12707	4984	2879	7042	5477	4745	6440	4859	2794	3218	1424	790	970	1112	2079
Con. of Europe	485	9728	430	849	870	7250	7450	11657	4894	7343	11304	3578	2722	2314	10018	7728	
L. & o't'r Ports.	1349	1777	1219	938	701	1106	1184	490	857	691	261	24	214				47
<b>Grand total.</b>	<b>96357</b>	<b>123860</b>	<b>196364</b>	<b>38494</b>	<b>32292</b>	<b>41076</b>	<b>39176</b>	<b>39060</b>	<b>53180</b>	<b>21274</b>	<b>22430</b>	<b>32367</b>	<b>12810</b>	<b>8778</b>	<b>10150</b>	<b>19023</b>	<b>22176</b>

Grand total..... 810,145

Quebec... 18,250  
cent)... 10,700Quebec... 7,559  
United States 4,694a in 1861..... 12,223  
Quebec... 20,037  
of pr et.) 9,232Quebec... 10,805  
United States 6,395

a in 1862..... 17,200

igrants remaining in  
1862.cent. 62.82 per cent.  
37.18 "nts remaining in Ca-  
here appear to havecent. 60.99 per cent.  
39.01 "14.42 "  
87 "

5.20 "

om the United King-  
at sea having occur-mortality occurred  
the Norwegians losta quarantine, being  
umber, and the Ger-mal percentage. This  
sles, small pox, andthe crowded state of  
of the ordinary sani-emigrants embark  
uth; the Irish fromand New Ross; and  
om Glasgow. Thea Bremen and Ham-  
head over 10 different

teerage male adults

eh. Foreign. Total.

0 946 2046

0 1452 3871

1 836 2427

2 12 34

2 13 375

3 2747 8765

England were 69 fami-  
cts of bedworth andemigration were de-  
they were provided

At the Ottawa agency, the arrivals during 1862 were 1,639; of whom 350 English, 62 Scotch, 410 Irish, 774 Germans, and 43 Norwegians.

At the port of Kingston, the number of emigrants landed during 1862, remaining in Canada, was 1,644; 163 from England, 322 from Ireland, 60 from Scotland, 1,048 from the States, 40 from Germany, and 2 from Norway.

At Toronto, the aggregate number of arrivals was 12,127; 1,725 from England, 1,721 from Ireland, 1,957 from Scotland, 1,700 from Germany, 4,704 from Norway and Sweden, and 539 *via* Oswego, Rochester, and Lewiston. 4,656 remained in Canada, and 6,941 are supposed to have gone to the States.

At Hamilton, the total number of arrivals was 18,349, viz.: 4,413 English, 3,515 Irish, 457 Scotch, 3,320 Germans, 107 French, 9 Russians, 12 Austrians, 618 Danes, 1,066 Swedes, 2,962 Norwegians, and 1,942 Americans. The expenditure under the immediate superintendence of the Emigration Department, during 1862, amounted to \$46,081, viz.:

Foreign agencies.....	\$11,383
Quarantine establishment.....	5,389
Emigration (in direct relief).....	12,021
Agency charges, rent, printing, &c.....	5,227
Salaries.....	12,050
<b>Total.....</b>	<b>\$46,081</b>

**Directions to Emigrants.**—Under this head some extracts are given from the information published by authority for the guidance of emigrants:

On arrival in Canada, the emigrant should at once apply to the Government Emigration Officers, whose duty it is to afford him every information and advice. Those desirous of obtaining employment will find it to their advantage to accept the first offer, even if the wages should be less than they had been led to expect, as until they become acquainted with the country their services are of comparatively small value to their employers. Persons seeking situations as clerks, shopmen, &c. (for whom there exists no demand), and mechanics, who experience difficulty in obtaining employment in their respective trades, should accept the first offer that presents itself sooner than remain idle. Emigrants who have settled destinations should remain about the city as short a time as possible after arrival. Farm laborers should proceed at once into the agricultural districts, where they will be certain of meeting with employment suitable to their habits; and those with families will also more easily procure the necessities of life, and avoid the hardships and distress which are experienced by a large portion of the poor inhabitants in our large cities during the winter season.

**Protection to Emigrants.**—The Imperial and Provincial Passengers Acts provide, as far as possible, against frauds and imposition, any instance of which should at once be made known to the nearest emigrant agent. The Provincial Passengers' Act provides that emigrants may remain on board 48 hours after the vessel's arrival (except in cases where the vessel has a mail contract), and that they shall be landed free of expense, at proper hours; that no person without a license shall influence passengers in favor of any particular steamboat, railroad or tavern; that tavern-keepers shall have posted, in some conspicuous place, a list of prices to be charged for board, lodging, &c., and they will not be allowed to have any lien upon the effects of a passenger for board and lodging beyond five dollars. The personal effects of emigrants are not liable to duty.

**Demand for Labor.**—There is always a large demand for farm laborers and female servants; to this latter class especially, Canada offers great inducements, and every hard working respectable girl is sure to do well. Boys and girls over 15, carpenters, masons, bricklayers, blacksmiths and shoemakers, are also wanted.

**Average Wages.**—Farm labor per month, from \$8 to \$12, with board and lodging; female servants \$2 to \$5; Boys, over 13 years \$2 to \$3; Girls, \$1 to \$3; Mechanics per day \$1 to \$1.50, without board. Tradesmen found with board and lodging get little more than half the above rates of wages.

**Disposal of Capital.**—Emigrants possessing capital, say from £200 to £500, are advised to purchase or rent a farm with some little improvement upon it, instead of going into the bush at once. Parties desirous of investing may obtain from 8 to 10 per cent. for their money on mortgage. The emigrant coming to Canada with a small capital, would act wisely, if, instead of buying land before becoming acquainted with its character and the kind of labor required in a new country—a proceeding invariably leading to various embarrassing expenses—he were to invest his money in the Savings' Bank, hire a log shanty for his family in some neighborhood affording a good prospect of employment, and work at wages for a year or so, thus gaining the knowledge and experience necessary to realize independence. Such a course is not deemed degrading in Canada, and it is sure to result in ultimate good. Let it be borne in mind that all families coming to Canada, whether they be possessed of £100 or £1000, must fall, unless they come determined to labor themselves; and it may be asserted without fear of contradiction, that the head of a family who pursues this plan will, at the end of a few years, be far in advance of him, no matter what his capital may be, who has not taken to the axe and the hoe.

Improved farms may be purchased at from 5 dollars to 50 dollars per acre, according to situation and extent of improvement; or rented, with or without the option of purchase, at from 1 dollar to 4 dollars per acre.

**Crown Lands in Upper Canada** are sold for cash at 70 cents an acre, and, on time, at one dollar an acre, one fifth to be paid at the time of sale, and the remaining four fifths in four equal annual instalments, with interest at 6 per cent. on the purchase money unpaid. On the north shore of Lake Huron, and at Fort William on Lake Superior, lands are sold on time at 20 cents an acre. All Crown Lands in the newly surveyed territory are subject to settlement duties, and no patent in any case (even though the land be paid for in full at the time of purchase) shall issue for any such land to any person who shall not be himself, or the person under whom he claims, have taken possession of such lands, within six months from the time of sale, and shall from that time continuously have been a bona fide occupant of, and resident on the land for at least two years, and have cleared and rendered fit for cultivation and crop, and had under crop, within four years at farthest from the time of sale of the land, a quantity thereof in the proportion of at least 10 acres to every 100 acres, and have erected thereon a habitable house, and of the dimensions at least of 16 x 20 feet. Timber must not be cut without license, except for agricultural purposes.

**Land Regulations.**—Land adapted for farming purposes can seldom be obtained from land companies, speculators or private individuals, under twenty shil-



lings an acre. The Canadian Government, being desirous of preventing the acquisition of large tracts of lands by private companies or private individuals, for the purpose of speculation, has coupled the sale of the Government lands with such conditions as to prevent undue or improper advantage being taken of their liberality in offering farming land at a low rate. Every purchaser must become an actual settler. In addition to the free grants, Government lands are sold either in blocks, or in single lots of 100 acres, to actual settlers. Lands in blocks are sold in quantities varying from 40,000 to 60,000 acres, at 50 cents (about 2s. sterling) per acre, cash, in Upper Canada; and in Lower Canada, at from 18 cents and upwards, according to situation, on condition that the purchaser cause the block to be surveyed into lots of from 100 to 200 acres each, on a plan and in a manner to be approved by the Government; and that one-third of the block be settled upon within 2½ years from the time of sale—one-third more within 7 years—and the residue within 10 years from the time of sale. The settlers must have resided on their lots for two years continuously, and have cleared and cultivated 10 of every 100 acres occupied by them, before they can get absolute titles. Absolute titles will be given to the purchaser on payment in full of the price, and on his having resided at least two years on his lot, and cleared and had under cultivation 10 of every 100 acres occupied by him.

*Emigrants and others desirous of purchasing Crown Lands* should make application to the respective local Crown Land agents, who are required by law to furnish all applicants with correct information as to what lands are open for sale. The Government Emigration agents at Quebec, Montreal, Ottawa, Kingston, Toronto and Hamilton, will afford information and advice to emigrants respecting the best means of reaching the localities in which they intend to settle. If the lot has not yet been advertised, and placed at the disposal of the agent, its sale of it can be made until that is done, unless the applicant is in actual occupation, with valuable improvements; in that case he may, at his own expense, procure the services of the agent (if the lot be within the jurisdiction of one), to inspect it, or furnish him satisfactory evidence, by affidavits of two credible and disinterested parties, or the report of a sworn surveyor, to enable him to report to the Department the following particulars, viz:—The whole time the lot has been occupied; by whom now occupied; the nature and extent of the improvements owned by applicant,

and whether there are any adverse claims, on account of improvements made by any other party on the same piece or parcel of land. If the lot is public land, but not within the jurisdiction of any agent, an application should be made direct to the Department, applicant being careful, in order to avoid delay and prevent unnecessary correspondence, to transmit at the same time the evidence by affidavit or surveyor's report, as above stated.

The same rules should be observed by applicants to purchase public lands situated in the old settled townships, with these additions; that, in cases where the applicant occupies improvements made by his predecessors on the lot, he should show by assignment or other evidence, how he obtained possession of them, and that he is now the *bona fide* owner of the same. The present full value of the land per acre, exclusive of improvements, should also be stated by the agent, the surveyor or deponents, as the case may be. All papers necessary to substantiate the applicant's claim or right to purchase, if the application is made direct to the Department, should accompany the first application. All assignments, whether by squatters or purchasers, must be unconditional to be recognized by the Department.

*Expense of Clearing, and Public Charges on Land.*—The cost of clearing wild lands is about from 12 to 14 dollars per acre. The expense is, however, greater in the remote districts, in consequence of the difficulty of procuring laborers; but this work is generally done by contract. The only charge on land is a tax which seldom exceeds 1d. per acre. It is applied to local improvements alone, in which the persons taxed have a direct interest.

*Capital required by intending settlers.*—The capital required to enable an emigrant family to settle upon a free grant lot, or enter upon the occupation of the wild lands of the Crown, has been variously estimated. It should be sufficient to support his family for the first 18 months, until he can get a return from his land. In no case should it be less than £50 Cy.

*Emigration in 1863.*—The emigration returns show the number of emigrants arrived at Quebec to Nov. 8, 1863, to have been 1,268 cabin, and 17,521 steerage. Last year the number was 1,932 cabin, and 19,396 steerage. The decrease is accounted for by a decline in the Norwegian emigration of about 4,000 as compared with last year. The emigration from the United Kingdom and Germany increased in 1863.

## VOLUNTEER MILITIA LIST OF CANADA.

(Corrected up to 30th November 1863.)

### STATE OF THE VOLUNTEER FORCE.

On 3rd May 1862, the deputies adjutant general reported, for the information of the House of Assembly, that there were then organized in the Province 13,390 volunteers; of these 29 companies were reported by lieutenant-col. Wiley, after his tour of inspection, as having failed in their organization, and were disbanded; these 29 companies represented 1,450 volunteers, leaving as efficient at that date, 11,940. Since then companies representing 13,070 volunteers, have been organized in different sections of the Province, making in all, up to 9th Feb. 1863, a total of 25,010.

Taking population as a basis, these volunteer corps are distributed as follows: Population of all Canada (census 1861), 2,506,752—present volunteer force, 25,010, or say 10 volunteers for each 1000 inhabitants.

Population—Lower Canada.....	1,110,664	Volunteers.....	10,230—or say 9½ for each 1,000.
Upper Canada.....	1,396,088	".....	14,780—or say 11½ for each 1,000.
Total.....	2,506,752		25,010
Population of all Canada, shewing proportion of volunteers in cities and counties:			
Cities.....	257,273	Volunteers.....	8,525—or say 33 for each 1,000.
Rural.....	2,249,479	".....	16,485—or say 7½ for each 1,000.
Total.....	2,506,752		25,010
Population of cities—Lower Canada.....	153,389	Volunteers.....	5,500—or say 36 for each 1,000.
Upper Canada.....	103,884	".....	3,025—or say 29 for each 1,000.
Total.....	257,273		8,525
Population of rural parts—Lower Canada..	957,275	Volunteers.....	4,730—or say 5 for each 1,000.
Upper Canada..	1,292,204	".....	11,755—or say 9 for each 1,000.
Total.....	2,249,479		16,485

There are now 72 drill associations in Lower Canada, and 95 in Upper Canada.

claims, on account  
party on the same  
public land, but  
at, an application  
ment, applicant  
and prevent un-  
at the same time  
report, as above

by applicants to  
old settled town-  
cases where the  
ade by his prede-  
y assignment or  
cession of them,  
ner of the same,  
acre, exclusive of  
by the agent, the  
y be. All papers  
t's claim or right  
direct to the De-  
application. All  
purchasers, must  
the Department.

arges on Land.—  
out from 12 to 14  
ever, greater in  
f the difficulty of  
generally done by  
a tax which sel-  
lled to local im-  
ons taxed have a

ers.—The capiti-  
lly to settle upon  
occupation of the  
iously estimated.  
family for the first  
om his land. In

on returns show  
rebec to Nov. 8,  
17,521 steer age,  
and 19,896 steer-  
a decline in the  
s compared with  
United Kingdom

f Assembly, that  
ted by lieutenant col.  
these 29 compa-  
ies representing  
9th Feb. 1863, a

n of all Canada  
ants.

for each 1,000,  
for each 1,000.

for each 1,000,  
for each 1,000.

for each 1,000,  
for each 1,000.

for each 1,000,  
for each 1,000.

COMMANDER IN CHIEF.—His excellency the right hon. CHARLES STANLEY, VISCOUNT MONCK, Governor General of British North America, and Captain General and Governor in Chief of the Provinces of Canada New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and the Island of Prince Edward, &c., &c.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.—Lieut. col. the hon. M. A. de Salaberry, deputy adjutant general for Lower Canada; lieutenant col. Walker Powell, deputy adjutant general for Upper Canada.

INSPECTING FIELD OFFICERS OF MILITIA.—Lieut. col. W. Ermatinger, inspecting field officer for Lower Canada; lieutenant col. Duncan MacDougall,\* inspecting field officer for Upper Canada.

## BRIGADE MAJORS.—LOWER CANADA.

<i>Brigade Majors.</i>	<i>1st Military Division.</i>	<i>Stations.</i>
	Gaspé, Bonaventure, and Magdalen Islands.	
	<i>2nd Military Division.</i>	
Henry T. Duchesnay,....	Rimouski, Temiscouata, Kamouraska, L'Islet, Montmag- ny, and Bellechasse.....	Rivière-du-Loup, en bas.
	<i>3rd Military Division.</i>	
L. C. A. L. de Bellefeuille, Lévis, Dorchester, Lotbinière, Megantic, and Beauce....		St. Marie, Beauce.
	<i>4th Military Division.</i>	
Brock Carter,.....	Nicolet, Arthabaska, Drummond, and Wolfe.....	St. Christophe d'Arthabaska
	<i>5th Military Division.</i>	
Chas. T. de Montenach,....	Yamaska, Richelleu, St. Hyacinthe, Bagot, Rouville, and Iberville.....	St. Charles, River Chambly.
	<i>6th Military Division.</i>	
John Fletcher,.....	Verchères, Chambly, Laprairie, Napierville, St. Johns, Beauharnois, Chateaugay, and Huntington.....	St. John.
	<i>7th Military Division.</i>	
L. T. Suzor, m. i.,.....	Quebec City, Saguenay, Charlevoix, Montmorancy, Que- bec, Portneuf, Champlain, and Chicoutimi.....	Quebec.
	<i>8th Military Division.</i>	
H. L. Masson,.....	Three Rivers City, St. Maurice, Maskinongé, Berthier, Jo- lette, Laval, Montcalm, Terrebonne, and L'Assomption, Terrebonne.	
	<i>9th Military Division.</i>	
Jas. W. Hanson,.....	Soulanges, Hochelaga, Vaudreuil, Jacques Cartier, Two Mountains, Argenteuil, Ottawa, and Pontiac.....	St. Andrews.
	<i>10th Military Division.</i>	
Charles King,.....	Sherbrooke City, Richmond, Compton, Shefford, Stan- stead, Brome, and Missisquoi.....	Sherbrooke.
	<i>11th Military Division.</i>	
John Macpherson,.....	Montreal City.....	Montreal.

## BRIGADE MAJORS.—UPPER CANADA.

	<i>1st Military Division.</i>	
Geo. A. Montgomery,....	Ottawa City, Prescott, Russell, Carleton, Lanark, and Renfrew.....	Ottawa.
	<i>2nd Military Division.</i>	
W. H. Jackson, l. c. & m. i.,	Glengarry, Stormont, Dundas, Grenville, and Leeds.....	Cornwall.
	<i>3rd Military Division.</i>	
David Shaw, l. c. & m. i.,...	Kingston City, Frontenac, Lennox and Addington, Has- tings, Prince Edward.....	Kingston.
	<i>4th Military Division.</i>	
Alexander Patterson,....	Northumberland, Durham, Peterborough, and Victoria..	Cobourg.
	<i>5th Military Division.</i>	
J. Stoughton Denis, l. c.,	Ontario, York, Peel, and Simcoe.....	Toronto.
	<i>6th Military Division.</i>	
J. Aug. Barretto, .....	Perth, Wellington, Waterloo, Huron, Grey, and Bruce..	Stratford.
	<i>7th Military Division.</i>	
Henry V. Villiers, m. i.,...	Hamilton City, Welland, Haldimand, Lincoln, Went- worth, and Halton.....	Hamilton.
	<i>8th Military Division.</i>	
W. S. Light, l. c.,.....	London City, Brant, Norfolk, Oxford, Elgin, and Middle- sex.....	Woodstock.
	<i>9th Military Division.</i>	
Jas. Moffat, m. i.,.....	Lambton, Kent, and Essex.....	Chatham.
	<i>10th Military Division.</i>	
Robert B. Denison,.....	Toronto City.....	Toronto.

\* The names in *italics* are those of officers who have served in Her Majesty's regular army. *l. c.*, lieutenant colonel; *m.*, major; *c.*, captain; *l.*, lieutenant; *ct.*, cornet; *a.*, adjutant; *b. m.*, brigade major; *p. s.*, provincial storekeeper; *m. i.*, musketry instructor; *M. L. C.*, member Legislative Council; *M. P. P.*, member Provincial Parliament.

**PROVINCIAL STOREKEEPERS.**—Capt. *H. Goodwin*, Toronto; *John Shephard*, Montreal; lieutenant-col. J. B. Turner, Ottawa; lieutenant-col. A. Booker, Hamilton; lieutenant. *John Sutherland*, Kingston; *W. Star*, London; major E. Lamontagne, Quebec.

**MUSKETRY INSTRUCTORS.**—Brigade major W. H. Jackson, 2nd Mil. Div., U. C.; lieutenant. *Sutherland*, provl. storekeeper, Kingston; serjt. W. Johnston, Vol. R. Co., Peterborough; capt. D. G. Macdonald, 2nd Bat. Q. O. Rs., Toronto; capt. *W. D. Jarvis*, unattached, Toronto; lieutenant and adjt. *D. Rooney*, 5th Bat. S. M., Montreal; brigade major L. T. Suzor, 7th Mil. Div., L. C.; brigade major D. Shaw, 3rd Mil. Div., U. C.; color serjt. *Ramsay*, Hd. Co. 2nd Bat. Q. O. Rs., Toronto; brigade major *H. P. Villiers*, 7th Mil. Div., U. C.; brigade major *Jas. Moffat*, 8th Mil. Div., U. C.

**OFFICERS SERVING IN THE VOLUNTEER FORCE HAVING "BREVET" OR MILITIA RANK.**—COLONELS, "while in command of the Active Force at Quebec, Montreal, and Toronto, such rank to confer no authority or precedence while acting in conjunction with Her Majesty's troops."

*John Sewell*, com. Active Force, Quebec; *John Dyde*, com. Active Force, Montreal; *George T. Denison*, com. Active Force, Toronto.

#### LIEUTENANT COLONELS.

1851.—*Chas. DeSalaberry*, com. 9th Bat. V. M. Rifles, Quebec.

1852.—*O. Martineau*, com. V. M. Inf. Co., Kamouraska.

1855.—*G. F. Bowen*, com. V. Ft. Arty. Co., Sherbrooke.

1856.—*E. D. David*, com. squad. V. C., Montreal; *H. B. Jessop*, com. 1st V. R. Co., Prescott; *W. S. Durie*, com. 2nd Bat. Q. O. Rs., Toronto; *George H. Chisholm*, com. V. R. Co., Oakville; *Alexander Bell*, com. squad. V. C., Quebec.

1857.—*Chas. F. Thorndike*, com. Vol. Fd. Bn. and Ft. Arty., L. C.; *D'Arcy E. Boulton*, com. Vol. T. C., Cobourg.

1858.—*A. Booker*, com. Active Force, Hamilton.

1861.—*W. S. Light*, brigade major, 8th M. D., U. C.; *J. Boomer*, com. 1st and 2nd Cos. Ft. Arty., Quebec; *J. B. Turner*, com. Fd. Bat., Ottawa; *J. Oswald*, com. V. T. C., St. Andrews.

1862.—*G. Smith*, asst. adjt.-genl. Active Force, Montreal; *J. H. Bellerose*, lieutenant-col. 12th Bat., V. M. R., St. Vincent de Paul; *J. Shanly*, com. Active Force, London; *D. Shaw*, brigade major 3rd M. D., U. C.; *J. S. Dennis*, brigade major 5th M. D., U. C.

1863.—*F. Cubitt*, com. V. R. Co., Bowmanville; *H. Hogan*, com. Vol. Fd. Batty. & Ft. Arty. Co., Montreal; *D. M. Grant*, com. 1st V. M. R. Co., Ottawa; *N. T. McLeod*, com. squad. York Cav., Toronto.

#### MAJORS.

1838.—*J. Powell*, com. No. 1 Co. 19th Batt., Niagara.

1856.—*T. Lyman*, a. gr. master gen. Active Force, Montreal; *W. N. Alger*, com. V. R. Co., Brantford.

1857.—*R. Lovelace*, adjt. squad. V. C., Montreal; *R. B. Dennison*, brigade major 10th M. D., U. C.; *T. R. Ferguson*, M. P. P., com. V. R. Co., Cookstown; *Thos. Bate*, com. V. T. C., St. Catharines.

1858.—*Hon. R. Spence*, com. No. 7 Co. 2nd Bat. Q. O. Rs., Toronto; *T. A. Evans*, major 1st or P. of W's. Regt., Montreal; *R. D. Rogers*, com. V. M. Inf. Co., Ashburnham; *J. M. Ross*, major Bat. Lt. Inf., Montreal; *J. B. Forsyth*, com. squad V. C., Quebec; *A. R. Stephen*, com. V. R. Co., Collingwood.

1859.—*W. H. Sweetman*, com. V. T. C., Napanee; *A. W. Ogilvie*, com. squad V. C., Montreal; *James Crawford*, com. V. R. Co., Brockville.

1860.—*H. Bernard*, com. C. S. R. Co., Quebec, dep. judge advocate-genl.; *C. E. Belle*, paymaster Active Force, Montreal; *J. Jackson*, com. V. Inf. Co., St. John's, U. C.

1861.—*J. Macpherson*, brigade major 11th M. D., L. C.; *L. H. Massue*, com. V. M. I. Co., Yarmouth; *A. Q. M. G.*; *W. Button*, com. V. T. C., Markham; *Jas. Stanton*, com. V. R. Co., St. Thomas; *Jas. Moffat*, brig. major 9th M. D., U. C.; *Jas. Wood*, com. V. T. C., 2nd Frontenac, Loughborough; *W. B. Lambe*, paym'r. Batt. Lt. Inf., Montreal; *M. N. D. Legare*, brigade major Active Force, Quebec; *A. A. Stevenson*, com. Fd. Batty., Montreal; *Conrad Tector*, com. V. T. C., Grimsby; *E. T. Taylor*, major Bat. Lt. Inf., Montreal.

1862.—*T. Robertson*, com. V. T. C. 2nd Wentworth, Dundas; *Thos. Barwis*, com. V. R. Co., Megantic; *W. E. Ibbottson*, com. 1st V. R. Co., Sherbrooke; *Saml. Amsden*, com. V. R. Co., Dunville; *B. White*, com. 2nd V. R. Co., Prescott; *L. Lalaise*, major 12th Bat. V. M. R., St. Vincent de Paul; *Geo. T. Denison*, com. V. T. C. 1st York, Toronto; *S. R. Evans*, capt. 1st Co. Batt. Arty., Montreal; *Jno. Simpson*, com. V. T. C., 2nd Argenteuil, Lachute; *Jno. Fletcher*, major R. L. Inf., Montreal; *R. W. Smart*, com. V. T. C. 1st Durham, Port Hope; *S. B. Fairbanks*, com. V. Inf. Co., Oshawa; *H. B. Bull*, com. V. T. C. 1st Wentworth, Hamilton; *L. T. Suzor*, brigade major 7th M. D., L. C.; *H. T. Duchesnay*, brigade major 2nd M. D., L. C.; *Jas. W. Hanson*, brigade major 9th M. D., L. C.; *C. T. DeMontenach*, brigade major 5th M. D., L. C.; *G. A. Montgomery*, brigade major 1st M. D., U. C.; *Alex. Patterson*, brigade major 4th M. D., U. C.; *H. P. Villiers*, brigade major 7th M. D., U. C.; *L. C. A. L. de Bellefeuille*, brigade major 3rd M. D., L. C.; *Charles King*, brigade major 10th M. D., L. C.; *J. A. Barretto*, brigade major 6th M. D., L. C.; *Brook Carter*, brigade major 4th M. D., L. C.

1863.—*W. Findlay*, com. Vol. Inf. Co., Madoc; *H. McKay*, major Bat. Ft. Arty., Montreal; *James Wallace*, com. R. Co., Whithy; *George Wright*, com. R. Co., Brampton; *C. G. Levesconte*, com. R. Co., Belleville; *H. Kavanagh*, com. 1st or P. of W's. Regt., Montreal; *E. Lamontagne*, com. Fd. Batty., Quebec; *A. Ward*, com. Gar. Batty. Vol. Arty., Montreal; *R. L. Denison*, com. Fd. Batty., Toronto; *J. R. Masson*, B. M. 8 M. D.; *Wm. Patton*, com. V. R. Co., Paris.

#### CAPTAINS.

1847.—*J. Shields*, com. V. R. Co., Hemmingford.

1850.—*J. Cook*, capt. No. 6 Co. 16th Batt., Milford; *J. Mackinnon*, com. V. Inf. Co., New Edinburgh.

1852.—*G. C. Wood*, V. T. C., Cornwall.

1855.—*W. E. O'Brien*, lieutenant. V. R. Co., Barrie; *O. S. Gildersleeve*, com. V. N. Co., Kingston.

1856.—*H. Chisholm*, com. 2nd Vol. Inf. Co., London; *L. E. Morris*, lieutenant. V. Ft. Arty., Sherbrooke; *T. Donaldson*, com. V. R. Co., Elora.

1857.—*H. McGill Desrivieres*, com. V. T. Cav., St. John's; *A. McDonnell*, com. V. F. Arty., Iroquois; *S. H. May*, paymaster 1st or P. of W's. Regt., Montreal; *A. C. Forrest*, com. Ft. Arty. Co., Ottawa; *W. Scott*, capt. No. 1 Co. R. Lt. Inf., Montreal; *Thos. J. Murphy*, capt. No. 6 Co. 8th Bat. V. M. R's., Quebec; *M. Koukle*, com. V. M. Inf. Clinton; *T. F. Kelly*, lieutenant. No. 6 Co. 14th Batt. V. M. R.

1858.—*T. Drummond*, com. V. Fd. Batty., Kingston; *G. Baxter*, capt. No. 3 Co. 20 Bat., Thorold; *H. Goodwin*, adjt. Q. O. Rs., Toronto; *G. Drolet*, capt. No. 7 Co. 7th Bat. V. M. R's., Quebec; *P. O'Reilly*, lieutenant. No. 2 Co. 14th Bat. V. M. R., Kingston; *J. C. Rykert*, lieutenant. V. T. C., St. Catharines.

1859.—*I. B. Hall*, lieutenant. V. R. Co., Megantic; *J. Warren*, com. V. R. Co., Oshawa; *J. Barclay*, lieutenant. V. R. Co., Oakville.

1860.—*J. W. Hopkins*, capt. No. 5 R. Lt. Inf., Montreal; *H. Spring*, com. 2nd Co. V. M. R. Stirlington; *A. B. Baxter*, com. V. M. Inf. Co., Chatham; *F. Braun*, lieutenant. C. S. R. Co., Quebec; *W. McGhie*, adjt. 19th Batt. V. M. I.

1861.—*T. Cowan*, com. Inf. Co., Princeton; *R. N. Law*, capt. No. 9 Co. 13th Bat.; *R. M. Wilkison*, lieutenant and adjt. V. F. Batty., Kingston; *J. McLaren*, com. V. R. Co., Villa Nova; *W. Paterson*, 1st lieutenant. V. Fd. Batty., Toronto.

1862.—*H. Carlisle*, com. No. 3 Co. 19th Batt. V. M. Inf., St. Catharines; *P. Vallière*, 1st lieutenant. V. Fd. Batty. Quebec; *W. McGibbon*, 1st lieutenant. V. Fd. Batty., Montreal; *J. L. Mathewson*, paym'r R. Lt. Inf., Montreal; *E. Ford*, adjt. 2nd T. V. C., Quebec; *E. Gagnon*, adjt. 9th Bat. V. M. R's., Quebec; *A. Bazinet*, gr. mr. 4th Batt. C. Co., Montreal; *T. Binnore*, paym'r. 6th Batt. V. M. R's., Montreal; *M. Martin*, com. Inf. Co., Beauharnois; *R. Gwynne*, com. 1st V. R. Co., Merriekville; *T. McMillan*, com. Vol. Inf. Co., Harrietsville; *P. McCallum*, com. Vol. Inf. Co., Cobourg; *A. M. David*, adjt. 1st or P. of W's. Regt., Montreal; *H. A. McLeod*, adjt. 15th Batt. V. M. Inf., Belleville; *E. Morris*, ens. R. Co., Bowmanville.

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA CAVALRY.—LOWER CANADA.

No. 3, M. D. 1st Troop. *Levis*.—Capt. *H. Forest*; lieutenant. *F. Roy*; cornet *A. Lemieux*.

2nd Wentworth, Co., Megantic; Sherbrooke; Saml. White, com. 2nd 12th Bat. V.M.Rs., com. V.T.C. 1st Co. Batt. Arty., 2nd Argenteuil, Infy., Montreal; Ham, Port Hope; Shaw, H.B. Bull, Mont.; L. T. Sutor, Duchesnay, brig. Hanson, brigade Montemach, brigade Montgomery, brigade Montemach, brigade major 7th 11th, brigade major 10th major 6th M.D., 11th M.D., L.C. Infy. Co., Madoc; Montreal; James Wright, com. R. Co., P. of W's Regt., 1. Batt., Quebec; 1. Batt., Montreal; R. Co., I. R. Masson, V.R. Co., Paris.

Hemmingford, 1st Batt., Milford; Edinburgh.

Co., Barrie; O. S. on.

Inf. Co., London; Sherbrooke; T. Don.

V. T. Cav., St. Regt., Montreal; Ottawa; W. Scott, 1. Thos. J. Mur- R's, Quebec; M. F. Kelly, lieutenant.

Batt., Kingston; Thord; H. Good- rolet, capt. No. 7 J. Kelly, lieutenant. No. 1. C. Rykert, Megantic; J. War- clay, lieutenant. V. R.

R. Lt. Inf., Mont- M. R. Storington;atham; F. Bradn, adjt. 19th Batt.

ecton; R. N. Law, Alkison, lieutenant, aren, com. V. R. ut. V. Fd. Batt., 19th Batt. V. M. ut. V. Fd. Batt., d. Batt., Mont- E. Gagnon, adjt. eluct, qr. mr. 4th paym'r. 6th Batt. n. Inf. Co., Beau- Co., Merrickville; ettaville; P. Mo- g; A. M. David, H. A. McLeod, E. Morris, ens.

OWER CANADA.

Capt. H. Forest;

No. 6, M. D., *St. John's Troop*.—Capt. H. McGill des Rivières; lieutenant. F. McGill des Rivières; cornet L. Macdonald; surgeon A. Bissonet, M.D.

No. 7, M. D., *Quebec*.—Lieut. col. com. squadron A. Bell; major to squadron J. B. Forsyth. 1st Troop.—Capt. W. W. Scott; lieutenant. and adjt. John Teaffe; cornet and qr. master R. Archer; sup. cornet E. Blais, *l. a. d. c.*; paym'r J. Burgess; surgeon J. Sewell; asst. surgeon J. Stanfield, M.D. 2nd Troop.—Capt. B. G. Prior; lieutenant. J. F. Turnbull; cornet J. H. Michaud; adjutant E. Ford, c.

No. 8, M. D., 1st Troop, *Laval*.—Capt. R. Loyer; lieutenant. P. Paré; cornet J. B. Leonard; chaplain rev. N. Lamarque.

No. 9 M. D., 1st Troop, *St. Andrews*.—Capt. J. Burwash; lieutenant. W. McEwatt; cornet Davis. 2nd Troop, *Argenteuil*.—Capt. J. Simpson, m.; lieutenant. P. Doog; cornet W. McFarlen; surgeon T. Christie. (Lieut. col. Oswald commands both troops.)

No. 10, M. D., *Cookshire Troop*.—Capt. J. H. Cook; lieutenant. G. P. Ward; cornet C. Pope.

1st Troop, *Sherbrooke*.—Capt. S. A. Stevens; lieutenant. J. Hallowell; cornet W. McCurdy.

No. 11, M. D., *Montreal*.—Lieut. col. com. cavalry in Montreal, E. D. David; major to squadron, A. W. Ogilvie. 1st Troop.—Capt. J. Smith; lieutenant. J. Ogilvie; cornet R. Elliott; qr. master and cornet, J. Sutherland. 2nd Troop.—Capt. G. L. Perly; lieutenant. E. Ouimet; cornet C. Lapierre; adjt. to squadron Robert Lovelace, m.; surgeon to squadron A. W. Delisle; veterinary surgeon to squadron G. Swinburne. 4th Troop—*Royal Guides, or Governor General's Body Guard*.—Capt. D. L. McDougall; lieutenant. J. Penner, a.; cornet D. Robertson.

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA FIELD BATTERIES OF ARTILLERY.

Lieut. col. Thorndike commands Fd. Battys and Gar. Battys of Arty., L. C.

No. 7 M. D., *Quebec Field Battery*.—Capt. E. Lamontagne, p. s.; 1st lieutenant. Philippe Vallière, c.; C. Panet; 2nd lieutenant. J. Prendergast; sup. 2nd lieutenant. E. DeFoy; surgeon H. Blanchet, M.D.; vet. surgeon W. H. Carpenter; 36-prs., 112-p. h.

No. 11, M. D., *Montreal Field Battery*.—Capt. A. A. Stevenson, m.; 1st lieuts. W. McGibbon, c., J. Bauden; 2nd lieutenant. T. W. Boyd; paymaster H. Chapman; surgeon G. E. Fenwick, M.D. 36-prs., 112-p. h.

#### GARRISON BATTERIES OF ARTILLERY.

No. 7 M. D., *Quebec*.—1st Batt. y.—Capt. J. W. Barrow; 1st lieutenant. R. Winfield; 2nd lieutenant. J. G. Shaw. 2nd Batt. y.—Capt. —; 1st lieutenant. E. Barrow; 2nd lieutenant. D. Carey. (Lieut. col. Boomer commands 1st and 2nd Battys. 3rd Batt. y.—Capt. N. H. Bowen; 1st lieutenant. D. Murray; 2nd lieutenant. C. E. Montzambert. 4th Batt. y.—Capt. T. H. Grant; 1st lieutenant. W. Home; 2nd lieutenant. J. A. Hunt.

No. 10 M. D., *Gar. Batt. y.*, *Sherbrooke*.—Capt. G. F. Bowen, *l. c.*; 1st lieutenant. L. E. Morris, c.; 2nd lieutenant. G. H. Borlase.

No. 11 M. D., *Gar. Batt. y.*, *Vol. Artillery, Montreal*.—Capt. A. Wand; 1st lieutenant. J. Mavor; 2nd lieutenant. J. Banden.

*Batt. of Gar. Arty., Montreal*.—Lt. col. R. S. Tylee; majors S. J. Lyman, H. McKay, m.; 1st capt. S. R. Evans, m., G. Shaw, W. Drumm, J. Ferrier, J. Featherstone, G. Scott; 2nd capt. W. Hobbs, G. W. Boston, F. R. Cole, J. A. Brown, A. C. Hooper, Wm. F. Kay; 1st lieuts. F. Kingston, G. S. Brush, W. Phillips, R. Whyte, W. S. Walker; 2nd lieuts. T. A. Crane, A. Brown, E. Chaplin, R. Crane; paymaster and 2nd capt. G. Dowker; adjt. and 1st lieutenant. Joseph Savage; qr. master and 1st lieutenant. G. Lulliam; surgeon W. Sutherland, M.D.; asst. surgeon J. Reddy, M.D. 6 Cos., promotions in the battalion.

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA ENGINEER COMPANIES.

No. 3 M. D., *Engineer Co.*, *Point Levi*.—Lieut. G. McGuire; 2nd lieutenant. T. H. Chapman.

No. 6, M. D., *Engineer Co.*, *hd. qrs. Montreal*.—Capt. W. Kennedy; 1st lieutenant. R. Benn; 2nd lieutenant. J. C. McLaren.

No. 11 M. D., *Engineer Co.*, *Montreal*.—Capt. R. Forsyth; lieutenant. T. S. Scott; 2nd lieutenant. W. Rutherford. *Engineer Co.*, *Port Hope*.—Capt. G. A. Stuart; lieutenant. M. Lough; 2nd lieutenant. —.

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA RIFLE AND INFANTRY COMPANIES.

No. 2 M. D., 1st Infantry Co., *Kamouraska*.—Capt. I. Taché; lieutenant. L. Taché; ens. V. Boucher. 2nd Infantry Co.—Capt. O. Martineau, *l. c.*; lieutenant. A. Michaud; ens. L. A. Miller. 3rd Infantry Co.—Capt. V. Taché; lieutenant. J. T. Bechard; ens. J. C. Lindsay.

Infantry Co., *St. Anne de la Pocatière*.—Capt. F. De Guise; lieutenant. A. E. Talbot; ens. F. H. Froulx.

Infantry Co., *Fraserville*.—Capt. E. Fraser; lieutenant. W. H. Beaulieu; ens. W. Hayward.

Infantry Co., *Rimouski*.—Capt. A. Michaud; lieutenant. J. T. Couillard; ens. L. J. D'Auteuil.

Infantry Co., *Trois Pistoles*.—Capt. D. Bertrand; lieutenant. M. Deschenes; ens. J. Dumais.

Infantry Co., *L'Islet*.—Capt. S. Gamache; lieutenant. M. Motivier; ens. J. Chalfoux.

Infantry Co., *Cup St. Ignace*.—Capt. L. A. Beaulieu; lieutenant. L. J. E. Desjardins; ens. S. Gamache.

No. 3 M. D., *Infantry Co.*, *Megantic*.—Capt. T. Barwis, m.; lieutenant. I. B. Hall, c.; sup. lieutenant. R. C. Pentland, a.; ens. W. Cross; sup. ens. J. Porter, jr.; qr. master P. C. Pelletier; surgeon L. M. Rousseau; chaplain, rev. C. P. Emory.

17th Batt. of Infantry, *hd. qrs. at Lévis*.—Lieut. col. J. G. Blanchet, M.P.P.; majors J. Patton, J. Patton, jr.; No. 1 Co., *Point Lévis*.—Capt. P. Brunelle; lieutenant. A. Venault, a.; ens. I. Nolet. No. 2 Co., *Lévis*.—Capt. J. Nadeau; lieutenant. M. Cass; ens. F. X. Chabot. No. 3 Co., *Point Lévis*.—Capt. LeTellier; lieutenant. C. Cauchy; ens. J. Campbell. No. 4 Co., *New Liverpool*.—Capt. J. Thomson; lieutenant. P. Smith; ens. A. McNaughton. No. 5 Co., *St. Joseph*.—Capt. W. Haughton; lieutenant. J. Walsh; ens. M. Bourget. No. 6 Co., *Etchemin*.—Capt. —; lieutenant. J. Vachon; ens. J. A. Pallister. 6 Cos., promotions by Cos.

No. 4, M. D., *Infantry Co.*, *Nicolet College*.—Capt. E. H. Rouleau; lieutenant. P. Champagne; ens. G. Desilets.

No. 5, M. D., *Rifle Co.*, *St. Hyacinthe*.—Capt. H. St. Germain; lieutenant. L. Beaudry; ens. A. E. Bolvin; surgeon C. Buckley; chaplain rev. J. B. Chartier. *Infantry Co.*.—Capt. C. Nelson; lieutenant. A. Richer; ens. E. Laline.

(Infantry Cos. under the command of capt. E. L. R. Couillard Després.)

No. 1 Infantry Co.—Capt. J. Clapin; lieutenant. P. L. Soly; ens. F. T. Blais. No. 2 Infantry Co.—Capt. F. Chagnon; lieutenant. P. E. Leclerc; ens. H. J. Doherty. No. 3 Infantry Co.—Capt. M. Prefontaine; lieutenant. H. Barbeau; ens. J. B. Pagnuelo.

Rifle Co., *Acton Vale*.—Capt. J. Cushing; lieutenant. J. Morrier; ens. R. Leckie; surgeon J. W. Mount, M.D.

Infantry Co., *St. Ours*.—Capt. J. A. Dorion; lieutenant. F. S. Brault; ens. L. A. Coderre.

No. 6, M. D., *Rifle Co.*, *Hemmingford*.—Capt. J. Shields, c.; lieutenant. S. Orr; ens. T. Saunders; sup. ens. C. Gordon, R. N. Clarke, a.; surgeon Chas. A. Coates, M.D. *Infantry Co.*.—Capt. P. McNaughton; lieutenant. W. B. Johnson; ens. F. J. Proper.

Rifle Co., *Hinchinbrooke*.—Capt. J. McWilliams; lieutenant. R. Johnston; ens. J. Broadner.

1st Inf. Co., *Huntingdon*.—Capt. G. Hall; lieutenant. A. C. Anderson; ens. W. Holbrook. 2nd Infantry Co.—Capt. F. Whyte; lieutenant. T. Mitchell; ens. I. Gardner.

21st Batt. V. M. Inf., *Richelieu Light Infantry*.—Majors C. J. Laberge, A. Force. No. 1 Co., *Lacolle*.—Capt. R. Douglas; lieutenant. G. M. Vanliet; ens. J. T. Stokes. No. 2 Co., *St. Johns*.—Capt. F. G. Marchand; lieutenant. R. H. Forlier; ens. A. Bertrand. No. 3 Co.—Capt. F. H. Marchand; lieutenant. J. E. Clement; ens. G. A. Drolet. No. 4 Co.—Capt. E. D. Macdonald; lieutenant. W. A. Osgood; ens. W. E. Macdonald. No. 5 Co.—Capt. H. J. Larocque; lieutenant. O. Lefebvre; ens. M. Scheffer. No. 6 Co., *St. Luc's*.—Capt. J. D. Cadieux; lieutenant. P. Moreau; ens. J. A. Deland.

Infantry Co., *Varennes*.—Capt. L. H. Massue, m.; lieutenant. N. Duchesnois; ens. L. A. Brodeur.

Infantry Co., *Durham*.—Capt. A. McEachern; lieutenant. —; ens. D. McDougall.

Infantry Co., *Athelstan*.—Capt. M. Leonard; lieutenant. S. Cairns; ens. S. Brown.

1st Infantry Co., *Napierville*.—Capt. E. Morriison; lieutenant. T. Watson; ens. S. Catudal. 2nd Infantry Co.—Capt. D. Trudeau; lieutenant. N. Catudal; ens. H. O. Stuart.

Infantry Co., *Beauharnois*.—Capt. M. Martin, c.; lieutenant. A. M. Park; ens. B. Parent.



*Infy. Co., St. Remi.*—Capt. H. McGill; lieutenant L. St. Marie; ens. J. B. Lamarre.

*Infy. Co., Franklin.*—Capt. R. Rogers; lieutenant T. Allchin; ens. L. Hall.

*Infy. Co., Rockburn.*—Capt. A. Blackwood; lieutenant A. McLaren; ens. R. Middlemiss.

*Infy. Co., Rozham.*—Capt. R. Lucas; lieutenant G. Elliott; ens. G. Peacock.

No. 7 M. D., Quebec.—Commandant Active Force, col. John Sewell; brigade major Active Force, capt. M. N. D. Legaré, m. (A. D. C. to commandant when acting in conjunction with H. M.'s troops, cornet E. Blais, l.)—*Civil Service Rifle Corps*: capt. H. Bernard, m.; lieutenant C. J. Anderson, a; ens. F. Braün, c; surgeon W. Wilson, M. D.

*11th Batt. V. M. Rifles, Canada, or Chasseurs de Quebec.*—Lieut. col. hon. J. Cauchon, M. P. P.; major P. Gauvreau. No. 1 Co.—Capt. C. Peters; lieutenant J. Lavoie; ens. C. P. Giroux. No. 2 Co.—Capt. L. P. Gauvreau; lieutenant P. Dorval; ens. C. Côté, J. Fluet, a. No. 3 Co.—Capt. E. Taché; lieutenant S. Farland; ens. J. M. Tardivel, F. Girard, a. No. 4 Co.—Capt. F. E. Roy; lieutenant G. Verret; ens. Z. Lavasseur, O. Michaud, a. No. 5 Co.—Capt. E. Gingras; lieutenant H. Hough; ens. H. Roy. No. 6 Co.—Capt. J. P. Fortin; lieutenant A. Dion; ens. N. Marois, E. Gaboury, a. No. 7 Co.—Capt. G. Drolet, c; lieutenant E. de Varennes; ens. A. Plunkett. No. 8 Co. (City Police).—Capt. J. B. Bureau; lieutenant E. Reynolds; ens. W. Brown. No. 9 Co.—Capt. J. Sauviat; lieutenant J. Sauviat; ens. S. Garneau. Adj. and ens. E. Giroux; qr. mr. E. H. Parent; surgeon F. E. Roy, M. D. 9 Cos., promotions by Cos.

*8th Batt., or Stadacona Vol. Militia Rifles, Canada.*—Lt. col. T. J. Reeve; major J. Burstall. No. 1 Co.—Capt. R. Allyn; lieutenant F. W. Fraser; ens. C. Prendergast. No. 2 Co.—Capt. A. F. A. Knight; lieutenant F. W. Gray; ens. No. 3 Co.—Capt. T. Burns; lieutenant E. Treanor; ens. W. Chambers. No. 4 Co.—Capt. J. F. Gibbons; lieutenant J. S. Crawford; ens. J. Cochran. No. 5 Co.—Capt. L. B. Damin; lieutenant F. J. Logie; ens. J. Louis, Jr. No. 6 Co.—Capt. T. J. Murphy; lieutenant T. M. Quigley; ens. J. A. Walsh. Paymaster E. C. Baylee; adj. A. Jackson; qr. mr. T. Trumble; surgeon, J. F. Wolff. 8 Cos.; promotions by Cos.

*9th Batt. Vol. M. Rifles, Canada, or Voltigeurs de Quebec.*—Lt. col. C. R. L. DeSalaberry, l. c.; majors E. Fancet and D. C. Thompson. No. 1 Co.—Capt. C. A. P. Pelletier; lieutenant P. G. I. Wells; ens. A. Taschereau; sup. ens. C. A. Morrisette. No. 3 Co.—Capt. C. P. Lindsay; lieutenant R. P. A. Caron; ens. J. A. C. Larue. No. 4 Co.—Capt. J. B. Alain; lieutenant J. Bureau; ens. V. Morel. No. 5 Co. (Highland).—Capt. J. C. Thompson; lieutenant J. Gibb; ens. No. 6 Co.—Capt. W. Herring; lieutenant E. J. Price; ens. G. H. Herrick. No. 7 Co.—Capt. E. J. Langevin; lieutenant N. Thibault; ens. S. Laroche. No. 8 Co.—Capt. P. G. Dugal; lieutenant P. Roy; ens. J. Roy. Paymaster L. P. Vohl; adj. E. Gagnon, c; surgeon A. Taschereau; chaplain rev. R. Casgrain. 7 Cos., promotions by Cos.

*Infantry Co., Baie St. Paul.*—Capt. T. Fortin; lieutenant P. Bois; ens. E. Boivin.

No. 8 M. D., 12th Batt. V. M. R., Canada.—Lt. col. J. H. Bellerose, M. P. P.; majors L. Lahaise, hon. E. Masson, M. L. C. No. 1 Co., St. Vincent de Paul.—Capt. J. David; lieutenant C. Lacasse; ens. Z. Lacasse. No. 2 Co., St. Martin.—Capt. L. Lavoie; lieutenant L. Descoites; ens. W. Nelson. No. 3 Co., St. Rose.—Capt. A. Dalaire; lieutenant F. X. Migneron; ens. J. Ouimet. No. 4 Co., St. Vincent de Paul.—Capt. J. G. Germain; lieutenant; ens. No. 5 Co., Terrebonne.—Capt. J. C. Auger; lieutenant J. Moody; ens. A. Chauvin. No. 6 Co., St. Thérèse.—Capt. C. Ouimet; lieutenant D. M. H. E. Gaudette; ens. S. Ouimet. No. 7 Co., St. Jérôme.—Capt. G. Laviolette; lieutenant P. R. T. DeMontigny; ens. G. M. Provost, jr. No. 8 Co., St. Adèle.—Capt. J. B. Lavallée, l. c.; lieutenant G. B. Lafleur; ens. C. Lachaine. 8 Cos., promotions by Cos.

*Infantry Co., Collège Masson, Terrebonne.*—Capt. C. E. Carmel; lieutenant L. A. Carmel; ens. H. Bellevue.

*Infantry Co., Collège St. Thérèse.*—Capt. Z. Lorrain; lieutenant H. Carriers; ens. A. Seguin.

*1st Infantry Co., Three Rivers.*—Capt. E. Barnard, jr.; lieutenant J. Houliston, jr.; ens. E. A. Rochelleau.

*2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. T. E. Normand; lieutenant H. G. Malhiot; ens. O. Z. Hamel.

*Infantry Co., Berthier "en haut."*—Capt. J. O. Chalut; lieutenant H. Tranchemontagne; ens. L. Tranchemontagne.

*Infantry Co., Rivière du Loup "en haut."*—Capt. E. Caron; lieutenant A. L. Desaulniers; ens. F. X. Lambert. No. 9 M. D., *Rifle Co., Vaudreuil, Com.*—Capt. R. W. Shephard; lieutenant G. A. Livingstone; ens. D. P. McNaughton.

*11th Batt. V. M. Infantry, Canada, or Argenteuil Rangers.*—Lt. col. hon. J. J. C. Abbott, M. P. P.; major H. Abbott. No. 1 Co., St. Andrews.—Capt. J. MacDonald; lieutenant L. G. Gareau; ens. S. MacDonald.

No. 2 Co., *Township of Gore.*—Capt. W. Smith; lieutenant J. Smith; ens. W. Watchorn. No. 3 Co., *Township of Gore.*—Capt. G. McKnight; lieutenant R. McKnight; ens. J. McKnight. No. 4 Co., *Lachute.*—Capt. A. Cleland; lieutenant G. F. Ross; ens. T. Miller. No. 5 Co., *Township of Gore.*—Capt. S. Rogers; lieutenant J. Boyd; ens. J. Arnold. No. 6 Co., *Township of Gore.*—Capt. G. Shirrit; lieutenant T. Evans; ens. M. Strong. No. 7 Co., *Grenville.*—Capt. R. Pridham; lieutenant F. Neve; ens. J. Hamby; surgeon W. H. Mayrand. 7 Cos., promotions by Cos.

*Rifle Co., Ste. Eustache.*—Capt. D. Marsil, M. D.; lieutenant E. Ferré; ens. F. Paquin.

*Rifle Co., St. Scholastique.*—Capt. P. Valois; lieutenant D. Duprat; ens. L. C. Leduc.

*Infantry Co., Aylmer.*—Capt. W. A. Campbell; lieutenant J. J. Murphy; ens. R. Ritchie.

*Infantry Co., Buckingham.*—Capt. A. McNaughton; lieutenant J. Morrison; ens. G. Sheppard.

No. 10 M. D., Sherbrooke. *1st Rifle Co.*—Capt. W. E. Ibbotson; lieutenant W. C. Hopkinson; ens. No. 2nd *Rifle Co.*—Capt. J. Woodward; lieutenant C. Gordon; ens. R. Smith. Surgeon to the Vol. Force, Sherbrooke, E. D. Worthington.

*1st Lennoxville Rifle Co.*—Capt. C. Rawson; lieutenant R. C. Capel; ens. D. de Chair; chapl'n rev. A. C. Searth. *2nd Rifle Co., Bishop's College.*—Capt. H. L. Slack; lieutenant T. Slack; ens. R. A. D. King.

*Rifle Co., Danville.*—Capt. H. R. Hanning; lieutenant F. N. Law; ens. E. McGovern; sup. ens. M. W. Mahaffy; surgeon H. Carter, M. D.

*Infantry Co., Philipsburgh.*—Capt. H. D. Moore; lieutenant P. C. Moore; ens. F. H. Throop.

*1st Infantry Co., Granby.*—Capt. R. Miller; lieutenant J. Galbraith; ens. R. McLellan. *2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. J. Chalmers; lieutenant J. Taylor; ens. W. H. Wallace.

*1st Infantry Co., Waterloo.*—Capt. C. Maynes; lieutenant J. Maynes; ens. J. H. Bartlett. *2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. Z. Reynolds; lieutenant E. Robinson; ens. F. E. Foudrinier.

No. 11 M. D., Montreal.—Commandant Active Force, col. J. Dyde; A. D. C. to com. when the A. F. is brigaded or acting in conjunction with H. M.'s troops, major F. Penn; asst. adj. gen. Active Force, lieutenant col. G. Smith, l. c.; asst. qr. master gen. Active Force, major T. Lyman, m.; paym'r Active Force, major C. E. Belle, m.; surgeon Active Force, A. Nelson, M. D.

#### RIFLES.

*1st or Prince of Wales Regt., Volunteer M. Rifles, Canada.* (Special designation conferred).—Lt. col. B. Devlin; majors T. A. Evans, m., C. F. Hill. No. 1 Co.—Capt. C. D. Hanson; lieutenant J. R. Boyce; ens. A. Ogden. No. 2 Co.—Capt. G. B. Pearson; lieutenant W. McDonald; ens. W. Round. No. 3 Co.—Capt. W. Middleton; lieutenant G. Wilson; ens. J. Garven. No. 4 Co.—Capt. E. Burns; lieutenant F. Kiernan; ens. H. J. Clarke. No. 5 Co.—Capt. H. Kavanagh, m.; lieutenant F. X. Gallagher; ens. W. Farrell. No. 6 Co.—Capt. F. Bond; lieutenant W. J. Porteous; ens. W. Burland. No. 7 Co.—Capt. E. Evans; lieutenant E. E. Brush; ens. No. 8 Co.—Capt. L. O. Dufresne; lieutenant E. E. Beaudry; ens. E. Holton. No. 9 Co.—Capt. A. A. Mclellan; lieutenant J. Perrault; ens. J. G. Burland. Paymaster, S. H. May, c; adj. A. M. David, c; qr. master P. Cooper, l.; surgeon W. E. Scott, M. D.; asst. surgeon F. W. Campbell, M. D. 9 Cos., promotions by Cos.

*3rd Batt. or Victoria Volunteer Rifles of Montreal.* (Special designation conferred).—Lieut. Col. W. O. Smith; major A. Heward; Capt. J. G. Johnson, J. D. Crawford, W. T. McGrath, A. Henderson, W. Nivin, T. Ogilvy; lieuts. F. Scholes, H. Budden, H. Macdougall, T. Bacon, a., J. Urquhart, W. Hall, W. H. Hutton; ens. J. J. Redpath, J. M. Bellhouse, A. R. Bethune, A. A. G. Antrobus, N. J. Handyside, G. H. Bacon; adj. T. Bacon. 6 Cos., promotions by Batt.

*4th Batt. V. M. Rifles, Canada, or Chasseurs Canadiens.*—Lieut. col. C. J. Coursol; majors J. E. Malhiot,



haut."—Capt. E. F. X. Lambert, Comd.—Capt. R. Come; ens. D. P.

z, or *Argentouill*, M.P.P.; major —; Capt. J. Macdonald; W. Smith; lieutenant. Co., *Township of McKnight*; ens. Capt. A. Cleland; o. 5 Co., *Township of J. Boyd*; ens. Gore.—Capt. G. ng. No. 7 Co., F. Neve; ens. J. Cos., *promotions*

Marshall, M.D.;

P. Valois; lieutenant.

Campbell; lieutenant.

A. McNaughton;

de Co.—Capt. W. ens. —; 2nd

C. Gordon; ens. Sherbrooke, E.

awson; lieutenant. R.

ov. A. C. Searth;

ot. H. L. Slack;

unning; lieutenant. F.

M. W. Mahaffy;

H. D. Moore;

Miller; lieutenant. J.

Infantry Co.—

or; ens. W. H.

Maynes; lieutenant.

Infantry Co.—

son; ens. F. E.

nt Active Force,

the. A. F. is bri-

H. M's troops,

Force, lieutenant. col.

Force, major

major C. E. Belle,

M.D.

teer M. Rifles,

th)—Lt. col. B.

ll. No. 1 Co.—

ens. A. Ogden.

W. McDonald;

V. Middleton;

Co.—Capt. E.

larke. No. 5

allagher; ens.

1; lieutenant. W. J.

Co.—Capt. E.

ns. E. Holton.

J. Perrault;

May, c.; adj.

l; surgeon

campbell, M.D.

of Montreal.

Col. W. O.

Johnson, J. D.

ou, W. Nivin,

H. Macdoug-

V. H. Hutton;

L. N. Duvernay. No. 1 Co.—Capt. A. Audet; lieutenant. F. X. A. Trudel; ens. A. T. Couillard. No. 2 Co.—Capt. J. B. Emond; lieutenant. J. B. Choquette; ens. C. Emond. No. 3 Co.—Capt. J. Beaudry; lieutenant. P. Lesperance; ens. A. Brazeau. No. 4 Co.—Capt. P. J. M. Cluq Mars; lieutenant. L. Labelle; ens. H. N. Louis. No. 5 Co.—Capt. E. Payette; lieutenant. E. Barsalou; ens. A. Oulmet. No. 6 Co.—Capt. E. D. Dorsonnens; lieutenant. J. L. Tetu; ens. A. Hudon. No. 7 Co.—Capt. L. Spennard; lieutenant. E. Payette; ens. A. Brunet. No. 8 Co.—Capt. P. E. Normandeau; lieutenant. —; ens. E. Fournier. No. 9 Co.—Capt. A. Bissonette; lieutenant. M. D. Deguisse; ens. J. L. Demers. No. 10 Co.—Capt. hon. P. J. O. Chauveau; lieutenant. H. Bellerose; ens. F. J. D. Ricard. Paymaster, J. Barsalou; adj. L. Beaubien, l.; qr. master A. Bazinet, c.; surgeon L. Boyer, M.D.; asst. surgeon E. Lemire, M.D.; chaplain, rev. J. J. Perreault. 10 Cos., *promotions by Cos.*

Rifles, "City Police," under command of major G. Lamothe. 1st Co.—Capt. E. Flynn; lieutenant. T. McBride; ens. O. Bouchard. 2nd Co.—Capt. C. P. Naigle; lieutenant. A. Maher; ens. R. Lessard.

#### INFANTRY.

*Montreal Light Infantry*.—Lieut. col. H. H. Whitney; majors J. M. Ross, E. T. Taylor, m.; capt. W. L. Douthey, J. W. Taylor, J. T. Molson, T. B. Ross, T. R. Whitehead, R. A. Brookes; 1st lieutenant, A. C. Hunter, G. H. Low, J. S. Dyde, A. J. W. Laidlaw, J. Wardlaw, a., J. Fairie, J. Hervey; 2nd lieutenants, T. Ostell, C. E. Whitney, G. Campbell, W. V. Dawson, J. Mulholland, G. McDougall. Paymaster, W. B. Lambe, m.; adj. J. Wardlaw; qr. master and 1st lieutenant, A. Robertson; surgeon H. Godfrey, M.D. 6 Cos., *promotions by Batt.*

5th Batt. of The Royal Light Infantry of Montreal.—Lt. col. H. L. Routh; majors, hon. J. G. Rose, M.P.P., John Fletcher, b.m.; capt. A. Allan, G. G. McKenzie, J. W. Hopkins, c., A. Campbell, W. Scott, c., J. Grant, H. Lyman, T. Kirby; lieutenants, A. Law, J. H. Routh, A. Allan, F. McKenzie, A. E. Macpherson, J. Rae, J. S. Tyre, A. Cowan; ens. R. Fairbanks, H. McKenzie, D. Leach, J. Hamilton, F. S. Lyman, J. G. Savage, E. L. Mills; J. Esdaille. Paymaster, J. L. Mathewson, c.; qr. master G. Winks. 8 Cos., *promotions by Batt.*

6th Batt. Vol. M. Infantry, Canada, "Hochelaga Light Infantry".—Lieut. col. A. Hibbard; major M. Morrison. No. 1 Co.—Capt. R. Wall; lieutenant. C. Bryson; ens. W. W. O'Brien. No. 2 Co.—Capt. —; lieutenant. G. Horne; ens. J. M. Beckett. No. 3 Co.—Capt. G. Reinhardt; lieutenant. F. Detmers; ens. G. Reinhardt. No. 4 Co.—Capt. J. H. Isaacson; lieutenant. H. Henderson; ens. —. No. 5 Co.—Capt. J. Porter; lieutenant. W. A. Bates; ens. W. Goodfellow. No. 6 Co.—Capt. B. Ibotsen; lieutenant. S. N. Hearle; ens. J. Thompson. No. 7 Co.—Capt. F. Crispo; lieutenant. W. H. Manby; ens. C. A. Rice. No. 8 Co.—Capt. J. Martini; lieutenant. J. Akin; ens. C. L. Levey. Paymaster T. Blumore, c.; acting adj. capt. F. Crispo; qr. master H. Ellis; surgeon —; asst. surgeon O. Raymond, M.D. 8 Cos., *promotions by Cos.*

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA CAVALRY—UPPER CANADA.

No. 2, M. D., *Cornwall Troop*.—Capt. W. D. Wood; lieutenant. G. C. Wood, c. a.; cornet —. No. 3, M. D., *1st Frontenac Troop, Kingston*.—Capt. J. Duff; lieutenant. —; cornet G. Hunter; surgeon O. S. Strange; qr. master J. Gibson.

*Napanee Troop*.—Capt. W. H. Sweetman, m.; lieutenant. C. B. Perry; cornet M. P. Roblin; adj. J. C. Green, ct.; qr. master B. C. Davey; surgeon Amos S. Bristol; veterinary surgeon E. Howard.

2nd *Frontenac Troop, Loughborough*.—Capt. Jas. Wood, m.; lieutenant. G. Wood; cornet J. McKory; adj. W. Caldwell, ct.; qr. master A. J. Moore.

No. 4, M. D., *Cobourg Troop*.—Capt. D. E. Bolton, l. c.; lieutenant. C. M. Campbell; cornet P. Regan; asst. surgeon E. Goldstone.

1st *Durham Troop, Port Hope*.—Capt. R. W. Smart, m.; lieutenant. D. Carson; cornet P. L. Innes.

2nd *Northumberland Troop, Ravenscourt*.—Capt. A. Hayward; lieutenant. H. Wade; cornet Wm. Alcorn; asst. surgeon John F. Dewar, M.D.

No. 5 M. D., *Markham Troop*.—Capt. W. Button, m.; lieutenant. J. N. Button; cornet J. Bradburn.

No. 6, M. D., *Owen Sound Troop*.—Capt. J. Mills; lieutenant. H. Kennedy; cornet A. McKay.

*Guelph Troop*.—Capt. C. P. P. Hutchinson; lieutenant. G. Heming; cornet G. Hood; adj. J. G. Best, ct.

No. 7, M. D., *St. Catharines Troop*.—Capt. T. Bate, m.; lieutenant. J. C. Rykert, M.P.P., c.; cornet W. C. Martindale, l.

1st *Wentworth Troop, Hamilton*.—Capt. H. B. Bull, m.; lieutenant. H. J. Lawry; cornet I. H. Henderson; sup. cornet W. Applegarth; adj. T. McCracken, ct.; vet. surgeon A. Alloway.

*Grimshy Troop*.—Capt. C. Teeter, m.; lieutenant. J. B. Cutler; cornet G. Book.

2nd *Wentworth Troop, Dundas*.—Capt. T. Robertson, m.; lieutenant. G. M. Smith; cornet H. Innes; adj. J. W. Gabel, l.; surgeon T. Miller, M.D.

No. 8, M. D., *St. Thomas Troop*.—Capt. J. Cole; lieutenant. H. Borbridge; cornet D. Drake.

*London Troop*.—Capt. J. Burgess; lieutenant. P. J. Dunn; cornet F. W. Peters; surgeon C. Moore.

No. 9, M. D., *Essex Troop, Sandwich*.—Capt. J. H. Wilkinson; lieutenant. J. McKee; cornet W. J. Wigle.

No. 10, M. D., *1st York Troop, Toronto*.—Capt. G. T. Denison, m.; lieutenant. C. L. Denison; cornet G. S. Denison; adj. and lieutenant. E. P. Denison; vet. surgeon to mounted force, Toronto, J. Tuthill.

2nd *York Troop, Oak Ridges*.—Capt. N. T. McLeod, l. c.; lieutenant. —; cornet —; sup. cornet G. S. McKay; surgeon J. A. De la Hooke.

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA FIELD BATTERIES OF ARTILLERY.

No. 1, M. D., *Volunteer Militia Field Battery, Ottawa*.—Capt. J. B. Turner, l. c., p. s.; 1st lieutenants A. Workman, J. Forsythe, a., G. Clarke; 2nd lieutenant. W. D. Ward; paymaster R. Bishop; surgeon E. V. Cortland. 36-prs., 112-p. h.

No. 2, M. D., *Gun Detachment, Brockville*, attached to Rifle Co. 16-pr.

No. 3, M. D., *Kingston Field Battery*.—Capt. T. Drummond; 1st lieutenants A. S. Kirkpatrick, P. Graham; 2nd lieutenant. H. Wilmut; adj. R. M. Wilkison, c.; surgeon H. Yates, M.D. 29-prs., 124-p. h.

No. 7, M. D., *Hamilton Field Battery*.—Capt. H. V. F. V. liers, b. m.; 1st lieutenants M. O'Reilly, Jr., W. Muir; 2nd lieutenant. T. McCabe; surgeon H. T. Kildiey; qr. master and 2nd lieutenant. J. Blackford. 36-prs., 112-p. h.

*Welland Caval Field Battery*.—Capt. J. W. Verner; 1st lieutenants R. S. King, M.D., J. McGordon; 2nd lieutenant. A. K. Schofield; surgeon M. F. Haney, M.D. 39-prs.

No. 8, M. D., *London Field Battery*.—Capt. J. Shanly, l. c.; 1st lieutenants J. Peters, T. O'Brien; 2nd lieutenant. G. B. Harris; surgeon V. A. Brown. 29-prs., 124-p. h.

No. 10, M. D., *Toronto Field Battery*.—Capt. H. L. Denison, m.; 1st lieutenants W. Patterson, c., F. J. Joseph, a.d.c.; 2nd lieutenant. G. Denison; surgeon W. Hallowell, M.D. 36-prs., 112-p. h.

#### GARRISON BATTERIES OF ARTILLERY.

No. 1 M. D., *Ottawa Battery*, attached to *Fd. Battery*, Capt. A. G. Forrest, c.; 1st lieutenant. W. Duck; 2nd lieutenant. C. Macnab; paymaster and 2nd lieutenant. J. C. Geddes; surgeon S. C. Sewell, M.D.

No. 2 M. D., *Gar. Battery, Prescott*.—Capt. J. S. Resbuck; 1st lieutenant. W. Twomey; 2nd lieutenant. J. Reynolds.

*Gar. Battery, Gananoque*.—Capt. D. F. Jones; 1st lieutenant. S. McCammon; 2nd lieutenant. H. Brough.

*Gar. Battery, Morrisburg*.—Capt. T. S. Kubidge; 1st lieutenant. H. G. Merkley; 2nd lieutenant. G. N. Loucks; adj. and 2nd lieutenant. T. A. Ardagh.

*Gar. Battery, Iroquois*.—Capt. A. McDonnell; 1st lieutenant. R. Carman; 2nd lieutenant. S. I. Boyd.

No. 6 M. D., *Gar. Battery, Goderich*.—Capt. A. M. Ross; 1st lieutenant. J. Y. S. Kirk; 2nd lieutenant. H. Horton.

*Gar. Battery, St. Catharines*.—Capt. G. Stoker; 1st lieutenant. J. Dale; 2nd lieutenant. W. Beeton. 16-pr., 112-p. h.

No. 8 M. D., *Gar. Battery, London*.—Capt. T. H. Buckley; 1st lieutenant. T. Peel; 2nd lieutenant. J. B. Elliott.

No. 1, M. D., *Ottawa Engineer Co*.—Capt. D. Sinclair; 1st lieutenant. E. C. Perry; 2nd lieutenant. C. Esplin.

*Port Hope Engineer Co*.—Capt. G. A. Stuart; 1st lieutenant. M. Lough; 2nd lieutenant. —.

#### VOLUNTEER NAVAL COMPANIES.

No. 3 M. D., *Kingston Naval Co*.—Capt. O. S. Gilder sleeve, c.; lieutenant. P. G. Chrysler.

*Gardens Island Naval Co*.—Capt. H. Roney; 1st lieutenant. A. Malone; 2nd lieutenant. W. Marshall.

No. 7 M. D., *Oakville Naval Co*.—Capt. D. Chisholm; lieutenant. —.

*Hamilton Naval Co.*—Capt. T. Harbottle; lieutenant. G. P. Malcolmson.

*Dunville Naval Co.*—Capt. L. McCallum; lieutenant. W. T. Robb.

No. 8 M. D., *Port Stanley Naval Co.*—Capt. J. Ellison; lieutenant. J. Batt.

No. 10, M. D., *Toronto Naval Co.*—Capt. W. F. MacMaster; lieutenant. A. Taylor; 2nd lieutenant. W. H. Bell.

#### VOLUNTEER MILITIA RIFLE AND INFANTRY CORPS.

No. 1, M. D., *1st Rifle Co., Ottawa*.—Capt. D. M. Grant, *l. c.*; lieutenant. A. H. Forrest, *c.*; ens. A. Mowatt; surg. J. Garvey, M.D. *2nd Rifle Co.*—Capt. J. T. C. T. de Beaubien; lieutenant. A. J. W. Rhéaume; ens. E. Martineau. *3rd Rifle Co.*—Capt. W. B. Galloway; lieutenant. H. Horne; ens. A. C. Hutchinson; paymaster. R. E. O'Connor; surgeon. J. Grant, M.D.

*Rifle Co., Perth*.—Capt. D. Fraser; lieutenant. J. A. McLaren; ens. W. Wordie. *1st Infantry Co.*—Capt. W. J. Morris; lieutenant. G. A. Keefer; ens. T. Scott.

*2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. J. Haggart; lieutenant. J. Ryan; ens. D. Fraser, jr.

*Rifle Co., Carleton Place*.—Capt. J. Poole; lieutenant. J. Brown; ensign. W. Paisley.

*Rifle Co., Packenham*.—Capt. J. W. Dunnet; lieutenant. J. O'Neil; ens. P. McArthur.

*Infantry Co., New Edinburgh*.—Capt. J. McKinnon, *c.*; lieutenant. R. Surtees; ens. J. Blackburn.

*Infantry Co., Almonte*.—Capt. J. McIntosh; lieutenant. C. J. Appleton; ens. P. McDougall.

*Infantry Co., Bell's Corners*.—Capt. W. F. Powell, M.P.P.; lieutenant. J. F. Bearman; ens. A. Spittall.

*Infantry Co., Fitz Roy*.—Capt. A. Fraser; lieutenant. J. Howe; ens. J. Mills.

*18th Batt. of Infantry, hq. qrs. Hawkesbury Mills*.—Lieutenant. col. hon. J. Hamilton, M.L.C.; major. W. Higginson.

No. 1 Co., *Hawkesbury Mills*.—Capt. J. Higginson; lieutenant. H. Lough, jr.; ens. G. Robertson.

No. 2 Co., *Vankleek Hill*.—Capt. J. Shields; lieutenant. H. Lough; ens. G. Johnson. No. 3 Co., *L'Original*.—Capt. A. J. Grant; lieutenant. J. Miller; ens. S. M. Johnson.

No. 4 Co., *East Hawkesbury*.—Capt. G. A. McBean; lieutenant. W. Ogden; ens. J. Grant. No. 5 Co., *Vankleek Hill*.—Capt. D. McIntosh; lieutenant. W. C. Wells; ens. W. Harkins.

No. 6 Co., *Hawkesbury Mills*.—Capt. A. Urquhart; lieutenant. J. W. Higginson; ens. E. T. Roberts.

6 Cos., *promotions by Cos.*

No. 2, M. D., *Rifle Co., Brockville*.—Capt. J. Crawford, m.; lieutenant. W. H. Cole; ens. S. Burke; qr. master. L. Turner; surgeon. E. B. Sparham, M.D. *23rd Batt.*

*V. M. Infantry*.—Lieutenant. col. W. H. Jackson, *b. m.*

No. 1 Co.—Capt. J. D. Buell; lieutenant. G. Reid; ens. W. S. Senkler. No. 2 Co., *Lynx*.—Capt. C. R. Wilson; lieutenant. C. S. Caswell; ens. E. R. Coleman.

No. 3 Co., *Farmersville*.—Capt. T. Koyl; lieutenant. A. Mitchell; ens. —

No. 4 Co., *Mallorytown*.—Capt. R. Fields; lieutenant. R. W. Teunant; ens. F. Thomson. No. 5 Co., *Easton's Corners*.—Capt. W. G. Ferguson; lieutenant. W. W. Griffin; ens. M. K. Everts.

No. 6 Co., *Burritt's Rapids*.—Capt. G. Shephard; lieutenant. R. O. Campbell; ens. E. Burritt.

*1st Rifle Co., Prescott*.—Capt. H. D. Jessup, *l. c.*; lieutenant. M. Dousley; ens. G. Twomley; paymaster. E. Jessup; adj. and lieutenant. W. Armstrong; qr. master. J. Young; surgeon. W. Evans, M.D. *2nd Rifle Co.*

Capt. B. White, m.; lieutenant. J. Mooney; ens. P. Gallagher.

*Rifle Co., Williamsburg*.—Capt. J. Holden; lieutenant. W. Gordon; ens. G. Dillon.

*Rifle Co., Gananoque*.—Capt. R. McCrum, M.D.; lieutenant. H. S. McDonald; ens. J. Legge, jr.

*1st Rifle Co., Cornwall*.—Capt. D. Bergin; lieutenant. J. A. McDonnell; ens. D. McCourt.

*2nd Rifle Co.*—Capt. E. Oliver; lieutenant. G. S. Jarvis; ens. D. A. Macdonald. *Infantry Co.*—Capt. J. F. Pringle; lieutenant. D. B. McLennan; ens. H. R. McDonnell.

*1st Rifle Co., Merrickville*.—Capt. R. Gwinne, *c.*; lieutenant. H. Holden; ens. C. O'Hara. *2nd Rifle Co.*—Capt. W. Wright; lieutenant. E. G. A. Whitmarsh; ens. W. McCaerney.

*Infantry Co., Alexandria*.—Capt. L. McDougald; lieutenant. W. McLeod; ens. D. A. McDonald.

*Infantry Co., Morrisburg*.—Capt. I. N. Rose; lieutenant. W. D. Mickle; ens. S. Garvey.

*Infantry Co., Dixon's Corners*.—Capt. R. Lowery; lieutenant. A. L. Dixon; ens. J. Rose.

*Infantry Co., Kenyon*.—Capt. A. K. Macdonald; lieutenant. R. R. Macdonald; ens. W. Chisholm.

No. 3, M. D., *14th Batt. Rifles, Kingston*.—Lieutenant. col. D. Shaw, *b. m.*; major. —

No. 1 Co.—

Minnes; lieutenant. B. W. Day; ens. W. Forbes. No. 2 Co.

—Capt. —; lieutenant. P. O'Reilly; ens. G. Brock. No. 3

Co.—Capt. W. P. Phillips; lieutenant. G. Scale; ens. J. H.

Johnston; qr. master. D. Fraser. No. 4 Co.—Capt. J.

Kerr; lieutenant. H. Cunningham; ens. C. O. Jenkins. No.

5 Co.—Capt. W. G. Hinds; lieutenant. John Paton; ens. J.

K. Macaulay. No. 6 Co.—Capt. D. Callaghan; lieutenant.

T. F. Kelly, *c.*; ens. J. Fox. No. 7 Co., *Portsmouth*.—

Capt. J. P. Lichfield; lieutenant. J. Craig; ens. R. Newton;

adj. and ens. G. A. Kirkpatrick. 7 Cos., *promotions*

*by Cos.*

*Rifle Co., Belleville*.—Capt. C. C. Levesconte, m.;

lieutenant. J. Brown; ens. M. Bowell; qr. master. A. J. Pe-

trie, *l.*; surgeon. C. N. Ridley.

*1st Rifle Co., Storrington*.—Capt. H. Hamilton; lieutenant.

C. Langwith; ens. W. Shannon, *l.* *2nd Rifle Co.*—

Capt. H. Spring, *c.*; lieutenant. J. Daly; ens. G. Campbell.

*Rifle Co., Fredericksburg*.—Capt. W. F. Diamond;

lieutenant. E. Clapp; ens. P. Dorland.

*Infantry Co., Madoc*.—Capt. W. Findlay, m.; lieutenant.

C. G. Wilson; ens. J. A. Duff.

*15th Batt. Infantry, Belleville*.—Lieutenant. col. A. Pon-

ton; major. —; capt. J. Sutherland, R. A. Becket,

J. Meagher, jr., T. C. Wallbridge, A. A. Campbell, W.

H. Pouton; lieutenants. H. A. F. McLeod, M. Crombie; J.

Grant, W. P. Despard, C. F. Starling, G. C. Holton,

F. C. Radley; ens. G. C. Holton, F. C. Ridley, S. Ste-

vens, J. H. Nulty, A. Diamond, D. A. McWhirter, J.

W. Thompson, A. Bonnycastle; adjt. H. A. F. Mc-

Leod, *c.* 6 Cos., *promotions in battalion.*

*16th Batt. Infantry, Picton*.—Lieutenant. col. W. Ross;

major. T. Bog. No. 1 Co., *Picton*.—Capt. D. Fraser;

lieutenant. C. A. Chapman; ens. W. Booth. No. 2 Co.,

*Picton*.—Capt. J. H. Langmuir; lieutenant. T. McFaul;

ens. W. J. Hare. No. 3 Co., *Wellington*.—Capt. W.

Patterson; lieutenant. E. D. McMahon; ens. W. O. Dwire.

No. 4 Co., *Consecon*.—Capt. E. Brady; lieutenant. T. Thu-

resson; ens. G. B. Johnston. No. 5 Co., *Milford*.

—Capt. J. C. Lake; lieutenant. J. H. Ackerman; ens. R.

Ostrander. No. 6 Co., *Milford*.—Capt. J. Cook, *c.*;

lieutenant. D. Ross; ens. E. DuLmage. No. 7 Co., *Picton*.

—Capt. J. H. Allan; lieutenant. W. McKenzie; ens. F. White;

adj. and lieutenant. C. A. Chapman. 7 Cos., *promotions by Cos.*

*Infantry Co., Rednerville*.—Capt. W. Anderson;

lieutenant. W. R. Dempsey; ens. J. Anderson.

*Infantry Co., Consecon*.—Capt. J. W. Clark; lieutenant.

A. Wait; ens. J. Young.

*Infantry Co., Ameliasburg*.—Capt. T. Lauder; lieutenant.

N. A. Peterson; ens. R. Heneey.

*1st Infantry Co., Napanee*.—Capt. W. V. Detlor;

lieutenant. P. Embury; ens. J. T. Grange. *1st Infantry Co.*

—Capt. W. Miller; lieutenant. W. H. Wilkison; ens. J.

Perry; *3rd Infantry Co.*—Capt. W. G. Embury; lieutenant.

C. James; ens. W. Joy.

No. 4, M. D., *Rifle Co., Cobourg*.—Capt. W. Smith;

lieutenant. H. Smith; ens. J. Wright. *1st Infantry Co.,*

*"Highland"*.—Capt. G. Ralston; lieutenant. P. McCallum,

*c.*; ens. J. Lauder. *2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. C. Elliott;

lieutenant. W. Rhind; ens. A. Burnham.

*Rifle Co., Peterborough*.—Capt. E. Poole; lieutenant. R. S.

Patterson; ens. T. White; surgeon. G. Pringle, M.D.

*Infantry Co.*—Capt. J. Kennedy; lieutenant. W. N. Ken-

neddy; ens. J. Watterson.

*Rifle Co., Lindsay*.—Capt. J. D. Smith; lieutenant. A.

Hudspeth; ens. R. Green.

*Rifle Co., Bowmanville*.—Capt. F. Cubitt, *l. c.*; lieutenant.

C. C. Hanning; ens. E. Morris, *c.*; adj. J. F. McLeod, *l.*

*Rifle Co., Port Hope*.—Capt. W. Fraser; lieutenant. D.

McLeod; ens. D. Crawford. *1st Infantry Co.*—Capt.

A. T. H. Williams; lieutenant. T. M. Benson; ens. P. T.

Kellaway.

*Infantry Co., Lakefield, "North Douro"*.—Capt. E.

Leigh; lieutenant. C. R. D. Booth; ens. J. Stewart.

*Infantry Co., Millbrook*.—Capt. R. Howden; lieutenant.

W. Graham; ens. J. Might, M.D.

*Infantry Co., Ashburnham*.—Capt. R. D. Rogers, m.;

lieutenant. H. T. Strickland; ens. J. Z. Rogers.

*Infantry Co., Campbellford*.—Capt. G. Tice; lieutenant. J.

C. McLeod; ens. H. Barwick.

No. 5, M. D., *Rifle Co., Brampton*.—Capt. G. Wright,

m.; lieutenant. A. A. Anderson; ens. J. Pickard. *Infantry*

*Co.*—Capt. C. Stork; lieutenant. J. Robertson; ens. J. Dodd.

*Rifle Co., Collingwood*.—Capt. A. R. Stephen, m.;

lieutenant. G. Moberly, a.; ens. T. C. Bowles; surgeon. A.

Francis, M.R.C.S.

*Rifle Co., Barrie*.—Capt. A. McKenzie; lieutenant. W. E.

O'Brien, *c.*; ens. T. Ormsby. *Infantry Co.*—Capt. A.

Russell; lieutenant. A. Burnett; ens. C. H. Ross.

Forbes, No. 2 Co.  
G. Brook, No. 8  
Scale; ens. J. H.  
No. 4 Co.—Capt. J.  
O. Jenkins, No.  
nn Paton; ens. J.  
Callaghan; Lieut.  
Co., Portsmouth;—  
ens. R. Newton;  
Cos., promotions

Levesconte, m.;  
master A. J. Pe-  
I. Hamilton; Lieut.  
2nd Rifle Co.—  
ens. G. Campbell,  
W. F. Diamond;

Findlay, m.; Lieut.

Lieut. col. A. Pon-  
land, R. A. Becket,  
A. A. Campbell, W.  
ad, M. Crombie; J.  
ing, G. C. Holton,  
C. C. Ridley, S. Ste-  
A. McWhirter, J.  
adjt. H. A. F. Mo-  
tallion.  
Lieut. col. W. Rose;  
—Capt. D. Fraser;  
Booth, No. 2 Co.,  
Lieut. T. McFaul;  
Lington.—Capt. W.  
ens. W. O. Dwire,  
ady; Lieut. T. Thu-  
No. 5 Co., Milford,  
Ackerman; ens. R.  
—Capt. J. Cook, c.;  
No. 7 Co., Pictou,  
nzle; ens. F. White;  
s, promotions by Cos.  
pt. W. Anderson;  
erson.  
J. W. Clark; Lieut.

pt. T. Lauder; Lieut.

pt. W. V. Detlor;  
b. 2nd Infantry Co.  
Wilkinson; ens. J.  
G. Embury; Lieut.

—Capt. W. Smith;  
1st Infantry Co.,  
Lieut. P. McCallum,  
—Capt. C. Elliott;  
n.  
E. Poole; Lieut. R. S.  
n G. Pringle, M.D.  
Lieut. W. N. Ken-

D. Smith; Lieut. A.

Cubitt, l.c.; Lieut.  
adj. J. F. McLeod, l.  
Fraser; Lieut. D.  
Infantry Co.—Capt.  
Benson; ens. P. T.

Douro."—Capt. E.  
J. Stewart.  
R. Howden; Lieut.

t. R. D. Rogers, m.;  
Rogers.  
pt. G. Tice; Lieut. J.

—Capt. G. Wright,  
Pickard. Infantry  
rson; ens. J. Dodd.  
A. R. Stephen, m.;  
owles; surgeon A.

enzle; Lieut. W. E.  
nry Co.—Capt. A.  
H. Ross.

Rifle Co., Whitby.—Capt. J. Wallace, m.; Lieut. W.  
Thomson; ens. A. Cameron. Infantry Co.—Capt. G.  
H. F. Dartnell; Lieut. C. Nourse; ens. M. O'Donovan.  
Rifle Co., Cookstown.—Capt. T. R. Ferguson, m.,  
M.P.P.; Lieut. C. Cook; ens. J. Stewart.

Rifle Co., Scarborough.—Capt. W. H. Norris; Lieut.  
J. K. Taber; ens. G. Rush. Rifle Co., Oshawa.—Capt.  
J. Warren, c.; Lieut. W. D. Michael; ens. R. Wood.  
Infantry Co.—Capt. S. B. Fairbanks, m.; Lieut. D. F.  
Burke; ens. W. Deans.

Rifle Co., Columbus.—Capt. G. Prentice; Lieut. I.  
Mooring; ens. J. Scurrah.  
Rifle Co., Brooklyn.—Capt. T. Hodgson; Lieut. J. O.  
Huckins; ens. T. J. Holliday.

Infantry Co., Aurora.—Capt. E. M. Peel; Lieut. W. B.  
Hutchinson; ens. R. Campbell.  
Infantry Co., Lloydstown.—Capt. A. Armstrong;  
Lieut. G. Ramsay; ens. R. Hunter.

Infantry Co., Prince Albert.—Capt. T. C. Forman;  
Lieut. J. Billings; ens. R. H. Tomlinson.  
Infantry Co., Greenwood.—Capt. W. Warren, Jr.;  
Lieut. S. J. Green; ens. T. Pole.

Infantry Co., Bradford.—Capt. W. J. McMaster;  
Lieut. J. W. H. Wilson; ens. D. Twohy.  
Infantry Co., Albion.—Capt. G. Evans; Lieut. T. Wil-  
liamson; ens. D. G. Howey.

Infantry Co., Derry West.—Capt. T. Grafton; Lieut.  
W. D. Culmings; ens. R. Grafton.  
Infantry Co., Alton.—Capt. J. K. Riddall; Lieut. R.  
Rayburn; ens. J. Pipe.

Infantry Co., King.—Capt. G. L. Garden; Lieut. I.  
Dennis; ens. C. Norman.  
Infantry Co., Uxbridge.—Capt. R. Spears; Lieut. J. Bas-  
com; ens. A. D. Williams.

Infantry Co., Gravenhille.—Capt. T. Graham; Lieut.  
T. P. Blain; ens. A. Nesbitt.  
No. 6, m. D., Rifle Co., Guelph.—Capt. N. Higgin-  
botham; Lieut. J. Armstrong, a.; ens. G. Bruce, Jr.;  
surgeon G. S. Herod.

Rifle Co., Stratford.—Capt. R. S. Service; Lieut. R.  
Macfarlane; ens. W. M. Clark; surgeon P. R. Shaw,  
M.D.

Infantry Co.—Capt. W. J. Imlach; Lieut. C. James;  
ens. H. Sewell.  
Rifle Co., Owen Sound.—Capt. A. McNab; Lieut. I.  
Folles; ens. J. Reily.

Infantry Co.—Capt. G. Brodie; Lieut. J. Creasor; ens.  
G. Butchart.  
Rifle Co., Galt.—Capt. H. H. Date; Lieut. T. Peck;  
ens. J. Kay.

Rifle Co., Fergus.—Capt. —; Lieut. H. T. Strath-  
more; ens. J. A. Creighton.  
Rifle Co., Elora.—Capt. T. Donaldson, c.; Lieut. C.  
Clarke; ens. J. McDonald; surgeon A. H. Paget, M.D.

Rifle Co., Mount Forest.—Capt. —; Lieut. J. T.  
Mitchell; ens. A. Godfrey.  
Rifle Co., Southampton.—Capt. A. Sproat; Lieut. F.  
W. Kedden; ens. A. Sinclair.

Rifle Co., Goderich.—Capt. J. W. Seymour; Lieut. R.  
W. Wallace; ens. W. T. Hays.  
Rifle Co., Meaford.—Capt. W. D. Pollard; Lieut. W.  
K. Henderson; ens. J. W. Layton.

Rifle Co., Lucknow.—Capt. L. Macdonald; Lieut. J.  
Somerville; ens. J. M. Reed.  
Rifle Co., Sault Ste. Marie.—Capt. J. Davidson;  
Lieut. J. Carney; ens. W. F. Moore.

Rifle Co., Leith.—Capt. J. Cannon, sr.; Lieut. J. P.  
Telford; ens. K. Vanwyck.  
Infantry Co., Seaforth.—Capt. T. T. Coleman, M.D.;  
Lieut. S. Hannah; ens. G. Jackson.

Infantry Co., New Hamburg.—Capt. K. Goodman;  
Lieut. E. Campbell; ens. W. Smith.  
Rifle Co., Orangeville.—Capt. T. R. Buckham;  
Lieut. T. Jull; ens. O. Lawrence.

1st Infantry Co., Kincardine.—Capt. A. Shaw; Lieut.  
J. Brownlee; ens. E. Woodbury. 2nd Infantry Co.—  
Capt. W. Daniel; Lieut. J. Sellery; ens. J. Millar.

Infantry Co., Lucan.—Capt. H. B. Hodgins; Lieut.  
R. O'Neil; ens. B. Stanley.  
Infantry Co., Paisley.—Capt. W. C. Bruce; Lieut.  
W. Ballantyne; ens. E. Boles.

Infantry Co., Morrisstown.—Capt. D. McFarlane;  
Lieut. J. Daly; ens. P. Clark.  
Infantry Co., Durham.—Capt. A. B. McNab; Lieut.  
W. A. Anderson; ens. T. Gray.

No. 7, m. D., Rifle Co., Dunville.—Capt. S. Amsden,  
m.; Lieut. J. Johnson ens. C. Stevens.

Rifle Co., Oakville.—Capt. G. K. Chisholm, l. c.;  
Lieut. J. Barclay, c.; ens. W. Cronkrite.

Rifle Co., York.—Capt. R. H. Davis, M.D.; Lieut. S.  
Duffin; ens. A. A. Davis.

Rifle Co., Caledonia.—Capt. W. Jackson; Lieut. T. M.  
Hammond; ens. R. Thorburn.

Rifle Co., Dundas.—Capt. W. H. Gibson; Lieut. J.  
Burns; ens. D. Bickell. Infantry Co.—Capt. J. Cross-  
land; Lieut. M. Wright; ens. J. Coleman.

Hamilton.—Lieut. col. Booker, com. Active Force.  
13th Batt. Infantry.—Lieut. col. I. Buchanan, M.P.P.;  
majors J. A. Skinner, J. E. O'Reilly. No. 1 Co.—Capt.  
J. S. Henderson; Lieut. —; ens. R. Park. No. 2

Co.—Capt. S. T. Cattley; Lieut. G. S. Papps; ens. J.  
H. Watson. No. 3 Co., "Highland."—Capt. G. H. Gil-  
lespie; Lieut. M. Young, jr.; ens. J. Young. No. 4 Co.

—Capt. J. Brown; Lieut. J. O. Macrea; ens. P. T. Bu-  
chanan. No. 5 Co.—Capt. G. H. Mingaye; Lieut. A.  
H. Askin; ens. F. E. Ritchie. No. 6 Co.—Capt. D. Mc-  
Innes; Lieut. E. Hilton; ens. H. E. Irving. No. 7 Co.

—Capt. T. Bell; Lieut. W. F. Biggar; ens. A. Jame-  
son. No. 8 Co.—Capt. R. N. Law, c.; Lieut. A. S.  
Wink; ens. W. Inkson. Adj. C. J. Lloyd. 8 Cos.,  
promotions by Cos.

19th Batt. Infantry, St. Catharines.—Lieut. col. hon.  
J. G. Currie, M.L.C.; major J. Powell, m. No. 1 Co.,  
Niagara.—Capt. J. Henderson; Lieut. J. Henderson;  
ens. E. Thompson. No. 2 Co., Chilton.—Capt. S. Bar-  
nett; Lieut. W. Gardner; ens. J. H. Cannon. No. 3

Co., St. Catharines.—Capt. H. Carlisle; Lieut. —;  
ens. J. A. Goodman. No. 4 Co., St. Catharines.—Capt.  
T. McSloy; Lieut. J. Goslin; ens. J. Cairns. No. 5 Co.,  
Thorold.—Capt. J. McDonagh; Lieut. A. Shaw; ens. J.

McDougall. No. 6 Co., Louth.—Capt. S. Secord; Lieut.  
S. Emery; ens. J. W. Hare. No. 8 Co., Beamsville.—  
Capt. W. Kew; Lieut. D. Brower; ens. J. K. Osborne.

No. 9 Co., Chilton.—Capt. M. Konkle; Lieut. G. Walker;  
ens. E. Rykman. No. 10 Co., St. Ann's.—Capt. J. Up-  
per; Lieut. H. McPherson; ens. R. Chown. Adj. C.  
P. Camp, l. 10 Cos., promotions by Cos.

20th Batt. Infantry.—Lieut. col. W. McGivern,  
M.P.P.; major P. L. Hellwell. No. 1 Co., St. Cath-  
arines.—Capt. F. W. Macdonald; Lieut. A. Jukes; ens.  
G. W. Pierce. No. 2 Co., St. Catharines.—Capt. W. S.

Hamilton; Lieut. E. Parnall; ens. A. Mittleberger.  
No. 3 Co., Thorold.—Capt. G. Baxter, c.; Lieut. H.  
James; ens. B. Lemon, M.D. No. 4 Co., Grimsby.—  
Capt. A. Randi l.; Lieut. R. Byrnes; ens. J. Y. Terry.

berry. No. 5 Co., Grimsby.—Capt. W. B. Nelles; Lieut.  
J. H. Grout; ens. A. H. Pettit. No. 6 Co., Port Dal-  
housie.—Capt. J. S. Clark; Lieut. J. Laurie; ens. H.  
Jullen. Adj. W. McGhie, c. 6 Cos., promotions by Cos.

Rifle Co., Cayuga.—Capt. J. Stewart; Lieut. J. R.  
Martin; ens. R. Griffith.  
Infantry Co., Stewartstown.—Capt. J. Murray; Lieut.  
J. McPherson; ens. J. Johnston.

Infantry Co., Georgetown.—Capt. J. Young; Lieut.  
W. W. Roe; ens. J. K. Barber.  
Infantry Co., Norval.—Capt. J. Kyle; Lieut. J. N.

Miller; ens. G. P. Power.  
No. 3 M. D., London.—Lieut. col. Shanly, com.  
Active Force. 1st Rifle Co.—Capt. W. H. Barber;  
Lieut. C. F. Goodhue; ens. W. H. Code. 2nd Rifle Co.

"Highland."—Capt. R. Lewis; Lieut. W. Riddell; ens.  
W. Noble; surgeon D. McKellar, M.D. 1st Infantry  
Co.—Capt. —; Lieut. A. Cleghorn; ens. G. S. Burns.

2nd Infantry Co.—Capt. H. Chisholm, c.; Lieut. A.  
McPherson; ens. A. M. Kirkland.  
22nd Batt. or "Oxford Rifles."—Lieut. col. W. S.

Light, b. m.; major J. B. Taylor. No. 1 Co., Wood-  
stock.—Capt. H. Richardson; Lieut. H. B. Beard; ens.  
A. Smith; surgeon S. A. Scott, M.D.

No. 2 Co., "Highland," Embro.—Capt. I. Wallace;  
Lieut. G. Duncan; ens. H. Rose; surgeon L. H. Swan,  
M.D.

No. 3 Co., Beachville.—Capt. G. Greig; Lieut. W. S.  
More; ens. W. Thomson.  
No. 4 Co., Wolverson.—Capt. L. B. Cole; Lieut. J.

Miggs; ens. S. H. Dawson.  
No. 5 Co., North Oxford.—Capt. J. Henderson; Lieut.  
J. Jarvis; ens. H. Brown.

No. 6 Co., Princeton.—Capt. T. Cowan, c.; Lieut. J.  
W. Scott; ens. W. Crosby.  
Rifle Co., Paris.—Capt. W. Patton; Lieut. R. Mor-  
ton; ens. W. Totten; surgeon J. Watt.

Rifle Co., St. Thomas.—Capt. J. Stanton, m.; Lieut.  
D. K. McKenzie; ens. J. McCall.

*Rifle Co., Komoka.*—Capt. P. H. Atwood; lieut. W. Stevenson; ens. W. McKellar.

*Rifle Co., Villa Nova.*—Capt. J. McLaren; lieut. D. Boyd, jr.; ens. R. C. Thompson.

*1st Rifle Co., Brantford.*—Capt. W. N. Alger, m.; lieut. F. L. Williams; ens. H. Dickie. *2nd Rifle Co., "Highland."*—Capt. W. Grant; lieut. J. J. Ingalls; ens. M. X. Carr.

*Rifle Co., Simcoe.*—Capt. D. Tisdale; lieut. C. W. Matheson; ens. D. M. Walker.

*Infantry Co., Thamesford.*—Capt. T. Dawes; lieut. J. W. McClellan; ens. J. Tomlinson.

*Rifle Co., Tuscarora, Hl. Qrs. Middleport.*—Capt. W. J. S. Kerr; lieut. H. Clench; ens. J. Luck.

*Rifle Co., Port Rowan.*—Capt. S. P. Mabey; lieut. C. Bingham; ens. J. Ryan.

*Rifle Co., Walsingham.*—Capt. J. D. Morgan; lieut. T. Leyman; ens. J. Holtby.

*Rifle Co., Watford.*—Capt. J. W. Green; lieut. J. W. Squire; ens. W. Farney.

*Rifle Co., Delaware.*—Capt. W. Graham; lieut. R. H. Oulton; ens. C. J. Fox.

*Infantry Co., Vienna.*—Capt. H. A. Gustin; lieut. H. Sells; ens. R. Draper.

*Infantry Co., Ingersoll.*—Capt. A. Oliver; lieut. T. Clark; ens. J. Fielden.

*Infantry Co., Wardsville.*—Capt. D. Henderson; lieut. J. H. Munroe; ens. C. A. O'Malley.

*Infantry Co., St. John's.*—Capt. J. Jackson, m.; lieut. S. Kent; ens. T. Elliott.

*Infantry Co., Drumbo.*—Capt. W. Howell; lieut. R. T. Hill; ens. C. A. Muma.

*Infantry Co., Mount Pleasant.*—Capt. A. W. Ellis; lieut. C. Heaton; ens. R. Eadie.

*Infantry Co., Harrietsville.*—Capt. J. McMillan, c.; lieut. W. McKee; ens. J. J. Jelley.

*Infantry Co., Onondaga.*—Capt. M. Whiting; lieut. J. H. Waugh; ens. R. Derdsman.

*No. 9 M. D. Rifle Co., Gosfield, North Ridge.*—Capt. W. E. Wagstaff; lieut. W. H. Billings; ens. H. Thornton.

*Infantry Co., Windsor.*—Capt. J. G. Macdonald; lieut. W. B. Hiron; ens. J. O'Connor.

*1st Infantry Co., Sandwich.*—Capt. C. E. Casgrain; lieut. D. A. McMullin; ens. M. Cowan. *2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. D. Moynahan; lieut. T. H. Wright; ens. C. St. Louis.

*1st Infantry Co., Chatham.*—Capt. D. Smith; lieut. A. B. Baxter, c.; ens. S. M. Smith. *2nd Infantry Co.*—Capt. T. Glendon; lieut. J. G. Sheriff; ens. J. M. Eberts.

*Infantry Co., Leamington.*—Capt. T. M. Fox; lieut. J. W. Stockwell; ens. B. Noble.

*1st Infantry Co., Blenheim.*—Capt. J. McMichael; lieut. J. K. Morris; ens. P. Craford.

*Infantry Co., Amherstburg.*—Capt. J. Wilkinson; lieut. W. McGuire; ens. J. Hedley.

*No. 10 M. D., Toronto.*—Com. Active Force of York, 5th and 10th Mil. Divs., U. C., col. G. T. Denison;

1st lieut. F. J. Joseph, a. d. c. *2nd Batt. or The Queen's own Rifles of Toronto.* (Special designation conferred.)—Lieut. col. W. S. Durie, l. c.; majors A. M. Smith, A. T. Fulton.

*No. 1 Co.*—Capt. D. G. Macdonald, m. i.; lieut. J. Brown; ens. J. Davids.

*No. 2 Co.*—Capt. J. Smith; lieut. F. Morison; ens. J. Bennett. *No. 3 Co.*—Capt. P. Patterson; lieut. J. B. Boustead; ens. T. C. Fisher; sup. ens. W. A. Dixon.

*No. 4 Co.*—Capt. W. R. Harris; lieut. J. Douglas; ens. R. Reford. *No. 5 Co.*—Capt. W. Murray; lieut. A. Coulson; ens. J. Jackson. *No. 6 Co.*—Capt. F. C. Draper; lieut. E. M. Carruthers; ens. H. M. Scott;

surgeon, C. V. Berryman, M.D. *No. 7 Co., Civil Service.*—Capt. hon. R. Spence, m.; lieut. J. G. Hodgins; ens. C. T. Gilmore. *No. 8 Co., Trinity College.*—Capt. T. H. Ince; lieut. D. F. Bogert; ens. R. Henderson;

surgeon J. Bovell, M.D. *No. 9 Co., University and Colleges.*—Capt. H. Croft; lieut. J. B. Cherriman; ens. A. Crooks. *No. 10 Co., Highland.*—Capt. J. Gardner;

lieut. J. Sheddin; ens. R. H. Ramsay. Adj. H. Goodwin, c. p. s.; qr. master C. C. Day; surgeon J. Thorburn, M.D.; asst. surgeon F. Bull, M.D. *10 Cos., promotions by Cos.*

*10th Batt. Infantry, or Royal Regt. of Toronto Volunteers.*—Lieut. col. F. W. Cumberland; majors J. Worthington, A. Brunel. *No. 1 Co.*—Capt. W. Steward;

lieut. R. Dinnis; ens. G. McMurrich. *No. 2 Co.*—Capt. J. G. McGrath; lieut. G. R. Hamilton; ens. T. Brunel. *No. 3 Co.*—Capt. S. Fleming; lieut. C.

Moberly; ens. E. Murphy. *No. 4 Co.*—Capt. J. Worthington; lieut. W. Stollery; ens. H. Harwood. *No. 5 Co.*—Capt. A. DeGrassi; lieut. H. Bescohy; ens. G. W. Musson. *No. 6 Co.*—Capt. J. Boxall; lieut. J. I. Dickey; ens. J. W. Lawrence. *No. 7 Co.*—Capt. J. H. Ritchey; lieut. R. Mitchell; ens. J. M. Worthington. *No. 8 Co.*—Capt. S. Sherwood; lieut. J. Edwards; ens. L. P. Sherwood. Lieut. and adj. J. Benson. *8 Cos., promotions in Batt.*

OFFICERS WHO HAVE BEEN PERMITTED TO RETIRE FROM THE ACTIVE FORCE, RETAINING THEIR RANK, WITH A VIEW TO FUTURE SERVICE THEREIN.

Lieut. W. Riddout, 1st York Troop Cavalry; lieut. col. W. F. Coffin, late com. Montreal Field Batty., now attached to Staff at Hd. Qrs.; second lieut. W. H. Boyd, Foot Arty. Co., Montreal; Capt. A. H. McCallman, Montreal Light Inf.; lieut. col. T. Wilby, late com. 1<sup>st</sup> of W's Regt. Vol. Rifles, Montreal.

#### Extracts from Militia General Orders, Circular Memoranda, &c.

ACTIVE FORCE.—17th May, 1861.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief being of opinion that the Officers commanding corps of the Volunteer Force should have some progressive promotion in the Militia of the Province for long service and for the efficiency of their corps, has been pleased to establish the following regulations for this purpose, viz:

1st. That all Captains commanding corps of the Active Force, who have served as such continuously since the year 1856 inclusive, and whose corps are at present efficient in every respect to the satisfaction of the Inspecting Officer, shall be promoted to the rank of Major in the Militia.

2nd. That henceforth (except in special cases), the rank of Major shall be granted after five years actual service as Captain of a corps which is fully uniformed and efficient in every respect to the satisfaction of the Inspecting Officer.

3rd. That henceforth, (except in special cases), promotion to the rank of Lieutenant Colonel in the Militia will be granted only to Officers who have served five years consecutively as Majors at the head of one or more corps who are fully uniformed and efficient in every respect to the satisfaction of the Inspecting Officer,—thus requiring ten years to attain the rank of Lieut. Colonel from the period of the first appointment as Captain.

STAFF.—4th. His Excellency has also been pleased to direct that the rank of Major shall be granted to Captains after five years service consecutively as "Major of Brigade," to the satisfaction of the Officer on whose Staff they have served; and

5th. That the rank of Lieutenant Colonel shall be granted to Majors holding the following Staff appointments for five years consecutively to the satisfaction of the Officers on whose Staff they have served, viz:

Assistant Adjutant General, Assistant Quarter-Master General, and Major of Brigade, thus requiring ten years for Captains to attain the rank of Lieutenant Colonel from the period of their first appointment to the Staff of the Active Force.

1st August, 1861.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief desires to acquaint the Officers of the Volunteer Force that, in justice to those of long service, he will in future decline, except in special cases, to allow any Officer to retain his rank in the Militia of the Province on retiring from the Volunteer Force,—unless he has served five years on the whole, or three years consecutively as an Officer in the Force, the two last years of which must in both cases be in the grade held at the time of such retirement.

20th December 1861.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief has had under his consideration the obvious disadvantages which must exist in the event of any Militia corps being dressed in uniforms different from any of those worn by Her Majesty's regular Troops with whom they may be required to act. His Excellency therefore has ordered the republication of the Circular Letter from the office of the Adjutant General of Militia, of the 19th May 1860, by which the uniform of the Active Militia Force is prescribed, in accordance with the Militia Law; and His Excellency strongly urges the attention of Officers in command of corps of the Active Force to the necessity of a strict compliance with such General Order; and in respect to such corps



Co.—Capt. J. Wor-  
ms, H. Harwood. No.  
H. Besoby; ens. G.  
J. Boxall; Lieut. J. I.  
No. 7 Co.—Capt. J. H.  
e. J. M. Worthington.  
Lieut. J. Edwards; ens.  
J. J. Benson. 8 Cos.,

MITTED TO RETIRE  
RETAINING THEIR  
FUTURE SERVICE

Coop Cavalry; Lieut.  
ontreal Field Batty.  
; second Lieut. W. H.  
Capt. A. H. McCal-  
col. T. Wily, late  
Montreal,

Orders, Circular  
to.

—His Excellency the  
Colon that the Officers  
or Force should have  
the Militia of the Pro-  
vince of their corps,  
following regulations

ing corps of the Active  
continuously since the  
corps are at present  
satisfaction of the In-  
to the rank of Major

in special cases), the  
after five years actual  
ish is fully informed  
the satisfaction of the

in special cases), pro-  
Colonel in the Militia  
who have served five  
years of one or more  
and efficient in every  
inspecting Officer,—  
in the rank of Lieut.  
first appointment as

is also been pleased  
shall be granted to  
consecutively as "Ma-  
jor of the Officer on

Colonel shall be  
owing Staff appoint-  
to the satisfaction of  
ve served, viz:  
istant Quarter-Mas-  
thus requiring ten  
rank of Lieutenant  
first appointment to

the Commander in  
of the Volunteer  
ing service, he will  
cases, to allow any  
tia of the Province  
ce,—unless he has  
three years conse-  
the two last years  
grade held at the

by the Commander  
ration the obvious  
the event of any  
rms different from  
regular Troops with  
t. His Excellency  
ion of the Circular  
of General of Mil-  
the uniform of the  
in accordance with  
ey strongly urges  
ad of corps of the  
strict compliance  
pect to such corps

as may have provided themselves with Undress Uniform of Grey Cloth, His Excellency urges that the Regulation Uniform should be procured by them so soon as their circumstances will permit.

[Copy.]

"Circular,  
"Active Force." ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,  
"QUEBEC, 19th May, 1860.

"SIR,—In accordance with section 31 of the Con-  
solidated Militia Laws, His Excellency the Com-  
mander in Chief has been pleased to prescribe the fol-  
lowing pattern for all clothing to be furnished in future  
by the Volunteer Force of the Province; viz:

Field Batteries and Foot Companies of Artillery.—  
"Blue Tunics and Trowsers, the same as the Royal  
Artillery.

Cavalry.—"Blue Tunics, single breast-  
ed, with scarlet facings and white cord } Officers to  
"Blue Trowsers with white stripes } wear Silver  
down the legs: } Lace.

Rifle Corps or Companies.—Rifle Green Tunic, single  
breasted, with scarlet facings and Black Cord Shoulder  
Strap; collar and cuffs slightly braided.

"Rifle Green Trowsers with two stripes of black braid  
on a scarlet stripe down the leg; the Highland Com-  
panies are recommended to wear Tunics, or Jackets,  
and Trews the same as those used in the regular service,  
the material and facings of the Tunic or Jacket to be  
in uniform with the other Rifle Corps.

"The Buttons of the Tunic of each Arm of the Force  
to be of the same description as those worn in the regu-  
lar service, encreased with the words, "Volunteer Mil-  
itia, Canada."

Head Dress.—"His Excellency is pleased to leave  
the description of the future Head Dress to be decided  
by the Force themselves; but with a view to uni-  
formity at each Station, it must be so arranged that  
each Arm of the service will always appear on Parade  
with the same style of Head Dress; the Highland Com-  
panies however will continue to wear such Head Dress  
as may be considered most suitable to themselves.

"In thus prescribing a Uniform for the Force, His  
Excellency earnestly desires to impress upon the Com-  
manding Officers and all others concerned the expedi-  
ency of keeping the expense of the uniform of the  
Volunteer Corps as low as possible. His Excellency is  
satisfied that the most simple uniform will be the most  
serviceable, and that the several Corps will be main-  
tained in a more efficient state by diminishing the cost  
of the Soldier's outfit."

29th October 1862.—Volunteer Rifle Corps and Com-  
panies, although armed with the long Enfield Rifle, are  
to be instructed in the Manual and Platoon Exercises  
prescribed for the short Enfield Rifle in the "Field Ex-  
ercise and Evolutions of Infantry, 1862," except as re-  
gards the modes of fixing and unfixing bayonets, in  
which instances the directions laid down for the long  
Rifle are to be followed; also all orders contained in  
the "Field Exercise" for the guidance of Troops car-  
rying the short Rifle are to be considered as applicable  
to Volunteers, although armed with the long Rifle.

All Corps and Companies of "Infantry" will however,  
be instructed in the Manual and Platoon Exercises,  
prescribed for the long English Rifle in the said "Field  
Exercise," the same as in the Queen's service.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased  
to direct that the "Field Artillery Exercises," ap-  
proved of by the General Order, dated Horse Guards,  
1st August, 1861, be adopted by the Volunteer Field  
Batteries of Artillery in Canada.

17th November 1862.—His Excellency the Commander  
in Chief has been pleased to promulgate the following  
orders for the information and guidance of the Militia  
of the Province, respecting the appointment and duties  
of Brigade Majors under the provisions of the existing  
Militia Law, viz:

1. A Brigade Major in accordance with the amended  
Militia Act of last Session, will be appointed and sta-  
tioned at such place in each Military District, as the  
Commander in Chief may direct, and be subject to re-  
moval within that, or to any other District, at his dis-  
cretion.

2. The Brigade Major of each District will superin-  
tend the Drill and Instruction of all Volunteer Com-

panies within his District, furnishing Monthly Reports  
thereof to the Adjutant General's Department as to  
their state of discipline and efficiency, and average  
attendance at Drill.

3. He will inspect not less than once a quarter, and  
as often as may be directed, the Arms, Accoutre-  
ments, Great Coats, and other Stores issued to each  
Company within his District, and forward to the  
Adjutant General's Department Quarterly Returns  
thereof, or Special Reports, when required, as to their  
general state, and deficiencies, when such occur.

4. The Drill Instructors in each District will be placed  
under his sole control; he will distribute them through  
the districts, and detail them for their respective duties,  
as occasion may require.

5. He will be required to organize Drill Associations  
among the Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers of  
each Battalion of Sedentary Militia within his District,  
with a view to their acquiring such a knowledge of  
and proficiency in their Drill and Military duties as  
will enable them to impart, as occasion may require,  
the knowledge thus obtained to those under their com-  
mand. This branch of his duty will also include the  
control and supervision of the organizations for Drill  
contemplated by the 11th clause of the amended Militia  
Act of last Session.

6. It will further be his duty to secure the enrolment  
of such quota as may be ordered from time to time  
among First Class Service men within his District—  
first into Companies, and whenever practicable next  
into Battalions, under Officers qualified to command  
them.

7. He will further be subject to such orders and regu-  
lations as the Commander in Chief may see fit, from  
time to time, to issue for his guidance and instruction.  
He will report direct to Head Quarters, and be the  
channel of all communications therewith in each Mil-  
itary District, for the Militia both Sedentary and Ac-  
tive.

8. On appointment he will be expected to devote his  
undivided attention to the duties of his office, more  
especially for the first six months after such appoint-  
ment, and until he has initiated the system, and brought  
his District into working order.

9. Brigade Majors to rank as Majors in the Militia  
and wear the uniform of their rank, and in accordance  
with the Militia Regulations on that head.

13th November 1862.—His Excellency the Commander  
in Chief has been pleased to direct that in future all  
issues of Arms and Accoutrements to Volunteer Corps  
will be limited to fifty-five stand per Company, accord-  
ing to the General Order No. 2, of the 22nd May 1861.

#### Militia Act of 1863.

The Militia Act of 1863, sec. 5, abolishes the Military  
Districts. A list of Brigade Majors with their Brigade  
Divisions is to be found in the Volunteer Militia (late  
Active Force) list, the Brigade Divisions comprising  
the same limits as the late Military Districts, but at  
present are not designated by numbers. The designa-  
tion of the sedentary Militia is changed to that of  
"Non-Service Militia." A force designated as "Ser-  
vice Militia" is to be raised from the whole Province  
by ballot. Battalions of this Force may be raised from  
the whole Province or from any Regimental Division.  
The enrolment is to be made by the assessors of each  
Municipality of all male persons, with some special  
exceptions, between the ages of 18 and 60. The first  
class Service men comprise all male persons who are  
18 years of age but under 45, unmarried, or widowers  
without children. The second class Service men com-  
prise all male persons of 18 years of age but under 45,  
married, or widowers with children. The Reserve  
Militia comprise all male persons of 45 years of age  
but under 60. The Service Militia may be called out  
for six days in each year.

No officers, in either the Volunteer or Service Militia,  
will be appointed or promoted, except provisionally,  
until he shall have received a certificate of his ability  
to drill a Company, or, if a Field Officer, a Battalion.  
The certificate in the case of the Volunteer Militia to  
be given by a Board of Examiners, and in the case of  
the Service Militia by a Board of Examiners, or by a  
School of Military Instruction.

Every Officer in either the Volunteer or Service Mil-  
itia is required on the receipt of his commission to take  
an oath of Fidelity, forms of which are given in the  
Militia Act.



The organization of Drill associations and of independent companies of Infantry may be authorized by the Commander in Chief, but such Associations or Companies shall not be provided with any clothing, or allowance therefor.

# NON-SERVICE MILITIA.—L. C., 1863.

Battalions.	Commanding Officers.
1st Gaspé.....	Lt. col. J. LeBoutillier, M.P.P.
2nd ".....	Peter Mabé.
3rd ".....	Capt. Jacques Renau.
4th ".....	Lt. col. J. B. Sasseville.
1st Bonaventure..	W. Macdonald.
2nd ".....	Joseph Meagher.
3rd ".....	John Meagher.
4th ".....	J. Fraser.
1st Rimouski....	O. Pineau.
2nd ".....	L. Bertrand.
3rd ".....	B. Dionne.
4th ".....	M. Morin.
1st Kamouraska..	Vincent Dubé.
2nd ".....	C. H. Tétu.
3rd ".....	E. Michaud.
4th ".....	O. Martincau.
1st L'Islet.....	C. F. Fournier.
2nd ".....	A. Morin.
3rd ".....	O. E. Casgrain.
4th ".....	L. O. Gamache.
1st Bellechasse..	L. Launière.
2nd ".....	Capt. Joseph Fraser.
3rd ".....	Lt. col. Jos. Jolivet.
4th ".....	Maj. Louis Chabot.
5th ".....	Lt. col. ....
1st Lotbinière....	G. Joly.
2nd ".....	Maj. James Thurber.
3rd ".....	Lt. col. John Macchell.
1st Dorchester ..	C. Robertson.
2nd ".....	A. R. C. de Léry.
3rd ".....	W. Henderson.
4th ".....	Col. hon. Duchesnay.
5th ".....	Lt. col. Maurice Scott.
6th ".....	T. J. Taschereau.
7th ".....	J. O. Arcand.
8th ".....	Pierre Paradis.
1st Megantic.....	R. Burray.
2nd ".....	T. Lloyd.
3rd ".....	P. C. Lord.
1st Beauce.....	J. P. Proulx.
1st Nicolet.....	Maj. V. Brassard.
2nd ".....	Lt. col. J. B. Legendre.
3rd ".....	L. Landry.
4th ".....	L. C. Brassard.
1st Drummond....	R. N. Watts.
2nd ".....	Col. Edmund Cox.
1st Arthabaska....	Maj. Joseph Grouard.
2nd ".....	Lt. col. hon. W. Sheppard.
1st Wolfe.....	W. L. Felton.
1st Yamaska.....	Ignace Gill.
2nd ".....	A. Lozeau.
3rd ".....	J. O. Arcand.
1st Richelieu....	J. Dorion.
2nd ".....	A. Kierzkowski.
3rd ".....	R. Harrower.
4th ".....	A. Nelson.
5th ".....	G. A. Massue.
1st St. Hyacinthe.	L. G. de Lorimier.
2nd ".....	Maj. J. B. Langlois.
3rd ".....	Lt. col. T. H. Goddu.
4th ".....	D. Batchelder.
5th ".....	P. E. Leclerc.
6th ".....	Maj. André Gauthier.
7th ".....	Lt. col. P. Boucher de Labrière.
1st Rouville.....	Séraphin Robert.
2nd ".....	Ch. de Salaberry.
3rd ".....	P. Bertrand.
4th ".....	C. O. Rolland.
5th ".....	T. Jones.
6th ".....	C. Stewart.
1st Beauharnois..	L. Haineault.
2nd ".....	J. Seriver.
3rd ".....	A. Henderson.
4th ".....	C. M. Le Brun.
5th ".....	R. B. Somerville.
6th ".....	F. X. Rapin.
7th ".....	J. Reid.
8th ".....	L. H. Masson.

Battalions.	Commanding Officers.
1st Huntingdon....	Maj. St. Jemette dit Beauvais.
2nd ".....	Lt. col. J. B. Varin.
3rd ".....	J. G. Laviolette.
4th ".....	H. Wilson.
5th ".....	J. B. E. Dupré.
6th ".....	J. Macdonald.
7th ".....	A. Pinonneau.
8th ".....	P. N. Lefebvre.
1st Verchères....	Ant. Brodeur.
2nd ".....	P. Malot.
3rd ".....	J. Dansereau.
4th ".....	A. C. Cartier.
1st Chambly.....	hon. L. Lacoste.
2nd ".....	E. H. Fréchette.
3rd ".....	Is. Marchand.
4th ".....	Isidore Hurteau.
1st Charlevoix....	C. P. Huot.
2nd ".....	hon. P. de Sales Laterrière.
3rd ".....	J. B. Duberger.
1st Sauguenay....	R. Boullane.
1st Chicoutimi....	J. Kane.
2nd ".....	D. E. Price, M.P.P.
1st Montmorency..	L. J. B. Lemoine.
2nd ".....	N. LaRue.
1st Quebec.....	hon. L. Panet.
2nd ".....	Is. Gonzague Balllargé.
3rd ".....	Joseph Hamel.
4th ".....	Joseph Bossé.
5th ".....	A. LaRue.
6th ".....	W. Bignell.
7th ".....	A. Buchanan.
8th ".....	J. S. Clapham.
9th ".....	J. Maguire.
10th ".....	John Porter.
11th ".....	Charles Stuart Wolff.
12th ".....	E. Glackmeyer.
13th ".....	Joseph Laurin.
14th ".....	Maj. Benjamin Vohl.
15th ".....	Lt. col. hon. F. Lemieux.
1st Portneuf.....	A. C. DeLachevrotière.
2nd ".....	Maj. Isale Rintret.
3rd ".....	Lt. col. Ignace Déry.
4th ".....	Maj. J. M. Robitaille.
1st Champlain....	Lt. col. J. Bte. Garneau.
2nd ".....	Hilarion Legendre.
3rd ".....	.....
1st St. Madrice...	B. Doucet.
2nd ".....	E. L. de Carufel.
3rd ".....	F. Desaulniers.
4th ".....	E. M. L. Desaulniers.
5th ".....	J. Rouette.
6th ".....	L. L. L. Desaulniers.
1st Berthier.....	C. Forneret.
2nd ".....	L. A. Derome.
3rd ".....	Maj. Hugh Daly.
4th ".....	Lt. col. hon. D. M. Armstrong.
5th ".....	Maj. Amble Gauthier.
6th ".....	Lt. col. Chs. Loedel.
7th ".....	J. O. LeBlanc.
8th ".....	G. de Lanaudière.
1st Leinster.....	Hon. P. U. Archambault.
2nd ".....	C. E. N. Courteau.
3rd ".....	hon. J. Pangman.
4th ".....	P. Dugas.
5th ".....	Maj. Clément Landry.
6th ".....	Lt. col. A. E. Deschamps.
1st Terrebonne...	J. O. A. Turgeon.
2nd ".....	C. Germain.
3rd ".....	L. Bélanger.
4th ".....	A. Kimpton.
5th ".....	W. Scott.
6th ".....	A. B. Lavallée.
1st Ottawa.....	A. Cooke.
2nd ".....	Maj. James Campbell.
3rd ".....	Ruggles Wright.
4th ".....	Lt. col. W. King.
5th ".....	Capt. Louis Brisard.
6th ".....	Maj. Jean Bte. Lafamme.
1st Two Mountains.	Lt. col. H. Globensky.
2nd ".....	L. Dumouchelle.
3rd ".....	A. McKay.
4th ".....	T. Barron.
1st Argenteuil....	S. Bellingham.
2nd ".....	E. Fridham.
3rd ".....	Col. de Hertel.
1st Vaudreuil....	Lt. col. J. O. Bastien.
2nd ".....	Maj. Joseph A. Charlebois.

Battalions.		Commanding Officers.	
8rd Vaudreuil	.... Lt. col. G. G. Biron.	2nd Shefford	..... " C. Hall.
4th	.... " Maj. A. C. Cholette.	3rd	..... Maj. Daniel McMillan.
11th Montreal	.... Lt. col. B. Delisle.	1st Compton	.... Lt. col. J. C. Cooke.
12th	.... " Maj. Peter Warren Deace.	2nd	..... " B. Pomroy.
13th	.... " William McDonald.	1st Richmond	.... " G. F. Bowen.
14th	.... Lt. col. Damasse Masson.	2nd	.... Capt. Lord Aylmer.
15th	.... " A. M. Delisle.	1st Montreal	.... Lt. col. J. Platt.
16th	.... " hon. J. F. Armand.	2nd	.... " J. Jones.
1st Missisquoi	.... " C. R. Vaughan.	3rd	.... Maj. William Douglas.
2nd	.... " D. Westover.	4th	.... Lt. col. J. Shuter.
3rd	.... " O. J. Kemp.	5th	.... " T. Ryan.
4th	.... Lieut. George Chester Dyer.	6th	.... " J. Jordan.
1st Stanstead	.... Lt. col. A. Kilbourne.	7th	.... " Chas. S. Rodier.
2nd	.... " J. B. Hunt.	8th	.... " hon. G. R. S. de Beaujeu.
3rd	.... " J. McConnell.	9th	.... " B. H. LeMoine.
1st Shefford	.... hon. A. B. Foster.	10th	.... " P. Guv.

No. of battal'ns.	Staff of military divisions.	Battalion officers.	Ser- geants.	1st class service-men, 18 but under 45.		2nd class service-men, 18 but under 45.		Reserve men, 45 but un- der 60.	Total rank and file.	Total of all ranks.
				Unmar- ried.	Widowers without child.	Marr'd.	Widowers with children.			
8	3	77	94	589	10	538	40	282	1,459	1,669
17	3	391	348	8,654	23	5,939	107	2,072	11,706	12,537
15	3	494	331	8,795	11	6,013	84	2,061	11,934	12,634
9	4	177	141	1,212	6	1,655	29	820	3,722	4,644
21	2	595	475	8,474	26	7,798	111	2,642	14,051	15,093
20	4	614	502	4,500	42	6,745	152	2,775	14,214	15,334
24	4	687	471	4,716	63	7,939	207	2,826	15,751	16,913
26	3	731	550	4,376	53	8,734	172	3,228	16,663	17,847
23	4	369	356	4,378	25	5,206	73	1,793	10,884	11,649
14	4	230	198	2,575	19	4,762	45	1,318	8,719	9,151
10	1	195	93	660	44	1,822	42	288	2,856	3,145
197	35	4,482	3,529	33,308	322	57,151	1,082	20,105	111,948	119,094

Battalions:—Organized and annual returns received.....	145
"    "    "    not received.....	48
Lately organized.....	1
Not organized.....	8
Total returns not received.....	52
Total battalions.....	197
Staff military divisions.....	86
Battalion officers.....	4,482
Sergeants.....	8,529
1st class service men.....	83,680
2nd ".....	58,218
Total service men.....	91,848
Reserve men.....	20,105
Total rank and file.....	111,948
Total of all ranks.....	119,994
The total number of militia men of all ranks in Lower Canada is estimated at about.....	190,000

Battalions.		Commanding Officers.	1st Prescott. .... Lt. col. Stewart.	
1st	Renfrew. ....	Lt. col. A. McDonald.	2nd	" " " " Maj. Ramsay.
2nd	" " " "	" " P. White.	3rd	" " " " Lt. col. McBean.
3rd	" " " "	" " Maj. Moffatt.	4th	" " " "
1st	Lanark. ....	Col. hon. R. Matheson.	1st	Leeds. .... " hon. G. Sherwood.
2nd	" " " "	Lt. col. J. Young.	2nd	" " " " Schofield.
3rd	" " " "	" " James Thompson.	3rd	" " " " Matheson.
4th	" " " "	" " Malloch.	4th	" " " " D. Jones.
5th	" " " "	" " A. Fraser.	5th	" " " " McCrea.
6th	" " " "	" " Maj. Campbell.	6th	" " " " McDonald.
7th	" " " "	Rifles Lt. col. Playfair.	7th	" " " " Maj. J. Neil.
8th	" " " "	" " McAdam.	8th	" " " " Lt. col. W. Young.
1st	Carleton. ....	Capt. Collins.	9th	" " " " Kilbourn.
2nd	" " " "	Lt. col. H. Edwards.	1st	Brockville. .... " Edmondson.
3rd	" " " "	" " J. Sumner.	1st	Grenville. .... " Fraser.
4th	" " " "	" " Aumond.	2nd	" " " " Jones.
5th	" " " "	" " Hurd.	3rd	" " " " Fraser.
6th	" " " "	" " McGillivray.	4th	" " " " Holmes.
7th	" " " "	" " Harris.	1st	Dundas. .... " McDunell.
1st	Russell. ....	" " Petrie.	2nd	" " " " Shaver.
2nd	" " " "	" " Casselman.	3rd	" " " " Maj. Boulton.
3rd	" " " "	" " Cameron.	4th	" " " " Lt. col. Crysler.
4th	" " " "	" " Grant.	1st	Stormont. .... " French.
			2nd	" " " " Wood.

Battalions.	Commanding Officers.
3rd Stormont.....	Lt. col. hon. J. S. Macdonald.
4th ".....	Geo. McDonell.
5th ".....	Mattice.
1st Glengarry.....	Maj. Fraser.
2nd ".....	Lt. col. A. J. McDonell.
3rd ".....	Cattornach.
4th ".....	D. A. McDonell.
1st Hastings.....	G. Filiter.
2nd ".....	G. Ketcheson.
3rd ".....	Maj. Lazier.
4th ".....	Lt. col. R. McCamon.
5th ".....	N. Reid.
6th ".....	S. Johns.
7th ".....	S. McKenzie.
8th ".....	M. P. Hayes.
9th ".....	D. G. Bowen.
1st Prince Edw'd.....	H. Dingman.
2nd ".....	S. Peterson.
3rd ".....	S. Solmes.
4th ".....	A. D. Dougall.
5th ".....	C. Van Horn.
1st Frontenac.....	T. A. Corbett.
2nd ".....	E. Waggoner.
3rd ".....	W. Ferguson.
4th ".....	J. Herchmer.
5th ".....	Wm. Randall.
6th ".....	J. Spike.
1st Lennox.....	S. Dorland.
2nd ".....	G. H. Dettlor.
1st Addington.....	M. Asselstine.
3rd ".....	S. Clark.
4th ".....	J. Hitchins.
5th ".....	G. Wheeler.
Belleville.....	S. Bartlet.
Trenton.....	Maj. J. Cumming.
1st Victoria.....	Lt. col. Cottingham.
2nd ".....	Logie.
3rd ".....	Davidson.
4th ".....	McDonald.
1st Durham.....	Wallis.
2nd ".....	Wilnot.
3rd ".....	Cubitt.
4th ".....	Maguire.
5th ".....	Proston.
6th ".....	Grierson.
7th ".....	Ward.
8th ".....	Fisher.
1st Peterboro.....	Benson.
2nd ".....	Strickland.
3rd ".....	Wigmore.
4th ".....	Wallis.
5th ".....	Dennistown.
1st Northumb'land.....	Weller.
2nd ".....	Campbell.
3rd ".....	Maj. Rogers.
4th ".....	Lt. col. Meyers.
5th ".....	Boswell.
6th ".....	Chatterton.
7th ".....	Spencer.
8th ".....	Ewing.
1st Simcoe.....	Maj. Drinkwater.
2nd ".....	Lt. col. J. Manning.
3rd ".....	D. Hoey.
4th ".....	Maj. Parker.
5th ".....	Lt. col. T. Lloyd.
6th ".....	J. McWatt.
7th ".....	B. Ross.
8th ".....	G. McManus.
9th ".....	R. T. Banting.
1st Peel.....	Merigold.
2nd ".....	Birdsall.
3rd ".....	S. Price.
4th ".....	D. Switzer.
5th ".....	C. Mitchell.
6th ".....	Scott.
7th ".....	F. Campbell.
1st York.....	J. Wilson.
2nd ".....	J. W. Gamble.
3rd ".....	Maj. Glendening.
4th ".....	Lt. col. A. C. Lawrence.
5th ".....	W. Crookshank.
6th ".....	D. Bridgeford.
7th ".....	W. H. Beresford.
8th ".....	Selby.
9th ".....	E. H. Payson.
10th ".....	T. Fisher.
11th ".....	A. Arnold.

Battalions.	Commanding Officers.
12th York.....	Lt. col. A. Armstrong.
1st Ontario.....	McGill.
2nd ".....	J. Burns.
3rd ".....	Maj. D. McKay.
4th ".....	Lt. col. Green.
5th ".....	Hurd.
6th ".....	Plank.
7th ".....	Thompson.
8th ".....	Cameron.
1st Huron.....	D. Lears.
2nd ".....	D. Ritchie.
3rd ".....	A. Meyer.
4th ".....	C. Widder.
5th ".....	J. Carling.
6th ".....	J. Hodgins.
7th ".....	Maj. Irvine.
8th ".....	Lt. col. C. L. Van Egmond.
1st Perth.....	J. C. W. Daly.
2nd ".....	Robinson.
3rd ".....	Sparling.
4th ".....	J. Hicks.
5th ".....	R. Donkin.
6th ".....	C. Burrows.
1st Bruce.....	F. H. Lynch Staunton.
2nd ".....	A. M. McGregor.
3rd ".....	F. M. Berford.
4th ".....	John Valentine.
5th ".....	R. Ross.
6th ".....	J. Walker.
1st Waterloo.....	T. Rich.
2nd ".....	G. Davidson.
3rd ".....	C. Hendry.
4th ".....	T. G. S. Nevills.
5th ".....	H. Munroe.
6th ".....	J. Thompson.
1st Wellington.....	T. Saunders.
2nd ".....	S. J. Grange.
3rd ".....	A. Drysdale.
4th ".....	hon. A. J. Ferguson-Blair.
5th ".....	J. Graham.
6th ".....	G. C. Hamilton.
7th ".....	N. Hughson.
8th ".....	J. Wilton.
9th ".....	A. Harrison.
1st Grey.....	G. Brown.
2nd ".....	T. Gordon.
3rd ".....	G. J. Gale.
4th ".....	W. Watson.
5th ".....	D. C. Macdonell.
6th ".....	Sir J. D. H. Hay, bart.
7th ".....	T. Smith.
1st Haldimand.....	Farrell.
2nd ".....	Martin.
3rd ".....	Young.
4th ".....	Hall.
1st Lincoln.....	Capt. Clench.
2nd ".....	Lt. col. T. Adams.
3rd ".....	E. J. Adams.
4th ".....	C. Teeter.
5th ".....	R. Macdonald.
1st Welland.....	T. C. Street.
2nd ".....	D. Davis.
3rd ".....	J. Scholfield.
1st Wentworth.....	John Young.
2nd ".....	J. Land.
3rd ".....	D. Lewis.
4th ".....	Hamilton.
5th ".....	Rousseaux.
6th ".....	Carroll.
3rd ".....	Willson.
4th ".....	Hutchison.
5th ".....	Misener.
6th ".....	McKerlie.
1st Brant.....	Bunnell.
2nd ".....	Wilkes.
3rd ".....	Perrin.
4th ".....	Stanton.
5th ".....	Perley.
6th ".....	Capt. Charlton.
1st Essex.....	Lt. col. S. S. Macdonell.
2nd ".....	Kevill.
3rd ".....	Hall.
4th ".....	King.
1st Kent.....	Desmond.
2nd ".....	Toll.
3rd ".....	MacGregor.
4th ".....	Jacobs.

Battalions.	Commanding Officers.	Battalions.	Commanding Officers.
5th Kent.....	Lt. col. McLean.	1st Middlesex.....	Lt. col. McMillan.
6th ".....	J. Smith.	2nd ".....	" Ball.
7th ".....	Henry.	3rd ".....	" Niles.
8th ".....	Coatsworth.	4th ".....	" T. Shore.
Chatham.....	Salter.	5th ".....	" Springer.
1st Lambton.....	Kerby.	6th ".....	" Johnston.
2nd ".....	Toulmin.	7th ".....	" Arthurs.
3rd ".....	Simclair.	8th ".....	" Irvine.
4th ".....	hon. A. Vidal.	9th ".....	" Harding.
5th ".....	Glass.	1st London.....	" Lawraon.
1st Toronto.....	G. Duggan, Jr.	2nd ".....	" Maj. Adams.
2nd ".....	hon. J. Ross.	1st Elgin.....	Lt. col. A. Saxton.
3rd ".....	hon. J. H. Cameron.	2nd ".....	" Backhouse.
4th ".....	R. L. Denison.	3rd ".....	" Hostwick.
5th ".....	Maj. Preston.	4th ".....	" McQueen.
6th ".....	Lt. col. J. Cameron.	5th ".....	" Munro.
7th ".....	G. P. Riddout.	6th ".....	" Manning.
8th ".....	M. Cooley.	1st Oxford.....	" W. Carroll.
9th ".....	O'Reilly.	2nd ".....	" Barwick.
1st Halton.....	Hart.	3rd ".....	" Light.
2nd ".....	Chisholm.	4th ".....	" Dent.
3rd ".....	H. Smith.	5th ".....	" Ingersoll.
4th ".....	R. Smith.	6th ".....	" Chadwick.
5th ".....	W. Clay.	7th ".....	" Deeds.
6th ".....	McNaughton.	1st Norfolk.....	" Gilbert.
	Leonard.	2nd ".....	" Rapelle.

RECAPITULATION of the Sedentary Militia of Upper Canada, 1863.

No. of battal'ns.	Staff of military divisions.	Battalion officers.	Ser-geants.	1st class service-men, 18 but under 45.		2nd class service-men, 18 but under 45.		Reserve men, 45 but under 60.	Total rank and file.	Total of all ranks.
				Unmar-ried.	Widowers without child.	Marr'd.	Widowers with children.			
26	4	577	458	5,273	16	6,396	96	2,369	14,000	15,039
27	4	608	511	5,924	44	6,474	147	2,559	15,188	16,401
28	4	801	615	6,328	48	6,958	160	2,215	17,358	18,773
29	4	672	413	6,540	47	9,176	249	3,480	19,492	20,581
30	4	955	474	7,509	72	8,526	160	2,426	18,553	19,986
42	4	1,153	681	9,549	60	14,496	184	4,105	28,415	30,233
43	3	821	595	7,523	89	9,318	142	2,780	19,739	21,188
44	4	955	782	9,725	78	12,960	179	4,180	27,170	28,911
18	2	386	269	8,310	43	4,305	53	1,276	9,047	9,704
7	1	244	40	1,401	16	2,119	32	478	4,046	4,331
271	34	7,242	4,865	62,983	460	82,407	1,351	25,917	173,068	185,162

SUMMARY.

Battal.—Organized and annual returns received	238
Not organized " not rec.	2
Total returns not received.....	38
Total battalions.....	271
Staff military divisions.....	34
Battalion officers.....	7,242
Sergeants.....	4,808
1st class service men.....	63,393
2nd ".....	83,758
Total service men.....	147,151
Reserve men.....	25,917
Total rank and file.....	173,068
Total of all ranks.....	185,152
The total number of militia men of all ranks in Upper Canada is estimated at about.....	280,000

FOREIGN CONSULS IN CANADA.

**BELGIUM.**—Abraham Joseph, consul, Quebec; Jesse Joseph, vice-consul, Montreal.  
**DENMARK.**—Hon. Ths. Ryan, vice-consul, Montreal.  
**FRANCE.**—Baron Gaudrèe Boileau, consul general, residence, Quebec; Henri Feer, chancellor of the consulate general; hon. Thomas Ryan, vice consul, Montreal; Theod. Doucet, acting; W. J. Macdonell, consul agent, Toronto.  
**HANOVER.**—Henry Chapman, consul, Montreal.  
**HANSE TOWNS, LUBECK, BREMEN AND HAMBURGH.**—Edward Ryan, consul, Quebec; hon. Thomas Ryan, vice consul, Montreal.

FOREIGN CONSULS IN CANADA.—Continued.

**ITALY.**—Henry Chapman, consul, Montreal; Horatio LeBoutillier, consul, Gaspe.  
**MECKLENBURG-SCHWERIN.**—Gustav Beling, consul, Quebec.  
**NETHERLANDS.**—B. Homer Dixon, K.N.L., consul general, residence, Toronto.  
**OLDENBURG.**—Gustav Beling, consul, Quebec.  
**PORTUGAL.**—Wm. H. Tilstone, vice-consul, Quebec.  
**PRUSSIA.**—Henry Chapman, Montreal; hon. Geo. Pemberton, Quebec, consuls.  
**SPAIN.**—Henry Chapman, consul, Montreal.  
**SWEDEN AND NORWAY.**—Alfred Falkenberg, consul, Quebec; H. Chapman, vice-consul, Montreal.  
**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.**—Hon. Jos. R. Giddings, consul general, residence Montreal; Thomas Fitnam, Gaspe; C. S. Ogden, Quebec, consuls; Edw. Hennesey, Coaticook and Island Pond; George Perry, Cobourg; J. E. Kirkpatrick, Danville; John McMullen, Dundee; John Douglas, Fort Erie; J. D. Irvine, Hamilton; G. W. Burdick, Hemmingford; J. C. Clark, Kingston; F. W. Myers, Lacolle, (Rouse's Point); East. Hill, Morpeth; Joel Harris, Niagara Falls; W. Bennet, Point St. Charles and St. Lambert; R. D. Lake, Port Burwell; James Fortier, Port Colborne; John Albis, Port Hope; W. H. Stevenson, Port Rowan; R. C. McMullen, Port Sarnia; Joseph Bostwick, Port Stanley; J. S. Howley, Prescott; D. C. Haymes, St. Catharines; D. Thurston, Toronto, consular agents.  
**URUGUAY.**—F. W. Henshaw, consul, Montreal.  
 Consuls General rank with Brigadier Generals; Consuls with Colonels and Lieutenant Colonels; Vice-Consuls with Captains in the Army, and Consular Agents with Lieutenants in the Army.

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT—CANADA.

The number of Post Offices in operation in Canada on the 30th Sep. 1862, was 1858. 92 new offices were opened, and 9 were closed during the year 1862. 319 miles of new post route, and 137,462 miles of annual mail travel were added to the service.

COMPARATIVE TABLE, shewing the extent of Mail Service, number of Letters, &c., from 1851 inclusive.

Year.	No. of Offices.	No. of Miles Post Route.	No. of Miles Mail Travel.	No. of Letters by Post.	Postal Revenue.	Exp. for all objects exclusive of R. M. pay ents.
1851	601	7,595	2,487,000	2,132,000	.....	.....
1852	840	8,618	2,930,000	3,700,000	\$230,629	\$276,191
1853	1016	9,122	3,430,000	4,250,000	278,587	298,723
1854	1166	10,027	4,000,000	5,100,000	320,000	361,447
1855	1293	11,192	4,550,000	6,000,000	368,166	449,726
1856	1375	11,839	4,800,000	7,000,000	374,295	486,886
1857	1506	13,253	5,383,000	8,500,000	462,163	522,570
1858	1566	13,600	5,520,000	9,000,000	541,153	546,374
1859	1638	13,871	5,694,000	8,500,000	578,426	529,290
1860	1698	14,202	5,712,000	9,000,000	658,451	534,681
1861	1775	14,498	5,855,000	9,400,000	683,034	560,132
1862	1858	14,927	5,922,000	10,200,000	723,052	585,584

The number of letters passing by post has exactly doubled since 1854. The chief sources of postal revenue for 1862, were

Letters, &c., prepaid by Stamps.....	\$271,000
do. prepaid in money, or unpaid.....	386,000
Canadian Newspapers, including sale of Stamps.....	61,000
U. S. Newspapers delivered in Canada.....	18,000
Miscellaneous.....	5,000

The disbursements were:

<i>Mail Service.</i>	
By stage, on horseback, or on foot.....	\$170,810
By steamboat.....	17,639
By railroad.....	109,929
To and from railway stations.....	33,134
Mail locks, making mail bags, &c.....	1,922
Total for mail service.....	333,436
Salaries and commissions.....	292,565
Allowances for office rent, &c.....	6,909
do. for stationery.....	6,816
General printing, advertising, &c.....	35,341
Miscellaneous disbursements.....	20,444

Total expenditure.....\$695,514

These statements show a net surplus in 1862 of \$27,538. In 1861 the net surplus was only \$13,979.

*Correspondence with Europe.*—The number of letters passing during 1862 by the Canadian mail steamers was estimated as follows:—To and from Canada, 300,000; between the United States and the United Kingdom, 320,000; between the United States and France, Belgium and Prussia, 140,000; total, 1,260,000. The amount accruing to Canada for the sea conveyance of mails between the United States and Europe for 1862 was about \$80,000. The number of letters carried by the Canadian steamers between Canada and Europe in 1862 was 800,000, a comparative advance of nearly 20 per cent.

*Correspondence with the United States.*—The amount of postage collected on the correspondence between Canada and the United States in 1862 was \$190,713, viz. \$95,285 in the United States, and \$95,428 in Canada. In 1859, the total amount was \$179,518; in 1860, \$178,132; in 1861, \$188,805.

*Parcel post.*—The number of parcels forwarded by mail in 1862 somewhat exceeded 5,000, yielding a revenue of about \$1,825.

*Registration.*—The number of registered letters that passed through the mails in 1862 was estimated at 520,000. The number in the 6 years preceding was as follows:—

1856.....	350,000	1859.....	400,000
1857.....	450,000	1860.....	480,000
1858.....	450,000	1861.....	400,000

Out of the 520,000 registered letters in 1862 only 27 were lost or abstracted, being 1 in 19,259.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of Stamp Issues since 1858.

Year.	1 cent.	5 cents.	10 cts.	Canadian Packet. 12½ cts.	Cunard Packet. 17 cts.	Value.
1858	1465440	712200	82500	15090	30290	\$64113
1859	1817000	1386600	206150	135160	69920	134793
1860	1986400	2570700	314950	215558	45575	215225
1861	2292050	3085875	401400	276450	45425	259332
1862	2058100	3544850	450198	324450	57625	299195

*Dead letters.*—The number of provincial dead letters in 1862 was 190,925. Originating in the United Kingdom, and returned unopened to the General Post Office, London, 8,331. Originating in the United States, and returned unopened to the General Post Office, Washington, 35,736. 176,890 of these dead letters were paid, and 68,102 were unpaid. The Canadian Post Office Department also received from Washington 20,955 dead letters originating in Canada, of which delivery in the United States had failed; and 2,508 from the General Post Office, London, of which delivery had failed in the United Kingdom and other places abroad; so that the whole number of dead letters passing through the Canadian Dead Letter Office was 258,854.

*Money orders.*—No loss by fraud or otherwise was incurred in the money order operations of 1862. Steps have been taken to invite arrangements with Australia and Nova Scotia for the interchange of money orders with Canada. The number of money orders issued and payable within the Province was 18,574; amount \$665,818. Total money order revenue, \$10,591; expenditure, \$15,730.

## POSTAL DIVISIONS.

The following are the Counties in the several Postal Divisions:—

**QUEBEC DIVISION.**—Arthabaska, Beauce, Bellechasse, Bonaventure, Champlain, Charlevoix, Chicoutimi, Dorchester, Gaspé, Kamouraska, Lévis, L'Islet, Lotbinière, Mégantic, Montmagny, Montmorency, Nicolet, Portneuf, Quebec, Richmond—Townships of Kingsey and Shipton only, Rimouski, Saguenay, Temiscouata, Wolf.

**MONTREAL DIVISION.**—Argenteuil, Bagot, Beauharnois, Berthier, Bromley, Chambly, Chateaugay, Compton, Drummond, Hochelaga, Huntingdon, Iperville, Jacques Cartier, Joliette, Laprairie, L'Assomption, Laval, Maskinongé, Missisquoi, Montcalm, Montreal (City), Napierville, Ottawa, Pontiac, Richelieu, Richmond—except Townships of Kingsey and Shipton—Rouville, St. Hyacinthe, St. John, St. Maurice, Shefford, Sherbrooke, Sherbrooke Town and two Townships, Soulanges, Stanstead, Terrebonne, Two Mountains, Vaudreuil, Verchères, Yamaska.

**KINGSTON DIVISION.**—Addington, Carleton, Dundas, Frontenac, Glengarry, Grenville, Hastings, Lanark, Leeds, Lenox, Northumberland, Peterboro', Prescott, Prince Edward, Renfrew, Russell, Stormont.

**TORONTO DIVISION.**—Bruce, Durham, Grey, Halton, Ontario, Peel, Simcoe, Victoria, Waterloo, Wellington, York.

**LONDON DIVISION.**—Brant, Elgin, Essex, Haldimand, Huron, Kent, Lambton, Lincoln, Middlesex, Norfolk, Oxford, Perth, Welland, Wentworth.

*Mails.*—Mails are conveyed twice each way every day, except Sunday, over the principal lines of railway in Canada. Over the less important lines of railway they are carried only once each way every day, except Sunday.

Mails are also conveyed once each way every day, except Sunday, over the principal lines of common road; and once, twice, or three times per week over the less important lines of common road.

The postal communication between Canada and the Lower Provinces, is three times per week each way via Quebec, and once per fortnight each way by Cunard Steamers via Boston and Halifax. Also twice per week each way in summer via Portland.



in 1862 only 27 were  
mp issues since 1858.

By Cunard Packet.	Value.
17 cts.	
30290	\$64118
69920	134793
45575	215225
45425	250932
57625	290195

Provincial dead letters  
in the United King-  
dom General Post Office,  
United States, and  
Post Office, Wash-  
ington letters were paid,  
Canadian Post Office  
Washington 20,955  
of which delivery  
and 2,508 from the  
which delivery had  
other places abroad;  
dead letters passing  
Post Office was 258,854,  
and otherwise was  
tions of 1862. Steps  
exchange of money  
of money orders  
Province was 18,574;  
revenue, \$10,591;

the several Postal

Beauce, Belle-  
Charlevoix, Chicou-  
ska, Levis, L'Islet,  
y, Montmorency,  
nd—Townships of  
ouski, Saguenay,

uil, Bagot, Beau-  
bley, Chateauguay,  
Montingdon, Iber-  
prairie, L'Assomp-  
tion, Montcalm, Mon-  
treal, Richelieu,  
Kingsey and Ship-  
pings, St. Maurice,  
Town and two  
Terrebonne, Two  
amaska.

n, Carleton, Dun-  
le, Hastings, Lan-  
Pete'boro', Pres-  
ell, St. Maurice.

am, Grey, Halton,  
aterloo, Wellin-  
gton, Essex, Haldi-  
coln, Middlesex,  
Kentworth.

each way every  
ipal lines of rail-  
tant lines of rail-  
a way every day,

o way every day,  
lines of common  
es per week over  
and  
Canada and the  
week each way  
nt each way by  
fax. Also twice  
rtland.

The most speedy and direct postal route from Canada to almost every portion of the globe, with the exception of the Continent of North America, the Isthmus of Panama, and a portion of the West India Islands having direct communication with New York, is by way of England, from whence mails for the several British Colonies and Foreign Countries are regularly despatched.

The most speedy and direct postal route from Canada to all parts of the Continent of North America, the Isthmus of Panama, and a portion of the West India Islands having direct communication with New York, is *via* New York.

Mails for England are despatched twice in each week from Canada, viz.: once by Canadian Steamer sailing every Saturday, from Quebec in Summer and from Portland in Winter; and once by Cunard Steamer sailing every Wednesday, either from New York or Boston.

The following post offices in Canada make up mails direct for certain post offices in the United Kingdom, viz.:

Hamilton, Toronto, Kingston,	Montreal, Quebec.
------------------------------------	----------------------

Mails are exchanged daily with the United States post offices at all the principal frontier points, and closed mails are exchanged daily between the principal cities of Canada and New York and Boston.

Mails are also made up at Quebec, Montreal, and Toronto, for Halifax, Nova Scotia, and for St. Johns, Newfoundland, and despatched to destination by Cunard Steamer, sailing from Boston, every alternate Wednesday.

**Rate of Postage on Letters.**—The rate of postage on pre-paid letters between any place in Canada and any other place in Canada, and on pre-paid or unpaid letters between any place in Canada and any place in British North America, (except the places hereinafter mentioned) including Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Cape Breton, is regulated by weight, irrespective of distance, and is as follows:—

On a letter not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ an oz., 5 cents.
" more than $\frac{1}{2}$ an oz. but not ex. 1 oz., 10 cts.
" " 1 oz. " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 15 cts.
" " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. " 2 " 20 cts.
" " 2 oz. " 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " 25 cts.

And so on, 5 cents being charged for every additional  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. or fraction of half ounce.

If the weight be exceeded to the smallest extent, even though the balance be merely turned, the letter becomes liable to an additional rate.

Letters addressed to any place within the Province of Canada, if sent unpaid, are liable to a charge of 7 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.

The charge on local or drop letters, viz., letters posted at an office in Canada for delivery from that office, is one cent for each letter.

The charge on letters delivered by Letter Carrier in Canada is two cents for each letter in addition to the ordinary postage.

Letters for Nova Scotia, specially addressed by "Cunard Steamer," sailing from Boston to Liverpool *via* Halifax, every alternate Wednesday, are liable to 12 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz., which can be pre-paid or not at the option of the sender.

Letters for Newfoundland are liable to a rate of 20 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz., which must be pre-paid.

The rate of postage on letters to British Columbia and Vancouver Island is 25 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz., which must be pre-paid.

The rate of postage on letters to Red River, *via* the United States is 10 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz., which may be pre-paid or not at the option of the sender.

The rate of postage on letters between any place in Canada and any place in the United States, except California and Oregon, is 10 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz., which may either be pre-paid or not, at the option of the sender.

The rate of postage on letters between any place in Canada and any place in California or Oregon is 15 cents per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz., which may be pre-paid or not at the option of the sender.

The scale of weight under which the above letters are charged is the same as the scale under which letters passing between places in Canada are rated.

The single rate of postage on letters between any place in Canada and any place in the United Kingdom, is as follows:—

By Canadian Steamer, sailing every Saturday from Quebec in summer, and from Portland in winter, 12 cents.

By Cunard Steamer, sailing from New York or Boston every Wednesday, 17 cents.

Letters addressed to the United Kingdom and forwarded by either of the above routes, will be charged according to the following scale, which it will be seen differs from the scale of weight under which letters passing between places in Canada are taxed:—

Letters not over $\frac{1}{2}$ an oz., 1 rate.
" more than $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. and not ex. 1 oz. 2 rates.
" " 1 " " 2 " 4 "
" " 2 " " 3 " 6 "
" " 3 " " 4 " 8 "

And so on, adding two rates for every additional ounce or fraction of an ounce.

The postage on all letters posted in Canada for the United Kingdom, and in the United Kingdom for Canada, should be pre-paid.

If sent unpaid, 6d. sterling will be charged on each letter on delivery in addition to the ordinary postage rate.

Letters posted in Canada for the United Kingdom, and in the United Kingdom for Canada, unless specially addressed "By Canadian Steamer," or "By Cunard Steamer," and despatched in the first mail that is made up—whether for Canadian or Cunard line—after the letter is posted, so that letters intended for the Canadian Packets must either be posted on the proper days for the Canadian Packet Mails or bear the words "By Canadian Mail Steamer" on the address.

Twopence sterling, equal to 5 cents, will be charged on the delivery of letters which have been forwarded as above by Cunard Steamers, but on which 6d. sterling or 12 cents only per  $\frac{1}{2}$  oz. have been pre-paid.

The charge on dead letters returned to the writers is three cents on each letter in addition to the postage.

**Soldiers' and Seamen's Letters.**—Non-Commissioned Officers, Embodied Pensioners, Seamen, and Soldiers, and Army Schoolmasters of all but first class, while they are employed in Her Majesty's Service, can send and receive letters at the rate of 2 cents each under the following regulations:—

1. The two cents must be paid at the time the letter is posted.

2. The name of the soldier or sailor, his class or description and the name of the ship, corps, or detachment to which he belongs, must be specified in the direction of the letter; and in the case of letters sent by soldiers or seamen, the officer in command must sign his name and specify his rank, and the name of the ship or regiment, corps or detachment, which he commands.

3. The letter must not exceed half an ounce in weight.

4. The letter must refer solely to the private affairs of the soldier or seaman.

All the foregoing descriptions must be fully written in the address in the following form, the initials of the name of any ships or regiments being sufficient:—

SEAMAN.	SOLDIER.
From A. B.—Seaman of H.M.S. _____	From A. B., Sergeant, Regt. _____
(Insert direction of letter.)	(Insert direction of letter.)
C. D., Captain (or other commanding officer) H.M.S. _____	C. D., Colonel (or other commanding officer) Regt. _____
To A. B. Seaman, H.M.S. _____	To A. B., Private (Sergeant or Corporal.) Regt. _____
(Direction to be finished.)	(Direction to be finished.)

Letters for soldiers or seamen may be forwarded at the above rate or through any country requiring the payment of any foreign or transit rate, but subject to the foreign or transit rate as may be chargeable thereon.

Soldiers' and seamen's letters are not liable to any additional rate on re-direction.

All soldiers' and seamen's letters are conveyed between Canada and the United Kingdom by the Canadian line of steamers.

Letters sent by commissioned or warrant officers, midshipmen or masters' mates, engineers in the navy, captains' clerks or first-class schoolmasters, or commissioned or warrant officers in the army, are not included in the privilege attached to letters of soldiers and seamen, but are chargeable with the same rates as ordinary letters.

Soldiers' and seamen's letters posted in Canada without a compliance with the above regulations are liable to full postage. If posted in accordance with the above regulations, but without pre-payment of 2 cents, they are liable to a charge of 2d. sterling on delivery in the United Kingdom.

**Rates of Postage on Newspapers.**—The law declares that for post office purposes a newspaper shall be held to mean a periodical published not less frequently than once in each week, and containing notices of passing events, that is to say, general news.

Although provision is made for forwarding newspapers through the post, it is not compulsory on any one to employ this mode of transmission; everything except letters may be sent in any other way.

A newspaper to pass at the undermentioned rate is subject to the following restrictions:

1. It must have no cover, or a cover open at both ends.

2. It must not contain any enclosure.

3. It must have no writing or mark thereon but the name and address of the person to whom it is sent, nor anything on the cover except such name and address.

Newspapers which are not posted in accordance with these regulations, are not forwarded.

An extra newspaper or a supplement to a newspaper is deemed a distinct newspaper, and charged accordingly.

Newspapers published in Canada may be sent by post from the office of publication to any place in Canada at the following rates, if paid quarterly in advance, either by the publisher at the post office where the papers are posted, or by the subscriber at the post office where the papers are delivered.

A paper published 6 times per week, 40 cts. per quar.

" " 3 " 20 "

" " 2 " 13 "

" " 1 " 8 "

" " Semi-monthly, 3 " "

" " Monthly, 1 " "

When the above rates are not paid in advance by either the publisher or subscriber, the papers are charged 1 cent each on delivery.

It is not necessary that the commuted rate on newspapers should be paid absolutely on the first day of each quarter. The regulation is intended to be carried out with all possible consideration for the convenience of the public, and it will be sufficient if the person desiring to pay the commuted rate declares his intention and offers the payment when first calling at the office within a reasonable time after the commencement of the quarter; but after having made his option to pre-pay the commuted charge, or to pay for his papers as received at one cent each, as the case may be, postmasters are not expected to alter their newspaper accounts to allow of a change until the commencement of the next quarter.

The commuted rate of payment can be accepted from new subscribers during a quarter for any unexpired period of the quarter not less than a month.

Newspapers published in Canada which are not posted from the office of publication, must be pre-paid one cent each by postage stamps, otherwise they will not be forwarded.

Publishers of newspapers in Canada are allowed to enclose in copies of their papers sent to subscribers, subscription accounts, and receipts for the same, without rendering them liable to any additional postage.

Packets of unbound newspapers published in Canada may be returned by a subscriber to the office of publication, at the rate of 2 cents per 8 oz. or fraction of 8 oz., which must be pre-paid.

Transient newspapers addressed to the United States must be pre-paid one cent each by postage stamp, otherwise they will not be forwarded.

Newspapers posted in the United States and addressed to Canada, are liable to one cent each on delivery. The stamp paid on these papers indicates that the United States postage only has been pre-paid, the Canadian rate of one cent remaining to be collected.

American newspapers posted or re-posted in Canada must be pre-paid one cent each, by stamp, otherwise they will not be forwarded.

The option of paying the commuted rate on newspapers does not apply to papers published in the United States; they must be paid for at the full rate of one cent each.

Canadian news agents and booksellers may post American newspapers unpaid, when addressed to regular subscribers in the Province; but such newspapers are chargeable on delivery with one cent each.

Newspapers posted in Canada and addressed to the United Kingdom must be pre-paid by stamp, one cent each.

Newspapers forwarded by Canadian Steamer are delivered in the United Kingdom without additional charge.

Newspapers forwarded by Cunard Steamer are liable on delivery to one penny each, being the American transit rate.

Newspapers posted in the United Kingdom for Canada should be pre-paid one penny each, by stamp.

If forwarded by Canadian Steamer they are subject on delivery to no additional charge.

If forwarded by Cunard Steamer they are subject on delivery to two cents each, being the American transit rate.

British newspapers re-posted in Canada must be pre-paid 1 cent each, by stamp.

British newspapers distributed to regular subscribers by Canadian booksellers or agents pass free in the same way as if received by the Canadian Steamers.

Canadian newspapers addressed from the office of publication to subscribers in the United States, the United Kingdom, Lower Provinces, &c., may be forwarded on pre-payment of the commuted rate, applicable to subscribers within the Province; but they cannot be forwarded if unpaid.

Exchange papers passing between publishers in Canada, and between publishers in Canada and publishers in the United States, are carried free through the post.

No newspapers, properly so called (except exchanges), whether devoted to education, temperance, agriculture, or to any branch of science, is entitled to exemption from charge. The law exempts only periodicals, other than newspapers, printed in Canada, and devoted exclusively to the above objects.

Newspapers addressed to Newfoundland must be pre-paid two cents each by stamp.

No United States newspapers of any kind or description (with the exception of exchange papers) are on any ground entitled to pass through the Canadian mails free of postage.

In cities and towns where newspapers are published, the printers and publishers should send them to the post office put up in a manner to admit of their being readily counted, and if necessary, withdrawn from their covers for examination. The newspapers for each office should be made up in strong papers in a separate parcel, which should be plainly addressed.

When the numbers of a newspaper published in Canada or in either of the other British North American Provinces, or in the United States, and issued daily, have remained in a post office in Canada uncalled for during two weeks; of a newspaper issued semi-weekly, or tri-weekly, during three weeks; of a newspaper issued weekly during one month; and of a monthly periodical during two months, or when such newspapers and periodicals have been refused to be taken by the party to whom addressed, the postmaster is instructed to notify the respective publishers in the proper form, which is to pass free of postage. If the newspaper or periodical continues to arrive after the notice has been sent, the postmaster is instructed to notify the publisher in the same way a second time, specially calling his attention to the first notice.

To enclose a letter or any writing, or to make any written marks to serve the purpose of a letter, or to enclose any other thing (except publishers' accounts and receipts, as before mentioned) in a newspaper posted to pass as a newspaper, is a misdemeanor. Postmasters are requested at once to transmit all news-

ed States and ad-  
one cent each on  
e papers indicates  
has been pre-paid,  
remaining to be col-

o-posted in Canada  
stamp, otherwise

ated rate on news-  
published in the  
at the full rate of

ksellers may post  
on addressed to  
; but such news-  
with one cent each,  
l addressed to the  
y stamp, one cent

lian Steamer are  
without additional

Steamer are liable  
the American

Kingdom for Ca-  
each, by stamp.

they are subject  
American transit

Canada must be pre-

regular subscribers  
pass free in the  
than Steamers.

from the office of  
United States, the  
&c., may be for-  
mulated rate, ap-  
province; but they

publishers in Ca-  
dia and publishers  
through the post.  
except exchanges,  
perance, agricul-  
tural, entitled to ex-  
emptions periodicals,  
ada, and devoted

ndland must be

by kind or descrip-  
the papers) are on  
h the Canadian

ers are published,  
and them to the  
nit of their being  
withdrawn from  
newspapers for  
ing papers in a  
ly addressed.

published in Ca-  
North American  
d issued daily,  
da uncalled for  
ed semi-weekly,  
of a newspaper  
d of a monthly

hen such news-  
ked to be taken  
postmaster is in-  
shers in the pro-  
postage. If the  
arrive after the  
is instructed to  
a second time,  
st notice.

or to make any  
f a letter, or to  
shers' accounts  
n a newspaper  
misdeameor.

submit all news-

papers containing such writing, marks, and enclosures to the Postmaster General.

**Periodical Publications.**—Periodical publications are publications issued at regular intervals, but less frequently than once per week.

Periodical publications can be transmitted by post to any part of Canada and the United States at the following rates:—

For every periodical publication weighing  
not more than 3 oz. in weight. . . . . 1 cent.  
Over 3 oz. in weight. . . . . 4 "

The above rates must invariably be pre-paid by postage stamps.

If pre-paid by postage stamps and sent from the office of publication, periodicals published in Canada weighing over 3 oz. pass for two cents each.

Periodical publications received from the United States are liable to the rates above mentioned, viz.: If not exceeding 3 oz. 1 ct.; if exceeding 3 oz. 4 cts.

Canadian booksellers and news agents may post British, American or Provincial periodicals for distribution to regular subscribers unpaid. If sent unpaid they will, when exceeding the weight of 3 oz., be subject to 4 cents.

Canadian booksellers and news agents may also post for transmission by mail in Canada small periodicals, whether Canadian, British or United States, weighing less than 1 oz., such as the Children's Paper, Child's Paper, The Play Hour, The Carrier Dove, The Sabbath School Visitor, The Evangelizer, The Gospel Message, The Good News, and others of a like description, in packages to one address, at the rate of 5 cents per pound, or fraction of a pound bulk weight, provided that the same news agents and booksellers pre-pay such packages by postage stamps. This must not be understood as imposing a charge on Canadian periodicals entitled to pass free.

Periodicals printed in Canada other than newspapers when specially devoted to education, meaning the instruction of youth, (both religious and general), to agriculture, to temperance, or to any branch of science, and addressed directly from the office of publication to be transmitted to any post office in Canada, are conveyed by mail free of charge. Such periodicals must not contain general news or advertisements, or they forfeit their claim to exemption.

A periodical devoted to education to pass free must be either strictly scholastic in its subject matter, or manifestly adapted and intended for juvenile as distinguished from adult instruction. It is in this primary sense that the word Education, whether religious or secular, is understood to be used. Religious publications are not as a class entitled to exemption from charge. The law exempts only those which come within the foregoing definitions.

No United States periodical of any kind or description can, upon any ground, claim exemption from Canadian postage.

Parcels of unbound periodicals may be returned by a subscriber to the office of publication at the rate of two cents per 8 oz. or fraction of 8 oz.

Periodicals to pass at the above rates must be put up in covers open at the ends or sides; and if these regulations are not complied with, or if such periodicals are found to contain any writing other than the address, they are liable to full letter rates of postage.

No packet of periodicals can be forwarded through the post if exceeding the weight of 43 oz.

Bound volumes of any periodical published in Canada may be forwarded at the rates and under the conditions described under the article *Book Post*.

**Book Post.**—Books bound or unbound posted in Canada, and addressed to any office in Canada, British North America, and the United States, are chargeable with a rate of 1 cent per oz., which must be pre-paid by postage stamps.

Book packets are forwarded by post from Canada to the United Kingdom, and *vice versa*, by Canadian Steamers only, at the following rates: For each packet

Not more than 4 oz. . . . .	7 cts.
Exceeding 4 oz. and not exceeding 1 lb., 12 1/2 "	
" 1 1/2 lb. " " " " " "	25 "
" 2 " " " " " " "	37 1/2 "
" 3 " " " " " " "	50 "

And so on, adding 12 1/2 cents for each additional half pound or fraction of a half pound weight.

Book packets, printed matter, or single newspapers can be forwarded from Canada to France, or *vice versa*, by Canadian Steamers only, at the following rates:—

If not exceeding 2 oz. in weight. . . . .	5 cents.
If exceeding 2 oz. and not exceeding 4 oz. 10 "	
" 4 " " " " " " "	20 "
" 8 " " " " " " "	1 lb. 40 "

And so on, adding 20 cents for each additional 1/2 lb. or fraction of 1/2 lb.

The following conditions must be carefully observed:—

1. Every book packet must be either without a cover or in a cover open at the ends.

2. It must not contain any letter open or sealed, or any sealed enclosure whatever.

3. It must not exceed two feet in length, breadth, or width.

4. The postage must be pre-paid by stamps.

A book packet may contain any number of separate books, publications, works of literature or art, almanacs, maps or prints, photographs, daguerreotypes, when not on glass or in frames containing glass, and any quantity of paper, vellum, or parchment (to the exclusion of letters); and the books, maps, papers, &c., may be either written, printed or plain, or any mixture of the three, and may be either British, Colonial, or Foreign.

All legitimate binding, mounting, or covering of the same, or a portion thereof, will be allowed as part of the packet, whether such binding, &c., be loose or attached, as also rollers in the case of prints and maps, and whatever may be necessary for the safe transmission of literary or artistic matter, or whatever generally appertains thereto, and the postage is rated upon the gross weight of the packet.

The name and address of the sender, and anything else not in the nature of a letter, may also be written and printed on the envelope or cover of the packet, in addition to the name and address of the person to whom it may be forwarded.

Books addressed to places in Canada can be sent through the mails in closed packets for the same rates of postage as parcels.

Books cannot be forwarded except at letter rates of postage by the mail made up for the Cunard Steamers sailing from New York and Boston.

Bound volumes of any periodical or newspaper published in Canada, if bound in a form to come within mailable dimensions, that is to say, not exceeding two feet in length, breadth or thickness, nor exceeding 4 lbs. in weight, may be sent from the office of publication to any place in Canada at a charge of two cents per 8 oz. or fraction of 8 oz.

Should a book packet addressed to the United Kingdom be posted unpaid, or with a pre-payment of less than 7 cents, or be enclosed in a cover not open at the ends, or should it exceed the dimensions specified, it will be sent to the Dead Letter Office.

If a book packet addressed to the United Kingdom be posted insufficiently pre-paid, and it appears that at least the single rate of 7 cents has been pre-paid, such packet will be forwarded to its destination charged with an additional postage equal to the deficiency, and another single rate as a fine.

Letters, whether sealed or unsealed, or any enclosure found in a book parcel, are liable to rates as unpaid letters, and the packet in which it is enclosed to an additional rate of 12 1/2 cents, as a penalty for a breach of the regulations.

**PRINTED PAPERS, CIRCULARS, PRICES CURRENT, HAND BILLS, &c.**—Printed circulars, prices current, hand bills, and other printed matter of a like character, posted in Canada, and addressed to any place in Canada, British North America, or the United States, are chargeable with a rate of one cent per oz., which must be pre-paid by postage stamp.

The half-yearly School Returns made by School Trustees to the local Superintendents of schools, may, though the printed form be partly filled up in writing with the names of the pupils and days of attendance, be transmitted by post in Canada at the rate of one cent each, to be pre-paid by stamp.

When not filled up, the above forms are printed matter, and liable as such to one cent per oz. postage.

Military returns, states and rolls, containing written figures and signatures may be forwarded as printed matter on pre-payment of one cent per ounce.

Printed circulars may be transmitted by post to the United Kingdom under the regulations and charges of the Book Post. They must be forwarded, however, open at the ends or sides. If sent in envelopes, sealed or unsealed, they are liable to letter rates of postage.

Prices current, posted in Canada and addressed to any place in the United Kingdom, are liable to a rate of 2 cents each, which must be pre-paid by stamp.

Lithographed letters and circulars are allowed to pass through the post at the same rate as printed circulars.

*Printed Votes and Proceedings of the Imperial Parliament and Colonial Legislatures*, pass to and from the United Kingdom at the ordinary book post charge.

*Parcel Post*.—Parcels closed at the ends and sides, and not exceeding 3 lbs. in weight, may be posted at any post-office in Canada at the following rates:—

For each parcel weighing not more than 1 lb. 25 cents.  
Exceeding 1 lb. and not exceeding 2 lbs. .... 50 "  
" 2 " " 3 " ..... 75 "

The following conditions must be carefully observed:—

1. No letter or letters shall be enclosed.
2. The parcel shall not contain any explosive substance, gas, liquids, or other matter likely to injure the ordinary contents of the mail.
3. The weight of the parcel shall not exceed 3 lbs., nor the size exceed one foot in length or breadth, or six inches in thickness.
4. The postage must be pre-paid by stamps.
5. The parcel should have the words "By Parcel Post," plainly written on the address. It should be well and strongly put up, and be legibly addressed to the post-office address of the intended receiver, the name of the County in which the said office is situated being added.

If the name and address of the sender be written on the parcel, it will if delivery should fail from any cause, be returned from the Dead Letter Office unopened to the sender, on payment of an additional rate for the return conveyance.

If the number of stamps affixed to a parcel be insufficient to pre-pay the proper rate, the amount deficient will be rated unpaid, with a fine of 10 cents in addition.

Parcels may be registered on pre-payment, by stamp, of five cents in addition to the postage. When registered the Postmaster should give a receipt to the party posting the parcel.

Parcels sent by post may contain books, daguerrotypes, photographs, printers' proof and copy, military returns, states and rolls, containing written figures and signatures; returns, deeds, legal papers, and all transmissions of a like character not being strictly letters.

To enclose a letter or letters or any writing intended to serve the purpose of a letter, in a parcel intended for the Parcel Post, is a misdemeanour.

Should it be ascertained that a packet posted for the Parcel Post contains a letter or letters, the stamps it may bear will be cancelled, and the parcel rated as a letter with full unpaid rates.

Parcels cannot be transmitted by post at the above rates to any place beyond the limits of the Province of Canada.

The following is an example of the address recommended:—

*By Parcel Post.*  
*Mr. Thomas Jones,*  
*Paisley,*  
*County of Bruce.*  
*Sent by William Smith, To. onto.*

*Franking and Free Letters*.—The following matter is exempt from Provincial Postage:—

All letters and other mailable matter addressed to or sent by the Governor-General of Canada, or addressed to or sent by any Public Department at the Seat of Government.

All letters and other mailable matter addressed to or sent by the Speaker or Chief Clerk of the Legislative Council or of the Legislative Assembly; or to or by any Member of the Legislature at the Seat of Government during any Session of the Legislature, or addressed to any of the Members or Officers in this Section mentioned at the Seat of Government as aforesaid, during the ten days next before the meeting of Parliament.

All public documents and printed papers sent by the Speaker or Chief Clerk of the Legislative Council or Legislative Assembly, to any Member of either of the said branches of the Legislature of Canada, during the recess of Parliament.

All papers printed by order of either branch of the Legislature of Canada, sent by Members of either branch of the said Legislature, either during the Session or recess.

Public documents and printed papers sent under the two foregoing clauses, should bear, as part of the address, the *bona fide* superscription of the Speaker, Chief Clerk, or officer specially deputed for this purpose to act for those functionaries, or of the Member sending the same.

All letters to and from the Postmaster General and the Deputy Postmaster General; and all official communications to and from the Post Office Department and to and from the Post Office Inspectors, are to pass free of any Provincial postage.

Letters on Her Majesty's service passing between the United Kingdom and Canada, to or from the following Imperial Military Departments, are exempt from Canadian postage:—

Military Secretary.  
Adjutant General.  
Quarter-Master General.  
Commissariat Department.  
Barrack Department.  
Medical Department (including Purveyors').  
Comptroller of Army Expenditure.  
Military Accountant.  
Royal Engineer Department.  
Regimental Paymaster and Officers Commanding.

*Abating and Refunding Postage*.—Postmasters in Canada are allowed to refund postage in the following cases only:—

Letters charged as weighing more than the actual weight.

Postage incorrectly charged on editor's notices addressed to publishers and editors, and exchange papers, which should legally pass without charge.

All other claims for the return or abatement of postage must be specially referred to the Postmaster General for his decision, with the letter or packet on which the return is claimed.

*Undelivered and Dead Letters*.—All letters remaining undelivered in a post office on the first of each month, excepting drop letters and such letters as are daily called for, are advertised in a list posted at the office door for the information of the public.

If a newspaper is published in the neighbourhood the Postmaster is directed to insert this list therein, provided the proprietor will give it insertion at the authorized rate.

Parties applying at an office for advertised letters should always ask for them as such.

Letters and papers after remaining undelivered in an office for three months are sent to the Dead Letter Office, as also are all letters refused by the persons to whom they are addressed, or letters addressed to persons deceased.

Every letter which is opened at the Dead Letter Office and found to contain the address of the sender is sent back to him; but such as do not contain the sender's address, are destroyed, excepting always those which contain money and other articles of value, which are kept for a reasonable time for the purpose of being reclaimed.

*Registration*.—By the pre-payment of the following fee, in addition to the ordinary postage, letters and parcels can be registered at the office at which posted:—

On letters addressed to any place in Canada or the other British North American Provinces 2 cents  
On letters addressed to any place in the United States ..... b "  
On letters addressed to any place in the United Kingdom ..... 12½ "  
On parcels to any part of Canada ..... 5 "

The registration fees on letters to British Colonies and Foreign Countries will be found in the tables.

Every letter or parcel containing value should be registered and presented to the Postmaster or his clerk, and a receipt obtained therefor. On no account should it be dropped into a letter box.

When letters are registered for the United Kingdom, for Foreign Countries, *via* England, or for the United



United Kingdom,  
for the United

No money order exceeding \$100 in amount can be granted on any office in Canada; but postmasters are at liberty to grant two or more orders for \$100 or for any lesser sum. They cannot, however, grant two or more orders for sums of or under \$30 on the same day to the same applicant in favor of the same payee.

Duplicates of sterling orders can only be granted by the paying country. Thus the British post office issues duplicates of orders drawn in Canada on the United Kingdom, and the Canadian Head Money Order Office grants duplicates of orders drawn in the United Kingdom on Canada.



Money orders which are not presented until one full year after their date are considered as lapsed orders, and cannot be paid without the special permission of the superintendent. In all such cases satisfactory reasons should be given explanatory of the delay in the presentation of the order.

The Deputy Postmasters General of Malta and Gibraltar are authorized to issue money orders on the several money order offices in Canada. Money order offices in Canada do not, however, grant money orders on Malta and Gibraltar.

**General Regulations.**—Postmasters and certain other officers of the department are not exempt from serving on juries or inquests, or in the militia. This exemption applies to mail carriers, but not to assistants appointed and paid by postmasters.

The postmasters of Quebec, Montreal, Three Rivers, and Sherbrooke, and the postmasters of incorporated cities and towns in Upper Canada, divided into wards, and other officers of the Post Office Department, excepting Postmasters at other than the above places, cannot legally vote at the election of any member of the Legislative Council or of the Legislative Assembly.

Postmasters are not authorized to give credit for postage; if they do so it is entirely at their own risk.

A letter once posted becomes the property of the person to whom it is addressed, and must be forwarded according to its direction. On no application, however urgent, can it be delivered back to the writer, or to any other person.

A letter addressed to a firm may be delivered to any member of the firm. If addressed to several persons it may be delivered to any one of them.

A letter delivered to the wrong person in consequence of his name being the same as the one of the person for whom the letter is really intended, should be at once returned to the postmaster from whom received, the party writing on the cover "opened by me through mistake," and signing his name thereto.

Letters posted without any direction, or addressed so imperfectly that they cannot be forwarded to their intended destinations, and also unpaid or insufficiently paid letters addressed to countries to which letters cannot be sent without the postage is pre-paid, are returned to the writers through the Dead Letter Office.

No information can be given respecting letters which pass through a post office except to the persons to whom they are addressed.

Parties desiring their letters and papers to be re-directed should send an intimation to that effect, in writing, to the postmaster of the office from which the letters and papers are to be re-directed.

Postmasters are allowed to re-direct letters to the known places of residence of the parties to whom they are addressed, after allowing a reasonable time to elapse without their being called for.

Letters and papers are not subject to any additional charge when re-directed from one post office in Canada to another post office in Canada.

Postmasters are instructed not to receive any letter or packet which there is good reason to believe contains glass or anything likely to injure the contents of the mail bag or the person of any officer of the post office.

A postmaster is not legally bound to furnish change, but if absolutely necessary may require that the exact amount of postage on any letter or packet to be tendered to him in current coin, or in Canada postage stamps.

Postmasters and their assistants in the above matter, as well as in all their official intercourse with the public, are expected to afford every accommodation, and to treat every person having business at their offices, with every courtesy.

Mail couriers are bound to receive letters offered to them whilst on the road between one post office and another, provided that when a letter is so offered the distance from the nearest post office exceeds one mile. Such letters are termed *Way Letters*, and are subject to the ordinary rates of postage.

**Suggestions to the Public.**—Facility will be given to the post office in the discharge of its daily duties, and greater security afforded to the public, by careful attention to the following recommendations;—

Post all letters and newspapers, &c., as early as practicable, especially when sent in large numbers.

When a number of newspapers are addressed to the same office, put them up in one parcel.

When a number of circulars are posted, tie them up in a bundle, with the addresses all in one direction.

Address letters, papers, &c., in a legible and complete manner, always giving the name of the post office; and if there be more than one post office of that name, the name of the county in which situated. In case of letters going abroad, the name of the country, as well as of the town and city, should be given in full. Letters, for example, intended for London, England, if simply addressed "London," would be forwarded to London, Canada West, and thus be delayed.

See that every letter, newspaper, or other packet sent by post, is securely folded and sealed. Every such packet has to be several times handled; and even when in the mail bag, is exposed to pressure and friction. Unless, therefore the article be light and pliant, it should be enclosed in strong paper, linen, parchment, or some other material which will not readily tear or break.

Fasten the covers of newspapers firmly, so as to prevent them from slipping out.

When dropping a letter or newspaper into a letter-box, always see that the packet falls into the box, and does not stick in its passage.

Never seal letters for the East or West Indies and other hot climates, with wax. Such a practice is attended with much inconvenience, and frequently with serious injury, in consequence of the melting of the wax, and the adhesion of the letters to each other. In all such cases use either wafers or gum, and advise your correspondents in the country referred to, to do the same.

Never send money or other articles of value through the post office, except either by means of a money order or in a registered letter. Carefully secure every letter or packet containing money or value, first with gum and afterwards with good sealing-wax, on which make the clear impression of a seal.

In posting a registered letter or packet, always obtain a receipt for the same at the office where posted.

When letters or papers are delayed or missing, at once communicate the fact to the Inspector of the division in which is situated the post office at which the delayed or missing letters were posted. In case of a missing letter enclosing value, state the exact contents, the exact address, and the office at which posted, the name of the person by whom posted, and the name of the person by whom received at the office. In the case of a delayed letter or paper, send the cover or wrapper in an entire state, in order that the place of delay may be ascertained by an examination of the post marks.

Trouble and loss occasionally arise out of the carelessness or dishonesty of parties employed in the post office service; yet instances are not wanting in which it has been shown to the satisfaction even of the complainants, that the fault at first attributed to the post office, in truth rested in other quarters. Thefts by private hands, although very difficult of proof, have not unfrequently been brought to light, and it is greatly to be desired that those who suffer loss should in the first instance, and while the circumstances are fresh, endeavour to ascertain with the utmost precision all particulars respecting the despatch or receipt of the lost letters or papers, and lose no time in communicating this information to the Inspector. Indeed, generally speaking, it is only by careful enquiry into minute details that the offender can be detected, whether he be a servant of the Department or not.

The Post Office is a department which admits of constant improvement and expansion. The public, by sending to the Postmaster-General clear and correct information respecting faulty arrangements, may materially benefit the service. It must be remembered, however, that changes of machinery so extensive and intricate as that of the post office, must be made cautiously and with much previous consideration.

Time is generally required to carry out any material change in postal arrangements; for even when decided upon, old contracts, requiring notice of termination, may have to be got rid of, and tenders for new contracts invited by public advertisement, before the decision can take effect.

New post offices are established by the Department wherever it is ascertained that a sufficient number of inhabitants can be accommodated, and a sufficient

ated, tie them up  
one direction.  
legible and com-  
ame of the post  
one post office of  
n which situated,  
the name of the  
city, should be  
e, intended for  
sed "London,"  
a West, and thus

or other packet  
l sealed.  
ndled; and even  
pressure and stric-  
tly and plant,  
er, linen, parch-  
will not readily

firmly, so as to

per into a letter-  
into the box, and

West Indies and  
h a practice is  
and frequently  
of the melting of  
rs to each other.  
um, and advise  
ferred to, to do

of value through  
ans of a money  
lly secure every  
value, first with  
ealing-wax, on  
eal.

packet, always  
e office where

or missing, at  
inspector of the  
office at which  
ted. In case of  
the exact con-  
at which posted,  
sted, and the  
the office. In  
and the cover or  
at the place of  
mination of the

nt of the care-  
yed in the post  
nting in which  
even of the  
tributed to the  
arters. Thefts  
ult of proof,  
light, and it is  
for loss should  
umstances are  
most precision  
receipt of the  
n communicat-  
Indeed, gene-  
enquiry into  
be detected,  
ent or not.  
admits of con-  
the public, by  
r and correct  
ents, may na-  
remembered,  
so extensive  
must be made  
deration.

any material  
when decided  
termination,  
for new con-  
t, before the

Department  
nt number of  
d a sufficient

amount of postal revenue collected to warrant such a measure. When a new post office is required, a petition should be addressed to the Postmaster-General, signed by as many of the inhabitants as can conveniently subscribe the same. The petition should state the name of the township and the number of the lot and concession on which it is desired the office should be established; the distance from the neighboring offices; whether at the site of the proposed post office there is a village; the number of mills, stores, taverns, and houses thereat; the extent of the settlement to be served, and the probable cost of the mail; together with any other facts which may form any ground for the accommodation applied for.

**Amount in Currency to be paid in Canada for Money Orders drawn in Canada on the United Kingdom, and for Money Orders drawn in the United Kingdom on Canada, from 1d. Sterling to 5s. Sterling.**

Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.
s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.
0	1.02	1	0.26	2	1.05	3	1.07	4	1.09
0	2.04	1	2.28	2	2.52	3	2.77	4	2.1.01
0	3.06	1	3.30	2	3.54	3	3.79	4	3.1.03
0	4.08	1	4.32	2	4.56	3	4.81	4	4.1.05
0	5.10	1	5.34	2	5.58	3	5.83	4	5.1.07
0	6.12	1	6.36	2	6.60	3	6.85	4	6.1.09
0	7.14	1	7.38	2	7.62	3	7.87	4	7.1.11
0	8.16	1	8.40	2	8.64	3	8.89	4	8.1.13
0	9.18	1	9.42	2	9.66	3	9.91	4	9.1.15
0	10.20	1	10.44	2	10.68	3	10.93	4	10.1.17
0	11.22	1	11.46	2	11.70	3	11.95	4	11.1.19
1	0.24	2	0.48	3	0.73	4	0.97		

**Amount in Currency to be paid for Money Orders drawn in Canada on Money Order Offices in the United Kingdom from 5s. Sterling to £10 Sterling.**

In addition to the sums in dollars and cents placed opposite the respective amounts, the following commissions must be paid:—On orders not exceeding £2 stg., 25 cents; exceeding £2 and not exceeding £5, 50 cents; exceeding £5 and not exceeding £7, 75 cents; exceeding £7 and not exceeding £10, \$1.00.

Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.
s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.
5	0.1.22	8	0.1.95	11	0.2.09	14	0.3.42	17	0.4.16
5	1.24	8	1.1.97	11	1.2.71	14	1.3.44	17	1.4.18
5	2.1.26	8	2.1.99	11	2.2.73	14	2.3.46	17	2.4.20
5	3.1.28	8	3.2.02	11	3.2.75	14	3.3.48	17	3.4.22
5	4.1.30	8	4.2.04	11	4.2.77	14	4.3.50	17	4.4.24
5	5.1.32	8	5.2.06	11	5.2.79	14	5.3.52	17	5.4.26
5	6.1.34	8	6.2.08	11	6.2.81	14	6.3.54	17	6.4.28
5	7.1.36	8	7.2.10	11	7.2.83	14	7.3.56	17	7.4.30
5	8.1.38	8	8.2.12	11	8.2.85	14	8.3.58	17	8.4.32
5	9.1.40	8	9.2.14	11	9.2.87	14	9.3.60	17	9.4.34
5	10.1.43	8	10.2.16	11	10.2.89	14	10.3.63	17	10.4.36
5	11.1.45	8	11.2.18	11	11.2.91	14	11.3.65	17	11.4.38
6	0.1.47	9	0.2.20	12	0.2.93	15	0.3.67	18	0.4.40
6	1.1.49	9	1.2.22	12	1.2.95	15	1.3.69	18	1.4.42
6	2.1.51	9	2.2.24	12	2.2.97	15	2.3.71	18	2.4.44
6	3.1.53	9	3.2.26	12	3.2.99	15	3.3.73	18	3.4.46
6	4.1.55	9	4.2.28	12	4.3.01	15	4.3.75	18	4.4.48
6	5.1.57	9	5.2.30	12	5.3.03	15	5.3.77	18	5.4.50
6	6.1.59	9	6.2.32	12	6.3.05	15	6.3.79	18	6.4.52
6	7.1.61	9	7.2.34	12	7.3.07	15	7.3.81	18	7.4.54
6	8.1.63	9	8.2.36	12	8.3.10	15	8.3.83	18	8.4.56
6	9.1.65	9	9.2.38	12	9.3.12	15	9.3.85	18	9.4.58
6	10.1.67	9	10.2.40	12	10.3.14	15	10.3.87	18	10.4.60
6	11.1.69	9	11.2.42	12	11.3.16	15	11.3.89	18	11.4.62
7	0.1.71	10	0.2.44	13	0.3.18	16	0.3.91	19	0.4.64
7	1.1.73	10	1.2.46	13	1.3.20	16	1.3.93	19	1.4.66
7	2.1.75	10	2.2.48	13	2.3.22	16	2.3.95	19	2.4.68
7	3.1.77	10	3.2.50	13	3.3.24	16	3.3.97	19	3.4.70
7	4.1.79	10	4.2.52	13	4.3.26	16	4.3.99	19	4.4.72
7	5.1.81	10	5.2.54	13	5.3.28	16	5.4.01	19	5.4.74
7	6.1.83	10	6.2.56	13	6.3.30	16	6.4.03	19	6.4.76
7	7.1.85	10	7.2.58	13	7.3.32	16	7.4.05	19	7.4.78
7	8.1.87	10	8.2.60	13	8.3.34	16	8.4.07	19	8.4.80
7	9.1.89	10	9.2.62	13	9.3.36	16	9.4.09	19	9.4.82
7	10.1.91	10	10.2.64	13	10.3.38	16	10.4.11	19	10.4.84
7	11.1.93	10	11.2.66	13	11.3.40	16	11.4.13	19	11.4.86

£1 Sterling equal to \$4.89	£6 Sterling equal to \$29.34
2 " " 9.78	7 " " 84.22
3 " " 14.07	8 " " 89.12
4 " " 19.50	9 " " 44.00
5 " " 24.46	10 " " 50.48

**Amount in Currency paid in Canada for Money Orders drawn in the United Kingdom on Canada, from 5s. Stg. to £10 Stg.**

Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.	Stg.	Cy.
s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.	s. d.	s. c.
5	0.1.22	8	0.1.95	11	0.2.09	14	0.3.42	17	0.4.16
5	1.24	8	1.1.97	11	1.2.71	14	1.3.44	17	1.4.18
5	2.1.26	8	2.1.99	11	2.2.73	14	2.3.46	17	2.4.20
5	3.1.28	8	3.2.01	11	3.2.74	14	3.3.47	17	3.4.21
5	4.1.30	8	4.2.03	11	4.2.76	14	4.3.49	17	4.4.23
5	5.1.32	8	5.2.05	11	5.2.78	14	5.3.51	17	5.4.25
5	6.1.34	8	6.2.07	11	6.2.80	14	6.3.53	17	6.4.27
5	7.1.36	8	7.2.09	11	7.2.82	14	7.3.55	17	7.4.29
5	8.1.38	8	8.2.11	11	8.2.84	14	8.3.57	17	8.4.31
5	9.1.40	8	9.2.13	11	9.2.86	14	9.3.59	17	9.4.33
5	10.1.42	8	10.2.15	11	10.2.88	14	10.3.61	17	10.4.35
5	11.1.44	8	11.2.17	11	11.2.90	14	11.3.63	17	11.4.37
6	0.1.46	9	0.2.19	12	0.2.92	15	0.3.65	18	0.4.38
6	1.1.48	9	1.2.21	12	1.2.94	15	1.3.67	18	1.4.40
6	2.1.50	9	2.2.23	12	2.2.96	15	2.3.69	18	2.4.42
6	3.1.52	9	3.2.25	12	3.2.98	15	3.3.71	18	3.4.44
6	4.1.54	9	4.2.27	12	4.3.00	15	4.3.73	18	4.4.46
6	5.1.56	9	5.2.29	12	5.3.02	15	5.3.75	18	5.4.48
6	6.1.58	9	6.2.31	12	6.3.04	15	6.3.77	18	6.4.50
6	7.1.60	9	7.2.33	12	7.3.06	15	7.3.79	18	7.4.52
6	8.1.62	9	8.2.35	12	8.3.08	15	8.3.81	18	8.4.54
6	9.1.64	9	9.2.37	12	9.3.10	15	9.3.83	18	9.4.56
6	10.1.66	9	10.2.39	12	10.3.12	15	10.3.85	18	10.4.58
6	11.1.68	9	11.2.41	12	11.3.14	15	11.3.87	18	11.4.60
7	0.1.70	10	0.2.43	13	0.3.16	16	0.3.89	19	0.4.62
7	1.1.72	10	1.2.45	13	1.3.18	16	1.3.91	19	1.4.64
7	2.1.74	10	2.2.47	13	2.3.20	16	2.3.93	19	2.4.66
7	3.1.76	10	3.2.49	13	3.3.22	16	3.3.95	19	3.4.68
7	4.1.78	10	4.2.51	13	4.3.24	16	4.3.97	19	4.4.70
7	5.1.80	10	5.2.53	13	5.3.26	16	5.3.99	19	5.4.72
7	6.1.82	10	6.2.55	13	6.3.28	16	6.4.01	19	6.4.74
7	7.1.84	10	7.2.57	13	7.3.30	16	7.4.03	19	7.4.76
7	8.1.86	10	8.2.59	13	8.3.32	16	8.4.05	19	8.4.78
7	9.1.88	10	9.2.61	13	9.3.34	16	9.4.07	19	9.4.80
7	10.1.90	10	10.2.63	13	10.3.36	16	10.4.09	19	10.4.82
7	11.1.92	10	11.2.65	13	11.3.38	16	11.4.11	19	11.4.84

£1 Sterling equal to \$4.87	£6 Sterling equal to \$29.20
2 " " 9.73	7 " " 84.06
3 " " 14.00	8 " " 88.96
4 " " 19.47	9 " " 43.80
5 " " 24.33	10 " " 49.66

N.B.—The Currency amount to be added for any broken sum between the POUNDS Sterling, viz., from £1 to £5, will of course be taken from the Scale above. Thus for an Order of £3 18s. 11d. Sterling:—£3 is \$14.60; and, for 18s. 11d., \$4.60, which will give the full value of the Order, viz., \$19.20.

**PROVINCIAL PENITENTIARY—CANADA.**

Inspectors of Asylums, Prisons, &c.: Joseph C. Taché, Edward A. Meredith, James M. Ferres, Terrence J. O'Neill; warden, Donald A. MacDonell; deputy warden, Samuel G. Murray; surgeon, John R. Dickson, M.D.; Protestant chaplain, rev. Hannibal Mulkins; acting Roman Catholic chaplain, rev. J. B. Couillard; clerk, D. MacIntosh; assistant clerk, A. R. MacDonell; store-keeper, James J. Whitehead; teacher, James T. Gardiner; architect, Edward Horsey; kitchen-keeper, Geo. Sexton; hospital overseer, E. Whyman.

## EDUCATION.

## BRIEF SKETCH OF THE STATE AND PROGRESS OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION IN UPPER CANADA.

BY J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.

The present educational prosperity of Upper Canada has been of very slow growth. Nearly sixty years ago an unsuccessful effort was made to endow four Grammar schools and a University; and in 1807 the first Legislative enactment was passed establishing Classical and Mathematical schools in the eight districts into which Upper Canada was then divided, and endowing them with \$400 per annum each. That established at Cornwall, under the mastership of Mr. Strachan (now the hon. the right rev. the Lord Bishop of Toronto), was most efficient.

In 1816, nine years after the establishment of the Grammar schools, the Legislature of Upper Canada passed the first Common school law for that province, and appropriated \$24,000 per annum for the maintenance of Common schools. In 1820 this sum was reduced to \$10,000.

In 1822, a Board of Education for Upper Canada was established for the supervision of the Grammar schools, and the management of the University and School lands, which had been granted for those purposes by his Majesty George III. in 1798. Some regulations were adopted; and in 1824, an attempt was made to introduce Common and Sunday school libraries. Nevertheless, the zeal of the public in behalf of education gradually languished; and it was not until 1835 that an effort was made to revive it. In that year a bill to promote it was passed in the House of Assembly, but failed to pass in the Legislative Council. In 1838, an elaborate report was prepared by Dr. Thomas Duncombe, M.P.F., chairman of the Educational committee of the House of Assembly, on the state of education in the various parts of the adjoining Union which he visited. He also prepared a draft of a Bill, which was printed, but never passed. The political crisis of 1837 soon followed, overwhelming in confusion all our school legislation and preventing further attention being given to the subject at that time.

## I.—PUBLIC COMMON SCHOOLS.

(1.) *The Common School System.*—In 1841, a bill was passed restoring our Common schools, authorizing the establishment of Separate schools, and tracing the outlines of a system of education. In 1844, the rev. Dr. Ryerson, the present head of the Department, was appointed. He speedily set himself to reconstruct, upon a broader and more lasting foundation, our entire system of public instruction. As a preliminary step, he devoted a year to the examination and comparison of the systems of education in Europe and America, and embodied the results in a "Report on a System of Public Elementary Instruction in Upper Canada." This valuable report sketches, in a comprehensive manner, the system of public instruction which is now in successful operation among us.

The chief outlines of the system are similar to those in other countries. We are indebted in a great degree to New York for the machinery of our schools, to Massachusetts for the principle upon which they are supported, to Ireland for an admirable series of Common school books, and to Germany for our system of Normal school training. All, however, are so modified and blended to suit the circumstances of the country, that they are no longer exotic, but "racy of the soil." In several important particulars, our Public School system differs from any other on this continent. The chief points of difference are as follows:

1. It provides for specific religious instruction, and the co-operation and visitation of the local clergy of the various religious persuasions.
2. The chief executive is a non-political and permanent officer.
3. Taxation for its support is voluntary on the part of the various municipalities.
4. It prohibits the use of foreign books in the English branches of instruction, except by special permission,—thus preventing the introduction of heterogeneous text-books, and those inimical to our institutions.
5. It provides for the supply of maps, school apparatus, prize, and library books to all the schools, direct

from the Department, and grants 100 per cent. on local appropriations for this purpose.

6. It provides for the pensioning of superannuated or worn-out teachers.

7. It provides for taking and recording meteorological observations at the senior County Grammar schools.

(2.) *Common School Statistics.*—Each township is divided into school sections of a suitable extent for one school, and in each of these sections three trustees are elected to manage its school affairs. In cities, towns, and villages, the schools are managed by a Board of School trustees, elected for the municipality. There were 4,104 Common schools in Upper Canada in 1862, including 169 Roman Catholic Separate schools, attended by 343,733 pupils, of which 14,700 attended the Roman Catholic Separate schools.

(3.) *Expenditures on behalf of Common and Separate Schools in 1862.*—1. For the salaries of teachers, \$959,776; increase over 1861, \$41,663.

2. For maps, apparatus, prizes, and libraries, \$22,316; increase, \$1,511.

3. For school sites, and building of school houses, \$114,719; increase, \$1,354.

4. For rents and repairs of school houses, \$37,960; increase, \$1,498.

5. For school books, stationery, fuel, and other expenses, \$97,219; decrease, \$5,452.

6. Total expenditure for all Common school purposes, \$1,231,593; increase, \$40,575.

7. Balances unexpended at the end of the year, \$164,130; decrease, \$25,731.

(4.) *Free Public Libraries, Maps, and Apparatus.*—The Chief Superintendent in his report for 1862 states that "The system of free public libraries is as follows: A carefully classified catalogue of about four thousand works (which, after examination, have been approved by the Council of Public Instruction), is sent to the trustees of each school section and the council of each municipality. From this catalogue the municipal or school authorities desirous of establishing or improving a library, select such books as they think proper, and receive from the Department the books desired (as far as they are in print or stock) at cost prices, with an apportionment of one hundred per cent. upon whatever sum or sums they transfer towards the purchase of books. The libraries are managed by the local councils and trustees according to general regulations, as provided by law, by the Council of Public Instruction." Up to the end of Dec. 1862, about 518 libraries had been established, containing more than 1200 sub-divisions, and 198,848 vols.

"The maps, globes, and various articles of school apparatus sent out by the Department, apportioning one hundred per cent. upon whatever sum or sums are provided from local sources, are nearly all manufactured in Canada, and are better executed at lower prices than imported articles of the same kind. The globes and maps manufactured (even to the material) in Canada, contain the latest discoveries of voyagers and travellers, and are executed in the best manner, as are tellurians, mechanical powers, numeral frames, geometrical forms, &c. All this has been done by employing competitive private skill and enterprise. The Department has furnished the manufacturers with the copies and models, purchasing certain quantities of the articles when manufactured at stipulated prices, then permitting and encouraging them to manufacture and dispose of these articles themselves to any private parties desiring them, as the Department supplies them only to municipal and school authorities. In this way new domestic manufactures are introduced, and mechanical and artistic skill and enterprise are encouraged, and many aids to school and domestic instruction, heretofore unknown among us, or only attainable in particular cases with difficulty and at great expense, are now easily and cheaply accessible to private families, as well as to public municipal and school authorities all over the country. It is also worthy of remark, that this important branch of the Educational Department is self-supporting. All the expenses of it

## UPPER CANADA.

0 per cent. on local

of superannuated

rding meteorologi-  
County Grammar

Each township is  
suitable extent for  
three trustees  
affairs. In cities,  
are managed by a  
or the municipality.  
n Upper Canada in  
c Separate schools,  
ich 14,700 attended  
ols.

Common and Separate  
Teachers, \$959,776;

d libraries, \$22,816;

g of school houses,

ol houses, \$37,960;

fuel, and other ex-

Common school pur-

end of the year,

and Apparatus.—

report for 1862 states

aries is as follows:

about four thousand

have been approved

(ion), is sent to the

the council of each

the municipal or

lishing or improv-

they think proper,

the books desired

at cost prices, with

d per cent. upon

towards the pur-

managed by the

g to general regu-

Council of Public

Dec. 1862, about 518

taining more than

articles of school

ment, apportioning

er sum or sums are

rily all manufactured

at lower prices

kind. The globes

e material) in Cases

of voyagers and

best manner, as are

meral frames, geo-

been done by em-

d enterprise. The

are reckoned in the cost of the articles and books procured; so that it does not cost either the public revenue or school fund a penny beyond what is apportioned to the municipalities and school sections providing a like sum or sums for the purchase of books, maps, globes, and various articles of school apparatus. I know of no other instance in either the United States or in Europe, of a branch of a public department of this kind, conferring so great a benefit upon the public, and without adding to public expenses.

In connection with the foregoing, it may be interesting to show what has been the extent of the demand for books in Canada during the last twelve years. The facts are highly encouraging, and speak well for the prevalence of an enlightened literary taste and growing intelligence among the various classes of the people.

The following statistical table, which has been compiled from the trade and navigation returns for the province, shows the gross value of printed books (not maps or school apparatus) imported into Canada during the thirteen years specified below:

Year.	Value of Books entered at ports in L. Canada.	Value of Books entered at ports in U. Canada.	Total value of Books imported into Canada.
1850..	\$101,880	\$141,700	\$243,580
1851..	120,700	171,732	292,432
1852..	141,176	159,298	300,474
1853..	158,700	254,280	412,980
1854..	171,452	397,808	569,260
1855..	194,356	338,792	533,148
1856..	208,636	427,962	636,598
1857..	224,400	369,172	593,572
1858..	171,255	191,942	363,197
1859..	139,057	154,304	293,361
1860..	155,604	252,504	408,108
1861..	185,612	344,621	530,233
1862..	183,987	249,234	433,221
	\$2,156,815	\$3,333,349	\$5,490,164

(5.) *Text Books, Maps, and Apparatus used in the Schools—The Bible and Prayers.*—In regard to the text-books, &c., the Chief Superintendent also remarks as follows:—"1. The series of National Canadian Text-books (adopted and adapted from those of the Irish National Board) are now so universally used in our schools, that the detailed table on this subject is not repeated. It is worthy of remark that the text-books specially prepared and adapted for the Canadian schools are rapidly superseding those for which they were intended as substitutes.

"On the adoption of the decimal system of currency in Canada it was felt that the National arithmetics should be adapted to it. This task was undertaken by Mr. Sangster, the mathematical master of the Normal school, who has compiled both a large and a small arithmetic, upon the plan of the National Arithmetic, greatly improved and illustrated by examples taken from Canadian statistics. These arithmetics, published by the enterprise of Mr. Lovell, are already used in 1,906 schools—being an increase of 782 schools during the year: while the use of the old National Arithmetic has decreased during the year to the extent of 734 schools.

"2. The same remark applies to Mr. Lovell's Canadian Geography, compiled by Mr. Hodgins, and intended to supersede Morse's Geography, which had heretofore been permitted in the schools in the absence of one better adapted for their use. The use of Morse's Geography has been discontinued in 703 schools during the year, while Lovell's General Geography has been introduced into 818 schools—being now used in 1,864 schools.

"3. The whole number of schools using maps is 2,965—Increase, 145; the number of schools using globes is 1,017—Increase, 91; the number of schools using black-boards is 3,526—Increase, 184. The whole number of maps used in the schools is 21,976—Increase, 1,309.

"4. The number of schools opened and closed with prayer was 2,576—Increase, 195. The number of schools in which the Bible or Testament is used was 2,922—Increase, 43; being nearly three-fourths of all the Common schools in Upper Canada."

(6.) *The Superannuated or Worn-out Teachers.*—

1. The Legislature has apportioned \$4,000 per annum

in aid of superannuated or worn-out Common School teachers. The allowance cannot exceed \$6 per annum for each year that the recipient has taught a Common school in Upper Canada. Each recipient must pay \$4 for the current year, or \$5 for each past year, since 1854, into the fund; nor can any teacher share in the fund unless he pays annually at that rate to the fund, commencing with the time of his beginning to teach, or with 1854 (when the system was established), if he began to teach before that time. If a teacher has not paid his subscription annually, he must pay at the rate of \$5 per annum for past time, in order to be entitled to share in the fund when worn out. 200 teachers have been admitted to receive aid from this fund; of whom 38 have died before or during the year 1862. The average age of each pensioner was 66½ years.

## II.—NORMAL AND MODEL SCHOOLS.

The establishment of a Normal school as necessary to the completion of a national system of education, engaged public attention in 1839; but nothing was accomplished until after the appointment, in 1844, of the rev. Dr. Ryerson, as Superintendent of Education. In February 1846, Dr. Ryerson, after investigating the systems of education in Europe and the United States, submitted to Government his report on a System of Elementary education for Upper Canada, and a draft of a School bill, which obtained the assent of Parliament, 23rd May 1846. On the 1st July following, the Board of Education (now Council of Public Instruction) was appointed, for the purpose of establishing the Normal and Model schools, and selecting text-books for the Common schools of the Province. By agreement with the Government, the old Government house of Upper Canada, at Toronto, was granted for the use of the Normal school, until the erection of proper buildings; and after the completion of the necessary arrangements, the institution was formally opened for the admission of students on the 1st November 1847. The following year the Boys' Model school was opened.

On the removal of the Seat of Government from Montreal to Toronto, in 1849, measures were adopted for the immediate erection of buildings for the institution. Accordingly, the Legislature, in 1850, appropriated £15,000 for the purchase of a site and erection of buildings, and an additional £10,000 in 1852—making in all £25,000. The corner stone of the new buildings was laid on the 2nd July, 1851, by His Excellency Lord Elgin, and the premises were formally opened on the 24th November 1852. A Girls' Model school was added in this year.

The institution consists of a Normal school and two Model schools: the former, the School of Instruction by Lecture; the latter, the School of Instruction by Practice. The students in the former are young persons whose ages vary from 16 or 18 to 30 and over; while the pupils in the latter are children between the ages of 5 and 16 years. In the Normal school, the teachers in training are instructed in the various English branches, as well as in the principles of education, and the best methods of communicating knowledge to the youth placed under their care,—are "taught how to teach"; and in the Model schools they are taught to give practical effect to those instructions, under the direction of teachers previously trained in the Normal school. The Model schools are designed, by both the system of instruction pursued, and the general arrangement, to be the model for the public schools of the Province.

In the admissions to the Normal school all the Counties in Upper Canada have been represented.—The number of applications for admission during the two sessions of 1862 was 341; the number admitted was 283. The number who (after an examination of several days, on paper, at the close of each session, on all the subjects taught, and as to their ability and skill in teaching and governing a school) received Provincial certificates, was 191. Teachers from the Normal school have given a tone and character to Common school teaching generally; the demand for them increases yearly; and thus the influence of the Normal school is felt throughout Upper Canada in the improved methods of school organization and teaching, as well as in the qualifications, character, and position of teachers.

*Council of Public Instruction for Upper Canada.*—Hon. S. B. Harrison, Q.C., chairman; rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., LL.D., chief superintendent of education; right rev. John J. Lynch, D.D., R. C. bishop



of Toronto; rev. H. J. Grasett, B.D.; hon. Mr. Justice Morrison; J. S. Howard; rev. J. Jennings, D.D.; rev. Adam Lillo, D.D.; and rev. J. Barclay, D.D. Members for the purposes of the Grammar School Act: Rev. J. McCall, LL.D., president of University College, and the presidents of the Colleges affiliated with the University of Toronto; J. George Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S., recording clerk.

*Provincial, Normal and Model Schools, for the Instruction and Training of Teachers—Normal School:* T. J. Robertson, M.A., head master; J. H. Sangster, M.A., 2nd master; H. G. Strachan, teacher of book-keeping and writing; A. Coulon, drawing master; H. F. Sefton, teacher of vocal music; captain H. Goodwin, teacher of gymnastics and calisthenics.

*Model Schools, in which the Normal School Students practise the art of Teaching:* J. Carlyle, master of the Boys' school; J. C. Disher, first assistant; A. Campbell, second assistant; Dorcas Clark, mistress of Girls' school; Mary Adams, 1st assistant; Sarah Clark, acting 2nd assistant; and the teachers of writing, book-keeping, drawing, music, gymnastics, and calisthenics in the Normal school. The sessions of the Normal school commence on the 8th of January and 8th of August, and close on the 15th of June and 15th of December in each year.

### III.—THE COUNTY GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.

Grammar schools were first established in Upper Canada in 1807, under the name of "district schools." The number established in that year was eight—or one each for the eight districts into which the Province was then divided.

In 1855, the present County Grammar school system was established. It was designed to form a link between the common school and the university, and was intended to provide facilities for giving "instruction in the higher branches of a practical English and commercial education, including the elements of mechanics and natural philosophy, and also in the Greek and Latin languages, and in mathematics, so far as to prepare students for University College, or any college affiliated to the University of Toronto."

The course of study in these schools, and the general regulations for their management, are prescribed by the Council of Public Instruction for Upper Canada. Masters must either be graduates of some university, or possess a certificate of qualification from a committee of examiners appointed by the Council of Public Instruction. Pupils, on entering a Grammar school, are required to pass a preliminary examination in "reading, writing, spelling; simple and compound rules of arithmetic, reduction and simple proportion; elements of English grammar and parsing; definitions and outlines of geography." There are four grammar school terms in each year, and the fees are determined by the local boards of trustees. The members of these boards are appointed by the County councils. In 1862 there were ninety-one grammar schools in Upper Canada, attended by 4,982 pupils, and supported at a cost of \$80,080, including a Legislative grant of \$39,111.

The total number of educational institutions of all kinds, reported by the Educational Department as in operation in Upper Canada during 1862, was 4,554, attended by 557,572 pupils, and expending \$1,703,216 in their support.

#### Masters of County Grammar Schools, 1863.

Acres, Jonathan W., L.R.C.P.	Paris.
Andrews, Albert	Kincardine.
Barron, F. W., M.A.	Cobourg.
Bayly, rev. Benjamin, A.B.	London.
Bradbury, J. L., B.A.	Richmond.
Briggs, W. G., B.A.	Mount Pleasant.
Buchan, J. M., B.A.	Hamilton.
Burdon, Alex.	Belleville.
Campbell, Daniel	Grimsby.
Campbell, John, M.A.	Bradford.
Campbell, Alex., B.A.	Sarnia.
Cooper, rev. W. E., M.A.	St. Catharines.
Cowan, Samuel	Vienna.
Crawford, W. G., B.A.	Brantford.
Crowle, E. T., M.A., Ph. D.	Markham.
Davies, rev. H. W., M.A.	Cornwall.
Daut, Wm.	Newcastle.
Dickinson, C. R., B.A.	Brighton.

Dingwall, James, A.B.	Kemptville.
Dixon, James B., M.A.	Colborne.
Dunlop, John J., M.A.	Brockville.
Dunn, James M.	Peterborough.
Evans, L. H., B.A.	Richmond Hill.
Freer, Benjamin	Renfrew.
Gore, Frederic, B.A.	Collingwood.
Gordon, John	Port Hope.
Haight, F. S., M.A.	Scotland.
Hall, Thos. A., M.A.	Port Rowan.
Haldan, John, Jr.	Goderich.
Hodgson, James	Wexford.
Houghton, Henry B., B.A.	Uxbridge.
Hudspeth, Robert	Landsey.
Hunter, J. H., M.A.	Beamsville.
Johnson, rev. S., M.A.	Barrie.
Johnston, rev. J. K., B.A.	Guelph.
Jolly, J. W.	Prescott.
Jones, Spencer A.	Vankleokhill.
King, John, A.M.	Dundas.
Kirkland, Thomas	Whitby.
Lennox, David, B.A.	Smith's Falls.
Lewin, William, B.A.	Newburgh.
Livingstone, R. T., B.A.	Perth.
Logan, rev. J. B., M.A.	Weston.
Lumsden, James, M.A.	Port Dover.
Lumsden, rev. Wm., M.A.	Oshawa.
Macdonnell, D. J., M.A.	Wardsville.
Macgregor, rev. J. G.	Elora.
Macgregor, C. J., M.A.	Stratford.
MacLaren, John, B.A.	Williamstown.
McBain, Alex., M.A.	Chatham.
McKillop, Malcolm, B.A.	Sandwich.
McLaren, Peter, B.A.	Lanark.
McLellan, J. A., M.A.	St. Mary's, Bl.
McNab, F. B., B.A.	Pictou.
McNaughton, Alex.	L'Orignal.
McNeely, John, B.A.	Thorold.
Marling, S. A., M.A.	Newmarket.
Matheson, Robert, B.A.	Milton.
Miller, O. T., A.M.	Ancaster.
Miller, A. E.	Bowmanville.
Minor, Silas, B.A.	Mirrickville.
Morrison, Joseph	Metcalfe.
Mulholland, rev. J. G., M.A.	Simcoe.
Ormiston, David, B.A.	Berlin.
Oliver, William, B.A.	Oakville.
Patterson, James C.	Windsor.
Phillips, rev. H. N.	Niagara.
Phillips, Robert	Napanee.
Platt, G. D.	Gananoque.
Pope, S. D., B.A.	Stirling.
Preston, James	Owen Sound.
Scott, W. E., B.A.	Consecon.
Seath, John, B.A.	Brampton.
Shaw, John	Omenee.
Shier, James, B.A.	Bath.
Sinclair, Wm., B.A.	Cayuga.
Sommerville, J. A., B.A.	Strathroy.
Strauchon, George	Woodstock.
Tarbell, H. S., M.A.	Farmersville.
Tassie, William, M.A.	Galt.
Thorburn, John, M.A.	Ottawa.
Turnbull, James, B.A.	Caledonia.
Tytler, Wm., B.A.	Carleton Place.
Verner, Arthur C., B.A.	Norwood.
Watts, W. A., M.A.	Drummondville.
Wells, John	Ingersoll.
Whitney, W. A., B.A.	Iroquois.
Wickson, rev. A., LL.D.	Toronto.
Woods, S., B.A.	Kingston.
Wright, George, B.A.	Streetsville.
Young, George, B.A.	Oakwood.
Youngusband, L., M.A.	St. Thomas.

### IV.—THE EDUCATIONAL DEPARTMENT FOR UPPER CANADA.

Contemporaneous with and indicative of the growth and development of the educational system of Upper Canada, has been the history of the department itself. Originally a branch of the Provincial Secretary's department (who was, *ex officio*, chief superintendent of education), with an assistant superintendent and a clerk, it has gradually expanded into a distinct and important branch of the public service. It now occupies, with its three excellent accessory schools, a handsome structure, which was specially erected by authority of the Legislature for that purpose.



...Kemptville.  
 ...Colborne.  
 ...Brockville.  
 ...Peterborough.  
 ...Richmond Hill.  
 ...Renfrew.  
 ...Collingwood.  
 ...Port Hope.  
 ...Scotland.  
 ...Port Rowan.  
 ...Goderich.  
 ...Welland.  
 ...Uxbridge.  
 ...Lindsay.  
 ...Beamsville.  
 ...Barrie.  
 ...Guelph.  
 ...Prescott.  
 ...Vankleekhill.  
 ...Dundas.  
 ...Whitby.  
 ...Smith's Falls.  
 ...Newburgh.  
 ...Perth.  
 ...Weston.  
 ...Port Dover.  
 ...Oshawa.  
 ...Wardsville.  
 ...Elora.  
 ...Stratford.  
 ...Williamstown.  
 ...Chatham.  
 ...Sandwich.  
 ...Laurel.  
 ...St. Mary's, Bl.  
 ...Picton.  
 ...L'Orignal.  
 ...Thorold.  
 ...Newmarket.  
 ...Milton.  
 ...Ancaster.  
 ...Bowmanville.  
 ...Mirrickville.  
 ...Metcalfe.  
 ...Simcoe.  
 ...Berlin.  
 ...Oakville.  
 ...Windsor.  
 ...Niagara.  
 ...Napane.  
 ...Gananoque.  
 ...Stirling.  
 ...Owen Sound.  
 ...Consecon.  
 ...Brampton.  
 ...Omamee.  
 ...Bath.  
 ...Cayuga.  
 ...Strathroy.  
 ...Woodstock.  
 ...Farmersville.  
 ...Galt.  
 ...Ottawa.  
 ...Caledonia.  
 ...Carleton Place.  
 ...Norwood.  
 ...Drummondville.  
 ...Ingersoll.  
 ...Iroquois.  
 ...Toronto.  
 ...Kingston.  
 ...Streetsville.  
 ...Oakwood.  
 ...St. Thomas.

# MENT FOR UPPER

...tive of the growth  
 ...system of Upper  
 ...department itself.  
 ...al Secretary's de-  
 ...superintendent of  
 ...intendent and a  
 ...to a distinct and  
 ...co. It now occu-  
 ...ry schools, a hand-  
 ...directed by author-  
 ...se.

The Education Office was first opened in 1841 at King's on, the then seat of Government. In 1844 it was, for convenience, removed to Cobourg (one hundred miles further west), and in 1846 to a building adjoining the old Government house, at Toronto. In 1852 it was removed to the new buildings, which were erected on a square facing on Gould, Church, Gerrard, and Victoria streets, which is now nearly in the heart of the city.

The duties devolving upon the Educational Department include those relating to the general administration of the Common and Grammar school laws; the giving of explanations to municipal councils, local superintendents, school trustees, teachers, and others, on doubtful points of law and modes of proceeding; decisions on appeals and complaints; auditing municipal school accounts; the oversight of the Normal and Model, Grammar and Common schools, and the granting of provincial certificates to teachers; paying and accounting for all the legislative grants for Grammar,

During the years.... 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854.  
 Letters received..... 1,180 2,028 2,996 4,015 4,920  
 Do. sent out..... 790 1,139 1,430 1,993 2,581

No power has been employed by the Department but that of persuasion; and no attempt has been made to advance faster than the felt necessities and convictions of the country would justify. To educate the people through themselves is the fundamental principle of the Upper Canada school system; and to assist them to advance their own best interests, and manage their own school affairs, has been the spirit and sole object of its administration.

*Officers of the Department.*—Rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., LL.D., chief superintendent of education; John George Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S., deputy superintendent; Alexander Marling, LL.B., senior clerk of Department and accountant; A. Johnstone Williamson, M.D., clerk of correspondence; Francis Joseph Taylor, clerk of statistics; John T.R. Stinson, assistant clerk of statistics; James Moore, messenger of Department. *Map and Library Depository Branch.*—Samuel Passmore May, M.D., clerk of libraries; W. H. Atkinson, depository salesman; J. W. Rolph and Edward B. Cope, assistant clerks; Christopher Alderson, packer and messenger; Charles Parsons, assistant do. Offices in the Normal School buildings, Toronto.

## V. UNIVERSITIES, COLLEGES AND SEMINARIES.

*The University of Toronto.*—The University of Toronto was established by Royal charter, of the 15th of March 1827, under the title of "King's College." The following year, 8th of January 1828, it was endowed, by patent, with a grant of the lands which had been set apart for that purpose by the Crown in 1798, at the request of the Parliament of Upper Canada. The arrangements having been completed for opening the University, the formal inauguration of the Institution and first admission of students, took place on the 8th of June 1827, and its first convocation on the 14th December 1844.

Various acts relating to the University have been passed by the Provincial Parliaments. In 1853, Parliament passed another Act (16 Victoria, cap. 89), separating the functions of the University from those assigned to it as a College, and abolishing the professorships of law and medicine, and the rights and privileges of the Convocation, which had been guaranteed in the original charter, and continued and enlarged by the Act of 1849. Under this present Act the University of Toronto is modelled after the University of London, England, and is governed by a Senate appointed by the Crown. Its functions consist in prescribing courses of study in the faculties of law, medicine, and arts, and such other branches of knowledge as may be determined; appointing examiners for ascertaining the proficiency of persons desirous of literary distinction in the appointed subjects of study; and conferring the appropriate academical degrees and honors upon such as attain the required proficiency, and comply with the prescribed regulations.

The officers of the Senate are, a chancellor, appointed by the Crown, and a vice-chancellor, elected by the Senate from amongst its members. There are no professorships in the University. Examiners are appointed annually by the Senate, in law, in medicine, and in arts, who hold examinations at such times in each year as the Senate may appoint. In addition

Common and Separate schools, and for the Normal school, the Educational depository, the Museum, pensions to supernumerary teachers, and other services, providing teachers' registers, blank reports, and returns for trustees, local superintendents, clerks, and treasurers of municipalities, and the *Journal of Education* (besides editing it) to each local superintendent and school corporation in Upper Canada, the preparation of the annual report of the Chief Superintendent, general correspondence relating to the promotion of education, &c.

*Educational Museum.*—Connected with the Educational Department is a museum, containing specimens of school apparatus and furniture; a valuable collection of Italian, Dutch, and Flemish oil paintings, and statuary casts and busts. The museum is freely open to the public.

Some idea may be formed of the gradual progress of the work in the Department from the following statement of its correspondence since 1850:

1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862.  
 5,338 5,739 6,294 6,431 6,468 7,121 7,215 6,495  
 8,764 8,996 3,542 4,627 5,823 6,015 5,558 4,955

to the academical degrees in the various faculties, the rewards for proficiency are: diplomas, scholarships (conferring a yearly stipend and free tuition in University College), prizes, and certificates of honor.

*Scholarships offered at examinations of the University.*—Faculty of Law, 4; 1 for matriculants, 1 for students 1 year's standing, 1 for students 2 years' standing, 1 for students 3 years' standing. Faculty of Medicine, 4; 1 for matriculants, 1 for students 1 year's standing, 1 for students 2 years' standing, 1 for students 3 years' standing. Faculty of Arts, 24; at the matriculation examination, 1 in the Greek and Latin classics, 1 in mathematics, 4 for general proficiency in all the subjects appointed for matriculants,—at the examination for the first year, 1 in the Greek and Latin classics, 1 in mathematics, 4 for general proficiency in all the subjects appointed for students the first year,—at the examination for the second year, 1 in the Greek and Latin classics, 1 in mathematics, 1 in the natural sciences, 1 in modern languages with history, 1 in logic, ethics and metaphysics, 1 for general proficiency in all the subjects appointed for students of the second year,—at the examination for the third year, 1 in the Greek and Latin classics, 1 in mathematics, 1 in natural sciences, 1 in modern languages, with history, 1 in ethics and metaphysics, with civil polity and history, 1 for general proficiency in all the subjects appointed for students of the third year. Value of each scholarship £80, and tenable for 1 year only.

*Visitor, right hon. Charles Stanley Viscount Monck,* Governor General of British North America; *Chancellor, hon. Mr. Justice Morrison;* *Vice-Chancellor, hon. James Patton, LL.D. Members of the Senate:* John Langton, M.A.; rev. J. McCaul, LL.D.; hon. David Christie, M.L.C.; Sir William E. Logan, D.C.L., F.R.S.; James J. Hayes, M.D.; rev. A. Lillie, D.D.; E. M. Hodder, M.D., F.R.C.S.; rev. E. Ryerson, D.D., LL.D., chief superintendent of education for Upper Canada; the very rev. William Leitch, D.D., principal of Queen's College; rev. S. S. Nelles, D.D., president of Victoria College; very rev. A. McDonell, D.D., V.G., president of Regiopolis College; G. R. R. Cookburn, M.A., principal of Upper Canada College; very rev. Joseph Tabaret, superior of the St. Joseph College, Ottawa; Wm. T. Atkins, M.D., president of Toronto School of Medicine; professors H. H. Croft, D.C.L., F.C.S.; J. B. Cherriman, M.A.; Dan. Wilson, LL.D.; also rev. John Jennings, D.D.; hon. O. Mowat, Q.C., M.P.P.; George Herriek, M.D.; Ira Lewis, M.A.; Larratt W. Smith, D.C.L.; S. S. Macdonell, LL.D.; rev. Henry B. Jessopp, M.A.; John Helliwell, M.A.; W. G. Draper, M.A.; T. A. McLean, M.A.; John Boyd, M.A., B.C.L.; Adam Crooks, M.A., B.C.L.; E. C. McMichael, LL.D.; John E. Thomson, B.A.; E. C. Jones, B.A.; J. D. Armour, B.A.; J. J. Kingsmill, B.A.; hon. William Cayley, M.A.; rev. W. McClure; rev. Dr. Fyfe; J. H. Morris, M.A.; Edw. Blake, M.A.; C. F. Elliot, B.A.; rev. Dr. Barclay; T. J. Robertson, M.A.; rev. Wm. Checkley, B.A.; rev. V. G. Walsh; rev. A. Carman, M.A.; E. Bull, M.D.; ven. archdeacon Holmuth, D.D., president of the Huron college. *Officers of the Senate:* Rev. A. Lorimer, A.B., librarian; T. Moss, M.A., registrar.

**Bursar's Department—University and Colleges at Toronto.**—David Buchan, bursar; M. Drummond, bookkeeper; J. B. E. Smith, clerk; William Morrow, messenger. Office in Upper Canada College grounds.

**University College, Toronto.**—On the first establishment of the Provincial University, the functions of instruction as well as of determining the standard of qualifications for University honors and degrees, were combined in the one institution, and were so continued under the University Act of 1849. With a view of adapting the constitution of the University to a system of affiliated colleges, the Act 16 Victoria, cap. 89, separated these functions, and established University College as a distinct collegiate institution from the University of Toronto, and under the government of a College Council, composed of a president, vice-president, and professors. By the same Act it is provided, that there shall be taught in the said College such sciences, arts, and branches of knowledge as the Council may, from time to time, determine, and as may be in accordance with the statutes of the University of Toronto, respecting the prescribed subjects for examination. President, rev. John McCaul, LL.D.; Vice-President, vacant; Professors, rev. John McCaul, LL.D., Trin. Coll., Dub., professor of classical literature, logic, rhetoric, and belles lettres; rev. James Heaven, D.D., St. Edm. Hall, Oxon., professor of metaphysics and ethics; H. H. Croft, D.C.L., Univ. of Toronto, professor of chemistry and experimental philosophy; George Buckland, professor of the theory and practice of agriculture; J. B. Cherriman, M.A., St. John's Coll., Cantab., professor of natural philosophy; Daniel Wilson, LL.D., Univ. St. Andrews, professor of history and English literature; rev. William Hinks, F.L.S., professor of natural history; E. J. Chapman, F.C.S., professor of mineralogy and geology; James Forneri, LL.D., Univ. Padua, professor of modern languages; G. T. Kingston, M.A., Calus Coll., Cantab., professor of meteorology, and director of the magnetic observatory. The above professors constitute the College Council. J. M. Hirschfelder, lecturer on Oriental literature; rev. Arthur Wickson, LL.D., Univ. Toronto, classical tutor and registrar; rev. Alexander Lorimer, librarian; H. Rowsell, bookseller, printer and stationer; Daniel Orris, beadle & steward.

**Upper Canada College and Royal Grammar School, in connection with the University of Toronto.**—This College was established in the year 1829, by the then Lieut-Governor of Upper Canada, Sir John Colborne, (the late Lord Seaton), as an institution for general education, and which might fitly prepare the way for, and ultimately assist in filling the Provincial University, then only projected. Having first obtained the concurrence of the College Council to the establishment of a *Royal Grammar School*, he submitted to Parliament a plan for its connection with the University; and his proposal having been acceded to, the title of the *Royal Grammar School* was changed to that of *Upper Canada College*, and the institution opened for the purposes of tuition on the 4th January 1830. The institution stands in the same relation to the University, as the Preparatory and High schools of other Universities, although supported by an endowment of its own, besides the ordinary fees from pupils. At present it is placed under the management of the Senate of the University of Toronto; but the principal, masters, and teachers are appointed by the Governor. Prizes of books and certificates of honor are given every year to those who distinguish themselves in any of the subjects taught in the College. His Excellency the Governor General offers annually a valuable prize of books for the best examinations in the higher departments of the College curriculum. At the annual public examination in July exhibitions are competed for, varying in value from \$120 to \$40 per annum. Competition for them all is open to the grammar schools of the whole Province. More than 2,500 of the youth of the Province have received their education, in whole or in part, in Upper Canada College. The first classical, and the mathematical masters, were pupils of the institution, as were likewise the greater portion of the medal-men, scholars, and honor-men of our Universities.

George R. R. Cockburn, M.A., principal; William Wedd, M.A., first classical master; James Brown, M.A., mathematical master; F. L. Checkley, Sch. T.C.D., assistant mathematical master; C. W. Cannon,

L.L.D., English classical master; John Martland, B.A., second classical master; Michael Barrett, M.A., M.D., first English master, and superintendent of college boarding house; rev. E. Schluter, M.A., French and German master; C. Thompson, second English master; W. J. Wadsworth, assistant master; R. J. Baigent, drawing master; captain Goodwin, fencing, drill, and gymnastics; D. Alderice, janitor and messenger.

**University of Victoria College, Cobourg.**—The existence of this College is due to the efforts of the Conference of the Wesleyan Methodist Church. During the years 1828 and 1829, plans were devised for the establishment of an Academy for the superior education of both sexes; and in 1830, the Conference appointed a committee to collect subscriptions, and select a site for the proposed institution, which they then named *Upper Canada Academy*.

After offers of donations of land and money from various parts of the Province, the town of Cobourg was selected, for the liberality of its offer and central position. Upwards of \$28,000 were collected, and in the autumn of 1832 the buildings were commenced. Various circumstances, however, delayed the completion of the work; and it was not until the 18th June 1836, that the Academy was formally opened. On the 12th October of the same year, a Royal charter of incorporation was obtained; and also, about the same time, a public grant, principally through the exertions of the chief originator of the college, the rev. Egerton Ryerson, D.D., LL.D. In 1841 application was made to Parliament for an alteration in the constitution of the academy, and its establishment as a university; and accordingly the Act 4 and 5 Victoria, cap. 37, was passed, conferring the usual University powers upon its authorities, under the title of "Victoria College at Cobourg." Under this Act the management of the college is entrusted to a board, composed of nine trustees and five visitors appointed by the Conference, and to a senate, composed of the president, professors, members of the board, and certain officers of Government, for the time being. The Faculty of Arts has been in operation since 1842. In 1854 an arrangement was made with the Toronto School of Medicine, by which that institution became the Faculty of Medicine of the University; and in 1862 a Faculty of Law was added to the University. The High school, or preparatory department, sustains to the College the relation of a Grammar or High school, and is designed to qualify pupils for the University course, or to give them an elementary training in any or all of the following subjects, viz.: arithmetic, geography, history, English grammar, reading, penmanship, book-keeping, algebra, natural philosophy, French, Latin, and Greek languages. Students presenting themselves for admission into this department, are classed according to their attainments, and instructed in such branches as are deemed most suitable. No religious tests are prescribed; but all students are required to attend divine service on the Sabbath, in connection with whatever church they or their parents prefer. They are also required to attend prayers, with the reading of the Scriptures, in the College chapel, in the morning and evening of each day. The institution is supported by the sale of scholarships, fees, and an annual Parliamentary grant. Its landed endowment income is limited by the charter of incorporation to £2,000 sterling per annum. It has no permanent endowment, and is supported by voluntary contributions and fees, supplemented by an annual Parliamentary grant of \$5,000; also \$1,000 to the Faculty of Medicine. Its annual income from these sources (not including the Medical Faculty) amounts to about \$9,500. The number of professors and tutors in the Faculties of Arts and Medicine, including the president, is fourteen. The number of students is about two hundred, not including preparatory students.

The Prince of Wales' gold and silver medals, and three or more prizes in books, are annually distributed among the most deserving students. In the Medical Faculty there are two scholarships of \$100 each.

**University Senate.**—Rev. S. S. Nelles, D.D., pres't; President of Executive Council, Speaker of Legislative Council, Speaker of Legislative Assembly, Attorney General for Upper Canada, Solicitor General for Upper Canada, rev. J. B. Howard, rev. E. Wood, D.D., rev. E. Ryerson, D.D., LL.D., rev. A. Green, D.D., rev. R. Jones, rev. G. R. Sanderson, rev. S. D. Rice, rev. J. Douse, rev. W. Jeffers, D.D., rev. J. B. Ayles-

in Martland, B.A.,  
vrett, M.A., M.D.,  
fident of college  
M.A., French and  
and English master;  
R. J. Baigent,  
fencing, drill, and  
nd messenger.

burg.—The ex-  
ists of the Confe-  
Church. During  
e devised for the  
e superior educa-  
Conference ap-  
scriptions, and  
ution, which they

and money from  
town of Cobourg  
offer and central  
collected, and in  
were commenced  
layed the comple  
till the 18th June  
opened. On the  
oyal charter of In-  
b, about the same  
ugh the exertions  
ge, the rev. Eger-  
l application was  
n in the constitu-  
ment as a uni-  
5 Victoria, cap.  
University powers  
of "Victoria Col-  
the management of  
composed of nine  
y the Conference,  
sident, professors,  
officers of Govern-  
culty of Arts has

4 an arrangement  
l of Medicine, by  
culty of Medicine  
culty of Law was  
school, or prepar-  
college the relation  
designed to qual-  
to give them an  
the following sub-  
history, English  
ok-keeping, alge-  
Latin, and Greek  
selves for admis-  
sed according to  
such branches as  
ous tests are pre-  
d to attend divine  
on with whatever

They are also re-  
ading of the Scrip-  
orning and even-  
supported by the  
ual Parliamentary  
me is limited by  
2,000 sterling per  
ment, and is sup-  
ed and fees, suppli-  
grant of \$5,000;  
e. Its annual in-  
nding the Medical  
number of prof-  
f Arts and Medi-  
teen. The num-  
ed, not including

lver medals, and  
nually distributed  
In the Medical  
of \$100 each.  
les, D.D., pres't;  
ker of Legislative  
sembly. Attorney  
General for Up-  
E. Wood, D.D.,  
A. Greed, D.D.,  
rev. S. D. Rice,  
rev. J. B. Ayles-

worth, M.D.; professors Kingston, Wilson, Whit-  
lock, and Harris; hon. Dr. Rolph, hon. Jas. Ferrier;  
professors Gekkie, Berryman, Reid, Hall; R. Wood-  
worth, James L. Bigger, M.P.P., J. Metcalf, J. H.  
Dumble, M.A., Amos Wright, M.P.P., Wm. Kerr,  
M.A., W. W. Dean, B.A., C. M. Cameron, M.A.,  
M.D., M. Lavell, M.D., Wm. Anglin, and J. Beatty,  
M.D., *Faculty of Arts*.—Rev. S. S. Nelles, D.D.,  
president, prof. of mental philosophy, logic, ethics,  
and the evidences of religion; William Kingston,  
M.A., prof. of mathematics and astronomy; John  
Wilson, M.A., prof. of Latin and Greek languages;  
rev. G. C. Whitlock, LL.D., prof. of natural philoso-  
phy and natural history; E. P. Harris, Ph.D., prof.  
of chemistry and modern languages; rev. A. H.  
Boyer, B.A., classical tutor; A. R. Bain, B.A., En-  
glish tutor; W. H. Melville, B.A., mathematical tutor,  
*Faculty of Medicine*.—Hon. John Rolph, M.D., LL.D.,  
M.R.C.S. Eng., prof. of medicine and medical pa-  
thology; J. W. Corson, M.D., do.; W. B. Gekkie,  
M.D., prof. of midwifery and diseases of women and  
children; C. V. Berryman, M.D., M.A., prof. of materia  
medica and therapeutics; John N. Reid, M.D., prof.  
of institutes of medicine; John H. Sangster, M.A.,  
prof. of chemistry and botany; Jas. Newcomb, M.D.,  
M.R.C.S. Eng., L.R.C.P. London, prof. of princi-  
ples and practice of surgery; C. B. Hall, M.D., do.;  
C. V. Berryman, M.D., M.A., prof. of medical juris-  
prudence; hon. John Rolph, M.D., LL.D., M.R.C.S.,  
Eng., prof. of general anatomy; A. R. Strachan, M.D.,  
do.; James Newcomb, M.D., M.R.C.S. Eng., prof.  
of surgical anatomy; James H. Faris, M.D., prof. of  
practical anatomy; Samuel P. May, M.D., curator  
of Museum. *Faculty of Law*.—Hon. Lewis Wall-  
bridge, Speaker of the Legislative Assembly, and  
Robert A. Harrison, B.C.L., examiners. The lectures  
in medicine are delivered in Toronto.

University of Queen's College, Kingston.—Queen's  
College was established by the Synod of the Presby-  
terian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church  
of Scotland, and was originally incorporated by an act  
of the Parliament of Upper Canada, 3 Vict. cap 35, as  
*The University at Kingston*. This act, however, was  
disallowed, and a Royal Charter granted the following  
year, bearing date 10th October 1841, and conferring  
the title of "Queen's College at Kingston," with power  
to confer degrees in the several arts and faculties.

No religious test or qualification is required of persons  
matriculated or admitted to a degree, "save only that  
all persons admitted within the said College to any de-  
gree in Divinity, shall make the same declarations and  
subscriptions as are required of persons admitted to  
any degree in Divinity in the University of Edin-  
burgh." The management of the institution is en-  
trusted to twenty-seven trustees—twelve clergymen  
and fifteen laymen—appointed by the Synod of the  
Church; and to a College Senate, composed of the prin-  
cipal and professors for the time being. In 1846 the  
property originally vested in the corporation created  
by the disallowed Act of 1840, was transferred to  
the corporation of Queen's College by the Act of 9  
Vic., cap. 89. The institution is supported by income  
from endowment, a grant from the Legislature, sub-  
scriptions, and assistance from Church funds. By the  
charter its income may be £15,000 sterling per annum.  
It is the only University in Upper Canada which con-  
tains the four faculties of arts, theology, law and medi-  
cine. Its endowment fund amounts to \$101,738, and  
its annual income to about \$13,300, including a Parlia-  
mentary grant of \$5,000 to the Faculty of Arts, and  
\$1,000 to the Faculty of Medicine, and \$1,708 from the  
Colonial committee of the Church of Scotland to the  
Faculty of Theology. The number of professors in  
the several faculties is eighteen, including the prin-  
cipal. The number of students is about one hundred  
and eighty.

*Principal*: the very rev. Wm. Leitch, D.D. *Facul-  
ties of Theology and Arts*.—Very rev. principal Leitch,  
D.D., primarius prof. of divinity; rev. John B. Mow-  
at, M.A., prof. of oriental languages, biblical criti-  
cism, and church history; rev. Jas. Williamson, M.A.,  
LL.D., prof. of mathematics and natural philoso-  
phy; rev. John C. Murray, prof. of logic and mental  
and moral philosophy; rev. George Weir, M.A., prof.  
of classical literature, and secretary to the Faculty of  
arts; — Bell, prof. of natural history. *Faculty of*

*Medicine*.—John R. Dickson, M.D., M.R.C.P.L. and  
M.R.C.S.E., prof. of the principles and practice of  
surgery, dean of the medical faculty; Horatio Yates,  
M.D., prof. of the principles and practice of medicine;  
Fife Fowler, M.D., L.R.C.S., Edinburgh, professor of  
materia medica and pharmacy; J. P. Litchfield, M.D.,  
prof. of forensic and state medicine; — Bell, prof. of  
chemistry and practical chemistry; Michael Lavell,  
M.D., prof. of obstetrics and diseases of women and  
children; Roderick Kennedy, M.D., L.R.C.S., Edin-  
burgh, prof. of anatomy; Octavius Yates, M.D., prof.  
of institutes of medicine; Michael Sullivan, M.D., de-  
monstrator of anatomy. *Faculty of Law*.—Hon. Alex.  
Campbell, M.L.C., dean of the faculty of law; James  
A. Henderson, master in chancery, and William Geo.  
Draper, lecturers. *Board of Trustees*.—Rev. Hugh  
Urquhart, D.D., rev. Alexander Spence, rev. John  
Barelay, D.D., rev. J. C. Muir, D.D., rev. John Mc-  
Morrine, rev. Alex. Mathieson, D.D., rev. John Cook,  
D.D., rev. George Bell, B.A., rev. Duncan Morrison,  
rev. James Williamson, M.A., LL.D., the principal,  
hon. the ex-chief justice McLean, Alexander McLean,  
Geo. Neilson, A. Drummond (treasurer), Hugh Allan,  
J. Cameron, John Paton, Judge Malloch, Alex. Morris,  
M.P.P., J. Thompson, George Davidson, John Green-  
shields, hon. J. Hamilton (chairman), Judge Logie,  
Edward Malloch, William Ireland, secretary to the  
Board of Trustees.

University of Trinity College, Toronto.—Trinity Col-  
lege owes its establishment to the persevering efforts of  
the present Bishop of Toronto, the right rev. Dr.  
Strachan. Previous to the opening of the Provincial  
University, and about two years before the organiza-  
tion of its Faculty of Divinity, the Bishop established  
a "Diocesan Theological College at Coburg, for the  
education of candidates for Holy orders, and appointed  
one of his chaplains to be professor of divinity for his  
diocese. This arrangement continued during the ex-  
istence of a similar professorship in the University,  
and became the means of educating about nine-tenths  
of the clergy who were ordained during the contin-  
uance of the two theological schools.

The Act of 1849, which abolished the distinctive  
theological character of the Provincial University,  
continued its professors. Measures, however, were  
adopted, in 1850, for the establishment of Trinity Col-  
lege; and an appeal was made by the Bishop to the  
members of the Church of England in Canada and  
England. The appeal was liberally responded to. In  
1851, Parliament incorporated the proposed church in-  
stitution, under the title of "Trinity College;" and on  
the 15th of Jan. 1852, the College was formally opened  
for the admission of students. On the 10th of July of the  
same year, after correspondence and modification of  
the original draft, a Royal Charter was obtained, con-  
ferring the usual University powers to grant degrees  
in divinity, law, medicine, and arts. The corpora-  
tion created by the Act consists of the Bishop and such  
persons as he may appoint to be the trustees and coun-  
cil of the College, and may hold property to the value  
of \$20,000 per annum, subject to the provision that  
"the corporation shall at all times, when called upon  
so to do by the Governor of the Province, render an  
account in writing of their property, setting forth in  
particular the amount of income, and from what prop-  
erty derived; and also the number of members of the  
corporation, the number of teachers and students, and  
the course of instruction pursued."

This University confers no degree whatever unless  
the candidate has previously taken the oath of allegi-  
ance and supremacy, and subscribed the following  
declaration: "I, ——— do willingly and heartily  
declare that I am truly and sincerely a member of the  
United Church of England and Ireland."

The institution is liberally endowed by private sub-  
scriptions of money and lands, and grants from public  
bodies. The buildings for the University were erected  
at a cost of nearly \$55,000. About \$200,000 were col-  
lected to form endowment. The annual income of the  
College is about \$17,000. The number of professors is  
seven, including the provost, or head of the College.

*Corporation*.—The hon. and right rev. the Lord  
Bishop of Toronto; the right rev. the Lord Bishop of  
Huron; the right rev. the Lord Bishop of Ontario.  
*Trustees*.—Rev. H. J. Grasett, B.D.; hon. G. W.  
Allan, M.L.C.; Lewis Moffatt. *Treasurer*. —  
*Council—Honorary Members*.—Hon. P. M. Vankough-  
net, D.C.L.; John Arnold. *Ex-officio Members*.—Hon.



**J. H. Cameron, D.C.L., Q.C.**, chancellor of the University; rev. provost of Trinity College. *Members from the Diocese of Toronto*.—Prof. Bovell, M.D.; prof. Hind, M.A.; ven. A. N. Bethune, D.D., D.C.L., archdeacon of Toronto; rev. H. J. Grasett, B.D.; hon. G. W. Allan, M.L.C.; Lewis Moffatt, hon. vice-chancellor Sprague; James M. Strachan; hon. Mr. Justice Hagarty, D.C.L.; Samuel Bickerton Harman, B.C.L.; Thomas C. Street; rev. T. B. Fuller, D.D., D.C.L.; rev. W. McMurray, D.D., D.C.L.; rev. S. Givins; rev. J. G. Geddes, M.A. *Members from the Diocese of Huron*.—Ven. C. C. Brough, M.A., archdeacon of London; rev. F. W. Sandys, D.D.; rev. M. Boomer, LL.D.; rev. St. George Caulfield, LL.D.; rev. J. W. Marsh, M.A. *Members from the Diocese of Ontario*.—Ven. H. Patton, D.C.L., archdeacon of Ontario; very rev. W. B. Lauder, LL.D., dean of Ontario; Richard Cartwright; James A. Henderson, D.C.L.; rev. W. Bleasdel, M.A. *Secretary*.—Charles Magrath, B.C.L. *Officers of the College*.—Provost and prof. of divinity, rev. George Whitaker, M.A.; prof. of classics, rev. John Ambrey, M.A.; prof. of mathematics, W. Jones, B.A.; prof. of chemistry and geology, H. Y. Hind, M.A.; prof. of physiology, James Bovell, M.D.; classical lecturer, rev. A. J. Broughall, M.A.; prof. of music, G. W. Strathy, mus. doc.

**Regiopolis College, Kingston.**—The establishment of this College is due to the late Roman Catholic Bishop McDonnell, by whom it was first endowed, in 1835, with a grant of nearly four acres within the limits of the city of Kingston, and afterwards by a legacy of real and personal estate. In 1837 it was incorporated under the title of "The College of Regiopolis," and in 1845 the trustees under the will were authorized by Act of Parliament to convey the legacy to the corporation, and the latter authorized to hold real property to the value of \$12,000 per annum, subject to the following provision: "It shall be incumbent on the said College to submit annually to each of the three branches of the Legislature, if so required, a detailed statement of the real property held by them under this Act, and of the annual revenue arising therefrom." Very rev. Angus D. McDonnell, D.D., president; rev. J. O'Brien, B.A., director; rev. Damasie Matte, B.A.; J. Swift, Edward McManus, Martin Lee, Michael Stanton, Michael O'Kean, Charles Gauthier, Francis Walker, professors.

**R. C. Ecclesiastical Seminary and Classical College, Ottawa.**—This institution was founded by the present Roman Catholic Bishop of Ottawa, and was incorporated by Act of Parliament in 1849. The corporation consists of the Roman Catholic Bishop of Ottawa, and the officers of the College, and may hold property to the value of \$8,000 per annum. By the 6th section of the Act 12 Victoria, cap. 107, the corporation is required to lay before Parliament, within fifteen days after the beginning of each session, a detailed statement of its members and property, the number of scholars, and the course of instruction. The course of instruction embraces four principal divisions:—1st. An elementary course. 2nd. A special commercial course for those who do not intend to study Latin and Greek. 3rd. A classical course for those desiring a liberal education. 4th. A theological.

**Ecclesiastical Seminary of Ottawa.**—Rev. Joseph Tasaret, O.M.I., superior; rev. A. Tortel, O.M.I., prof. of moral theology; rev. Jos. Lefebvre, O.M.I., prof. of dogmatical theology.

**Classical College of Ottawa.**—President, very rev. J. H. Tabaret; professors: rev. R. Cook, M. M. G. Collins, A. Derbael, J. Geunin, T. Duhamel, O. Boucher, M. Long, R. Barrett, J. McCarthy, M. Brennan; bursar, rev. J. B. Baudin.

**St. Michael's College, Toronto.**—This College was opened in 1852, by the Fathers of the Order of St. Basil, under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, and was incorporated by an Act of Parliament in 1854. The corporation consists of the Roman Catholic Bishop of Toronto, and the superior and professors of the College. It may hold property to the value of \$4,000 currency per annum. The Act of incorporation provides that "the said corporation shall lay before the Governor, whenever required so to do, a detailed statement of the number of members thereof, the number of teachers employed in the various branches of instruction, the number of scholars under instruction, and

the course of instruction pursued, and of the real and immovable property, and of the revenue arising therefrom." The course of study is divided into a commercial and classical department. Very rev. J. M. Souerain, superior, and prof. of dogmatic theology; rev. C. Vincent, treasurer, and prof. of moral theology; rev. M. Ferguson, 1st classical teacher; rev. D. O'Connor, 2nd classical teacher; Mr. Joseph McCann, 3rd classical teacher; rev. F. Walsh, 1st English master; Th. McCarthy, 2nd English master; P. Madden, prof. of mathematics and natural philosophy; rev. M. Famy, prof. of logic and French; H. Tapes, German teacher, and master of discipline; M. Gagneur, music master.

**Knox's College, Toronto.**—Knox's College was established about 1844, by the Synod of the Free Church of Scotland, and is designed for the training of its theological students. The Canada Presbyterian Church now includes the United Presbyterian Church and the Free Presbyterian Church in Canada. Both bodies had their separate divinity halls or colleges until the period of the union in 1861, when they were merged into Knox's (theological) College, Toronto, which had been established by the Free Church in 1844. This College has three professors, viz.: the principal and primarius prof. of divinity, the prof. of church history and the evidences of Christianity, and the prof. of exegetical theology and philosophy. The course of study extends over six years, including three years in general studies, and three years in theology. Principal and prof. of systematic divinity, rev. M. Willis, D.D., LL.D.; prof. of exegetical divinity and philosophy, rev. G. P. Young, M.A.; prof. of church history and evidences of Christianity, rev. R. Burns, D.D.; chairman of college board, rev. Jas. Dick, Richmond Hill; secretary, rev. Wm. Reid, A.M. Session opens on first Wednesday of October, and closes on first Wednesday of April.

**Huron College, London.**—This College has recently been established at London for the education of Church of England theological students in the Diocese of Huron. President, the right rev. Dr. Cronyn, Bishop of Huron; professor of divinity, the ven. Archdeacon Helmuth, D.D. The institution was formally opened in December, 1863. The divinity professor is principal of the College; the rev. J. Shulte, professor of modern languages; rev. A. H. Evans, B.A., classical tutor. The classical professorship is vacant at present.

**Congregational College of British North America, Toronto.**—The Congregationalists of the various Provinces have, within the last few years, united their various institutions into one Theological College at Toronto, under the name of the "Congregational College of British North America." This College is not endowed, but is supported by annual contributions from the colonial churches, assisted by a grant from the Colonial Missionary Society of England. It is under the control of subscribers, by whom a board of directors is chosen to manage the College. The course of study extends over five sessions of six months each. Upwards of fifty ministers have already been sent out from the institute. The present course includes the usual branches of a liberal education, embracing the original language of the Scriptures, biblical literature, theology, church history, homiletics and pastoral duty. Prof. of theology, &c., rev. A. Lillie, D.D.; treasurer, P. Freeland; secretary, rev. F. H. Marling, Toronto. *Directors*.—Rev. T. S. Ellerby, rev. A. Lillie, D.D., rev. E. Ebbs, rev. Thomas M. Reikie, rev. A. Wickson, LL.D., rev. W. H. Allworth, rev. J. P. Forster, rev. W. F. Clarke, A. Christie, J. Nasmith, J. Snarr, E. Kimball, J. Hodgson, J. Turner, and D. Higgins.

N.B.—In 1864 the College will be removed to Montreal, and a strictly theological course of three years constituted, to be preceded, in the case of those who are not graduates of a college, by a literary course, to be arranged hereafter.

**The Belleville Seminary.**—Was established at Belleville, county of Hastings, in 1854, chiefly by the liberality of members of the Methodist Episcopal Church in Canada. It was opened in 1857, and is under the control of that body. Its design is to afford instruction in the higher branches of education to young ladies and young gentlemen. The building will accommodate three hundred pupils—one hundred of whom can reside in the building. The officers of the institution are, a principal, a preceptress, a professor of mathe-

d of the real and  
ue arising there-  
ed into a commer-  
rev. J. M. Soule-  
theology; rev. C.  
al theology; rev.  
y. D. O'Connor,  
McCann, 3rd clas-  
ish master; rev.  
P. Madden, prof.  
y; rev. M. Famy,  
German teacher,  
r, music master.

College was estab-  
the Free Church of  
ing of its theologi-  
rian Church now  
and the Free  
Both bodies had  
es until the period  
es merged into  
o, which had been  
44. This College  
pal and primarius  
a history and the  
prof. of exegetical  
e of study extends  
In general studies,  
cipal and prof. of  
D.D., LL.D.; prof.  
phy, rev. G. P.  
ory and evidences  
a chairman of col-  
ad Hill; secretary,  
ons on first Wed-  
rst Wednesday of

lege has recently  
ducation of Church  
Diocese of Huron;  
Bishop of Huron;  
deacon Helmuth,  
opened in Decem-  
s principal of the  
or of modern lan-  
assical tutor. The  
resent.

h North America,  
f the various Pro-  
rs, united their va-  
cal College at To-  
regational College  
College is not en-  
contributions from  
grant from the Co-  
l. It is under the  
board of directors  
the course of study  
onths each. Up-  
been sent out  
urse includes the  
on, embracing the  
biblical literature,  
and pastoral duty.  
y, D.D.; treasurer,  
Marling, Toronto.  
A. Lillie, D.D.,  
rev. A. Wickson,  
J. Potter, rev. W.  
J. Snarr, E. Kim-  
Higgins.

removed to Mon-  
se of three years  
case of those who  
literary course, to

ablished at Belle-  
leffly by the Liber-  
Episcopal Church  
and is under the  
afford instruction  
n to young ladies  
will accommodate  
ed of whom can  
of the institution  
fessor of mathe-

matematics, of Greek and Latin, and of the natural sciences, besides a lady teacher of music. The sessions begin in May and September. Rev. A. Carman, M.A., principal, and professor of mathematics, history and English literature; rev. H. P. Shepard, M.A., professor of the Latin and Greek languages; J. E. Howell, B.A., professor of natural science, and rector of English department; Miss Anne Green, preceptress, and teacher of music, piano, melodeon and guitar, and the French language; Mrs. A. Carman, assistant in French and music; Mrs. H. P. Shepard, teacher of drawing and painting of all kinds. Besides the above, others not of the Faculty are employed to teach in the institution.

*The Canadian Literary Institute*.—Was established at Woodstock, county of Oxford, in 1857-8, by the regular Baptists of Upper Canada. It is under the control of that body, and is chiefly designed to afford instruction in the primary and higher English branches of education to young ladies and young gentlemen. It also includes a theological department. The course of study in the higher departments is so arranged as to suit male students both in classics and natural sciences. It is also designed to prepare male students for admission to the Law Society, or for matriculation in the faculties of arts, law, or medicine, in the University of Toronto. In the course for young ladies, classics and the higher mathematics are omitted. In the primary department no pupil under eleven years of age is admissible. The number of pupils in attendance in these branches in 1861, was one hundred and thirty-four; in the theological class, twenty-seven; total, one hundred and sixty-one. The officers of the institution are six, viz.: a principal, two other male teachers, and three female teachers. Rev. B. A. Fyfe, D.D., principal, and professor of theology; J. E. Wells, Jun., A.M., classical teacher; C. B. Hankinson, B.S., mathematical teacher; W. D. Ballantyne, teacher of English and French; P. S. Vining, teacher of painting and drawing; Mrs. Revel, teacher of instrumental music. Mrs. S. T. Cooke, matron; S. T. Cooke, steward. *Officers of the Board of Trustees*: Abram Carroll, Brockville, chairman; F. B. Scofield, Woodstock, treasurer; W. H. Burtch, Hamilton, secretary.

*Wesleyan Female College, Hamilton*.—The Wesleyan Female College, a proprietary institution in connection with the Conference of the Wesleyan Methodist Church in Canada, was established at the city of Hamilton in 1861. It is designed to furnish a superior education in the English branches to young ladies exclusively. The proprietors of the college are an incorporated body, possessed of one or more shares of the value of one hundred dollars each. The officers of the college are eight, viz.: a principal, five female, and two male teachers, besides a Governor and Chaplain.

Rev. S. D. Rice, governor and chaplain. *Faculty of Instruction*: Miss M. E. Adams, principal; W. P. Wright, M.A., natural sciences and classics; Miss A. M. Adams, mathematics; Miss Holland, higher English; Miss Rich, the preparatory department; A. Vischer, teacher of music; Miss Ruthven, assistant teacher of music; Miss Sterling, teacher of French; rev. Dr. Freshman, German and Hebrew; Miss Harrison, drawing and oil painting. *Directors*: Edward Jackson, Joseph Lister, J. W. Rosebrugh, M.D., rev. E. Wood, D.D., Simeon Morrill, rev. S. Rose, John Bredin, rev. E. Jones, A. McCallum, rev. S. D. Rice, C. McQuesten, Wm. Boice, Edw. Gurney, John Lewis, rev. S. S. Nelles, D.D., W. Anglin, rev. W. Jeffers, D.D., T. Baxter, D. Moore, Geo. Roach, rev. James Elliott. *Officers of the Board*: E. Jackson, president; C. McQuesten, M.D., vice-president; Jos. Lister, treasurer; rev. S. D. Rice, secretary.

*The Friends' Seminary, Picton*.—The Friends' Seminary was established near Picton, in the county of Prince Edward, in 1841, under the direction and control of the Society of Friends. The seminary is situated on a farm of one hundred acres, and will accommodate about sixty male and female pupils. At present, instruction is given in the English branches only; but exertions are shortly expected to be made to introduce the study of the classics into the seminary. It is intended, also, to erect more suitable buildings, capable of holding eighty pupils. The officers of the institution are a superintendent, a matron, and other teachers—all of whom are members of the Society of Friends. There are two terms,—a winter and a summer term.

#### VI.—VARIOUS ENDOWMENTS AND SUMS AVAILABLE FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES IN UPPER CANADA.

I. *The Educational Lands Endowment*.—Through the munificence of the King and other, the following lands were set apart for the objects named:

	Acrea.
1. County Grammar schools.....	258,830
2. University institutions.....	226,200
3. Upper Canada College.....	66,000
4. Trinity College (from private sources).....	23,590
5. Half of the Parliamentary appropriation of one million acres of land for Common schools in each part of the Province.....	500,000

Grand total number of acres..... 1,074,120

#### II. *The State Endowments of Education, etc. (1862.)*

1. Parliamentary grant to superior education (i. e., Colleges and Universities).....	\$20,000
Less applied to Grammar schools, as below.....	8,200
	\$16,800
2. Income of University College, Toronto, and Upper Canada College from lands, &c., about.....	75,000
3. Parliamentary grant to Grammar schools, from lands, &c.....	22,619
Parliamentary grant to Grammar schools, \$10,000, and \$3,200 (as above).....	13,200
	35,819
Parliamentary grant to three Medical schools.....	3,000
Parliamentary grant to three Literary institutions, &c....	1,800
Parliamentary grant to two Observatories.....	5,300
	10,100
	\$137,719
4. Parliamentary grant to Common schools, from lands, &c.....	186,032
Grand total annual endowment.....	\$323,751

#### III. *Income from Local Sources—School Rates, Fees, etc.*

1. Colleges, &c. (1862), about.....	\$35,000
2. Grammar schools (1862).....	50,980
3. (a.) Common schools (1862) by trustees.....	694,118
(b.) Common schools (1862) by municipal tax.....	274,471
(c.) Clergy Reserve fund, &c.....	112,524
4. Private schools (1862) about.....	45,500

Grand total annual income from taxes, fees, &c..... \$1,212,693



**A GENERAL STATISTICAL ABSTRACT, exhibiting the comparative State and Progress of Education in Upper Canada, as connected with Universities, Colleges, Academies, Private, Grammar, Common, Normal and Model Schools, from the year 1849 to 1862, inclusive. Compiled from returns in the Educational Department.**

SUBJECTS COMPARED.	1849.	1850.	1851.	1852.	1853.	1854.	1855.	1856.	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.
1 Population of Upper Canada.	849,093	950,551	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239	958,239
2 Population between the ages of 5 and 16 years.	235,354	258,458	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607	268,607
3 Colleges in operation.	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
4 Academies and private schools reported.	80	57	54	60	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64	64
5 Normal and Model schools for Upper Canada.	157	224	175	181	188	246	377	297	276	301	321	336	357	382
6 Total common schools in operation as reported.	2571	3039	2965	2962	3083	3230	3284	3321	3321	3372	3448	3584	3810	3906
7 Total Roman Catholic Separate schools.	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
8 Free schools reported in operation (included in No. 7 above).	252	835	901	1062	1117	1211	1211	1263	1707	1806	2015	2002	2003	3111
9 Grand total educational establishment in operation in Upper Canada.	3776	3249	3239	3232	3286	3536	3710	3815	4094	4258	4372	4379	4459	4554
10 Total students attending colleges and universities.	173	684	632	751	756	846	1100	1335	1335	1335	1373	1373	1373	1373
11 Total pupils attending Country Grammar schools.	1120	2070	2191	2543	3221	4257	5726	3888	4073	4459	4811	4546	4765	4982
12 Total pupils attending academies & private schools.	3648	4063	4557	5684	4440	5473	7584	6230	6523	6872	6182	6408	7381	6784
13 Total students and pupils attending Normal and Model schools for Upper Canada.	400	370	356	645	735	622	648	772	746	777	718	700	700	700
14 Total pupils attending the Common schools of Upper Canada.	18189	16819	17367	19476	20418	22279	22279	24305	29573	28392	28392	301104	316257	320085
15 Total pupils attending the Roman Catholic Separate schools.	144408	159678	175886	188310	208888	215356	240917	292853	285314	306236	312546	328839	344117	357572
16 Total amount paid for the salaries of common and separate school teachers in Upper Canada.	\$553912	\$55716	\$591316	\$428948	\$487764	\$578868	\$680108	\$779680	\$800252	\$777816	\$830225	\$886591	\$918113	\$936776
17 Total amount paid for the erection or repairs of common and separate school houses, and for libraries and apparatus, books, fuel, stationery, &c.	No Rep.	\$56756	\$77336	\$100966	\$128972	\$15472	\$219164	\$288428	\$351926	\$355319	\$350721	\$354183	\$373306	\$373217
18 Grand total paid for common and separate school teachers' salaries, the erection and repairs of school houses, and for libraries and apparatus.	do.	\$210472	\$468844	\$283314	\$617836	\$754340	\$899272	\$1078108	\$1212138	\$1043135	\$1110046	\$1119774	\$1191418	\$1231993
19 Total amount paid for Grammar school masters' salaries.	do.	No Rep.	(Included in other educational institutions.)	\$46255	\$47659	\$57532	\$62540	\$61554	\$62540	\$62540	\$61554	\$64006	\$71084	\$73211
20 Total amount paid for the erection or repairs of Grammar school houses.	do.	do.	\$131335	\$147356	\$150104	\$174016	\$204754	\$28311	\$28311	\$28311	\$28311	\$28311	\$28311	\$28311
21 Amount received by other educational institutions, &c.	do.	do.	\$698480	\$677270	\$767340	\$828356	\$1153902	\$1233402	\$1493257	\$1318979	\$210442	\$210442	\$210442	\$210442
22 Grand total paid for educational purposes in U. C.	do.	do.	\$2969	\$476	\$3277	\$3588	\$3539	\$3539	\$3539	\$3539	\$3539	\$3539	\$3539	\$3539
23 Total common school teachers in Upper Canada.	2571	3039	2965	2962	3083	3230	3284	3321	3321	3372	3448	3584	3810	3906
24 Total male do.	157	224	175	181	188	246	377	297	276	301	321	336	357	382
25 Total female do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
26 Average No. of months each Common school has been kept open by a qualified teacher.	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	9 1/2	10	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2	10 1/2

\* Balances due but not collected were included until 1853, but from that date Nos. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 24, represent actual payments only. If we add to the Grand Total (24) the expended balances, \$167,976, we should have an available sum of \$1,708,216 for Educational purposes during 1862; and for 1861, \$1,670,024—the increase in 1862 being \$38,192.

NOTE.—The returns up to the year 1849 are not very complete; but since that period they have been sufficiently so as to establish data by which to compare our yearly progress in educational matters. The returns are now pretty extensive, and embrace all institutions of learning, from the Common school up to the University; but hitherto the sources of information regarding this latter class of institutions have been rather private than official, which should not be the case. The annual report of a department of Public Instruction, should present, in one comprehensive tabular view, the actual state and progress of ALL our educational institutions—primary, intermediate, and superior.

VIII.—THE NUMBER, CHARACTER, AND VALUE OF OUR EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.\*—In Upper Canada there are the following educational institutions, viz:

NAME OR DESCRIPTION OF INSTITUTION.	No. Professors or Teachers.	No. of Students or Pupils.	Estimated Value of Land and Buildings.	Estim. Value of Sch'l Furniture, Maps, Apparatus, Museums, and Libraries.	Estimated An. nual Income.	Religious Denomination.	
1. Toronto University, including University College,.....	12	250	\$610,000	\$85,000	\$55,000	(Public.)	
2. Victoria College University, Cobourg,....	20	200	50,000	2,000	12,000	Wesleyan Methodist.	
3. Queen's College University, Kingston,....	18	160	75,000	5,000	18,000	Church of Scotland.	
4. Trinity College University, Toronto,....	7	40	100,000	10,000	17,000	Church of England.	
<i>Four Roman Catholic Colleges, viz.:</i>							
1. St. Joseph's College, Ottawa,.....	12	50	30,000	2,000	6,000	} Roman Catholic.	
2. Regiopolis College, Kingston,.....	12	100	50,000	4,000	12,000		
3. St. Michael's College, Toronto,.....	11	100	40,000	2,000	8,000		
4. L'Assomption College, Sandwich,.....	5	50	10,000	600	5,000		
<i>Three Theological Colleges, exclusively, viz.:</i>							
1. Knox College, Toronto,.....	3	50	20,000	4,000	5,000	Canada Presbyterian.	
2. Congregational Col. of B. N. A., Toronto	2	10	1,000	800	3,000	Congregational.	
3. Huron College, London,.....					8,000	Church of England.	
<i>Three Collegiate Seminaries, viz.:</i>							
1. Belleville Seminary,.....	12	150	12,500	600	10,000	Methodist Episcopal.	
2. Canadian Literary Institute, Woodstock,...	6	100	10,000	800	8,000	Baptist.	
3. Wesleyan Female College, Hamilton,....	10	130	20,000	500	10,000	Wesleyan Methodist.	
<i>One Royal Grammar School, &amp;c., viz.:</i>							
1. Upper Canada College, Toronto,.....	10	130	10,000	1,000	20,000	} (Public.)	
<i>Three Normal and Model Schools, viz.:</i>							
1. Normal School, Toronto,.....	6	150		1,200	} 30,000		
2. Boys' Model School, Toronto,.....	3	100	150,000	400			
3. Girls' Model School, Toronto,.....	3	220		400			
<i>County Grammar Schools.</i>							
91 Grammar Schools,.....	131	4,982	40,000	8,000	90,000		
<i>Three Industrial Schools, viz.:</i>							
1. Friends' Seminary, near Picton,.....	5	60	8,500	500	4,000	Quaker.	
2. Indian Industrial School, Alnwick,.....	2	30	5,000	250	850	Wesleyan Methodist.	
3. Indian Industrial School, Mount Elgin,...	2	30	5,000	250	850	Wesleyan Methodist.	
<i>4,104 Elementary Schools, viz.:</i>							
1. 3,905 Common Schools,.....	4,244	329,033	2,100,000	60,000	1,400,000	(Public.)	
2. 100 Roman Catholic Separate Schools,...	162	14,700	27,000	1,000	31,000	Roman Catholic.	
<i>882 Miscellaneous, viz.:</i>							
1. 30 Indian Schools,.....	35	800	3,000	200	5,000	Various.	
2. 342 Private Schools,.....	480	7,354	30,000	2,000	56,400	Various.	
3. 1 Deaf and Dumb School, Toronto,.....	2	20	500	100	4,000	(Public.)	
Or 4,597 Educational Institutions, in all, in Upper Canada.							
Grand total for Upper Canada,.....	5,219	359,155	\$3,437,500	\$193,400	\$1,799,400		

\* In many instances the information contained under this head is necessarily defective. Circulars were sent to the various institutions named, but replies to the several questions were not received, and in some instances, no reply whatever was received.

† In addition to these purely theological colleges, there are theological faculties in the Universities of Trinity College, Toronto, and Queen's College, Kingston, as well as the Roman Catholic Colleges at Ottawa, Kingston, and Toronto, and in the Baptist Literary Institute, at Woodstock.

### SKETCH OF THE PROGRESS OF EDUCATION IN LOWER CANADA.

The Government of Old France had given a great deal of attention to the subject of public instruction in Canada. It appears that the first school in Canada was opened at Three Rivers in 1616 by Father Pacifique Duplessis, a Franciscan. In 1618 a school was also in operation, at Tadoussac, under Father Joseph LeCaron, of the same order. The Jesuits opened a school at Quebec in 1632, which became a great and flourishing College. The Seminary at Quebec was founded by Mgr. De Laval in 1663. The College of St. Sulpice at Montreal, (1773), and the Nunnery of the Ursulines at Quebec, (1640) were also among the first institutions opened in this country. The Frères Charrons, a religious order, and subsequently the Frères des Ecoles Chrétiennes, also had schools for elementary education in Canada under the French regime, but they were discontinued after a short time. The pious Marguerite Bourgeois, whose name is now surrounded with veneration by all Canadians, founded, in 1653, the order of La Congrégation de Notre Dame, which has now in the city of Montreal alone 4000 pupils, and numerous convents all over Canada, the Provinces below, and the U. States.

The Franciscans had a good many elementary schools for boys before the Conquest, and the Jesuits supported out of their revenues several lay teachers, who were mostly old pupils of their college. The two orders having been suppressed during the first years of the new regime, there remained for a long time scarcely any other schools but the two Seminaries of Quebec and Montreal, the Convents of the Ursulines at Quebec and at Three Rivers, and the schools of the Congregation of Notre Dame at Montreal and at several villages throughout the country. Indeed, although the Sisters did not admit boys into their schools, a great portion of the education received by the men in the country parishes is due to them; many a mother who was taught by them, having in her turn educated her own children of both sexes.

Lord Dorchester, Governor of the Province of Quebec, appointed, in 1787, a commission to inquire into the subject of education. That commission recommended the establishment of an elementary school in each parish, of a model school in each county, and of a non-sectarian university. The whole was to be endowed

\* Balances due but not collected were included until 1855, but from that date Nos. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 and 24, represent actual payments only. If we add to the Grand Total (\$24) the unexpended balances, \$167,976, we should have an available sum of \$1,703,216 for Educational purposes during 1862; and for 1861, \$1,670,084—the increase in 1862 being \$33,132. NOTE.—The returns up to the year 1849 are not very complete; but since that period there has been sufficiently so as to establish data by which to compare our yearly progress in educational matters. The returns are now pretty extensive, and embrace all institutions of learning, from the Common school up to the University; but hitherto the sources of information regarding this latter class of institutions have been rather private than official, which should not be the case. The annual report of a department of Public Instruction, should present, in one comprehensive tabular view, the actual state and progress of ALL our educational institutions—primary, intermediate, and superior.

with the Jesuits' estates and by grants from the Crown lands. Bishop Hubert opposed the plan, whilst his coadjutor, Bishop Bailly, supported it; and ultimately it was dropped by the Government. In 1801, the Royal Institution for the Advancement of Learning was created; but the members of the Board being composed of men with whom the great majority of the people had no sympathies, and the teachers being mostly imported from the United Kingdom, and without any knowledge of the French language, it was a decided failure. After twenty years of existence, it had 37 schools and 1048 pupils. It reached as a maximum 84 schools and 3675 pupils. In 1824, the Legislature passed an Act entitled, "An Act for the Encouragement and Endowment of Elementary schools in the Parishes." That Act provided for the establishment of one school in each parish, through the agency of the *fabriques*, which are corporate bodies, instituted under the old laws of France, consisting of the *curé* or rector, and of the *marguilliers* or churchwardens. It provided that whenever the parish would number more than two hundred families, a second school could be opened. The *fabrique* was authorized to acquire and possess one acre of land whereon to build a new schoolhouse, and to apply one fourth of its revenues to the maintenance of the schools.

In 1829 an Act was passed providing for the election of school trustees in each parish or township—for the payment of a salary of twenty pounds to each teacher whose school would number twenty pupils, with an addition of ten shillings for each pupil belonging to any poor family taught free in the school. The same statute provided also that the Government was to pay one half of the building of school-houses, under certain conditions; the whole amount not to exceed £2000 per annum. Several Acts were subsequently passed amending and extending those previous Acts. They contain provisions for aid to colleges and girls' academies, and various sums voted to Mr. Perrault and to the Quebec Education society for the introduction of the Lancasterian system. A deaf and dumb institute at Quebec was also provided for, and under the auspices of Mr. Ronald Macdonald, who had been instructed by Mr. Leclerc, himself a disciple of the Abbé de Lépée, it realized every expectation.

Various wise enactments for collecting statistics, for visiting schools by Members of Parliament, and for the distribution of prize-books, were made. One of the statutes provided also for the erection of a Normal School; and the Rev. John Holmes, principal of the Seminary of Quebec, was sent to Europe with a view of visiting the normal schools of the old world, and of procuring professors, books, apparatus, and collections of natural history. He returned towards the end of 1835, with Mr. Regnaud, the director of a Normal school in France, and Mr. Findlater from Scotland. A Normal school was opened in Montreal; but the troubles having broken out a short time after, and the Constitution having been suspended, the school had to be given up. Mr. Findlater went back to Scotland, and Mr. Regnaud, finding employment here as a land surveyor, remained in the country, and is now a professor in the Jacques Cartier Normal School.

The provisions for the maintenance of the Common Schools having been allowed to fall through by the Legislative Council, during its quarrels with the House of Assembly, the system which had been gradually maturing itself was destroyed. This was the second great blow aimed at the educational institutions of Lower Canada. The first was the confiscation of the Jesuits' and Franciscans' estates, shortly after the Conquest. When the second calamity befel us, there was under the operation of the law 1600 schools, wherein 40,000 children were taught; most of which had to be closed. In the meantime, however, several colleges had been erected and were in a most flourishing condition. When Lord Durham came here, with all the powers and attributes of vice-royalty, he found, as he had stated, Lower Canada in the anomalous position of a country where superior education was amply provided for, while nothing almost was done for elementary education. In his Report, however, he paid to our classical institutions a just tribute of praise.

After the Union of the Provinces, the Legislature passed, in 1841, a law for the establishment and maintenance of public schools. It provided for the appointment of a Superintendent of Education for the whole Province, and appropriated a sum of £50,000 for the

support of common schools, to be apportioned between the several municipal districts in proportion to the number of children of school age in each of them. The Hon. Mr. Jamieson was appointed Superintendent under this law; but to meet the wants of the two sections of the Province, the Rev. Mr. Murray and Dr. Meilleur were also appointed Superintendents, the former for Upper and the latter for Lower Canada. Dr. Meilleur had been a member of the Provincial Parliament of Lower Canada for several years, and had published various elementary works. He had also been one of the founders and directors of the College of L'Assomption. In 1845 another law was passed, applying chiefly to Lower Canada, and providing for the appointment of a Superintendent for each section, and containing a great many new regulations that had been omitted in the first law. This was again superseded by the law of 1846, which is the foundation of the several laws now in force. One of its most important features was that it made the assessment compulsory, and did away with the voluntary contributions. That important step was however altered in 1849, when a law containing various amendments, most of which, giving to the Superintendent powers of a quasi judicial nature in matters controverted between the parties to the school law, restored the voluntary contribution, which however, at present, in most of the Municipalities, the good sense of the people has set aside for the legal assessment. It also contained new provisions concerning the monthly fees and the powers of the Boards of Examiners. Another law passed in 1851, provided for the establishment of a Normal School and for the appointment of School Inspectors. In 1855, Dr. Meilleur resigned his office, and was appointed to that of postmaster at Montreal. He left a name untarnished for his assiduity, perseverance, and integrity, and considering the great difficulties he had to contend with, by the violent opposition to school assessment, made in several parts of the country by contemptible seekers of popular fame, justly branded with the French name of *steigneurs*, he may be said to have been generally successful in his administration. Dr. Meilleur is now without a situation, and his claims on the Government for a pension are strongly urged by all the friends of education. He was succeeded by the Hon. Pierre J. O. Chauveau, who had been a Member of Parliament for the County of Quebec during eleven years, and had filled successively the offices of Solicitor General for Lower Canada and of Secretary of the Province.

In his first report, Mr. Chauveau recommended various reforms; and for the accomplishment of most of them, two laws were passed in the session of 1856. One of them chiefly relates to superior, the other to elementary education. The most important features of this new legislation consisted in providing for the distribution through the Superintendent, and on his report, of the annual grants to Universities, Colleges, Academies, and Model Schools; the creation of several Normal Schools instead of one; the publication of Journals of Education; the appointment of a Council of Public Instruction, and the creation of a teachers' pension fund, on the same principle as that of Upper Canada. These measures have all been carried into effect. There are now published two Journals of Education, one in French and the other in English. They are issued alternately every fortnight, are conducted by the Superintendent with an assistant for each of them, and, with the exception of the official notices, the articles and selections are different in each. The price of subscription is one dollar for each. Teachers are allowed a copy of both, or two copies of either for the same price. It is sent free to public institutions, and to the School Commissioners for their use and that of teachers unable to subscribe. Each number contains one or more illustrations. The issue of the *Journal de l'Instruction Publique* is 4,000 copies, that of the *Journal of Education* 2,000. The former has nearly 1100 paying subscribers, the latter about 400. Both Journals have been mentioned in the most "attering terms in the report of the Jury of the London Exhibition of 1862 on the Educational department, and a first class medal has been granted to their editor. These will enter on their eighth volume on the 1st January 1864.

The Jacques Cartier and McGill Normal Schools were inaugurated in Montreal on the 2nd of March, 1857. The Laval Normal School was opened at Quebec on the 15th of May of the same year. The McGill Normal

portioned between  
proportion to the  
each of them. The  
Superintendent un-  
of the two sections  
and Dr. Meilleur  
s, the former for  
ada. Dr. Meilleur  
Parliament of Low-  
published various  
one of the found-  
Assumpt on. In  
plying chiefly to  
e appointment of  
e containing a  
been omitted in  
ded by the law of  
the several laws  
important features  
compulsory, and  
tributions. That  
ed in 1840, when  
ts, most of which,  
rs of a quasi ju-  
ted between the  
he voluntary con-  
t, in most of the  
he people has set  
so contained new  
es and the powers  
her law passed in  
fa Normal School  
spectors. In 1855,  
was appointed to  
left a name un-  
nce, and integrity,  
he had to contend  
school assessment,  
y by contemptible  
d with the French  
o have been gene-  
on. Dr. Meilleur  
laims on the Go-  
urged by all the  
ded by the Hon.  
en a Member of  
ec during eleven  
ices of Solicitor  
f Secretary of the

recommended va-  
ment of most of  
ion of 1856. One  
other to elemen-  
t features of this  
for the distribu-  
on his report, of  
leges, Academies,  
several Normal  
on of Journals of  
ouncil of Public  
teachers' pension  
f Upper Canada.  
nto effect. There  
Education, one in  
y are issued alter-  
by the Superin-  
them, and, with  
the articles and  
price of subscrip-  
ers are allowed a  
r the same price,  
nd to the School  
f teachers unable  
one or more illus-  
le *L'Instruction*  
ournal of Educa-  
100 paying sub-  
urnals have been  
in the report of  
1862 on the Edu-  
medal has been  
r on their eighth

Normal Schools were  
of March, 1857,  
at Quebec on the  
McGill Normal

School is intended for Protestants, and the teaching is carried on chiefly in the English language; but the French language is also taught with great care. The two others are intended for Catholics; and the teaching is carried on chiefly in French. The English language is however taught to the French pupils; and arrangements have been made that instruction may be also imparted to any English pupil-teacher in his own vernacular. In the Model Schools there are French and English teachers, about an equal number of children of each origin, and the two languages are placed precisely on the same footing. The McGill School started with the boys' and girls' department in full operation. The girls' department of the Laval Normal School was opened on the 15th of September 1857. The girls are boarded at the Ursuline Convent, but the instruction is chiefly imparted by the professors of the Normal School. The girls' department of the Jacques Cartier Normal School is not yet organized.

TABLE SHEWING the comparative number of pupils in each Normal School since its establishment to the end of the term of 1862.

School Years.	McGill.				Laval.			
	J. Cartier school teachers.	Male Pupils.	Female Pupils.	Total.	Male Pupils.	Female Pupils.	Total.	
1st session, 1857	18	5	25	30	22	...	22	45
Session 1857-1858	46	7	63	70	86	40	76	89
Session 1858-1859	50	7	78	85	34	52	86	91
Session 1859-1860	53	9	72	81	40	54	94	102
Session 1860-1861	52	6	56	61	41	53	94	98
Session 1861-1862	41	10	58	68	39	52	91	90

TABLE SHEWING the number of diplomas of each kind granted by each of the three Normal schools, since their establishment, to the same date.

Kind of Diplomas Granted.	McGill.				Laval.			
	J. Cartier school teachers.	Male Pupils.	Female Pupils.	Total.	Male Pupils.	Female Pupils.	Total.	
Academy ....	6	1	...	1	9	...	9	16
Model school ..	45	5	69	74	45	56	101	95
Elementary do.	57	21	136	157	13	48	61	91

These figures give more than the number of pupils who have retired from the Normal schools with diplomas, several having obtained diplomas in each degree. The total number of pupils who had graduated was as follows:

At the Jacques Cartier school..... 79  
At the McGill school..... 167  
At the Laval school..... 160  
Besides carrying into effect the several provisions of the laws above mentioned, Mr. Chauveau has also reorganized the department by the appointment of more clerks, and a better division of labor; assisted in the creation of the Association of Teachers in connection with the Normal schools; caused the distribution of prize-books by the inspectors on their visits; and formed a departmental library, which numbers about 9,000 volumes.

The pecuniary responsibilities, as well as the correspondence and general business of the department, has been greatly increased, and both are still daily increasing.

In the year 1862, the sum of \$256,769 was distributed under the following heads: Common School fund, \$112,054; Superior Education, \$69,888; Normal schools, \$36,888; Journals of Education, \$2,839; Government grant, \$1,800; Teachers' Pension fund, \$2,464; Departmental Library, \$1,797; Poor Municipalities, \$3,913; School Inspectors, \$19,025; Prize Books, \$1,522; Contingencies, \$8,224.

Separate accounts, with vouchers, in duplicate, are kept for each of these heads of expenditure, and the

payments take place through an immense number of small checks.

The following registers have to be kept: a register of the election and appointment of school commissioners and school trustees; a register of the appointment of members of boards of examiners; a register of the diplomas granted to teachers by the boards of examiners; three registers of the Normal school diplomas; a register of the daily correspondence; a register of special reports to the executive government; a register of the erection or separation of school municipalities; a register of the decisions given or sentences adduced by the superintendent on appeals in the settlement of accounts between the school commissioners and their secretary-treasurers, on the appeals from the decisions of the school commissioners as to the formation of school districts, and on the selection of school sites; also of the documents authorizing the sale of school property by school authorities; and lastly, a register of the proceedings of the council of public instruction.

The importance of the work in the statistical department appears by the publication of the annual report. The correspondence is kept on files, each case receiving a number which it retains until it is terminated. The files for 1863 have reached 3,300, each containing on an average three drafts of letters. Besides the mailing of several thousand copies of the annual report, and of the Journals of Education, numerous blanks and documents are daily sent and received. The number of letters and documents sent in 1862 was 11,738; the number received, 8,275. In 1863 the former have reached 14,500, and the latter 8,761.

The legislation which has taken place since 1856 has been chiefly to define the powers of the department and those of the council of public instruction. The council was organized on the 16th of December 1859.

Its chief attributes are the forming of rules and regulations for school discipline, the selection of books, maps, &c., to be used in schools, to the exclusion of all others; to provide rules for the classification of schools and of teachers; to provide for the organization and government of boards of examiners, and for all matters concerning the granting of diplomas to teachers; and lastly, to revoke the said diplomas on trial of the accused in cases of immorality or neglect of duty.

The council has appointed three standing committees: one for the forming and maintaining of rules for its own internal discipline, one for the selection of books for schools, and a third for the forming of rules and regulations for the various objects above mentioned.

In order to meet the difficulty which always occurs in the selection of school books from the fact that even books of purely secular instruction are often more or less tainted with the religious views of their authors, the Council have agreed that the recommendations from the Committee on books will be of three different natures: books are recommended either by the whole Committee, or by the Protestant members, or by the Catholic members only. The committee of approval mention the facts whereby parents and teachers are made aware of the religious tendency of the books.

The Council have adopted rules and regulations for the guidance of Boards of Examiners with programmes, which can be obtained in pamphlet form by applying to the Education office or to any of the Inspectors of Schools. (\*)

The local jurisdiction of the Boards has been defined, and six of them only, viz., the Protestant and Catholic Boards of Quebec and of Montreal, the Boards of Sherbrooke and of Three Rivers, have the power of granting diplomas for Academies and for Model Schools.

The difference between these diplomas or certificates and those granted by the Superintendent to the pupils of the Normal Schools is that the former are only good for the space of three years and over a limited portion of Lower Canada, while the latter confer the power of teaching in the whole extent of Lower Canada and need not be renewed.

It has been found that under these new rules and regulations a great advance has already been made in the qualifications of teachers, and the department has been enforcing the law more rigidly. Municipalities employing unlicensed teachers lose the annual government grant.

(\*) Price 25 cts.



The Council of Public Instruction is at present composed as follows:

Hon. Sir Etienne Paschal Taché, Knight, M.C., President; the Right Reverend Joseph Larocque, Bishop of St. Hyacinthe; Honorable Louis Victor Sicotte; Honorable Thomas Jean-Jacques Loranger; Christopher Dunkin, Esq., M.P.P.; the Reverend Patrick Dowd; the Reverend John Cook, D.D.; the Reverend Elzéar Alexandre Taschereau, D.C.L.; Côme Séraphin Cher-

rier, L.L.D.; Jacques Crémazie, L.L.D.; Hon. A. T. Galt; Louis L. L. Desaulniers, Cyrille Desgraves, Reverend William T. Leach, D.C.L.; and the Hon. Pierre J. O. Chauveau, L.L.D., member *ex-officio*, Louis Girard Esq., recording Secretary.

The Superintendent in his report published in 1863, gives the following statement of the general progress of education in Lower Canada since 1854.

	1854.	1855.	1856.	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.	Inc. over 1861.	Inc. over 1855.	Inc. over 1853.
Institutions .....	2796	2908	2919	2946	2945	3196	3264	3345	3551	205	633	1149
Pupils .....	119733	127058	143141	148798	159872	168148	172155	180945	188935	7790	61577	84861
Contributions .....	239622	249126	406794	424238	416889	438429	509956	526219	542729	16763	233472	370990

"The increase in the number of institutions, which was 81 in 1861, is 156 in 1862.

"The increase in the number of pupils is 7,790. In contributions \$16,500; last year, it was \$22,300 over the previous year.

"The number of primary schools receiving aid, as well as independent, is 3,278 this year; and the number of their pupils, which was 151,272 in 1861, is 159,465 in 1862.

"This again proves that primary schools have increased in greater proportion than secondary schools."

COMPARATIVE TABLE of the number of Children learning each branch since 1854.

Pupils	1854.	1855.	1856.	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.	Inc. over 1861.	Inc. over 1855.	Inc. over 1853.
Who read well .....	32861	42407	46840	48833	52689	64872	67753	76299	77108	1872	55701	49741
Who write well .....	47014	54033	60069	61943	65404	80152	81244	87115	92572	5457	34539	42500
Simple arithmetic .....	22897	38331	43333	52845	55847	69514	65341	69519	74518	4969	45987	50237
Compound arithmetic .....	18673	22546	23431	29948	28196	36619	31758	41812	44357	2545	17771	31929
Book-keeping .....	799	1976	5012	5590	6986	7135	7319	6947	9614	267	7628	1914
Geography .....	13426	17700	30134	29906	37847	45363	49492	56971	56362	1321	39392	44297
History .....	11496	15520	17580	26147	42316	45867	49324	51665	54461	2856	38641	48123
French grammar .....	17652	23230	30328	36907	43907	53452	54214	60426	61314	898	38054	45861
English grammar .....	7697	9004	11824	12074	15348	19773	25673	27904	28492	558	19464	21886
Grammatical analysis .....	9283	16439	23310	34094	40733	44496	46872	49490	50903	1443	34454	46481

The system of inspection followed in Lower Canada has been frequently objected to, and the Superintendent has been directed to make a special report on the subject. In that document, published by order of Parliament, the Superintendent strives first to establish the importance of inspection, and quotes the authority of statesmen of other countries. Among others the following passage from Mr. Guizot's *Memoirs* is to be found in the said report:—

"Another plan, unforeseen and difficult of execution, appeared to me necessary in order to establish relations with the teachers dispersed throughout France, to know them really and to act upon them in other ways than by casual and empty words. One month after the promulgation of the new law, I ordered a general inspection of all the elementary schools in the kingdom, public or private. I desired not only to verify the external and material facts which usually form the object of statistical inquiries on the question of primary instruction,—such as the number of schools and scholars, their classification, their age, and the incidental expenses of the service,—but I particularly directed the Inspector to study the interior economy of the schools, the aptitude, zeal, and conduct of the teachers, their relations with the pupils, the families, and the local authorities, civil and religious; in a word, the moral state of that branch of education, and its results. Facts of this nature cannot be ascertained at a distance, by means of correspondence, or descriptions. Special visits, personal communication, and a close examination of men and things, are indispensable to this just estimate and understanding. Four hundred and ninety persons, the greater number of whom were functionaries of every order in the university, gave themselves up during four months to this arduous investigation. Thirty-three thousand four hundred and fifty-six schools were actually visited, and minutely described in the Reports addressed to me by the Inspectors. One amongst the number, with whose rare ability and indefatigable zeal I had long been familiar, Mr. Lorain, now an honorary rector, drew up from these collected Reports a table of elementary instructions in France in 1833, even more remarkable for the moral and practicable views therein developed, than for the number and variety of the facts comprised. This

laborious undertaking not only had the effect of giving me a more complete and precise knowledge of the condition and real necessities of elementary instruction, but it furnished the public, in the most remote corners of the country, with a living instance of the active solicitude of the Government for popular education. At the same time it powerfully stimulated the teachers, by impressing on them a sense of the interest attached to their office, and of the vigilance with which they were overlooked.

"Two years later, on my proposition, a Royal decree transformed this casual and single inspection of the Elementary Schools into a permanent arrangement. In every district an Inspector was appointed to visit the schools at stated periods, and to communicate fully to the Minister, the Rectors, the Prefects, and the General and Municipal Councils their condition and wants.

"Since that time, and throughout repeated debates, whether in the Chambers or in the Local and Elective Councils, the utility of this institution has become so apparent, that, at the request of a majority of the councils, an Inspector has been established in every district, and the periodical inspection of Elementary Schools has taken its place in the administration of public instruction as one of the most effective guarantees of their sufficiency and progress."

The Superintendent thus concludes.

"I recapitulate as follows:—I should prefer some improvement of the present system to any actual change, as I have shown at the close of the first section of this report; 2. The reduction of the number of inspectors, so as to increase the amount of remuneration and yet to diminish the actual expenditure, seems to me very difficult to be effected. Assuming such a reduction, I should recommend the plan set forth in table B. Twelve districts, instead of ten laid down in the table, would seem preferable, and afford room to diminish the extent of Districts 3, 6, and 7. But in that case it would be requisite either to lower the proposed rates of salaries, or otherwise to give up the hope of any saving. With twelve inspectors and the following scale of salaries, \$1,200, \$1,400, and \$1,600, we should reach \$16,300, and effect a saving of rather more than \$600. I fear the above rates of salary would be too



D.; Hon. A. T. D. Beaugrand, and the Hon. member ex-officio, published in 1863, general progress 1864.

Inc. over 1855.	Inc. over 1853.
692	1149
61577	94851
259542	376990

\$22,300 over the and the number of ary schools."

64.

Inc. over 1855.	Inc. over 1853.
28701	49741
34539	42500
45947	57237
11771	31929
7929	9614
38392	44297
38941	48123
38954	47851
19454	21596
34454	49451

the effect of giving ledge of the con- tary instruction, t remote corners of the active soli- cation. At ed the teachers, interest attached with which they

a, a Royal decree inspection of the nt arrangement, appointed to visit communicate fully defects, and the ir condition and

repeated debates, cal and Elective has become so majority of the blished in every of Elementary Administration of effective guaran-

prefer some im- y actual change, at section of this eration and yet ems to me very h a reduction, I th in table B. wn in the table, om to diminish t in that case it proposed rates e hope of any the following 900, we should ther more than y would be too

low. It would be found necessary to turn to the consideration of another system of remuneration, that of allowing so much for fees for each school visitation, and so much for travelling expenses per day when absent from place of residence. 5. It does not appear to me practicable, in the present state of the municipal system of Lower Canada and of the law respecting public instruction, to relieve this department from the expense and labor of the inspection of schools, and it is my sincere conviction, that for a long time to come, no system of purely municipal inspection can be brought to work with advantage."

The following is a recapitulation of all the educational institutions of Lower Canada. The Superior schools comprise Universities and schools of Law and of Medicine; Secondary schools are Classical colleges, Industrial colleges, and Academies; Special schools are Deaf and Dumb institutes, schools of Agriculture, and schools of Arts and Manufactures; and Primary schools comprise Model and Elementary schools. The Model schools receive from \$70 to \$100 from the Superior Education fund. Some of the large Charity schools in the town receive larger grants.

Divisions.	Schools.	Teachers.	Pupils.
Superior Schools.....	10	74	672
Secondary Schools.....	206	1638	20183
Normal Schools.....	3	30	200
Special Schools.....	4	16	135
Primary Schools.....	3278	3220	159495

The following tables are an abstract from the last triennial report of the Superintendent, and contain

#### SUPERIOR SCHOOLS.

Institutions.	When founded.	By whom founded.	Names of Visitors.	No. of Vols. in Libraries.	No. Professors.	No. Pupils.
FIRST SECTION.—UNIVERSITIES.						
McGill College, Montreal.....	1827	Hon. J. McGill.....	His Ex. the G. G. Anglican Bishops of Quebec and Montreal.....	5300	26	233
Bishop's College, Lennoxville.....	1843	{ His Lordship Bishop Mountain.		5000	5	21
Laval University, Quebec.....	1862	Quebec Seminary.....	R. C. Arch. Quebec.....	5200	19	117
SECOND SECTION.—SPECIAL SCHOOLS.						
Catholic Theological School, Seminary of Quebec.....	1833	{ Mgr. Laval, 1st Bishop of Quebec.		2500	2	42
Catholic Theological School, Seminary of Montreal.....			Visitor St. Sulpice.	1000	5	50
Montreal School of Medicine and Surgery.....	1843		{ Dr. Beaubien and Directors.....	500	8	56
School of Law, St. Mary's College, Montreal.....	1852				3	45
Catholic Theological School, College St. Hyacinthe.....				500	2	14
Catholic Theological School, College of Nicolet.....	1854			500	1	26
Catholic Theological School, College of St. Thérèse de Blainville.....	1840			200	1	14

#### CLASSICAL COLLEGES.

Institutions.	When founded.	Teachers.	Boards.	Catholic pupils.	Protestant pupils.	Pupils under 16 years.	Pupils over 16 years.	Total No. pupils.	Total No. teachers.	Total No. vols. in Libraries.	Ann. fee from each pupil for instruction.	Annual fee for board.
Quebec Seminary.....	1803	Priests and laymen.....	213	371	107	264	371	20	2334	\$10	\$80	
Montreal ".....	1773	" eccles. and religious.	138	197	1	57	141	136	16	11000	16	84
Nicolet College.....	1804	" " ".....	72	233	1	125	166	234	15	8500	10	66
St. Hyacinthe College.....	1811	" " ".....	185	278	3	89	133	291	24	11500	16	80
St. Thérèse College.....	1825	" " and laymen..	111	182	3	114	71	185	15	3400	24	72
St. Anne Lapocatière College.....	1829	" " ".....	180	241	1	90	143	242	25	6348	15	80
L'Assomption College.....	1832	" " ".....	---	178	2	102	78	180	12	2100	16	---
High School of Quebec.....	1843	Laymen.....	---	20	115	125	10	135	4	300	50	---
St. Mary's College, Montreal.....	1849	Rev. Fathers of the Company of Jesus.....	150	290	5	161	82	243	31	11250	31	120
High School of McGill College.....	1853	Laymen.....	6	3	235	236	43	280	13	---	40	200
St. Francis, Richmond.....	1855	Ministers and laymen....	6	3	84	53	34	87	5	750	32	100
High Sch'l of Bishop's College.....	1846	" " ".....	33	2	69	71	---	71	4	---	18	120
Three Rivers.....	---	Ecclesiastics.....	27	100	1	68	33	101	7	502	12	60

## INDUSTRIAL COLLEGES.

Institutions.	When founded.	Teachers.	Boarders.	Catholic pupils.	Protestant pupils.	Pupils under 16 years.	Pupils over 16 years.	Total No. of pupils.	Total No. of teachers.	Total No. vols. in Libraries.	Ann. fee from each pupil for instruction.	Annual fee for board.
College Joliette.....	1846	Clerks of St. Viateur, } Ecclesiastics. .... }	10	345	1	300	46	346	15	1548	\$16	\$80
" Masson.....	1847	Ecclesiastics and laymen.	97	270	2	226	46	272	19	1500	15	73
" Notre Dame de Lévi..	1859	Christian Brothers. ....	45	149	2	138	7	146	6	.....	12	80
" St. Michel.....	1853	Laymen. ....	17	141	1	132	10	142	6	.....	12	80
" Laval.....	1850	Ecclesiastics and laymen.	.....	100	.....	4	96	100	4	110	12	.....
" Rigaud.....	1850	Clerks of St. Viateur	3	109	1	97	13	110	8	460	12	70
" St. Marie de Monnoir	1853	Ecclesiastics and laymen.	14	180	.....	144	86	180	10	1075	18	62
" St. Germain de Rimouski	1855	Laymen. ....	.....	82	72	10	82	8	.....	2	.....	.....
" Lachute.....	1855	Minister and laymen.....	23	150	148	25	173	8	80	1	100	.....
" Ste. Marie, Beauce....	1855	Christian Brothers. ....	89	1	84	6	90	4	80	8	.....	.....
" Verchères.....	1854	Clerks of St. Viateur	171	.....	159	12	171	6	317	12	.....	.....
" Varennes.....	1855	Friars of St. Joseph.....	1	110	.....	110	.....	110	4	175	.....	.....
" Sherbrooke.....	1855	Ecclesiastics. ....	48	6	48	6	54	4	121	8	.....	.....
" Longueuil.....	1855	Clerks of St. Viateur	2	325	.....	304	21	325	7	250	12	80

## ACADEMIES FOR BOYS.

Aylmer, Protestant.....	1854	Laymen.....	2	28	20	10	30	2	.....	20	.....	.....
Aylmer, Catholic.....	1854	".....	67	8	75	.....	75	1	150	4	.....	.....
Baie St. Paul.....	1855	".....	60	.....	57	8	60	2	110	.....	.....	.....
Beauharnois, St. Clément	1849	Christian Brothers. ....	70	256	250	6	256	6	150	.....	.....	.....
Bonin at St. André d'Argenteuil	1852	Clerks of St. Viateur	154	1	152	3	155	3	350	.....	.....	.....
Baie du Febvre.....	1853	Laymen. ....	151	.....	145	6	151	3	103	.....	.....	.....
Barnston.....	1849	".....	20	200	25	175	200	6	600	7	78	.....
Berthier.....	1827	".....	48	1	49	.....	49	2	73	9	.....	.....
Buckingham.....	1854	".....	22	13	30	5	35	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. André d'Argenteuil.....	1857	Minister and Laymen.	.....	69	60	9	69	4	200	12	.....	.....
Belœil.....	1857	Clerks of St. Viateur...	98	.....	80	18	98	5	.....	5	.....	.....
Cap Santé.....	.....	Laymen. ....	23	1	22	2	24	1	.....	5	.....	.....
Charleston.....	1829	".....	.....	81	50	31	81	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
Clarenceville.....	1843	".....	3	88	42	49	91	3	200	14	.....	.....
Clarendon.....	1855	".....	2	58	45	18	58	2	352	4	60	.....
Cassville.....	.....	".....	.....	26	13	13	29	2	.....	8	.....	.....
Compton.....	1853	".....	8	100	40	68	108	3	.....	.....	.....	.....
Cookshire.....	1854	".....	.....	35	15	20	35	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Coaticook.....	1855	".....	2	78	80	50	80	3	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Cyprien.....	1844	".....	124	1	125	.....	125	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Laurent.....	1847	Brothers of St. Joseph.	75	147	3	132	18	150	15	800	10	54
L'Islet.....	1850	Christian Brothers.....	70	.....	67	3	70	2	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montmagny.....	1849	".....	225	.....	222	3	225	4	.....	.....	.....	.....
Montreal, Commercial Academy, Catholic.	1853	Laymen.....	213	2	150	65	215	7	130	16	.....	.....
Ste. Marthe.....	1850	Priest and laymen.....	85	.....	85	.....	85	4	150	.....	.....	.....
Missisquoi.....	1854	Minister and laymen.	4	41	80	15	45	5	1000	12	.....	.....
Pointe aux Trembles.....	1855	Brothers of St. Joseph.	1	73	73	.....	73	3	138	.....	.....	.....
Phillipsburg.....	1850	".....	1	26	48	9	27	1	.....	8	100	.....
Sherbrooke.....	1859	Laymen. ....	9	117	89	37	126	2	.....	12	.....	.....
Sorel, Catholic.....	1849	Christian Brothers. ....	247	.....	247	.....	247	5	.....	.....	.....	.....
Sorel, Protestant.....	1855	Laymen. ....	10	28	35	8	38	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanbridge.....	1854	".....	10	123	67	66	133	5	478	.....	.....	.....
Shefford.....	1834	Minister.....	14	64	47	31	78	3	100	10	.....	.....
Sutton.....	1854	Laymen. ....	.....	27	27	.....	27	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Stanstead.....	1829	".....	15	160	65	110	175	4	.....	10	.....	.....
St. Timothé.....	1853	".....	1	120	100	20	120	4	412	.....	.....	.....
Three Rivers, Catholic.....	1856	".....	21	20	36	5	41	1	145	.....	.....	.....
Vaudreuil.....	1844	".....	3	88	2	82	8	85	1	231	.....	.....
Yamachiche.....	1853	Christian Brothers.....	132	.....	123	9	132	3	215	.....	.....	.....
Three Rivers, Protestant	.....	Minister, Church Scotland	6	12	16	2	18	1	.....	.....	.....	.....
Quebec, Commercial and Literary Academy	1843	Laymen. ....	90	.....	85	25	60	1	400	.....	.....	.....

## ACADEMIES FOR GIRLS.

Ste. Anne Lapérade.....	1854	Sisters of Congregation of Notre Dame and lay teachers.	24	148	.....	137	11	148	5	179	5	52
St. Ambroise de Kildare.....	1856	Religious sisters St. Anne.	.....	90	.....	83	7	90	3	.....	8	49
L'Assomption.....	1847	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	66	186	.....	148	38	186	5	200	15	60
St. Aimé.....	1855	Sisters of P. of M. and lay teachers.	21	150	.....	134	16	150	6	90	.....	40
Baie St. Paul.....	1846	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	31	91	.....	79	12	91	4	250	.....	42
Boucherville.....	1703	".....	53	88	.....	82	6	88	7	235	.....	60
Belœil.....	1853	Relig. Sis. of the H. N. of J	39	95	1	86	10	96	5	250	11	50
Cedars.....	1841	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	22	65	.....	61	4	65	4	180	.....	60

## ACADEMIES FOR GIRLS.—Continued.

Total No. vols. in Libraries	Ann. fee from each pupil for instruction.	Annual fee for board.	Institutions.	When founded.	Teachers.	Boards.	Catholic pu- ils.	Protestant pupils.	Pupils under 16 years.	Pupils over 16 years.	Total No. of pupils.	Total No. of teachers.	Total No. vols. in Libraries	Ann. fee from each pupil for instruction.	Annual fee for board.
1548	\$16	\$80	Chambly	1855	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	34	119	1	108	12	120	6	220	88	\$50
1500	15	78	St. Césaire	1855	Lay teachers.	16	150	2	153	5	158	6	100	12	40
110	12	80	Ste. Croix	1849	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	40	80	66	14	80	5	815	50		
450	12	70	Cowansville	1852	Sisters of P. of M. and lay teachers.	4	38	2	40	42	2		7		
1075	18	62	St. Charles l'Industrie	1855	Sisters of La Providence.	64	268	2	260	10	270	7		7	
30	1	100	Chateauguay	1841	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	38	107	97	10	107	4	200	52		
80	8		St. Clément	1852	Rel. ladies of H. N. of J.	105	206	10	245	81	276	18	100		
317	12		St. Denis	1783	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	46	180	123	7	180	5	188	53		
175			St. Elizabeth	1849	Sisters of La Providence.	68	190	115	15	180	7		42		
121	8		St. Eustache	1833	Sisters of C. N. D.	19	91	87	4	91	4	120	52		
250	12	80	St. Cyprien	1857	Rel. Sisters of St. Anne and lay teachers.	38	156	8	163	6	169	8			
			St. Grégoire	1853	Rel. Sisters of the Cong. of the Assumption of B. V. M.	33	187	153	34	187	8	450	40		
150	4		Ste. Geneviève	1850	Rel. Sisters of St. Anne and lay teachers.	68	68	68	4			8	41		
110			Pointe aux Trembles, Montreal	1890	Sis. of C. N. D. and lay tea.	50	113	106	7	113	6	245	50		
150			" " Quebec	1718	" " " "	22	100	96	4	100	3	280	50		
350			Rivière-Quelle	1853	" " of C. N. D. and lay tea.	44	88	88	5	88	3	173	50		
103			Rimouski	1853	" " " "	83	88	82	6	88	5	200	50		
600	7	78	Sorel	1853	" " " " 2 lay.	33	333	322	11	333	9	419	52		
73	9		Ste. Scholastique	1850	" " of Holy Cross.	24	150	149	1	150	5	116	54		
200	12		Sherbrooke	1855	" " of Cong. N. D.	15	180	25	187	185	5		35		
6			Ste. Thérèse	1847	" " of C. N. D. & lay tea	20	128	121	7	128	5	225	5	60	
200	14		St. Thomas de Pierreville	1854	Lay teachers.	69	69	69	2				62		
352	4	60	Terrebonne	1829	Sis. of C. N. D. & lay tea.	39	152	140	12	152	7	330	38		
8			St. Timothée	1847	Nuns of Hy. N. of J. & M.	35	150	144	6	150	4	80	6	54	
			St. Thomas de Montmagny	1859	Sis. of C. N. D. & lay teach	25	200	193	7	200	6	176			
			Varonnes	1855	Sisters of Holy Cross.	6	75	72	3	75	5		12	8	40
			Vaudreuil	1843	" " of St. Anne.	15	85	83	2	85	4				
			Yamachiche	1852	" " of Cong. N. D.	35	127	119	8	127	5	360			
800	10	54	Youville, at St. Benoit	1854	" " of General Hospital.	10	76	72	4	76	2				
			Waterloo	1853	Lay teachers.	46	29	17	46	1			10		
			St. Henri de Maacouche	1854	Sister of Providence	8	102	95	7	102	3		4		
130	16		St. Hilaire	1850	Nuns of SS. NN. de J. et M.	22	81	2	72	11	83	6	60	52	
150			St. Hugues	1854	Sisters of Pres. of Mary	28	79	1	74	6	80	6		12	52
1000	12		St. Hyacinthe	1854	Sisters of Charity.	188	2	188	2	190	3				
138			St. Hyacinthe	1816	Sisters of Presentation of Mary and lay teach.	72	257	2	228	31	259	11	310	12	48
	8	100	L'Islet	1845	Lay teachers.	65	60	5	65	2			1.60		
	12		St. Jean Dorchester	1847	Sisters of Cong. N. D.	62	338	6	386	18	404	8	300	68	
			St. Jacques L'Achigan	1851	Nuns of St. Anne.	44	145	130	15	145	9		8	41	
476			St. Joseph de Lévis	1854	" " of S. N. of Jesus.	95	249	12	237	24	261	18	200	8	50
100	10		Kamouraska	1856	Sisters of Congregation of N. D. and lay teach.	40	121	114	7	121	4	170	60		
			Laprairie	1705	" " " "	40	118	111	7	118	7	85	52		
			Longueuil	1843	Nuns of SS. NN. of J. & M.	80	338	2	323	17	340	21	600	72	
			St. Lin.	1848	" " " "	27	170	160	10	170	3	50			
412			St. Laurent	1847	Sisters of St. Croix.	65	147	3	149	7	150	10	150	10	68
145			Longue Pointe	1853	Nuns of La Providence.	42	61	1	58	4	62	3	20		
231			Ste. Marie de Monnoir	1853	Sisters of Pres. of Mary.	24	140	132	8	140	5	186	12	42	
215			Ste. Marie de Beauce	1822	Sisters of Congregation N. D. and lay teach.	40	103	2	95	10	105	6	525	54	
			St. Michel de Bellechasse	1850	Lay teachers.	75	75	75	2				5		
			St. Martin	1847	Sisters of St. Croix.	12	33	82	1	83	2		42		
			St. Nicolas	1855	Lay teachers.	4	34	32	2	34	2		10	48	
			St. Paul de l'Industrie	1854	Sisters of La Providence.	55	53	2	55	2					
			Pointe Claire	1784	Sisters of C. N. D. and lay teachers.	15	58	55	3	58	4	150	52		
			St. Famille	1685	Sisters of Congregation N. D. and lay teach.	50	71	71	71	4		130	3.50		
			Cacouna	1857	Sisters of Charity and lay teachers.	30	60	26	34	60	4	140	5	50	
			De Verte	1854	Lay teachers.	130	127	3	130	3					
			Trois Pistoles	1858	Sisters of Cong. N. D.	28	63	39	24	63	3	100	60		
			Terrebonne	1826	" " " "	39	152	140	12	152	7	330	38		
			St. Vincent de Paul	1842	Sisters of Charity and lay teacher.	43	111	111	111	4		12			
			St. Gervais	1859	Relig. Sisters of Holy Name of J. and M.	7	70	67	3	70	4	15	50		
			Notre Dame de Lévis	1858	Sisters of Charity.	175	5	173	7	180	8	80	5		

ACADEMIES FOR GIRLS.—Continued.

Institutions.	When founded.	Teachers.	Boarders.	Catholic pupils.	Protestant pupils.	Pupils under 10 years.	Pupils over 16 years.	Total No. of pupils.	Total No. of teachers.	Total No. vols. in Libraries	Ann. fee from each pupil for instruction.	Annual cost per board.
Rigaud.....	1859	Religious Sisters of St. Anne and lay teach. }	16	107	1	102	6	108	5	.....	\$5	48
Three Rivers, Ursulines.....	1697	Ursuline Nuns.....	53	231	6	210	27	237	20	1270	.....	64
Berthier.....	1825	Sisters of Cong. N. D. } and lay teachers.....	40	182	.....	125	7	132	6	350	.....	60
St. Roch, Quebec.....	1844	Sisters of Cong. N. D.....	74	700	.....	650	50	700	15	1800	.....	60
St. Sauveur.....	1856	" ".....	.....	900	.....	279	21	900	4	.....	.....	.....
Lake of Two Mountains.....	1720	" ".....	.....	45	.....	45	.....	45	3	.....	.....	.....
St. François, Québec du Sud.....	1703	" ".....	22	61	.....	52	9	61	3	800	.....	50
Ursulines at Rivière.....	1640	Ursuline Nuns.....	167	267	20	230	57	287	34	3000	.....	74
General Hospital at Quebec.....	1725	Augustine Nuns.....	96	96	.....	93	3	96	12	900	.....	68
Sisters of Charity, Quebec.....	1849	Sisters of Charity.....	125	589	.....	505	84	589	11	.....	.....	.....
Sault au Récollet.....	1842	Nuns of Sacred Heart.....	64	100	.....	80	20	100	6	1560	.....	100
Sis. of Good Shepherd, Quebec.....	1852	Nuns of Good Shepherd.....	82	342	.....	325	17	342	5	.....	.....	.....
Sisters of La Providence.....	1828	Nuns of La Providence.....	93	445	.....	420	15	435	6	.....	.....	.....
Various model schools of the Sisters of the Congregation, at Montreal.....	1853	Sisters of Cong. N. D.....	.....	8013	.....	2960	53	8013	40	15000	.....	.....
Villa Maria.....	.....	" "	82	82	.....	35	47	82	9	2000	.....	1.00
Mont Ste. Marie.....	.....	" "	132	132	.....	90	42	132	5	.....	.....	.....

### SPECIAL SCHOOLS.

Institutions.	When founded.	By whom founded.	Administrative Body.	Teachers.	Professors.	Pupils.
Deaf & Dumb Asylum at Côte St. Louis. . . .	1840	Rev. M. Lagoree. . . . .	Professors in direction . .	Priests and Clerks of St. Viateur. . . . .	3	15
Deaf & Dumb Asylum at Montreal. . . . .	1853	Bishop Bourget. . . . .	Directing Nuns. . . . .	Nuns of Canadian order of La Providence	5	54
Agrical School at Ste. Anne Lapocatière. . .	1858	College of Ste. Anne. . .	Corporation of the College	Priests and Layman. . . .	2	8
Schools of Arts and Manufactures. . . . .	1859	Board of Arts and Manufactures. . . . .	Board of Arts and Manufactures. . . . .	Laymen. . . . .	6	58

## M'GILL UNIVERSITY, MONTREAL.

**Visitor.**—His Excellency the Right Hon. Viscount Lord MONCK, Governor General of British North America, &c.

*Governors.*—The hon. Charles Dewey Day, LL.D., president; hon. James Ferrier, M.L.C.; Thomas Brown Anderson, David Davidson, Benjamin Holmes, Andrew Robertson, M.A.; Christopher Dunkin, M.A., M.P.P.; William Molson, Alex. Morris, M.A., M.P.P.

*Principal.*—John William Dawson, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.

*Principal*.—John William Dawson, LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.

*Fellows*.—Rev. Canon Leach, D.C.L., vice-principal and Dean of the Faculty of Arts; Henry Aspinwall Howe, M.A., rector of the High School; hon. J. C. Abbott, B.C.L., M.P.P., Dean of the Faculty of Law; G. W. Campbell, M.A., M.D., Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; Brown Chamberlin, M.A., B.C.L.; Walter Jones, M.D.; W. B. Lambe, B.C.L.; Sir William E. Logan, Kt., LL.D., F.R.S., F.G.S.; John Thorburn, M.A., principal of St. Francis College.

*Secretary, Registrar, and Bursar.*—William Craig Baynes, B.A.

The session of this University, under its amended charter, commences in the autumn. The classes in the Faculty of Arts will open on the 6th of September; those in the Law Faculty, on the 7th of October; those in the Medical Faculty, on the 4th of November; those in the High School Department, on the 1st of September; and those in the McGill Normal School, on the 1st of September.

The regulations of the University have been framed on the most liberal principles, with the view of affording to all classes of persons the greatest possible facilities for the attainment of mental culture and professional training. In its general character the University is Protestant, but not denominational; and while

**all possible attention will be given to the character and conduct of students, no interference with their peculiar religious views will be sanctioned.**

**Faculty of Arts.**—Rev. Canon Leach, LL.D., Dean of the Faculty, professor of Logic and Moral Philosophy; and M. A. DeSola, professor of English Literature; Rev. A. DeSola, LL.D., professor of Hebrew and Oriental Literature; John William Dawson, LL.D., F.G.S., professor of Natural History and Agriculture; Charles F. A. Markgraf, professor of German Language and Literature; Charles Smallwood, M.D., LL.D., professor of Meteorology; Mark J. Hamilton, C.E., professor of Road and Railway Engineering; Alexander Johnson, LL.D., professor of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy; Rev. George Cornish, B.A., professor of Classical Literature; Jonathan Barber, M.R.C.S.L., professor of Oratory; Pierre J. Darey, M.A., professor of French Language and Literature; T. Sterry Hunt, M.A., F.R.S., professor of Practical Chemistry.

### Courses of Study.

*For the Degree of B.A.—First Year.*—Classics, English Literature, Mathematics, History, Elementary Chemistry. *Second Year.*—Classics, French or German, Logic, Mathematics, Botany, History. *Third Year.*—Classics, French or German, Rhetoric, Moral Philosophy, Mathematical and Experimental Physics, and Astronomy and Zoology. *Fourth Year.*—Classics, Mental Science, Natural Philosophy and Astronomy, Mineralogy and Geology.

Students may enter in the second year on passing a special examination, and students of other Universities may be admitted in any year by certificate and on examination.

**Partial Courses.**—Students not desirous of taking a regular course of study, may enter as partial or occasional students, and will be required merely to have a



Teachers.	Total No. vols. in Libraries.	Ann. fee from each pupil for instruction.	Annual fee for board.
.....	88	48	64
1270 .....		60	60
850 .....		60	60
1800 .....		50	74
300 .....		68	100
3000 .....			
900 .....			
1500 .....			
15000 .....			
2000 .....			1.00

Professors.	Pupils.
.....	3 15
.....	5 64
.....	2 8
.....	6 58

the character and with their peculiar

ch, LL.D., Dean of Moral Philosophical Literature; Hebrew and Oriental, LL.D., F.G.S., Agriculture; Charles in Language and LL.D., professor C.E., professor of Alexander Johnson, Natural Philosopher of Classical S.L., professor of French Henry Hunt, M.A., try.

—Classics, English, Elementary French or German, Third Year — Moral Philosophy, and —Classics, Menstronomy, Min-

ear on passing a other Universi- certificate and on

rous of taking a partial or occa- sionally to have a

sufficient amount of knowledge to profit by the lectures in the classes which they desire to attend.

Detailed information respecting courses of Lectures, Scholarships, Bursaries, Prizes, Honors, and Degrees, will be found in the Calendar, which may be obtained on application to the Principal, Dean of Faculty, or Secretary.

**Faculty of Medicine.**—George W. Campbell, M.A., M.D., Dean of the Faculty and Professor of Surgery; Archibald Hall, M.D., professor of Midwifery and Diseases of Women and Children; William Fraser, M.D., professor of the Institutes of Medicine; William Sutherland, M.D., professor of Chemistry; William E. Scott, M.D., professor of Anatomy; William Wright, M.D., professor of Materia Medica and Pharmacy; Robert P. Howard, M.D., professor of the Theory and Practice of Medicine; D. C. McCallum, M.D., professor of Clinical Medicine and Medical Jurisprudence; Robert Craik, M.D., professor of Clinical Surgery; Horace Nelson, M.D., Demonstrator of Anatomy.

The regular course of study in this Faculty, leading to the degree of M.D., extends over four years, or in the case of those who have studied one year with a medical practitioner, three years.

The session extends from November 4th to May 1st, with a vacation of two weeks at Christmas. For further details see the Calendar and announcement of the Faculty, which may be obtained of the Dean of the Faculty or of the Secretary of the University.

**Faculty of Law.** Hon. Wm. Badgley, D.C.L., professor of Public and Criminal Law; hon. J. J. C. Abbott, B.C.L., M.P.P., Dean of Faculty and professor of Commercial Law; Frederick W. Torrance, M.A., B.C.L., professor of Civil Law; P. R. Lafrenaye, B.C.L., professor of Jurisprudence and Legal Bibliography; R. G. Lafamme, B.C.L., professor of Customary Law and Law of Real Estate; Edward Carter, Q.C., associate professor of Criminal Law.

The regular course of study in this Faculty, leading to the degree of B.C.L., extends over three years; or in the case of students matriculating in the third year of their indentures, two years.

For details see the Calendar of the University.

**High School Department.**—Rector, Prof. H. Aspinwall Howe, M.A.; Classical and English Masters, T. A. Gibson, M.A., J. Kemp, John Johnson, B.A.; Mathematical Master, D. Rodger, M.A.; French Master, Prof. P. J. Darey, M.A.; German Master, Prof. C. F. A. Markgraf; Elocution Master, J. Andrew; Drawing Master, J. Duncan; Music Master, J. Follenus; Book-keeping, A. Grant; Instructor in Gymnastics, F. S. Barnjum.

The session commences on the 1st September, and terminates in the first week in July, when a public examination is held, and prizes and honours awarded to the deserving. The session is divided into four equal terms. At the end of each term, class examinations are held, and a full report of the progress and conduct of the pupil is sent to the parent.

The school is divided into six forms with a preparatory form. In the three higher forms pupils have the option of pursuing classical and mathematical studies preparatory to entering the University, or of devoting themselves to a commercial course.

**McGill Normal School.**—J. W. Dawson, LL.D., principal and associate professor of Natural History; William Henry Hicks, ordinary professor; Sampson Paul Robins, B.A., ordinary professor; P. J. Darer, M.A., associate professor of French; James Duncan, instructor in drawing; R. S. Fowler, instructor in music; J. Andrew, instructor in elocution.

Teachers of the Model Schools, James McGregor, and Mary McCracken.

This Institution is intended to give a thorough training to teachers, especially for the Protestant population of Lower Canada. This end is attained by instruction and training in the Normal School itself, and by practice in the Model Schools; and the arrangements are of such a character as to afford the greatest possible facilities to students from all parts of the Province.

**UNIVERSITY OF BISHOP'S COLLEGE, LENNOXVILLE.**

Incorporated by Royal Charter, 1858.—President of the corporation and visitor, right rev. the Lord Bishop of Montreal; vice president of the corporation and visitor, right rev. the Lord Bishop of Quebec; chancellor,

hon. Mr. Justice McCord, D.C.L.; vice chancellor, hon. E. Hale, M.A. *Trustees:* hon. E. Hale, M.A., chairman; hon. G. Moffatt, D.C.L.; hon. G. Sheppard, D.C.L.; hon. H. Smith, W. Baker, M.A., G. F. Bowen, M.A., rev. W. Bond, M.A., L. T. Morris, esq., M.A., R. W. Heneker, esq., rev. E. Lindsay, M.A., B. T. Morris, M.A., C. Rawson, esq., M.A., rev. C. F. Reid, M.A., col. Rhodes, M.A. *College Council:* rev. J. H. Nicolls, D.D., H. Miles, M.A., E. Chapman, M.A., hon. Mr. Justice McCord, D.C.L., major Campbell, C.B., rev. C. Hamilton, M.A., rev. G. B. Dodwell, M.A., Mons. C. Roux, M.A. *Officers of the Corporation:* E. Chapman, M.A., sec.; E. L. Montizambert, M.A., honorary counsel; B. T. Morris, M.A., attorney. *Officers of the College:* Senior Department, rev. J. H. Nicolls, D.D., prin., and prof. of classics; H. Miles, M.A., vice prin., and prof. mathematics and natural philosophy; rev. G. C. Irving, M.A., dean; rev. G. B. Dodwell, M.A., prof. of divinity and Hebrew; Mons. C. Roux, M.A., prof. of French; E. Chapman, M.A., bursar and registrar; rev. A. C. Searth, L.S.T., librarian. Junior Department, rector, rev. G. C. Irving, M.A.; sub-rector, rev. W. Richmond, M.A.; assistant masters, H. Slack, B.A., G. B. Hyndman, L.S.T., A. Hoerner.

**LAVAL UNIVERSITY, QUEBEC.**

Visitor, most rev. P. F. Turgeon; rector, very rev. E. A. Taschereau, D.C.L. *Members of the Council:* rev. O. Audet, A.M., rev. F. Buteau, J. Crémazie, LL.D., rev. J. B. A. Ferland, A.M., rev. Louis Gignas, rev. T. E. Hamel, A.M., T. S. Hunt, A.M., J. E. Landry, M.D., rev. C. H. Laverdière, A.M., rev. A. Légaré, rev. M. E. Méthot, A.M., hon. A. N. Morin, LL.D., J. Z. Nault, M.D., J. A. Sewell, LL.D., hon. J. U. Tessier, LL.D.; secretary, rev. T. E. Hamel; moderator, —; librarian, rev. C. H. Laverdière. *Faculty of Theology:* very rev. E. A. Taschereau, prof. of canon law. *Faculty of Law:* dean, hon. A. N. Morin; profs., hon. A. N. Morin, of the rights of nations; J. Crémazie, of civil law; hon. J. U. Tessier, of law procedure; A. E. Aubry, LL.D., of Roman law; N. Casault, of commercial and maritime law; J. Langlois, of criminal law; C. F. S. Langelier, LL.D., extraordinary prof. of introduction to civil law; secretary, J. Langlois. *Faculty of Medicine:* J. A. Sewell, dean; profs., J. A. Sewell, of internal pathology; J. Z. Nault, of materia medica; J. E. Landry, M.D., of external pathology and surgery; A. Jackson, M.D., of midwifery; C. E. Lemieux, M.D., of general pathology; F. H. A. Larue, M.D., of medical jurisprudence, hygiene, and anatomical microscopy; Jos. C. Taché, of physiology; L. J. A. Simard, M.A., extraordinary professor of anatomy; secretary, L. J. A. Simard; director of the museum, C. E. Lemieux. *Faculty of Arts:* rev. J. B. A. Ferland, dean; profs., rev. J. B. A. Ferland, of Canadian and American history; T. S. Hunt, of chemistry, mineralogy and geology; rev. O. Brunet, of botany; rev. M. E. Méthot, of compared literature; rev. T. E. Hamel, of natural philosophy and astronomy; rev. T. A. Chaudonnet, B.A., of intellectual and moral philosophy; rev. A. Pelletier, B.A., of mathematics; secretary, rev. T. E. Hamel.

**Laval Normal School, Quebec.**—Rev. Jean Langevin, principal, ordinary professor, and director of the students' boarding school; F. X. Toussaint and N. Lacasse, ordinary professors; Ernest Gagnon, Norbert Thibault, associate professors; F. N. Fortier, maître d'étude; Andrew Doyle, associate professor and teacher of Boys' Model school; J. B. Cloutier, teacher of Boys' Model school. The ladies of the Ursulines have charge of the boarding department of the female pupil teachers, and attend to part of the Normal School teaching, and the Girls' Model school.

**ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, AND FACULTY OF LAW, MONTREAL.**

(Incorporated in 1852.)

**Faculty and other College Officers.**—Rev. L. Saché, president; J. Sherlock, vice-president and professor of elocution; Y. A. Regnier, treasurer and professor of mathematics; V. Baudevin, chief disciplinarian and prefect of studies; F. Lopinto, professor of mental philosophy; J. McAuley, professor of natural philosophy and chemistry; A. Larcher, professor of rhetoric; H. Glackmeyer, professor of belles-lettres; E. Peultier, professor of classics; A. Pelletier, professor of the first grammar class; H. Langlois, professor of the second grammar class; A. Gosselin, professor of the third



**grammar class.** Assistant teachers and preceptors, Th. French, M. Desjardins, I. Grenier, Jos. Renaud, E. Dezy, R. Chartier; drawing master, N. Bourassa; music masters, J. Follenus, J. Latondal, F. H. Torrington. *Faculty of Law:* professor M. Bibaud; assistant professor, A. Belle. Number of students, 260. Boarders, half boarders, and day scholars.

#### QUEBEC SEMINARY.

Superior, very rev. E. A. Taschereau; Directors, rev. L. Gingras, rev. F. Buteau, rev. M. E. Methot, rev. C. H. Laverdière, rev. O. Audet, rev. A. Légaré; Aggregate members, rev. T. E. Hamel, rev. C. E. Legaré, A.M., and rev. P. Roussel, B.A.; Auxiliary members, rev. J. F. Baillarge, rev. O. Brunet, rev. J. Stremier, D.D., D.C.L., rev. F. Laliberté, rev. D. Gonthier, rev. B. Paquet, B.A., rev. L. Beaudet, A.M., rev. T. A. Chaudonnet, rev. N. Malingui, B.A., rev. L. Paquet, B.A., rev. V. Legaré, Rev. D. Veziua, and rev. A. Pelletier, B.A.; *Grand Seminary:* Director, rev. F. Buteau. Professors, rev. E. A. Taschereau, rev. F. Buteau, Rev. J. Stremier; *Minor Seminary:* Director, Rev. O. Audet; prefect of studies, rev. M. E. Methot. Professors, rev. M. E. Methot, rev. C. E. Légaré, rev. L. Beaudet, rev. P. Roussel, rev. D. Veziua, rev. F. Laliberté, rev. P. Doherty, Rev. N. Laliberté, rev. W. Couture, rev. C. Hallé, and rev. M. O'Connell.

#### NOTRE DAME DE LEVI COLLEGE, QUEBEC.

Director, rev. D. Gauthier. Treasurer, rev. F. Dumontier. Professors, rev. H. Marceau, rev. P. Savole, rev. H. Constantin, rev. M. Allard, rev. M. Graham, and Mr. Whitty.

#### MONTREAL COLLEGE.

Rev. C. Lenoir, director; revs. J. Delavigne, J. A. Singer, J. Moven, M. O'Farrell, L. A. Sentenne, D. J. Lefebvre, professors. The classes are opened beginning of September, and closed beginning of July.

#### GREAT SEMINARY, MONTREAL.

Rev. J. Bayle, director; J. B. Larue, H. Roussel, E. Vacher, A. Tranchemontagne; 40 to 50 students.

#### ST. FRANCIS COLLEGE, RICHMOND, C.E.

The Rt. Hon. Lord Aylmer, president; Thomas Tait, Esq., vice-president; G. K. Foster, treasurer; W. E. Jones, A.M., secretary.

*Faculty.*—John H. Graham, A.M., principal, and professor of English and classical literature; Joseph Green, A.B., professor of mathematics; A. W. Hamilton, A.B., M.D., professor of chemistry; rev. J. L. Gay, professor of history and metaphysics; Mons. J. B. Blanquet, instructor of French and German; Tutors in elementary branches.

#### JACQUES CARTIER NORMAL SCHOOL, MONTREAL.

*Under the superintendence of the Council of Public Instruction, Lower Canada.*

M. l'abbé H. Verreau, principal, professor and director of students' boarding school; Léopold Divisme,

B.A., ordinary professor; rev. F. Birtz, maître d'étude; Dominique Boudrias, associate professor and teacher of Boys' Model school; Patrick Delaney, associate professor and teacher of Boys' Model school; J. Brauneis, associate professor; François J. V. Regnaud, associate professor; Frédéric M. Desaye, associate professor; Tancrède Hostaler, associate professor. The ladies of the Ursuline Convent have charge of the boarding department of the female pupil teachers, and attend to part of the Normal School teaching, and the Girls' Model school.

#### BRITISH AND CANADIAN SCHOOL, MONTREAL.

Wm. Lunn, president; John Greenfields, secretary; Henry Thomas, treasurer.

Mary Harper, teacher of Boys' school; Mary Walling, assistant teacher. Elizabeth Maxwell, teacher of Girls' school; Christina Monteath, assistant teacher. Incorporated by Act of Parliament.

#### COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS, L. C.

President—W. Marsden, Quebec.

Vice-presidents—Drs. Von Iffland and Dr. Scott.

Registrar and Treasurer—Thomas Walter Jones, M.D., Montreal.

Secretary—For Montreal: Hector T. Peltier, M.D. For Quebec: R. H. Russell, M.D.

*For the city of Montreal.*—Drs. Howard, Robillard, T. W. Jones, H. T. Peltier, A. C. Munro, W. E. Scott, Louis Boyer, Sutherland.

*For District of Montreal.*—Drs. S. S. Foster, Tassé, Jos. Chamberlin, R. C. Wellbrenner, Jos. S. Brigham, Charles Smallwood, M. Turcotte.

*For the city of Quebec.*—Drs. Robitaille, J. E. J. Landry, J. A. Sewell, Tessier, W. Marsden, Blanchet, R. H. Russell, A. Jackson.

*For the district of Quebec.*—Drs. Boudreau, A. T. Michaud, Joseph Marmette, A. Von Iffland, Ludger Tôt, Tib. Charest, W. W. Forest.

*For the District of Three Rivers.*—Drs. Chevrois, J. A. Smith, Fenwick.

*For the district of St. Francis.*—Drs. J. B. Johnston, M. Worthington, H. Gilbert.

#### SCHOOL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, MONTREAL.

J. G. Bibaud, M.D., president, professor of anatomy and clinical medicine; P. Munro, M.D., professor of surgery and clinical surgery; J. E. Coderre, M.D., professor of materia medica and therapeutics; E. H. Trudel, M.D., professor of midwifery and the diseases of women and children; H. Peltier, M.D., professor of institutes of medicine; D. J. P. Rottot, professor of medical jurisprudence and botany; Dr. A. Broseau, demonstrator of anatomy; H. Peltier, M.D., secretary and treasurer.

#### GROSSE ISLE, C. E.

The Provincial Quarantine Establishment is situated on the River St. Lawrence opposite the village of St. Thomas. The island is healthy, and is surrounded by scenery of a very picturesque character. It is two and a half miles in length, and about a mile in width. A solid, substantial wharf has been built, having a depth of seventeen feet at low water, at which vessels or steamers may land or embark passengers. This island is the property of the Province, and is wholly devoted to quarantine purposes. No persons but those belonging, or necessary to the establishment, are allowed to reside on the island, or to visit it without a pass from the provincial secretary at Quebec. Emigrant ships arriving in Canada are rigorously compelled to stop at Grosse Isle until inspected by the medical superintendent, and the passengers passed clean and healthy. A large warehouse, as well as ample sheds, and every requisite appliance, are provided on the western extremity of the island for emigrants ordered, by the medical superintendent, to land from on board of vessels in which malignant or contagious diseases may have made their appearance during the voyage, and for the cleaning and purification of their luggage. There are hos-

pitals situated at the eastern end of the island; the residence of the principal officers being in the centre. No communication is permitted between the two extremities of the island, unless a written pass is granted by the superintendent. Two clergymen, respectively of the Church of England and the Roman Catholic Church, are stationed at the establishment during the season of navigation. A provision dealer is allowed to contract, under certain conditions, to furnish supplies for the island. A small force of police is constantly on the island while the establishment is in operation. There is no post office; but letters, whether to persons connected with the quarantine, or to passengers, are forwarded regularly twice a week through the emigrant office in Quebec—a steamer being annually engaged to maintain constant, but only authorized, communication between Quebec and Grosse Isle. Distance from Quebec about 29 miles. Geo. M. Douglas, M.D., medical surg.; A. Von Iffland, M.D., assistant medical surg.; Murdoch McKay, hospital steward; Isaac Isaacson, Norwegian and German interpreter; Patrick Fitzsimmons, sergeant of police.

litz, maître d'étude,  
professor and teacher  
Delanay, associate  
of school; J. Braun-  
dais J. V. Regnaud,  
J. Gsaye, associate  
professor. They  
have charge of the  
pupil teachers, and  
school teaching, and the

## SCHOOL, MONTREAL.

Shields, secretary;

school; Mary Wall-  
Maxwell, teacher of  
th, assistant teacher.  
nt.

## SURGEONS, L. C.

and Dr. Scott.  
omas Walter Jones,  
ctor T. Peltier, M.D.

Howard, Robillard,  
Munro, W. E. Scott,

s. S. S. Foster, Tassé,  
ner, Jos. S. Brigham,

Robitaille, J. E. J.  
Maraden, Blanchet,

rs. Boudreau, A. T.  
Von Iffland, Ludger  
t.

rs.—Drs. Chevroils, J.

Drs. J. B. Johnston,

## SURGERY, MONTREAL.

professor of anatomy  
o, M.D., professor of  
J. E. Coderre, M.D.,  
therapeutics; E. H.  
ltery and the diseases  
tlier, M.D., professor  
P. Rottot, professor  
otany; Dr. A. Bros-  
y; H. Peltier, M.D.,

nd of the Island; th  
being in the centre.  
between the two ex-  
written pass is granted  
ergymen, respectively  
the Roman Catholic  
blishment during the  
on dealer is allowed  
tions, to furnish sup-  
orce of police is con-  
establishment is in  
; but letters, whether  
arantine, or to passen-  
ee a week through the  
eamer being annually  
but only authorized,  
and Grose Isle. Dis-  
es. Geo. M. Douglas,  
land, M.D., assistant  
y, hospital steward;  
German interpreter;  
police.

QUEEN'S BENCH.—C  
Collis Mera  
SUPERIOR COURT.—  
André Tasci  
Jean Jacque

## Judges.

Hon. Edw. Bowen, *Chief*  
" Andrew Stuart...  
" Jean Thos. Tasche...  
" James Smith...  
" Joseph A. Berthel...  
" Thos. J. J. Lorang...  
" Samuel C. Monk...  
" Antoine Polette...  
" Edward Short...

H

## APPEAL SIDE...

## CROWN SIDE...

Quebe  
Montr  
Thre  
St. Fr  
Kamo  
Ottaw  
Gaspé  
Terreb  
Joliet  
Richel  
Chicot  
Montr  
Arthal  
Bedfor  
Ibervil  
Beauh  
Saguet  
St. Hy  
Beauc  
Rimou

\* By the 22nd sec. of chap. 77 of the  
determined at the City of Montreal a  
shall be heard and determined at the C

ral, William  
Dord, Joseph  
dent, Thomas  
age.  
to them,  
at L. C. a. L.  
Rimouski  
A gretenail  
ed (in part)  
sford (part)  
ette,  
saunce,  
outland.  
V. Beaudry,  
d & C. Drolet  
llas.

will be heard and  
determined at the C

Grammar class. Assistant teachers and prefects. Gh. French, M. Desjardins, I. Grenier, Jos. Renaud, E. Dezy, R. Chartier; drawing master, N. Bourassa; music masters, J. Follenus, P. Letondal, F. H. Torrington. Faculty of Law: professor M. Bihaud; assistant professor, A. Belle. Number of students, 280. Board-

B.A., ordinary professor; rev. F. Birtz, maître d'étude; Dominique Boudrias, associate professor and teacher of P.'s Model school; Patrick Delanay, associate professor and teacher of Boys' Model school; J. Brauns, associate professor; François J. V. Regnaud, associate professor; Frédéric M. Ossaye, associate professor; Tancredi Rostaler, associate professor. The

*Since the 1st January the following changes have been made in the times of holding certain Terms in various Districts of LOWER CANADA. Proclamations of the 29th January and 4th February fix them as follows:—*

#### QUEEN'S BENCH, (Crown Side.)

##### District of

ARTHABASKA, .....	20th March and November.
BEAUXHARNOIS, .....	20th February and October.
BEDFORD, .....	20th February and October.
IBERVILLE, .....	20th March and November.
JOLIETTE, .....	20th February and October.
RICHELIEU, .....	20th March and November.
ST. HYACINTHE, .....	12th June and December.
TERREBONNE, .....	20th March and November.

#### SUPERIOR COURT.

JOLIETTE, .....	13th to 19th February, May, and October.
RICHELIEU, .....	13th to 19th March, June, and November.
TERREBONNE, .....	13th to 19th March, June, and November.

#### CIRCUIT COURT.

DISTRICT OF	CIRCUIT COURT.	
ARTHABASKA, ....	Megantic, .....	13th to 17th February, May, and October.
BEAUXHARNOIS, ....	Huntingdon, .....	26th to 30th June, April, and September.
	Chateauguay, .....	2nd to 6th February, May, and October.
BEDFORD, .....	Brome, .....	26th to 30th January, April, and September.
	Bedford, .....	2nd to 6th February, May, and October.
IBERVILLE, .....	Iberville, .....	20th to 24th January, May, and September.
	Napierville, .....	2nd to 6th March, June, and November.
JOLIETTE, .....	L'Assomption, .....	26th to 30th January, April, and September.
	Joliette, .....	7th to 12th February, May, and October.
	Montcalm, .....	2nd to 6th February, May, and October.
RICHELIEU, .....	Sorel, .....	7th to 12th March, June and November.
	Berthier, .....	24th to 28th February, May, and October.
	Yamaska, .....	2nd to 6th March, June, and November.
TERREBONNE, ....	St. Scholastique, .....	7th to 12th March, June, and November.
	St. Jérôme, .....	2nd to 6th March, June, and November.

necessary to the establishment of the hospital on the Island, or to visit it without a pass from the provincial secretary at Quebec. Emigrant ships arriving in Canada are rigorously compelled to stop at Grosse Isle until inspected by the medical superintendent, and the passengers passed clean and healthy. A large warehouse, as well as ample sheds, and every requisite appliance, are provided on the western extremity of the Island for emigrants ordered, by the medical superintendent, to land from on board of vessels in which malignant or contagious diseases may have made their appearance during the voyage, and for the cleansing and purification of their luggage. There are hos-

operation. There is no post office; but letters, whether to persons connected with the quarantine or to passengers, are forwarded regularly twice a week through the emigrant office in Quebec—a steamer being annually engaged to maintain constant, but only authorized, communication between Quebec and Grosse Isle. Distance from Quebec about 29 miles. Geo. M. Douglas, M.D., medical supt.; A. Von Iffland, M.D., assistant medical supt.; Murdoch McKay, hospital steward; Isaac Isaacson, Norwegian and German interpreter; Patrick Fitzsimmons, sergeant of police.

ce; but letters, whether quarantine or to pass twice a week through the steamer, being annually, but only authorized, and Grosse Is. Disinfect. Geo. M. Douglas, Iffland, M.D., assistant Kay, hospital steward; and German interpreter; of police.

<sup>9</sup> By the 22nd sec. of chap. 77 of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada, cases in Appeal or Error from the Districts of Ottawa, Montreal, Terrebonne, Joliette, St. Francis, Bedford, St. Hyacinthe, Sherbrooke, and Beauport, shall be heard and determined at the City of Montreal only, and the Writs in such cases shall be returnable there; and cases in Appeal or Error from the Districts of Three Rivers, Quebec, Saguenay, Kamouraska, Rimouski, Rivest, and Arthabaska, shall be heard and determined at the City of Quebec only, and the Writs in such cases shall be returnable there.

SUPERIOR COURT.  
(Jurisdiction for Sums exceeding \$300 under Cap. 78 of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada, sec. 2.)

District.	Population in 1861.	Counties, &c., comprised.	Where held. ( <i>Chef-lieu</i> .)	When held.	Under what authority held.		No. of Writs issued in		Prothonotary.	Sheriff.
					Statute.	Date of Proclamation.	1860	1861		
Quebec .....	153,533	Portneuf, Quebec, Montmorency, Lévis, and Lotbinière, and City of Quebec.	Quebec .....	1-5 of every month, except Jan., July, and Aug. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	April 7, 1859	853	765	Fiset & Burroughs	Wm. S. Sewell.
Montreal .....	193,222	Hechele, Jacques Cartier, Leval, Vaudreuil, Soulanges, Laprairie, Chambly, and Verchères; and City of Montreal.	Montreal .....	17-27 of every month except Jan., July, and Aug. ....	16 Vict. c. 194, s. 2	.....	1090	1226	Monk, Co and Papineau .....	Tancr. Bouthillier
Three Rivers .....	73,519	Madison, St. Maurice (including City of Three Rivers), Champlain and Nicolet.	Three Rivers .....	12-19 of Feb., May, Sept., and Dec. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Aug. 26, 1859	86	119	Edward Barnard.	Isaac G. Ogden.
St. Francis .....	37,900	Richmond (including the Town of Sherbrooke), Wolfe, Compton and Stanstead .....	Sherbrooke .....	20-26 of Feb., May, Oct., and Dec. ....	Cons. Stat. L. C. ch. 78, s. 17	.....	94	82	Short & Morris .....	George F. Bowen.
Kamouraska .....	39,619	Kamouraska and Temiscouata .....	Kamouraska .....	12-19 Feb., May, and Nov. ....	Do. ....	.....	38	32	Chalou & Dery .....	Ovide Martineau.
Ottawa .....	41,014	Ottawa and Pontiac .....	Aylmer .....	12-19 Feb., June, Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Oct. 27, 1859	53	75	Henry Driscoll .....	Louis M. Coutlée.
Gaspé .....	27,296	Gaspé and Bonaventure. ....	Pérolé .....	12-19 Feb., June, Oct. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Aug. 26, 1859	6	60	Louis G. Harper .....	Philip Vibert.
Terrebonne .....	50,765	Argenteuil, Two Mountains and Terrebonne .....	New Carlisle .....	12-19 Feb., July, Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Aug. 26, 1859	10	9	Flav. D. Gauvreau .....	Martin Sheppard.
Joliette .....	53,277	L'Assomption, Montcalm and Joliette .....	St. Scholastique .....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	59	56	Jules R. Berthelot.	Germain Raby.
Richelieu .....	54,723	Richelieu, Yamaska, and St. Lawrence .....	Joliette .....	12-19 Mar., Jun., Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	28	.....	Louis Tha. Groulx .....	B. H. Leprohon.
Saguenay .....	21,173	Charlevoix and Saguenay .....	Sorel .....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	97	111	Antoine N. Goulin .....	P. R. Chevallier.
Chicoutimi .....	10,215	Chicoutimi .....	Malbaie .....	12-19 Jan., May, Sept. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Oct. 20, 1858	13	13	Chas. Du Berger .....	P. H. Cimon.
Rimouski .....	20,854	Rimouski .....	Chicoutimi .....	12-19 Feb., June, Oct. ....	22 Vict. c. 5, s. 74	Oct. 20, 1858	10	12	Frs. H. O'Brien .....	Ovide Bossé.
Montmagny .....	41,748	L'Isle, Montmagny, and Bellechasse .....	St. Germain .....	12-19 Mar., June, Oct. ....	Cons. Stat. L. C. ch. 78, s. 17	Aug. 31, 1863	33	54	Frs. M. Derome .....	Sim. J. Chalifour.
Beauce .....	36,611	Beauce and Dorchester .....	Montmagny .....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	June 19, 1858	42	50	Albert Bender .....	J. David Lépine.
Arthabaska .....	43,718	Mégantic, Arthabaska, and Drummond .....	St. Joseph .....	12-19 Mar., June, Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	June 19, 1858	28	30	Zéphirin Vézina .....	T. J. Taschereau.
Bedford .....	49,119	Sheford, Missisquoi, and Bromfield .....	St. Christophe .....	12-19 Mar., June, Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	63	54	Rufus Wadleigh .....	Auguste Quesnel.
S. Hyacinthe .....	55,955	St. Hyacinthe, Beaufort, and Rouville .....	Nelsonville .....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	63	96	Frederick T. Hall .....	David Browne.
Dorville .....	46,367	St. Johns, Napierville, and Iberville .....	St. Hyacinthe .....	22-28 Feb., May, Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	73	116	La G. DeLormier .....	Ovide Dédela.
Beauharnois .....	51,070	Huntington, Beauharnois, and Chateauguy .....	St. Johns .....	12-19 Mar., June, Nov. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	43	66	Frs. H. Marchand .....	J. F. Desrivères.
			Beauharnois .....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct. ....	20 Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858	101	102	Louis Beaudry .....	Louis Hainault.



Beauce.....	38,611	Beauce and Compton.....	12-19 Mar., June, Nov., 20	Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858..	63	54	Rufus Wadleigh..	Auguste Quenel.
Arthabaska.....	43,718	Mégantic, Arthabaska, and Drummond.....	12-19 Mar., June, Nov., 20	Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858..	68	96	Frederick T. Hall.	David Browne.
Bedford.....	49,119	Shedford, Missisquoi, and Bromfield.....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct.	Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858..	78	116	La. G. DeLormier	Ovide Desilets.
S. Hyacinthe.....	55,956	St. Hyacinthe.....	22-28 Feb., May, Nov.	Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858..	43	66	Frs. H. Marchand.	J. F. Desrivieres.
Iberville.....	46,257	St. Johns, Napierville, and Iberville.....	12-19 Mar., June, Nov.	Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858..	101	102	Louis Beaudry....	Louis Hainault.
Beauharnois.....	51,070	Huntingdon, Beauharnois, and Chateauguy.....	12-19 Feb., May, Oct.	Vict. c. 44, s. 36	Feb. 10, 1858..				

## CIRCUIT COURT.

(Jurisdiction for sums not exceeding \$200 under Cap. 79 of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada sec. 2.)

District.	Name of Circuit.	Where held.	When held.	Under what Authority held.		Date of Proclamation.	No. of Writs issued in		Clerk of Court.
				Statute.			1860	1861 1862	
Quebec.....	Quebec District.....	Quebec.....	16-21 Jan. and June, and Oct. of every other month except July and August.....	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 62. Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 6.	April 7, 1859. Oct. 11, 1861.....	6297 175	6575 210	6086 Molise Couture.	Fleet and Burroughs.
Montreal.....	Lothbinière..... Montreal District.....	St. Croix..... Montreal.....	10-15 of every month except Jan., July, and August.....	16 Vict. c. 194, sec. 3. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62.	Sept. 16, 1858. Sept. 16, 1858.....	6702 249	7735 268	8380 Hubert Trefre Sentenne.	Monk, Coffin & Papineau
Three Rivers.....	Vaudreuil County..... Verchères County.....	Coteau Landing..... Verchères.....	1-5 March, July, and Nov. 6-10 March, 6-9 July, 6-10 Nov.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62.	Oct. 26, 1859. Oct. 26, 1859.....	1484 133	1776 236	2108 Louis Joseph Bourret.	Edmond Chagnon.
St. Francis.....	Three Rivers District..... Mackinow County..... St. Francis District.....	Three Rivers..... Rivière du Loup..... Sherbrooke.....	7-12 Feb., May, Sep., Nov., Dec. 24-28 Feb., May, and Oct. 10-16 Feb., June, and Nov.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17. Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17.	Oct. 26, 1859. Feb. 17, 1863. Feb. 17, 1863.....	501 52	504 121	786 Charles A. Richardson.	Short & Morris.
Kamouraska.....	Stamstead..... Richmond County..... Richmond Co. (24).....	Cookshire..... Richmond..... Danville.....	1-4 Feb., June, Sep., Dec. 8-11 Jan., June, and Nov. 1-5 March, July, and Nov.	Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17. Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17. Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17.	Feb. 17, 1863. Feb. 17, 1863. July 14, 1859.....	106 258	67 212	Albert W. Pope. Frederick Chas. Cleve.	Albert W. Pope.
Ottawa.....	Kamouraska District..... Ottawa District..... Ottawa County (24)..... Ottawa County (36).....	St. Jean Baptiste..... Aylmer..... Papineauville..... Buckingham.....	7-12 Feb., June, and Nov. 7-10 Jan., May, and Sep. 17-20 Jan., May, and Sep. 2-7 March, 20-25 June, 3-8 Nov.	Cons. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 52. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45, 46, & 62. 19 Vict. c. 55, sec. 5 and 6.	Aug. 31, 1863. Oct. 27, 1859. Nov. 30, 1860. Jan. 24, 1861.....	369 157	717 231	Louis N. Gauvreau. Henry Driscoll. François Sam'l Mackay.	Chalon & Dery.
Gaspé.....	Gaspé District..... Basin..... Magdalen Island..... Bonaventure (24).....	New Carlisle..... Basin..... Amherst..... Carleton.....	12-21 Feb., July, and Nov. 12-21 Feb., July, and Nov. 12-21 Feb., July, and Nov. 10-13 Jan., May, and Sep.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 52. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 52. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 52. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 52.	Aug. 26, 1859. August 26, 1859. June 17, 1853. August 2, 1860.....	81 18	81 1	Flav. D. Gauvreau. John Eden. J. B. F. Painchaud.	Flav. D. Gauvreau.
Terrebonne.....	Terrebonne District..... Terrebonne County..... Joliette District.....	St. Jérôme..... Joliette..... L'Assomption.....	1-10 August..... 7-12 Feb., May, and Oct. 20-24 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62.	Feb. 10, 1858. Feb. 10, 1858. April 16, 1863.....	584 296	511 238	John de St. Croix. Jules R. Berthelot.	John de St. Croix.
Joliette.....	Montcalm County..... Berthelot County..... St. François.....	St. Jérôme..... Joliette..... L'Assomption.....	12-16 Jan., 25-29 May, 12-16 Sep. 20-24 March, June, and Nov. 25-29 March, June, and Nov.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62.	Feb. 10, 1858. Feb. 10, 1858. May 14, 1858.....	129 157	214 136	Thomas Barron. Louis Thomas Groulx.	Thomas Barron.
Etchelen.....	Etchelen District..... Saguenay County..... Saguenay District.....	Saguenay..... Etchelen..... Baie St. Paul.....	7-12 Feb., May, and Oct. 7-12 Jan., May, and Sep. 7-12 Feb., June, and Oct.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62.	May 14, 1858. Feb. 10, 1858. April 23, 1859.....	537 374	516 448	Antoine Nemess Goulin. Charles Emond.	Antoine Nemess Goulin.
Saguenay.....	Chicoutimi District..... Chicoutimi District..... Rimouki District.....	Chicoutimi..... Chicoutimi..... St. Germain.....	7-12 March, June, and Oct. 2-5 March, June, and Oct.	20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62. 20 Vict. c. 44, sec. 45 and 62.	July 10, 1858. April 23, 1859.....	179 265	232 210	Charles Du Berger. Francis H. O'Brien.	Charles Du Berger.
Chicoutimi.....	Rimouki District..... Rimouki Co. (24).....	St. Germain..... Matane.....	2-5 March, June, and Oct.	Cons. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 17.	Aug. 31, 1863.	1310 194	1063 171	François M. Derome. D. F. de St. Aubin.	François M. Derome.

## CIRCUIT COURT—(Continued.)

District.	Name of Circuit.*	Where held.	When held.	Under what authority held.		No. of Writs issued in		Clerk of Court.
				Statute.	Date of proc'm.	1860	1861	
Montmagny..	Montmagny District.	Montmagny..	7-12 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 52	June 19, 1858..	285	281	Albert Bender.
Beauce .....	Beauce County	St. Jean Port Joli	20-24 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Nov. 16, 1858..	153	151	Louis Zéphirin Duval.
Beauce .....	Beauce County	St. Michel	7-12 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	April 7, 1859..	229	241	Berthelme Pouliot.
Beauce .....	Beauce County	St. Joseph	7-12 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 52	April 19, 1859..	755	511	Joseph Remy.
Arthabaska..	Arthabaska District.	St. Hénédine.	2-6 March, June, and Nov.	Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 6.	April 25, 1861..	421	626	Rufus Wadleigh.
Arthabaska..	Arthabaska District.	St. Christophe..	7-12 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Feb. 10, 1858..	369	374	Joseph Trefle Caya.
Bedford .....	Bedford District.	Drummondville	20-24 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Sep. 16, 1858..	122	150	J. Bte. Rousseau.
Bedford .....	Bedford District.	Inverness.	20-24 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Oct. 20, 1858..	417	393	Frederick T. Hall.
Bedford .....	Bedford District.	Nelsonville	7-12 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Feb. 10, 1858..	159	*	186 Joseph Lafévre.
Bedford .....	Bedford District.	Knowlton.	10-14 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Sep. 16, 1858..	150	348	354 Vespasian Nutting.
St. Hyacinthe	St. Hyacinthe District	Waterloo.	6-10 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	April 24, 1859..	259	267	144 Thomas Capsey.
St. Hyacinthe	St. Hyacinthe District	Bedford	28-31 Jan., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	May 30, 1859..	912	991	Louis G. De Lorimier.
St. Hyacinthe	St. Hyacinthe District	St. Hyacinthe..	22-27 Jan., March, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Feb. 10, 1858..	463	635	629 F. H. Gatién.
Iberville .....	Iberville County	Mariville..	1-5 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Sep. 28, 1858..	719	818	939 François H. Marchand.
Iberville .....	Iberville County	Iberville.	20-24 March, June, and Nov.	Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 79, s. 6.	Jan. 22, 1862..	385	449	515 Antoine Merizzi.
Beauharnois.	Napierville County	Napierville..	20-24 March, June, and Nov.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Sep. 15, 1858..	646	632	895 Louis Beaudry.
Beauharnois.	Beauharnois District	Beauharnois	7-12 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Feb. 10, 1858..	338	279	377 Charles Mentor Lebrun.
Beauharnois.	Châteauguay Co.	St. Martine	25-29 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Sep. 16, 1858..	270	201	301 John Morrison.
Beauharnois.	Huntingdon County	Huntingdon..	20-24 Feb., May, and Oct.	20 Viet. c. 44, sec. 45 and 52	Sep. 16, 1858..	*	*	*

\* Appeals from the Circuit Court to the Queen's Bench are allowed by the 77 Chap. of the Cons. Stat., L. C. s. 39 in cases over \$100.

\* The Circuit Court at the *Châteauguay* of a District has concurrent jurisdiction with the Circuit Court in and for the various Counties in the same District.

† The Circuit Court held in two or more places in a County has each concurrent jurisdiction over the whole County (79 Chap. of Cons. Stat., L. C., s. 11.)

## GENERAL SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.

District.	Where held.	When held.	By what Authority held.		Officers of the Court.
			Statute.	Date of Proclamation.	
Quebec..	Quebec..	7-16 January, and 1-10 April, June, and Oct. ....	Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 97, s. 3..	May 1, 1863 .....	Clerk, Pierre A. Doucet.
Montreal .....	Montreal .....	4-10 March, June, September, and December. ....	Consol. Stat., L.C. Cap. 97, s. 3..	May 1, 1863 .....	" Carter & Dessaulles.*

\* In all the other Districts except Three Rivers, (in which L. U. A. Genest is Clerk of the Peace) the office of Clerk of the Peace is held by the Clerk of the Crown. Under the authority of sec. 2 of chap. 97 Cons. Stat. L. C. the holding of the General Sessions of the Peace has been discontinued by Proclamation in all other Districts in which they were formerly held. Judge of Sessions, Montreal, C. J. Cossol.

## COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY.

Judge—Hon. Henry Black. Registrar—Charles Drolet. Marshal—J. B. Parkin.	QUEBEC.	SMALL CAUSE COMMISSIONERS' COURTS. (Jurisdiction to \$25.) Are held under Chap. 94 of the Consol. Statutes for Lower Canada, in almost every Parish and Township of Lower Canada, on the first Monday of every month. (The No. of Summonses issued in 1860 was 25,754; in 1861 23,042; in 1862, 29,991.)
---	---------	---

## FÊTES D'OBLIGATION—CANADA EAST.

Circumcision .....	January 1   Good Friday.	March 25   Corpus Christi.	May 26   Conception of the Blessed Virgin
Epiphany .....	" 6   Ascension Day.	" 5   St. Peter and St. Paul .....	Mary .....
Annunciation .....	March 25   Queen Victoria's Birthday.	" 24   All Saints' Day .....	Nov. 1   Christmas Day .....
			Dec. 25   Dec. 25

## COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY.

QUEBEC.

Judge—Hon. Henry Black. Registrar—Charles Drolet. Marshal—J. B. Parkin.

## FETES D'OBLIGATION—CANADA EAST.

Circumcision	January 1	Good Friday	March 25	Corpus Christi	May 26	Conception of the Blessed Virgin	Dec. 8
Epiphany	"	Ascension Day	"	St. Peter and St. Paul	June 29	May	"
Annunciation	March 25	Queen Victoria's Birthday	"	All Saints' Day	Nov. 1	Christmas Day	Dec. 25

SMALL CAUSE COMMISSIONERS' COURTS. (Jurisdiction to \$25.)  
Are held under Chap. 94 of the Consol. Statutes for Lower Canada, in almost every Parish and Township of Lower Canada, on the first Monday of every month. (The No. of Summonses issued in 1860 was 25,784; in 1861 23,042; in 1862, 23,991.)

## REGISTRY OFFICES AND REGISTRARS OF LOWER CANADA.

District.	Name of Registration County or Division.	Extent of Registration County or Division.	Where held.	Under what Authority held.		Total No. of Documents enregistered in		Name of Registrar.
				Statute.	Date of Proclamation.	1860	1861	
Quebec.	Quebec.	City and County of Quebec.	Quebec.	18 V. c. 99, s. 11, par. 1	Feb. 8, 1844.	1761	2254	C. N. Montizambert.
	Portneuf.	County (1) of Portneuf.	Cap Santé.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	481	454	Jos. E. Thibaudau.
	Montmorency	County of Montmorency (except Island of Orleans, &c.).	Chateau Richer.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	248	205	Gabriel Dick.
	Orleans, (Island of).	Islands of Orleans, Reaux and Madame.	St. Laurent.	8 V. c. 28 & 9 V. c. 44	June 25, 1845.	130	164	Pierre Gosselin.
Montreal.	Dorchester, 2nd Reg. Div.	County of Levis.	Point Levis.	9 Vic. c. 45, sec. 2.	July 10, 1846.	609	553	François M. Guay.
	Lotbinière.	County of Lotbinière.	St. Croix.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	413	498	Jos. Joseph Filleau.
	Montreal.	City of Montreal and Counties of Hochelaga and Jacques Cartier.	Montreal.	18 V. c. 99, s. 11, par. 1	Oct. 19, 1857.	2271	1860	Geo. H. Ryland.
	Chambly.	County of Chambly.	Longueuil.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Oct. 19, 1857.	298	269	Thomas Austin.
Three Rivers.	Huntingdon, 1st Reg. Div.	County of Laprairie.	Laprairie.	13 & 14 Vic. c. 108.	Aug. 7, 1857.	340	313	Tancrède Sauvageau.
	Laval.	County of Laval.	Ste. Rose.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Aug. 7, 1857.	342	271	François X. Léonard.
	Soulanges.	County of Soulanges.	Coteau Landing.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	April 16, 1858.	471	405	Geo. H. Dumesnil.
	Vaudreuil.	County of Vaudreuil.	St. Michel.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	447	408	Fran. de Salles Bastien.
St. Francis.	Verchères.	County of Verchères.	Verchères.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Dec. 22, 1860.	355	400	Alméd Geoffrion.
	Champlain.	County of Champlain.	Ste. Genevieve.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	443	484	Elie Rinfret.
	Maskinongé.	County of Maskinongé.	Rivière du Loup.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Sept. 23, 1856.	544	545	Jos. Edouard Pichette.
	Nicolet.	County of Nicolet.	Bécancour.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	420	482	Louis G. Duval.
Gaspé.	Three Rivers.	Co. of St. Maurice & City of Three Rivers.	Three Rivers.	18 V. c. 99, s. 11, par. 3	March 20, 1856.	351	282	George Hope Napier.
	Richmond.	County of Richmond.	Richmond.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	March 20, 1856.	522	539	William Ritchie.
	Sherbrooke.	Town of Sherbrooke & Co. of Compton.	Sherbrooke.	Con. Sta. L. C. c. 37, s. 86	Dec. 21, 1861.	418	385	Jacques Picard.
	Wolfe.	County of Wolfe.	South Ham.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	175	224	Chas. A. Richardson.
Kamouraska.	Stanstead.	County of Stanstead.	Stanstead Plain.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	112	164	Joseph G. Lebel.
	Bonaventure.	County of Bonaventure.	Perce.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 12.	Dec. 3, 1859.	18	59	Louis Geo. Harper.
	Gaspé.	County of Gaspé (part).	St. Anne des Monts.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 13.	Dec. 3, 1859.	504	462	Jean Etienne Aubé.
	St. Anne des Monts.	Municipality of St. Anne des Monts.	Amherst.	12 Vic. c. 128.	Feb. 8, 1844.	423	529	Henry Garon.
Ottawa.	Magdalen Islands.	County of Kamouraska.	St. Louis.	Con. Sta. L. C. c. 37, s. 87	April 26, 1861.	413	454	James F. Taylor.
	Témiscouata.	County of Témiscouata.	St. Jean Baptiste.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	473	432	Joseph F. Dupras.
	Pontiac.	County of Pontiac.	Avimor.	Con. Sta. L. C. c. 37, s. 86	Aug. 26, 1862.	229	244	Daniel De Hertel.
	Terrebonne.	County of Two Mountains.	Havelock.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	April 24, 1857.	516	564	Joseph A. Herveux.
Joliette.	Argenteuil.	County of Argenteuil.	St. Scholastique.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Feb. 23, 1856.	562	615	Jean Ovide LeBlanc.
	Terrebonne.	County of Terrebonne.	Lachute.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	May 30, 1856.	457	437	Marcel Poirier.
	Joliette.	County of Joliette.	St. Jérôme.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Dec. 12, 1862.	416	467	Jos. Ed. Beauré.
	L'Assomption.	County of L'Assomption.	Joliette.	Con. Sta. L. C. c. 37, s. 86	Dec. 15, 1856.	750	777	Pierre R. Chevallier.
Richelieu.	Montcalm.	County of Montcalm.	St. Julienne.	18 Vic. c. 99, sec. 2.	Feb. 12, 1858.	560	570	Jean Octave Chalat.
	Richelieu.	County of Richelieu.	Town of Sorel.	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 2.	Feb. 8, 1844.	553	655	Jos. M. Côté.
	Berthier.	County of Berthier.	Berthier.	10 and 11 Vic. c. 50.	Feb. 8, 1844.	151	171	Charles Du Berger.
	Yamaska.	County of Yamaska.	St. François.	22 V. c. 35, ss. 1, 2, 3.	Feb. 8, 1844.	220	220	184 Théodore Bessé.
Saguenay.	1st Division of Charlevoix and Saguenay.	Co. of Saguenay & St. Eloi, Ste. Agnes, St. Irénée, St. Fidele, Callicres & DesSalles.	St. Etienne.			110	114	Ovide Bossé.
	2nd Division of ditto.	Remainder of Charlevoix.	Baie St. Paul.					
Chicoutimi.	Chicoutimi.	County of Chicoutimi.	Chicoutimi.					

Rimouski....	Rimouski, No. 2.	Rimouski.....	12 Vic. c. 128.	250	565	André E. Gauvreau.
Montmagny....	County of L'Islet.....	St. Jean Port Joli.....	22 Vic. c. 101, s. 26.	253	314	312 Justée Michaud.
Bellechasse....	County of Montmagny.....	Montmagny.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 2.	258	287	281 Jos. David Lépine.
Beauce.....	County of Bellechasse.....	St. Michel.....	10 and 11 Vic. c. 51.	251	365	373 Pantaléon Forgues.
Arthabaska....	County of Beauce.....	St. François.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 1.	264	410	439 Jean P. Proulx.
Drummond.....	County of Dorchester.....	St. Hénédine.....	Nov. 23, 1866.	266	402	426 Alexis Godbout.
Bedford.....	County of Mégantic.....	Inverness.....	Con. Sta. L.C.c.37, s.96	262	464	490 William H. Lambly.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Arthabaska.....	St. Christophe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	273	461	514 Ed. Modeste Polisson.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Drummond.....	Drummondville.....	7 Vic. c. 22, sec. 3.	279	461	514 Ed. Modeste Polisson.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Drummond.....	Waterloo.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 2.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Bedford.....	Knowlton.....	Oct. 14, 1856.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Brome.....	Bedford.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Missisquoi.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Bagot.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Rouville.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of St. Johns.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Napierville.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Napierville.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Beauharnois.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Beauharnois.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Châteauguay.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.
St. Hyacinthe	County of Huntingdon.....	St. Hyacinthe.....	18 Vic. c. 93, sec. 3.	280	471	493 Edmund Cox.

(1) By County is meant the Electoral County as described in Parliamentary Representation Act, Chap. 2 of Consolidated Statutes of Canada.  
 (2) All the Proclamations here mentioned have been published in the "Canada Gazette." \* No Return.

### PAST CHIEF JUSTICES AND CROWN OFFICERS.

Chief Justices of the Province of Quebec.		Attorneys General.	
Chief Justices of the Province of Quebec.	Chief Justices of the Court of King's Bench for Lower Canada.	Names.	Date of Commission.
Hon. Wm. Gregory. . . . . August 24, 1784.	Hon. James Monk. . . . . December 11, 1794.	George Suckling. . . . . August 24, 1784.	Jenkins Williams. . . . . December 14, 1782.
" William Hey. . . . . September 25, 1786.	" James Reid. . . . . January 31, 1826.	Francis Meseres. . . . . September 25, 1793.	Jonathan Sewell. . . . . October 5, 1788.
" Peter Livius. . . . . May 31, 1777.	" Ric. O'Sullivan. . . . . October 26, 1838.	Henry Kneller. . . . . September 30, 1799.	Louis Chas. Foucher. . . . . May 27, 1785.
" William Smith. . . . . November 1, 1786.	" Jos. R. Vallières. . . . . June 1, 1842.	William Grant. . . . . May 10, 1772.	James Stuart. . . . . August 1, 1806.
" de St. Réal. . . . . June 1, 1842.	" Jean R. Rolland. . . . . April 24, 1847.	James Monk. . . . . May 27, 1789.	Stephen Sewell. . . . . August 1, 1806.
" Jean R. Rolland. . . . . April 24, 1847.		Alexander Gray. . . . . May 27, 1789.	Charles Marshall. . . . . June 9, 1817.
		Jonathan Sewell. . . . . October 16, 1792.	Charles Rich. Ogden. . . . . November 25, 1824.
		Edward Bowen. . . . . May 9, 1795.	Michael O'Sullivan. . . . . April 26, 1838.
		Norman F. Unkles. . . . . June 20, 1809.	Andrew Stuart. . . . . October 25, 1838.
		James Stuart. . . . . January 31, 1825.	Charles D. Day. . . . . May 28, 1840.
		Charles Rich. Ogden. . . . . January 12, 1835.	Thomas C. Aylwin. . . . . September 26, 1842.
		Louis H. Lafontaine. . . . . September 16, 1842.	Joseph A. Taschereau. . . . . August 21, 1845.
		William Smith. . . . . April 23, 1847.	Joseph Ed. Turcotte. . . . . December 8, 1847.
		Louis H. Lafontaine. . . . . March 10, 1848.	Thomas C. Aylwin. . . . . March 11, 1848.
		Louis H. Lafontaine. . . . . October 28, 1851.	Lewis T. Drummond. . . . . June 7, 1848.
		George E. Cartier. . . . . May 24, 1853.	Pierre J. O'Chauveau. . . . . November 12, 1851.
		Lewis T. Drummond. . . . . August 2, 1853.	Dunbar Ross. . . . . November 28, 1857.
		George E. Cartier. . . . . August 1, 1858.	John Rose. . . . . November 28, 1857.
		Louis Victor Sicotte. . . . . May 24, 1862.	Charles Jos. Laberge. . . . . August 2, 1858.
			John Rose. . . . . August 7, 1858.
			Louis Siméon Morin. . . . . January 19, 1860.
			John J. C. Abbott. . . . . May 24, 1862.
			Hon. A. N. Richards, Q. C.



## JUDICIARY—CANADA WEST.

## THE LAW SOCIETY OF UPPER CANADA.

## VISITORS.

Hon. Wm. Hy. Draper, C. B., Chief Justice of Upper Canada.  
 Hon. P. M. M. S. Vankoughnet, D. C. L., Chancellor of Upper Canada.  
 Hon. W. B. Richards, Chief Justice of Common Pleas.  
 Hon. James C. P. Esten, Vice Chancellor.  
 Hon. John Godfrey Spragge, Vice Chancellor.  
 Hon. J. H. Hagarty, D.C.L., Judge Court of Queen's Bench.  
 Hon. J. C. Morrison, Judge Court of Queen's Bench.  
 Hon. Adam Wilson, Judge Court of Common Pleas.  
 Hon. John Wilson, Judge Court of Common Pleas.

## TREASURER.

Hon. John Hillyard Cameron, D.C.L., Q.C.

## BENCHES.

Hon. Henry J. Boulton, Q.C. Secker Brough, Q. C.  
 George Kidout Nesbitt Kirchhoffer.  
 Hon. John Rolph Samuel Black Freeman, Q.C.  
 Hon. George S. Boulton. Roland McDonald, Q.C.  
 Hon. J. E. Small, Q. C. John Bell, Q. C.  
 William Elliott. John Shuter Smith.  
 David Jones. Henry C. R. Beecher, Q. C.  
 George Rolph. Hon. Oliver Mowat, Q.C.  
 Robert Berrie. Sir Henry Smith, Kt., Q.C.  
 George S. Jarvis. Hon. L. Wallbridge, Q.C.  
 Donald Bethune. Richard Miller.  
 Thomas Kirkpatrick, Q.C. George W. Burton, Q.C.  
 Clarke Gamble. Hon. Alex. Campbell, Q.C.  
 Marcus Fayette Whitehead. Stephen Richards, Q.C.  
 George Malloch. Thomas Galt, Q.C.  
 George Boswell, Q. C. David B. Read, Q.C.  
 Miles O'Reilly, Q.C. John Hector, Q.C.  
 William Notman, Q.C., Q.C. Jacob Farrand Pringle.  
 Hon. J. H. Cameron, D.C.L. George Boomer.  
 Hon. George Sherwood. Hon. John Prince, Q.C.  
 James Smith, Q.C. [Q.C.] John Duggan, Q.C.  
 Hon. J. A. Macdonald, Q.C. Jas. A. Henderson, D. C. L.  
 John W. Gwynne, Q. C. Matthew R. Vankoughnet.  
 Hon. John Ross, Q. C. Hon. Jas. Patton, LL.D.  
 Hon. S. B. Harrison, Q.C. Daniel MacMartin, [Q.C.]  
 Hon. J. S. Macdonald, Q.C. Philip Low.  
 Marcus Burrill. [A.G.] Richard F. Steele.  
 Charles Baby. John Miller.  
 George Duggan. Arch. John Macdonell.  
 Hon. A. J. Ferguson Blair. Sir James Lukin Robinson,  
 John Crawford. Bart.  
 Geo. B. Lyon Fellowes, Q.C. Samuel H. Strong, Q.C.

## SECRETARY, LIBRARIAN, AND EXAMINER.

Hugh N. Gwynne, B. A., Trinity College, Dublin.

## EXAMINERS AND LECTURERS.

Adam Crooks, Esq., Q. C., M. A., B. C. L., Equity.  
 John T. Anderson, Esq., Common Law. Alexander  
 Leith, Esq., Real Property.

## COURTS.

**COURT OF ERROR AND APPEAL.**—Constituted for the hearing of appeals in civil cases from the Courts of Queen's Bench, Chancery and Common Pleas; and appeals in criminal cases from the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas. From the judgment of this court, an appeal lies to Her Majesty in Privy Council, in cases over £1,000, or where annual rent, fee, or future rights of any amount, are affected. *Judges*—Hon. Archibald McLean, President; Hon. Wm. H. Draper, C.B., Chief Justice of Upper Canada; Hon. P. M. M. S. Vankoughnet, D.C.L., Chancellor of Upper Canada; Hon. William Buell Richards, Chief Justice of the Common Pleas; Hon. J. C. P. Esten, Vice Chancellor; Hon. John Godfrey Spragge, Vice Chancellor; Hon. John Hawkins Hagarty, D.C.L., Judge Court of Queen's Bench; Hon. Jos. Curran Morrison, Judge Court of Queen's Bench; Hon. Adam Wilson, Judge of the Court of Common Pleas; Hon. John Wilson, Judge of the Court of Common Pleas. *Clerk and Reporter*—Alex. Grant.

**COURT OF IMPEACHMENT.**—For the trial of Judges of County Courts in Upper Canada, under Con. Stat. U. C., cap. 14.—*Judges*—Hon. W. H. Draper, C.B.,

Chief Justice of Upper Canada; Hon. Philip M. M. S. Vankoughnet, D.C.L., Chancellor of Upper Canada; Hon. Wm. B. Richards, Chief Justice of the Court of Common Pleas. *Clerk*—W. B. Howard.

**COURT OF QUEEN'S BENCH.**—The Jurisdiction of this Court extends to all manner of actions, causes and suits, criminal and civil, real, personal and mixed, within Upper Canada, and it may proceed in such, by such process and course as are provided by law, and as shall tend with justice and despatch to determine the same; and may hear and determine all issues of law, and also with the Inquest of twelve good and lawful men (except in cases otherwise provided for) try all issues of fact, and give judgment, and award execution, thereon; and also in matters which relate to the Queen's Revenue (including the condemnation of contraband or smuggled goods: as may be done by Her Majesty's Superior Courts of Law in England. *Chief Justice*—Hon. William Henry Draper, C.B. *Puisne Judges*—Hon. John Hawkins Hagarty, D.C.L., and Hon. Joseph Curran Morrison. *Clerk of the Crown and Pleas*—Chas. Coxwell Small. *Reporter*—Chris. Robinson, Q.C. *Taxing Officer*—John Small. *Clerk of the Plea Department*—John W. Dempsey. *Clerk of the Docket*—Thos. Coxwell. *Registrar of Crown Bonds &c.*—E. G. Small. *Clerk of the Vault Department*—Thos. Goldsmith. *Crier and Usher*—Andrew Fleming.

**COURT OF CHANCERY.**—This Court has the like jurisdiction as the Court of Chancery in England, in cases of fraud, accident, trust, executors, administrators, co-partnerships, accounts, mortgages, awards, dower, infants, idiots, lunatics and their estates, waste, specific performance, discovery, and to prevent multiplicity of suits, staying proceedings at law prosecuted against equity and good conscience, and may decree the issue, repeal or avoidance of letters patent, and generally the like powers which the Court of Chancery in England possesses to administer justice in all cases in which there is no adequate remedy at law. *Chancellor*—Hon. P. M. M. S. Vankoughnet, D.C.L. *Vice Chancellors*—Hon. James Christie Palmer Esten and Hon. John G. Spragge. *Special Examiners*—John Hector, Q.C., and Wm. V. Bacon. *Registrar & Reporter*—Alexander Grant. *Deputy Registrar*—William N. Radenhurst. *Clerk in Chambers*—John Black. *Accountant*—John Gray. *Examining Clerk*—Arthur Holmsted. *Clerks*—Michael Hayes and John Irwin. *Usher*—John Oliver. *Messenger*—Donald Sutherland.

**MASTERS' OFFICE IN CHANCERY.**—*Master in Ordinary*—Andrew Norton Buell. *Taxing Master*—Geo. Hemings. *Master's Chief Clerk*—Walter M. Ross. *Clerk*—John P. McDonnell. *Local Masters and Deputy Registrars*—Barrie—John Strathy. *Belleville*—William W. Dean. *Brantford*—John Cameron. *Brookville*—John Dockett Buell. *Chatham*—George Williams. *Cobourg*—Wm. H. Weller. *Cornwall*—John McDonnell. *Goderich*—Robert Cooper. *Guelph*—George Palmer. *Hamilton*—Wm. Leggo. *Kingston*—James A. Henderson, D.C.L. *London*—Jas. Shanly. *Niagara*—John Powell. *Ottawa*—John Wilson. *Owen Sound*—David A. Cressor. *Perth*—W. O. Buell. *Simcoe*—David Tisdale. *Sandwich*—Samuel S. Macdonell. *Sarnia*—P. T. Poussett. *St. Catharines*—Charles Henry Powell. *St. Thomas*—James Stanton. *Stratford*—R. T. Huggard. *Sault Ste. Marie, Algoma*—Hon. John Prince, Q.C. *Whitby*—George H. Dartnell. *Woodstock*—H. B. Beard.

**COURT OF COMMON PLEAS.**—This Court has the same powers and jurisdiction as a Court of Record, as the Court of Queen's Bench. Writs of summons and capias issue alternately from either court. *Chief Justice*—Hon. William Buell Richards. *Puisne Judges*—Hon. Adam Wilson and Hon. John Wilson. *Clerk of the Crown and Pleas*—Lawrence Heyden. *Reporter*—Edward C. Jones. *First Clerk*—Augustus B. Sullivan. *Second Clerk*—S. B. Clark. *Crier and Usher*—Daniel O'Connell.

**PRACTICE COURT AND CHAMBERS.**—One of the Common Law Judges holds a Court during each Term, called the "Practice Court," for hearing matters relating to the adding or justifying bail, discharging insolvent debtors, administering oaths, hearing and deter-

*Chief Justices of Lower Canada and of the Court of King's Bench for the District of Quebec.*

Hon. Sir Jas. Stuart, Bart. . . . . December 24, 1849.  
 " Sir L. H. Lafontaine, Bart. . . . . August 13, 1853.  
*Chief Justice of the Superior Court for Lower Canada.*  
 Hon. Edw. Bowen. . . . . December 24, 1849.

James Stuart. . . . . January 31, 1835.  
 Charles Rich. Ogden. . . . . January 12, 1835.  
 Louis H. LaFontaine. . . . . September 16, 1842.  
 James Smith. . . . . September 2, 1844.  
 William Badgley. . . . . April 23, 1847.  
 Louis H. LaFontaine. . . . . March 10, 1848.  
 Lewis T. Drummond. . . . . October 28, 1851.  
 George Et. Cartier. . . . . May 24, 1856.  
 Lewis T. Drummond. . . . . August 2, 1858.  
 George Et. Cartier. . . . . August 7, 1858.  
 Louis Victor Scottie. . . . . May 24, 1863.

Joseph Ed. Turcotte. . . . . December 8, 1847.  
 Thomas C. Aylwin. . . . . March 11, 1848.  
 Lewis T. Drummond. . . . . June 7, 1848.  
 Pierre J. O. Chauveau. . . . . November 12, 1851.  
 Dunbar Ross. . . . . August 31, 1853.  
 John Ross. . . . . November 25, 1857.  
 Charles Jos. Laberge. . . . . August 2, 1858.  
 John Ross. . . . . August 7, 1858.  
 Louis St-Onge. . . . . March 19, 1860.  
 John J. C. Abbott. . . . . May 24, 1862.  
 Hon. A. N. Richards, Q. C.

Hon. Wm. Osgood. . . . . December 11, 1784.  
 " John Elmsley. . . . . October 13, 1802.  
 " Henry Alcock. . . . . August 11, 1806.  
 " Jonath. Sewell. . . . . August 22, 1808.  
 " James Stuart. . . . . October 22, 1838.



mining matters on motion, and making rules and orders in causes and business depending in either of said law courts. Chambers are held each day in Common Law and Chancery by one of the Judges of the said courts, for such business relating to suits therein as may be transacted by a single Judge out of court. *Clerk, Common Law*—Wm. B. Howard. *Clerk, Chancery*—John Black.

**HEIR AND DEVISEE COURT.**—Commissioners, the Judges of the Superior Courts, and such other persons as may be appointed by commission under the Great Seal. Their duties are to determine claims to lands in Upper Canada, for which no patent has issued from the Crown in favour of the proper claimants, whether as heirs, devisees or assignees. Sittings at Toronto, first Monday in January and July in each year. *Clerk of Commissioners*,—W. B. Howard.

**COUNTY COURTS.**—Presided over by a resident Judge in each county. Their jurisdiction extends to all personal actions where the debt or damages claimed do not exceed £50; and to all suits relating to debt, covenant or contract, where the amount is ascertained by the acts of the parties or signature of the defendant, to £100; and to all bail bonds and recognizances of bail given in the County Court, to any amount; but not to cases involving the title to lands, validity of wills or actions for libel, slander, crim. con., or seduction. An appeal lies to either of the Superior Courts of Law. These Courts also possess equity powers, to the amount of £50, subject to an appeal to the Court of Chancery.

**SURROGATE COURTS.**—The jurisdiction of these Courts relates to all testamentary matters and causes, and to the granting or revoking of probate of wills, and letters of administration of the effects of deceased persons having estate or effects in Upper Canada, and all matters arising out of or connected with the grant or revocation of probate or administration, subject to an appeal to the Court of Chancery. The County Judges are also Judges of the Surrogate Courts. *Clerk*—C. Fitzgibbon, Toronto.

**COURTS OF QUARTER SESSIONS.**—Chairman, the County Judge in each county, who, with one or more Justices of the Peace, holds a Court of Quarter Sessions in his county four times a year for trials by jury in cases of larceny, misdemeanor, and other offences.

**RECORDER'S COURTS.**—In the Cities of Toronto, Hamilton, London, Kingston, and Ottawa, the Recorder's Court takes the place of the County Sessions, the Justices for Counties having no jurisdiction in the Cities—the care of which is confined to the Recorder, Mayor, Aldermen and Police Magistrate of each. Sessions held first Monday in March, June and September, and a third Monday in December. *Recorders*—Geo. Duggan, Jun., Toronto; Arch. J. McDonell, Kingston; John E. Start, Hamilton; William Horton, London; J. B. Lewis, Ottawa.

**INSOLVENT DEBTORS' COURTS.**—The County Judge in each county presides.

**DIVISION COURTS.**—For the summary disposal of cases by a Judge; but a jury of five persons may be demanded in certain cases. Their jurisdiction extends to action of debt or contract amounting to £25; injuries or torts to personal chattels amounting to £10; but not to actions for gambling debts, liquors drunk in a tavern, or notes of hand given therefor, ejectment, title to land, &c., or any toll, custom or franchise, will or settlement, malicious prosecution, libel, slander, crim. con., seduction or breach of promise, or actions against a J. P. for anything done by him in the execution of his office, if he objects to it. Courts are held once in two months in each division, or oftener, at the discretion of the Judge. The Divisions are established by the Courts of Quarter Sessions.

#### *Crown Law officers.*

**ATTORNEY GENERAL.**—Hon. John Sandfield Macdonald, Q. C.

**SOLICITOR GENERAL.**—Hon. A. N. Richards, Q. C.

#### *Officers of the Courts.*

**CLERKS OF ASSIZE.**—The Deputy Clerks of the Crown are *ex-officio* Clerks of Assize and Marshals in their respective counties.

**DEPUTY CLERKS OF THE CROWN.**—The Clerks of the County Com. will be *ex-officio* Deputy Clerks to the Crown and Pleas of their several counties as the present incumbents vacate by death or otherwise.

**DEPUTY REGISTRARS AND MASTERS IN CHANCERY.**—These officers are appointed by the Court, for each County, as occasion requires. (—See title Master's office in Chancery.)

**CLERK OF THE PROCESS.**—For sealing and issuing Writs of Summons and other Writs in the Queen's Bench and Common Pleas (alternately)—Robt. Stanton. The Deputy Clerks of the Crown in the several Counties are supplied with writs from Toronto, and re-issue the same in their respective counties.

#### *Terms of the Courts.*

**APPEAL TERMS** commence on the fourth Thursday next after Hilary, Easter and Michaelmas terms.

**LAW TERMS.**—Hilary begins first Monday in Feb., and ends Saturday of the ensuing week; Easter begins 3rd Monday in May, and ends Saturday of the ensuing week; Trinity begins Monday next after the 21st Aug., and ends on the Saturday of the ensuing week; Michaelmas begins third Monday in November, and ends Saturday of the ensuing week. Long vacation from the 1st July to 21st August.

**CHANCERY TERMS.**—*Examination Terms*—From 1st Tuesday of February to the Saturday after 2nd Tuesday of April; and from first Tuesday of September to the Saturday after 1st Tuesday of November. The Court also sits every Tuesday (except during the regular vacations) throughout the year, for hearings, motions for Decrees, motions for or to dissolve special injunctions, and appeals from the reports of the Master or Deputy Masters. Long vacation from the 1st July to 21st August.

**COUNTY COURT TERMS** commence on the first Monday in Jan., April, July, and Oct., and end the following Saturday.

#### *Circuits of the Courts.*

**LAW CIRCUITS.**—The Circuits are held twice a year in each County, between Hilary and Easter Terms, and between Trinity and Michaelmas Terms, except in the City of Toronto and United Counties of York and Peel, where there are three in each year, commencing on the Thursday next after municipal elections in January, the second Monday in April, and the second Monday in October, in each year. There are six Circuits, as follows, viz:—*The Eastern*: Perth, Cornwall, Ottawa, L'Orignal, Brockville, Kingston. *Home*: Niagara, Hamilton, Barrie, Owen Sound, Milton, Welland. *Western*: St. Thomas, Sandwich, Sarnia, Chatham, London, Goderich. *Midland*: Whitby, Peterboro', Cobourg, Belleville, Picton Lindsay. *Oxford*: Simcoe, Brantford, Guelph, Berlin, Stratford, Woodstock, Cayuga. *Toronto York and Peel*: Toronto.

**CHANCERY CIRCUITS.**—For the examination of Witnesses and Hearing Causes are held in the Spring and Fall of each year as follows:—*Toronto*: Toronto. *Home*: Whitby, Barrie, Hamilton, Niagara, Brantford, Guelph. *Western*: Simcoe, London, Chatham, Sandwich, Sarnia, Goderich, Woodstock. *Eastern*: Ottawa, Cornwall, Brockville, Kingston, Belleville, Cobourg.

**COUNTY COURT AND QUARTER SESSIONS SITTINGS.**—For the trial of issues of fact, and the assessment of damages, on the second Tuesday in March, June, September, and December, in each year.

#### *Commissioners for taking Affidavits.*

**COMMISSIONERS IN UPPER CANADA FOR TAKING AFFIDAVITS TO BE USED IN COURTS OF LOWER CANADA.**—Robert A. Harrison, Barrister, Toronto; Thomas Wright Lawford, Attorney-at-Law, London; Hon. G. Crayford, M.L.C.; Jas. Jessup, J. D. Buell, and Henry S. Hubbell, Barristers, Brockville.

**COMMISSIONERS IN LOWER CANADA FOR TAKING AFFIDAVITS TO BE USED IN COURTS OF UPPER CANADA.**—*Montreal*: Theodore Doucet, Notary Public; James Court; John J. C. Abbott, Advocate; John H. Isaacson, Notary Public; Alexander Morrin, Advocate; William B. Camb, Advocate; Frederick W. Torrance, Advocate, John R. MacLaren, Advocate. *Quebec*: Hon. Henry Black, P. B. Casgrain, Frederick C. Vannavous, J. B. R. Dufresne, and H. Bernard, Advocates.

#### *Legal Holidays.*

Sundays; New Year's Day; Epiphany; Annunciation; Good Friday; Ascension; Corpus Christi; St. Peter and St. Paul; All Saints; Christmas Day, and any day appointed by proclamation for a general fast or thanksgiving.

MASTERS IN CHANCERY,  
by the Court, for each  
(See title Master's office

for sealing and issuing  
Writs in the Queen's  
ernately)—Robt. Stan-  
o Crown in the several  
its from Toronto, and  
five counties.

**Courts.**  
on the fourth Thursday  
Michaelmas terms,  
first Monday in Feb.,  
g week; Easter begins  
aturday of the ensuing  
ext after the 21st Aug.,  
the ensuing week; Mi-  
November, and ends  
Long vacation from

**Session Terms**—From 1st  
riday after 2nd Tues-  
day of September to  
November. The Court  
during the regular  
or hearings, motions  
dissolve special injunc-  
tions of the Master or  
from the 1st July to  
ence on the first Mon-  
, and end the follow-

**Courts.**  
are held twice a year  
and Easter Terms, and  
Terms, except in the  
ies of York and Peel,  
r, commencing on the  
ctions in January, and  
the second Monday in  
six Circuits, as fol-  
Cornwall, Ottawa,  
Home: Niagara,  
Milton, Welland,  
Sarnia, Chatham,  
Whitby, Peterboro',  
ay. Oxford: Simcoe,  
atford, Woodstock,  
Toronto.  
Examination of Wit-  
d in the Spring and  
Toronto: Toronto,  
Niagara, Brantford,  
on, Chatham, Sand-  
k, Eastern: Ottawa,  
Belleville, Cobourg,  
SESSIONS SITTINGS,  
d the assessment of  
March, June, Sep-  
ar.

**Affidavits.**  
NAPA FOR TAKING  
COURTS OF LOWER  
Barrister, Toronto;  
y-at-Law, London;  
Jessup, J. D. Buell,  
Brookville.

ADA FOR TAKING  
COURTS OF UPPER  
oucet, Notary Pu-  
Abbott, Advocate;  
Alexander Morris,  
ate; Frederick W.  
claren, Advocate.  
Casgrain, Frede-  
eene, and H. Ber-

phany; Annuncia-  
rpus Christi; St.  
thias Day, and any  
a general fast or

# COUNTY AND JUDICIAL OFFICERS—CANADA WEST.

When the Officers' Post-office Address is not given, it is that of the County Town.

Counties and Co. Towns.	Wardens and P. O. Address.	Treasurers.	Co. Clerks.	Co. Attorneys.	Co. Judges, etc.	Sheriffs.	CLTs of Peace.	Clerks County Court and Dep. Clerk of Crown.	Register Surrogate.
Brant	Wm. Mullin, Brantford.	Ham. Biggar.	Jno. Cameron.	G. R. VanNorm	S. J. Jones.	John Smith.	John Cameron	James Fraser.	Wm. H. Burns.
Brantford	N. G. Robinson, Ottawa.	T. Wilson.	W. H. Walker.	E. Lees.	C. Armstrong.	S. Fraser.	R. Lees.	James Fraser.	J. Fraser.
Brantford	Daniel Lutton, Oxford.	Geo. T. Charl.	Wm. McKay.	Jas. Stanton.	D. J. Hughes.	Colin Munro.	Chas. Early.	T. D. Warren.	T. D. Warren.
Brantford	J. O'Connor, Jr., Windsor.	T. W. Wright.	D. Moynahan.	S. S. Macdonell.	G. W. Leggett.	J. McKean.	Chas. Baby.	D. A. McMullen.	J. McKean.
Brantford	John Flanagan, Kingston.	W. Ferguson.	A. B. McKay.	J. J. Burrows.	K. Mackenzie.	T. A. Corbett.	P. J. Burrows.	Peter O'Reilly.	Peter O'Reilly.
Brantford	Geo. Jackson, Bentinck.	Fred'k Lapan.	Geo. J. Gale.	J. Creason, Jr.	F. T. Wilkes.	J. Maughan.	W. Armstrong.	Peter Inglis.	Peter Inglis.
Brantford	David Young, Caledonia.	A. P. Farrell.	F. Stevenson.	J. E. Martin.	C. Stevenson.	R. Martin.	R. V. Griffith.	R. V. Griffith.	R. V. Griffith.
Brantford	Wm. Clay, Norval.	F. McCallum.	Wm. Pantton.	R. T. Bastedo.	Joseph Davis.	G. M. Kinsey.	G. T. Bastedo.	W. L. P. Eager.	W. L. P. Eager.
Brantford	Robt. Gibson, Goderich.	F. McAnany.	Thos. Wills.	C. L. Coleman.	Wm. Smart.	Geo. Taylor.	C. L. Coleman.	A. G. Northrup.	A. G. Northrup.
Brantford	A. M. Ross.	A. M. Ross.	D. H. Ritchie.	I. A. Lewis.	Robt. Cooper.	J. McDonald.	Daniel Lizars.	Hugh Johnson.	Hugh Johnson.
Brantford	J. H. Johnson, Wallacby.	T. Corrigan.	Geo. Gould.	A. D. McLean.	Wm. B. Wells.	John Mercer.	A. D. McLean.	T. A. Ireland.	T. A. Ireland.
Brantford	Robt. Rae, Widdler.	Alex. Vidal.	Alfred Fisher.	Fred'k Davis.	C. Robinson.	Jas. Flintoff.	P. T. Pousett.	J. R. Gemmill.	Geo. Williams.
Brantford	Robt. R. Smith, Douglas.	Wm. Fraser.	W. R. Berford.	D. C. Martin.	J. G. Malloch.	J. Thompson.	W. R. Berford.	Charles Rice.	Charles Rice.
Brantford	T. P. French, Pembroke.	And. Irving.	John Feltie.	E. J. Senkler, Jr.	Geo. Malloch.	Ad. Sherwood.	W. H. Campbell.	James Jessup.	James Jessup.
Brantford	Jas. Keeler, Spencerville.	J. L. Schofield.	Jas. Jessup.	E. J. Senkler, Jr.	Geo. Malloch.	Ad. Sherwood.	W. H. Campbell.	James Jessup.	James Jessup.
Brantford	J. Lawrie, Port Dalhousie.	D. McDougall.	F. A. B. Clench.	R. Macdonald.	J. M. Lawder.	J. A. Woodruff.	R. Macdonald.	C. B. Secord.	C. B. Secord.
Brantford	Chris. C. Coombs, London.	Adam Murray.	Jas. Keefer.	C. Hutchinson.	Hon. J. E. Small.	Wm. Glass.	J. B. Askin.	John Macbeth.	John Macbeth.
Brantford	Wm. M. Wilson, Simcoe.	Henry Groff.	J. Ermattinger.	W. M. Wilson.	Wm. Salmon.	Edm. Deedes.	W. M. Wilson.	W. M. Wilson.	W. M. Wilson.
Brantford	Henry Squier, Brighton.	A. A. Burnham.	E. M. Naught'n.	W. D. Armour.	G. M. Boswell.	J. B. Fortune.	R. F. Chatterton.	M. D. Whiteley.	M. D. Whiteley.
Brantford	John Ratcliffe, Whitby.	W. Paxton, Jr.	H. J. Macdonell.	S. H. Cochrane.	Z. Burnham.	N. G. Reynolds.	H. J. Macdonell.	J. V. Ham.	J. V. Ham.
Brantford	E. V. Rodwell, W. Elgin.	Jas. Kintrea.	David White.	F. R. Ball.	D. S. McQueen.	Andrew Ross.	F. R. Ball.	Jas. Kintrea.	Jas. Kintrea.
Brantford	And. Monteith, Stratford.	A. McGregor.	S. Campbell.	D. H. Lizars.	Read Burritt.	R. Modderwell.	J. J. E. Linton.	A. McGregor.	A. McGregor.
Brantford	Peter Pearce, Havelock.	W. Sheridan.	W. Sheridan.	C. A. Weller.	C. A. Weller.	James Hall.	C. A. Weller.	Thos. Fortye.	Thos. Fortye.
Brantford	Wm. Wilson, Osborne.	J. W. Marston.	Peter O'Brien.	David Patten.	James Daniell.	C. P. Treadwell.	David Patten.	J. W. Marston.	J. W. Marston.
Brantford	G. Striker, Picton.	R. J. Chapman.	N. Ballard.	Philip Low.	D. L. Fairfield.	H. J. Thorp.	P. Low.	S. Merrill.	S. Merrill.
Brantford	T. R. Ferguson, Cook's n.	H. R. A. Boys.	R. T. Banting.	Jas. H. Cotter.	Jas. R. Gowan.	W. Smith.	W. B. McVity.	Johnat'n Lane.	Johnat'n Lane.
Brantford	A. McIntosh, Roxborough.	J. R. McDonald.	J. F. Pringle.	J. F. Pringle.	Geo. S. Jarvis.	D. E. McIntyre.	J. F. Pringle.	P. McDowell.	P. McDowell.
Brantford	P. McHugh, Lindsay.	S. C. Wood.	S. C. Wood.	A. Lacourse.	Jas. Smith.	N. McDougall.	A. Lacourse.	W. Grace.	W. Grace.
Brantford	Henry S. Huber, Berlin.	Chas. Stanton.	I. D. Bowman.	Thos. Miller.	Wm. Miller.	G. Davidson.	Thos. Miller.	J. Colquhoun.	J. Colquhoun.
Brantford	R. Conliffe, Port Robinson.	A. Thompson.	D. D. Everard.	L. D. Raymond.	H. W. Price.	Robt. Hobson.	L. D. Raymond.	I. F. Wilson.	I. F. Wilson.
Brantford	Geo. Elliott, Guelph.	Wm. Hewat.	A. D. Kingsmill.	J. J. Kingsmill.	A. McDonald.	J. G. Grange.	T. Saunders.	James Hough.	James Hough.
Brantford	Alex. Brown, Aldershot.	J. Kirkpatrick.	G. S. Counsell.	S. B. Freeman.	E. C. Thomas.	S. B. Freeman.	S. B. Freeman.	Geo. Knapling.	Geo. Knapling.
Brantford	J. P. Wheeler, Woburn.	J. S. Howard.	John Elliott.	John McNab.	S. B. Harrison.	F. W. Jarvis.	John McNab.	W. McKenzie.	W. McKenzie.
Brantford				J. Boyd, (jr. J.)					

Post Office Addresses.—1 Windsor. 2 Dunaville. 3 Bayfield. 4 St. Catharines. 5 Port Hope. 6 Cookstown. 7 Galt. 8 Fonthill. 9 Thorold. 10 Fergus. 11 Dundas.  
Algonia District—Sault Ste. Marie.—Registrar, Col. J. A. Savage. County Attorney and Clerk of the Peace, J. M. Hamilton. Sheriff, Richard Carney. County Judge  
Hon. John Prince. Clerk County Court and Deputy Clerk of Crown, S. R. Prince. Registrar Surrogate, S. R. Prince.  
(a) York and Peel.—C. C. Small, Clerk of the Crown. Deputy Clerks of the Crown are ex-officio Clerks of Assize, except in Toronto, where Clerk of Queen's Bench and  
Clerk of Common Pleas perform the duty.

## COUNTY AND JUDICIAL OFFICERS—CANADA WEST.—Continued.

Counties, &c.	Registrars.	Counties.	Auditors.
Algoma Dist.	J. A. Savage, St. Marie	Brant.	James Woodyatt and Robert McLean, Brantford.
Brant.	T. S. Shenstone, Brantford.	Carleton.	J. Kennedy, Osgoode; T. G. Anderson, Bell's Corners.
Bruce.	N. Hammond, Saugeen.	Elgin.	Collin McDougall, St. Thomas; J. Kirkland, Aylmer.
Carleton.	E. Sherwood, Ottawa.	Essex.	P. H. Morin and Alex. Wilkinson, Sandwich.
Dundas.	A. McDonell, Morrisburgh.	Frontenac.	Parker Allen, Adolphustown; Ed. Hooper, Camden E.
Durham, W. R.	R. Armour, Bowmanville.	Len. & Ad.	W. H. Carney and J. C. Spragge, Owen Sound.
" E. R.	George C. Ward, Port Hope.	Grey.	J. Turton, Dunville; A. W. Thompson, Mount Healey.
Elgin.	John McKay, St. Thomas.	Halton.	John Holgate and John White, Milton.
Essex.	John A. Askin, Sandwich.	Hastings.	E. W. Holton and C. G. LeVesconte, Belleville.
Frontenac.	James Durand, Kingston.	Huron and	James Scott, Westfield; Joseph Sherlock, Goderich.
Glengarry.	A. McDonell, Alexandria.	Bruce.	J. Eastwood, Southampton; Ed. Savage, Carrick.
Greenville.	Wm. J. Scott, Prescott.	Kent.	John F. Delmage and Richard Monck, Chatham.
Grey.	Phos. Lunn, Owen Sound.	Lambton.	George W. Thomas and David Buchanan, Sarnia.
Halldimand.	Agnew P. Farrell, Cayuga.	Lanark and	W. McN. Shaw and Thomas Brooke, Perth.
Hastings.	Thomas Racey, Milton.	Renfrew.	C. H. Peck, Prescott; S. McCammon, Gananoque.
Huron.	W. H. Ponton, Belleville.	Leeds & Gren.	John Ross, Niagara; S. S. Junkin, St. Catharines.
Kent.	John Galt, Goderich.	Lincoln.	James Johnston, London; Wm. Field, Delaware.
Kingston City.	P. D. McKellar, Chatham.	Middlesex.	Wm. H. Sharp and L. H. Hunt, Simcoe.
Lambton.	Wm. Geo. Draper, Kingston.	Norfolk.	A. McNaughton, N'castle; M. K. Lockwood, Brighton.
Lanark, S. R.	Henry Glass, Sarnia.	Northumb. &	D. Beach, Whitby; Joseph Dickey, Uxbridge.
Leeds.	James Bell, Perth.	Durham.	James Hughes and John Gordon, Woodstock.
Lennox and	O. Jones, Almonte.	Oxford.	Joseph Watson, Stratford; Wm. Smith, Mitchell.
Addington.	David Jones, Brockville.	Peterboro.	James Foley, Norwood; J. J. Hall, Peterboro.
Lincoln.	M. P. Roblin, Napanee.	Prescott &	M. O'Kellgog and Robert Hamilton, L'Orignal.
London City.	John Powell, Niagara.	Russell.	Canniff Haight and Thomas Donnelly, Picton.
Middlesex.	W. C. L. Gill, London.	Prince Edw.	S. M. Sanford and Allen Lloyd, Barrie.
Norfolk.	James Ferguson, London.	Simcoe.	Samuel Hart and Angus McDonell, Cornwall.
N'thumb, W. R.	F. L. Walsh, Simcoe.	Stormont	J. H. Hopkins and J. D. Smith, Lindsay.
" E. R.	Geo. S. Boulton, Cobourg.	Dun. & Glin.	H. F. J. Jackson, Berlin; J. A. Alchin, New Hamburg.
Ontario.	I. M. Grover, Colborne.	Victoria.	Wm. Munro, Thorold; J. A. Wilkinson, Chippewa.
Oxford.	John H. Perry, Whitby.	Welland.	Edwin Newton and W. S. G. Knowles, Guelph.
Peel.	Jas. Ingersoll, Woodstock.	Wellington.	J. Wetenhall, Hamilton; W. A. Cooley, Ancaster.
Perth.	Solomon Brega, Brampton.	York & Peel.	R. Moore and Wm. Gamble, Toronto.
Peterborough.	William Smith, Stratford.		
Prescott.	J. Rubidge, Peterborough.		
Prince Edw.	A. M. Cushman, L'Orignal.		
Renfrew.	John P. Roblin, Picton.		
Russell.	Jas. Morris, Springtown.		
Simcoe.	James Keays, Russell.		
Stormont.	George Lount, Barrie.		
Toronto City.	Geo. C. Wood, Cornwall.		
Victoria.	Samuel, Sherwood, Toronto.		
Waterloo, N. R.	I. Dunsford, Lindsay.		
" S. R.	D. S. Shoemaker, Berlin.		
Welland.	Isaac Clemens, Preston.		
Wellington.	D. D'Everardo, Fonthill.		
Wentworth.	James Webster, Guelph.		
York.	J. H. Grier, Hamilton.		
" N. R.	John Ridout, Toronto.		
	S. Pearson, Newmarket.		

## COUNTY SURVEYORS.

Brant—O. Robertson, Brantford; Elgin—T. W. Dobbie, Dereham; Essex—A. Wilkinson, Sandwich; Frontenac, Lennox and Addington—H. Robinson, Ballynahinch; Grey—C. Rankin, Owen Sound; Hastings—R. Francis, Trenton; Huron and Bruce—A. Bay, Clinton; Leeds and Grenville—J. Burchill, Merrickville; Lincoln—G. Z. Rykert, St. Catharines; Middlesex—Charles Connor, London; Norfolk—T. W. Walsh, Simcoe; Ontario—John Shier, Whitby; Oxford—W. G. Wenham, Ingersoll; Perth—J. G. Kirk, Stratford; Prince Edward—J. O. Conger, Picton; Simcoe—Henry Creswick, Barrie; Stormont, Dundas and Glengarry—D. R. Brown, Onabruk; Waterloo—Jos. Hobson, Berlin; Wellington—Francis Kerr, Guelph; Wentworth—Wm. Boulton, Hamilton.

## DIVISION COURT CLERKS.

BRANT.	HALDIMAND.
I. Henry Racey.....Brantford	I. James Aldridge.....Caledonia
II. Henry Penton.....Paris	II. G. S. Cotter, jun.....Cayuga
III. Samuel Stanton.....St. George	III. John Armour.....Dunnville
IV. Wm. H. Serpell.....Burford	IV. I. Honsberger, Rainham Cen.
V. Alonzo Foster.....Scotland	V. Seth Smith.....Canborough
VI. Robert Wade.....Tuscarora	VI. Chas. E. Bourne.....Nanticoke
CARLETON.	HALTON.
I. George R. Burke.....Ottawa	I. John Holgate.....Milton
II. John A. Bryson.....Richmond	II. Robert Balmer.....Oakville
III. John Fenton.....South Huntley	III. Robert Young.....Georgetown
IV. W. D. Pigott.....Fitzroy Harbor	IV. James Mathews.....Acton
V. Wm. Cowan.....N. Gower	V. S. R. Lester.....Nassagaweya
VI. Ira Morgan, Metcalf, Osgoode	VI. A. G. McKay.....Nelson
VII. Thos. G. Anderson.....Nepean	
ELGIN.	HASTINGS.
I. Simon Newcomb.....Vienna	I. Archibald Ponton.....Belleville
II. Henry C. Hughes.....Aylmer	II. N. Ketcheson.....Sidney
III. James Farley.....St. Thomas	III. Hiram Holden.....Shannonville
IV. Daniel Eccles.....Iona	IV. Robert McCammon.....Tweed
V. F. McDermid, Ayley, Aldboro'	V. William Judd.....Stirling
ESSEX.	VI. Alex. Judd.....Hastings
I. Thomas McKee.....Sandwich	VII. J. J. Ryan.....East Moira
II. Alanson Botsford, Amherstb.	VIII. John G. Farmer.....Cannifton
III. James King.....Kingsville	IX. Jeremiah Simmons, Trenton
	X. Benjamin Beddome, Marmora
	XI. James Mairs.....Bridgewater
FRONTENAC, LENNOX AND ADDINGTON.	
I. E. A. Burrows.....Kingston	
II. John B. McGuin.....Bath	
III. Edwin Mallory.....Parma	
IV. Charles James.....Napanee	
V. Wm. Whelan.....Centreville	
VI. Edw. Upham.....Loughborough	
VII. P. McKim, Waterloo, Kingston	
VIII. Donald Cameron.....Tamworth	
IX. Merged in No. 3.	
X. Saml. Stewart.....Harrowsmith	
XI. Henry Pultz.....Wilton	
XII. Hugh Campbell.....Inverary	
GREY.	
I. C. R. Wilkes.....Owen Sound	
II. Wm. Jackson.....Durham	
III. Thomas Plunket.....Meaford	
IV. Thos. J. Rorke.....Collingwood	
V. John W. Armstrong.....Proton	
VI. Henry Cardwell, Chatsworth	
VII. Jas. C. Wilkes.....Mount Forest	

## HURON AND BRUCE.

- I. P. A. McDougall... Goderich
- II. Ludwig Meyer... Harpurhey
- III. Joseph Barker... Kincardine
- IV. P. Flanagan... Ireland Village
- V. Thomas Trivitt... Exeter
- VI. John Cooke... Dunganon
- VII. David H. Ritchie... Bayfield
- VIII. William Collins... Walkerton
- IX. Jno. Eastwood... Southampton
- X. R. H. Road... Clinton
- XI. Benj. Fralick... Alnaleyville
- XII. Thomas Corrigan... Riversdale

## KENT.

- I. Thos. Glendenning... Chatham
- II. J. Duck... Morpeth
- III. D. Wallace... Dawn Mills
- IV. G. Young... Harwich
- V. Robt. Mitchell... Wallaceburgh
- VI. J. Taylor... Bothwell

## LANBTON.

- I. Thomas Forsyth... Sarnia
- II. J. F. Elliott... Warwick
- III. William Webster... Florence
- IV. P. Catanach... Sombra
- V. Thomas R. Scott... Erroll
- VI. James Wyld... Wilder
- VII. Wm. McPherson... Mooretown
- VIII. Edmund White... Oil Springs

## LANARK AND RENFREW.

- I. Robert Moffat... Perth
- II. Wm. Robertson... Lanark
- III. Jas. C. Pool... Carleton Place
- IV. R. Harper... Smith's Falls
- V. R. H. Davie... Fakenham
- VI. George Ross... Renfrew
- VII. A. W. Bell... Douglas
- VIII. Andrew Irving... Pembroke
- IX. S. G. Lynn... Eganville
- X. John Patterson... Almonte
- XI. James Bell... Arnprior

## LEEDS AND GRENVILLE.

- I. John B. Jones... Brockville
- II. Thomas Harrison... Prescott
- III. S. McCommon... Gananoque
- IV. Robert Leslie... Kemptville
- V. Michael Kelly... Merrickville
- VI. Hugh Mackay... Delta
- VII. Hiram McCrea... Frankville
- VIII. Horace Kilborn... Newboro'
- IX. W. W. King... Farmersville
- X. Thos. Robertson... Spencerville
- XI. Warren Lyman... Augusta
- XII. A. A. Munro... Mallorytown

## LINCOLN.

- I. W. B. Winterbottom... Niagara
- II. W. A. Mittleberger... St. Cath's
- III. Clark Snure... Jordan
- IV. John C. Kerr... Beamsville
- V. Robert Thompson... Smithville
- VI. T. Pierson... Abingdon
- VII. George Secord... St. Ann's

## MIDDLESEX.

- I. John C. Meredith... London
- II. Oliver D. Mabee... Lobo
- III. Almond Buck... Lambeth
- IV. W. F. Bullen... Delaware
- V. Adam Hatellie... Mosa
- VI. Joseph Small... Strathroy
- VII. H. LeLievre... Draney's corners
- VIII. W. B. Bernard... St. John's
- IX. G. G. Hamilton... Nairn

## NORFOLK.

- I. James Ermatinger... Simcoe
- II. Edw. Matthews... Waterford

- III. D. W. Freeman... Simcoe
- IV. T. Jenkins... Rolph
- V. W. Hewett... Vittoria
- VI. S. P. Mabee... Port Rowan
- VII. T. Chamberlin... Houghton cen.
- VIII. Samuel Gamble... Port Dover

## NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM.

- I. C. Clarke, sen... Bowmanville
- II. Samuel Wilmot... Newcastle
- III. John T. Day... Port Hope
- IV. George Rice... Millbrook
- V. Michael D. Cruso... Cobourg
- VI. James G. Rogers... Grafton
- VII. James H. Reid... Colborne
- VIII. George S. Burrell... Brighton
- IX. John Douglas... Warkworth
- X. Allan W. Gerow... Murray
- XI. Danl. Kennedy... Campbellford
- XII. Wm. A. Loucks... Cartwright

## ONTARIO.

- I. L. Fairbanks... Whitty
- II. Joseph Wilson... Pickering
- III. Richard Lund... Port Perry
- IV. Joseph Dickey... Uxbridge
- V. John Metcalf... Cannington
- VI. C. Robinson... Beaverton

## OXFORD.

- I. Edwin F. Gahan... Woodstock
- II. Wm H. Landon... Drumbo
- III. Donald Matheson... Embro
- IV. James Barr... Norwichville
- V. David Canfield... Ingersoll
- VI. Charles Hawkins... Tilsonburg

## PERTH.

- I. Baby Williams... Stratford
- II. Thomas Mathieson... Mitchell
- III. J. Coleman... St. Mary's
- IV. W. Cossey... Shakspeare
- V. Sam. Whaley... West's corners
- VI. D. D. Hay... Listowell

## PETERBOROUGH.

- I. John J. Hall... Peterboro'
- II. James Foley... Norwood
- III. G. Read... Keene
- IV. R. Hughes... Bobcaygeon
- V. R. F. Kirkpatrick... Lakefield

## PRESCOTT AND RUSSELL.

- I. S. M. Cushman... L'Original
- II. Wm. Ferguson... Vankleekhill
- III. Jas. Hays... East Hawkesbury
- IV. Albert Hagar... Plantagenet
- V. N. W. Dunning... Cumberland
- VI. James Keays... Russell
- VII. Thomas White... Hawkesbury
- VIII. Henry Bradley... Caledonia

## PRINCE EDWARD.

- I. John P. Downes... Picton
- II. James Cook... Milford
- III. Samuel Solmes... Northport
- IV. Edwin Roblin... Roblin's Mills
- V. Wm. Young... Wellington
- VI. H. Spafford... Cherry Valley
- VII. Josh. M. Cadman... Consecon
- VIII. Richard Hill... Bongards

## SIMCOE.

- I. Thomas Lloyd... Barrie
- II. John F. Davies... Bradford
- III. F. S. Stephens... Tecumseth
- IV. A. Jardine... Nottawasaga Mills
- V. John Craig... Craighurst
- VI. Thomas Dallas... Orillia
- VII. John Little... Mulmur
- VIII. George McManus... Mono Mills

## STORMONT, DUNDAS AND GLEN-GARRY.

- I. John McRae... Williamstown
- II. D. McDouell... Alexandria
- III. Wm. M. Park... Cornwall
- IV. J. Bockus... Dickenson's land'g.
- V. John W. Loucks... Morrisburg
- VI. John S. Ross... Iroquois
- VII. Wm. J. Ridley... Mountain
- VIII. John A. Cockburn... Berwick
- IX. Peter Stuart... Lancaster
- X. John McNaig... Winchester
- XI. D. McIntosh... Roxborough

## VICTORIA.

- I. Angus Ray... Eldon
- II. J. C. Fitzgerald... Fenslon Falls
- III. Richard Hughes... Bobcaygeon
- IV. T. Matchett... Omamee
- V. James McKibbin... Lindsay
- VI. William Taylor... Oakwood

## WATERLOO.

- I. A. J. Peterson... Berlin
- II. Otto Klotz... Preston
- III. Peter Keefer... Galt
- IV. John Wylie... Ayr
- V. John Alchin... New Hamburg
- VI. M. P. Empey... Hawkesville
- VII. William Henry... Canestoga

## WELLAND.

- I. Alfred Willott... Welland
- II. S. S. Hagar... Hanifcet, Well'd
- III. Thos. Newbigging... Fort Erie
- IV. Wm. Patrick... Clifton
- V. Jacob Keefer... Thorold

## WELLINGTON.

- I. A. A. Baker... Guelph
- II. Wm. Leslie... Puslinch
- III. Wm. McCarthy... Rockwood
- IV. Alex. Cadenhead... Fergus
- V. Wm. Tyler... Erin
- VI. John McLean... Elora
- VII. George Allan... Allansville
- VIII. C. O'Callaghan... Arthur
- IX. Guy Leslie... Reading
- X. Wm. Yeo... Harriston

## WENTWORTH.

- I. Andrew Milroy... Hamilton
- II. Alexis F. Begue... Dundas
- III. Andrew Hall... Waterdown
- IV. W. McDonald... Rockton
- V. J. J. Bradley... Stoney Creek
- VI. L. A. Gurnett... Lancaster
- VII. John Atkinson... Glanford
- VIII. Henry Hall... Hall's Corners

## YORK AND PEEL.

- I. Allan M. Howard... Toronto
- II. J. J. Barker... Unionville
- III. John Grieve... Richmond Hill
- IV. J. C. Hogaboom... Sharon
- V. Wm. Fry... Sutton
- VI. Arth. Armstrong... Lloydstown
- VII. Thornhill A. Agar... Burwick
- VIII. John Paul... Weston
- IX. Adam Simpson... Streetsville
- X. T. McKenna... Brampton
- XI. Henry Pettigrew... Caledon E.
- XII. Wm. Shirreff... Scarborough

## ALGOMA DISTRICT.

- I. Wm. F. Moore... Sault St. Marie
- II. J. Coatsworth... Bruce Mines
- III. A. M. Ironsides... Mahnetoo-
- IV. ... Fortwilliam



## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL ELECTORAL DIVISIONS.

Under Chapter I of the Consolidated Statutes of Canada.

NAME OF DIVISION.	EXTENT OF DIVISION.	ELECTIONS.
GULF.....	Counties of Gaspé, Bonaventure, and Rimouski.....	1866
GRANDVILLE.....	Counties of Temiscouata and Kamouraska, Parishes of St. Roch des Aulnets and St. Jean Port Joli, and prolongation thereof in a straight line to the Province Line in the County of L'Islet.....	1868
DE LA DURANTAYE.....	Remainder of the Co. of L'Islet, Cos. of Montmagny and Bellechasse, & Parishes of St. Joseph, St. Henri, and Notre Dame de la Victoire, in the Co. of Lévis.....	1870
LAUZON.....	Remainder of the County of Lévis, and the Counties of Dorchester and Beauco.	1864
KENNEBEC.....	Counties of Lotbinière, Megantic, and Arthabaska.....	1870
DE LA VALLIERE.....	Counties of Nicolet and Yamaska, Tps. of Wendover, Grantham, and part of Upton in Co. of Drummond.....	1868
WELLINGTON.....	Remainder of County of Drummond, the County of Richmond, Town of Sherbrooke, Counties of Wolfe, Compton, and Stanstead.....	1864
SAUREL.....	Counties of Richelieu and Bagot, Parishes of St. Denis, La Présentation, St. Barnabé, and St. Jude, in the County of St. Hyacinthe.....	1866
BEDFORD.....	Counties of Missisquoi, Brome, and Shefford.....	1866
ROUERMONT.....	Remainder of County of St. Hyacinthe, and Counties of Rouville and Iberville.....	1864
MONTAUVILLE.....	Counties of Vercheres, Chambly, and Laprairie.....	1866
DE LORIMIER.....	Cos. of St. John & Naperville; St. Jean Chrysostome and Russelltown in the County of Chateauguay; Hemmingsford in the County of Huntingdon.....	1870
THE LAURENTIDES.....	Counties of Chicoutimi, and Charlevoix, Saguenay, and Montmorency, Seigneurie of Beauport, Parish of Charlesbourg, Tps. of Stoneham and Tewkesbury, in the County of Quebec.....	1864
LA SALLE.....	Remainder of County of Quebec, the Co. of Portneuf, and part of the <i>banlieue</i> of Quebec which lies within the Parish of Notre Dame de Quebec.....	1866
STADACONA.....	Remainder of the City and <i>banlieue</i> of Quebec.....	1868
SHAWINIGAN.....	Counties of Champlain and St. Maurice, the City of Three Rivers, Parishes of Rivière du Loup, St. Leon, St. Paulin, and Township of Hunterstown and augmentation in the County of Maskinongé.....	1870
DE LANAUDIERE.....	Remainder of the County of Maskinongé, the Counties of Berthier and Joliette, except the Parish of St. Paul, the Township of Kildare and augmentation, and the Township of Cathcart.....	1870
REPENTIGNY.....	Parish of St. Paul, the Township of Kildare and augmentation, and the Township of Cathcart, in the County of Joliette, and the Counties of L'Assomption and Montcalm.....	1866
MILLE ISLES.....	Counties of Terrebonne and Two Mountains.....	1864
INKERMAN.....	Counties of Argenteuil, Ottawa and Pontiac.....	1868
ALMA.....	Parishes of Long Point, Pointe aux Trembles, River Des Prairies, Sault aux Roccolots, in the County of Hochelaga, and part of the Parish of Montreal to the East of the prolongation of St. Denis street; the County of Laval, part of the City of Montreal to the East of Bonsecours and St. Denis street, and their prolongation.....	1866
VICTORIA.....	Remainder of the City of Montreal, exclusive of the Parish.....	1870
RIGAUD.....	Remainder of the Parish of Montreal, and the Counties of Jacques Cartier, Vaudreuil, and Soulanges.....	1868
DE SALABERRY.....	Remainder of County of Chateauguay, the remainder of the County of Huntingdon, and the County of Beauharnois.....	1864
WESTERN.....	Counties of Essex and Kent.....	1868
ST. CLAIR.....	County of Lambton and West Riding of Middlesex.....	1868
MALAHIDE.....	East and West Ridings of Elgin, East Riding of Middlesex, and the City of London.....	1866
TECUMSETH.....	Counties of Huron and Perth.....	1866
SAUGEEN.....	Counties of Bruce and Grey, and North Riding of Simcoe.....	1864
BROCK.....	North and South Ridings of Wellington, and North Riding of Waterloo.....	1868
GORE.....	S. R. of Waterloo and N. R. of Oxford.....	1866
THAMES.....	S. R. of Oxford and County of Norfolk.....	1870
ERIE.....	E. & W. R. of Brant and County of Haldimand.....	1866
NIAGARA.....	Counties of Lincoln and Welland, and Town of Niagara.....	1868
BURLINGTON.....	N. & S. R. of Wentworth, and City of Hamilton.....	1864
HOME.....	Counties of Halton and Peel.....	1870
MIDLAND.....	N. R. of York and S. R. of Simcoe.....	1870
YORK.....	City of Toronto, and Township of York.....	1866
KING'S.....	E. & W. Ridings of York (except Township of York,) and S. R. of Ontario.....	1868
QUEEN'S.....	North Riding of Ontario, County of Victoria, and West Riding of Durham.....	1864
NEWCASTLE.....	E. R. Durham, E. and W. Ridings of Northumberland.....	1868
TRENT.....	County of Peterborough, N. R. of Hastings, and County of Lennox.....	1864
QUINTE.....	S. R. of Hastings, and County of Prince Edward.....	1870
CATARAUGUI.....	Cos. of Addington & Frontenac, City of Kingston.....	1866
BATHURST.....	S. R. of Leeds, and N. and S. R. of Lanark.....	1868
RIDEAU.....	Counties of Renfrew & Carleton, and City of Ottawa.....	1864
ST. LAWRENCE.....	Town of Brockville, Township of Elizabethtown, South Riding of Grenville, N. R. of Leeds and Grenville, and County of Dundas.....	1866
EASTERN.....	Counties of Stormont, Prescott, Russell, Glengarry, and Town and Township of Cornwall.....	1870



## TERRITORIAL DIVISIONS OF LOWER CANADA.

Under Chapter 75 of Consolidated Statutes of Lower Canada.

	ELEC- TIONS.	DISTRICT.	COUNTIES, &c., COMPRISED.	PLACES IN EACH COUNTY, &c.
des Aulneta nt line to the	1800	QUEBEC	Portneuf	Parishes of St. Casimir Grondines, Deschambault, Cap Santé, St. Basile, St. Raymond, St. Catherine, Ecureuils, Pointe-aux-Trembles, St. Augustin, St. Alban, and Townships of Gosford, Alton, Roquemont, Colbert, Montauban, and part of Mackinac.
illechasse, & ctoivre, in the	1808		Quebec	P. of Notre Dame of Quebec, and St. Roch of Quebec, the Parishes and Settlements of Beauport, St. Dunstan, St. Edmond, St. Gabriel, St. Ambroise, Charlesbourg, Ste. Foye, St. Colomb, and Ancienne Lorette, Townships of Stoncham and Tewkesbury, and Flet Hubert.
and Beauce.	1870		Montmorency	P. of St. Pierre, St. Jean, Ste. Famille, St. Laurent, St. François, St. Féréol, St. Joachim, Ste. Anne, Chateau Richer, Laval, and Ange Gardien, and Isle Madame, and Isle aux Reaux.
, and part of	1868		Levis	P. of St. Joseph, Notre-Dame de la Victoire, St. Jean Chrysostôme, St. Henri, St. Nicholas, St. Romuald d'Etchemin, and St. Lambert.
nd, Town of	1864		Lotbinière	P. of St. Sylvestre, Ste. Agathe, St. Giles, St. Antoine, St. Appolinaire, St. Flavien, St. Croix, Lotbinière, St. Jean Deschallons, and remainder of augmentation of Seignior of Deschallons and Lotbinière, and of Seignior of Ste. Croix.
egregation, St.	1866		City of Quebec	Quebec, West, Centre, and East.
and Iberville	1868			
eltown in the	1870	MONTREAL	Hochelaga	P. of Montreal, outside the City, P. of Longue Pointe, Pointe aux Trembles, Rivière des Prairies, and Sault au Recollet.
antingdon...	1864		Jacques Cartier	P. of Lachine, La Pointe Claire, Ste. Anne, Ste. Geneviève, St. Laurent, St. Raphael, and Isle Bizard.
ontmorency,	1866		Laval	Isle Jesus, and Islands lying nearest to, or wholly or in part opposite to it.
oncham and	1868		Vaudreuil	Isle Perrot, the Seign. of Vaudreuil and Rigaud, and Tp. of Newton and augmentation.
rt of the ban-			Soulanges	Seigniories of Soulanges and New Longueuil.
le Quebec...	1870		Laprairie	P. of Laprairie, St. Philippe, St. Jacques le Mineur, St. Isidore and St. Constant, Indian Lands of Sault St. Louis and Isles in St. Lawrence nearest and opposite to.
vers, Parishes			Chambly	P. of Boucherville, Longueuil, St. Bruno, and Chambly.
Hunterstown	1870		Verchères	P. of Verchères, Verchères, Contrecoeur, Belœil, St. Marc, St. Antoine, and Ste. Julie.
Berthier and			City of Montreal	Montreal West, Centre, and East.
dare and aug-	1866			
tion, and the	1864	THREE RIVERS	Maskinongé	P. of Maskinongé, St. Justin, Rivière du Loup, St. Léon, St. Paulin, Ste. Ursule, St. Didace, and Township of Hunterstown, and Gore thereof.
o Counties of	1868		St. Maurice	City and P. of Three Rivers, P. of St. Etienne, the Forges, P. of Pointe-du-Lac, Yamachiche, St. Sévère, St. Barnabé, St. Boniface, and Townships of Caxton and Shawinigan, and augmentation of Caxton.
ies, Sault aux	1866		Champlain	P. of St. Anne, Batiscan, Ste. Geneviève de Batiscan, Champlain, Cap de la Magdeleine, St. Maurice, St. Stanislas, St. Prosper, St. Narcisse, N. D. du Mont Carmel, Tp. of Radnor, and part of Mackinac.
h of Montreal	1870		Nicolet	P. of St. Pierre, Gentilly, Ste. Gertrude (except Tp. of Maddington), Béancœur, St. Grégoire, Nicolet, Ste. Monique, pt. of Tp. of Blandford, and P. of St. Celestin.
nty of Laval,	1868			
Denis street,	1864	ST. FRANCIS	Richmond	Townships of Melbourne, Brompton, Shipton, Cleveland, Windsor, and Stoke.
ques Cartier,	1868		Wolfé	Tps. of Wolfestown, Ham, South Ham, Wotton, Garthby, Stratford, Weedon, and Dudswell.
he County of	1866		Compton	Tps. of Compton, Westbury, Eaton, Clifton, Hereford, Bury, Newport, Auckland, Lingwick, Hampden, Ditton, Winslow, Whitton, Marston, Chesham, Orford, Ascot, and part of Township of Clinton.
and the City of	1868		Stanstead	Tps. Stanstead, Barnston, Hatley, Barford, Magog E. & W., Town of Sherbrooke.
Waterloo...	1866	KAMOURASKA	Kamouraska	P. of St. André, St. Alexandre, St. Louis, St. Paschal, Ste. Hélène, St. Denis, Mont Carmel, St. Pacôme, Rivière Ouelle and Ste. Anne, and Tps. of Bungay, Parke, Woodbridge, Chapais, Painschaud, Chabot, Pohenegamook, and Ixworth, and Part of N. D.
1870	1868		Temiscouata	P. of Trois-Pistoles, St. Eloi, Isle Verte, St. George, St. Arsène, St. Patriée, St. Antonin, St. Modeste, and Tps. of Whitworth, Viger, Bégon, Denonville, Raudot, Demers, Hocquart, and Seignior and Settlements of Temiscouata and part of N. D.
1866	1864	OTTAWA	Ottawa	Seign. of Petite Nation, P. of Ste. Angellique, Tps. of Lochaber, and augm. Buckingham, Templeton, Hull, Eardley, Masham, Wakefield, Portland, Derry, Rippon, Denholm, Low, Aylwin, Hincks, Bowman, Villeneuve, Lathbury, Hartwell, Suffolk, Ponsonby, Amherst, Addington, Preston, Bidwell, Wells, Bigelow, Wright, Northfield, Blake, McGill, Killaly, Dudley, Chabot, Bouchette, Cameron, Maniwaky, Kensington, Egan, Aumond, Bouthillier, Kiamica, Merritt, Sciotte, and Campbell.
of Ontario..	1868		Pontiac	Tps. of Onslow, Bristol, Clarendon, Litchfield, Thorne, Aldfield, Mansfield, Waltham, Chichester, Sheen, Esther, Aberdeen, Malakoff, Aberford, Kirkaby, Labouchère, Gladstone, Graham, Cawood, Leslie, Stanhope, Clapham, Huddersfield, and Pontefract, and the Grand Calumet, Allumette, and Little Allumette Islands, and all other Islands in the Ottawa opposite the County and belonging to Lower Canada.
g of Durham.	1864			
nox.	1866			
1870	1868			
1866	1864			
of Grenville,	1866			
and Township	1870			

## TERRITORIAL DIVISIONS OF LOWER CANADA.—(Continued.)

DISTRICT.	COUNTIES, ETC., COMPRISED.	PLACES IN EACH COUNTY, &c.
GASPE .....	Gaspé .....	Fiefs and Seign. of Ste. Anne, Mont Louis, La Magdeleine, Grande Vallée des Monts and Anse de l'Étang, Grand River and Pabos, and Tps of Cap Chat, Sydenham, Fox, Cap Isoler, Gaspé Bay North, Gaspé Bay South, York, Douglas, Malbaie, Percé and Newport, Island of Bonaventure, and Islands lying opposite County and nearest to it.
	Bonaventure .....	Seign. of Shoolbred, and Tps. of Fort Daniel, Hope, Cox, Hamilton, New Richmond, Maria, Carleton, Nouvelle, Mann, Ristigouche, and Matapédia.
TERREBONNE .....	Argenteuil .....	P. of St. Andrews and St. Jerusalem, Tps. of Chatham, Wentworth, Grenville and augm., Harrington, Gore, Howard, Arundel, Montcalm, Wolfe, St. Auberry and Grandisson, and part of the Tp. of Morin, S.W. of line between lots 24 and 25 of all the ranges thereof, and part of Parish of St. Jeanne which comprises the Côte St. Joseph, St. Eustache, Ste. Marguerite, and Ste. Angélique.
	Two Mountains .....	P. of St. Eustache, St. Augustin, St. Benoît, Patronage de St. Joseph, Ste. Scholastique, St. Columban, St. Canut, St. Placide, and St. Hermas, and the Mission of the Lake of Two Mountains.
	Terrebonne .....	P. of Terrebonne, Ste. Thérèse, Ste. Anne, St. Janvier Lacorne, part of the P. of St. Jérôme. Townships of Abercrombie and Beresford, and pt. of the Tp. of Morin.
JOLIETTE .....	L'Assomption .....	P. of St. Sulpice, including Isle Bouchard, Repentigny, L'Assomption, L'Épiphanie, and St. Paul l'Ermite, St. Roch, Lachenaie, St. Henri, and St. Lin.
	Montcalm .....	Parish of St. Jacques, St. Alexis, St. Esprit, St. Liguori, and Tps. of Rawdon, Chertsey, Kilkenny, W.xford, Chilton, Doncaster, and Cerrick.
	Joliette .....	P. of St. Charles Borromée, St. Paul, St. Felix, except part in Tp. of Brandon, St. Thomas, Ste. Elizabeth, Ste. Mélanie, St. Ambroise, Alphonse de Rodriguez, Tp. of Kildare & aug., Tp. of Cathcart, & pt. of Joliette.
RICHELIEU .....	Richelieu .....	Town of Sorel and P. of Sorel, St. Robert, Ste. Victoire, St. Aimé, St. Gurs, St. Marcel, and St. Roch.
	Yamaska .....	The Abenaki Settlement, and P. of St. David, St. Michel, St. François, St. Thomas de Pierreville, La Bale and St. Zéphirin, Seign. of Pierreville, and Bourgmarie Est, augm. of Tp. of Wendover, and Gore of Upton in P. of St. Thomas de Pierreville.
	Berthier .....	P. and Settlements of Isle St. Ignace, Isle du Pads, Berthier, Lanoraie, Lavaltrie, St. Norbert, St. Cuthbert, St. Berthélemi, St. Gabriel, Tp. of Brandon, and part of Joliette.
SAGUENAY .....	Charlevoix .....	P. of Little River, Baie St. Paul, St. Urbain, Eboulements, St. Irénée, Malbaie, Ste. Agnes, St. Fidèle, Tps. of Settrington, De Sales and Callières, Isle-aux-Coudres, Hare Island, and Islands in St. Lawrence nearest to County, and wholly or partly opposite thereto.
	Saguenay .....	Tps. and Settlements of Saguenay, Tadoussac, Little Saguenay, Ste. Marguerite, Bergeronnes, Escoumains, Iberville, Laval, Latour, Bet-siamites, the Seignior of Mille Vaches or Portneuf, Terra Firma of Mingan, Island of Anticosti, Settlements and Posts of Manicouagan, Bet-siamites, Godbout, St. Pancras, Point des Monts, St. Paul, the Seven Islands, and Jérémie Island.
CHICOUTIMI .....	Chicoutimi .....	Tps. and Settlements of St. Johns, La Trinité, Harvey, Simard, Tremblay, Bagot, including the Municipalities of Bagotville and Grande Baie, Chicoutimi, Latévière, Simon, Jonquière, Kinogami, Labarre, Metabetchouan, Signay, Méry, Caron, Charlevoix, Bourgette, Taché, Roberval, Ouïtchouan, and Dolisie.
RIMOUSKI .....	Rimouski .....	P. and Settlements of Matane, Metis, St. Joseph, Ste. Flavie, Ste. Luce, St. German, Ric, St. Fabien, St. Simon, St. Anaclet, Seignior of Lake Metis and of Metapédia, and Tps. of McNider, Matane, St. Denis and augmentation, Cabot, Neigette, Macpés, Duquesne, Romieux, Cherbourg, and Dalbair.
MONTMAGNY .....	L'Islet .....	P. of St. Roch, St. Jean, L'Islet, St. Cyrille, and Tp. of Lessard, Fournier, Ashford, Garneau, Casgrain, La Fontaine, Dionne, Arago, and Leverrier.
	Montmagny .....	Grosse Isle, Isle-aux-Oies, Crane Island, Isle Ste. Marguerite, P. of Cap St. Ignace, St. Thomas, St. Pierre, Berthier, St. François, Tps. of Ashburton, Montmagny, Bourdages, Patton, part of Tp. of Armagh called "Les Prairies," and Islands in St. Lawrence nearest to the County.
	Bellechasse .....	P. of St. Valier, St. Raphaël, St. Michel, Beaumont, St. Charles, St. Gervais, St. Lazare, part of Townships of Armagh and Buckland, the Tps. of Mailoux, Roux, Bellechasse, and Dasquiam.
BEAUCÉ .....	Beauce .....	P. of St. Euchar, Ste. Marie, St. Joseph, St. Frederick, St. François, St. George, Seign. of Aubin-Dellisle, part of Tp. of Metgermette, and Clinton, Kennebec Road Settlement, and Township of Jersey, Linière Marlow, Rixboro', Spaulding, Ditchfield, Woburn, Gayhurst, Dorset, Shenley, Aylmer, Price, Lambton, Forsyth, Adstock, and Tring.
	Dorchester .....	P. of St. Anne, Ste. Isidore, Ste. Claire, Marguerite, St. Bernard, St. Hédouin, part of Tps. of Buckland & Metgermette, and Tps. of Frampton, Standon and Augm., Cranbourne, Ware, and Watford.



## LOCALITIES OF LOWER CANADA.—(Continued.)

Name of Locality.	Population.	In what County.	Name of Locality.	Population.	In what County.	Name of Locality.	Population.	In what County.
Arthabaskav'e, v	608	Arthabaska.	Cap Santé, p.....	3315	Portneuf.	Dechambault, p.	2334	Portneuf.
Arundel, T.....	26	Argenteuil.	Cap St. Ignace, p	2389	Montmagny.	Didace, St., p.....	1654	Maskinongé.
Ascot, T.....			Carleton, T.....	958	Bonaventure	Dionne, T.....	*	L'Islet.
Ashburton, T.....	27	Montmagny.	Caron, T.....	188	Chicoutimi.	Ditchfield, T.....	*	Beeuce.
Ashford, T.....	*	L'Islet.	Carriek, T.....	*	Montcalm.	Ditton, T.....	*	Compton.
Aston, T.....	339	Arthab'ska.	Casgrain, T.....	*	L'Islet.	Dominique, St., p	2393	Bagot.
Athanase, St., p.	2602	Iberville.	Casimir, St., p....	1667	Portneuf.	Doncaster, T.....	*	Montcalm.
Auckland, T.....		Compton.	Casheart, T.....	1280	Joliette.	Dorset, T.....	8	Beeuce.
Augustin, St., p.	1722	Portneuf	Catherine, St., p.	1670	Portneuf.	Douglas, T.....	988	Gaspé.
Augustin, St., p.	2228	Two Mount's	Caughnawaga, v.	1664	La Prairie.	Drummondv'le, v		Drummond.
Aumond, T.....	131	Ottawa.	Cawood, T.....	*	Pontiac.	Dudley, T.....	65	Ottawa.
Aylmer, T.....	865	Beeuce.	Caxton, T.....	1631	St. Maurice.	Dudswell, T.....	727	Wolfe.
Aylmer, V.....	1586	Ottawa.	Cecile, St., p.....	2220	Beauharnois.	Dundee, T.....	2080	Huntingdon.
Aylwin, T.....	350	Ottawa.	Cecile, St. de Bio. p	2297	Rimouski.	Dunham, T.....	3903	Missisquoi.
Bagot, T.....	3063	Chicoutimi.	Cedars, V.....	259	Soulanges.	Dunstan, St., p....	505	Quebec.
Bas St. Paul, p.	3944	Charlevoix.	Cesaire, St., p....	4728	Rouville.	Duquesne, T.....	*	Rimouski.
Barford, T.....	700	Stanstead.	Cesaire, St., V.....		Rouville.	Durham, T.....	3152	Drummond.
Barnabé, St., p.	1316	St. Hyacinthe	Chabot, T.....	*	Kamouraska.	Eardley, T.....	1005	Ottawa.
Barnabé, St., p.	1631	St. Maurice.	Chambly, Bashi, v	1787	Chambly.	Eaton, T.....	1905	Compton.
Barnston, T.....	3008	Stanstead.	Chambly, Cant., v	1379	Chambly.	Eboulements, T.	2235	Charlevoix.
Barthélemi, St., p	2429	Berthier.	Champlain, p.....	2177	Champlain.	Ecureuils, p.....	41	Portneuf.
Basile, St., p.....	2400	Portneuf.	Chapais, T.....	*	Kamouraska.	Edmond, St., p....	689	Quebec.
Batiscan, p.....	1004	Champlain.	Charles Borromée	3082	Joliette.	Edouard, St., p....	568	Dorchester.
Beauharnois, T'n	1641	Beauharnois.	Charles Borromée			Edouard, St., p....	1601	Napierville.
Beaumont, p.....	1229	Bellechasse.	p.....			Egan, T.....	140	Ottawa.
Beaumont, p.....	3750	Quebec.	Charles St., p.....	2176	Bellechasse.	Eglin, T.....	1069	Huntingdon.
Béancour, p.....	3068	Nicolet.	Charlesbourg, p.	2447	Quebec.	Elizabeth, St., p.	3009	Joliette.
Bégon, T.....	206	Temiscouata.	Charlesvoix, T.....	187	Chicoutimi.	Elol, St., p.....	1397	Temiscouata.
Bellechasse, T.....	*	Bellechasse.	Chateau Richer, p	1537	Montmor'cy.	Ely, T.....	1748	Shelford.
Bellin, p.....	1960	Verchères.	Chatham, T.....	3754	Argenteuil.	Elzear, St., p.....	2965	Beeuce.
Benoit, St., p.....	1988	Two Mount's	Chertsey, T.....	919	Montcalm.	Epiphanie (P), p.	1486	L'Assompt'n.
Beresford, T.....	380	Terrebonne.	Chesham, T.....	*	Compton.	Escoumains, T. &c	1029	Saguenay.
Bergeronnes, T.....		Saguenay.	Chester, East, T.	1524	Arthabaska.	Esher, T.....	1820	Montcalm.
Bernard, St., p.	1792	Dorchester.	Chester, West, T.	1876	Arthabaska.	Esprit, St., p....		
Berthier, p.....	1221	Montmagny.	Chichester, T.....	539	Pontiac.	Etienne, St. de		
Berthier, p.....	2581	Berthier.	Chicoutimi, T.....	3177	Chicoutimi.	Etienne, St., T.....	762	Levis.
Berthier, p.....	1581	Berthier.	Chilton, T.....	*	Montcalm.	Etienne, St. de la	2054	St. Maurice.
Betsiamites, T.....		Saguenay.	Christophe, St., p	*	Arthabaska.	Malbale, p.....	2766	Charlevoix.
Bidwell, T.....	23	Ottawa.	Claire, St., p.....	2446	Dorchester.	Eusèbe, St., p....		Arthabaska.
Bigelow, T.....	148	Ottawa.	Clapham, T.....	*	Pontiac.	Eustache, St., p.	2372	Two Mount's.
Blake, T.....	70	Ottawa.	Clarenceville, p.	1761	Missisquoi.	Eustache, St., v.	915	Two Mount's.
Blandford, T.....	310	Arthabaska.	Clarendon, T.....	2330	Pontiac.	Evariste, St., p....		Beeuce.
Bolton, T.....	198	Nicolet.	Clément, St., p....	3563	Beauharnois.	Fabien, St., p.....	1309	Rimouski.
Bonavent'ie, St. p	2526	Brome.	Clet, St., p.....	1121	Soulanges.	Famille, St., p....	888	Montmor'cy.
Boniface, St., p.	726	Drummond.	Cleveland, T.....	1986	Richmond.	Farnham, E., T.....	1925	Brome.
Boucherville, v.	1010	St. Maurice.	Clifton, T.....	544	Compton.	Farnham, W., T.	2530	Missisquoi.
Boucherville, v.	882	Chambly.	Clinton, T.....	*	Beeuce.	Farnham, W., v.		Missisquoi.
Boucherville, p.	1813	Chambly.	Colbert, T.....	*	Portneuf.	Felix de Valois, {	2086	Joliette.
Bouchette, T.....	400	Ottawa.	Colomb, St., p....	3580	Quebec.	St., p.....	612	Berthier.
Bourdages, T.....	*	Montmagny.	Coleraine, T.....	*	Megantic.	Ferdinand, St.....		Megantic.
Bourget, T.....	59	Chicoutimi.	Columban, St., p.	896	Two Mount's.	Féréol, St., p....	882	Montmor'cy.
Bouthillier, T.....	59	Ottawa.	Compton, T.....	3013	Compton.	Fermont, v.....		St. Maurice.
Bowman, T.....	292	Ottawa.	Constant, St., p.	2388	La Prairie.	Fidèle, St., p....	836	Charlevoix.
Brandon, T.....	3350	Berthier.	Contrecœur, p....	2141	Verchères.	Flavie, St., p....	2203	Rimouski.
Brigide, St., p....	1839	Iberville.	Conversion de St.			Flavien, St., p....	1025	Lotbinière.
Bristol, T.....	2021	Pontiac.	Paul, p.....	1006	L'Assompt'n.	Fleurian, T.....		Rimouski.
Brome, T.....	3136	Brome.	Cote St. Louis, v.	1746	Hochelaga.	Foye, St., p.....	1509	Quebec.
Brompton, T.....	1168	Richmond.	Coteau Land'g, v	438	Soulanges.	Flore, St., p....	365	Champlain.
Broughton, T.....	1689	Megantic.	Cox, T.....	2161	Bonaventure.	Forsyth, T.....	677	Beeuce.
Bruno, St., p.....	1719	Chambly.	Cranbourne, T.....	416	Dorchester.	Fournier, T.....	1325	L'Islet.
Buckingham, T.	2417	Ottawa.	Croix, St., p.....	2212	Lotbinière.	Fox, T.....	588	Gaspé.
Buckingham, v.	1186	Ottawa.	Cuthbert, St., p.	3110	Berthier.	Frampton, T.....	553	Dorchester.
Buckland, T.....	800	Bellechasse	Cyprien, St., p....	4317	Napierville.	François, St., p....	3902	Beeuce.
Bulstrode, T.....	406	Dorchester.	Cyrille, St., p....	652	L'Islet.	François, X. St., p	728	Char'voix.
Bungay, T.....	510	Arthabaska.	Daaquam, T.....	*	Bellechasse.	François, St., p....	561	Montmor'cy.
Bury, T.....	989	Compton.	Damase, St., p....	2465	St. Hyacinthe	François X., St., p	2490	Montmagny.
Cabot, T.....	*	Rimouski.	Danville, v.....	470	Richmond.	François de Sales,		
Callière, T.....	273	Charlevoix.	David, St.....	3925	Yamaska.	St., p.....	1027	Laval.
Calumet Island, T	1050	Pontiac.	Dellisle, T.....	28	Chicoutimi.	François, St. du		
Cameron, T.....	237	Ottawa.	Demers, T.....	*	Temiscouata.	Lac, p.....	2312	Yamaska.
Camille, St., T.....	486	Wolfe.	Denholm, T.....	213	Ottawa.	Franklin, T.....	1551	Huntingdon.
Campbell, T.....	*	Ottawa.	Denis, St., p.....	1782	Kamouraska.	Fraserville, v....	1210	Temiscouata.
Canut, St., p.....	825	Two Mount's	Denis, St. &c., T	540	Rimouski.	Frédéric, St., p.	1051	Beeuce.
Cap-Chat, T.....	450	Gaspé.	Denis, St., p.....	2674	St. Hyacinthe	Gabriel, St., p....	3250	Berthier.
Cap de la Made-			Denonville, T.....	159	Temiscouata.	Garneau, T.....	*	L'Islet.
leine, p.....	1027	Champlain.	Derry, E. & W., T	290	Ottawa.	Garthby, T.....	275	Wolfe.
Cap Rosier, T.....	1060	Gaspé.	DeSalaberry, T.	*	Argenteuil.	Gaspé Bay, N., T.	316	Gaspé.
			DeSales, T.....	306	Charlevoix.	Gaspé Bay, S., T.	620	Gaspé.



## LOCALITIES OF LOWER CANADA.—(Continued.)

Population.	In what County.	Name of Locality.	Population.	In what County.	Name of Locality.	Population.	In what County.
2334	Portneuf.	Gayhurst, T. ....	70	Beauce.	Isle aux Coudres, P. ....	700	Charlevoix.
1654	Maskinongé.	Geneviève, St. P. ....	2171	Champlain.	Isle Ste. Margue-rite	16	Montmagny.
*	L'Islet.	Geneviève, St. V. ....	696	Jac. Cartier.	Montmagny.	438	Montmagny.
*	Beauce.	Geneviève, St. P. ....	1343	Jac. Cartier.	Isle aux Oies, P. ....	103	Montmagny.
*	Compton.	Gentilly, P. ....	2886	Nicolet.	Isle de la Madel'e.	2551	Gaspé.
2393	Bagot.	George, St. P. ....	1770	Beauce.	Isle aux Noix, r. ....	128	St. Johns.
*	Montcalm.	George, St. (Ca-couna, P. ....	1783	Temiscouata.	Isle du Pads, P. ....	1081	Berthier.
8	Beauce.	George, St. P. ....	5839	Iberville.	Isle aux Reaux.	—	Montmor'cy.
988	Gaspé.	Germain, St. P. ....	1595	Drummond.	Isle Jesus.	—	Laval.
—	Drummond.	Germain, St. P. ....	3550	Rimouski.	Isle aux Lièvres.	—	Kamouraska.
65	Ottawa.	Gervais, St. P. ....	2717	Bellechasse.	Isle Perrot.	940	Vaudreuil.
727	Wolfe.	Gertrude, St. P. ....	1421	Nicolet.	Isle Verte, P. ....	3302	Temiscouata.
2080	Huntingdon.	Giles, St. P. ....	1203	Lotbinière.	* L'Assompt'n.	—	Saguenay.
3803	Misissiqui.	Gladstone, T. ....	* Pontiac.	—	Isle Jeremie.	784	Kamouraska.
505	Quebec.	Godmanchester, T. ....	2169	Huntingdon.	Ixworth, T. ....	8357	Montcalm.
* Rimouski.	—	Gore, T. ....	793	Argenteuil.	Jacques, St. P. ....	2330	Laprairie.
3152	Drummond.	Gosford, T. ....	* Portneuf.	—	Jacques, St. le Mi-neur, P. ....	1569	Terrebonne.
1005	Ottawa.	Graham, T. ....	* Pontiac.	—	Janvier, St. P. ....	348	Chicoutimi.
1905	Compton.	Granby, T. ....	2571	Shefford.	Jean, St. T. ....	1433	Montmor'cy.
2235	Charlevoix.	Granby, V. ....	700	Shefford.	Jean, St. P. ....	2975	L'Islet.
689	Quebec.	Grandisson, T. ....	* Argenteuil.	—	Jean Bte. St. P. ....	2106	Rouville.
598	Dorchester.	Grand Riv. MUN.	879	Gaspé.	Jean, St. P. ....	1291	St. Johns.
1491	Napierville.	Graham, T. ....	800	Drummond.	Jean, St. de Ma-tha, P. ....	1346	Joliette.
140	Ottawa.	Gregoire, St. P. ....	3255	Nicolet.	Jean, Chrysost'e.	1592	Chateauguay.
10639	Huntingdon.	Gregoire, St. P. ....	2581	Iberville.	Jean, Chrysost'e.	2500	Levis.
3009	Joliette.	Gravelle, T. ....	2178	Argenteuil.	St. P. ....	2239	Hochelaga.
1397	Temiscouata.	Grondines, P. ....	1552	Portneuf.	Jean Bte. St. V. ....	2123	Lotbinière.
1748	Shefford.	Guillaume, St. P. ....	2218	Drummond.	Jean, Deschail-lons, St. P. ....	244	Two Mount's.
2305	Beauce.	Halifax, North, T. ....	2470	Megantic.	Jerôme, St. P. ....	562	Argenteuil.
1486	L'Assompt'n.	Halifax, South, T. ....	2353	Megantic.	Jerôme, St. V. ....	1781	Rimouski.
1029	Saguenay.	Ham, T. ....	610	Wolfe.	Jersey, T. ....	184	Beauce.
* Pontiac.	—	Ham, South, T. ....	223	Wolfe.	Jerusalem, St. P. ....	1784	Argenteuil.
1820	Montcalm.	Hamilton, T. ....	1307	Bonaventure.	Joachim, St. P. ....	2300	Chateauguay.
762	Levis.	Hamden, T. ....	103	Compton.	Joachim, St. P. ....	1155	Jac. Cartier.
2054	St. Maurice.	Harrington, T. ....	310	Argenteuil.	Joachim, St. P. ....	1296	Montmor'cy.
2768	Charlevoix.	Hartwell, T. ....	230	Ottawa.	John's, St. T'N	3317	St. John.
Arthabaska.	—	Harvey, T. ....	207	Chicoutimi.	Joliette, T'N	306	Joliette.
2372	Two Mount's.	Hastings, T. ....	* Pontiac.	—	Joliette, T'N	401	Chicoutimi.
915	Beauce.	Hatley, T. ....	2274	Stanstead.	Joseph, St. P. ....	8079	Beauce.
1309	Rimouski.	Havelock, T. ....	* Huntingdon.	—	Joseph, St. P. ....	8014	Levis.
888	Montmor'cy.	Helene, St. P. ....	906	Bagot.	Joseph, St. P. ....	2035	Soulanges.
1925	Brome.	Helene, St. P. ....	1270	Kamouraska.	Joseph, St. P. ....	1346	Two Mount's.
2539	Misissiqui.	Hemmingford, T. ....	4005	Huntingdon.	Jude, St. P. ....	1845	St. Hyacinthe.
2086	Joliette.	Hénédine, St. P. ....	1103	Dorchester.	Julie, St. P. ....	1330	Verchères.
612	Berthier.	Henri, St. P. ....	2556	Levis.	Julienne, St. P. ....	1839	Montcalm.
882	Megantic.	Henri, St. P. ....	2843	L'Assompt'n.	Justin, St. P. ....	1649	Maskinongé.
Montmor'cy.	—	Hereford, T. ....	306	Compton.	Kamouraska, V. ....	842	Kamouraska.
St. Maurice.	—	Hermas, St. P. ....	1538	Rouville.	Kensington, T. ....	211	Ottawa.
539	Charlevoix.	Hilaire, St. P. ....	1589	Charlevoix.	Kildare, T. ....	218	Ottawa.
2203	Rimouski.	Hilarion, St. P. ....	540	Charlevoix.	Kilkenny, T. ....	647	Joliette.
1025	Lotbinière.	Hinchinbrooke, T. ....	2725	Huntingdon.	Killaly, T. ....	1520	Montcalm.
Rimouski.	—	Hincks, T. ....	282	Ottawa.	Kingscy, T. ....	35	Ottawa.
1509	Quebec.	Hippolyte, St. P. ....	* Wolfe.	—	Kirkab, T. ....	2403	Drummond.
395	Champlain.	Hooquart, T. ....	* Temiscouata.	—	Labarre, T. ....	186	Chicoutimi.
677	Beauce.	Hope, T. ....	992	Bonaventure.	Lachenaie, T. ....	945	L'Assompt'n.
1325	L'Islet.	Horton, T. ....	191	Arthabaska.	Lachine, P. ....	1056	Jac. Cartier.
588	Gaspé.	Howard, T. ....	* Argenteuil.	—	Lacolle, P. ....	1315	Jac. Cartier.
553	Dorchester.	Hubert, St. P. ....	1157	Chambly.	LaFontaine, T. ....	3589	St. Johns.
3392	Beauce.	Huddersfield, T. ....	* Pontiac.	—	Lambert, St. M. ....	539	Chambly.
728	Char'voix.	Hughes, St. P. ....	2568	Bagot.	Lambert, St. P. ....	1646	Levis.
561	Montmor'cy.	Hull, T. ....	3711	Ottawa.	Lambton, T. ....	890	Beauce.
2490	Montmagny.	Huntingdon, T. ....	721	Maskinongé.	Lanora, P. ....	2067	Berthier.
1027	Laval.	Hyacinthe, St. C. ....	3395	St. Hyacinthe.			
2312	Yamaska.	Hyacinthe, St. P. ....	3683	St. Hyacinthe.			
1551	Huntingdon.	Iberville, row. ....	1590	Iberville.			
1210	Temiscouata.	Ignace, St. P. ....	2118	Soulanges.			
1051	Beauce.	Ignace, St. P. ....	2039	Montmagny.			
3354	Berthier.	Iverness, T. ....	2481	Megantic.			
* L'Islet.	—	Ireland, T. ....	990	Megantic.			
275	Wolfe.	Irade, St. P. ....	998	Charlevoix.			
316	Gaspé.	Isidore, St. P. ....	2583	Dorchester.			
620	Gaspé.	Isidore, St. P. ....	1992	Laprairie.			
		Jac. Bizard.	—	Jac. Cartier.			
		Isle Bonavent're,	—	Gaspé.			
		Isle Madame, r. ....	—	Montmor'cy.			



## LOCALITIES OF LOWER CANADA.—(Continued.)

Name of Locality.	Pop'n	In what County.	Name of Locality.	Pop'n	In what County.	Name of Locality.	Pop'n	In what County.
Metis, T.....	605	Rimouski.	Pointe aux Trem- bles, P.....	1862	Hochelaga.	Stephen, St., P...		Ottawa.
Michel, St., P.....	2389	Bellechasse.	Pointe du Lac, P.	1649	St. Maurice.	Stoke, T.....	97	Richmond.
Michel, St., (Ar- charge) P.....	2548	Napierville.	Polycarpe, Tt., P.	3178	Soulanges.	Stoncham, T.....		Quebec.
Michel, St., P.....	2440	Yamaska.	Ponsonby, T.....	*	Ottawa.	Stratford, T.....	418	Wolfe.
Michel, St., P.....	8239	Vaudreuil.	Pontefract, T.....	127	Pontiac.	Stukely, T.....	2820	Shefford.
Milton, T.....	2790	Shefford.	Port'ge du Fort, V	742	Pontiac.	Suffolk, T.....		Ottawa.
Modeste, St., P.....	620	Temiscouata.	Port Daniel, T.....	1155	Bonaventure.	Sulpice, St., P.....	1015	L'Assompt'n.
Monique, St., P.....	2850	Nicolet.	Portland, T.....	429	Ottawa.	Sutton, T.....	3151	Brome.
Mont Carmel, P.....	492	Champlain.	Potton, T.....	1994	Brome.	Sydenham, N., T.	304	Gaspé.
Mont Carmel, P.....	598	Kamouraska.	Price, T.....	50	Beauce.	Sydenham, S., T.	81	Gaspé.
Mont Louis, P.....	200	Gaspé.	Princeville, V.....	568	Arthabaska.	Sylvester, St., P.	4107	Lotbinière.
Montauban, T.....	*	Portneuf.	Prosper, St., P.....	1028	Champlain.	Taché, T.....	44	Chicoutimi.
Montcalm, T.....	10	Argenteuil.	Quebec, P.....	51109	Quebec.	Tadoussac, T., etc.	458	Saguenay.
Montmagny, V.....	1650	Montmagny.	Quebec, P.....	1181	Quebec.	Telephore, St., P	1418	Soulanges.
Montmagny, T.....	567	Montmagny.	Radnor, T.....		Champlain.	Templeton, T.....	2646	Ottawa.
Montreal, C.....	90498		Raphael, St., P.....	2631	Bellechasse.	Terrebone, P.....	1219	Terrebone.
Montreal, P.....	6385	Hochelaga.	Raphaël, St., P.....	1023	Jac. Cartier.	Terrebone, T.N.	1935	Terrebone.
Morin, T.....	454	Argenteuil & Terrebone.	Rawdon, T.....	1979	Montcalm.	* Quebec.		
Narcisse, St., P.....	979	Champlain.	Raymond, St., P.	2302	Portneuf.	Thérèse, St., P.....	1864	Terrebone.
Nassette, T.....	*	Rimouski.	Regis, St., P.....	2080	Huntingdon.	Thérèse, St., V.....	1125	Terrebone.
Nelson, T.....	1078	Megantic.	Remi, St., P.....	3310	Napierville.	Thetford, T.....	282	Megantic.
Nelsonville, V.....		Missisquoi.	Remi, St., V.....		Napierville.	Thomas, St., P.....	2003	Joliette.
Newport, T.....	403	Compton.	Repentigny, P.....	773	L'Assompt'n.	Thomas, St., P.....	3020	Montmagny.
Newport, T.....	415	Gaspé.	Rigaud, P.....	3871	Vaudreuil.	Thomas, St., P.....	2745	Yamaska.
New Richmond, T	1510	Bonaventure.	Rippon, T.....	609	Ottawa.	Thomas, St., P.....	811	Missisquoi.
Newton, T.....	1029	Vaudreuil.	Ristigouche, T.	521	Bonaventure.	Thorne, T.....	450	Pontiac.
Nicolas, St., P.....	2219	Levis.	Riv. du Loup, P.....	2980	Maskinongé.	Three Rivers, C.	6058	
Nicolet, P.....	2856	Nicolet.	Rivière Ouelle, P.	2081	Kamouraska.	Three Rivers, P.	607	St. Maurice.
Norbert, St., P.....	1500	Berthier.	Rivière des Prai- ries, P.....	1056	Hochelaga.	Timothée, St., P.	2959	Beauharnois.
Norbert, St., P.....		Arthabaska.	Roberval, T.....	286	Chicoutimi.	Tingwick, T.....	2227	Arthabaska.
Northfield, T.....	206	Ottawa.	Robert, St., P.....	1369	Richelieu.	Tite, St., P., etc.	2179	Champlain.
Notre Dame de Quebec, P.....	1181	Quebec.	Roch, St., P.....	1005	Richelieu.	Tremblay, T.....	590	Chicoutimi.
Notre Dame des Anges, P.....	780	Missisquoi.	Roch, St., P.....	7210	Quebec.	Tring, T.....	2077	Beauce.
Notre Dame de la Victoire, P.....	6694	Levis.	Roch, St., P.....	2158	L'Islet.	Trois Pistoles P.	3451	Temiscouata.
Notre Dame du Portage, P.....	660	Temiscouata.	Roch, St., P.....	2784	L'Assompt'n.	Two Mountains (lake of) MUN...	562	Two Mount's.
Nouvelle, T.....	1561	Bonaventure.	Romuald, St., P.	2806	Levis.	Upton, T.....	981	Bagot.
Octave, St., P.....	1556	Rimouski.	Roquemont, T.....	200	Portneuf.	Urbain, St., P.....	761	Charlevoix.
O. éisme, St., P.....	784	Kamouraska.	Rosale, St., P.....	2064	Bagot.	Urbain, Premier St., P.....	2081	Chateauguay.
Onslow, T.....	1645	Pontiac.	Rose, St., P.....	2849	Laval.	Ursule, St., P.....	2191	Maskinongé.
Orford, T.....			Roux, T.....	*	Bellechasse.	Valcartier, P.....	1667	Quebec.
Quitchawan, T.....	*	Chicoutimi.	Roxboro', T.....	*	Beauce.	Valentin, St., P.	2915	St. Johns.
Qurs, St., V.....	528	Richelieu.	Roxton, T.....	3438	Shefford.	Valère, St., P.....		Arthabaska.
Qurs, St., P.....	1731	Richelieu.	Saguenay, T., etc.	200	Saguenay.	Valerien, St., P.		Shefford.
Pabos, T.....	754	Gaspé.	Sault au Recol't, P	2601	Hochelaga.	Valier, St., P.....	1409	Bellechasse.
Pacôme, St., P.....	1821	Kamouraska.	Sault St. Louis, P	1664	Laprairie.	Varennes, V.....		Verehères.
Painchaud, T.....	*	Kamouraska.	Sauveur, St., P.....	1821	Terrebone.	Vaudreuil, P.....	3239	Vaudreuil.
Parke, T.....	*	Kamouraska.	Scholastique, St. V	8204	Two Mount's.	Vaudreuil, V.....	544	Vaudreuil.
Paschal, St., P.....	2883	Kamouraska.	Settrington, T.....	766	Two Mount's.	Verehères, P.....	8210	Verehères.
Patrice, St., (Riv. du Loup) P.....	1164	Temiscouata.	Sévère, St., P.....	540	Charlevoix.	Victoire, St., P.....	1528	Richelieu.
Patrice, St., P.....	2085	Napierville.	Shawenegan, T.....	1010	St. Maurice.	Victor, St., P.....		Beauce.
Patton, T.....	*	Montmagny.	Shen, T.....	389	Pontiac.	Viger, T.....	1097	Temiscouata.
Paul, St., d'Ab- botsford, P.....	1550	Rouville.	Shefford, T.....	3712	Shefford.	Villeneuve, T.....		Ottawa.
Paul, St., P.....	1006	L'Assompt'n.	Shenley, T.....	242	Beauce.	Vincent de Paul, St., P.....	2538	Laval.
Paul, St., P.....	2078	Joliette.	Sherbrooke, T.N.	5899		Visitation, P.....	2177	Champlain.
Paulin, St., P.....	1065	Maskinongé.	Sherrington, T.....	2085	Napierville.	Wakefield, T.....	927	Ottawa.
Percé, T.....	2720	Gaspé.	Shipton, T.....	2182	Richmond.	Waltham, T.....	400	Pontiac.
Petite Nation.....	2437	Ottawa.	Shoolbred, T.....		Bonaventure.	Ware, T.....	25	Dorchester.
Philippe, St., P.....	2344	Laprairie.	Scotte, T.....		Ottawa.	Warwick, T.....	1380	Arthabaska.
Phillipsburg, V.....	393	Missisquoi.	Signal, T.....	80	Chicoutimi.	Watford, T.....	*	Dorchester.
Philomène, St., P	1924	Chateauguay.	Simard, T.....	198	Chicoutimi.	Weedon, T.....	809	Wolfe.
Pie, St., P.....	4254	Bagot.	Simon, T.....	*	Chicoutimi.	Welle, T.....	142	Ottawa.
Pierre, St., P.....	1022	Montmor'cy.	Simon, St., P.....	2062	Bagot.	Wendover, T.....	387	Drummond.
Pierre, St., P.....	8560	Richelieu.	Simon, St., P.....	1951	Rimouski.	Westworth, T.....	343	Argenteuil.
Pierre, St., P.....	1425	Montmagny.	Simpson, T.....	271	Drummond.	Westbury, T.....	297	Compton.
Pierre, St., (Les Bequets) P.....	2994	Nicolet.	Somerset, N., T.	1398	Megantic.	Wexford, T.....	707	Montcalm.
Pierre, St. Celest- tin, P.....	1356	Nicolet.	Somerset, S., T.	2533	Megantic.	Wickham, T.....	856	Drummond.
Placide, St., P.....	1479	Two Mount's.	Sophie, St., P.....	1684	Terrebone.	Witton, T.....	309	Compton.
Pléssis, T.....	25	Chicoutimi.	Sophie, St., P.....		Megantic.	Windsor, T.....	1167	Richmond.
P. assisiamook, T	*	Kamouraska.	Sorel, TOWN.....	4778	Richelieu.	Winslow, T.....	1617	Compton.
Pointe Claire, V.	680	Jac. Cartier.	Soulanges, P.....	2035	Soulanges.	Whitworth, T.....	*	Temiscouata.
Pointe aux Trem- bles, P.....	2198	Portneuf.	* Beauce.			Woburn, T.....	*	Beauce.
			Spaulding, T.....	5277	Missisquoi.	Wolfe, T.....	*	Argenteuil.
			Stanbridge, T.....	429	Dorchester.	Wolfe, T.....	1472	Wolfe.
			Stanford, T.....	1582	Arthabaska.	Woodbridge, T.....	1500	Kamouraska.
			Stanhope, T.....	*	Pontiac.	Wotton, T.....	538	Wolfe.
			Stanielas, St., P.	2378	Champlain.	Wright, T.....	508	Ottawa.
			Stanielas, St., de Kotaka, P.....	1175	Beauharnois.	Yamachiche, P.....	8213	St. Maurice.
			Stanstead, T.....	5127	Stanstead.	York, T.....	205	Gaspé.
			" Plains, V }			Zephirin, St., P.	1641	Yamaska.
						Zotique, St., P.....	1611	Soulanges.

## CITIES, TOWNS, AND VILLAGES—UPPER CANADA.

Cities, Towns, and Villages.	County.	Chief Magistrate.	Treasurer.	Clerk, and his Post Office address.	Cities, Towns, and Villages.	County.	Chief Magistrate.	Treasurer.	Clerk, and his Post Office address.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Eric Harrington.	George Craig.	James Bell, Amherst.	Milton.	Halton.	Wm. D. Lyon.	W. L. P. Eager.	Peter M. Mackay, Milton.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	R. D. Rodgers.	Ferrel Conroy.	J. H. Brush, Amherst.	Morrisburg.	Perth.	A. G. McDonnell.	Thomas Dardis.	James Porter, Mitchell.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Charles Doan.	C. H. York.	C. H. York, Aurora.	Napaneese.	Dundas.	John Stevenson.	Robert Easton.	J. Fetterly, Morrisburg.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	T. D. McConkey.	George Lane.	George Lane, Bath.	Newburgh.	Addington.	John D. Ham.	Miles Eaton.	W. V. Dettlor, Napaneese.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Wm. F. Peterson.	Thomas Willis.	Rob. M. Roy, Bath.	Newcastle.	Durham.	A. F. Wallbridge.	John Tamblin.	W. H. Warner, Newburgh.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	H. S. Huber.	John A. Mackie.	Hugo Krantz, Berlin.	Newmarket.	York.	T. G. S. Nevills.	John Nopper.	J. Seyler, New Hamburg.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	George Haines.	M. Galbraith.	R. Windat, Rowman.	Newmarket.	York.	Alfred Boulbee.	Edwin P. Irwin.	E. P. Irwin, Newmarket.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	J. D. George.	R. Stewart.	J. Stewart, Bradford.	Oakville.	Halton.	Henry Pafford.	John Rogers.	John Rogers, Niagara.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Charles Stock.	John Holmes.	J. H. Holmes, Brampton.	Oakville.	Halton.	W. F. Romani.	Henry Carswell.	R. Balmer, Oakville.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	James Wymys.	Duncan McKay.	J. C. Woodvatt, Bradford.	Oakville.	Halton.	S. B. Fairbanks.	W. H. Thompson.	W. J. Sutton, Oakville.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Henry Squier.	Stiles Bulkley.	T. C. Lockwood, Brighton.	Oakville.	Halton.	George Snider.	Wm. P. Lett, Ottawa.	T. Gordon, Owen Sound.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	W. Fitzsimmons.	Geo. S. McLean.	G. S. McLean, Brookville.	Oakville.	Halton.	H. Finlayson.	Ths. N. Bosworth.	Ths. N. Bosworth, Paris.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Chris. Russell.	R. Darlington.	Jas. Aldridge, Caledonia.	Oakville.	Halton.	Thomas Murray.	A. Irving.	A. Irving, Pembroke.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Joe. Hunsell.	D. Ferguson.	Jas. Aldridge, Caledonia.	Oakville.	Halton.	John Haggart.	Thos. McCaffrey.	Thos. McCaffrey, Perth.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Thomas Cross.	T. H. Aikman.	J. H. Aikman, Cayuga.	Oakville.	Halton.	Charles Perry.	Jas. Edwards.	Jas. Edwards, Peterboro.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	J. C. Kirkpatrick.	Malcolm Weir.	Thos. Keating, Chatham.	Oakville.	Halton.	Walter Ross.	John Twigg.	John Twigg, Pictou.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John Burns.	G. McKicking.	R. Kapelle, Chippewa.	Oakville.	Halton.	C. Quinlan.	H. V. Sanders.	H. V. Sanders, Port Hope.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Joe. Whitehead.	J. W. Dunklee.	Geo. Henderson, Clifton.	Oakville.	Halton.	William Mudie.	George McLeod.	Geo. Craig, Port Hope.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Wm. Weller.	David Brodie.	R. H. Read, Clinton.	Oakville.	Halton.	Steph. B. Merrill.	John Ferguson.	Jno. N. McLean, Prescott.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	D. Robertson.	J. M. Merriman.	C. Underhill, Cobourg.	Oakville.	Halton.	John Clare.	W. A. Husband.	W. A. Husband, Preston.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John McWatt.	Thos. G. Bowles.	J. H. Lawrence, Collingwood.	Oakville.	Halton.	James Airth.	Henry Airth.	Hen. Bellerby, Renfrew.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	W. C. Allen.	Wm. Matthe.	J. H. Lawrence, Collingwood.	Oakville.	Halton.	Thomas Lyon.	W. H. Butler.	Thos. Miller, Richmond.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	J. M. Thornton.	R. W. Suter.	W. Chisholm, Dundas.	Oakville.	Halton.	James McKee.	P. Marantette.	J. Woodbridge, junior, Sandwich.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John Parry.	John Martin.	Jno. Martin, Dunnville.	Oakville.	Halton.	Jno. R. Gemmill.	Alex. Leys.	P. T. Poussett, Sarnia.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Chas. Clarke.	W. P. Newman.	W. P. Newman, Elora.	Oakville.	Halton.	W. M. Wilson.	A. B. Rapelje.	W. Wallace, Simcoe.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	James Adam.	Geo. Adam, Jr.	John Fraser, Embro.	Oakville.	Halton.	A. McDougall.	R. W. Bartlett.	R. Harper, Smith's Falls.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	James Catnach.	Wm. Ross.	Wm. Ross, Fergus.	Oakville.	Halton.	Jas. T. Conaway.	Thos. Parker.	J. Eastwood, Sauguen.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Nelson Forsyth.	Richd. Graham.	Geo. Lewis, Fort Erie.	Oakville.	Halton.	D. G. H. Boulter.	F. B. Parker.	James Milne, Stirling.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Wm. Osborne.	Thos. Sparrow.	Thos. Sparrow, Galt.	Oakville.	Halton.	P. R. Jarvis.	Alex. McGregor.	Henry Sewell, Stratford.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	D. F. Jones.	Jno. Kinker.	S. McSarnon, Galt.	Oakville.	Halton.	Wm. Rapley.	W. H. Armstrong.	J. B. Winlow, Stratford.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	M. C. Cameron.	Chas. Fletcher.	R. B. Reynolds, Galt.	Oakville.	Halton.	Wm. Cunningham.	Wm. J. Pinney.	W. J. Pinney, Streetsville.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	H. W. Peterson.	James Hough.	Jas. Hough, Guelph.	Oakville.	Halton.	Wm. McGivern.	Chs. P. Camp.	C. P. Camp, St. Catharines.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	James Cahill.	R. W. Kerr.	Thos. Beasley, Hamilton.	Oakville.	Halton.	Gilbert McIntosh.	Edward Long.	L. Crittenden, St. Mary's.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	F. Robertson.	Hugh Lough.	Lewis Kribs, Hespeler.	Oakville.	Halton.	G. McIntosh.	John McLean.	H. F. Ellis, St. Mary's.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	R. T. Wilson.	Francis Aysert.	J. Kennedy, Holland.	Oakville.	Halton.	A. Schwallier.	L. C. Camp.	C. P. McGivern, Thorold.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John Galford.	Edwin Doly.	R. A. Woodcock, Ingersoll.	Oakville.	Halton.	Wm. Shea.	David Roblin.	J. Simmons, Trenton.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Philip Carman.	John G. Brouse.	Jno. N. Tuttle, Ingersoll.	Oakville.	Halton.	John G. Bowes.	A. McCord.	Chas. Daly, Toronto.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Walter Kerr.	R. P. Leslie.	W. R. Anderson, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	George Sufell.	J. P. McDonald.	J. P. McDonald, Vienna.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John Creighton.	James Legear.	M. Flanagan, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	John Hoffman.	John Shub.	J. J. Bowman, Waterloo.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Wm. Robertson.	Wm. Anglin.	John Wright, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	Rich. Morwood.	Enoch Shrigley.	Wm. Page, Waterloo.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John Wright.	Adam Craig.	John Wright, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	Ed. McMahon.	Thos. Huston.	Thos. Huston, Whitby.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	John Brown.	John Kennedy.	John Wright, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	Wm. Leung.	P. Conway.	A. Bartley, Windsor.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	F. E. Cornish.	Alex. S. Abbott, London.	John Wright, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	Mar. Richards.	Thos. Scott.	Jno. Greig, Woodstock.
Amherstburg.	Essex.	Dr. J. R. Cousins.	Samuel Jakes.	John Wright, Kincaid.	Oakville.	Halton.	C. V. Berryman.	John Sleigh.	Wm. H. Archer, York.

## STATUTES OF LOWER CANADA, 1863.—26 VIC.

## SECOND SESSION, SEVENTH PARLIAMENT.

(Sanctioned 5th May 1863.)

Cap. 1. An Act to enable County Councils to raise money for assisting persons in certain cases to sow their land, and for other purposes.

2. An Act to enable Local Councils to raise money for assisting persons in certain cases to sow their land, and for other purposes.

3. An Act respecting the Inspection of Wheat and other Grain.

4. An Act respecting the Sureties of Public Officers on the Separation of United Counties and Townships.

5. An Act to restore to Roman Catholics in Upper Canada certain rights in respect to Separate Schools.

6. An Act to amend the Act chapter seventeen of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada, respecting the Royal Institution for the advancement of learning.

7. An Act to amend chapter seventy-five of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada, concerning the division of Lower Canada into Counties.

8. An Act to divide the County of Saguenay into two Municipalities.

9. An Act to remove doubts as to the representation in the Legislative Council of the Townships of Osgoode and Gloucester, in the County of Carleton.

10. An Act to confirm the separation of the late United Counties of Peterborough and Victoria, and the several proceedings taken relative thereto.

11. An Act to legalize and make valid the By-Law number seven of the Provisional Council of the County of Renfrew, and the debentures issued thereunder.

12. An Act to legalize the investment of certain Clergy Reserve moneys, and an investment with the Port Bruce Harbor Company, by the Corporation of the Township of Malahide.

13. An Act to exempt the Town of Niagara and the Townships of Gainborough and Caistor, in the County of Lincoln, from all taxation arising out of the assumption by the Corporation of the said County of the Queenston and Grimsby Road.

14. An Act to declare the mode in which the side lines of certain lots in the Township of Fitzroy, in the County of Carleton, shall be run.

15. An Act to enable the Great Western Railway Company to connect the Oil Springs in the Township of Enniskillen by a Branch Railway, and further to amend their Acts of Incorporation.

16. An Act to amend the Act passed in the twenty-third year of the reign of Her Majesty, relating to the Hamilton and Port Dover Railway Company.

17. An Act to amend the Act incorporating the Buffalo and Lake Huron Railway Company.

18. An Act to incorporate the Oil Springs Road Company.

19. An Act further to amend the Act incorporating the International Bridge Company.

20. An Act to amend the Charter of the Quebec Bank.

21. An Act to incorporate the Montreal Corn Exchange Association.

22. An Act to incorporate the St. Mary's Elevating and Grain Warehousing Company.

23. An Act to incorporate the Quebec Elevator Company.

24. An Act further to amend the Act incorporating the British American Manufacturing Company, and to change the name of the said Company to "The Canadian Rubber Company."

25. An Act to incorporate the Durham Mining and Smelting Company.

26. An Act to incorporate the Wiekham Mining and Smelting Company.

27. An Act to authorize the Mechanics' Institute of Montreal to raise a Loan, and for other purposes.

28. An Act to enable the District of Montreal Building Society to change its name to the "District Permanent Building Society of Montreal, and to constitute it a permanent Building Society."

29. An Act to authorize the St. James' Club of Montreal to issue Stock for the purpose of raising the necessary funds to build a Club House.

30. An Act to incorporate the "Hamilton Masonic Hall Association."

31. An Act to incorporate Huron College.

32. An Act to authorize Hilaire Thérberge to levy Tolls on a Bridge erected by him over the south branch of the River Yamaska, in the Village of the Parish of St. Pie.

33. An Act to amend the Charter of the Ecclesiastical Society of the Diocese of St. Hyacinthe.

34. An Act to incorporate the Jewish Congregation *Anshe-Sholem* of Hamilton.

35. An Act to incorporate "*les Sœurs de la Charité de la Ville de Lévis*."

36. An Act to incorporate the St. Patrick's Society of Montreal.

37. An Act to incorporate the St. Patrick's Benevolent Society of Montreal.

38. An Act to incorporate the Union St. Jean Baptiste, of the Village of St. Jean Baptiste, in the Parish of Montreal.

39. An Act for the relief of the devisees of the late Honorable Charles Jones.

40. An Act to authorize the sale of the immoveable property of the late Harriet Judith Hart.

41. An Act respecting affidavits, declarations and affirmations, made out of this Province, for use therein.

42. An Act to amend the Law as respects any person dying in any Provincial Lunatic Asylum.

43. An Act to amend an Act in relation to Fire Insurance Companies not incorporated within the limits of this Province.

44. An Act to amend the Consolidated Act of U. C., intitled "An Act respecting Jurors and Juries."

45. An Act to amend the Laws of U. C., affecting trade and commerce.

46. An Act to amend Cap. 45, of the Consolidated Statutes for Upper Canada, respecting mortgages and sales of personal property.

47. An Act to legalize and confirm a by-law of the County Council of the County of Lincoln, changing the place of the County Town.

48. An Act to amend the Act for consolidating the debt of the Town of Cobourg.

49. An Act to continue in the Corporation of the County of Elgin, the management and control of that portion of the London and Port Stanley gravelled Road, lying within the limits of the Town of St. Thomas.

50. An Act to establish the boundary lines of certain concessions, lots and side lines in the Township of North Dorchester.

51. An Act to authorize the Corporation of the Township of St. Vincent, to impose and collect certain Tolls, and for other purposes.

(Sanctioned 12th May, 1863.)

52. An Act to provide for the appointment of a Port Warden for the Harbor of Montreal.

53. An Act to amend the Act 12 Vic., Cap. 114, relating to the Quebec Trinity House.

54. An Act to amend the L. C. Consolidated Municipal Act, and to erect the Village of Chicoutimi into a separate Municipality.

55. An Act to correct an error in the letters patent erecting the Protestant Parishes of St. Thomas and St. George, in the District of Bedford, and to define the boundaries of the said Parishes.

56. An Act further to amend the Acts relating to the Niagara District Bank.

57. An Act to amend the Charter of the Gore Bank.

58. An Act to amend the Acts of incorporation of the Provincial Insurance Company of Canada.

59. An Act to incorporate the "St. Lawrence Tow Boat Company."

60. An Act to incorporate the Peel General Manufacturing Company.

61. An Act to incorporate the Ascot Mining Company.

62. An Act to incorporate the Montreal Protestant House of Industry and Refuge.

63. An Act to incorporate "The Girls' Home and Public Nursery," of the City of Toronto.

64. An Act to enable the trustees of the Congregation of St. Andrew's Church, in the Village of Lanark, in connection with the Church of Scotland, to sell a certain lot of land.

## VIC.

ron College.  
sire Thérberge to levy  
over the south branch  
illage of the Parish of

ter of the Ecclesiasti-  
Hyacinthe.  
Jewish Congregation  
s Sœurs de la Charité

St. Patrick's Society

St. Patrick's Benevo-

Union St. Jean Bap-  
Baptiste, in the Parish

of the devisees of the

ale of the immovable  
with Hart.

its, declarations and  
ovinces, for use therein.  
as respects any person  
Asylum.

st in relation to Fire  
orporated within the

olidated Act of U. C.,  
rurs and Juries."

ors of U. C., affecting

s, of the Consolidated  
ecting mortgages and

confirm a by-law of the  
of Lincoln, changing

t for consolidating the

the Corporation of the

ent and control of that  
ort Stanley gravelled  
of the Town of St.

oundary lines of certain  
e in the Township of

e Corporation of the  
ose and collect certain

ay, 1863.)

ppointment of a Port  
treal.

12 Vic., Cap. 114, relat-

C. Consolidated Muni-  
ge of Chicoutimi into

r in the letters patent  
es of St. Thomas and  
Bedford, and to define  
shes.

the Acts relating to the

ter of the Gore Bank.  
ta of incorporation of  
any of Canada.

the "St. Lawrence Tow

Peel General Manu-

Ascot Mining Com-

Montreal Protestant

The Girls' Home and  
Toronto.

stees of the Congrega-  
the Village of Lanark,  
of Scotland, to sell a

65. An Act to authorize the ministers of "The New Church, signified by the New Jerusalem in the Revelation," in L. C., to solemnize matrimony, and for other purposes.

66. An Act to authorize the Courts of Queen's Bench and Common Pleas for U. C., to admit Peter Taylor Poussett as an Attorney.

67. An Act to enable Thomas Edouard Belle-Isle to undergo an examination to practise medicine, surgery, and midwifery.

68. An Act to enable Elijah Rowell and Thomas Morrill Primes, to be admitted to practise medicine, surgery, and midwifery.

69. An Act to enable Pierre Auguste Joseph Crevier to be admitted to practise as a Notary in L. C., upon his passing an examination, and proving the requisite services under articles.

70. An Act to authorize the trustees and executors of James Grimes to sell his real estate to pay his debts.

FIRST SESSION, 8TH PARLIAMENT, 27TH VICT., 1863.

Sanctioned 15th October 1863.

Cap. 1. An Act for granting to Her Majesty certain sums of money required for defraying certain expenses of the Civil Government and other purposes, for the year one thousand eight hundred and sixty-three, for making good certain sums expended for the public service in one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two, and for raising a Loan on the Credit of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.

2. An Act respecting the Militia.

3. An Act respecting the Volunteer Militia Force.

4. An Act to amend the Act respecting duties of Customs and the collection thereof.

5. An Act to revive and continue, for a limited time, the several Acts therein mentioned.

6. An Act to amend the Act of 1841, relating to Savings Banks.

7. An Act to amend the Act "respecting the inspection of Pot and Pearl Ashes."

8. An Act to amend the law respecting the qualification and registration of voters in Lower Canada.

9. An Act further to amend the Lower Canada Consolidated Municipal Act, chapter twenty-four of the Consolidated Statutes for Lower Canada.

10. An Act to amend the Act respecting the erection and division of Parishes, and the building and repairing of Churches, Parsonage Houses and Church Yards, and Fabrique Meetings.

11. An Act to facilitate and diminish the cost of the collection of School Rates.

12. An Act to amend the Act respecting the partition of Township Lands held in common.

13. An Act to amend the Common Law Procedure Act of Upper Canada.

14. An Act to amend the Act respecting County Courts in Upper Canada.

15. An Act respecting Sales of Land under execution against executors and administrators.

16. An Act to extend the provisions of the two hundred and seventy-fifth Section of the Act "respecting the Municipal Institutions of Upper Canada" and to provide for the election of Councillors in the several townships of Upper Canada, whenever the same may be divided into Electoral Divisions under the authority of the said Section.

17. An Act to enable Municipal Corporations in Upper Canada to invest their surplus Clergy Reserve money for educational purposes in certain securities, and to legalize such investments already made, and for other purposes.

18. An Act relative to Summary Convictions under Municipal By-laws in Upper Canada.

19. An Act to amend the Consolidated Assessment Act of Upper Canada, in respect to Arrears of Taxes due on non-resident lands, and for other purposes respecting Assessments.

20. An Act for the protection of Sheep in Upper Canada.

21. An Act to amend the law respecting the Recorder's Court of the City of Quebec.

22. An Act to amend the provisions of the Act to incorporate the City of St. Hyacinthe.

23. An Act to incorporate the Town of Joliette.

24. An Act to incorporate the Village of Beauharnois as a Town.

25. An Act to constitute but one Agricultural Society in and for the United Counties of Chicoutimi and Saguenay.

26. An Act to provide means of supplying the loss of Public Records and Documents occasioned by the destruction by fire of the Gaol and Court House of the District of Kamouraska, and for securing the rights of interested parties.

27. An Act to erect certain new Municipalities in the Counties of Drummond and Arthabaska.

28. An Act to separate the Townships of Windsor and Stoke, in the County of Richmond, for all Municipal purposes.

29. An Act to divide the Township of Tring, in the County of Beauce, into two separate Municipalities.

30. An Act to divide the Townships of North and South Ham into two Municipalities.

31. An Act to confirm certain proceedings of the Municipality of the Township of Orford, in Lower Canada.

32. An Act to amend the Acts and ordinances concerning the Montreal Turnpike Roads as regards that portion of the said roads known as the "Victoria Road."

33. An Act to authorize the Municipal Council of the Parish of Ste. Cecile to fix certain rates of toll, and to erect Toll-gates on a Macadamized road in the said parish.

34. An Act to provide for the running of Side Lines in the Township of Bristol, in the County of Pontiac.

35. An Act to reunite the North and South Ridings of the County of Waterloo, for registration purposes.

36. An Act to authorize the Town of Sarnia to issue Debentures for redeeming some of their outstanding Debentures, for which no Sinking Fund has been provided.

37. An Act to empower the Municipal Council of the Township of Dereham to loan a portion of their share of the Clergy Reserve Moneys for certain drainage works in the said Township.

38. An Act to restrict the raising of Public Moneys in the Incorporated Village of Aurora, and for other purposes.

39. An Act to authorize the Municipal Council of the Village of Cayuga, in the County of Haldimand, to sell a portion of the Market Block of the said Village, and for other purposes.

40. An Act to legalize and perfect a certain exchange of lands agreed upon between the Rector and Church-wardens of St. Paul's Church, London, and the Corporation of the city of London.

41. An Act to amend and consolidate the several Acts incorporating and relating to the City Bank.

42. An Act to amend the Act Eighteenth Victoria, chapter two hundred and two, intitled: "An Act to incorporate the Molsons Bank."

43. An Act to amend the Act respecting "La Banque Jacques Cartier."

44. An Act to amend the Act incorporating the Merchants' Bank.

45. An Act to repeal the Incorporation Acts of the Colonial Bank, of the International Bank, of the Clifton Bank and of the Bank of Western Canada.

46. An Act to establish an Institution of Landed Credit "Crédit Foncier" in Lower Canada.

47. An Act to amend and extend two several Acts passed respectively in the twentieth and twenty-second years of Her Majesty's Reign, relating to the Western Canada Loan Company.

48. An Act to amend the Act Twenty-third Victoria, chapter one hundred and thirty, incorporating the Agricultural Loan Association of Canada.

49. An Act to incorporate "The Lower Canada Investment and Agency Company," [Limited.]

50. An Act to incorporate "The London and Canadian Loan and Agency Company," [Limited.]

51. An Act to incorporate "The Accident Assurance Company."

52. An Act to grant certain powers to the County of Middlesex Mutual Fire Insurance Company, and to change its name.

53. An Act to correct errors in the Grand Trunk Arrangements Act, 1862.

54. An Act to repeal a certain Act therein mentioned, and to authorize the Corporation of the City of Montreal to aid the Grand Trunk Railway Company of Canada in establishing a Terminus in the said City.



55. An Act to amend the Act Twenty-third Victoria chapter one hundred and five, intituled: "An Act relating to the Northern Railway of Canada," so far as relates to the construction of the Branch Line into the Town of Barrie, and other matters therein mentioned.

56. An Act to authorize and empower certain parties to purchase the Preston and Berlin Railway Company, and for other purposes.

57. An Act for the re-organization of the Brockville and Ottawa Railway Company, and to authorize the issue of Preferential Bonds for certain purposes.

58. An Act further to amend the Acts relating to the Stanstead, Shefford and Chambly Railroad Company.

59. An Act to amend the Act incorporating the Fort Erie Railway Company, and to change the name of the said Company to "The Erie and Niagara Railway Company."

60. An Act to remove doubts as to the legality of certain instruments therein mentioned, connected with the Peterborough Branch of the Port Hope, Lindsay and Beaverton Railway, and to confirm certain arrangements between the Municipality of the Town of Peterborough and the Lessees of the said Branch.

61. An Act to incorporate the Quebec Street Railway Company.

62. An Act to authorize Marie Louise Levesque to collect tolls on a Bridge over the River Becancourt, in the County of Nicolet.

63. An Act to incorporate certain persons under the name of the "Montreal and Salaberry Steamboat Company."

64. An Act to incorporate certain persons under the name of "The Bay of Quinte and River St. Lawrence Steamboat Company."

65. An Act respecting the Kingston Marine Railway.

66. An Act to incorporate the Sutton Mining Company.

67. An Act to incorporate the Leeds Copper Mining and Smelting Company.

68. An Act to incorporate the Upton Copper Mining and Smelting Company.

69. An Act to incorporate the Harvey Hill Mining and Smelting Company of Leeds, in the County of Megantic, Canada East.

70. An Act to incorporate the St. Flavien Mining and Smelting Company.

71. An Act to incorporate Missisquoi Mining and Smelting Company.

72. An Act to incorporate the Vale Mining Company.

73. An Act to incorporate the Logan Mining and Smelting Company.

74. An Act to incorporate the Drummondville Mining Company of Canada East.

75. An Act to incorporate the Clark Mining and Smelting Company.

76. An Act to incorporate the North Sutton Mining and Smelting Company.

77. An Act to incorporate the South Acton Mining Company of Canada.

78. An Act to incorporate the Orford Mining and Smelting Company of Lower Canada.

79. An Act to incorporate the South Sherbrooke Mining and Smelting Company of Canada.

80. An Act to incorporate the Royal Mining Company of Canada East.

81. An Act to revive and amend the Acts relative to the Grand Division and Subordinate Divisions of the Order of the Sons of Temperance in Canada West.

82. An Act to incorporate "La Société de l'Union St. Joseph de St. Jean d'Iberville."

83. An Act to incorporate the German Benevolent Society of Quebec.

84. An Act to incorporate the Benevolent and Mutual Aid Society of Industry in the County of Joliette.

85. An Act to incorporate the "Congrégation St. Michel de Sorel."

86. An Act to incorporate the Lay Association of the Presbyterian Church of Canada, in connection with the Church of Scotland, at Montreal.

87. An Act to authorize the Church Society of the Diocese of Toronto to sell certain parts of the Rectory Lands of Peterborough, and for other purposes.

88. An Act respecting the sale of certain property of the Presbyterian Church of the Township of Pickering, in connection with the Church of Scotland in Canada.

89. An Act to provide for the succession of Trustees of the Church and Manse property belonging to St. Andrew's Church, Fergus, and to rectify the titles thereto: as also to authorize the Trustees of the Globe of the said Church to sell the undisposed of residue thereof.

90. An Act to amend the Act incorporating The Community, General Hospital, Alma House, and Seminary of Learning, of the Sisters of Charity at Ottawa.

91. An Act to incorporate the "Lacolle Academy."

92. An Act to incorporate the Toronto Club.

93. An Act for the sale or other disposition of the lands belonging to the estate of the late John Spels.

94. An Act to authorize the admission of John Henry Dumble, to practise as an Attorney and Solicitor in the Courts of Law and Equity in Upper Canada.

## POPULATION OF UPPER AND LOWER CANADA,

## By Origins.

Origins.	L. C.	U. C.	Total.
England and Wales.....	13189	114290	127479
Scotland.....	13160	98792	111952
Ireland.....	50192	191231	241423
Nat. of Can. { not of Fr. orig.	167578	869592	1037170
{ of French orig.	847320	332287	899607
United States.....	13441	50758	64199
Nova Scotia and P. E. Island	977	4383	5360
New Brunswick.....	862	3214	4076
Newfoundland.....	232	487	719
West Indies.....	137	532	669
East Indies.....	49	203	252
France.....	949	22906	23855
Prussia, German States, and			
Holland.....	672	2389	3061
Italy and Greece.....	114	104	218
Spain and Portugal.....	55	96	151
All other places.....	1122	2109	3231
Born at Sea.....	61	323	384
Birthplace not known.....	414	1395	1809
Total population.....	1110664	1396091	2506755

## POPULATION OF UPPER AND LOWER CANADA.

## By Religions.

Religions.	L. C.	U. C.	Total.
Church of Rome.....	942724	258141	1200865
Church of England.....	63322	311565	374887
Presbyterians.....	43607	303384	346991
Methodists.....	30582	341572	372154
Baptists.....	7751	61559	69310
Lutherans.....	857	24299	25156
Congregationalists.....	4927	9357	14284
Quakers, Menonists, &c.....	121	16348	16469
Bible Christians and Christ.	482	13919	14401
Second Adventists.....	2395	1050	3245
Protestants.....	2584	7534	10118
Jews.....	572	614	1186
Universalists.....	2289	2234	4523
Unitarians.....	650	634	1284
Mormons.....	3	74	77
No Religion.....	1477	17373	18850
No Creed given.....	5728	8121	13849
Other Creeds, not classed....	683	19483	19166
Total population.....	1110664	1396091	2506755



the Logan Mining and  
the Drummondville Min-  
the Clark Mining and  
North Sutton Mining  
South Acton Mining  
the Orford Mining and  
South Sherbrooke Min-  
the Royal Mining Com-  
and the Acts relative to  
Inate Divisions of the  
in Canada West.  
Société de l'Union St.

the German Benevolent  
Benevolent and Mutual  
County of Joliette.  
the "Congrégation St.

Lay Association of the  
in connection with  
theal.

Church Society of the  
in parts of the Rectory  
for other purposes.

of certain property of  
ownership of Pickering,  
of Scotland in Canada.  
succession of Trustees  
erty belonging to St.  
l to rectify the titles  
Trustees of the Globe  
undisposed of residue

incorporating The Com-  
House, and Seminary  
arity at Ottawa.  
"Lacolle Academy."  
Toronto Club.

for disposition of the  
the late John Speirs,  
mission of John Henry  
ery and Solicitor in the  
per Canada.

# LOWER CANADA.

C.	U. C.	Total.
2724	258141	1200665
3322	311565	374887
3407	303894	344901
0582	841572	87,154
7751	61559	68,10
857	24289	25154
4927	9357	14284
121	16348	16469
482	13819	14301
2805	1050	3355
2584	7514	10098
572	614	1186
2289	2234	4523
650	634	1284
8	74	77
1477	17373	18850
5728	8121	13849
683	18483	19116
0664	1306091	2506755

## PROVINCIAL LAND SURVEYORS—CANADA WEST.

Abrey, George Brockitt. Moorstown	Gardner, Peter. . . . . Paris	Nash, Thomas Webb. . . . . Kingston
Austin, George Frederick. . . . . Ottawa	Gibb, Thomas F. . . . . Kingston	Newman, John. . . . . Aylmer, C. E.
Aylsworth, Charles F. . . . . Odessa	Gibson, David. . . . . Willowdale	Newman, R. M. . . . . Flora
Aylsworth, Wm. Robert. Tamworth	Gibson, George. . . . . Woodville	Niven, Alexander. . . . . St. Mary's
Baldwin, Frederick A. . . . . Toronto	Gibson, James A. . . . . Willowdale	Northcote, Henry. . . . . Toronto
Bail, George A. Houghton. Vienna	Gibson, Peter Silas. . . . . Willowdale	Oliver, John. . . . . Weston
Balk, Jesse P. . . . . Belmont	Gilmour, Robert. . . . . Paisley	O'Hanley, John L. P. . . . . Ottawa
Barley, Onesiphorus. . . . . Sandwich	Gossage, Brooks W. . . . . Toronto	O'Keefe, David Charles. . . . . Florence
Bay, Andrew. . . . . Harpurhey	Grant, John. . . . . Mitchell	O'Meara, John. . . . . Wardsville
Beav, Walter. . . . . Perth	Hallen, Skeeler Wm. . . . . Newmarket	Passmore, Frederick F. . . . . Toronto
Bell, Wm. . . . . Kemptville	Hamilton, Robert. . . . . Hawkebury	Perceval, Wm. . . . . Kingston
Belhairs, Walter G. . . . . Toronto	Hamlin, Latham B. . . . . Penetangore	Perry, A. B. . . . . Violet
Bennaman, Edgar. . . . . St. Catharines	Hanning, Clement G. . . . . Bowmanville	Peters, Samuel. . . . . London
Black, James, Jr. . . . . Ayr	Harvey, Daniel. . . . . St. Thomas	Peterson, Joseph S. . . . . Trenton
Blythe, Thomas A. . . . . Hamilton	Harper, John S. . . . . Renfrew	Pollock, James. . . . . Galt
Bolger, Francis. . . . . Elora	Haskins, Wm. . . . . Hamilton	Prince, Sept. R. . . . . Sault Ste. Marie
Booth, Norman. . . . . Preston	Hawlett, John J. . . . . Belleville	Prosser, Thomas C. . . . . Collingwood
Boutbee, Wm. . . . . Hamilton	Hawkins, Wm. . . . . Southampton	Peterson, Peter A. . . . . Stamford Sp.
Brady, F. C. . . . . Lindsay	Hawkins, Wm. . . . . Toronto	Ralph, Wm. . . . . Arva
Brady, James. . . . . Lindsay	Herman, R. W. . . . . Mayne	Rankin, C. . . . . Owen Sound
Bristow, Arthur. . . . . Paisley	Herrick, Thomas Wm. . . . . Toronto	Rancin, Charles E. . . . . Picton
Brodie, Samuel. . . . . St. Catharines	Hobson, Joseph. . . . . Berlin	Rath, Wm. . . . . Mitchell
Brown, David R. . . . . Onaburck	Horsey, Henry Hodge. . . . . Ottawa	Reid, James H. . . . . Colbourne
Brown, John Smith. . . . . Matilda	Howitt, Alfred. . . . . Stratford	Reid, John. . . . . Peterborough
Brown, Richard C. P. . . . . Cobourg	Hughes, Thomas. . . . . Stratford	Richey, James. . . . . Packenham
Browne, John O. . . . . Toronto	Hyndman, Patrick K. . . . . Exeter	Roberts, Charles E. . . . . Hull, C. E.
Brownjohn, T. C. . . . . Grimsby Tp.	Hart, Milner. . . . . Brantford	Robertson, John. Fitzroy Harbour
Bruce, John S. . . . . Cornwall	Irwin, James Moore. . . . . Bobcaygeon	Robertson John. Fitzroy Harbour
Burchill, John. . . . . Merrickville	Ivory, Patrick. . . . . Newcastle	Robertson, Richard G. M. Port Hope
Burke, Joseph Wm. . . . . Toronto	Johnston, G. B. Jr. . . . . Moore Tp.	Robinson, Orpheus. . . . . Brantford
Burnet, Peter. . . . . Beaverton	Johnston, Quintin. . . . . Brantford	Robinson Wm. . . . . London
Burns, Robert Taylor. . . . . Lindsay	Jones, Francis. . . . . Kemptville	Rombough, M. . . . . Centreville
Burns, Thomas. . . . . Strathroy	Jones, E. Robert. . . . . Sarnia	Rombough, Wm. . . . . Bantnick
Byrne, Thomas. . . . . Kingston	Jones, Arthur. . . . . Chatham	Roney, John J. . . . . Aylmer, C. E.
Caddy, Cyprian F. . . . . Seymour Tp.	Jones, John Henry. . . . . Sarnia	Rosa, Robert. . . . . Barrie
Caddy, Edward C. . . . . Cobourg	Keefer, Thomas C. . . . . Toronto	Rubridge, T. S. . . . . Brockville
Callaghan, Patrick. . . . . Humber	Kennedy, Lachlan. . . . . Acton	Russell, Lindsay A. . . . . Ottawa
Camble, Henry. . . . . Toronto	Kerr, Robert. . . . . Hamilton	Rykert, George Z. . . . . St. Catharines
Carre, Henry. . . . . Stirling	Kerr, Francis. . . . . Guelph	Salter, Albert P. . . . . Sault Ste. Marie
Carroll, Cyrus. . . . . Beachville	Kerland, Robert Henry. . . . . Kingston	Sanders, Wm. . . . . Barrie
Carroll Wm. . . . . Seneca	Kirk, Joseph. . . . . Stratford	Savigny, H. . . . . Port Credit
Chadwick, Frederick J. . . . . Guelph	Kirkpatrick, George B. . . . . Kingston	Schell, Milton C. . . . . Berlin
Chandler, Libert. . . . . Goderich	Lane, Henry. . . . . Dunnville	Scott, Andrew B. Campbell's Cross
Cheesman, Thomas. . . . . Brantford	Lapointe, W. H. L. . . . . Elora	Senger, J. . . . . Vaughan Tp.
Clapp, Gilbert S. . . . . Napane	Liddy, George P. . . . . Prescott	Shier, John. . . . . Whitby
Clementi, Theod. B. . . . . Peterborough	Lillie, Henry. . . . . Lyn	Simpson, Alex. W. . . . . Guelph
Clementi, Vincent M. . . . . Peterborough	Livingson, Thomas C. . . . . Chatham	Sinclair, Duncan. . . . . Ottawa
Conger, John O. . . . . Picton	Lough, Mathew. . . . . Port Hope	Sinclair, Donald. . . . . Ottawa City
Cooke, Richard P. . . . . Kingston, Tp.	Low, Henry. . . . . Nanticoke	Slater, James Dyson. . . . . Ottawa
Cooper, Thomas W. . . . . Guelph	Low, N. E. . . . . Nanticoke	Smiley, Wm. . . . . Woodstock
Creswick, Henry. . . . . Barrie	Lynn, John G. . . . . Eganville	Smith, Henry. . . . . New Hamburg
Creswick, Henry, Jr. . . . . Barrie	Lyn, Robert. . . . . St. Vincent	Smith, Samuel. . . . . Euphemia Mills
Cromwell, Joseph M. O. . . . . Perth	Lyons, James. . . . . Pembroke	Smith, Wm. . . . . Innerskip
Daintry, John. . . . . Cobourg	McCallum, James, Jr. . . . . Uxbridge	Snow, John Allen. . . . . Hull, C. E.
Davidson, A. . . . . Arkona	McCallum, F. C. . . . . Beaverton	Sparks, Robert. . . . . Ottawa
Deane, Michael. . . . . Lindsay	McClary, Wm. . . . . London	Sproatt, Alexander. . . . . Southampton
Deane, Wm. H. . . . . Lindsay	McConnell, Wm. . . . . Ottawa	Sproatt, Charles. . . . . Toronto
DeCew, Edmund. . . . . Cayuga	McDonald, Wm. John. . . . . Arnprior	Spry, Wm. . . . . Owen Sound
Dennis, Thos. J. . . . . Lindsay	McDonald, Alexander. . . . . Montreal	Stanton, F. H. L. . . . . Southampton
Dennis, J. Stoughton. . . . . Weston	McDonald, John R. . . . . Williamsstown	Stewart, George A. . . . . Port Hope
Dobbie, Thomas Wm. . . . . St. Thomas	McDonald, Allan H. . . . . Peterborough	Swallowell, Anthony. . . . . Ottawa
Donnelly, Philip S. . . . . Moore Tp.	McDonald, Moses. . . . . Mornington Tp.	Thistle, Wm. Ryan. . . . . Ottawa
Donovan, Thomas. . . . . Meaford	McGregor, John Murray. . . . . St. Mary's	Thomson, Augustus C. . . . . Orillia
Doupe, Joseph. . . . . St. Mary's	McGwin, S. O. . . . . Sydenham	Tracey, Wm. . . . . Williamsburgh
Drennan, Wm. . . . . Peterborough	McIntosh, J. . . . . Flamboro' West	Trew, Charles N. . . . . Toronto
Driscoll, Alfred. Sherbrooke, C. E.	McKenna, John Joseph. . . . . Brampton	Tully, John. . . . . Toronto
Ellis, Wm. Henry. . . . . Toronto	McLaren, P. . . . . Riceville	Turner, Wilton R. . . . . Guelph
Emmerson, John. . . . . Roslin	McLennan, C. . . . . Arnprior	Unwin, Chs. (See Bd of Ex.) Toronto
Evans, S. T. A. . . . . Pembroke	McLeod, Henry A. F. . . . . Belleville	Usher, Edgeworth R. . . . . Newcastle
Featherston, Thomas. . . . . Milton	McMillan, Wm. . . . . Scotland	Vassittart, John P. . . . . Ingersoll
Fell, Charles K. . . . . Chippawa	McNab, Archibald. . . . . Owen Sound	Wall, Henry. . . . . Dunnville
Fell, James W. . . . . Chippawa	McNaughton, J. . . . . Charlottetown	Wallbridge, Wm. . . . . Newcastle
Fell, Zenas. . . . . Wolland	McPhillips, George. . . . . Richmond Hill	Walsh, Robert. . . . . Lloydstown
Fitzgerald, James Wm. . . . . Peterboro'	Malcolm, S. . . . . Scotland	Walsh, Thomas W. . . . . Simcoe
Fleming, John. . . . . Collingwood	Maxwell, John. . . . . Paris	Weathard, Thomas. . . . . Goderich
Fleming, Sanford A. . . . . Ottawa	Mercer, Wm. . . . . Simcoe	Webb, Adam C. . . . . Colbourne
Forrest, Alfred Guy. . . . . Ottawa	Miles, C. F. . . . . Weston	Webb, Edward. . . . . Toronto
Forrest, Albert H. D. . . . . Ottawa	Miles, Edward M. . . . . Weston	Whedock, Charles J. . . . . Orangeville
Foster, Fred. Lucas. . . . . Toronto	Molesworth, Thomas N. . . . . Brantford	Wilkinson, John A. . . . . Sandwich
Fowle, Albert. . . . . Orillia	Morris, John. . . . . Perth	Winter, Hugh. . . . . Mount Forest
Francis, John James. . . . . Toronto	Morison, Wm. . . . . Willowdale	Worham, Wm. G. . . . . Ingersoll
Fraser, Charles. . . . . Port Bruce	Murdoch, Wm. . . . . Bobcaygeon	Wood, Henry O. . . . . Ottawa
Frost, George Henry. . . . . Smith's Falls	Murphy Francis. . . . . Mount Forest	Yarnold, W. E. . . . . Prince Albert
Galbraith, Wm. . . . . Manilla	McDonell, Augustine. . . . . Chatham	

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

Published in Canada in 1863.

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
AYLMER, C. E. Times,.....		W. Allen,.....	Weekly,.....	\$1 50
AYR, C. W. Observer,.....	Robert Patterson,.....	Robert Patterson,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
BARRIE, C. W. Northern Advance,.....	W. Ardagh & W. O'Brien	D. Crew,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Spirit of the Age,.....	McCarthy and Boys,.....	W. R. Parkes,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
BELLEVEILLE, C. W. Hastings Chronicle,.....	A. Diamond,.....	E. Miles,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Independent,.....	J. T. Bell,.....	J. T. Bell,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Intelligencer,.....	M. Bowell,.....	M. Bowell,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
BOWMANVILLE, C. W. Canadian Independent,.....	Rev. T. M. Reikle,.....	W. C. Chewett & Co.,.....	Monthly,.....	1 00
Canadian Statesman,.....	W. R. Climie,.....	W. R. Climie,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
BRADFORD, C. W. South Simcoe Times,.....	Donaldson and Gurnett,.....	Donaldson and Gurnett,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
BRANTFORD, C. W. Brant Expositor,.....	J. W. Grayson,.....	C. E. Stewart,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Courier,.....	H. Lemmon,.....	H. Lemmon,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
BRAMPTON, C. W. Times,.....		Geo. Tye,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
BRIGHTON, C. W. Educationalist,.....	Hazleton Spencer,.....	Hazleton Spencer,.....	Monthly,.....	1 00
Weekly Flag,.....	H. Spencer,.....	H. Spencer,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
BROCKVILLE, C. W. Central Canadian,.....	R. W. Kelly,.....	R. W. Kelly,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Monitor,.....	John McMullen,.....	John McMullen & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Recorder,.....	David Wylie,.....	David Wylie,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
CALEDONIA, C. W. Grand River Sachem,.....	Thomas Messenger,.....	Thomas Messenger,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
CARLETON PLACE, C. W. Herald,.....	James Poole,.....	James Poole,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
CAYUGA, C. W. Sentinel,.....	E. C. Campbell,.....	E. C. Campbell,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Tribune,.....	W. Weatherby,.....	W. Weatherby,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
CHATHAM, C. W. Planet,.....	Rufus Stephenson,.....	Rufus Stephenson,.....	Tri-weekly,.....	3 00
CLINTON, C. W. Courier,.....	A. McLean,.....	A. McLean & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
News of the Week,.....		Hay & McWhinnie,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
COBOURG, C. W. Sentinel,.....	D. McAllister,.....	D. McAllister,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Star,.....	Gervas Holmes,.....	Clench & Floyd,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Sun,.....	Thos. McNaughton,.....	Thos. McNaughton,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
COLBORNE, C. W. Times,.....	G. M. Kelly,.....	G. M. Kelly,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
COLLINGWOOD, C. W. Enterprise,.....	John Hogg,.....	John Hogg,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
CORNWALL, C. W. Freemholder,.....	W. H. Oliver,.....	W. H. Oliver,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Sentinel,.....				
DUNDAS, C. W. True Banner,.....	James Sommerville,.....	James Sommerville,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
DUNNVILLE, C. W. Independent,.....	S. Amsden,.....	S. Amsden,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
DURHAM, C. W. Standard,.....		S. L. M. Luke,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
ELORA, C. W. Observer,.....	John M. Shaw,.....	John M. Shaw,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
FERGUS, C. W. British Constitution,.....	Thomas Gibbs Greenham,.....	Thomas Gibbs Greenham,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
GALT, C. W. Dumfries Reformer,.....	William M. Topping,.....	Topping & Allan,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Reporter,.....	P. Jaffray & Son,.....	P. Jaffray & Son,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
GANANOQUE, C. W. Reporter,.....				
GODERICH, C. W. Canadian Colonist,.....	Wm. L. Black,.....	Butler, Herring & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Huron Signal,.....	W. T. Cox,.....	W. T. Cox,.....	Semi-weekly,.....	2 50
GRANBY, C. E. Eastern Townships Gazette,.....	H. Rose,.....	H. Rose,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
GUELPH, C. W. Advertiser,.....	J. Wilkinson,.....	J. Wilkinson,.....	Tri-weekly,.....	2 00
Herald,.....	George Pirie,.....	George Pirie,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Mercury,.....	James Innes,.....	McLagan & Innes,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
HAMILTON, C. W. Canadian Illustrated News,.....	John MacLean,.....	H. Gregory & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	3 00
Christian Advocate,.....	Geo. Abbs,.....	M. E. Church in Canada,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Evening Times,.....	J. W. Grayson and C. Tyner,.....	C. E. Stewart & Co.,.....	Daily,.....	5 00
			Weekly,.....	1 00

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS—(Continued.)

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
Spectator.....	W. Gillespy.....	W. Gillespy.....	Daily.....	60 00
Weekly Illustrated Visitor.....			Semi-weekly.....	2 00
			Weekly.....	1 00
HUNTINGDON, C. E.				
Canadian Gleaner.....	Robert Sellar.....	Robert Sellar.....	Weekly.....	1 00
Journal.....	R. & A. Rowe.....	R. & A. Rowe.....	Weekly.....	1 00
INDUSTRIE, C. E.				
Le Messager de Joliette.....		Lussier & Frère.....	Semi-weekly.....	2 00
INGERSOLL, C. W.				
Chronicle.....	J. S. Gurnett.....	J. S. Gurnett.....	Weekly.....	1 50
KEMITVILLE, C. W.				
Bruce Review.....	Joseph Lang.....	Joseph Lang.....	Weekly.....	1 50
Observer.....	James H. Kelly.....	James H. Kelly.....	Weekly.....	1 00
KINCARDINE, C. W.				
Commonwealth.....				
KINGSTON, C. W.				
British American.....	J. W. Carman.....	J. W. Carman.....	Daily.....	5 00
			Weekly.....	2 00
			Daily.....	6 00
			Weekly.....	2 00
British Whig.....	E. J. Barker, M.D.....	E. J. Barker, M.D.....	Weekly.....	1 50
Canadian Churchman.....	Rev. T. A. Parnell.....	John H. Parnell.....	Weekly.....	2 50
Chronicle and News.....	John Rowlands.....	John Rowlands.....	Daily.....	6 00
Daily News.....	John Rowlands.....	Armstrong & Benedict.....	Weekly.....	2 00
Herald and Advertiser.....	William Armstrong.....			
L'AVENIR, C. E.				
Le Dériveur.....	J. B. E. Dorion.....	J. B. E. Dorion.....	Weekly.....	2 00
LINDSAY, C. W.				
Advocate.....	E. D. Hand.....	E. D. Hand.....	Weekly.....	1 00
Canadian Post.....	Wilton Wilton.....	Geo. Cruikshank & Co.....	Weekly.....	1 50
Herald.....		H. J. Waite.....		
LONDON, C. W.				
Evangelical Witness.....	Rev. J. H. Robinson.....	Rev. J. H. Robinson.....	Weekly.....	2 00
Free Press.....	Stephen Blackburn.....	J. & S. Blackburn.....	Daily.....	6 00
			Weekly.....	2 00
			Daily.....	5 00
			Weekly.....	1 00
Prototype.....	M. Coldwell.....	John Siddons.....	Weekly.....	1 00
MADOC, C. W.				
Mercury.....	A. Smallfield.....	A. Smallfield.....	Weekly.....	1 00
MARKHAM, C. W.				
Economist.....		John Mansfield.....	Weekly.....	2 00
MERRICKVILLE, C. W.				
Chronicle.....	Hall & Wright.....	Hall & Wright.....	Weekly.....	1 00
MILLBROOK, C. W.				
Colonist.....	John C. Roger.....	John C. Roger.....	Weekly.....	1 50
MILTON, C. W.				
Champion.....		J. A. Campbell.....	Weekly.....	2 00
New Era.....				
MITCHELL, C. W.				
Advocate.....		Davis & Bro.....	Weekly.....	1 50
Reformer.....	A. McLean.....	A. McLean.....	Weekly.....	2 00
MONTREAL, C. E.				
Agricultural Review.....	J. Perrault, M.F.P.....	John Lovell.....	Monthly.....	0 50
Bank Note Reporter.....	G. D. Nutter & Co.....	Owler & Stevenson.....	Monthly.....	1 00
Canada Lancet.....	W. E. Bowman, M.D.....	John Lovell.....	Semi-monthly.....	1 50
Canada Temperance Advocate.....	John C. Becket.....	John C. Becket.....	Monthly.....	1 00
Canadian Band of Hope.....	John C. Becket.....	John C. Becket.....	Semi-monthly.....	0 50
Canadian Mail, or Montreal Ga-			Monthly.....	0 20
zette for Europe.....	Lowe & Chamberlin.....	Lowe & Chamberlin.....	Weekly.....	2 00
Canadian Naturalist and Geologist	David A. P. Watt.....	Dawson Brothers.....	6 Nos. a year.....	3 00
Echo and Protestant Episcopal	Rev. F. B. Tate, M. A.....	Thos. Sellar.....	Weekly.....	2 00
Recorder.....	E. H. Parsons.....	E. H. Parsons & Co.....	Daily.....	5 00
Evening Telegraph.....	Rev. A. F. Kemp.....	John C. Becket.....	Irregularly.....	0 00
French Canadian Missionary Re-				
cord.....				
Gazette, Montreal.....	Lowe & Chamberlin.....	Lowe & Chamberlin.....	Daily.....	8 00
			Tri-weekly.....	4 00
			Weekly.....	1 25
			Daily.....	8 00
Herald, Montreal.....	Edward G. Penny.....	E. G. Penny, Andrew	Weekly.....	8 00
		Wilson and Mrs. Kin-	Semi-weekly.....	8 00
		near.....	Weekly.....	1 50
Journal de l'Instruction Publique,	Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau,	Educational Department,	Monthly.....	1 00
Journal of Education, C. E.,	assisted by A. Béchard,	C. E.,		
Juvenile Presbyterian.....	Hon. P. J. O. Chauveau,	Educational Department,	Monthly.....	1 00
	assisted by J. J. Phelan,	C. E.,		
La Minerve.....	Committee.....	John Lovell.....	Monthly.....	0 25
La Presse.....		Duvernay Frère.....	Tri-weekly.....	4 00
Le Colonisateur.....			Weekly.....	2 00
L'Echo du Cabinet de Lecture		Labelle, Chapelleau & Co.....	Weekly.....	2 00
Paroissiale.....	J. Royal.....	E. Sénécal.....	Semi-weekly.....	2 00
Le Pays.....		S. Dorion & Co.....	Tri-weekly.....	4 00
			Weekly.....	2 00

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS—(Continued.)

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
<b>MONTREAL, C. E.</b>				
L'Ordre,.....		Plinguet & Laplante,...	Tri-weekly,...	\$4 00
Lower Canada Jurist,.....	Committee,.....	John Lovell,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Missionary Record,.....	John C. Becket,.....	John C. Becket,.....	Monthly,.....	4 00
			Monthly,.....	0 20
			Daily,.....	5 00
Montreal Transcript,.....	A. N. Rennie,.....	Donald McDonald,.....	Tri-weekly,...	3 00
			Weekly,.....	1 20
			Daily,.....	3 00
Montreal Witness,.....	John Dougall,.....	John Dougall & Son,...	Semi-weekly,...	2 00
			Weekly,.....	1 50
Presbyterian,.....	Committee,.....	John Lovell,.....	Monthly,.....	1 00
Revue Agricole,.....	J. Perrault, M.P.P.,.....	John Lovell,.....	Monthly,.....	0 50
True Witness,.....	George E. Clerk,.....	John Gillies,.....	Weekly,.....	3 00
<b>MORRISBURGH, C. W.</b>				
Dundas Courier,.....	H. C. Kennedy,.....	H. C. Kennedy,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>MOUNT FOREST, C. W.</b>				
Examiner,.....	—Robertson,.....			
<b>NAPANEE, C. W.</b>				
Standard,.....	Henry & Brother,.....	Henry & Brother,.....	Weekly,.....	\$1 50
<b>NEW HAMBURG, C. W.</b>				
Canadisches Volksblatt,.....	Otto Pressprich & Bro.,.....	Otto Pressprich & Bro.,...	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>NEWBURGH, C. W.</b>				
North American,.....	G. W. McMullen,.....	McMullen & Bro.,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>NEWMARKET, C. W.</b>				
Era,.....	Erastus Jackson,.....	Erastus Jackson,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>NIAGARA, C. W.</b>				
Mail,.....	S. C. Smith,.....	S. C. Smith,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>OLICEA, C. W.</b>				
Oil Springs Chronicle,.....			Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>OMEMEE, C. W.</b>				
Warder,.....	J. Cooper,.....	J. Cooper,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
<b>ORANGEVILLE, C. W.</b>				
Sun,.....			Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>OSHAWA, C. W.</b>				
Phonetic Pioneer,.....	William H. Orr,.....	William H. Orr,.....	Monthly,.....	0 25
Indicator,.....	William H. Orr,.....	Luke & Orr,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>OTTAWA, C. W.</b>				
Banner,.....		Wilson & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
			Semi-weekly,...	3 00
Citizen,.....	I. B. Taylor,.....	R. Bell,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Courrier d'Ottawa,.....	Dr. J. E. Dorion,.....	Dr. J. E. Dorion,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Gazette,.....	F. B. Hely & J. Yielding,.....	Hely & Yielding,.....	Weekly,.....	1 25
Tribune,.....		R. E. O'Connor,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Union,.....	Friel & Perry,.....	Friel & Co.,.....	Tri-weekly,...	4 00
			Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>OWEN SOUND, C. W.</b>				
Advertiser,.....	Pratt & Little,.....	Pratt & Little,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Come!,.....	Owen Vandusen,.....	Owen Vandusen,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Sunday School Dial,.....	W. W. Smith,.....	W. W. Smith,.....	Monthly,.....	0 15
Times,.....	W. W. Smith,.....	W. W. Smith,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>PARIS, C. W.</b>				
Star,.....	Geo. Scott,.....	W. H. Powell,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>PEMBROKE, C. W.</b>				
Observer,.....	George E. Nelson,.....	George E. Nelson,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>PERTH, C. W.</b>				
British Standard,.....		Burton Campbell,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Courier,.....	G. L. Walker,.....	G. L. Walker,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Expositor,.....	Thomas Cairns,.....	Cairns & Scott,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
<b>PETERBOROUGH, C. W.</b>				
Examiner,.....	James M. Dunn,.....	Dunn & Graham,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Review,.....		Richard White,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
<b>PICTON, C. W.</b>				
Gazette,.....	Stephen M. Conger,.....	Conger & Brother,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Times,.....		Robert Boyle,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>PORTAGE DU FORT, C. E.</b>				
Pontiac Pioneer,.....	Geo. E. White,.....	Geo. E. White,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
<b>PORT HOPE, C. W.</b>				
British Canadian,.....	Hugh Cameron,.....	Hugh Cameron,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Guide,.....	W. S. Johnston,.....	W. S. Johnston,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Messenger,.....	A. E. Hayter,.....	A. E. Hayter,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
<b>PRESCOTT, C. W.</b>				
Conservative Messenger,.....	Charles J. Hynes,.....	Charles J. Hynes,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Evangelist,.....	Robert Kennedy,.....	Robert Kennedy,.....	Weekly,.....	0 25
Telegraph,.....	Stephen B. Morrill,.....	Augustus H. Morrill,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>PRESTON, C. W.</b>				
Observer,.....	W. Schlueter,.....	W. Schlueter,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>PRINCE ALBERT, C. W.</b>				
Observer,.....	James Holden,.....		Weekly,.....	0 00
<b>QUEBEC, C. E.</b>				
Canadien, (Le),.....	Hector Fabre,.....	J. N. Duquet,.....	Tri-weekly,...	4 00
Chronicle,.....		John J. Foote,.....	Daily,.....	6 00
			Weekly,.....	2 00



## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS—(Continued.)

Issued.	An. Sub.	Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
Tri-weekly, ..	\$4 00	<b>QUEBEC, C. E.</b>	Eugène Renaud, .....	Léger Brousseau, .....	Tri-weekly, ..	\$4 00
Weekly, .....	2 00	Courrier du Canada, .....	R. Middleton, .....	Middleton & Dawson, .....	Tri-weekly, ..	4 00
Monthly, .....	4 00	Gazette, .....	Augustin Côté, .....	Augustin Côté, .....	Tri-weekly, ..	4 00
Monthly, .....	0 20	Journal de Québec, .....	J. C. Taché, .....	Léger Brousseau, .....	Monthly, .....	1 00
Daily, .....	5 00	Les Soirées Canadiennes, .....	George Shepherd, .....	Josiah Blackburn, .....	Daily, .....	6 00
Tri-weekly, ..	3 00	Mercury, .....	John Donaghue, .....	Donaghue & Kelly, .....	Daily, .....	5 00
Weekly, .....	1 20	News, .....	L. M. Darveau, .....	Darveau & Frère, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Daily, .....	3 00	Tribune, .....	Daniel Carey, .....	D. Carey & Co., .....	Tri-weekly, ..	3 00
Semi-weekly, ..	2 00	Vindicateur, .....			Tri-weekly, ..	4 00
Weekly, .....	1 50	<b>SANDWICH, C. W.</b>	James Woodbridge, .....	James Woodbridge, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Monthly, .....	0 50	Essex Journal, .....			Weekly, .....	1 75
Weekly, .....	3 00	<b>SARNIA, C. W.</b>	J. H. Wood, .....	J. H. Wood, .....	Semi-weekly, ..	2 00
		British Canadian, .....	J. R. Gemmill, .....	J. R. Gemmill, .....	Weekly, .....	1 75
		Observer and Lambton Advertiser, ..				
		<b>BAUGEEN, C. W.</b>	F. H. L. Staunton, C. E.	David Culbert, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Bruce Vindicator, .....				
		<b>SCHOMBERG, C. W.</b>	H. Edwards, .....	H. Edwards, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Examiner, .....				
		<b>SEAFORTH, C. W.</b>	C. H. Cull, .....	C. H. Cull, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Huron Express, .....				
		<b>SHERBROOKE, C. E.</b>	J. S. Walton, .....	J. S. Walton, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Leader, .....			Weekly, .....	2 00
		Gazette, .....				
		<b>SIMCOE, C. W.</b>	Wm. Wallace, .....	Wm. Wallace, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		British Canadian, .....	J. B. Abbott, .....	J. B. Abbott, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Conservative Standard, .....			Weekly, .....	1 50
		Norfolk Messenger, .....	R. Thoroughgood, .....	Mrs. C. B. Clancy, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Norfolk Reformer, .....				
		<b>SMITH'S FALLS, C. W.</b>	W. M. Keith, .....	W. M. Keith, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Review, .....				
		<b>SOREL, C. E.</b>	G. I. Barthe, .....	G. I. Barthe, .....	Weekly, .....	2 20
		Gazette de Sorel, .....				
		<b>ST. CATHARINES, C. W.</b>	James Seymour, .....	James Seymour, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Constitutional, .....	W. Grant, .....	Grant & Montgomery, ..	Daily, .....	5 00
		Journal, .....	John D. Murray, .....	John D. Murray, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Post, .....			Daily, .....	5 00
		<b>ST. HYACINTHE, C. E.</b>	Honoré Mercier, .....	Lussier & Brother, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Le Courrier, .....			Semi-weekly, ..	2 00
		Le Journal, .....			Semi-weekly, ..	2 00
		<b>ST. JOHNS, C. E.</b>	Smith & Co., .....	Smith & Co., .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		News and Frontier Advocate, .....				
		<b>ST. MARY'S, C. W.</b>	Alexander J. Belch, .....	Alexander J. Belch, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Argus, .....	John B. Abbott, .....		Weekly, .....	2 00
		Perth Standard, .....				
		<b>ST. THOMAS, C. W.</b>	Peter Murtagh, .....	Burke & Travers, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Despatch, .....			Weekly, .....	0 00
		Home Journal, .....				
		<b>STANSTEAD, C. E.</b>	L. R. Robinson, .....	L. R. Robinson, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
		Journal, .....				
		<b>STRATFORD, C. W.</b>	William Mowat, .....	William Mowat, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Beacon, .....	S. L. Roberts, .....	S. L. Roberts, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Examiner and Perth County News, ..			Weekly, .....	2 00
		Perth County Herald, .....				
		<b>STRATHROY, C. W.</b>				
		Home Guard, .....			Weekly, .....	0 00
		<b>THREE RIVERS, C. E.</b>	W. H. Rowen, .....	W. H. Rowen, .....	Semi-weekly, ..	2 50
		Ere Nouvelle, .....	Frederick Stobbs, .....	Frederick Stobbs, .....	Semi-weekly, ..	2 00
		Inquirer, .....				
		<b>TILSONBURG, C. W.</b>			Weekly, .....	2 00
		Observer, .....				
		<b>TORONTO, C. W.</b>	H. Y. Hind, M.A., FRGS.	Rollo & Adam, .....	Monthly, .....	3 00
		British American Magazine, .....	H. Lloyd, .....	H. Lloyd, .....	Monthly, .....	2 00
		Canada Baptist, .....	Henry Rowell, .....	Henry Rowell, .....	Monthly, .....	0 50
		Canada Church Chronicle, .....	Hon. George Brown, .....	Hon. George Brown, .....	Fortnightly, ..	1 00
		Canada Farmer, .....	W. Oliver, B.A., .....	W. Oliver, B.A., .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Canada Observer, and Presby-				
		terian Advocate, .....	Rev. G. R. Sanderson, .....	Rev. G. R. Sanderson, .....	Semi-monthly, ..	0 50
		Canada Sunday School Advocate, ..			Weekly, .....	2 00
		Canadian Freeman, .....	Daniel Wilson, L.L.D., .....	Canadian Institute, .....	6 Nos. a year, ..	3 00
		Canadian Journal, .....	Rev. Alex. Lorimer, .....	Rev. G. R. Sanderson, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		Christian Guardian, .....	Rev. W. Reid, .....	Canada Baptist Union, .....	Monthly, .....	0 25
		Christian Freeman, .....	A. H. St. Germain, .....	Synod Presbyterian Ch. of Canada, .....	Monthly, .....	0 75
		Ecclesiastical and Missionary Re-			Daily, .....	4 00
		cord, .....			Daily, .....	6 00
		Evening Journal, .....			Tri-weekly, ..	4 00
		Globe, .....			Weekly, .....	2 00
		Grumbler, .....	J. R. Robertson, .....	J. R. Robertson, .....	Weekly, .....	1 00



## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS—(Continued.)

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
<b>TORONTO, C. W.</b>				
Irish Canadian.....	J. George Hodgins, LL.B., F. R. G. S., under the direction of the Chief Su- perintendent of Educa- tion for U. C.,.....	Boyle & Hynes,.....	Weekly,.....	\$2 00
Journal of Education,.....		Lovell & Gibson,.....	Monthly,.....	1 00
Journal of Board of Arts and Manufactures,.....		W. C. Chewett & Co.,.....	Monthly,.....	1 00
Latch-key,.....			Weekly,.....	1 00
Leader,.....	C. Lindsay,.....	James Beaty,.....	Daily morn'g Daily evening Semi-weekly,.....	5 00 2 50 3 00
Mercantile Test.....	John Kerr,.....	W. C. Chewett & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Patriot,.....	C. Lindsay,.....	James Beaty,.....	Semi-monthly,.....	20 00
Upper Canada Law Journal,.....	R. A. Harrison and W. D. Ardagh,.....	W. C. Chewett & Co.,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Watchman,.....	Richard Reynolds,.....	Richard Reynolds,.....	Monthly,.....	4 00
Weekly Visitor,.....	Paul H. Stewart,.....	Paul H. Stewart,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>UXBRIDGE, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	0 00
Advocate,.....			Weekly,.....	0 00
<b>WALKERTON, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	0 00
Bruce Herald,.....			Weekly,.....	0 00
<b>WATERLOO, C. E.</b>			Weekly,.....	1 50
Advertiser,.....	W. B. Heath,.....	Jacob Spackman,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>WATERLOO, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	1 00
Bauenfreund,.....	John Hinderer,.....	J. Kalbfleisch,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Chronicle,.....	John J. Bowman,.....	Frank & Scherer,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>WELLAND, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	1 00
People's Press,.....	T. K. Titus,.....	T. K. Titus,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Telegraph,.....	E. R. Dewhurst,.....	E. R. Dewhurst,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>WHITBY, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	1 00
Chronicle,.....	William H. Higgins,.....	William R. Higgins,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00
Gazette,.....	C. Blackett Robinson,.....	C. Blackett Robinson,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>WINDSOR, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	0 00
Essex Journal,.....			Tri-weekly,.....	3 00
Essex Record,.....	P. G. Laurie,.....	P. G. Laurie,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
<b>WOODSTOCK, C. W.</b>			Weekly,.....	1 00
Good Templar,.....	John McWhinnie,.....	R. McWhinnie,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Sentinel,.....	John McWhinnie,.....	R. McWhinnie,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Times,.....	Alexander McCleneghan,.....	Alexander McCleneghan,.....	Weekly,.....	1 00

## Tabular Statement of Newspapers and Periodicals Published in Canada in 1864.

Daily.....	21	Weekly.....	171	6 Nos. a year.....	2
Tri-weekly.....	16	Semi-monthly.....	5	Quarterly.....	0
Semi-weekly.....	14	Monthly.....	25	No return.....	0

Total number of Newspapers and Periodicals published in Canada in 1864..... 262

## Tabular Statement of Newspapers and Periodicals Published in Canada in 1857.

Daily.....	20	Weekly.....	153	6 Nos. a year.....	1
Tri-weekly.....	20	Semi-monthly.....	5	Quarterly.....	2
Semi-weekly.....	13	Monthly.....	29		

Total number of Newspapers and Periodicals published in Canada in 1857..... 243

Increase in 1863..... 19

## BANKS—CANADA.

The following review of the Bank statements for September is condensed from an article in the *Montreal Witness*:

The auditor's summary of Bank statements for Sept. 1863 gives results as follows:—

Capital paid up..... \$26,807,642

Deducting \$1,849,334 for the capital of the Bank of B. N. A. not employed in this Province, we find a total Bank capital of \$24,958,308 for Canada, which is an increase of \$26,000 over that of last month.

## LIABILITIES.

Circulation.....	\$10,121,221
Due to other Banks.....	648,306
Deposits not bearing interest.....	11,216,500
Deposits bearing interest.....	10,904,879

Total liabilities..... \$32,890,906

## ASSETS.

Specie.....	\$7,247,361
Landed or other property.....	2,008,075
Government securities.....	4,808,250
Promissory Notes of other Banks.....	1,405,385
Due from other Banks.....	1,856,609
Notes discounted.....	42,518,454
Other debts, not before included.....	2,921,563

Total assets..... \$63,126,366

Deducting total liabilities from total assets, we have \$30,235,402, which represents the interest which the stockholders of the Bank have in them. As that interest, in the way of capital amounts to \$24,958,308 it appears there is a surplus over and above capital of 5,277,094. The greater part of this consists of reserve funds or rests,—the balance being made up of unpaid dividends, and undivided profits of the current half year.

..... \$63,126.3

from total assets, we have the interest which they have in them. As that amounts to \$24,958,808 over and above capital of this consists of reserve being made up of unpaid profits of the current year.

The subjoined statement is for the month of October 1868.

**STATEMENT OF BANKS acting under Charter, for the month ending October 31, 1863, according to the Returns furnished by them to the Auditor of Public Accounts.**

† Commercial Bank includes— "Cash Credits" with "Bills Discounted."

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF BANKS IN CANADA.

**BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.**

ESTABLISHED IN 1836.

*Incorporated by Royal Charter in 1840.*

PAID UP CAPITAL, £1,000,000 STERLING.

HEAD OFFICE—LONDON, ENGLAND.

COURT OF DIRECTORS IN LONDON.

Henry Bogg.	Oliver Farrer.
Thomas H. Brooking.	Alex. Gillespie.
Robert Carter.	Francis Le Breton.
William Chapman.	A. H. Phillpotts.
James John Cummins.	John Ranking.
John Bloxam Elin.	

Secretary in London—Charles McNab.

HEAD OFFICE IN THE COLONIES.

Great St. James st., Montreal.

General Manager—Thomas Paton.

Inspector of Branches—James Riddell.

MONTREAL BRANCH.

Local Board.—Hon. James Ferrier, William Dow.  
Geo. Moffatt, Jun.

Manager—Angus C. Hooper.

BRANCH—Brantford.....James C. Geddes, Manager.

"	Halifax, N. S., S. N. Binney.....
"	Hamilton.....George Taylor.....
"	Kingston.....C. F. Smith.....
"	London, C. W., Walter Watson.....
"	Quebec.....F. W. Wood.....
"	St. John, N. B., R. R. Grindley.....
"	Toronto.....E. Taylor.....
"	Victoria, V. I., J. G. Shepherd.....

AGENCY—Dundas.....Agent.  
Ottawa.....A. C. Kelty.....

Foreign Agencies:

New York.....	R. C. Fergusson, F. H. Grain and J. Smith, 24 Pine St.
Ireland.....	Provincial Bank of Ireland and Branches.
Scotland.....	National Bank of Scotland and Branches.
Manchester.....	Manchester and Salford Bank.
Liverpool.....	Royal Bank of Liverpool.
Birmingham.....	Birmingham Town District Bank.
Paris.....	Marcuard, André & Co.
West Indies.....	Colonial Bank.
Australia.....	Union Bank of Australia.

**BANK OF MONTREAL.**

ESTABLISHED IN 1818.

*Incorporated by Provincial Parliament.*

CAPITAL PAID UP £1,500,000—\$6,000,000.

HEAD OFFICE—MONTREAL.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

President:	Vice-President:
T. B. Anderson.	John Redpath.
James Logan.	B. Holmes.
Thomas Ryan.	T. E. Campbell.
H. Thomas.	D. Torrance.

Hon. John Rose, M.P.P.

General Manager—E. H. King.

BRANCHES AND AGENCIES IN CANADA.

BRANCH—Montreal.....	{ E. H. King..... Manager. J. N. Travers, As. "
"	Toronto.....R. Milroy.....
"	Quebec.....J. Stevenson.....
"	Hamilton.....G. Dyett.....
"	London.....A. Greer.....
"	Kingston.....A. Drummond.....
"	Cobourg.....C. H. Morgan.....
"	Belleville.....Q. Macnider.....

BRANCH—Brantford.....W. J. Buchanan, Manager.

"	Brockville.....F. M. Holmes.....
"	Bowmanville.....W. R. Dean.....
"	Whitby.....T. Dow.....
"	Peterboro.....R. J. Dallas.....
"	Ottawa.....P. F. Harris.....
"	Guelph.....R. M. Moore.....
AGENCY—	Goderich.....F. W. Thomas..... Agent.
"	Stratford.....C. M. Smith.....
"	Pictou.....J. Gray.....
"	Perth.....R. Richardson.....
"	Simcoe.....S. Read.....
"	Cornwall.....A. Ness.....
"	Waterloo.....A. Macnider.....
"	Lindsay.....H. Dunsford.....
"	St. Mary's.....W. Richardson.....
"	Mount Forest.....J. Hogg.....
"	Fergus.....D. J. Fergusson.....
"	Elora.....W. P. Newman.....

Inspector of Branches and Agencies—T. R. Christian.

Agents in the United States:

New York.....Richard Bell, 32 Pine Street.  
Chicago.....E. W. Willard, 41 La Salle Street.

Bankers in Great Britain:

London.....The Union Bank of London.  
Liverpool.....The Bank of Liverpool.  
Scotland.....The British Linen Company  
and Branches.

Bankers in the United States:

New York.....The Bank of Commerce.  
Boston.....Merchants' Bank.**BANK OF TORONTO.***Incorporated by Act of Parliament.*

CAPITAL—\$2,000,000.

HEAD OFFICE—TORONTO, C.W.

President:	Vice-President:	Cashier:
Angus Cameron.	J. G. Worts.	George Hague.
AGENCY—Montreal.....	A. Munro..... Agent.	
"	Cobourg.....Hugh Leach, Interim "	
"	Peterboro.....Alex. Smith.....	
"	Barrie.....Angus Russell.....	

Foreign Agencies:

London, England.....City Bank.  
New York.....Bank of Commerce.  
Oswego.....City Bank.**BANK OF UPPER CANADA.**

HEAD OFFICE—TORONTO.

President:	Vice-President:
Hon. G. W. Allan.	E. H. Rutherford, Esq.

Cashier:

Robert Cassels, Esq.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS.

Hon. George Alexander,	Joseph D. Ridout, Esq.,
M. L. C., Woodstock.	Toronto.
Wm. Gooderham, Esq.,	Thomas C. Street, Esq.,
Toronto.	M.P.P., Niagara.
James Alex. Henderson,	Colonel G. W. Thomson,
Esq., D. C. L., Kingston.	Toronto.
Peter Patterson, Esq., To-	Honorable L. Wallbridge,
ronto.	M.P.P., Belleville.

BRANCHES AND AGENCIES.

Barrie.....	E. Lally, Manager.
Goderich.....	Thos. Mackie, Manager.
Hamilton.....	Benj. Morton, "
Kingston.....	W. G. Hinds, "
Montreal.....	E. T. Taylor, "
Ottawa.....	Thos. Helliwell, "
Port Hope.....	John Smart, "
Quebec.....	R. S. Cassels, "
Sarnia.....	A. Vidal, "
St. Catharines.....	H. C. Barwick, "
Toronto (Branch).....	E. Goldsmith, "
Windsor.....	J. W. Rogers, "

Foreign Agencies:

London.....Glyn, Mills & Co.  
Edinburgh.....British Linen Co.  
New York.....Bank of Commerce.

## ADA.

J. Buchanan, Manager.  
M. Holmes, " "  
R. Dean, " "  
Dow, " "  
J. Dallas, " "  
P. Harris, " "  
M. Moore, " "  
W. Thomas, Agent.  
M. Smith, " "  
Gray, " "  
Richardson, " "  
Read, " "  
Ness, " "  
Macnider, " "  
Dunsford, " "  
Richardson, " "  
Hogg, " "  
J. Fergusson, " "  
P. Newman, " "

Agencies—T. R. Christian.  
Pine Street.  
La Salle Street.

Union Bank of London.  
Bank of Liverpool.  
British Linen Company  
and Branches.

Bank of Commerce.  
Merchants' Bank.

of Parliament.

2,000,000.

ONTARIO, C.W.

ident: Cashier:  
orts, George Hague.

Munro, Agent.  
High Leach, Interim  
EX. Smith, "  
agus Russell, "

Bank.  
Bank of Commerce.  
Bank.

TORONTO.

Vice-President:  
E. H. Rutherford, Esq.

Esq.

ECTORS.

Joseph D. Ridout, Esq.,  
Toronto.

Thomas C. Street, Esq.,  
M.P.P. Niagara.

Colonel G. W. Thomson,  
Toronto.

Honorable L. Wallbridge,  
M.P.P., Belleville.

AGENCIES.

Lally, Manager.

Es. Mackie, Manager.

Es. Morton, "

G. Hinds, "

T. Taylor, "

Es. Hellwell, "

n Smart, "

S. Cassels, "

Vidal, "

C. Barwick, "

Goldsmith, "

V. Rogers, "

n, Mills & Co.

ish Linen Co.

Bank of Commerce.

## BANQUE DU PEUPLE.

Incorporated by Act of Parliament.

CAPITAL—\$2,000,000.

HEAD OFFICE—Great St. James st.

President: Vice-President:  
Hon. F. A. Quesnel. H. B. Smith.

Cashier: B. H. Lemoine.

Directors.—A. Sauvageau, A. E. Montmarquet, S. B.  
Bonner, A. Prevost, John Pratt, F. A. Leclair.  
Agency.—Quebec, La Banque Nationale.

Foreign Agencies:

London, England, Glyn, Mills & Co.  
New York, Bank of the Republic.

Days of Discount.—Tuesdays and Fridays.

## CITY BANK.

Incorporated by Act of Parliament.

CAPITAL—\$1,200,000.

HEAD OFFICE—PLACE D'ARMES, MONTREAL.

President: Vice-President: Cashier:  
W. Workman. Champion Brown. F. Macculloch.

DIRECTORS.

Charles Phillips, Joseph Tiffin, and W. Macdonald.  
Days of discount.—Mondays and Thursdays.

BRANCH—Toronto, James Graham, Agent.  
AGENCY—Quebec, Daniel McGie, "  
Sherbrooke, W. Addie, "

Foreign Agencies:

Boston, Mass., J. E. Thayer & Brothers.  
Ireland, National Bank and its  
Branches.

London, England, Glyn, Mills & Co.  
New York, U.S., Bank of the Republic.

## COMMERCIAL BANK OF CANADA.

Incorporated by Act of Parliament.

CAPITAL—\$4,000,000.

HEAD OFFICE,—KINGSTON.

President: Vice-President: Cashier:  
C. S. Ross. M. W. Strange. A. H. Campbell.

DIRECTORS.

Edward Berry. Hon. John A. Macdonald.  
Richard J. Cartwright. A. J. Macdonald.  
T. W. Robinson.

Board Days.—Thursdays.

BRANCH—Belleville, And. Morrison, Manager.

" Brockville, James Bancroft, "

" Galt, William Cooke, "

" Hamilton, Arch. Cameron, "

" London, James G. Harper, "

" Montreal, Thomas Kirby, "

" Peterborough, J. H. Roper, "

" Port Hope, Wm. F. Harper, "

" Toronto, C. J. Campbell, "

AGENCY—Chatham, Wm. S. Ireland, Agent.

" Ingersoll, A. Campbell, actg.

" Perth, James Bell, "

" Prescott, J. S. Roebuck, "

" Berlin, R. N. Rogers, "

" Clinton, Alex. Smith, "

" Owen Sound, J. Pottenger, "

" Southampton, A. Sproat, "

" Stratford, G. E. Small, "

Foreign Agencies:

Albany, U. S., New York State Bank.

Boston, Merchants' Bank.

Dublin, Ireland, Boyle, Low, Pim & Co.

Edinburgh, Scotland, Com'l Bank of Scotland.

Glasgow, Clydesdale Banking Co.

London, England, London Joint Stock Bank.

New York, U. S., Bank of Commerce.

Oswego, Lake Ontario Bank.

## EASTERN TOWNSHIP BANK.

ESTABLISHED IN 1855.

Incorporated by Provincial Parliament.

CAPITAL—\$400,000.

HEAD OFFICE—SHERBROOKE, C. E.

President: Vice-President: Cashier:  
B. Pomroy. C. Brooks. Wm. Farwell, Jr.

DIRECTORS.

B. Pomroy, J. H. Pope,  
G. K. Foster, A. A. Adams,  
C. Brooks, R. W. Heneker.  
H. L. Robinson.

BRANCHES.

Stanbridge, J. C. Baker, Manager.

Stanstead, A. P. Ball,

Waterloo, C. E., W. G. Parmelee.

Foreign Agency.

Boston, Exchange Bank.

Days of discount.—Tuesdays and Fridays.

## GORE BANK.

ESTABLISHED IN 1835.

Incorporated by Provincial Parliament.

CAPITAL—\$800,000.

HEAD OFFICE—HAMILTON, C. W.

President: Vice-President: Cashier:  
T.C. Street, M.P.P. C. McQueen. W. G. Cassels.

DIRECTORS.

Hon. Samuel Mills, C. Martin,  
John Logie, John Weir,  
George Rolph.

AGENCIES.

Galt, John Davidson.

Guelph, T. Sandilands.

London, C. Monsarrat.

Paris, James Nimmo.

Simcoe, D. Campbell.

Woodstock, Edward Ambrose.

Foreign Agencies:

London, Glyn, Mills & Co.

Edinburgh and Glasgow, National Bank of Scotland.

Belfast, Northern Banking Co.

New York, Merc'ts' Bank & Ward Co.

Albany, New York State Bank.

Rochester, City Bank.

Buffalo, Bank of Attica.

## LA BANQUE JACQUES CARTIER.

Incorporated by Act of Parliament.

CAPITAL—\$1,000,000.

OFFICE—NO. 19 GREAT ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL.

President: Vice-President: Cashier:  
J. L. Beaudry. Rom. Trudeau. H. Cotté.

DIRECTORS.

Louis Boyer, Hubert Paré,  
Victor Hudon, P. M. Galarneau,  
C. S. Rodier, jun., L. J. Beliveau.

Foreign Agencies:

London, Glyn, Mills & Co.

New York, Bank of the Republic.

Paris, France, European Bank (limited.)

## LONDON AND COLONIAL BANK (LIMITED.)

CAPITAL—£1,000,000 STERLING.

85 AND 87 GREAT ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL.

DIRECTORS.

Thomas Campbell, John Geary,  
Ingram Chapman, Thomas H. Gladstone,  
Frederick Doulton, Albert Pelly,  
Joseph Ford, P. M. Tait.

C. F. Smithers, general manager; T. Caldwell,  
accountant; W. A. Sampson, teller.



**MOLSONS BANK.**

*Incorporated by Act of Parliament.*  
CAPITAL—\$1,000,000.

OFFICE—40 GREAT ST. JAMES ST., MONTREAL.

*President:* Wm. Molson. *Vice-President:* J. H. R. Molson. *Cashier:* William Sache.  
DIRECTORS.

Ephrem Hudon, Thomas Workman,  
John Ogilvy.

*Days of discount—Tuesdays and Fridays.*

AGENCY—Toronto,.....Agent.

**Foreign Agencies:**

Boston, U. S.,.....J. E. Thayer & Brother.  
London, England,.....Glyn, Mills & Co.,.....  
New York, U. S.,.....Mechanics Bank.

**ONTARIO BANK.**

ESTABLISHED IN 1857.

*Incorporated by Provincial Parliament.*

CAPITAL—\$2,000,000.

HEAD OFFICE,—BOWMANVILLE, C.W.

*President:* Hon. John Simpson. *Vice-President:* T. N. Gibbs. *Cashier:* David Fisher.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

Jas. Dryden. Wm. McMurtry.  
Jas. Maun. J. P. Lovekin.  
Hon. Wm. McMaster.

**BRANCHES AND AGENCIES.**

Toronto.....C. Ashworth, Manager.  
Guelph.....A. Fisher, "  
Hamilton.....W. G. Crawford, "  
Dundas.....J. M. Thornton, "  
Montreal.....Henry Starnes, "  
Oshawa.....John B. Warren, "  
Prescott.....Wm. Wade, "  
Alexandria.....D. A. Macdonald, "  
Lindsay.....J. D. Smith, "

**BRANCHES AND AGENCIES.**

London, England.....Glyn, Mills & Co.  
New York.....The City Bank.

**QUEBEC BANK.**

*Incorporated by Provincial Parliament.*

CAPITAL—\$3,000,000.

HEAD OFFICE—QUEBEC.

*President:* D. D. Young. *Vice-President:* J. G. Ross. *Cashier:* W. Dunn.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS.**

D. D. Young, J. H. Clint,  
J. G. Ross, W. Withall,  
Hammond Gowen, Sir N. F. Belleau,  
W. H. Anderson.

**BRANCHES AND AGENCIES.**

Montreal.....Ontario Bank, Agent.  
Ottawa.....H. V. Noel, Manager.  
Three Rivers.....J. Macdougall, "  
Toronto.....W. W. Ransom, "

**Foreign Agencies:**

London.....Union Bank of London.  
New York.....Maitland, Phelps & Co.  
St. John (N. B.).....Commercial Bank.  
Fredericton (N. B.).....Central Bank.

**SAVINGS BANKS.****MONTREAL CITY & DISTRICT SAVINGS BANK.**

ESTABLISHED IN 1846.

4 GREAT ST. JAMES STREET, MONTREAL.

*Patron:* His Lordship the R. C. Bishop of Montreal.

**MANAGING DIRECTORS.**

*President:* A. Larocque. *Vice-President:* Henry Mulholland.  
E. Atwater, Henry Starnes,  
Hon. L. H. Holton, Judge Berthelot,  
Henry Judah, Wm. Workman,  
A. M. Delisle, Edward Murphy.

*Actuary.*—E. J. Barbeau.

*Auditors.*—Benjamin Holmes, Wm. Bristow.

**SAVINGS BANK DEPARTMENT.****BANK OF MONTREAL.**

*Under the immediate management of Henry Vennor.*  
Office, Great St. James st., Montreal.

**RAILWAYS—CANADA.**

The first railway in Canada was begun in 1825. It was a line, 16 miles in length, from Laprairie on the St. Lawrence to St. John's. The road was opened with horses in July, 1836, and first worked with locomotives in 1837. The first railway in Upper Canada on which locomotives were used was the Northern, from Toronto to Bradford, opened in June, 1853.

Up to the close of 1853, there had been constructed in Canada 1,614 miles of railway, of which 1,575 miles were in operation. In 1859, the Cobourg and Peterborough Railway, 28 miles, was re-opened, and 248 miles of new lines were completed, inspected, and opened; and 20 miles in 1860, making a total of 1,880 miles of railway in operation on the 1st January 1861, under 18 different corporations. The number of miles constructed each year is shown by the following table:—

Constructed at time of Census, 12th Jan. 1862...	91.76
In 1852.....	98
1853.....	212
1854.....	329.75
1855.....	236.14
1856.....	437
1857.....	69
1858.....	140.50
1859.....	248.79
1860.....	29.02

Prescott and Berlin, not open.....17

In operation, 1st January 1861.....1,880.96

ACCIDENTS ON RAILWAYS.—The following abstract from the Report of Mr. S. Keefer, Inspector of Railways, furnishes a comparative statement of the accidents which have happened on all the railways in Canada, to the three classes denominated passengers, employees, and others, during 1858, 1859, and 1860:—

Classification.	1858.		1859.		1860.	
	Kil.	Inj.	Kil.	Inj.	Kil.	Inj.
Passengers.....	7	4	9	27	4	8
Employees.....	19	17	25	10	21	40
Others.....	25	6	19	10	29	11
Totals.....	51	27	53	47	54	54
Miles open.....	1575		1852		1881	
M. travelled by pass.	91,027,299		101,386,488		107,389,221	
M. travelled for one passenger killed...	13,003,900		11,266,164		26,847,305	
M. trav'd for one pas. killed or injured...	8,275,209		2,816,290		15,841,317	

The greatest railway enterprise of Canada has been the Grand Trunk line. Statistics of this and the other Canadian Railways are subjoined. The traffic of the Grand Trunk since the opening of the Victoria Bridge has shown a satisfactory increase. The net revenue of the line has risen as follows:—



## cial Parliament.

,000,000.

QUEBEC.

ent: Cashier:  
W. Dunn.

## RECTORS.

J. H. Clint,  
W. Withall,  
Sir N. F. Belleau,  
erson.

## AGENCIES.

ario Bank, Agent.  
V. Noel, Manager.  
Macdougall, "  
W. Ransom, "ion Bank of London.  
itland, Phelps & Co.,  
ommercial Bank.  
ntal Bank.

## BANKS.

## ICT SAVINGS BANK.

IN 1846.

EET, MONTREAL.

C. Bishop of Montreal.

## RECTORS.

Vice-President:  
Henry Mulholland.  
Henry Starnes,  
udge Berthelot,  
Wm. Workman,  
Edward Murphy.

es, Wm. Bristow.

## MENT.

## MONTREAL.

ement of Henry Vennor.  
ea st., Montreal.The following abstract  
Keeper, Inspector of Rail-  
ve statement of the acci-  
d on all the railways in  
denominated passengers,  
g 1858, 1859, and 1860:—

	1859.		1860.	
J.	Kil.	Inj.	Kil.	Inj.
4	9	27	4	3
7	25	10	21	40
6	19	10	29	11
7	58	47	54	54
	1862		1861	
99	101,886	483	107,889	221
00	11,265	164	26,847	306
09	2,816	290	15,341	317

rise of Canada has been  
tics of this and the other  
ned. The traffic of the  
g of the Victoria Bridge  
ase. The net revenue of

	1st Half-year.	2nd Half-year.	Total.		1st Half-year.	2nd Half-year.	Total.
1859.....	£20,808	£32,490	£53,298	1862.....	63,436	106,798	170,234
1860.....	46,001	56,084	102,085	1863.....	124,173		
1861.....	46,786	96,708	142,494				

STATEMENT SHOWING the dates of opening and length of each section, and the total length of all Railways in operation, Jan. 1st, 1861. From Report of Inspector of Railways.

Corporate name of Railway.	Name of Section.	Date of Opening.	Length of Section. Miles.	Total Length. Miles.	Remarks.
Great Western.....	Main Line—Suspension Bridge to Hamilton	Nov. 10 1853	43	345	Under one man- agement.
" " " "	" " " " Hamilton to London.....	Dec. 31 " "	76		
" " " "	" " " " London to Windsor.....	Jan. 27 1854	110		
" " " "	Branches—Harrisburg to Galt.....	Aug. 21 " "	12		
" " " "	" " " " Galt to Guelph.....	Sept. 28 1857	15		
" " " "	" " " " Hamilton to Toronto.....	Dec. 3 1855	38	872	In Canada & under one man- agement.
" " " "	" " " " Komoka to Sarnia.....	Dec. 27 1858	51		
Grand Trunk.....	Main Line—Toronto to Guelph.....	July 1856	50		
" " " "	" " " " Guelph to Stratford.....	Nov. 17 1856	39		
" " " "	" " " " Stratford to London.....	Sept. 27 1858	31		
" " " "	" " " " St. Mary's to Sarnia.....	Nov. 21 1859	70		
" " " "	" " " " Toronto to Oshawa.....	August 1856	33		
" " " "	" " " " Oshawa to Brockville.....	Oct. 27 " "	175		
" " " "	" " " " Brockville to Montreal.....	Nov. 19 1855	125		
" " " "	" " " " Victoria Bridge and approaches	Dec. 16 1859	6		
" " " "	" " " " Montreal to St. Hyacinthe.....	Spring 1847	30		
" " " "	" " " " St. Hyacinthe to Sherbrooke.....	August 1852	66		
" " " "	" " " " Sherbrooke to Province Line.....	July 1853	30		
" " " "	" " " " Richmond to Quebec.....	Nov. 27 1854	96		
" " " "	" " " " Chaudière June. to St. Thomas	Dec. 23 1855	41		
" " " "	" " " " St. Thomas to St. Paschal.....	Dec. 31 1859	53		
" " " "	" " " " St. Paschal to Rivière du Loup.	July 2 1860	25		
" " " "	Branch—Kingston.....	Nov. 10 " "	2		
Northern.....	Main Line—Toronto to Bradford.....	June 13 1853	42	95.14	From Toronto to Lake Huron.
" " " "	" " " " Bradford to Barrie.....	Oct. 11 1853	21		
" " " "	" " " " Barrie to Collingwood.....	Jan. 2 1855	32.14		
Buffalo & L. Huron	Fort Erie to Paris.....	Nov. 1 1856	83	162.27	L. Erie to London. L. Ontario to Peterb. " " " to Chipp. { From the St. Law- rence to Ottawa City.
" " " "	" " " " Paris to Stratford.....	Dec. 22 " "	33		
" " " "	" " " " Stratford to Goderich.....	June 28 1858	45		
" " " "	" " " " From tempor. terminus to Stat. in East st.	May 16 1860	1.27		
London & P. Stanl. Cobourg & Peterbo' Erie & Ontario.....		Oct. 1 1856 May 1854 July 3 " "	..... ..... .....	24 28 17	54
Ottawa & Prescott. Montreal & Champl.	Montreal to Lachine.....	Dec. " "	.....	.....	
" " " "	" " " " Caughnawaga to Moers' Junction.....	Nov. 1847 Aug. 1852	8 32	.....	
" " " "	" " " " St. Lambert to St. John's (old part July, 1858)	Jan. " "	20	.....	
" " " "	" " " " St. John's to Rouse's Point.....	Aug. 1851	21.76	81.76	
Carillon & Grenville		Oct. 1854	.....	12.75	Lanoraie to In- dustrie.
St. Lawr. & Indust. Port Hope, Lindsay and Beaverton....	Main Line—Port Hope to Lindsay.....	May 1850 Dec. 30 1857	..... 43	12 56.5	
" " " "	Branch—Millbrook to Peterborough.....	Aug. 18 1858	13.50	.....	
Welland.....		June 27 1859	.....	25	From Lake Onta- rio northward. From Lake Onta- rio to L. Erie.
Brockville & Ottawa	Main Line—Brockville to Almonte.....	Feb. 17 and Aug. 22 1859	..... 51.25	.....	
" " " "	Branch—Smith's Falls to Perth.....	Feb. 17 " "	11.64	.....	
" " " "	Tunnel from temporary Station to Harbor.	Dec. 31 1860	.75	63.54	From Montreal & Champlain Ra. way to Co. of Sheffield.
Stanstead, Shefford and Chambly.....	St. John to West Farnham.....	Jan. 1 1859	13	.....	
" " " "	West Farnham to Granby.....	Dec. 31 " "	15	28	
Peterborough and Chernung Lake....	Peterborough to Snow Falls.....	July 6 " "	.....	4	Omitted from the above table be- cause not in op- eration since 1860.
Froston & Berlin...	Total miles in operation in 1860....	.....	.....	1860.96	
Stanstead, Shefford, and Chambly....	From Galt Branch of Great Western to Grand Trunk.....	Nov. 2 1857	.....	11	
	From Granby to Waterloo.....	.....	.....	15	
	Total miles completed.....	.....	.....	1906.96	

Of these 1,906.96 miles, sixty were not in operation in 1862, viz: the Cobourg and Peterborough, Peterb-  
and Chernung, Erie and Ontario, and Preston and Berlin; of the remainder, the St. Lawrence and Industry  
the Carillon and Grenville, were worked only in summer.

STATEMENT SHOWING the cost, stock, bonds, loans, floating debt, and dividend accounts, of Canadian Railways in 1860. (Compiled from the Report of the Inspector of Railways in Stebbins' "Eighty Years Progress.")

Corporate name of Railway.	Cost of Road & Equipments.	Capital stock paid in.	Funded Debt.			Gov'nment Loan.	Floating Debt.	Interest paid on debt in 1860.	Dividends paid in 1860.
			1st preference Bonds.	2nd preference Bonds.	3rd preference Bonds.				
Great Western and Branches.....	\$23000104	\$16158641	\$327640	Incd	1st p Bd	\$2791947	\$1089635	\$28254	3 p.c. for 6 mths.
Grand Trunk and Branches.....	\$5689009	\$13524808	\$9738383	\$4069252	\$17096450	\$15142683	\$12163218	\$1089635	
Northern (Toronto to L. Huron)...	\$890778	\$23818	\$491046	\$1092566	\$287481	\$2311636	\$145999	\$5545	
Buffalo and Lake Huron.....	\$408045	\$4345701	\$243333	\$811111			\$145999		
London and Port Stanley.....	\$1017220	\$936542	\$399400	\$120000			\$77770		
Welland.....	\$1309209	\$710250	\$486666	\$243333			\$211851		
Erie and Ontario.....									
Port Hope, Lindsay & Beaverton, and Branch.....					\$608833				
Cobourg and Peterborough.....									
Brookville & Ottawa, & Branch.....	\$1901000	\$207000		\$648000			\$280000	\$4968	
Ottawa and Prescott.....	\$1432947	\$300630	\$486666	\$300000	\$243333		\$179332	\$221	
Montreal & Champlain, & Branch.....	\$2485425	\$1226250	\$777186	\$192200	\$84400		\$285525	\$2451	
Carillon and Grenville.....									
St. Lawrence and Industry.....	\$50171	\$42300					\$909	\$49	2 p. c.
Stanstead, Shefford, and Chambly, Peterboro' and Chemung Lake....									
	\$97179641	\$8278986	\$21743605	\$7473473	\$17711765	\$20246247	\$13844000	\$1869224	

NOTE.—The length of roads for which there are no returns of cost in the above table is 172½ miles, including eleven miles of Preston and Berlin, not running. The cost of these roads cannot be far from \$5,000,000, and the total cost of Canadian Railways is over \$100,000,000. The expenditure "on capital account," is much greater than the "cost of roads and equipments." In the case of the Grand Trunk Railway, the total expenditure is about \$70,000,000—the difference representing interest and discount accounts, loss in working, &c. Of the Grand Trunk cost, \$1,621,331 was on the Portland Division, and therefore not in Canada.

STATEMENT SHOWING the earnings, expenses, income, mileage, No. of employees, and No. of locomotives and cars on Canadian Railways in 1860. (Compiled from report of Inspector of Railways.)

Corporate name of Rail'y.	Total earnings in 1860.	Total expenses in 1860.	Net income in 1860.	Deductions from Returns			Total mi's run exclusive of piloting shunting, &c.	Total pers's employed on Line.	No. of locomotives.	No. car'ges.	
				Earnings per mile per week.	Expenses per mile per week.	Per centage of expenses to ear's.				Passenger.	Freight.
Great West'n & Branches	\$2197943	\$1903806	\$204043	\$122	\$111	91	1261604	2049	89	127	1289
Grand Trunk " "	\$3490568	\$2806583	\$583975	\$58	\$49	84	\$195054	3118	217	185	2588
Northern.....	\$332967	\$200466	\$72500	\$67	\$52	78	\$280035	370	17	20	301
Buffalo and Lake Huron.....	\$815763	\$264191	\$151572	\$37	\$31	83	\$384457	468	28	24	255
London and Port Stanley	\$29885	\$23256	\$6129	\$23	\$18	78	\$41800	38	2	2	50
Welland.....	\$4554	\$1274	\$13280	\$49	\$39	79	\$47810	104	4	4	87
Erie and Ontario.....							\$11220		1	4	10
Port Hope, Lindsay and Beaverton, and Branch	\$5894	\$40111	\$13583	\$18	\$13	75	\$73806	66	5	3	65
Cobourg and Peterboro'..									4	2	66
Brook. & Ot'wa & Branch	\$58901	\$34427	\$19378	\$16	\$10	64	\$53715	74	3	8	79
Ottawa and Prescott.....	\$75362	\$51465	\$23897	\$26	\$18	68	\$67911	92	5	8	79
Montreal and Champlain.	\$232903	\$136349	\$106708	\$63	\$51	59	\$185683	202	16	15	173
Carillon and Grenville...	\$7937	\$5762	\$2175	\$11	\$8	72	\$6000	11	2	5	6
St. Lawrence & Industry.	\$8796	\$7819	\$978	\$14	\$12	88	\$12440	24	2	5	5
Stan'd, Sheff., & Chambly							\$43720				
Peterboro' & Chem. Lake.											
	\$6723663	\$5675511	\$1048152	\$63	\$53	84	\$5614715	6806	395	382	4982

The improvement in the gross receipts of the first three roads since 1860, is as follows:

	1861.		1862.	
	Gross earnings.	Earnings per mile.	Gross earnings.	Earnings per mile.
Great Western.....	\$2,266,684	\$6,570	\$2,699,000	\$7,788
Grand Trunk.....	\$5,517,829	\$8,226	\$3,975,071	\$3,647
Northern.....	\$14,100	\$4,359	\$409,399	\$4,309

\* The total amount borrowed from the Province by the Great Western Railway, on account of the Guaranty Law, was, \$3,755,555. In July 1858, this company repaid \$957,114 of this amount.

## Account of the Guaraní

**Officers.**—Wm. Bowman, secretary and treasurer;  
E. Jones Parke, solicitor.

## DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

Most rev. F. Fulford, D.D., Lord Bishop of Montreal and Metropolitan.

Very rev. J. Bethune, D.D., dean.

Rev. J. H. Thompson, M.A., senior canon.

Rev. I. P. White, junior canon.

Rev. J. Reid, D.D., rev. M. Townsend, M.A., rev. W.

T. Leach, D.C.L., LL.D., rev. C. Bancroft, D.D., honorary canons.

Ven. J. Scott, D.D., archdeacon.

Ven. arch. Scott, D.D., rev. J. H. Thompson, M.A., bishop's chaplains.

—, bishop's secretary.

Abbott, C. P. .... South Stukely.  
 Allan, J. .... St. Vincent de Paul.  
 Anderson, W. .... rector. .... Sorel.  
 Bancroft, C. .... D.D., Trin. Ch. Montreal.  
 Bartlett, T. H. M., M.A. Ch. For. Montreal.  
 Bond, W. B., M.A. (incumbent).  
     St. George's. .... Montreal.  
 Braithwaite, J., M.A. (ret.). .... Chambly.  
 Braithwaite, F. G. C., M.A. .... Onslow.  
 Brethour, W. M. A. .... Durham, Ormstown.  
 Burrage, R., M.A. .... Hochelega.  
 Burt, F. .... Huntingdon.  
 Codd, F. .... Clarendon.  
 Constantine, I., M.A. .... Stanbridge East.  
 Curran, W. B., B.A., (ass't min.).  
     Trinity Church). .... Montreal.  
 Darnell, H. F. .... St. John's.  
 Davidson, J. B., B.A., (assist). .... Frelighsburg.  
 Davidson, J. C. .... Cowansville.  
 DuVernet, E., M.A. .... Hemmingford.  
 Ellegood, J., M.A. St. Stephens. .... Montreal.  
 Fenn, N. V., M.A. .... Sabrevois.  
 Flanagan, J. .... Lachine.  
 Fulton, J., M.A. .... Russelltown.  
 Fyles, T. W. .... West Brome.  
 Godson, J. .... South Pottton.  
 Golden, T., B.A., (ass't min.). .... Clarenceville.  
 Gribble, J. .... Portage du Fort.  
 Griffin, J. .... Lakefield, Gore.  
 Heaton, G., M.A. .... Mascouche.  
 Irwin, J., M.A. St. Luke's. .... Montreal.  
 Johnston, J. .... Aylmer and Hull.  
 Johnson, T. (retired). .... Rougemont.  
 Jones, W. .... Granby.  
 Jones, J. (retired). .... Bedford.  
 Lewis, B. P., B.A. .... Sabrevois.  
 Lindsay, D., M.A. .... Waterloo.  
 Lindsay, R., M.A. .... Brome.  
 Lockhart, A. D. .... Lacolle.  
 Lonsdell, R., M.A. (Roc. R. D.) St. Andrew's.  
 McLeod, J. A., M.A. .... Christieville.  
 Merrick, W. C., M.A. .... Berthier.  
 Merrick, J., (ass't min.). .... Morin.  
 Montgomery, H., (rector). .... Philipsburg.  
 Morris, W. .... Buckingham.  
 Mussen, T. W., B.A. .... West Farnham.  
 Neve, F. S. .... Grenville.  
 Parker, C. H., (ass't min.). .... Dunham.  
 Petry, H. J., B.A. (rector). .... Chambly.  
 Pyke, J. .... Pointe à Cavagnol.  
 Reid, J., D.D., canon. .... St. Armand East.  
 Robinson, F., M.A. .... Abbottsford.  
 Robinson, Geo. (ass't min.). .... Waterloo.  
 Rollit, C. .... Rawdon.  
 Scott, ven. arch., D.D., (rec.). .... Dunham.  
 Seaborn, W. M. .... Kildare.  
 Seaman, John. .... North Wakefield.  
 Slack, G., M.A., (rural dean). .... Bedford.  
 Smith, J., (ass't min.). .... Brome.  
 Sullivan, Ed., B.A., (ass't min.).  
     St. George's). .... Montreal.  
 Sutton, E. G. .... Edwardstown.  
 Taylor, A. O. .... St. Hyacinthe.  
 Townsend, M., M.A., (rector). .... Clarenceville.  
 Whitten, A. T. .... West Sheffield.  
 Whitwell, R., M.A., (ret.). .... Philipsburg.  
 Wood, E., M.A., St. J. Evan. .... Montreal.  
 Wray, H., B.A. .... New Glasgow.  
 Young, T. A., M.A. .... Coteau du Lac.

## DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Hon. and right rev. John Strachan, D.D., LL.D., Lord Bishop.

Ven. Alex. N. Bethune, D.D., D.C.L., archdeacon of Toronto.

Arch. Bethune, D.D., D.C.L., rev. H. J. Grasett, B.D., rev. H. Scadding, D.D., rev. S. Givins, rural dean, bishop's chaplains.

Rev. Geo. C. Williams, chaplain to her Majesty's Forces at Toronto.

Alexander, J. Lynne. .... Stoney Creek.  
 Allen, T. W., M.A. (rector). .... Cavan.  
 Ambury, J., M.A. (prof. T. C.). .... Toronto.  
 Ardagh, S. B., M.A. (rector). .... Barrie.  
 Arnold, Robert, A. B. .... Brampton.  
 Atkinson, A. F., D.C.L. .... St. Catharines.  
 Baldwin, E., M.A. (ass't S. Jas.). .... Toronto.  
 Beaven, Jas., D.D., Univ. Col. Toronto.  
 Beck, J. W. R., M.A. .... Peterboro'.  
 Beck, W., M.A. .... Scarborough.  
 Belt, W., M.A. .... Highland Creek, Scarborough.  
 Bethune, A. N., D.D., D.C.L. .... Cobourg.  
 Bethune, C. J. S., M.A., ass't. .... Cobourg.  
 Birch, R. S., (Miss.). .... Perrytown.  
 Boddy, S. J., M.A. .... Toronto.  
 Brent, Henry, M.A. (rector). .... Newcastle.  
 Briggs, Solomon, M.A. .... Jarvis, Walpole.  
 Broughall, A. J., M.A., (S. Ste.) Toronto.  
 Bull, G. A., B.A. .... Barton.  
 Burnham, Mark, A. B. .... Peterboro'.  
 Carruthers, G. T., B.A. (ass't H. T.) Toronto.  
 Carry, J., B.D. .... Tillamore.  
 Cartwright, C. E., B.A. .... Toronto.  
 Chance, Jas., (Indian miss.). .... Garden River.  
 Checkley, W. F., M.A. .... Toronto.  
 Clementi, Vincent, B.D. .... Lakefield.  
 Cooper, H. C., B.A., (rector). .... Etobicoke.  
 Cooper, H. D., B.A. (miss.). .... Beverly.  
 Cooper, W. E., M.A. .... St. Catharines.  
 Creighton, J., (assistant). .... Orillia.  
 Creon, Thomas (retired). .... Niagara.  
 Darling, W. S. (ass't Holy Trin.) Toronto.  
 Davidson, J. .... Woodbridge.  
 Davies, E. R. (assistant). .... Cavan.  
 Disbrow, N. .... Omemece.  
 Dixon, Alex., B.A. (rec). .... Dalhousie.  
 Drinkwater, C. H., M.A. .... Hamilton.  
 Fidler, A. J., B.A. .... Cookstown.  
 Fletcher, John, M.A. .... Oakville.  
 Flood, John, (rector). .... Dunnville.  
 Fuller, T. Brock, D.D., D.C.L. Toronto.  
 Geddes, J. G., M.A. (rector). .... Hamilton.  
 Gibson, J. (miss.). .... Penetanguishene.  
 Givins, Saltern (rural dean). .... Yorkville.  
 Grant, Wm. .... Port Perry.  
 Grasett, E. J., B.D. (rector). .... Toronto.  
 Greene, T., LL.D. (rector). .... Wellington Square.  
 Greenham, Henry (assistant). .... Cobourg.  
 Groves, F. J. S. .... Seymour.  
 Haines, S. .... Streetsville.  
 Haensel, C. L. F. .... Hamilton.  
 Hallen, Geo., B.A. .... Penetanguishene.  
 Harris, R. H., B.A. .... Vroomanton.  
 Hebden, John, M.A. .... Hamilton.  
 Henderson, Alex. .... Orangeville.  
 Higginson, G. N., M.A. .... Watford.  
 Hill, Boid Cudmore, M.A. .... York.  
 Hill, Geo. S. J., M.A. (rector). .... Unionville.  
 Hilton, John. .... Brockton, Toronto.  
 Hodge, T. P. .... Springfield.  
 Holland, Henry, M.A. (rector). .... Fort Erie.  
 Houston, Stewart, B.A. .... Arthur.  
 Ingles, C. L., B.A. .... Drummondville.  
 Jacobs, P. (Indian miss.). .... Manitoulin Island.  
 Johnson, S., M.A. (assistant). .... Barrie.  
 Johnson, W. A. .... Weston.  
 Langtry, John, M.A. .... Collingwood.  
 Leeming, R. (superannuated). .... Dundas.  
 Lett, Stephen, LL.D. .... Ayr.  
 Logan, William, M.A. .... Cartwright.  
 Lundy, F. J., D.C.L. .... Grimsby.  
 Middleton, J., B.A. .... Brighton.  
 Mitchels, Rd., LL.D. (rector). .... York Mills.



TORONTO.

Trachan, D.D., LL.D.,

, D.C.L., archdeacon of

L., rev. H. J. Grasett,

, rev. S. Givins, rural

aplain to her Majesty's

Stoney Creek.

Cavan.

Toronto.

Barrie.

Brampton.

St. Catharines.

Toronto.

Peterboro'.

Scarboro'.

Highland Creek, Se'boro'

Cobourg.

Cobourg.

Perrytown.

Toronto.

Newcastle.

Jarvis, Walpole.

Toronto.

Barton.

Peterboro'.

Toronto.

Tullamore.

Toronto.

Garden River.

Toronto.

Laketfield.

Etobicoke.

Beverley.

St. Catharines.

Orillia.

Niagara.

Toronto.

Woodbridge.

Cavan.

Omenee.

Dalhousie.

Hamilton.

Cookstown.

Oakville.

Dunnville.

Toronto.

Hamilton.

Penetanguishene.

Yorkville.

Port Perry.

Toronto.

Wellington Square.

Cobourg.

Seymour.

Streetsville.

Hamilton.

Penetanguishene.

Vroomantou.

Hamilton.

Orangeville.

Waterdown.

York.

Unionville.

Brockton, Toronto.

Springfield.

Fort Erie.

Arthur.

Drummondville.

Manitoulin Island.

Barrie.

Weston.

Collingwood.

Dundas.

Ayr.

Cartwright.

Grimsby.

Brighton.

York Mills.

Morgan, E. (assistant).....Barrie.  
 McCaul, J., LL.D.....Toronto.  
 McCollum, J. H., M.A.....Aurora.  
 McLeary, J.....Mulmur.  
 McLeod, D. J. F., M.A.....Chippewa.  
 McNeely, J. (gram. school).....Thorold.  
 Mackenzie, J. G. D., M.A.....Hamilton.  
 MacMurray, W., D.D., D.C.L. Niagara.  
 MacNab, Alex., D.D.....Bowmanville.  
 Nesbitt, G., B.A.....Glenallan.  
 O'Meara, F. A., LL.D.....Georgetown.  
 Osler, Featherston L., M.A.....Dundas.  
 Osler, H. Bath.....Lloydtown.  
 Palmer, Arthur, M.A. (rector).....Guelph.  
 Pentland, John, B.A.....Whitby.  
 Phillips, H. N.....Grantham.  
 Phillips, T. D., M.A.....St. Catharines.  
 Plowman, J. H., M.A.....Toronto.  
 Preston, W. Clarke.....Rice Lake.  
 Ramsay, Sep. F., M.A.....Newmarket.  
 Read, Thomas B., D.D.....Thorold.  
 Ritchie, William, M.A.....Georgina.  
 Roberts, T. T., M.A.....St. Catharines.  
 Ross, Wm.....Greenwood.  
 Rutan, C.....Bradford.  
 Sanson, Alex.....Toronto.  
 Scadding, Henry, D.D.....Toronto.  
 Shanklin, Robert (rector).....Thornhill.  
 Shortt, J., D.D. (rector).....Port Hope.  
 Smithurst, J.....Lea Hurst, Minto.  
 Stennett, Walter, M.A.....Kewick.  
 Stewart, A., M.A.....Orillia.  
 Strong, S. S., D.D., LL.D.....Tecumseth.  
 Thomson, C. E., M.A.....Elora.  
 Tremayne, F., Jun.....Milton.  
 Van Linge, J.....Queenstown, St. Davids  
 Vickers, John A. B.....Lindsay.  
 Wall, J., B.A. (assistant).....Guelph.  
 Whitaker, G., M.A. (Trin. col).....Toronto.  
 Williams, A. (assistant).....Yorkville.  
 Wilson, John B. A.....Grafton.

## DIOCESE OF HURON.

Right rev. B. Cronyn, D.D., Lord Bishop.

Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M., archdeacon, London.  
 Ven. J. Helmuth, D.D., archdeacon, Huron.  
 Ven. C. C. Brough, A.M., J. Walker Marsh, M.A.,  
 E. L. Elwood, A.M., R. Flood, A.M., M. Boomer,  
 LL.D., bishop's chaplains.

Armstrong, D.....Moore.  
 Baldwin, M. S., B.A.....London.  
 Bayly, B., B.A.....London.  
 Baker, J. S.....Wyoming.  
 Bettridge, W., B.D., R.D. (rec) Woodstock.  
 Boomer, M., LL.D., R.D.....Galt.  
 Brough, C. C., A.M.....London Tp.  
 Carmichael, J.....Clinton.  
 Caulfield, St. G., LL.D., R.D. St. Thomas.  
 Caulfield, H.....Millbank.  
 Clotworthy, W.....Drumbo.  
 Cooper, R. S.....Paisley.  
 Curran, J. P.....Southampton.  
 Des Barres, T. C., M.A.....Dorchester Station.  
 DuBourdieu, S.....Bayfield.  
 DuMoulin, J. P.....London Tp.  
 Elliott, A.....Tuscarora.  
 Elliott, F. G.....Sandwich.  
 Elwood, E. L., M.A., R.D.....Goderich.  
 Evans, W. B., B.A.....Durham.  
 Falls, A., A.B., (rector).....Adelaide.  
 Fauquier, F. D.....South Zorra.  
 Fisher, A.....Tilsburg.  
 Fletcher, R.....Colchester.  
 Flood, R., A.M.....Delaware.  
 Gibson, J. C., B.A. (rector).....Warwick.  
 Grasett, E., M.A. (rector).....Simcoe.  
 Gunne, J.....Florence.  
 Harris, S.....Simcoe.  
 Hincks, J. P.....Exeter.  
 Hughes, T.....Dresden.  
 Hurst, J.....Windsor.  
 Hutchinson, J.....Meaford.  
 Innes, G. M.....London.  
 Jamieson, A.....Walpole Island.  
 Jessopp, H. B., A.M. (rector).....Port Burwell.

Johnson, C. C.....Onondaga.  
 Kellogg, S. B.....Eastwood.  
 Kennedy, J., M.A.....Tyronnell.  
 Keys, G.....Chatham.  
 Lampman, A., B.A.....Morpeth.  
 Mack, F.....Amherstburg.  
 Marsh, J. W., M.A. (Sec. Ch.S.) London.  
 McLean, J., M.A. (curate).....London.  
 Mellich, H. F.....Haysville.  
 Miller, A. B.....Shipley.  
 Mockridge, J.....Port Stanley.  
 Montgomery, I., R.A.....Aylmer.  
 Mortimer, A. (superan).....Toronto.  
 Mulholland, A. H. R., R.D.....Owen Sound.  
 Mulholland, J. G., A.M.....Simcoe.  
 Nelles, A.....Brantford.  
 Newman, E. E.....St. Mary's.  
 Padfield, J.....Burford.  
 Patterson, E., B.A.....Stratford.  
 Potts, A.....Delaware.  
 Rally, W. B., M.A.....Mitchell.  
 Revel, H., A.M. (superan).....Woodstock.  
 Roberts, R. J., A.B.....Newport.  
 Salmon, G. (superan).....Simcoe.  
 Salter, J. G. R., M.A., R.D.....Sarnia.  
 Sanders, T. E.....McGillivray.  
 Sandys, F. W., D.D., R.D.....Chatham.  
 Schulte, J. H., D.D.....London.  
 Sims, J. W.....Dungannon.  
 Smythe, J.....St. Mary's.  
 Smythe, W. H.....Teeswater.  
 Soffley, E.....Walkerton.  
 Stimson, E. R., B.A.....Berlin.  
 Tighe, S., A.B.....Kincardine.  
 Townley, A., D.D.....Paris.  
 Usher, J. C.....Brantford.  
 Vickers, J.....Ingersoll.  
 Wood, Wm.....Walsingham.  
 Wright, J. T.....Wardsville.

## DIOCESE OF ONTARIO.

Right rev. J. Travers Lewis, D.D., LL.D., Lord Bishop.

Very rev. W. B. Lauder, LL.D., dean of Ontario.  
 Ven. H. Patton, D.C.L., archdeacon of Ontario.  
 Ven. H. Patton, D.C.L., rev. W. Bleasdel, M.A.,  
 bishop's chaplains.

Anderson, G. A., B.A.....Bowen.  
 Armstrong, J. G., M.A.....Hawkesbury.  
 Baker, E. H. M. (rector).....Carleton Place.  
 Beaven, E. W., M.A.....Innisville.  
 Bleasdel, Wm., M.A.....Trenton.  
 Bogert, J. J., M.A. (rector).....Napanea.  
 Roswell, E. Jukes, D.C.L.....Prescott.  
 Bousfield, Thomas.....Annapolis.  
 Bower, E. C.....Barrie.  
 Boyer, R. C., B.A.....Hillier.  
 Butler, J., M.A.....March.  
 Burrows, J. L.....Tainworth.  
 Campbell, T. S.....Stafford.  
 Carroll, J.....Gananoque.  
 Costello, H. C. E.....Newboro.  
 Davies, H. W., M.A. (curate).....Cornwall.  
 Denroche, C. T.....Charleston.  
 Denroche, E., M.A. (rector).....Brockville.  
 Dobbs, F. W.....Portsmouth.  
 Early, W. T. (missionary).....Milford.  
 Emery, C. P.....Pakenham.  
 Fleming, W., M.A.....Rush.  
 Forrest, C. M.A.....Merriekville.  
 Garrett, Richard.....Osnabrock.  
 Godfrey, J., B.A.....Carp & Huntley.  
 Grier, John, M.A. (rector).....Belleville.  
 Harding, R. (rector).....Adolphustown.  
 Harper, W. F. S. (rector).....Bath.  
 Harris, James (rector).....Kemptonville.  
 Henderson, W., M.A.....Peapack.  
 Jones, Sept., B.A. (curate).....Belleville.  
 Jones, T. B., M.A.....Frankville.  
 Lauder, J. S., M.A.....Ottawa.  
 Lauder, W. B. LL.D. (rector).....Kingston.  
 Lewis, Richard, M.A. (rector).....Maitland.  
 Loosemore, P. W. (cur. cath.).....Kingston.  
 Loucks, E. (rector).....Morrisburg.  
 Macaulay, William, (rector).....Pictou.  
 May, J., M.A.....Kingston.



Morris, Ebenezer, (retired)... Franktown.  
 Morris, J. A. .... Fitzroy Harbor.  
 Mulkins, H. (Pen'y Chap'n)... Kingston.  
 Mulooh, John A. (St. Pauls)... Kingston.  
 Nye, H. E. .... South Mountain.  
 Parnell, J. A. (sec. synod)... Kingston.  
 Patton, H. D.C.L. (rector)... Cornwall.  
 Pettit, C. B., M.A. (rector)... Richmond.  
 Pless, H. E., B.A. (rector)... Carrying Place.  
 Preston, J. A., M.A. .... Stirling.  
 Rogers, R. V., M.A. St. James. Kingston.  
 Rolph, Romaine (retired)... Osnabruck.  
 Rothwell, John, B.A. .... Amherst Island.  
 Sharpe, H. .... Wolfe Island.  
 Slade, E. .... Almonte.  
 Stannage, J. (rector)... N. Augusta.  
 Stanton, T., B.A., (rector)... Franktown.  
 Stephenson, F. L., B.A. .... Cumberland.  
 Stephenson, R. L., M.A., (rec). Perth.  
 Tane, F. R. .... Brockville.  
 Taylor, Thomas, M.A. .... Ashton.  
 White, G. W., B.A. .... Camden East.  
 Whitmarsh, A., (missionary)... Madoc.  
 Williams, S. L., (missionary)... Lanark.  
 Wood, J., B.A., (curate)... Ottawa.  
 Worrell, J. Bell, B.A. .... Smith's Falls.

### ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH. DIOCESE OF QUEBEC.

Most rev. P. F. Turgeon, D.D., archbishop.

Right rev. C. F. Baillargeon, D.D., bishop of Tion,  
 administrator.

Very rev. A. Mailloux, very rev. C. F. Cazeau, very  
 rev. E. A. Taschereau, vicars general.

*Quebec Cathedral.*—Very rev. C. F. Cazeau, vicar  
 general; rev. J. B. A. Ferland; rev. E. Langevin,  
 secretary; rev. H. Lecourt, asst. secretary; J. Martin,  
 under secretary.

Arnaud, J. B. .... Betsiamitis.  
 Auclair, Joseph (cathedral)... Quebec.  
 Audet, André. .... Bonaventure.  
 Audet, Nic. .... Carleton, Gaspé.  
 Audet, Oct. (seminary)... Quebec.  
 Audet, P. .... Matane.  
 Baillargé, J. Frs. (seminary)... Quebec.  
 Baillargeon, Et. .... St. Nicholas.  
 Baillargeon, C. F. (bishop)... Quebec.  
 Beaubien, N. .... St. Raphael.  
 Beaudet, H. .... Chicoutimi.  
 Beaudet, I. (seminary)... Quebec.  
 Beaudry, Aug. .... Charlebourg.  
 Beaudry, J. J. (cong. chapel)... Quebec.  
 Beaulieu, E. .... Port Daniel, Gaspé.  
 Beaulieu, Geo. .... St. Fidèle.  
 Beaumont, Charles... St. Joachim.  
 Beaumont, P. .... St. Jean Chris. Lauzon.  
 Bedard, P. J. .... St. Raymond, Portneuf.  
 Bégin, Charles... Rivière Ouelle.  
 Bégin, F. X. .... St. Pacôme.  
 Beland, Jos. .... St. Victor, Tring.  
 Belanger, Narc. .... Deschambault.  
 Belisle, L. Leon. .... St. François du Sud.  
 Beliveau, Simeon... St. Croix, Lotbinière.  
 Bernard, L. Theod. .... St. Claire, Joliet.  
 Bernier, A. .... Tadoussac.  
 Bernier, Jos. Mel. .... Halifax, Megantic.  
 Bernier L. N. .... Lotbinière.  
 Bérube, Jos. .... Forsyth, Beauce.  
 Bessorer, G. H. .... Ste. Famille, I. Orleans.  
 Bilodeau, M. .... Trois Pistoles.  
 Blais, L. .... Ste. Famille, I. Orleans.  
 Blais, Wollaston... St. Jean, I. Orleans.  
 Blanchette, A. .... Coll. Ste. Anne.  
 Blanchette, J. Bte. .... St. Anaclet.  
 Blouin, F. Adeline... Ste. Cecile, Bio.  
 Blouin, J. B. .... Rivière au Renard.  
 Boly, Roger. .... Escoumains.  
 Bolduc, J. B. Z. .... St. Roch's, Quebec.  
 Bonenfant, Jos. .... Berthier, Bellechasse.  
 Bonneau, R. .... St. Laurent, I. Orléans.  
 Bossi, F. X. .... St. Croix.  
 Boucher, Frs. .... St. Ambroise, Quebec.  
 Bourassa, Jos. .... St. Bernard, Beauce.  
 Bournigal, Ob. .... St. Sauveur, Quebec.

Bourret, L. A. .... Ste. Anne la Poutière.  
 Braun, A. J. (cong chapel)... Quebec.  
 Brunet, F. .... Ste. Sophie, Halifax.  
 Brunet, Ovide (Laval univer.)... Quebec.  
 Bureau, J. .... Ste. Agnès.  
 Buteau, Félix (seminary)... Quebec.  
 Campeau, Ant. .... Beaumont.  
 Carron Fred. .... St. Henri, Lauzon.  
 Casgrain, A. .... Ste. Louise.  
 Casgrain Geo. .... St. Flavien.  
 Casgrain, R. .... Cathedral, Quebec.  
 Catellier, Ferd. .... St. George, Beauce.  
 Catellier, Jos. .... St. Roch, Quebec.  
 Cauvin, Ob. .... St. Sauveur, Quebec.  
 Cazeau, C. F. (archbp. pal.)... Quebec.  
 Chandonnet, F. (seminary)... Quebec.  
 Chaperon, J. S. .... Ste. Marie, Beauce.  
 Chulnard, A. .... Bale St. Paul.  
 Charest, Zeph. .... St. Roch's, Quebec.  
 Clark, P. J. .... St. Basile, Portneuf.  
 Clement, Pierre. .... Bale St. Paul.  
 Cloutier, Chs. .... St. Octave, Mitis.  
 Cloutier, Jean Cleoph... Cacouna.  
 Colfer J. .... Eboulements.  
 Cote, Jean Baptiste... Cap St. Ignace.  
 Cote, Jacob. .... Ste. Anne, Illinois.  
 Dedebant, B. .... St. Sauveur, Quebec.  
 Delago, F. X., jun. .... Islet.  
 Delago, Frs. Xav. .... Islet and St. Cyrille.  
 Demers, E. .... Isle aux Grues.  
 Desjardins, L. .... Grande Rivière, Gaspé.  
 Desrochers, B. .... St. Croix, Lotbinière.  
 Desruisseaux, Hon. .... St. Etienne, Lauzon.  
 Desroismaisons, F. .... St. François, I. Orléans.  
 Deziel, Jos. D. .... Notre Dame de Lévis.  
 Dion, E. Viet. .... St. Modeste.  
 Dion, Jos. .... St. Gilles.  
 Dionne, Pierre. .... St. Alban, Portneuf.  
 Doucet, I. .... Ste. Hélène, Kamour'ka.  
 Doucet, N. .... Malbaie.  
 Dowling, Michael... St. Sylvester.  
 Drolet George. .... St. Michel, Bellechasse.  
 Drolet, P. .... St. Félix, Carouge.  
 Dubé, P. .... Collège Ste. Anne.  
 Dufour, Ed. .... St. Lazare.  
 Duguay, M. .... Ste. Flavie.  
 Dumas, Jos. .... Assomption, Sandy Bay.  
 Dumontier, F. .... Collège, Pointe Lévis.  
 Dunn, W. .... Leeds.  
 Durocher, Flav. .... St. Sauveur, Quebec.  
 Faucher, E. .... Lotbinière.  
 Faftard, E. S. .... St. Sylvestre.  
 Ferland, J. B. A. .... Quebec.  
 Forgues, M. .... St. Michel.  
 Fortier, C. N. .... St. Joseph Lévis.  
 Fortin, Max. .... St. Aubert.  
 Fournier, M. .... Nataskouan, Labrador.  
 Fournier, C. .... Paspébiac.  
 Fournier, L. .... Ste. Anne College.  
 Francoeur, N. .... Armagh.  
 Gagné, Frs. .... St. Thos., Montmagny.  
 Gagnon, Clovis... Eboulements.  
 Gagnon, H. .... Laval.  
 Gagnon, Jean Baptiste... St. André.  
 Galarneau, C. .... Islet.  
 Gariépy, Prisc. .... Ste. Anne.  
 Gaspé, T. A. de. .... Ste. Apollinaire.  
 Gaudin, G. .... St. Eloi.  
 Gauthier, —. .... Quebec.  
 Gauthier, A. ....  
 Gauvin, N. .... Maria, B. C.  
 Gill, Leandre. .... Grondines.  
 Gingras, Louis (seminary)... Quebec.  
 Gingras, N. .... St. Edouard, Lotbinière.  
 Gingras, Zeph. .... Lévis.  
 Girard P. .... Lac St. Jean.  
 Godbout, Narc. .... Lambton, Megantic.  
 Gonthier, Damase... Collège, Point Lévis.  
 Gosselin, A. .... St. Jean, I. of Orleans.  
 Grenier, L. .... St. Elzéar, Beauce.  
 Grenier, Ovide. .... St. Basile.  
 Grenier, T. B. .... St. Henri, Lauzon.  
 Guay, F. X. .... Rivière au Renard.  
 Guertin, Noel. .... St. Casimir.  
 Guilmet, Ed. .... Percé, Gaspé.  
 Halle, Et. .... Ste. Marguerite, Joliet.  
 Halle, L. .... St. Vital, Lambton.

Anne la Pocatière.  
 ebec.  
 Sophie, Halifax.  
 egnatio.  
 ebec.  
 Agnès.  
 ebec.  
 umont.  
 Henri, Lauzon.  
 Louise.  
 Flavien.  
 ebral, Quebec.  
 George, Beauce.  
 Roch, Quebec.  
 Sauveur, Quebec.  
 ebec.  
 ebec.  
 Marie, Beauce.  
 e St. Paul.  
 Roch's, Quebec.  
 Basile, Portneuf.  
 e St. Paul.  
 Octave, Mitis.  
 eouna.  
 oulements.  
 p St. Ignace.  
 e Anne, Illinois.  
 Sauveur, Quebec.  
 ot.  
 ot and St. Cyrille.  
 e aux Grues.  
 ande Rivière, Gaspé.  
 Croix, Lotbinière.  
 Etienne, Lauzon.  
 François, J. Orléans.  
 tre Dame de Lévis.  
 Modeste.  
 Gile.  
 Alban, Portneuf.  
 e Héloïse, Kamouraska.  
 albaie.  
 Sylvester.  
 Michel, Bellechasse.  
 Félix, Carouge.  
 ilège Ste. Anne.  
 Lazare.  
 p. Flavie.  
 omption, Sandy Bay.  
 ilège, Pointe Lévis.  
 eds.  
 Sauveur, Quebec.  
 tbinère.  
 Sylvestre.  
 ebec.  
 Michel.  
 Joseph Lévis.  
 Aubert.  
 askouan, Labrador.  
 spébiac.  
 e Anne College.  
 magh.  
 Thos., Montmagny.  
 oulements.  
 val.  
 André.  
 et.  
 e Anne.  
 e Apollinaire.  
 Elol.  
 ebec.  
 a, B. C.  
 ondines.  
 ebec.  
 Edouard, Lotbinière.  
 vis.  
 e St. Jean.  
 mbton, Megantic.  
 ilège, Point Lévis.  
 Jean, I. of Orleans.  
 Elzéar, Beauce.  
 Basile.  
 Henri, Lauzon.  
 vière au Renard.  
 Casimir.  
 recé, Gaspé.  
 e Marguerite, Joliet.  
 Vital, Lambton.

Hamel, Ths. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Hamelin, Lea..... Montmagny.  
 Markin, P. H..... St. Columba, Quebec.  
 Hébert, Nic..... Kamouraska.  
 Hébert, Oct..... St. Arsène.  
 Hoffman, Jos..... N. D. Mont Carmel.  
 Hudon, J..... Lévis.  
 Hudon, Jos..... Latérière, Saguenay.  
 Huot, Pierre..... St. Foye.  
 Huot, M..... St. Pierre, Broughton.  
 Kelly, P..... Valcartier.  
 Laberge, Jos..... Ancienne Lorette.  
 Ladrrière, Aug..... St. Fabien.  
 Lagacé, J..... Quebec.  
 Lagier, Ob..... St. Sauveur, Quebec.  
 Lagueux, Jos..... R. du L. Temiscouata.  
 Lahale, Léon..... Rimouski.  
 Laliberté, F. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Langevin, E. (archb's pal)..... Quebec.  
 Langevin, G. (normal school)..... Quebec.  
 Larouche, Thos..... Baie St. Paul.  
 Laverdière Chs. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Leclerc, Bruno..... Ste. Anne College.  
 Leclerc, N..... Coll. Ste. Anne.  
 Lecours, Hon. (archb's pal)..... Quebec.  
 Lefrançois, Jos. P..... Pointe Lévi.  
 Légras, Ad. (Laval university)..... Quebec.  
 Légras, Cyr. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Légras, Victor (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Lemouise, G. (Ursulines chap)..... Quebec.  
 Lemieux, M. (Hotel-Dieu)..... Quebec.  
 Leveque, N..... Montmagny.  
 Mallory, J..... St. Irène.  
 Mailloux, Al..... Bonaventure.  
 Malngui, N. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Marceau, Laz..... Isle Verte.  
 Marceau, S..... S. St'n, Baie des Ha! Ha!  
 Martel, Aut..... Alexis, Grand Baie.  
 Martel, Jos..... Ste. Julie.  
 Martineau, D..... St. Chs., Bellechasse.  
 Matte, Dam..... Kingston, C. W.  
 Matte, Jos..... St. Calixte, Somerset.  
 Methot, Ed. Mich. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Methot, F. X..... Col. Ste. Anne la Pocat.  
 Megher, (congreg.)..... Quebec.  
 Michaud, Elz..... Ste. Anne la Pocat.  
 Millette, Aug..... St. Augustin.  
 Moore, Ed. Frs..... St. Frederic, Beauce.  
 Morin Frs..... St. Pierre du Sud.  
 Morrisette, Fidèle..... St. Urbain.  
 McDonnell, Frs..... St. Féréol.  
 McGauran, B. (St. Patk's Ch.)..... Quebec.  
 Murphy J..... Quebec.  
 Nadeau, Gab..... Ste. Luce, Rimouski.  
 Naud, J..... St. Laur-ent, Isl. Orleans.  
 Nelligan, James..... St. Joseph, Beauce.  
 Normandin, J. O..... St. Jean, Quebec.  
 Oliva, Fred..... St. Lambert.  
 Otis, Lucien..... St. Jean, Saguenay.  
 O'Grady, John..... Ste. Cath., Fossambault.  
 Paradis, F. J..... Lac Temiscouata.  
 Paradis, O..... St. Edward, Frampton.  
 Paradis, P..... Petites Isles, Illinois.  
 Paquet, Benjamin (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Paquet, Louis (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Parent, Et. Ed..... Ange Gardien.  
 Parent, Louis E..... Pointe aux Trembles.  
 Parent, Louis..... St. Jean, Port Joli.  
 Patry, Pierre..... St. Paschal.  
 Pellisson, A..... St. Julien, Wolfstown.  
 Pelletier, A..... Pointe aux Esquimaux.  
 Pelletier, A..... Ste. Anne de la Po'tière.  
 Pelletier, Al. (Laval univ.)..... Quebec.  
 Pelletier, T. B..... St. Joseph de Lévis.  
 Pelletier, J. Bte..... Isle aux Coudres.  
 Pelletier, F..... St. Roch, Quebec.  
 Perras, J. Bte..... St. Jean d'Echaillons.  
 Perron, Octave..... Ste. Anne des Monts.  
 Pilote, F. Col..... Ste. Anne de la Po'tière.  
 Plamondon, Frs..... St. Roch's, Quebec.  
 Plante, E. G. (Gen. Hosp. ch.)..... Quebec.  
 Point, R. P..... Quebec.  
 Poiré, Chs. Ed..... St. Anselme.  
 Potvin, G..... Rimouski.  
 Potvin, Hyac..... St. Denis, Kamouraska.  
 Pouliot, Chs..... Pointe Lévis.  
 Pouliot, Paschal..... St. Gervais.  
 Poulin, Louis..... St. Isidore, Lauzon.

Proulx, Louis..... Ste. Marie, Beauce.  
 Proulx, L. A..... St. Valer.  
 Provancher, L..... Portneuf.  
 Quertier, Ed..... St. Denis, Kamouraska.  
 Racine, A. (St. John's Church)..... Quebec.  
 Racine, Dominique..... Chleoutimi.  
 Richard, C..... Ste. Anne, Saguenay.  
 Richard, Ed..... Chateau Richer.  
 Richardson, W..... Ste. Agathe.  
 Rioux, J..... Petite Rivière.  
 Rioux, Magl..... Buckland.  
 Robin, B..... St. Antoine.  
 Rouleau, L..... St. François, Beauce.  
 Rousseau, E..... Notre Dame du Portage.  
 Rousseau, Léon..... St. Malachie.  
 Rousseau, U..... Notre Dame du Portage.  
 Rousseau, Pierre (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Routier, Honoré..... Pointe Lévis.  
 Roy, Clovis..... St. Alexandre.  
 Roy, M..... St. Joseph, Beauce.  
 Roy, Léon..... Trois Pistoies.  
 Sasseville, Jerome..... Eueculis.  
 Saucier, Jos..... Ristigouche.  
 Sauvageau, Geo..... St. Gervais.  
 Sax, Pierre..... St. Romuald, Etchemin.  
 Sirols, Zeph..... Cap St. Ignace.  
 Sirols, J..... St. John, Quebec.  
 Stremler, I. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Talbot, G..... St. Antonin.  
 Tanguay, Cyp..... Ste. Hénédine.  
 Tardif, Charles..... St. Pierre, Isle Orleans.  
 Tardif, J..... St. Pierre, Isle Orleans.  
 Taschereau, E. Alex. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Ternet, C..... Pointe Lévis.  
 Tetu, D. Henri..... St. Roch des Antneta.  
 Tessier, Frs. Xav..... St. François, Beauce.  
 Thivierge, N..... St. Epiphane, Viger.  
 Tremblay, C..... Isle aux Coudres.  
 Tremblay, P. G..... Beauport.  
 Trudel, Charles..... Baie St. Paul.  
 Turgeon, P. F. (archbishop)..... Quebec.  
 Vallée, S..... Ste. Anne des Monts.  
 Vallée A..... Collège Ste. Anne.  
 Vallée J. B..... Collège Ste. Anne.  
 Vézina D. (seminary)..... Quebec.  
 Villeneuve, J. B..... Hébertville.  
 Winter, A..... Douglstown.

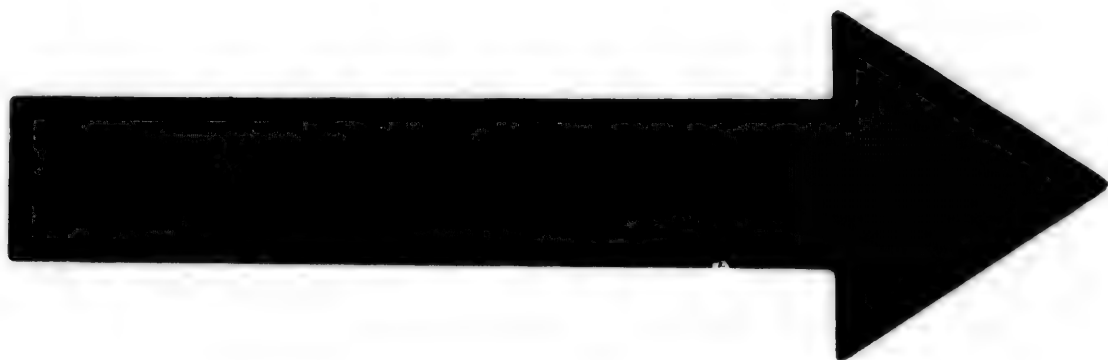
## DIOCESE OF MONTREAL.

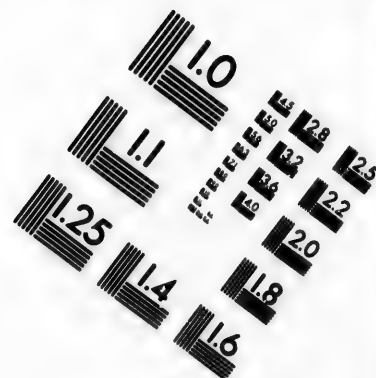
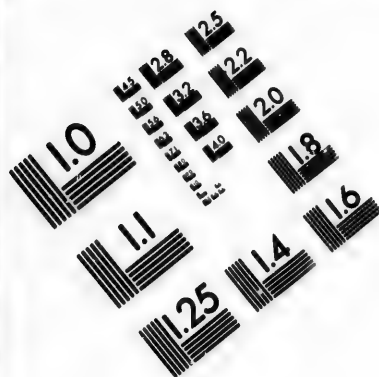
Mgr. Ig. Bourget, évêque de Montréal.

Very rev. A. Manseau, very rev. P. Billaudèle, very rev. A. F. Trudeau, very rev. D. Granet, vicars general.

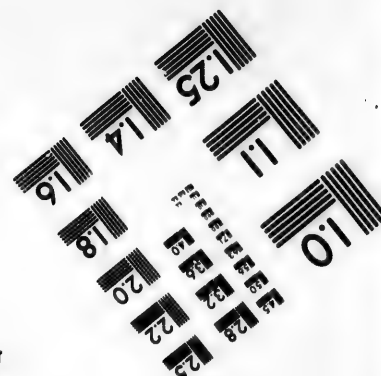
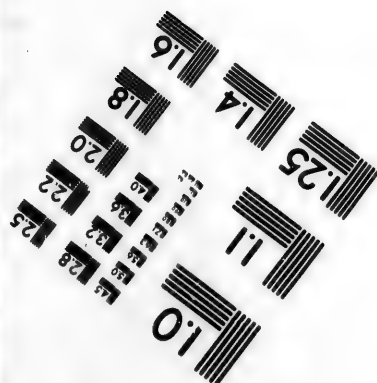
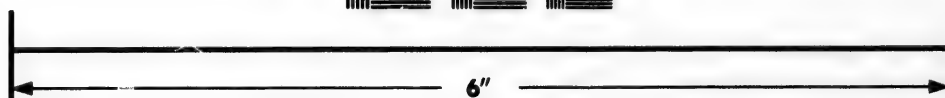
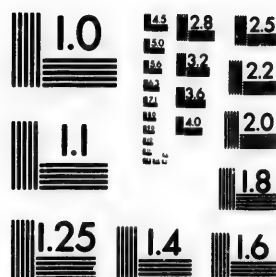
Rev. J. O. Paré, secretary.

Allard, J. B. (vicar)..... Laprairie.  
 Antoine, O. M. I..... Sault St. Louis.  
 Austin, J..... Sem. St. Sulpice.  
 Archambault, J..... Sem. St. Sulpice.  
 Archambault, U..... Ile du Pads.  
 Archambault, J. O..... St. Timothée.  
 Arnaud, (vicar)..... St. Constant.  
 Arraud, J..... Sem. St. Sulpice.  
 Aubert, Sup. O. M. I..... Eglise St. Pierre.  
 Aubry, J..... Sem. de Ste. Thérèse.  
 Aubry, C..... St. Benoit.  
 Bakewell..... Sem. S. Sulpice.  
 Barbarin, A..... Sem. St. Sulpice.  
 Bardey, C. J..... Sem. St. Sulpice.  
 Barnabé, (vicar)..... Ste. Rose.  
 Barret, M..... Col. de l'Assomption.  
 Barret, J..... St. Liguori.  
 Bayle, J..... Sem. St. Sulpice.  
 Bazoge..... Lycée St. Laurent.  
 Beaudévin..... Collège Ste. Marie.  
 Beaudoin..... Asil St. Antoine.  
 Beaudry, H..... St. Constant.  
 Beaudry, L. (vicar)..... Industrie.  
 Beaudry, P. (vicar)..... St. Paul.  
 Bédard, P. (vicar)..... Varennes.  
 Belanger, P..... Ste. Magdel. de Rigaud.  
 Belair, J..... St. Jean de Matha.  
 Berard, T..... St. Stanislas Kostka.  
 Berard, D..... Ste. Marthe.  
 Berard, F. X..... Collège Ste. Marie.  
 Billaudèle, P..... Sem. St. Sulpice.





# IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (MT-3)



Photographic  
Sciences  
Corporation

23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503



0  
1.5  
1.6  
1.8  
2.0  
2.2  
2.5  
2.8  
3.2  
3.6  
4.0  
4.5  
5.0  
5.6  
6.3  
7.1  
8.0  
9.0  
10.0  
11.2  
12.5  
14.0  
16.0  
18.0  
20.0  
22.5  
25.0  
28.0  
32.0  
36.0  
40.0  
45.0  
50.0  
56.0  
63.0  
71.0  
80.0  
90.0  
100.0

10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39  
40  
41  
42  
43  
44  
45  
46  
47  
48  
49  
50  
51  
52  
53  
54  
55  
56  
57  
58  
59  
60  
61  
62  
63  
64  
65  
66  
67  
68  
69  
70  
71  
72  
73  
74  
75  
76  
77  
78  
79  
80  
81  
82  
83  
84  
85  
86  
87  
88  
89  
90  
91  
92  
93  
94  
95  
96  
97  
98  
99  
100

Billion, L. L.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Gravel, I.	La Prairie.
Bis, E.	St. Sulpice.	Graton, L.	Terrebonne.
Bouchard, O. (vicar).	St. Gabriel.	Groulx, A. F.	St. Jérôme.
Bryth, E.	St. Martine.	Guyon, L.	St. Eustache.
Bissonneau, H. C.	Hemmingford.	Hicks, E. H.	Chan. de la Cathédrale.
Boisvert, L. (curé).	St. André.	Hogan, J.	Sem. St. Sulpice.
Bonin, E. (anc. curé).	St. Scholastique.	Huot, L. J.	St. Paul l'Ermitte.
Bonnissant, M. C. L.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Hurteau, E. J.	St. Lin.
Bourbonnais, F. X.	Varennes.	Jasmin, M.	Sem. Ste. Thérèse.
Bourgeault, F.	Pointe Claire.	Labelle, A.	St. Bernard.
Brals, A. (ancien curé).	Hôtel-Dieu.	Labelle, E. (anc. curé).	Repentigny.
Brassard, T. L.	St. Paul.	Labelle, F. (anc. curé).	Repentigny.
Brassard, M.	St. Roch de l'Achigan.	Labelle, J. B.	Repentigny.
Brasen, A.	Vaudreuil.	Laberge, F. X. (vicar).	St. Cyprien.
Briset, J.	St. Michel des Saints.	Lacan, J. F.	Sem. St. Sulpice.
Brosnan, J.	St. Scholastique.	Lajoie, P.	Col. de l'Industrie.
Brown, J.	Hôtel-Dieu.	Lamarche, S.	Chap. de Bon Pasteur.
Brunet, O. M. L.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Langlois, G.	Col. de l'Industrie.
Brunet, P.	St. Pierre.	Lapierre, R. L.	Chap. du Sacré-Cœur.
Bruneau, R. O.	St. Rose.	Laporte, D.	Col. de l'Assomption.
Caisse, M.	Verchères.	Laporte, D.	Kildare.
Caisse, F.	St. Sauveur.	Laporte, G.	Prof. Col. de l'Assp.
Cazaubon, L. (vicar).	Epiphanie.	Laporte, P. A.	Col. de l'Assomption.
Chabot, G.	Lavaltrie.	Laroché, A. S. J.	Col. Ste. Marie.
Chagnon, T.	Chap. de la Providence.	Laroque, C.	St. Jean Dorchester.
Champagneur, E.	St. Joseph.	Larue, J. B.	Sem. St. Sulpice.
Champonoux, C.	Sup. Clerg. de St. Viat.	Lasnier, J. T.	St. Zotique.
Champeaux, J. B.	St. Anne des Plaines.	Launzon, J. (curé).	St. Adèle.
Charland, D.	St. Michel.	Lavallée, N.	St. Vincent de Paul.
Charlebois, L. A.	St. Clément.	Lavallée, M. (curé).	St. Julie.
Charron, M.	Sem. Ste. Thérèse.	Lavoie, E. (vicar).	Ch. des Srs., Longueuil.
Chevigny, J. M.	St. Esprit.	Leblanc, J.	St. Laurent.
Chevrétils, G.	St. Henri.	Leclerc, F. X.	Col. Masson.
Chicoine, J. O.	St. Anne.	Leclerc, G.	Sem. St. Sulpice.
Cholette, B. F.	St. Thomas.	Leclerc, J. V. (vicar).	Vaudreuil.
Chouinard, J.	St. Polycarpe.	Lefebvre, D.	Sem. St. Sulpice.
Clément, Ch.	Lycée de Rigaud.	Lefebvre, S.	St. Geneviève.
Clément, H.	St. Timothée.	Lemondé, J. B.	St. Calixte.
Clément, V.	Rawdon.	Lenoir, H.	Sem. St. Sulpice.
Collin, L.	St. Alexis.	Lenoir, C.	Dir. Coll., Montreal.
Comte, J.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Leonard, O. M. I.	St. Pierre.
Cousineau, J.	St. Hubert.	Lesage, G.	St. Valentin.
Contu, Al. (vicar).	L'Acadie.	Lévesque, L.	Lycée de Longueuil.
Cuoc, A.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	L'Heureux, F.	Contrecoeur.
Desautels, J. J. (vicar).	St. Philippe.	Lopinto, J.	Coll. Ste. Marie.
Dagenais, T. (vicar).	St. Marthe.	Loranger, C.	La Prairie.
Dagenais, L.	St. Thérèse.	Lussier, L. C.	Châteauguay.
Dagenais, T. E.	St. Edouard.	Lussier, E. (vicar).	Boucherville.
Daniel, F.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Manseau, A. (vicar general).	L'Industrie.
Daguiré, P.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Marcotte, H.	Lavaltrie.
De la Vigne, J.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Marcoux, F. X.	St. Régis.
Delucille, Z. P.	Sem. de St. Thérèse.	Marechal, D.	St. Jacques l'Achigan.
Demers, E. (vicar).	St. Geneviève.	Marechal, Nap. (chaplain).	Lachine.
Dequoy, A. (vicar).	Beauharnois.	Martel, L. J. (curé).	St. Felix de Valois.
Dequoy, J.	St. Hermas.	Martin, C. (vicar).	Chambly.
De Masini, J.	Col. Ste. Marie.	Martin, M. (vicar).	Berthier.
Desautels, J.	Varennes.	Martineau, A. J.	St. Urbain.
Desmarais, E.	St. Placide.	Marsolais, P. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Desmazures, C.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Marsolais, C. E.	St. Clot.
Dorval, F.	Assomption.	Midéviète, O. M. I.	St. Pierre.
Douset, J.	Lycée St. Laurent.	Mercier, A. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Dowd, P.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Mesnard, P. (curé).	St. Beatrix.
Drapeau, J. B.	Longue Pointe.	Mestre, C. O. M. I.	St. Pierre.
Dubé, P.	St. Martin.	Michaud, —	College l'Industrie.
Dugas, G.	Varennes.	Michel, F. (S. J.).	College Ste. Marie.
Duhaut, J.	Rigaud.	Mignault, P. M.	Chambly.
Dupras, Edm. (vicar).	St. Isidore.	Mireau, M. (vicar).	Sault au Recollet.
Dupuis, A. (cure).	St. Elizabeth.	Moreau, H.	Ch. et Ar. de Cathédrale.
Dupuis, H. (vicar).	St. Elizabeth.	Moreau, E.	Chap. de la Cathédrale.
Duranceau, A. (anc. curé).	Montreal.	Morin, M. (anc. curé).	Lachenaie.
Eabre, E.	Chan. de la Cathédrale.	Morin, H.	St. Luc.
Falvey, J.	St. Columban.	Morin, J. (curé).	St. Jacq. le Mineur.
Fisette, A.	St. Cuthbert.	Morrison, C. F.	St. Cyprien.
Fortin, (vicar).	Beauharnois.	Nantel, A. (seminary).	St. Thérèse.
Gagné, L. (anc. curé).	St. Henri.	Nercam, A. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Gagnier, J.	Huntingdon.	Normandin, E.	Lachenaie.
Gagnon, J. F.	Berthier.	O'Brien, M. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Gastineau, R. P.	St. Croix, St. Laurent.	O'Farrell, (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Gaudet, T.	Varennes.	Palatin, J. J. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Gibaud, A.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Papineau, T. V.	A l'Eveché.
Giguère, (curé).	St. Agathe.	Paré, J. O.	Chan. de la Cathédrale.
Gilbert, C.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Parent, T. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Giroux, J. O. (anc. curé).	L'Industrie.	Peladeau, A. (vicar).	Longueuil.
Glackmeyer, J.	Col. Ste. Marie.	Pelissier, L. (seminary).	St. Sulpice.
Granot, D.	Sup. Sem. St. Sulpice.	Pepin, J. (curé).	Boucherville.
Granjon, B.	Sem. St. Sulpice.	Pepin, T. (vicar).	St. Roch.
Gravel, D. A. (vicar).	Verchères.	Perrault, Fab. (vicar).	Ile Bizard.
		Perrault, F. (vicar).	St. Jean.

prairie.  
 rebonne.  
 Jérôme.  
 Eustache.  
 an. de la Cathédrale.  
 m. St. Sulpice.  
 t. Paul l'Ermite.  
 t. Lin.  
 m. Ste. Thérèse.  
 t. Bernard.  
 pentigny.  
 pentigny.  
 pentigny.  
 t. Cyprien.  
 m. St. Sulpice.  
 ol. de L'Industrie.  
 hap. du Bon Pasteur.  
 ol. de l'Industrie.  
 hap. du Sacré-Cœur.  
 ol. de l'Assomption.  
 ildare.  
 prof. Col. de l'Assp.  
 ol. de l'Assomption.  
 ol. Ste. Marie.  
 t. Jean Dorchester.  
 m. St. Sulpice.  
 t. Zotique.  
 t. Adèle.  
 t. Vincent de Paul.  
 t. Julien.  
 h. des Frs., Longueuil.  
 t. Laurent.  
 ol. Masson.  
 m. St. Sulpice.  
 andreuil.  
 m. St. Sulpice.  
 te. Geneviève.  
 t. Calixte.  
 m. St. Sulpice.  
 ir. Coll., Montreal.  
 t. Pierre.  
 St. Valentin.  
 lycée de Longueuil.  
 Contreleur.  
 oll. Ste. Marie.  
 axonrie.  
 chateauguay.  
 oucherville.  
 l'Industrie.  
 Lavaltrie.  
 t. Régis.  
 t. Jacques l'Achégan.  
 Lachine.  
 t. Felix de Valois.  
 Chambly.  
 Berthier.  
 t. Urbain.  
 St. Sulpice.  
 t. Clet.  
 t. Pierre.  
 St. Sulpice.  
 St. Benoit.  
 t. Pierre.  
 College l'Industrie.  
 college Ste. Marie.  
 Chambly.  
 ault au Recollet.  
 h. et Ar. de Cathédrale.  
 Chap. de la Cathédrale.  
 Lachenaye.  
 t. Luc.  
 St. Jacq. le Mineur.  
 t. Cyprien.  
 t. Thérèse.  
 t. Sulpice.  
 Lachenaye.  
 t. Sulpice.  
 t. Sulpice.  
 t. Sulpice.  
 t. L'Evêché.  
 han. de la Cathédrale.  
 t. Sulpice.  
 ongueuil.  
 t. Sulpice.  
 oucherville.  
 t. Roch.  
 le Bizard.  
 t. Jean.

Perrault, J. J. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Perreault, J. .... Ile Bizard.  
 Perreault, N. .... St. Janvier.  
 Perreault, S. (vicar).... Longue Pointe.  
 Perron, Jacques .... Sault au Recollet.  
 Picard, E. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Piché, A. (vicar).... St. Michel.  
 Piché, N. .... Lachine.  
 Piché, J. (vicar).... Pointe aux Trembles.  
 Piette, M. .... St. Bruno.  
 Plinguet, V. .... Ile du Pads.  
 Plomondon, L. T. .... Chau. de la Cathédrale.  
 Point, N. S. J. .... Sault au Recollet.  
 Pominville, L. .... St. Jean Chrysostome.  
 Porlier, P. .... Pointe aux Trembles.  
 Poulin, P. .... Ste. Philomène.  
 Profontaine (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Provost, H. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Provost, T. .... B. Alphonse.  
 Primeau, J. (curé).... Sherrington.  
 Primeau, J. B. (seminary).... Ste. Thérèse.  
 Proulx, A. .... St. Philippe.  
 Prudhomme, F. J. .... St. Antoine Abbé.  
 Quintal, M. .... St. Luc.  
 Régner, A. S. J. .... College Ste. Marie.  
 Regourd, L. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Remillard, O. (vicar).... St. Jacq. de l'Achigan.  
 Renaud, P. O. .... College Masson.  
 Reze, J. R. P. .... St. Croix, St. Laurent.  
 Rivet, S. .... College de l'Industrie.  
 Robert, R. .... Blainville.  
 Rochette, F. (curé).... St. Anicet.  
 Rousseau, P. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Rousseau, R. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Rousselot, V. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Roux, M. .... Les Cedres.  
 Ruxel, (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Royer, M., O.M.I. .... St. Pierre.  
 Sacher, P., (S.J.).... College Ste. Marie.  
 Sauvé, Isaac (vicar).... St. Vincent.  
 Schneider, G. S. J. .... College Ste. Marie.  
 St. Aubin, J. .... St. Norbert.  
 Seers, W. (vicar).... St. Rémi.  
 Seguin, J. .... St. Louis de Gonzague.  
 Sentaine (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Sherlock, S. J. .... College Ste. Marie.  
 Singer, Z. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Sorin, V. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Talbot, J. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Tambareau, D. H. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Tassé, S. (curé).... St. Rémi.  
 Tassé, M. (vicar).... St. Benoit.  
 Tassé, A. (vicar).... St. Martin.  
 Théberge, S. .... St. Augustin.  
 Théoret, J. .... St. Julie.  
 Therier, F. (seminary).... St. Thérèse.  
 Thibault, A. .... Ste. Cecile.  
 Thibault, G. .... Longueuil.  
 Thibault, T. (curé).... St. Théodore.  
 Toupin, J. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Toupin, A. .... Riv. des Prairies.  
 Tranchemontagne, F. (sem.).... St. Sulpice.  
 Trudeau, O.M.I. .... St. Pierre.  
 Trudeau, N. .... St. Isidore.  
 Truteau, A. F. .... V.G. et Ch. de la Cath.  
 Turcot, L. .... Ile Perrot.  
 Turcotte, F. M. (curé).... St. Gabriel.  
 Vacher (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Valade, J. E. .... Chap. de la Cathédrale.  
 Valois, L. E. A. .... Chap. l'Éd du Courant.  
 Veniard, Légaré. .... St. Laurent. [N.J.C.  
 Verrean, H. .... Principal de l'Ecole.  
 Vozina, .... College l'Assomption.  
 Vozina, Ft. X. (vicar).... Chateauguay.  
 Villeneuve, L. (seminary).... St. Sulpice.  
 Vinet, J. J. (curé).... Sault au Recollet.  
 Vinet, C. L. (vicar).... St. Polycarpe.  
 Vinet, J. J. .... Ormstown.  
 Vitale, S. J. .... Sault au Recollet.  
 Watier, J. .... St. François de Sales.  
 Woods, H. (vicar).... St. Anicet.

Rev. T. Lottinville, secretary.

Aubry, L. .... St. Léon.  
 Bailey, Jos. .... St. Pierre les Becquets.  
 Baillargeon, Fl. .... St. Germain.  
 Barolet, A. (vicar).... St. Christophe, Arth.  
 Beaubien, Ov. .... St. l'atrice.  
 Belcourt, On. (vicar).... St. Maurice.  
 Bellevue, G. .... St. Janvier, Weedon.  
 Bellemare, H. .... St. Justin.  
 Bellemare, N. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Bellemare, P. .... St. Didace.  
 Blais, J. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Bochet, C. (vicar).... St. Hypolite, Wotton.  
 Bois, L. Ed. .... Maskinongé.  
 Boucharde, A. .... St. Luc, Champlain.  
 Boucharde, J. .... Rivière du Loup.  
 Carufel, A. .... St. Louis, Blandford.  
 Carufel, D. .... St. Paul, Chester.  
 Caron, C. O., V. G. (Urs. Ch.).... Three Rivers.  
 Caron, T., V. G. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Chabot, Ed., (anc. curé).... St. Pierre les Becquets.  
 Charrest, A. .... St. Félix, Kingsey.  
 Chartré, J. Bte .... St. David.  
 Chrétien, J. Bte (vicar).... Baie du Febvre.  
 Comeau, D. .... St. Boniface, Shawinig.  
 Côte, Frs. X. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Dauth, E. .... St. Valère.  
 Désaulniers, A. (vicar).... St. Guillaume.  
 Désaulniers, F. X. (vicar).... St. Léon.  
 Désaulniers Frs. X. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Désilets, L. (vicar).... Drummondville.  
 Désilets, O. .... St. Narcisse.  
 Dion, C. .... St. Prosper.  
 Dorion, J. H. .... Yamachiche.  
 Douville, Ir. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Dostie, L. H. .... Gentilly.  
 Duhault, L. G. .... St. Maurice.  
 Dupuis, L. A. .... Ste. Anne la Pérée.  
 Fortier, T. .... Nicolet.  
 Fréchette, W. .... Batican.  
 Garceau, C. Z. .... Cap de la Magdeleine.  
 Gélinas, Is. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Gouin, T. .... St. Pierre, Durham.  
 Guertin, Et. .... St. Etienne des Grès.  
 Guillemette (nun chap.).... St. Grégoire.  
 Hamelin, C. .... St. Hypolite, Wotton.  
 Harper, J. .... St. Grégoire.  
 Héroux, J. N. (college).... Three Rivers.  
 Kéroack, N. .... St. Guillaume.  
 Lacoursière, T. .... St. Médard, Warwick.  
 Lassierale, A. H. .... Pointe du Lac.  
 Larue, N. .... St. Paulin.  
 Lafèche, L. (V. G., bp. pal.).... Three Rivers.  
 Lecler, A. (anc. curé).... St. Pierre les Becquets.  
 Leclerc, J. B. .... Ste. Brigitte.  
 Lépine, O. (vicar).... Ste. Anne de la Pérée.  
 Lottinville, T. (bp. pal.).... Three Rivers.  
 Marchand, M. (vicar).... Yamachiche.  
 Marcoux, A. .... St. Zéphirin.  
 Marcoux, D. .... Champlain.  
 Marquis, C. .... St. Célestin.  
 Martel, T. (vicar).... Yamaska.  
 Malo, L. S. .... Bécancour.  
 Maureault, J. .... St. Thomas de Pierrev.  
 Mayrand, A. .... Ste. Ursule.  
 Nolseux, A. .... Ste. Geneviève.  
 Olscamps, J. Bte .... St. Stanislas.  
 Panneton, E. (college).... Three Rivers.  
 Paradis, J. .... St. François du Lac.  
 Paradis, D. .... Baie du Febvre.  
 Pelletier, N. .... Ste. Eusebe, Stanfold.  
 Pothier, L. (College).... Three Rivers.  
 Prince, J. .... Drummondville.  
 Proulx, M. .... St. Titu du Lac à Cosette  
 Proulx, M. G. (seminary).... Nicolet.  
 Quinn, P. (vicar).... St. André, Acton.  
 Richard, N. .... St. André, Acton.  
 Richard, H. (vicar).... St. Célestin.  
 Rieault, S. (vicar cath.).... Three Rivers.  
 Rousseau, Z. .... Ste. Monique.  
 Roy, P. .... St. Norbert, Arthabaska.  
 Sirois, J. E. .... St. Barnabé.  
 Smith, A. (vicar).... St. Thomas de Pierrev.  
 Suzor, P. H. .... St. Christophe, Arthab.  
 Tessier, J. (vicar).... St. David.  
 Toupin, T. (cath.).... Three Rivers.  
 Tourigny, L. .... Yamaska.

#### DIOCESE OF THREE RIVERS.

Most rev. T. Cooke, D.D., bishop.

Very rev. C. O. Caron, very rev. T. Caron, very rev. L. Lafèche, vicars general.

Trahan, H. (vicar).....	St. Grégoire.
Trahan, L.....	Richmond.
Turgeon, F.....	St. Séver.
Vanasse, F. X.....	St. Gabriel, Stratford.
Villiers, (de), P.....	Ste. Gertrude.
Vervais,—(ex miss.).....	St. Grégoire.

## DIOCESE OF OTTAWA.

Most rev. Jos. E. Guigues, bishop.

Very rev. D. Dandurand, very rev. J. Tabaret, vicars general.

Grenier, F. A., chaplain; rev. J. L. O'Connor, bishop's secretary.

Babel, L.....	Rivière du Désert.
Bertrand, C.....	Plantagenet.
Boucher, O.....	Cumberland.
Bourassa, M.....	Montbello.
Bouvier, J.....	Renfrew.
Brady, John.....	Buckingham.
Brunet, A.....	L'Original.
Byrne, James.....	Eganville.
Casey, A. B. (vicar).....	Onslow.
Chaine, A.....	St. Joseph, Gloucester.
Bodey, P. B.....	(Op'go Road) Brudenel.
Collins, J.....	East Hawkesbury.
Corbett, W.....	Rivière du Désert.
Dandurand, D., (vic. gen.).....	Ottawa.
David, J.....	Papineauville.
Delage, E. (missionary).....	Hudson's Bay.
De Saunhac, A.....	La Passe.
Fremont, L.....	La Pêche.
Gai, C. (vicar).....	Eganville.
Gillie, John.....	Pembroke.
Ginguet, Louis.....	Gatineau.
Guillard, T.....	St. Joseph, Ottawa.
Guillaume, C.....	St. André Avellin.
Jouvent, J.....	Buckingham.
Laverlochère, P.....	Rivière du Désert.
Lebre, L. (missionary).....	Hudson's Bay.
Lynch, James.....	Allumette Island.
Mancip, J. (vicar).....	Chatham.
Maurel, P. (vicar).....	Aylmer.
Manroit, H.....	Hull.
McGrath, J. J.....	St. Andrew, Ottawa.
Michel, Joseph.....	Aylmer.
Molloy, Michael (cathedral).....	Ottawa.
Mourier, E.....	Mission des Chantiers.
McFeeley, Bernard.....	Pakenham.
McGoey, P.....	Chelsea.
O'Boyle, T.....	Osgoode.
O'Brien, J.....	Gloucester.
O'Connell, Peter.....	Richmond.
O'Malley, Antoine.....	Portage du Fort.
Ouellet, Louis.....	Calumet.
Pian, J. M. (missionary).....	Hudson's Bay.
Reboul, Louis.....	Mission des Chantiers.
Train, C. M.....	Rivière du Désert.
Vaughan, Edward.....	Huntley.

## DIOCESE OF ST. HYACINTHE.

Mgr. J. Larocque, bishop.

Very rev. E. Crevier, very rev. J. S. Raymond, vicars general.

Rev. L. T. Moreau, secretary.

Aubry, F.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Archambault, L. M.....	St. Hugues.
Balthazard, J. M.....	St. Charles.
Beauregard, J.....	Presentation.
Belanger, J. B.....	St. Ours.
Blanchard, C. (vicar).....	Presentation.
Boucher, K.....	St. François Xavier.
Brien, L. B.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Browne, G. J.....	Dunham.
Brunet, F. X.....	St. Damase.
Brunelle, P. U.....	Sherbrooke.
Chartier, J. B.....	Compton.
Crevier, E. (V. G.).....	Ste. Marie.
Crevier, J.....	St. Pie.
Côté, F. P. (vicar).....	Roxton.
Delacroix, C. (vicar).....	Sorel.
Derome, G. S.....	Ste. Marie.
Desaulniers, I. S.....	St. Hyacinthe.

Desnoyers, A.....	St. Barnabé.
Desnoyers, J. (asst.).....	St. Césaire.
Desorey, O.....	St. Alexandre.
Dufresne, P.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Dufresne, A. B.....	Ely.
Dufresne, A. E.....	Sherbrooke.
Duhamel, J. B. (vicar).....	St. Hugues.
Dumesnil, A.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Dumontier, J. L.....	St. Robert.
Dupuy, J. B., sen.....	St. Antoine.
Dupuy, J. B., jun.....	Ste. Hélène.
Dupuy, J. P. (vicar).....	St. Hyacinthe.
Durocher, E.....	Belœil.
Durocher, J. B.....	Ste. Victoire.
Fortin, C. E.....	St. Jude.
Gaboury, J.....	Milton.
Gatineau, P. (vicar).....	St. Alexandre.
Gauthier, N.....	Stukely.
Gendreau, E. (vicar).....	Compton.
Gendron, P. S.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Germain, J. E.....	Ste. Brigide.
Gigault, F.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Girouard, H. L.....	St. Simon.
Godard, M.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Guy, O.....	Notre Dame.
Hardy, N.....	St. Roch.
Hardy, J.....	St. Mathias.
Hevey, P.....	St. Jean Baptiste.
Hotte, S. C. (anc. curé).....	St. Mathias.
Lafrance, P.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Lambert, J. S. (vicar).....	St. Georges.
Langlois, F. A.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Larue, R.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Lassalle, L. H.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Leblanc, J.....	Ste. Anne.
Leblanc, O. (vicar).....	Sorel.
Leclaire, B. J.....	Stanbridge.
Lecours, E.....	Notre Dame.
Lemay, A.....	Belœil.
Limoges, A. D.....	Stanstead.
Leveque, J. E.....	St. Marc.
Leveque, B.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Marchesseault, G.....	Ste. Rosalie.
McAuley, M.....	Granby.
Michon, P. X.....	St. Ephrem.
Michon, J. D.....	Roxton.
Millier, H.....	Sorel.
Monder, F. Z.....	Magog.
Monet, O.....	St. Grégoire.
Moreau, L. T.....	St. Hyacinthe.
O'Donnell, A.....	St. Denis.
Ouellette, R.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Paré, P. L.....	Angé Gardien.
Pigeon, M. (vicar).....	Sorel.
Poulin, C. (vicar).....	St. Hyacinthe.
Poulin, L. E.....	St. Anne.
Prince, J. J.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Provencal, J. A.....	St. Césaire.
Pratte, F. (vicar).....	St. Denis.
Quinn, J. (vicar).....	St. Pie.
Raymond, J. S. (V. G.).....	St. Hyacinthe.
Refour, F.....	St. Dominique.
Resther, J. T.....	St. Athanase.
Soly, F. X. I.....	St. Hilaire.
Springer, E.....	Farnham.
St. Aubin, T.....	St. George.
St. Georges, C.....	St. Paul.
Sylvestre, P. A.....	St. Marcel.
Tanpier, J. S.....	Ste. Marie.
Tetreau, F.....	St. Hyacinthe.
Verronneau, J. B.....	St. Valerien.

## DIOCESE OF KINGSTON.

Right rev. Edward J. Horan, bishop.

Very rev. Angus McDonnell, very rev. P. Dollard, very rev. John McDonald, very rev. J. H. McDonagh, vicars general.

Brennan, John.....	Belleville.
Brennan, Michael.....	Belleville.
Brettargh, Henry.....	Trenton.
Brophy, Geo. St. Charles.....	Tyendinaga.
Brown, Joseph.....	Perth.
Burns, Henry.....	Brockville.
Chisholm, James, D.D.....	Alexandria.
Clune, Michael.....	Smith's Falls.

Barnabé.  
Césaire.  
Alexandre.  
Hyacinthe.  
y.  
verbrooke.  
t. Hugues.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Robert.  
t. Antoine.  
t. Hélène.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Victoire.  
t. Jude.  
t. Alexandre.  
t. Lukely.  
t. Compton.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Brigidie.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Simon.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Dame.  
t. Roch.  
t. Mathias.  
t. Jean Baptiste.  
t. Mathias.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Georges.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Anne.  
t. Jorel.  
t. Stanbridge.  
t. Notre Dame.  
t. Selœil.  
t. Stanstead.  
t. Marc.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Rosalie.  
t. Granby.  
t. Ephrim.  
t. Roxton.  
t. Jorel.  
t. Magog.  
t. Grégoire.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Denis.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Ange Gardien.  
t. Jorel.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Anne.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Césaire.  
t. Denis.  
t. Pie.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Dominique.  
t. Athanase.  
t. Hilaire.  
t. Farnham.  
t. George.  
t. Paul.  
t. Marcel.  
t. Marie.  
t. Hyacinthe.  
t. Valerien.

NGSTON.

bishop.

very rev. P. Dollard,  
rev. J. H. McDonagh,

Belleville.  
Belleville.  
Trenton.  
Tyndinaga.  
Perth.  
Brookville.  
Alexandria.  
Smith's Falls.

Couillard, J. B. (Cathedral). . . Kingston.  
Coyle, Bernard. . . Emily.  
Dollard, P., *V.G.* (Cathedral). . . Kingston.  
Farrelly, James. . . Lindsay.  
Foley, John V. . . Westport.  
Harty, William. . . Kemptville.  
Hay, George. . . St. Andrews.  
Higgins, Bernard. . . Sheffield.  
Kelly, Oliver. . . Peterboro'.  
Lalor, Ed. P. . . Hungerford.  
Lalor, Murth. . . Pictou.  
Lonergan, James (Cathedral). . . Kingston.  
Lynch, Michael. . . Douro.  
Madden, John, D.D. . . Port Hope.  
Meade, John. . . Winchester.  
Mackay, Michael. . . Tyndinaga.  
McCarthy, Isaac. . . Williamstown.  
McDonagh, John H., *V.G.* . . Perth.  
McDonald, John, *V.G.* . . St. Raphaels.  
McDonnell, A., *V.G.*, (Reg. Col.) . . Kingston.  
McDonnell, A. . . Loughiel.  
McIntyre, J., D.D. . . Camden East.  
McMahon, Thomas. . . Loughboro'.  
O'Brien, John (Regiop. Col.) . . Kingston.  
O'Connor, John S. . . Cornwall.  
Quirk, John. . . Asphodel.  
Roche, Ed. P. . . Prescott.  
Rossiter, James R. . . Gananoque.  
Stafford, Michael. . . Wolfe Island.  
Timlin, Michael. . . Cobourg.  
Walsh, Patrick. . . Gananoque.

## DIOCESE OF HAMILTON.

Right rev. John Farrell, D.D., bishop.

Very rev. E. Gordon, vicar-general; rev. Ed. Ignatius Heenan, secretary.

Archambault, P. S. J. . . . . Guelph.  
Bardou, Peter. . . . . Hamilton.  
Baxter, M., *S.J.* . . . . . Garden River.  
Bletner, P., *S.J.* (St. Croix). . . Manitoulin.  
Carayon, A. . . . . Brantford.  
Chonet, P., *S.J.* Ste. Croix. . . . . Manitoulin.  
Custin, J. . . . . Owen Sound.  
Duranquet, D. S. J. . . . . Fort William.  
Franciscus, F. R. . . . . Berlin.  
Funcken, Eugene. . . . . St. Agatha.  
Ferard, P. S. J. . . . . Fort William.  
Glowalski, Ed. . . . . St. Boniface.  
Grannotier. . . . . Owen Sound.  
Hanipaux, T., *S.J.*, Ste. Croix. . . . . Manitoulin.  
Heenan, Ed. Ignatius. . . . . Hamilton.  
Holzer, J. S. J. . . . . Guelph.  
Kobler, P. S. J. . . . . Manitoulin.  
Laussier, E. . . . . Paris.  
Maheut, S. P. . . . . Mount Forest.  
Messner, C. . . . . St. Clements.  
McNulty, John. . . . . Caledonia.  
O'Reilly, John. . . . . Dundas.  
Petit, P., *S.J.* . . . . . Guelph.  
Ryan, Jeremiah. . . . . Oakville.  
St. Aubin, John. . . . . Riversdale.  
Shea, M. . . . . Arthur.

## DIOCESE OF TORONTO.

Right Rev. J. J. Lynch, D.D., bishop.

Very rev. J. M. Soulerin, very rev. J. Walsh, vicars general; ven. Eugene O'Keefe, archdeacon; very rev. J. F. Jamot, chancellor; rev. W. J. White, secretary; very rev. J. F. Jamot, Toronto; very rev. B. Gratian, St. Catharines; very rev. G. R. Northgraves, Barrie, deans.

Braire, L. . . . . Brock.  
Christie, L. . . . . Newmarket.  
Conway, P. (assistant). . . . . St. Catharines.  
Finan, A. P. . . . . Duffin's Creek.  
Flannery, Wm . . . . . Streetsville.  
Gibrat, L. . . . . St. Croix.  
Grattan, (very rev. dean). . . . . St. Catharines.  
Hobin, J. . . . . Niagara.  
Jamot, J. F. (St. Mich.). . . . . Toronto.  
Kain, J. (assistant). . . . . Toronto Gore.  
Keeleher, P. (assistant). . . . . Brock.

Kennedy, J. P. . . . . Penetanguishene.  
Lee, W. (St. Paul's). . . . . Toronto.  
Michel, J. . . . . Mara.  
Mullen, A. (assistant). . . . . Adjala.  
Mulligan, P. . . . . Clifton & Niagara Falls.  
Northgraves, very rev. dean. . . . . Barrie.  
O'Connor, R. . . . . Toronto Gore.  
O'Donohue, J. . . . . Thornhill.  
O'Keefe, Eug. (St. Mich.). . . . . Toronto.  
Proulx, J. B. (Chap. Forces). . . . . Toronto.  
Rey, P. (Assistant). . . . . Barrie.  
Rooney, F. P. (St. Paul's). . . . . Toronto.  
Saurdet, A. (St. Patrick's). . . . . Toronto.  
Shea, I. J. . . . . Oshawa.  
Soulerin, J. M. (St. Basil's). . . . . Toronto.  
Synnott, J. . . . . Adjala.  
Vincent, C. (St. Basil's). . . . . Toronto.  
Voisard, P. . . . . Fort Erie.  
Walsh, J. (Bathurst St.). . . . . Toronto.  
Wardy, C. . . . . Thorold.  
White, W. J. (St. Mich.). . . . . Toronto.

## DIOCESE OF SANDWICH.

Right rev. P. A. Pinsonneault, D.D., bishop.

Very rev. J. M. Bruyere, vicar-general; rev. Armand d'rieux, chaplain; rev. J. Gerard, rector; rev. Jos. Bayard, secretary; rev. A. Villeneuve, assistant.

Bissey, L. Irishtown . . . . . (Carronbrook.)  
Boubat, B. . . . . Moore (Corunna.)  
Camillus, F. O.S.B. . . . . Maidstone.  
Conilleau, F., *S. J.* (rector). . . . . Chatham.  
Crinnon, P. (dean) . . . . . Stratford.  
Dumortier, F., *S. J.* . . . . . Chatham.  
Fauteux, P. (Ste. Anne). . . . . Windsor.  
Gockel, F., *S. J.* . . . . . Chatham.  
Griffs, L. . . . . Ingersoll.  
Hallesey, F., *O.S.D.* . . . . . London.  
Hannet, G. (assistant) . . . . . Stratford.  
Jahan, E. (Belle River). . . . . Dorchester.  
Laurent, P. . . . . Amherstburg.  
Lynch, F. . . . . Strathroy.  
Mazuret, P. (as.) Irishtown . . . . . Carronbrook.  
Marseille, J. (assistant) . . . . . Amherstburg.  
Murphy, J. (Biddulph) . . . . . Elginfield.  
O'Brien, F., *O.S.D.* . . . . . London.  
O'Donovan, D. (assistant) . . . . . Ingersoll.  
Ralph, F., *O.S.D.* . . . . . London.  
Baynel, J. (Paincourt). . . . . (Dover South.)  
Rotchford, F., *O.S.* . . . . . London.  
Ruitz, F. . . . . Trudel.  
Scanlan, J. (assist.) Rudolph . . . . . Elginfield.  
Schneider, P. . . . . Goderich.  
Virgilius, F. O.S.B. . . . . Maidstone.  
Wagner, J. . . . . Simcoe.  
Wassereau, A. . . . . Ashfield (Dungannon.)  
Zucker, C. . . . . St. Thomas.

## PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF CANADA.

IN CONNEXION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

Meeting of Synod will be held at St. Andrew's Church, Kingston, on the first Wednesday in June, 1864, at 11 a.m.

John Campbell, M.A., Moderator.

Rev. Wm. Snodgrass, Clerk.

John Cameron, Esq., Treasurer.

## Presbytery Clerks.

Rev. D. Anderson, M.A. . . . . Quebec.  
" Wm. Bain, M.A. . . . . Perth.  
" John Barclay, D.D. . . . . Toronto.  
" J. H. Mackerras, M.A. (asst.) do.  
" George Bell, B.A. . . . . Niagara.  
" H. J. Borthwick, M.A. . . . . Ottawa.  
" Robert Burnet. . . . . Hamilton.  
" Robert Dobie. . . . . Glengary.  
" Peter Lindsay. . . . . Renfrew.  
" Francis Nicol. . . . . London.  
" James Patterson, M.A. . . . . Montreal.  
" Arch. Walker. . . . . Kingston.

Anderson, D., M.A. . . . . Point Levi West.

Anderson, Joseph. . . . . Heck's Corners.

Bain, James. . . . . Woburn.



Bain, William, M.A.	Perth.	Niven, Hugh	Mount Albion.
Barclay, John, D.D.	Toronto.	Patterson, James	Hemmingford.
Baridon, Louis, (missionary to French Canadians.)		Paul, James T.	St. Louis de Gonzague.
Barr, William	Wawanosh.	Porter, Samuel (retired).	Toronto.
Bell, George, B.A.	Clifton.	Porteous, George	Wolfe Island.
Bell, William, M.A.	Shakspere.	Rannie, John, M.A.	Chatham, C.W.
Bell, William, M.A.	Kingston.	Ross, D. B.D.	Missionary to Jews.
Black, James, M.A.	Chatham, C.E.	Ross, Donald	Maple, Vaughan.
Borthwick, Hugh J., M.A.	Chelsea.	Ross, Walter	Beckwith.
Brown, John	Newmarket.	Ross, W. R.	Brougham.
Buchan, Alexander	Strilling.	Scott, Thomas	West Williamsburgh.
Burnet, Robert	Hamilton.	Shanks, David	Valcartier.
Camloen, David	Port Hope.	Sieverlight, F. B.A.	Orntown.
Cameron, Hugh	Ross.	Simpson, William	Lachine.
Cameron, John, M.A.	Dundee.	Stclair, James	Carp, Huntly.
Campbell, Charles	Niagara.	Skinner, John, D.D.	Waterdown.
Campbell, John, M.A.	Bowmore.	Smith, Thomas G.	Melbourne.
Campbell, John, M.A.	Sonya.	Snodgrass, William	Montreal.
Campbell, Robert, M.A.	Galt.	Spence, Alexander	Ottawa.
Canning, William T.	Oxford Mills.	Stevenson, Robert	Nairn.
Carmichael, James	Lasky.	Stewart, William	Hornby.
Clerk, William C.	Middleville.	Stott, David (missionary).	Toronto.
Cleland, William	Uxbridge.	Stuart, James (retired).	Brantford.
Cochrane, William	South Hinchinbrooke.	Sym, Frederick P.	Beauharnois.
Cochran, Arch. (retired).	Mansfield.	Tanner, John E.	Montreal.
Cook, John, D.D.	Quebec.	Tawse, John, M.A.	King.
Currie, Archibald, M.A.	Mountjoy.	Thom, James	Winterbourne.
Darroch, John, M.A.	Lochiel.	Thomson, George, M.A.	Renfrew.
Darrah, William	Montreal.	Urquhart, Hugh, D.D.	Cornwall.
Davidson, John	N. Williamsburg.	Walker, Archibald	Bellevue.
Dawson, Alexander, B.A.	Kincardine.	Wallace, Alexander, B.A.	Huntingdon.
Dobie, Robert	Dickenson's Landing.	Watson, David, M.A.	Beaverton.
Douglas, James S., M.A.	Peterboro'.	Watson, Peter, B.A.	Williamstown.
Douglas, James, B.A.	Quebec.	Wells, John	New Richmond (Gaspé).
Evans, David (retired).	Prescott.	White, William	Richmond, C.W.
Evans, Joseph, M.A.	Litchfield.	Whyte, John	Arthur.
Ferguson, George D.	L'Orignal.	Williamson, J., LL.D., (Queen's coll.)	Kingston.
Forbes, Alexander	Inverness.	Wilson, James, M.A.	Lanark.
Fraser, J., B.A. (chaplain to Forces)	Montreal.		
Fraser, Thomas (retired).	Montreal.		
George, J., D.D.	Stratford.		
Gibson, Hamilton	Bayfield.		
Gordon, James, M.A.	Markham.		
Grigor, Colin (retired).	L'Orignal.		
Haig, Thomas (retired).	Montreal.		
Hay, John	Mount Forest.		
Herald, James	Dundas.		
Hogg, John	Guelph.		
Inglis, W. M., M.A., F.R.S.E.	Kingston.		
Johnson, Thomas (retired).	Norval.		
Johnson, William, M.A.	Lindsay.		
Leitch, W., D.D., (Queen's college)	Kingston.		
Lewis, Alexander (retired).	Mono.		
Lindsay, Peter	Arnprior.		
Livingstone, Martin W.	Simcoe.		
Macdonnell, George	Guelph.		
Mair, James	Martintown.		
Mann, Alexander, M.A.	Pakenham.		
Masson, William	Russelltown.		
Mathieson, Alexander, D.D.	Montreal.		
Merlin, John (retired).	Hemmingford.		
Miller, William	Zorra.		
Monro, Daniel	South Finch.		
Morrison, Duncan	Brockville.		
Mowat, J. B., M.A., (Queen's coll.)	Kingston.		
Mullen, James B.	Spencerville.		
Mullen, James S.	Newtonville.		
Muir, James C., D.D.	North Georgetown.		
Myne, Solomon	Smith's Falls.		
Macdonnell, George	Fergus.		
Mackay, William E., B.A.	Orangeville.		
Mackee, William	Bradford.		
Mackee, J. H., M.A.	Bowmanville.		
Mackid, Alexander	Goderich.		
Maclellan, Alex., B.A.	Rosemont.		
MacLennan, Kenneth, B.A.	Whitby.		
Maclean, Donald J., B.A.	Toledo.		
Macmorine, John	Ramsay.		
MacMurchy, John	Eldon.		
McDonald, John	Norton Creek.		
McEwen, James, M.A.	London.		
McEwen, William, M.A.	London.		
McLaren, R. G., B.A.	Three Rivers.		
McMorrine, John K. (missionary)	Perth.		
McPherson, Thomas, M.A.	Lancaster.		
Murray, J. C., (Queen's coll.)	Kingston.		
Neill, Robert	Burnbrae.		
Nicol, Francis	London.		

## CANADA PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.

Next meeting of Synod in the City of Toronto,  
Cooke's Church, on the 2nd Tuesday in June, 1864, at  
7 p.m.

Officers of Synod, 1863-'64.

Rev. J. Dick, Richmond Hill, Moderator.  
Rev. W. Keid, A.M., Toronto, and rev. W. Fraser,  
Bond Head, joint clerks of Synod.

Clerks of Presbyteries.

Montreal	Rev. A. F. Kemp.
Ottawa	" S. C. Fraser.
Brockville	" J. K. Smith.
Kingston	" Patrick Gray.
Cobourg	" James Bowie.
Ontario	" R. Monteith.
Toronto	" W. Gregg, A.M.
Guelph	" James Middlemiss.
Hamilton	" J. Porteous.
Paris	" John Gillespie.
London	" D. Walker.
Huron	" A. D. McDonald.
Stratford	" William Doak.
Grey	" William Park.

Adams, James	Nobleton.
Aitken, William	Smith's Falls.
Alexander, Joseph, A.M.	Norval.
Alexander, Thomas	Norham.
Allan, Alexander	St. Eustache.
Allan, Daniel	Stratford.
Anderson, John	Lancaster.
Andrews, Francis	Keene.
Baird, John, M.A.	Claremont.
Ball, W. S.	Guelph.
Balmer, Stephen	Detroit, Michigan.
Barr, Matthew	Harpurhey.
Barrie, William	Eramosa, Guelph.
Beattie, David	Millbank.
Bennett, W.	Windsor.
Binnie, Robert	New Glasgow.
Black, David	Chateauguay.
Black, James	Seneca.
Black, John	Red River.
Blain, William	Springville.
Bowie, James	Norwood.
Boyd, James	Crosshill.
Boyd, Robert, D.D.	Prescott.

unt Albion.  
 nningford.  
 Louis de Gonzague.  
 onto.  
 life Island.  
 atham, C.W.  
 sionary to Jewa.  
 ple, Vaughan.  
 kwith.  
 ougham.  
 st Williamsburgh.  
 carter.  
 nstown.  
 chine.  
 p, Huntly.  
 dntdown.  
 bourne.  
 ntral.  
 awa.  
 rm.  
 rnyby.  
 onto.  
 ntford.  
 auharnois.  
 ntral.  
 ng.  
 Interbourne.  
 nfew.  
 nwall.  
 illoville.  
 ntingdon.  
 averton.  
 illiamstown.  
 w Richmond (Gaspé).  
 elmond, C.W.  
 rthur.  
 oll.) Kingston.  
 anark.

## AN CHURCH.

he City of Toronto,  
 eday in June, 1864, at

1863-'64.

Moderator.  
 and rev. W. Fraser,  
 d.

## teries.

F. Kemp.  
 C. Fraser.  
 K. Smith.  
 ickrick Gray.  
 ames Bowie.  
 Monteith.  
 F. Gregg, A.M.  
 ames Middlemiss.  
 Porteous.  
 ohn Gillespie.  
 Walker.  
 D. McDonald.  
 illiam Doak.  
 illiam Park.

obleton.  
 nth's Falls.  
 orval.  
 orham.  
 t. Kustache.  
 ratford.  
 ancaster.  
 eene.  
 aremont.  
 uelph.  
 etroit, Michigan.  
 arpurhey.  
 ramosa, Guelph.  
 illbank.  
 indor.  
 ew Glasgow.  
 hateauguay.  
 ncea.  
 ed River.  
 ringville.  
 orwood.  
 rosshill.  
 rescott.

Bremner, George..... Paisley.  
 Burns, Robert, D.D..... Toronto.  
 Burns, R. F..... St. Catharines.  
 Cameron, Charles..... Priceville.  
 Cameron, Duncan..... Lochiel.  
 Cameron James..... Chatsworth.  
 Cameron, Lachlin..... Acton.  
 Campbell, Hugh..... Cornwall.  
 Caven, William..... St. Mary's.  
 Caw, David..... Paris.  
 Chambers, T. S..... Battersea.  
 Chesnut, J. W..... Opan.  
 Cheyne, George..... Tapleystown.  
 Chiniquy, C..... St. Anne, Ill.  
 Christie, Thomas..... Flamboro'.  
 Christie, Wm. M..... Chippawa.  
 Clark, W. B..... Quebec.  
 Cochrane, W..... Brantford.  
 Coulthart, W..... Valleyfield.  
 Coutts, David..... Mayfield.  
 Cragie, William..... Port Dover.  
 Craw, G..... Craighurst.  
 Crombie, John..... Inverness.  
 Cross, Archibald..... Ingersoll.  
 Currie, Archibald..... Belmont.  
 Currie, Peter..... Yankleekhill.  
 Cuthbertson, George..... Winterbourne.  
 Dewar, Robert..... Leith.  
 Dick, James..... Richmond Hill.  
 Doak, William..... Stratford.  
 Donald, William..... Norwichville.  
 Douglass, James..... Millbrook.  
 Drummond, A. A..... Shakspeare.  
 Duff, John..... Elora.  
 Dunbar, John..... Glenmorris.  
 Duncan, James..... Bayfield.  
 Duncan, J. B..... Perth.  
 Duncan, Peter..... Colborne.  
 Eadie, John..... Lachute.  
 Ewing, John..... Mount Pleasant.  
 Fenwick, T..... Métis.  
 Findlay, James..... Waterdown.  
 Fletcher, D. H..... Agincourt.  
 Fletcher, Wm..... Falkirk.  
 Forbes, A. G..... Riversdale.  
 Forrest, Wm..... Ridgetown.  
 Fotherington, John..... Cromarty.  
 Fraser, John..... Thamesford.  
 Fraser, S. C., A.M..... White Lake.  
 Fraser, Wm..... Bond Head.  
 Fraser, A..... Port Elgin, Saugeen.  
 Gould, John..... Thornbury.  
 Gillespie, John..... Princeton.  
 Glassford, Peter..... Coleraine.  
 Goodfellow, P..... Widder.  
 Gordon, Daniel..... Athol.  
 Gordon, Henry..... Gananoque.  
 Gourlay, J. L., A.M..... Aylmer.  
 Graham, Wm..... Egmondville.  
 Grant, Alexander..... Owen Sound.  
 Gray, John..... Orillia.  
 Gray, Patrick..... Kingston.  
 Greig, P..... Normandy.  
 Gregg, Wm., A.M..... Toronto.  
 Greenfield, J..... Stayner.  
 Hall, Robert..... St. Mary's.  
 Hamilton, Robert..... Avonbank.  
 Hauran, J..... Centreville.  
 Harris, James..... Eglington.  
 Hay, W..... Glenlyon.  
 Henderson, A..... St. Andrews.  
 Henry, Thomas..... Lachute.  
 Hislop, J. K..... West Essa.  
 Holmes, A. T..... Brampton.  
 Hume, Robert, M.A..... St. George.  
 Inglis, David..... Hamilton.  
 Inglis, Walter..... Kincardine.  
 Inglis, William..... Woodstock.  
 Irvine, Robert, D.D..... Hamilton.  
 Irving, G..... Ayr.  
 Jamieson, Robert..... N. Westminster, B. C.  
 Jennings, John..... Toronto.  
 Kellough, T..... Trenton.  
 Kemp, A. F..... Montreal.  
 Kennedy, Alexander..... Dunbarton.  
 King, John M..... Toronto.  
 King, William..... Buxton.  
 Laing, John..... Cobourg.

Lawrence, George..... Orono.  
 Lees, John..... Ancaster.  
 Lochead, William..... Kars.  
 Logie, John..... Rodgerville.  
 Lowry, T..... West's Corners.  
 Matheson, A..... Lunenburg.  
 Matheson, W..... Bruce.  
 Meldrum, Wm..... Harrington.  
 Melville, Andrew..... Spencerville.  
 Middlemiss, James..... Elora.  
 Millican, W..... Garafraxa.  
 Milligan, J..... Laskey.  
 Milloy, John..... Gould.  
 Mitchell, James..... Milton.  
 Moffat, Robert C..... Walkerton.  
 Morrison, J..... Waddington, N.Y., U.S.  
 Monteath, Robert..... Prince Albert.  
 Murdoch, W. T..... Galt.  
 Murray, John G..... Grimsby.  
 Mackay, John..... Melbourne.  
 Mackie, John..... Lachute.  
 McArthur, Robert..... Wick.  
 McAulay, A. J..... Nassagaweya.  
 McColl, Angus..... Chatham.  
 McConcey, James..... Leeds.  
 McCunig, Finlay..... Port Dalhousie.  
 McDiarmid, Archibald..... Wallacestown.  
 McDiarmid, Duncan..... Woodstock.  
 McDonald, A. D..... Clinton.  
 McDowall, James..... Blantyre.  
 McEwen, John..... Osborne.  
 McGlashan, A..... North Pelham.  
 McIntosh, James..... Amherst Island.  
 McFaul, Alexander..... Caledon.  
 McKay, Adam..... Teeswater.  
 McKay, Alexander..... Tiverton.  
 McKenzie, Donald..... Embro.  
 McKenzie, Malcolm..... Doon.  
 McKenzie, Robert..... North Mountain.  
 McKenzie, William..... Almonte.  
 McKenzie, W. J..... Baltimore.  
 McKerracher, C..... Bradford.  
 McKinnon, John..... Carlton Place.  
 McKinnon, Neil..... Wardsville.  
 McLachlan, John..... Beaverton.  
 McLaren, W..... Belleville.  
 McLean, A., A.M..... Freeiton.  
 McLean, Alexander..... Morriston.  
 McLean, Andrew..... Puslinch.  
 McLean, Donald..... Mount Forest.  
 McMechan, J..... Berlin.  
 McMillan, John..... Fingal.  
 McMullen, W. T..... Woodstock.  
 McPherson, Lachlan..... Williams.  
 McPherson, Thomas..... Stratford.  
 McQueen, A. F..... Skye.  
 McRobie, John..... Jarvis.  
 McRuer, Duncan..... Ayr.  
 McTavish, John..... Woodville.  
 McVicar, D. H..... Montreal.  
 McWilliam, W..... Bowmanston.  
 Nisbet, James..... Red River.  
 Ormiston, William, D.D..... Hamilton.  
 Park, William..... Bentinck.  
 Paterson, D..... St. Andrews.  
 Paterson, John..... Lindsay.  
 Paterson, N..... York Mills.  
 Peattie, William..... Mohawk.  
 Porteous, John..... Kirkwall.  
 Pringle, James..... Brampton.  
 Proudfoot, John J. A..... London.  
 Quin, C. J..... Kemptville.  
 Reid, William, A.M..... Toronto.  
 Rennie, John..... Dunnville.  
 Renwick, R..... Listowell.  
 Richardson, W..... Dereham.  
 Riddell, George..... Clarke.  
 Robertson, James..... Paris.  
 Robertson, William, M.A..... Chesterfield.  
 Rodgers, R..... Collingwood.  
 Roger, J. M., A.M..... Peterboro'.  
 Ross, John..... Brucefield.  
 Scott, J. R..... Perrytown.  
 Scott, John..... London.  
 Scott, John..... Napanee.  
 Scott, Robert..... Oakville.  
 Scott, William..... St. Sylvester.  
 Scott, Walter..... McDonald's Corners.

Sharp, Thomas.....	Ashburn.
Simpson, G.....	Westminster, London.
Skinner, James.....	Birr.
Smart, William.....	Lansdowne.
Smellie, George.....	Fergus.
Smith, James K., A.M.....	Brookville.
Smith, John.....	Bowmanville.
Smith, J.....	Grafton.
Stark, M. Y.....	Dundas.
Stevenson, Thomas.....	Owen Sound.
Stewart, Archibald.....	Moss.
Stewart, John.....	Kincardine.
Straith, John.....	Ingersoll.
Straus, J.....	Buttonville.
Sutherland, W. R.....	Strathburn.
Swinton, R. C.....	Pictou.
Taylor, William, D.D.....	Montreal.
Thom, James.....	Rockwood.
Thompson, James A.....	Erin.
Thomson, J., D.D.....	Galt.
Thornton, R. H., D.D.....	Oshawa.
Tolmie, Andrew.....	Saugeen.
Topp, Alexander, A.M.....	Toronto.
Torrance, Robert.....	Guelph.
Troup, William.....	Napier.
Turnbull, J.....	Melrose.
Ure, Robert.....	Goderich.
Waddell, Alexander W.....	Ridgeway.
Walker, David.....	Sarnia.
Walker, William.....	Chatham.
Wallace, R.....	Drummondville.
Wardrope, David.....	Bristol.
Wardrope, Thomas.....	Ottawa.
Waters, D.....	Port Hope.
Watson, James, A.M.....	Huntingdon.
White, Joseph.....	Wakelield, C. E.
Whyte, James.....	Osgoode.
Wightman, Thomas.....	Lefroy.
Willis, Michael, D.D.....	Toronto.
Wilson, Andrew.....	Kingston.
Wilson, T.....	Seneca.
Windell, W. C.....	Ballyduff.
Wishart, David.....	Madoc.
Young, Alexander.....	Howick.
Young, George P.....	Toronto.
Young, Wm. C.....	McRiesbank.

*Ministers without charge, and Missionaries of the  
Canada Presbyterian Church.*

Carruthers, J. G.....	Leask, R.
Clark, W.....	Less, Archibald.
Constantini des P.....	Lundy, W.
Donaldson, J.....	Martin, J.
Duff, D.....	Mitchell, James.
Ewing, Robert.....	Morrison, John.
Fayette, J. F. A. S.....	Murray, George.
Ferguson, Jas.....	McColl, A.
Fletcher, C.....	McDermid, P.
Garner, E. W.....	McKay, R. D.
Gracey, H.....	McGuire, T.
Graham, E.....	McLean, E.
Grant, A.....	McNaughton, A.
Grant, G.....	McMillan, D.
Holmes, A. T.....	Scott, John.
Howie, J.....	Stewart, James.
Hume, James.....	Tait, James.
Irvine, John.....	Taylor, J. B.
Jamieson, G.....	Thomson, John.

**WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH IN CANADA.**

Rev. Anson Green, D.D., president.	
Rev. John Carroll, co-delegate.	
Rev. James Spencer, M.A., secretary.	
Rev. Enoch Wood, E.D., general supt. of missions.	
Alvah, Adam, (sup'd).....	Sherbrooke and Oso.
Adams, R. N.....	Plantagenet.
Adams, Ezra (sup'y).....	Peel.
Adams, William (student).....	Kemptville.
Addison, Peter.....	Cobourg.
Alexander, Samuel.....	Howick.
Allan, H. W. P.....	Ainleyville.
Allison, Cyrus R. (sup'd).....	Pictou.
Ames, William.....	St. Thomas.
Anderson, James.....	Seymour.
Andrews, Alfred.....	Franklin.
Andrews, William.....	Augusta.
Armstrong, A.....	Long Island Locks.
Armstrong, James.....	Aylmer, C.E.
Armstrong, John (super'y).....	Wallace.
Armstrong, John (2nd).....	Durham, C.E.
Armstrong, John B.....	Richmond.
Armstrong, John (4th).....	Wellesley.
Ash, John C.....	Milton & Odessa.
Atkinson, Thomas.....	Warwick.
Aylesworth, I. B., M.D.....	Cobourg.
Baker, Isaac.....	Durham.
Barber, Isaac.....	London Circuit.
Barber, Ozias.....	Rawdon.
Barker, W. H.....	Lakefield, Warsaw, &c.
Barras, Ed.....	Sherbrooke, C.E.
Bawtenheimer, P.....	Sandwich and Windsor.
Bawtenheimer, H. (sup'd).....	Ainleyville.
Baxter, John (sup'd).....	Point Abino.
Baxter, Michael (sup'd).....	Demorestville.
Beatty, John (sup'd).....	Cobourg.
Bell, Thomas.....	Newmarket and Aurora.
Benson, Manly.....	Roney.
Berry, Francis.....	Whitby and Oshawa.
Betts, Jonathan E.....	Smithville.
Bevitt, Thomas (sup'd).....	St. Catharines.
Beynon, G. (chairman).....	Carleton Place.
Biggar, Hamilton (super'y).....	Brantford.
Bishop, James H.....	Cobourg.
Black, John (superintendent).....	Sidney.
Blackstock, W. S.....	L'Orignal.
Bland, H. F.....	Montreal East.
Blanshard, Shem.....	Harrowsmith.
Bond, Stephen.....	Galt.
Borland, James (chairman).....	Brantford.
Breden, John.....	Brookville.
Brethour, David.....	Napanee.
Brewster, Robert.....	Smith's Falls.
Briden, William.....	Norwood.
Bryers, Wm.....	Cainsville.
Briggs, Joel.....	Hullsville.
Briggs, Wm.....	Toronto West.
Bristol, Colman, B.A.....	Blythe.
Brock, James (chairman).....	Guelph.
Brock, Thomas.....	Newburg.
Broley, James.....	Rond Eau.
Brooking, Robert.....	Rama.
Brown, Brinton P. (super'y).....	Belmont.
Brown, George.....	Consecon.
Brown, George M.....	Yonge St. North.
Brown, Nelson.....	Rockwood.
Brown, Robert.....	Eaton.
Brown, William D.....	St. Andrews.
Brownell, Daniel E.....	Clinton.
Brownell, S.....	Cape Cr'ker & Colp. Bay.
Browning, A.....	New Westminster, B.C.
Burch, O. E.....	Wardsville.
Burns, Alex. B.A.....	Peel.
Burns, Nelson, M.A.....	Holland Landing.
Burns, William.....	Elgin.
Burson, George.....	Hamilton.
Burwash, John, B.A.....	Clinton.
Burwash, N., B.A.....	Toronto East.
Burwash, N. S. (student).....	Cobourg.
Byers, Henry (super'y).....	Kingston.
Byrne, Claudius (super'y).....	Mount Pleasant.
Cairns, Hugh.....	New Ireland.
Cairns, Samuel.....	Franklin.
Campbell, Alexander.....	Newcastle.
Campbell, Alex. (2nd).....	Brewer's Mills.
Campbell, A. R.....	Lloydtown.
Campbell, Peter.....	Cobocok.
Campbell, Thos. (super'y).....	Hamilton.
Campbell, W. F.....	Thorold.
Carr, George.....	Demorestville.
Carroll, John, Co. Del. (Ch.).....	Peterboro'.
Case, George.....	Pakenham & Arnprior.
Casson, W.....	Bradford.
Chapman, Wm.....	Exeter.
Chalmers, D.....	Blenheim.
Charbonnel, Thos.....	Magog, M. F.
Christopherson, H.....	Glandford.
Clappison, David C.....	Ameliasburg.
Clark, John S.....	Bradford.
Clark, Richard.....	Moulinette.
Clarke, Wm. W.....	Toronto East.
Clarkson, John B., B.A.....	Kingston.
Cleghorn, Thomas.....	Ingersoll.
Clement, Benjamin.....	Hullsville.
Clement, Edwin.....	Bowmanville.

ing Island Locks.  
mer, C.E.  
lance.  
ham, C.E.  
hmond.  
lesley.  
ton & Odessa.  
urwick.  
bourg.  
ham.  
ndon Circuit.  
wdon.  
kenfield, Warsaw, &c.  
erbrooke, C.E.  
ndwich and Windsor  
leyville.  
int Abino.  
morestville.  
bourg.  
wmarket and Aurora  
ney.  
lthby and Oshawa.  
nithville.  
Catherine.  
rleton Place.  
antford.  
bourg.  
dne.  
Original.  
ontreal East.  
arrowsmith.  
alt.  
rantford.  
rockville.  
apanee.  
mith's Falls.  
orwood.  
ainville.  
ullsville.  
oronto West.  
lythe.  
uelph.  
ewburg.  
ond Eau.  
ama.  
elmont.  
onsecon.  
onge St. North.  
ockwood.  
aton.  
t. Andrews.  
linton.  
ape Cr'ker & Colp. Bay  
ew Westminster, B.C.  
Vardsville.  
eel.  
olland Landing.  
lgin.  
amilton.  
linton.  
oronto East.  
obourg.  
Kingston.  
ount Pleasant.  
ew Ireland.  
Franklin.  
ewcastle.  
rewer's Mills.  
loydtown.  
oboonk.  
amilton.  
horold.  
demorestville.  
eterboro'.  
akenham & Arnprior  
radford.  
xeter.  
lenheim.  
agog, M. F.  
landford.  
ameliasburg.  
radford.  
oulinette.  
oronto East.  
Kingston.  
ngersoll.  
ullsville.  
owmaaville.

Cleworth, Thos. .... Amherstburg.  
Cobb, Thomas. .... Centreville.  
Cochran, George. .... Whitby and Oshawa.  
Code, Benjamin. .... Tamworth.  
Cole, Wm. J. .... Compton and Hatley.  
Coleman, Francis. .... Colborne.  
Coleman, Wm. .... Brighton.  
Colling, Joseph. .... Cookstown.  
Colling, Thomas. .... Arran.  
Connolly, Daniel. .... Kincairdine.  
Constable, Thomas W. .... Clarenceville.  
Cooley, W. M. .... Saugeen & S'thampton.  
Cooney, R., D.D. .... St. Catharines.  
Corbett, John. .... Mono.  
Cornish, Geo. H. .... Point Mara.  
Corson, Robert (sup'd). .... Cobourg.  
Cosford, Thomas. .... Yonge Street South.  
Cragg, Edward. .... Howick.  
Crane, Isaac. .... Wellesley.  
Creighton, K. (chairman). .... Prescott.  
Creighton, William. .... Clarendon.  
Crews, Thomas. .... Bayham.  
Crose, William. .... Durham, C.W.  
Culbert, Thomas. .... Mooretown.  
Curry, Erastus (student). .... Cobourg.  
Cullen, Thomas. .... Wawaunash.  
Darlington, Robt. .... Whitby.  
Davis, G. H. (chairman). .... Barrie.  
Davies, John. .... Granby.  
Dean, Horace (sup'd). .... Yonge St. North.  
Demorest, Thos. (sup'd). .... Percy.  
Derrick, Thomas. .... Lesslieville.  
Dewart, Edward H. .... St. John's.  
Dignan, W. .... Wyoming.  
Dingman, Garrett J. .... Wakefield.  
Dickson, G. N. A. F. T. N. .... Oshawa.  
Doel, John. .... Florence.  
Dorion, Joseph A. .... Quebec, F.M.  
Douglas, Geo. (sup'd). .... Montreal Centre.  
Douglas, John (super'y). .... Montreal Centre.  
Douse, John (chairman). .... Belleville.  
Dowler, J. A. .... Flintn & Addingt. Rd  
Down, Samuel. .... Nottawasaga.  
Doxsee, Archelaus. .... Onslow.  
Drennan, Alex. .... Holland Landing.  
Dyer, James E. .... Georgetown.  
Dyre, William R. .... Thornbury.  
Edwards, Abel. .... Mooretown.  
Edwards, Andrew. .... Cartwright.  
Elliott, James (chairman). .... Hamilton.  
Ellsworth, Orin H. .... Bayfield.  
English, John. .... Trenton.  
English, Noble F. .... Goderich.  
English, William. .... London Circuit.  
Evans, E., D.D. (chairman). .... Victoria, B.C.  
Evans, John S. .... Danville, C.E.  
Fawcett, Michael. .... St. George.  
Fear, Samuel. .... Blenheim.  
Ferguson, George. .... Lynn.  
Ferguson, Thos. A. .... Brampton.  
Ferrier, Robt., W., M.A. .... St. Catharines.  
Fessant, Edwin. .... Leeds.  
Field, George H., (student). .... Cobourg.  
Fish, Charles. .... Collingwood.  
Flanders, R. A. .... St. Armand.  
Fletcher, Ashton (super'y). .... Woodstock.  
Foreman, Richard J. .... Elora.  
Fowler, Hiram. .... Farnham.  
Fowler, Robert (sup'd). .... Frankford.  
Frazier, E. W. .... Lucknow.  
Freshman, Dr. C. .... Hamilton.  
Gable, Robert L. .... Carleton Place.  
Galbraith, Wm. .... Bowmanville.  
Garbutt, Thos. .... Bayfield.  
Gemley, John (chairman). .... Kingston.  
German, Peter. .... Grand River.  
German, John F. (undergrad). .... Cobourg.  
German, John W. .... Bath.  
Gilbert, C. W. M. (sup'd). .... Lynedoch.  
Gold, Isaac. .... L'Orignal.  
Goodson, George (chairman). .... Owen Sound.  
Goodwin, James. .... Mono.  
Godfrey, Robert. .... Frontenac.  
Gordon, James A. .... Hamilton.  
Graham, James. .... Yonge St. South.  
Graham, Robert. .... Innisfil.  
Gray, James. .... Oakville.  
Green, Alex. T. (sup'd). .... Port Hope.

Green, A., D.D. (book s'd). .... Toronto East.  
Green, Josias (student). .... Cobourg.  
Greener, James. .... Cookville.  
Griffin, William S. .... Woodstock.  
Hadwen, Thomas. .... Wawaunash.  
Hall, William, B.A. .... Belleville.  
Height, George L. .... Erin.  
Halstead, William. .... Colborne.  
Hamilton, Christopher. .... Alnwick.  
Hammond, R. M. (chairman). .... Westmeath.  
Hanna, Thomas. .... Morpeth.  
Hannon, James. .... Newcastle.  
Hansford, William. .... Melbourne.  
Hardie, Alex. .... Bobcaygeon, &c.  
Hardie, David. .... Bobcaygeon, &c.  
Harper, E. B., M.A. (chairman). .... Montreal Centre.  
Harris, James. .... Port Dover.  
Harris, Edward. .... Madoc.  
Hawke, William. .... Gosfield.  
Hay, William. .... St. Vincent.  
Hayhurst, William. .... Pakenham & Arnprior.  
Henderson, W. C., B.A. .... Hemmingford.  
Herkimer, William (sup'd). .... New Credit.  
Hewitt, J. N. .... St. George.  
Hewitt, Wm. T. (sup'y). .... Clarendon.  
Hewitt, Wm. J. .... Hornings's Mills.  
Heyland, Rowley (sup'd). .... Mount Pleasant.  
Hicks, Wm. .... Eaton.  
Hill, Joseph. .... Grenville.  
Hitchcock, B. (sup'y). .... St. Armand.  
Hodgson, John. .... Florence.  
Holmes, John. .... Smith's Falls.  
Holby, Matthias (sup'y). .... Lynedoch.  
Hooker, Le Roy. .... Milton.  
Hough, J. .... Teeswater.  
Houghton, Luther (sup'y). .... Brockville.  
Howard, I. B. (chairman). .... Toronto East.  
Howard, Thomas S. .... Romney.  
Howard, Vincent B. (sup'd). .... Cobourg.  
Howes, John. .... Winchester.  
Huff, Denis. .... Oxford.  
Hughes, James. .... Alymer, C.W.  
Hugill, Joseph. .... Stratford.  
Hume, Samuel. .... Paris.  
Hunt, Francis. .... St. Armand.  
Hunt, John. .... Pleton.  
Hunter, Samuel J. .... Oakville.  
Hunter, Wm. J. .... Clinton.  
Huntington, Silas. .... Renfrew.  
Hurlburt, A. (chairman). .... Mitchell.  
Hurlburt, Erastus (sup'd). .... St. Vincent.  
Hurlburt, Sylvester. .... Alnwick Mission.  
Hurlburt, Thomas (chairman). .... St. Clair.  
Hutchinson, John. .... Bruce Mines.  
Hyndman, John (student). .... Cobourg.  
Ingalls, Edmund S. (sup'y). .... Granby.  
Ireland, John C. .... Marmora.  
Irwin, William. .... Wallaceburg.  
Iveson, James A. .... Westminster.  
Irvine, Henry. .... Farmersville.  
Jackson, John. .... Sidney.  
Jackson, Samuel. .... Brudenell.  
Jackson, Wm. .... East Boulton.  
Jacques, George. .... Paisley.  
Jeffers, Thomas. .... Weston.  
Jeffers, W. (editor Ch. G.). .... Toronto West.  
Jeffrey, T. W. .... Napanee.  
Jennings, David. .... Gaspé.  
Johnston, D.A. .... Percy.  
Johnson, J. H., M.A. .... Montreal West.  
Johnson, Hugh (undergrad.). .... Cobourg.  
Johnson, Moses M. .... Bath.  
Jones, Cornelius A. .... Wesleyville.  
Jones, Richard (chairman). .... London.  
Kappeale, Stephen. .... Preston, G. M.  
Keagy, John G. (undergrad.). .... Cobourg.  
Kellam, Henry. .... Stratford.  
Kelly, Thomas (student). .... Cobourg.  
Kennedy, David, B.A. .... Brighton.  
Kennedy, George. .... Mount Brydges.  
Kennedy, James. .... Arkona.  
Kenney, George H. .... North Wakefield.  
Keough, Jabez B. .... Lochaber.  
Keough, Thomas S. .... Glandford.  
Kappel, John H. .... Berlin.  
Ker, Peter (sup'd). .... Drummondville.  
Kerr, John L. .... Cayuga.  
Kilgour, Joseph. .... Ormstown.

Kiernan, John.....	Portage du Fort.	Pollard, Wm.....	Toronto West.
Kines, James.....	Millford.	Poole, Jacob (sup'y).....	Cookstown.
Koyle, E. L.....	Lakefield, Warsaw, &c.	Poole, Wm. H.....	Newburg.
Laclair, Alexander.....	South Roxton.	Potts, John.....	London.
Laird, James.....	Mt. Fort and Arthur.	Potter, Richard.....	Millford.
Laird, John G.....	Mount Pleasant.	Preston, James.....	Toronto West.
Laird, Wm. H.....	Waterdown.	Price, Wm.....	Kilneburgh.
Lake, John N.....	Markham.	Rayner, Alfred H. (Vie. Col.).....	Cobourg.
Lambly, O. (undergraduate).....	Cobourg.	Reld, Henry.....	Brock.
Langford, Alexander.....	Timothy.	Reynolds, Joseph.....	Welland.
Lanton, Henry (sup'd).....	Bath.	Rice, Luther O.....	Strathroy.
Latimer, James F.....	Keppeel.	Rice, S. D. (governor, &c.).....	Hamilton, F.C.
Large, Richard.....	Artemesia.	Rich, George W.....	Paisley.
Lavell, Charles, M.A.....	Montreal Centre.	Richardson, George T.....	Manvers.
Law, John (sup'd).....	Whitby.	Richardson, James E.....	Melbourne.
Lawson, Thomas.....	Baltimore and Grafton.	Richardson, W. R.....	Niagara.
Leach, George.....	Mitchell.	Robinson, Richard.....	St. Andrews.
Leach, Webster (student).....	Cobourg.	Robinson, Robert.....	Hungerford.
Leary, John.....	St. Mary's.	Robson, George (undergrad.).....	[B.C.]
Lester, Alex.....	Newboro' and Bedford.	Robson, E.....	Fort Hope & Fort Yale
Lever, John (sup'd).....	Sidney.	Robson, Thomas.....	Ansleyville.
Lewis, Joseph P.....	Shefford & Lawrence-	Rogers, George.....	Cookstown.
Lochead, R. (sup'd).....	[ville].	Roy, James.....	Gananoquo.
Lucas, Daniel V.....	Victoria, B.C.	Rose, Brock (student).....	Cobourg.
Lund, Wm.....	Oxford.	Rose, Samuel (chairman).....	St. Catharines.
McCann, Alfred.....	Pickering.	Rowson, Wm. H.....	Matilda.
McCollum, Joseph W.....	Yonge St. North.	Ross, Wm. W.....	Compton and Hatley.
McCullough, W.....	Napanee.	Rupert, E. S., B.A.....	Pr. Albert and Seugog.
McCullough, W. S. (underg.).....	Cobourg.	Russ, Amos E.....	Perth.
McDonald, D. (student).....	Cobourg.	Russell, John.....	Belmont.
McDonogh, Wm.....	Sherbrooke and Oro.	Ryan, David.....	Frankford.
McDonald, Malcolm (sup'd).....	Stanstead.	Ryckman, Ed. B., B.A.....	Huntingdon.
McDougall, G. C. (chairman).....	Norway House, H.B.T.	Ryerson, Eton, D.D. LL.D.,	
McDowell, D.C.....	Matilda.	Chief Superintendent of	Toronto East.
McDowell, Henry.....	Onemee.	Education.....	
McFadden, Wm. (chairman).....	Pickering.	Ryerson, John (superan).....	Brantford.
McGill, Wm.....	Merrickville.	Sallows, Edward.....	Garden River.
McKenzie, Kenneth.....	Chatham.	Salmou, J., B.A.....	Coaticook & Barnston.
McLean, H.....	Cornwall.	Salt, Allan.....	Christian Islands, &c.
McMullen, Daniel (sup'y).....	Picton.	Sanders, J. L.....	Brampton.
McMullen, Thomas (sup'y).....	Cooksville.	Sanderson, G. R. (chairman).....	Port Hope.
McNamara, George.....	Muskoka.	Sanderson, John (sup'd).....	Peterboro'.
McRea, George.....	Georgetown.	Sanderson, John (2nd).....	[ville].
McRitchie, George.....	Kemptville.	Sanderson, J. E., M.A.....	Shefford & Lawrence-
Madden, David B.....	Rice Lake.	Sanderson, Wm.....	Point Alexander.
Mark, Robert.....	Tamworth.	Savage, John W.....	Albion.
Mason, James.....	Newboro' and Bedford.	Savage, Wm.....	Peel.
Maxwell, Henry W.....	Kincardine.	Scales, Wm.....	East Bolton.
Matheson, James.....	Port Neuf.	Schofield, W. H., B.A.....	Merrickville.
Mudley, Samuel E.....	Arundel, &c.	Scott, Jonathan (sup'y).....	Toronto West.
Mauny, Henri.....	Montreal, F. M.	Scott, Wm. (chairman).....	Ottawa City.
Menham, G. M., B.A.....	Elora.	Scott, Wm. L.....	Keene.
Messmore, Joseph, (sup'd).....	Simcoe.	Scott, John.....	Durham, C.E.
Might, S. (student).....	Cobourg.	Selley, John B., M.D. (sup'd).....	Compton.
Miles, Stephen (sup'd).....	Newburg.	Sexsmith, George.....	Ingersoll.
Miller, Aaron D.....	Shannonville.	Shaler, Henry (sup'd).....	Kemptville.
Miller, Gilbert (sup'y).....	Picton.	Shannon, Wm.....	Cavagnol.
Miller, Wm. W.....	Napier.	Shaw, John.....	Grimsby.
Milliken, Andrew.....	Wallace.	Shaw, Robert, B.A.....	Caistorville.
Mills, John.....	Vienna.	Shepherd, Wm. W.....	St. Vincent.
Morrison, Wm. F., B.A.....	Millbrook.	Shepley, Joseph.....	Newmarket and Aurora
Morrow, Edward, B.A.....	Havelock.	Sheridan, Wm.....	Fenelon Falls.
Morton, Wm.....	Lynn.	Shorey, E. S.....	Waterloo, Kingston.
Moyer, Peter E. W.....	Alice.	Sherlock, Benjamin.....	Grangeville.
Mugrove, W. H.....	Mount Elgin, &c.	Short, Wm.....	Minden.
Nelands, John (sup'y).....	Arran.	Sickles, Abraham.....	Muncey.
Nelands, John (2nd).....	St. Mary's.	Slater, James C.....	Millbrook.
Nelles, S. S., D.D.....	Cobourg.	Slight, John.....	Templeton.
Norris, James.....	Stouffville.	Sloan, James W.....	Hastings Road.
Norton, Wm.....	Holland and Sullivan.	Smith, Andrew.....	Sarnia.
Parent, A. (French Missionary).....	St. Armand.	Smith, R. H.....	Acton Vale.
Parker, Wm. R., B.A.....	Odeiltown.	Spencer, H. A.....	Fitzroy Harbor.
Pattysen, Wm. M.....	Spencerville.	Spencer, Jas., M.A., sec. of	Paris.
Peake, Edwin.....	Norwich.	Conference.....	
Peake, Wm. H.....	Dudswell.	Stafford, Ezra A. (student).....	Cobourg.
Pearson, Mariaaduke.....	Albion.	Starr, J. H.....	Waterloo, Kingston.
Pearson, Thomas H.....	Dunnville.	Steer, Wm. (sup'd).....	Grafton.
Perrin, Daniel, B.A.....	Hastings.	Steinhaur, H.....	Whitefish Lake, H.B.T.
Peterson, A. L.....	Russell.	Stenning, George.....	Sutton.
Phelps, Richard (sup'd).....	Morpeth.	Stinson, Joseph H.....	Walsingham.
Phillips, Samuel B.....	Moultonette.	Stephenson, W.....	Simcoe.
Phillips, Samuel G.....	Three Rivers.	Stewart, John.....	Artemesia.
Philp, Samuel C.....	Lindsay.	Stobbs, Thomas.....	Canton.
Philp, S. C., Jr.....	Mt. Forest and Arthur.	Stringfellow, C.....	Ox'Fd House, H. L. Ter.
Philp, Wm.....	Waterdown.	Sunday, John.....	Alnwick Mission.
Philp, John, B.A.....	Dundas.	Sutherland, Alex.....	Drummondville.
Pinch, Richard.....	Missouri.	Sutherland, Donald.....	Knowlton.
Playter, Geo. F. (sup'd).....	Frankfort.	Swann, Matthew.....	Cookstown.



Toronto West.  
 Cookstown.  
 Cobourg.  
 London.  
 Millford.  
 Toronto West.  
 Blueburgh.  
 Cobourg.  
 Brock.  
 Welland.  
 Rathroy.  
 Hamilton, F.C.  
 Paisley.  
 Anvers.  
 Elbourne.  
 Niagara.  
 St. Andrews.  
 Ungerford.  
 Cobourg. [B.C.  
 Port Hope & Fort Yale  
 Insleyville.  
 Cookstown.  
 Ananogue.  
 Cobourg.  
 St. Catharines.  
 Matilda.  
 Compton and Hatley.  
 St. Albert and Scugog.  
 Perth.  
 Belmont.  
 Frankford.  
 Huntingdon.  
 Toronto East.  
 Brantford.  
 Garden River.  
 Oatcock & Barnston.  
 Christian Islands, &c.  
 Brampton.  
 Port Hope.  
 Peterboro'.  
 Elma. [ville.  
 Sheffield & Lawrence.  
 Point Alexander.  
 Albion.  
 Peel.  
 East Bolton.  
 Merrickville.  
 Toronto West.  
 Ottawa City.  
 Keene.  
 Durham, C.E.  
 Compton.  
 Ingersoll.  
 Kemptville.  
 Cavanol.  
 Grimsby.  
 Caistorville.  
 St. Vincent.  
 Newmarket and Aurora  
 Fenelon Falls.  
 Waterloo, Kingston.  
 Grangeville.  
 Minden.  
 Muncey.  
 Millbrook.  
 Templeton.  
 Hastings Road.  
 Sarnia.  
 Acton Vale.  
 Fitzroy Harbor.  
 Paris.  
 Cobourg.  
 Waterloo, Kingston.  
 Stratton.  
 Whitefish Lake, H.B.T.  
 Sutton.  
 Walsingham.  
 Simcoe.  
 Artemesia.  
 Canton.  
 Oxford House, H. L. Ter.  
 Alnwick Mission.  
 Drummondville.  
 Knowlton.  
 Cookstown.

Sweet, Edmund E. Osgoode.  
 Sylvester, Charles. Prince Albert, &c.  
 Taggart, Charles. Farmersville.  
 Tullman, Isaac B. Arrian.  
 Taylor, L. (Ag't U.C. Bible S.) Hamilton.  
 Taylor, Wm. Norwich.  
 Tesson, Samuel. Lanark.  
 Te-key, Ebenzer (student). Cobourg.  
 Thompson, James. Oil Springs.  
 Thompson, Robert. Pencilanguishene.  
 Thorneloe, James. Georgeville.  
 Thurston, John. Bury.  
 Tomblin, John (chairman). Stanstead.  
 Tomblin, Wm. Pembroke.  
 Tucker, R. L. Berlin Abino.  
 Tupper, Reuben E. Belmont.  
 Tucker, Samuel. McCallivray.  
 Tucker, Wm. Orillia.  
 Turver, Charles. Bell's Corners.  
 Vanderburg, Levi. Florence.  
 Waddell, Robert H. Thorold.  
 Wakefield, John. Moretown.  
 Waldron, Solomon (sup'd). Cobourg.  
 Walker, Thomas (student). Fingal.  
 Walker, Wm. E. Stirling.  
 Walton, John. Wilton and Odessa.  
 Ward, Edward A. Walsingham.  
 Ware, F. W. Chatham.  
 Warner, Lewis (chairman). Oakville.  
 Washington, George (sup'y). Westmeath.  
 Washington, George B.A. Lindsay.  
 Washington, W. C., B.A. Perth.  
 Watson, Wm. C., B.A. Wesleyville.  
 Webster, John. Omence.  
 Weldon, Isaac. Nanaimo, B.C.  
 White, Edward. Lynedoch.  
 Whiting, Matthew. Dundas.  
 Whiting, Richard. Cobourg.  
 Whitlock, G. C., LL.D. (prof-  
 fessor Victoria coll.) Madoc.  
 Wicher, John W. Port Stanley.  
 Will, Phineas D. Milton.  
 Williams, John A. New Credit.  
 Williams, Thomas. Cobourg.  
 Williams, Thos. G. (student). Matilda.  
 Williams, Wm. H. (super'd). Walpole Island.  
 Williston, John K. Mount Pleasant.  
 Willoughby, N. R., B.A. Brampton.  
 Willoughby, Wm. Cobourg.  
 Wilmoit, J. C. (undergrad.). Brock.  
 Wilson, John C. Eganville.  
 Wilson, John, V. North Gower.  
 Wilson, Richard. Markham.  
 Wilson, Robert O. Erin.  
 Wilson, Samuel. Strathroy.  
 Winans, Wm. H. Toronto West.  
 Wood, E., D.D., (superin-  
 tendent of Missions) Edmonton House, R. M.  
 Wo-isey, T. New Credit.  
 Wright, David (sup'd). Hamilton.  
 Wright, W. P., M.A. (sup'y). Morrisburg.  
 Youmans, J. S. Hungerford.  
 Young, Egerton R. Quebec.  
 Young, George (chairman). Frankford.  
 Young, Wm. (sup'd).  
 Youmans, J. R., B.A.

#### METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN CANADA.

Has three Annual Conferences, and one General Conference. The latter is Quadrennial; its next session to be held in May, 1864.

The Annual Conferences are called "Niagara," "Ontario," and "Bay of Quinte."

##### Bishops, or General Superintendents.

Rev. Philander Smith, D.D. Brooklin.  
 " Jas. Richardson, D.D. Yorkville.

##### BAY OF QUINTE CONFERENCE.

Whose next session will be held at Ottawa city, the first Wednesday in June, 1864.

##### Presiding Elders.

Rev. J. Gardiner. Kingston District.  
 Rev. J. H. Andrews. Augusta "  
 Rev. J. F. Wilson. Ottawa "

Anderson, A. Renfrew.  
 Aylsworth, I. B. Belleville.  
 Aylsworth, D. W. Lyon.  
 Bell, J. D. Farmersville.  
 Betts, L. A. Elgin.  
 Bird, W. Belleville.  
 Birken, G. Beechburg.  
 Brown, W. Winchester.  
 Brown, A. A. Iroquois.  
 Brown, D. (sup'd). Bell Rock.  
 Bull, J. G. Sydenham.  
 Burnelle, J. C. Napanee.  
 Chisholm, F. C. Ottawa.  
 Day, M. Renfrew.  
 Ferguson, J. Shannonville.  
 French, G. Mountain Grove.  
 Graham, W. H. Millford.  
 Graham, J. Riceville.  
 Hill, J. Kingston.  
 Hitchcock, Z. B. Iroquois.  
 Howard, E. S. Madoc.  
 Hodgins, W. G. Easton's Corners.  
 Hulbin, J. (sup'y). Morris, Ill.  
 Johnson, W. E. Melville.  
 Lane, H. (sup'd). Wolfe Island.  
 Lewis, T. (sup'd). Denison.  
 Martin, A. Mallorytown.  
 McAmmond, T. Vankleek Hill.  
 McLaren, A. Orser, E.  
 McNally, J. (sup'd). Perry, D. (sup'd).  
 Rogers, J. A. Demorestville.  
 Seymour, H. (sup'd). White Lake.  
 Silfs, J. W. Prescott.  
 Smith, B. Odessa.  
 Smith, J. B. Melville.  
 Smith, D. Beechburg.  
 Smith, J. (sup'd). Winchester.  
 Snider, W. H. Wood.  
 Stone, S. G. Ottawa.  
 Stratton, F. B. Aultsville.  
 Tooke, J. (sup'd). Whitefish Falls.  
 Waite, A. J. Tamworth.  
 West, I. N. D. Kemptville.  
 White, G. S. Newburgh.  
 Williams, H. Lunenburg.  
 Woodcock, E. Morven.  
 Young, S.

#### NIAGARA CONFERENCE.

Which meets at St. Mary's, 3rd Wednesday in April 1864.

##### Presiding Elders.

Rev. T. Webster. Niagara District.  
 Rev. E. Lounsbury. Oxford "  
 Rev. W. D. Hughson. London "

Abbs, G. Hamilton.  
 Bartram, E. Freelon.  
 Bethson, M. Ingersoll.  
 Bristol, E. Ancaster.  
 Bristol, B. Belmont.  
 Brown, N. G. Ridgetown.  
 Burdette, C. Newbury.  
 Card, S. Seaforth.  
 Collins, J. M. Newaik.  
 Cook, R. B. Crowland.  
 Cope, W. Ancaster.  
 Crossfield, G. Smithville.  
 Culp, D. Oakland.  
 Davis, J. T. Arkona.  
 Demick, M. Ancaster.  
 Draper, E. Ancaster.  
 Draper, J. St. Ann's.  
 Eastman, C. S. St. Mary's.  
 Elliott, J. N. Onondaga.  
 Fairchild, J. F. Dresden.  
 Francher, W. Komoka.  
 Gilray, J. London.  
 Graham, W. Embro.  
 Griffin, D. (sup'd). Vienna.  
 Griffith, A. E. Rainham Centre.  
 Hartley, G. Widder.  
 Harris, E. (sup'y). Hartford.  
 Hayward, J. Watford.  
 Hubble, J.

Hansburger, A.	Princeton.
Hunt, G.	Lynden.
Jones, A.	Flugal.
Kerr, S. L.	Goderich.
Kilty, H. J.	Byron.
Lawrence, G. (sup'y)	Oil Springs.
Livingston, J. A.	Goderich.
Lock, H.	St. Mary's.
Lowry, M.	Tapscott.
McLean, J.	Wallaceburg.
McNamee, S.	Strathroy.
Morden, J. P.	Chunis.
Pettys, C. (sup'd)	Luton.
Phillips, J. R.	Ingersoll.
Rogers, B. B.	St. Ann's.
Rouston, T.	Sylvan.
Roy, N.	Canboro'.
Service, R.	Springfield.
Short, S.	Rockwood.
Smith, G.	Smithville.
Smith, F. M.	Dunnville.
Smith, P. Jun	Lynden.
Stewart, S. (sup'd)	Fonthill.
Sweeney, C. (sup'd)	Oakland.
Terwilliger, S.	Blythwood.
Terwilliger, E. A.	Silverhill.
Tufford, J. C.	Ingersoll.
Turner, G. (sup'd)	Avon.
Watson, D.	Vienna.
Wood, J.	Ridgetown.
Wright, W. S.	Emmiskillen.
Wright, M. A.	Bayfield.
Yokom, W.	Florence.
Yokom, J. W.	

## ONTARIO CONFERENCE.

Which meets at Georgetown, first Wednesday in April 1864.

## Presiding Elders.

Rev. T. Morrison.	Toronto District.
Rev. S. W. LaDuc.	Colborne "
Rev. C. Bennett.	Durham "
Adams, J. Q.	Brooklin.
Adams, E.	
Archer, M. D. (sup'y)	Brooklin.
Argue, T.	Brampton.
Benson, W.	Markham.
Blanchard, B. W.	Ballinafad.
Bradshaw, T. P.	Oakville.
Brown, T. C.	Willowdale.
Byam, J. W. (sup'd)	Myrtle.
Caldwell, L. B.	Brighton.
Campbell, A.	Belleville.
Carnan, A.	Hanover.
Carscadden, D.	Kincardine.
Clark, G.	Orono.
Collamore, O. G.	Orillia.
Cook, J.	Hastings.
Croner, D.	Queensville.
Curtis, J.	Willowdale.
Dockham, H.	Norham.
Earl, R.	Belleville.
Egan, J.	Oakwood.
Empy, P.	Invermay.
Finn, F. M.	Orangeville.
Fisher, J. B.	Eugenia.
Foster, J.	Brooklin.
Fraser, C. W. (sup'y)	
Fulford, E. J.	Brampton.
Glover, T. W.	Belleville.
Grove, S. S.	Mount Forest.
Hilts, J. W.	Mount Forest.
Hiscocks, J.	Stirling.
Howard, N. H.	
Hulin, A. V.	Frankford.
Johnson, H. H. (sup'd)	Madoc.
Jones, G.	Creemore.
Knox, P.	Markham.
Lake, C. V.	Belleville.
Lawrence, B. (sup'd)	Madoc.
Lyman, B.	Belleville.
Massey, W. J.	Belleville.
Maybee, A.	
McKay, J. W.	
Meyers, S.	
Miller, G.	Port Perry

Norman, W. E.	Sidney.
Ormerod, J.	Brampton.
Owen, J. (sup'd)	Gunmarsh, Ill.
Pirritto, W.	Palermo.
Pomeroy, J. C.	Cobourg.
Pomeroy, D.	Belleville.
Rowe, W. B.	Melancthon.
Sanderson, R.	Baltimore.
Shaw, W. H.	Meaford.
Shepard, G.	Belleville.
Shepard, H. P.	Belleville.
Sills, W. A.	Colborne.
Simpson, J. M.	Brighton.
Smith, L. P. (sup'd)	Sylvania, Ohio.
Sparrow, J. P.	Omence.
Sparrow, P. L.	Baltimore.
Taylor, C.	Garafraxa.
Thurstan, A. L.	Orangeville.
Tindall, R. L.	Teeswater.
Well, E.	Bluevale.
Wilson, D.	Belleville.
Wilson, J.	Myrtle.
Wilson, G.	Muskoka.
Woodward, W.	
Wright, A.	

## METHODIST NEW CONNEXION.

Rev. James Caswell, president of Conference, London.

Rev. S. B. Gundy, clerk of Conference, St. Mary's.

Rev. J. H. Robinson, superintendent of Missions, London.

Rev. W. McClure, assistant superintendent, and

tutor of Theological Institution, Toronto.

T. Lottridge, Barton, treasurer.

W. Latimer, Ostrander, P. O., Co. Kent, treasurer

of Mission fund.

Adkins, T. O. (sup'd)	Bewdley.
Auld, D.	Delta.
Bain, J.	Frankville.
Backerville, J.	Cayuga.
Belle, James (sup'd)	Lambeth.
Birks, Wm.	Mount Forest.
Bothwell, Wm.	N. Augusta.
Breman, James (sup'd)	Hamilton.
Brown, G.	Toronto.
Brown, E. F.	Lansdowne.
Buggin, G.	Omence.
Carter, M. D. (sup'd)	Bewdley.
Caswell, James	London.
Cleaver, J.	Goderich.
Cole, T.	Cannington.
Crawford, J.	Cobocok.
Curry, C. (sup'd)	Bellmore.
Danard, W. B.	St. Mary's.
Dempsey, A. F.	Pefferlaw.
Demill, A. B.	Dunnville.
Depew, S. F.	Paisley.
Dochstader, J. W.	Lansdowne.
Elliott, John	Chatsworth.
Follick, Joseph	Kendal.
Foss, W. D.	Cayuga.
Fowler, J. H.	Bentlack.
Fox, T.	Lavender.
Gaddis, J.	Kincardine.
Garry, R. (Local Elder)	Almonte.
Goldsmith, T.	Milton.
Gundy, Wm.	Birr.
Gundy, S. B.	St. Mary's.
Gundy, James	Berkeley.
Gundy, Joseph R.	Yorkville.
Haigh, B.	Brome.
Hale, H.	Thamesford.
Hamilton, S.	St. Catharines.
Haney, J.	Malahide.
Hartley, A.	Waterford.
Haynes, F.	Omagh.
Hill, J.	Copetown.
Hill, R. W.	Oxford.
Histon, J.	Fenwick.
Holmes, E.	Nassagaweya.
Jac son, T.	Artemesia.
Jeffris, J. M.	Lloydtown.
Kay, John	Lifford.
Keam Wm.	Mount Forest.
Kershaw, J. B.	Lifford.

ney.  
 mpton.  
 ammarsh, Ill.  
 erno.  
 ourg.  
 leville.  
 anction.  
 timore.  
 aford.  
 leville.  
 leville.  
 borne.  
 ghton.  
 vauls, Ohio.  
 nence.  
 timore.  
 rafaxa.  
 angoville.  
 swater.  
 evale.  
 leville.  
 rtle.  
 askoka.

# ONNEXION.

of Conference, Lon-  
 conference, St. Mary's  
 atendent of Missions,  
 superintendent, and  
 Toronto.  
 Co. Kent, treasurer

ewdley.  
 elta.  
 rankville.  
 ayuga.  
 ambeth.  
 Mount Forest.  
 N. Augusta.  
 Hamilton.  
 Toronto.  
 Lansdowne.  
 ncomee.  
 ewdley.  
 London.  
 Goderich.  
 Lannington.  
 Cobocok.  
 Bellmore.  
 St. Mary's.  
 Pefferlaw.  
 Dunnville.  
 Paisley.  
 Lansdowne.  
 Chatsworth.  
 Kendal.  
 Cayuga.  
 Bentinok.  
 Lavender.  
 Kincardine.  
 Almonte.  
 Milton.  
 Hurr.  
 St. Mary's.  
 Berkeley.  
 Yorkville.  
 Brome.  
 Thamesford.  
 St. Catharines.  
 Malahide.  
 Waterford.  
 Omagh.  
 Copetown.  
 Oxford.  
 Fenwick.  
 Nassagaweya.  
 Artemesia.  
 Lloydtown.  
 Lifford.  
 Mount Forest.  
 Lifford.

Kershaw, E. Talbotville.  
 Kimbal, H. N. (local elder). Durham.  
 Kimball, J. E. (Not known.)  
 Leach, J.  
 Leaver, J. J. A. Milton.  
 Leith, Aaron. Invermay.  
 Lutze, John J. Simcoe.  
 McClure, Wm. Toronto.  
 McAlister, J. Waterford.  
 McGuire, J. North Gower.  
 McKenzie, D. Saugeen.  
 Miller, J. A. Galt.  
 Moss, Wm. H. Walkerton.  
 Ogden, T. (superintendent). Frankville.  
 O'Hara, J. Charlesworth.  
 Orms, J. Dingle.  
 Orr, J. S. Belfast.  
 Paintin, R. East Bolton.  
 Peck, J. Milford.  
 Pitcher, J. Owen Sound.  
 Preston, W. Strathroy.  
 Ramson, J. Garrie.  
 Redcoff, R. Smith's Falls.  
 Reid, J. (local elder). Mono Centre.  
 Reid, T. Walkertown.  
 Renny, J. (superintendent). St. Catharines.  
 Richardson, G. Aylmer.  
 Robinson, J. H. (gen. sup. mis.) London.  
 Robinson, W. Lifford.  
 Rogers, J. West Brome.  
 Rolston, D. D. Kilbride.  
 Savage, D. Aurora.  
 Scott, James. Lingle.  
 Seymour, James. Mallorytown.  
 Seymour, J. C. Bartonville.  
 Shaw, James. Waterdown.  
 Shaw, C. Hamilton.  
 Shuttleworth, J. Montreal.  
 Simpson, J. Erin.  
 Smith, D. Copetown.  
 Tindal, Wm. Pictou.  
 Tyler, R. J. Fenelon Falls.  
 Vining, J. E. Owen Sound.  
 Walker, R. Kilbride.  
 Walker, D. Harristown.  
 Warren, J. C. Gananoque.  
 Weaver, S. G. York.  
 Webb, Wm. Longwood.  
 Whitcomb, O. Stratfordville.  
 White, J. Hespeler.  
 Wilkinson, John. Otterville.  
 Wilkinson, H. Dargham.  
 Wilkinson, T. L. Erin.  
 Wilkinson, John A. Thamesford.  
 Willemot, W. Monford.  
 Williams, E. Delhi.  
 Williams, W. Cavan.  
 Withrow, W. H. Montreal.

## BRITISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

The fourth session of the Annual of Conference will meet in Amherstburg, Canada West, on the fourth Thursday of September 1864.

Rev. Aug. R. Green, Bishop, Windsor.  
 Rev. G. W. Brodie, secretary conference, Chatham Station.  
 Rev. S. B. Williams, ass. sec., Rondeau Circuit.  
 Rev. D. Turner, missionary, treasurer, Chatham.  
 Brooks, E. (local Elder). Marble Vill.  
 Douglas, W. Woodstock.  
 Dowrey, F. N. (local).  
 Freeland, G. W. Ypsilanti, U. S.  
 Nichols, J. Windsor Station.  
 Pearce, C. H. Amherstburg Circuit.  
 Robinson, D. Colchester.  
 Thomas, J. H. Sandwich Mission.  
 Turner, D. Dover Mission.  
 Young, H. J. (miss. & ch. agt.)

## BRITISH METHODIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN CANADA.

Founded A. D. 1856.

Next Conference will be held in Windsor, 20th August 1864.

The General Assembly will sit on the first Monday in September, 1864, in Chatham.

Right rev. Willis Nazrey, general superintendent, Chatham.

Rev. S. H. Brown, assistant superintendent, 4th line Peel.

Rev. T. W. Stringer, treasurer, Buxton.  
 Rev. W. H. Jones, secretary, Chatham

Anderson, Peter. Amherstburg.  
 Anderson, Tynce. Otterville.  
 Banyard, Wm. Owen Sound.  
 Barkly, George W. Wilberforce.  
 Blount, G. R. Colchester.  
 Bowers, Wm. Brantford.  
 Brice, C. Ingersoll.  
 Butler, C. St. Thomas.  
 Chambers, L. C. St. Catharines.  
 Christeen, J. L. Malden.  
 Contee, Nelson. Welland Co.  
 Cook, H. Panceo.  
 Cooper, J. W. Otterville.  
 Cornish, J. St. Catharines.  
 Crosby, Caswell. Pleasant Valley.  
 Crosby, W. S. Camden.  
 Disney, R. R. Windsor.  
 Francis, C. I. Yorkville.  
 Gant, E. Toronto West.  
 Hall, S. Hamilton.  
 Hall, Stephen. Windsor.  
 Harden, Nero. Dawn.  
 Harper, H. Drummondville.  
 Harrison, G. C. Institution.  
 Hawkins, Walter. Chatham.  
 Henson, J. Gore Camden.  
 Jackson, H. Simcoe.  
 Jefferson, T. Woodstock.  
 Johnson, R. Chatham.  
 Johnson, Robert. Peel.  
 Johnson, H. W. Windsor.  
 Jones, D. Hamilton.  
 Kennard, T. M. Hamilton.  
 Lightfoot, S. Buxton.  
 Moore, R. L. Simcoe West.  
 O'Canvan, Peter. Dresden.  
 O'Canvan, Peter. Brantford.  
 Peer, Lloyd. St. Catharines.  
 Pekar, Richard. Elgin.  
 Rollins, C. H. London.  
 Run, J. 8th Concession.  
 Smith, Ben. Central America.  
 Smith, P. B. D. Institution.  
 Sorrie, R. Windsor.  
 Steward, Benj. Brantford.  
 Thompson, D. D. Berry.  
 Toyer, W. Buxton.  
 Vick, N. 10th Con. N. C.  
 Wanner, J. Norwich.  
 Washington, C. A. Toronto.  
 Watson, Alex. New Canaan.  
 Whipper, Benjamin. Ingersoll.  
 York, Alfred. Chatham.

## PRIMITIVE METHODIST CHURCH IN CANADA.

The Conference to be held in Brampton, April 18, 1864.

Rev. John Natrass, president, Bowmanville.  
 Rev. T. Crompton, secretary, Victoria Square.  
 Robt. Walker, treasurer, Toronto.  
 Rev. J. Davison, miss. sec., and editor of the *Christian Journal*, Toronto.

Adams, T. Falkirk.  
 Anger, R. Galt.  
 Anger, T. Widder.  
 Bee, W. Drumbo.  
 Boyle, R. Toronto.  
 Boyes, J. S. Mount Brydges.  
 Cade, R. Brampton.  
 Cheetham, J. Hamilton.  
 Clarke, J. Falkirk.  
 Codville, W. Claremont.  
 Collins, J. Loughborough.  
 Cook, W. Trowbridge.  
 Cooper, W. E. Humber.  
 Crompton, T. Victoria Square.  
 Davison, J. Toronto.  
 Dudley, T. Paris.

Edgar, J.	Loughborough.
Foster, T.	Walkerton.
Garner, J.	Epsom.
Gilbert, J. D.	Bervie.
Goodman, J.	Orangeville.
Haigh, G.	Yorkville.
Hall, L.	Drumbo.
Hassard, R.	Orangeville.
Herridge, W.	Kingston.
Heyworth, A.	York, G. R.
Hugham, W. S.	Brantford.
Jolly, W.	Tormore.
Lacey, S. P.	Chatham.
Lacey, J.	Selkirk.
Lawton, E.	Walsingham.
Lee, G. T.	Bowmanville.
Lomas, W.	Laskey.
Lyle, W.	Aurora.
Markham, J.	Ellesmere.
Matthews, M. H.	Collingwood.
Matthew, H. S.	Toronto.
Milner, J.	Hawkesville.
Monkman, W.	Bradford.
Moody, M. H.	Clinton.
Natrass, J.	Bowmanville.
Natrass, T.	Guelph.
Newton, W.	Selby.
Nichol, J.	Trowbridge.
Osborne, H. F.	Mitchell.
Pattison, R.	Muskoka Falls.
Paul, R.	Bluevale.
Pyke, W.	Brampton.
Reid, W.	Victoria Square.
Roadhouse, J.	Collinsby.
Roffe, C.	Widder.
Rowe, W.	Malton.
Ryder, I.	Maxwell.
S. " D.	Denniston.
Simpson, J.	Albion.
Simpson, D.	Hawkesville.
Smith, J.	Albion.
Stephenson, R.	Sullivan.
Swift, J. R.	Stratford.
Tamblyn, J. R.	Mount Hurst.
Thornley, W.	Blue Vale.
Towler, J.	Hawkesville.
Walker, J.	Stratford.
Watson, G.	Oban.
Whitworth, W. E.	Epsom.
Wood, G.	London.

### CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH.

The Congregational Union of Canada will hold its next meeting at Brantford, C. W., on Wednesday, 8th June 1864, at 4 P.M.

#### Officers of the Union.

Wm. Hay, chairman, Scotland, C. W.  
J. Wood, secretary-treasurer, Brantford, C. W.

#### Officers of the Canadian C. Missionary Society.

H. Wilkes, D.D., secretary-treasurer, Montreal.  
K. M. Fenwick, Home secretary, Kingston.

#### Congregational College, B. N. A.

Adam Lillie, D.D., theological professor.  
F. H. Marling, secretary, Toronto.  
F. Fréland, Esq., treasurer, Toronto.

#### In Pastoral Charge.

Adams, L. P.	Fitch Bay, C. E.
Allworth, Wm. H.	Markham.
Anjcahbo, John (Indian).	Saugeen.
Armour, J.	Keihin.
Barker, Enoch.	Newmarket.
Black, R. K.	Lanark.
Brown, John.	Eramosa.
Brown, Robert.	Ganaraxa.
Bucher, G. C.	Ganby, C. E.
Burchill, Robert.	Saugeen.
Burgess, Wm.	Edgeworth.
Clarke, W. F.	Cueph.
Climie, John.	Belleville.
Day, B. W.	Bluevale.
Denny Hiram.	Alton.

Duff, A.	Sherbrooke, C. E.
Duff, Charles.	Menford.
Dunkery, D.	Durham, C. E.
Durrant, J.	Stratford.
Ebbs, E.	Paris.
Ellerby, T. S.	Toronto.
Elliot, Joseph.	Ottawa.
Farrar, J. A.	Cowansville, C. E.
Fenwick, K. M.	Kingston.
Forsyth, Joseph.	Massawipi, C. E.
Frink, B. M.	Magog, C. E.
Frink, D. C. B.A.	Meibourne, C. E.
Hay, Robert.	Woodbridge.
Hay, Wm.	Scotland.
Hayden, Wm.	Coldsprings.
Hooper, J.	Owen Sound.
Kribs, Ludwick.	Colpoys Bay.
Lancashire, Henry.	Franklin, C. E.
Lewis, Richard.	Vankleek Hill.
Lightbody, Thomas.	Sarnia.
McAlister, W.	Metis, C. E.
McCallum, D.	Warwick.
McDonald, A.	Stanstead, C. E.
McGill, A.	Ryckman's Corners.
McGregor, Alex.	Brockville.
McGregor, Donald.	Manilla.
McGregor, Robert.	Listowel.
McKinnon, N.	Kincardine.
McLean, J.	McIntyre.
Marling, F. H.	Toronto.
Parker, A. J.	Danville, C. E.
Powis, H. D.	Quebec, C. E.
Pullar, Thomas.	Hamilton.
Raymond, A.	Bell Ewart.
Rekie, T. M.	Bowmanville.
Robinson, R.	Thamesville.
Shanks, Philip.	Lanark Village.
Sherrill, E. J.	Eaton, C. E.
Sim, A., M.A.	St. Andrews, C. E.
Smith, J. M.	Southwold.
Snider, Solomon.	Norwichville.
Unsworth, Joseph.	Georgetown.
Watson, Charles P.	London.
Wheeler, Joseph.	Albion.
Wilkes, H., D.D.	Montreal.
Wood, John.	Brantford.

#### Not in Pastoral Charge.

Baker, Thomas.	Newmarket.
Byrne, J. T.	Whitby.
Campbell, J.	West Arran.
Clarke, Wm.	Dresden.
Cornish, George, M.A.	Montreal.
Fraser, John.	Stanstead, C. E.
Johnston, J. (Indian).	
King, Stephen.	Ryckman's Corners.
Lillie, Adam, D.D.	Toronto.
McKillican, John.	Danville, C. E.
Middleton, James.	Elora.
Osunkrhine, P. P.	Christian Island.
Porter, James.	Toronto.
Wickson, Arthur, L.L.D.	Toronto.
Wilson, H.	St. Catharines.

### BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHURCH, C. W.

Conference meets at Hampton, on the first Thursday in June 1864.

#### Connexional Officers.

B. Hurley, president of the Conference.
D. Canton, secretary.
J. Hoidge, corresponding secretary.
T. Green, treasurer Missionary Society.
E. Roberts, secretary do.
H. Kenner, book steward.
J. H. Eynon, Chapel secretary.
A. Gordon, secretary of Loan Fund.
H. Kenner, do. Preachers' do.
D. Canton, do. F'd f. preachers' children.
J. Pluch, do. Contingent F.
P. Robins, do. General treasurer.

#### District Superintendents.

J. Chapple.	Cobourg District.
R. Hurley.	Bowmanville do.
J. Hoidge.	Exeter do.

rbrooke, C. E.  
ford.  
ham, C. E.  
atford.  
is.  
onto.  
awa.  
ansville, C. E.  
ngton.  
ssawipi, C. E.  
gog, C. E.  
bourne, C. E.  
oodbridge.  
otland.  
dsprings.  
en Sound.  
poy's Bay.  
anklin, C. E.  
nkleeck Hill.  
nia.  
tis, C. E.  
arwick.  
instead, C. E.  
ckman's Corners.  
ockville.  
milla.  
stowel.  
ncardine.  
Intyre.  
ronto.  
nyville, C. E.  
bec, C. E.  
amilton.  
ll Ewart.  
owmanville.  
amesville.  
ark Village.  
ton, C. E.  
Andrews, C. E.  
outhwold.  
orwichville.  
orgetown.  
ndon.  
lbion.  
ontreal.  
antford.

harge.

ewmarket.  
hitby.  
est Arran.  
resden.  
ontreal.  
instead, C. E.

ckman's Corners.  
ronto.  
anville, C. E.  
ora.  
ristian Island.  
ronto.  
ronto.  
Catharines.

URCH, C. W.

on the first Thursday

cers.

ference.

tary.  
Society.

und.  
hers' do.  
preachers' children.  
gent F.  
al treasurer.

ndents.

obourg District.  
owmanville do.  
xeter do.

J. Williams.....Palmyra, do, U. S.  
Agres, W.....Exeter.  
Bodle, G.....Campbellford.  
Canton, D.....Columbus.  
Chapple, J.....Cobourg.  
Clark, A.....Orono.  
Colwell, G. T.....Peterboro'.  
Colwell, H. J.....Mitchell.  
Doble, A.....  
Dunkley, G.....Dingle.  
Ebbott, H.....Cleveland, U. S.  
Edwards, J.....Culloden.  
Eynon, J. H. (sup'd).....Tyrone.  
Jale, J.....Warsaw.  
Gordon, A.....Port Hope.  
Greene, T.....Dingle.  
Ham, H.....Perrytown.  
Harris, J.....Oshawa.  
Haycraft, G. (sup'd).....Merton, U. S.  
Holdge, J.....Mitchel.  
Hooper, J.....Uxbridge.  
Hooper, W.....London.  
Hull, T. R.....Fenelon Falls.  
Hurley, R.....Little Britain.  
Jolliffe, S.....Little Prairie, U. S.  
Jolliffe, W.....Yorkville, U. S.  
Kenner, H.....Bowmanville.  
Kinsey, J.....Exeter.  
Langdon, J. (sup'd).....Columbus.  
Mcneer, M.....Holmesville.  
Morris, A. (sup'd).....Uxbridge.  
Nott, H. J.....National, U. S.  
Pett, M.....West Chagrin, U. S.  
Pinch, J.....Reach.  
Roach, W. R.....Hampton.  
Roberts, E.....Exeter.  
Robins, P.....Clinton.  
Shortridge, J.....Richmond, U. S.  
Stevens, H.....Duffin's Creek.  
Tapp, J. B.....Ivanhoe.  
Wade, W.....Manilla.  
Whitlock, J.....Tweed.  
William, J.....Palmyra, U. S.

#### BAPTIST MINISTERS IN CANADA.

\* \* The following list is made up without respect to the minor differences which distinguish various sections of Evangelical Baptists.

The Annual Meeting of the Freewill Baptist Conference will be held in the Bethel Church, Simcoe, on the 24th, 25th, and 26th June 1864.

W. Taylor, Aylmer, moderator.

J. H. Bryant, Woodstock, secretary and treasurer.

Alexander, John.....Montreal.  
Anderson, A.....Halloway.  
Anderson, W. K.....Kenytville.  
Andrews, L. L.....Lyndoch.  
Appleford, J. G.....Townsend.  
Arms, A. L.....Abbott's Corners.  
Austernuehl, E.....Wilmot.  
Austin, A.....Simcoe.  
Baird, J.....Port Hope.  
Baker, S.....Bayham.  
Baldwin, T.....Victoria.  
Barry, R.....Dunham.  
Bates, J. M.....Mount Healy.  
Boardsall, W. C.....Ingersoll.  
Bodell, A.....St. Arnmands.  
Binga, A.....Amherstburg.  
Blackmarr, H.....Simcoe.  
Bodenbender, C.....Tavistock.  
Booker, Theoph.....Binbrook.  
Broadwater, P.....Hamilton.  
Brooks, James.....Weston.  
Brown, B. P.....Eden.  
Caldieott, T. F., D.D.....Toronto.  
Caldwell, W. A.....Dundas.  
Cameron, A. A.....Woodville.  
Cameron, D.....Tiverton.  
Cameron, J.....Beamsville.  
Cameron, Robert.....South Zorra.  
Campbell, A.....Lochaber.  
Carey, G. W. M., A.M.....St. Catharines.  
Carto, Benj.....Brookville.  
Chandler, J.....Coaticook.  
Chute, A.....Amiens.

Clark, A.....Hanover.  
Clark, E.....Jerseyville.  
Clark, J.....Guelph.  
Clerihew, P., A.M.....Paris.  
Clutton, J.....Port Rowan.  
Cook, R. B.....Sullivan.  
Cooper, J.....Aylmer.  
Corlett, Thomas.....Olinda.  
Crawford, John.....Cheltenham.  
Currie, D.....Wolverton.  
Curtis, G. H.....Silver Hill.  
Cyr, N. (French preacher).....Montreal.  
Daugharty, G. A.....Canton.  
Davidson, T. L., D.D.....St. George.  
Davis, S. H.....Dresden.  
Dempsey, J.....St. Andrews.  
Dockery, James.....Waterford.  
Donnocker, G.....Claremont.  
Doyle, M.....Inverkip.  
Dowling, J. F.....Uxbridge.  
Drew, J.....Coaticook.  
Duncan, A.....Newbury.  
Dunlop, R.....Wingham.  
Edwards, R.....Brookville.  
Elliott, Isaac.....Mount Elgin.  
Facey, A. M.....Morpet.  
Fenton, Jos.....Arkona.  
Ferguson, J. F.....Barnston.  
Finch, John.....Orillia.  
Fitch, H.....Kingsville.  
Fitch, H. P.....Woodstock.  
Folger, S. W.....Delhi.  
Ford, H. G.....Windham Centre.  
Forsyth, W.....Puslinch.  
Fraser, W.....Kincairdine.  
Freeman, B.....Brookville.  
Frize, G. P.....Claremont.  
Fyfe, R. A., D.D.....Woodstock.  
George, W.....Louisville.  
Gerrie, J.....Inverkip.  
Gillies, A.....Eaton.  
Gilmour, J.....Peterboro'.  
Goble, J.....Villa Nova.  
Gorme, W.....Union.  
Gooderham, J.....York Mills.  
Gostelow, D.....Nile-town.  
Gratley, G.....Owen Sound.  
Green, J. (Bible Society Agent).....Montreal.  
Griffin, J.....South Zorra.  
Griffin, S.....London.  
Hall, J. P.....Bayham.  
Hammett, James.....Holland Landing.  
Harris, J.....Ingersoll.  
Halecroft, L.....Curlerton Place.  
Hansbrow, Jos.....Chatham.  
Haviland, W.....Burgessville.  
Hazleton, W. P.....Bloom-burgh.  
Henderson, T.....Perth.  
Herrington, R.....Kingsville.  
Hooper, W.....Carluke.  
Hurd, C.....Hatley.  
Hubert, W.....Mayne.  
Iler, Jacob.....Colchester.  
Islip, J. P.....Dunville.  
Jackson, S.....Glaumire.  
Jones, W. H.....Port Hope.  
Jones, S.....St. Mary's.  
Kettle, J.....Lons.  
King, J.....Dalesville.  
King, Jos.....Whitby.  
Kitchen, A. E.....Orangeville.  
Lacey, P.....Buxton.  
Lacey, W.....Claremont.  
Laden, T. (French Preacher).....Longueuil.  
Landon, W. H.....Drumbo.  
Langridge, J.....Ottawa.  
Lawson, J.....Allanville.  
Lince, J.....Richwood.  
Lloyd, H., A.M.....Toronto.  
Longish, J. (Indian Preacher).....Tuscarora.  
Lorimer, A., B.A. (Sec. C. B. U.).....Toronto.  
Lyster, W.....Sulpton.  
Mackie, J.....Boston.  
Marsh, D.....Quebec.  
Messacar, M.....Silver Hill.  
Massey, S. (City Missionary).....Montreal.  
McArthur, D.....Amiens.  
McClelland, Robert.....Arkona.



McConnell, S.	Port Burwell.
McDonald, P.	Vernon.
McIntyre, A.	Fenelon Falls.
McLean, H.	Linton.
McNab, F. T., A.M.	Pictou.
McNail, D.	Vernon.
McKee, Wm.	Vankleek Hill.
Millar, Walter.	Mount Forest.
Millard, Wm.	Brampton.
Miller, G.	Stanstead.
Mills, T.	Dexter.
Milne, W.	Nithburg.
Mitchell, E.	Georgeville.
Moore, G.	Treacastle.
Moulton, A.	Stanstead.
Moulton, T. P.	Coaticook.
Mudge, E.	Otterville.
Muir, William.	Mount Forest.
Mulhern, D.	Kingsville.
Nichols, H.	Harlem.
Normandeau, L. (French Pr.)	Quebec.
Oakley, J.	Bronte.
Owen, T. R.	Falkirk.
Painter, J.	Iona.
Patten, G.	Drumbo.
Perrin, C.	Houghton Centre.
Perry, R. L.	St. Catharines.
Pickard, J. A.	Moore.
Pickard, William.	Hornby.
Piper, S.	Coaticook.
Pugsley, W.	Cheapside.
Rainboth, E.	Notfield.
Read, S.	Brantford.
Reddick, J.	Wicklow.
Reid, H.	Erin.
Rice, Isaac J.	Houghton Centre.
Rice, Seth C.	Colborne.
Richardson, George.	Strathroy.
Riendeau, T. (Fr. Preacher).	Ste. Marie.
Roberts, E.	Peterboro'.
Roberts, J.	Drummondville.
Rogers, B. W.	Virgil.
Ross, W. J.	Thurso.
Roussey, L. (French Preacher).	Grande Ligne.
Rowland, D. W.	St. Thomas.
Ryerse, G. J.	Port Ryerse.
Sawyer, C.	Eaton.
Scott, A.	Fingal.
Schneider, H.	Berlin.
Shrimpton, Charles J.	Stratford.
Slight, A.	Waterford.
Simpson, H. L.	Chatham.
Sinclair, D.	Lobo.
Sinclair, Neil.	West Arran.
Smith, A.	New Sarum.
Smith, E.	Springford.
Smith, R. B.	Otterville.
Smith, W.	St. George.
Steinhoff, P.	Simcoe.
Stewart, A.	Bentick.
Stewart, J.	Smith's Falls.
Stewart, W., B.A.	Brantford.
Stillwell, T.	South Cayuga.
Stone, J. W.	Queenston.
Stumpf, J.	Hanover.
Tapscott, S.	Port Hope.
Taylor, W.	Aylmer.
Tomkins, O.	Louisville.
Topping, E.	Woodstock.
Treadwell, W. H.	Clear Creek.
Truesdell, J. W.	Warwick.
Troy, W.	Windsor.
Turner, Ezra.	West McGillivray.
Ure, Thomas.	London.
Vanloon, J., Jun.	Villa Nova.
Vanloon, J., sen.	Hartford.
Vining, S.	Missouri.
Waite, D.	Vernonville.
Walker, C.	Welland.
Walker, W.	Elora.
Watson, G.	Sarnia.
Watts, W. H.	Kingston.
Way, D.	Canboro'.
Westover, N.	Widder.
Williams, J.	Arkona.
Williams, J. N.	Granby.
Wilson, G.	Ingersoll.
Wilson, R. J., A.M.	Hamilton.

Winterbotham, J.	Hornby.
Wright, D.	Lindsay.
Young, Z.	Hatley.

**CANADA CHRISTIAN CONFERENCE.**

J. L. Russ, president, Grafton.  
 Thomas Henry, treasurer, Oshawa.  
 A. N. Henry, clerk, E. Oxford Centre.

Alger, Elisha.	Castleton.
Bradley, S. L.	Eddystone.
Churchill, Jehiel.	Brougham.
Churchill, James.	Oshawa.
Colston, G. W.	Oshawa.
Earl, John.	Guysborough.
Earl, N. C.	Swarty Creek, Mich.
Fowler, S. M.	Spring Arbor, Mich.
Garrett, Thomas.	Orono.
Graham, Jeremiah.	Queensville.
Hayward, Hiram.	Oshawa.
Hayner, Charles.	Drayton.
Henry, Thomas.	Oshawa.
Henry, Wm.	Hespeeler.
Johnston, J.	Stouffville.
Lumsden, Wm.	Oshawa.
Macklem, John.	Gormley's Corners.
Morton, Squier.	East Gwillimbury.
Nichols, Sylvanus.	Eddystone.
Noble, John W.	Mount Vernon.
Noble, Wm.	Eddystone.
Russ, J. L.	Grafton.
Tatton, Jesse.	Keswick.
Thomas, L. C.	Brooklin.
Thompson, J. S.	East Greer N. Y.
Vancamp, Jesse.	Bowmanville.
Wade, J. F.	Gas Port, N. Y.
Whitfield, F. J.	Mount Vernon.
Wilson, H. H.	Queenston.
Wright, Robert.	Gormley's Corners.

**EVANGELICAL LUTHERAN CHURCH.**

The fourth session of Synod will be held on the last Wednesday of July 1864, at Elmira, Waterloo County, C.W.

F. Fishburn, president, Mapleville.  
 F. Etringer, secretary, Phillipsburg.  
 Prof. E. Schlüter, Toronto.

Behrens, Chr.	Newstadt.
Bottger, A.	Hamilton.
Gerndt, L. H.	Pembroke.
Gerndt, C. B.	Mitchell.
Hengerer, F. A.	Sebringville.
Hunton, F. H.	Williamsburgh.
Kachler, H. C.	Tavistock.
Kaessman, C. J. A.	Berlin.
Kuss, A.	St. Catharines.
Muenzinger, F. W.	Zurich.
Rechenberg, C. F. W.	Toronto.
Raw, L.	Petersburgh.
Schmidt, G.	New Hamburg.
Stahlschmidt, D.	Heidelberg.
Wurster, E.	Preston.

**UNITED BRETHREN IN CHRIST.**

J. J. Glossbrenner, bishop.  
 G. Plowman, chairman and presiding elder.  
 H. Kropp, secretary to Annual Conference.  
 A. B. Sherk, missionary secretary, and treasurer.

Bowman, J. B.	Berlin.
Dalton, H.	Sheffield.
Downey, S. L.	Freepport.
Glossbrenner, J. J.	Churchville, Va.
Gottwoltz, A. Z.	Hanover.
Holmes, J. H.	Dunnville.
Kropp, H.	Port Elgin.
McKeddie, D.	Hanover.
Michenor, J.	Dunnville.
More, C.	Beverley.
More, W.	Beverley.
Mosher, J. G.	Sydenham.
Plowman, G.	Sheffield.
Schlitcher, J. B.	Blair.

Tornby.  
Lindsay.  
Hatley.

## CONFERENCE.

shaw.  
d Centre.  
astleton.  
ddystone.  
rougham.  
shaw.  
shaw.  
uyborough.  
warty Creek, Mich.  
pring Arbor, Mich.  
rono.  
ueensville.  
shaw.  
rayton.  
shaw.  
espeler.  
ouffville.  
shaw.  
ormley's Corners.  
ast Gwillimsbury.  
ddystone.  
ount Vernon.  
ddystone.  
rafton.  
eswick.  
rooklin.  
ast Greer N. Y.  
owmanville.  
as Port, N. Y.  
ount Vernon.  
ueenston.  
ormley's Corners.

## AN CHURCH.

ill be held on the last  
ra, Waterloo County,  
ville.  
burg.

owstadt.  
amilton.  
mbroke.  
tchell.  
bringville.  
illiamsburgh.  
vistock.  
rlin.  
Catherines.  
rich.  
ronto.  
tersburgh.  
w Hamburg.  
sdelberg.  
eston.

## IN CHRIST.

esiding elder.  
Conference.  
ry, and treasurer.  
rlin.  
effield.  
eport.  
urchville, Va.  
nover.  
nnville.  
rt Elgin.  
nover.  
nnville.  
verley.  
verley.  
lenham.  
effield.  
air.

Sherk, A. B. .... Canning.  
Sherk, D. B. .... Black Creek.  
Sisses, D. .... Melancthon.  
Stitt, J. .... Winterburn.  
Wait, G. .... Maryborough.

## EVANGELICAL UNION.

## AMERICAN BRANCH.

Conference to meet in Toronto, C.W., on the first  
Wednesday of July 1864.  
Rev. G. Anderson, president, Huntingdon.  
James Robertson, secretary, Toronto.  
Alexander Gemmell, Mission-secretary, Toronto.  
Dr. Jos. Howson, treasurer, Toronto.  
Rev. James Howie, missionary.

Anderson, G. .... Huntingdon, C. E.  
Gray, J. (lay preacher) .... Ayr and Guelph.  
Howie, James. .... Toronto.  
Melville, H. .... Toronto.  
McFee, ———— Pictou, Nova Scotia.

## EVANGELICAL ASSOCIATION.

Rev. Joseph Long, bishop.  
Rev. W. W. Orwig, bishop.

## Presiding Elders.

J. D. Yenney, Hamilton District.  
S. Weaver, Waterloo District.  
Alles, Peter. .... Sebringville.  
Bechtel, J. .... Carrick.  
Buesh, G. F. .... New Hamburg.  
Dippel, D. .... Morriston.

Fisher, D. .... Rainham.  
Fry, T. .... South Cayuga.  
Grenzabach, J. .... Clinton.  
Goetz, J. .... Sebringville.  
Herrman, L. .... Sebringville.  
Kaechele, J. .... New Berlin.  
Kropp, S. .... Hay.  
Lerch, Jesse. .... Markham.  
Leaf, G. .... York.  
Miller, J. .... Woolwich.  
Morley, St. .... Ratho.  
Nash, J. .... Clinton.  
Rothaermel, L. .... Hespeler.  
Staebler, J. .... St. Jacobs.  
Staebler, J. G. .... Carrick.  
Schmidt, Wm. .... Hamilton.  
Schneider, N. .... Rainham.  
Schmidt, J. .... St. Jacobs.  
Schwand, Wm. .... New Hamburg.  
Scharffe, Fr. .... Colborne.  
Stoebe, A. .... Normanby.  
Sauer, Wm. H. .... Willoughby.  
Werner, H. .... Port Elgin.  
Whittington, William. .... Markham.  
Wildfang, L. .... Wallace.  
Waggoner, J. .... Otterville.  
Winkler, Ph. .... St. Jacobs.

## NEW JERUSALEM CHURCH OF CANADA.

Rev. Adam Ruby, president, Berlin.  
Rev. F. W. Turk, secretary, Berlin.  
Rev. H. S. Huber, treasurer, Berlin.  
Gould, Edwin. .... Montreal.  
Turk, Fred. W. .... Berlin.  
Saul, Richard. .... Strathroy.

## MILITARY DEPARTMENTS—CANADA.

## HEAD QUARTERS, MONTREAL.

The Right Hon. Charles Stanley Viscount Monck,  
Baron Monck of Ballytramm, in the county of Wex-  
ford, Governor General of British North America, and  
Captain General and Governor in Chief in and over  
the Provinces of Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brun-  
swick, and the Island of Prince Edward, and Vice Ad-  
miral of the same, &c., &c., &c., Commander in Chief.

*Military Secretary.*—Lt. col. the hon. R. Monck,  
Coldstream Guards; col. J. Irvine, provincial aide-  
de-camp.

Lt. General Sir W. F. WILLIAMS, Bart., K.C.B.,  
commanding the forces in British North America;  
colonel the hon. R. Kollo, military secretary; captain  
R. Grant, R. E., and captain F. de Winton, R. A.,  
aides-de-camp.

*Military Secretary's Department.*—J. R. Spong,  
chief clerk; P. Lawlor, R. G. Greig, clerks; sergeant  
major M. Riordan, military clerk first class; Robert  
Dalgleish, office keeper; J. McFarlan, messenger.

*Major General and Staff.*—Major General the hon.  
J. Lindsay, commanding brigade of Guards, Lower  
Canada district; captain the hon. C. G. C. Eliot,  
Grenadier Guards, aide-de-camp; captain P. Seymour,  
Coldstream Guards, brigade major.

*Adjutant General's Department.*—Lt. col. J. Connolly,  
unattached, deputy adjutant general; major W. Bel-  
lairs, unattached, assistant adjutant general; captain  
J. Pope, h. p., 6th foot, town major; W. M. Wright, first  
clerk; P. Walsh, second clerk; sergeant major Snas-  
dell, military clerk first class; color sergeant J. Dillon,  
town major's clerk; Wm. Rowan, town sergeant; An-  
drew Elliott, messenger.

*Inspector of Musketry for North America.*—Captain  
R. Laey, 33d regiment.

*Quartermaster General's Department.*—Col. Lysons,  
C. B., unattached, deputy quartermaster general; Lt.  
colonel G. J. Wolseley, h. p., 90th foot, assistant quar-  
termaster general; bt. major R. H. C. D. Lowe, Gren-  
adier Guards, deputy assistant quartermaster general;  
N. H. Hughes, chief clerk; sergeant major A. Mitchell,

first class military clerk; sergeant M. Moran, military  
clerk second class; John Reid, messenger.

*Head Quarters Royal Engineers' Office.*—Colonel  
Ford, commanding Royal Engineers; captain Stot-  
herd, assistant commanding Royal Engineers; T. F.  
Hanlon, first class clerk of works; C. Walkem, sur-  
veyor and draftsman; James Kerr, senior and first  
class clerk; John Gardiner, second class clerk; J. Col-  
lard, second class clerk of works; James Robertson,  
office keeper.

*District Branch.*—Captain W. H. Noble, district  
royal engineer; R. C. Price, J. J. Robertson and J. H.  
Satterthwaite, lieutenants; Wm. Wheeler, second  
class clerk of works; G. H. Peake, second class clerk;  
Alfred Bailey, temporary clerk of works; J. Ross, mes-  
senger.

*Quebec.*—Lt. col. Hassard, commanding R. E.; H.  
W. Head, second class clerk of works; J. H. Oakes,  
clerk second class; temporary clerk of works, L. Mac-  
Lean; clerk, R. T. Harris; office keeper, E. Lennon.

*Kingston.*—Lieut. Geo. S. Berkeley, R. E.; A. Kemp,  
third class clerk of works; office keeper, R. Goodfel-  
low.

*Toronto.*—Bt. col. C. D. Robertson, R. E.; Lieut. H.  
F. Turner, R. E.; John Grand, temporary clerk of  
works; T. B. Harper, first class clerk.

*Hamilton.*—Lieut. Armstrong; John Grist, tempo-  
rary clerk of works.

*London.*—George H. Stuckes, second class clerk of  
works.

*Commissariat Department.*—F. B. Archer, deputy  
commissary general and comptroller of army expendi-  
ture; J. B. Price, assistant commissary general and  
military accountant; H. J. Brownrigg, assistant com-  
missary general and store accountant; W. M. Rogers,  
assistant commissary general; M. Winter, A. M. Fest-  
ing (St. Johns), Archer and Madden, deputy assistant  
commissaries general; lieut. Mylius, 4th regiment, in  
charge of look-out party attached to commissariat; C.  
Woodley, Wm. Palmer, J. Ballard, J. R. Ballard, com-  
missariat clerks; J. B. Forrest, writer; R. Moor and J.

Roid, asst. storekeepers; G. Norris, E. Connor, messengers; Michael Tessier, laborer.

*Quebec Commissariat.*—Assistant commissary general Plant; dep. ass't com. gen. Rattle; act'g dep. ass't com. gen. Lowder; clerk, T. Dickinson; storekeeper, J. Devlin; asst. storekeepers, M. Tessier, J. Colston, T. Trumble.

*Kingston.*—Ass't com. gen. Swan; acting dep. ass't com. gen. Gibbs; storekeeper, P. Leno; ass't storekeeper, J. F. R. Comer.

*Toronto.*—Ass't coms. gen. Gardiner and Sutherland; acting dep. ass't com. gen. Warnford; storekeeper, J. Christie; issuer, P. Schouten.

*Hamilton.*—Dep. ass't com. gen. Snow.

*London.*—Ass't com. gen. Lundy; dep. ass't com. gen. Estridge.

*Medical Department.*—W. M. Muir, inspector general of hospitals; T. W. Barrow, T. McVitty Lloyd, surgeon majors; J. E. Moffatt, staff surgeon; staff assistant surgeon H. Ferguson; J. Spencely, secretary to inspector general; William Hickey, messenger.

M. S. Meadows, Royal Canadian Rifles, Chambly.

S. A. S. Ramsay, Isle aux Noix.

*St. Johns.*—Staff ass't surgeon St. John Killery.

*Quebec.*—Staff surgeon major Burton; staff surgeon Jamieson; apothecary, H. L. Harvey.

*Kingston.*—Staff surgeon major Taylor; staff ass't surgeon Gascoigne.

*Toronto.*—Staff surgeon major Vere Webb; staff ass't surgeons Hinde, O'Brien, Hunt, and Martin.

*Purveyors' Department.*—Edward Morris, principal purveyor to H. M. forces; R. H. Stewart, A. Henderson, deputy purveyors; P. Murphy, messenger.

*Quebec.*—W. R. Kaye, purveyor's clerk.

*Toronto.*—C. Hammond, deputy purveyor.

*Chaplain's Department.*—Rev. T. H. M. Bartlett, M.A., chaplain to H. M. forces; rev. Mr. Fraser, Presbyterian officiating clergyman; rev. P. Dowd, Roman Catholic officiating clergyman.

*Quebec.*—D. Robertson, second class.

*Kingston.*—W. R. Scott, first class.

*Toronto.*—G. S. Williams, fourth class.

Clergymen of different denominations, acting as officiating chaplains throughout the Province.

Major Campbell, superintendent of military prisons in Canada.

*Military Storekeeper's Department.*—A. Gun, deputy superintendent of stores; Edw. Wilgress, Samuel O. Rogers, deputy assistant superintendents of stores; J. Dawson, second class military clerk.

*Quebec.*—W. H. Tapp, ass't supt. of stores; military store clerk, Alex. Walker, third class.

*Kingston.*—Ass't supt. of stores, E. Fayer.

ass't supt. of stores, G. S. Hoseason.

*Barrack Department.*—Captain Edw. Welch, barrack master; Robert Duncan, superior barrack sergeant; Frederick Finlay, barrack sergeant; B. Hanlon, barrack laborer.

*Quebec.*—Capt. Shrapnell, barrack master.  
*Kingston.*—R. T. West, esq., acting barrack master.  
*Toronto.*—J. Holmes, acting barrack master.  
*Hamilton.*—W. B. Eliot, acting barrack master.  
*London.*—Lieut. col. K. Fitzgerald, acting barrack master.

#### REGIMENTS IN CANADA.

Royal Artillery, col. F. Dunlop, C.B., commanding; captain J. A. Wilkinson, R.A., brigade-major.  
Royal Engineers, captain Maquay, commanding 15th Co., R.E.

D battery, 4th brigade, major Penn.  
H battery, 4th brigade, major Smyth.  
10th brigade, col. Dunlop.  
3d batt. Military Train, major McCourt.  
1st Batt. Grenadier Guards, Wm. de Horsey, lieut. col. commanding.

2nd Batt. Scots Fusilier Guards, Frederick Stephenson, col. commanding.

30th regiment, col. T. H. Pakenham.

60th Rifles, lieut.-col. Robt. B. Hawley.

Commissariat Staff Corps, deputy ass't com. gen. Madden, commanding detachment.

Army Hospital Corps, Ed. Morris, P. P., paymaster.

*Quebec.*—Royal Artillery, lt.-col. A. Benn.  
1st Batt. 17th regiment, col. W. Gordon.

32nd regiment, lieut.-col. W. Lennox Ingall.

Col. A. Benn, R.A., commandant; capt. Knight, town major.

*Kingston.*—Royal Artillery, lt.-col. A. G. Burrows.

47th regiment, lieut.-col. R. W. Lowry.

Detachment Canadian Rifles, capt. Campbell.

Col. Burrows, R.A., commandant; capt. P. G. Raghty, town major.

*Toronto.*—Major-General G. T. Napier, C.B., commanding Upper Canada district.

Aide-de-camp, lieut. J. F. Bell, 47th foot.

Brigade major, capt. T. E. A. Hall, 49th foot.

Royal Artillery, lieut.-col. R. F. Mountain, commanding R.A.; adj., capt. Torraino, R.A.

Royal Engineers, col. C. D. Robertson.

Military Train, capt. Morrison.

1st Batt. 16th regiment, lieut.-col. G. J. Peacocke.

Bt. col. C. D. Robertson, R.E., commandant; fort adjutant, lieut. Harvey, R.A., acting.

*Hamilton.*—Royal Artillery, lieut. col. D. E. Hoste, C.B., commanding R.E.; lieut. Armstrong, R.E.

Queen Consort's Own Rifle brigade, col. Lord Alex. Russell.

*London.*—Royal Artillery, captain H. L. Balfour.

Military Train, captain Powell.

63rd regiment, lieut.-col. W. F. Carter.

Head quarters, Royal Canadian Rifles, lieut.-col. J. G. Grant.

Lieut. Nelson, R.A., acting town major.

#### CITY OF MONTREAL.

*General Statistics of the City condensed from the published Census Returns of 1861.*

Natives of England.....	4,394
“ Scotland.....	3,235
“ Ireland.....	14,469
British origin, Lower Canada.....	21,647
French origin, do.....	42,886
Other origins, do.....	121
Upper Canada.....	1,208
France.....	184
Germany.....	303
United States.....	1,706
Other Countries.....	793
Total.....	91,006

Population in 1852.....	57,715
“ in 1861.....	91,006

Increase in 9 years.....	32,291
Continuation of the City Suburbs outside the City Boundary, from a Return furnished....	10,433
Total.....	101,439

#### Religious Denominations.

Roman Catholics.....	66,099
Church of England.....	10,072
Church of Scotland.....	3,848
Canada Presbyterian Church.....	4,936
American Presbyterians.....	422
Wesleyan Methodists.....	3,131
Episcopal Methodists.....	818
New Connexion Methodists.....	245
Baptists.....	624
Jews.....	308
Congregationalists or Independents.....	624
Unitarians.....	468
Lutherans.....	304
Other Religious.....	120
No Religion.....	52
Total.....	91,006

#### SUPERINTENDENT OF FISHERIES FOR L. C.

Richard Nettle, 4 St. Ursule st. U. T., Quebec.

## THE BAR OF LOWER CANADA.

## DISTRICT OF MONTREAL.

**Council.**—C. A. Leblanc, batonnier; T. W. Ritchie, syndic; V. P. W. Dorion, treasurer; Med Marchand, secretary; Louis Bélanger, S. Bethune, H. Stuart, J. Doutre, John J. Day, A. Robertson, A. Cross, R. Laframée.

**Board of Examiners.**—Robt. Mackay, A. Robertson, F. P. Pominville, J. Doutre, Rouer Roy, W. Dorion, F. Cassidy, Hugh Taylor, J. J. Day, Gédéon Ouimet, A. Morris, T. W. Ritchie.

MEMBERS.	Date of Commission.	MEMBERS.	Date of Commission.
Hon. A. A. Dorion	Jan. 1842	Louis Bétournay	Feb. 1840
Hon. Geo. E. Cartier, Q. C.	Nov. 1835	T. R. Wrang	Apr. 1849
Hon. J. Rose, Q. C.	Sept. 1842	John Campbell	May 1849
C. J. Laberge, Q. C.	Nov. 1848	William A. Bates	May 1849
Hon. J. J. C. Abbott, Q. C.	Oct. 1847	John Bates	July 1849
Hon. L. S. Morin, Q. C.	Feb. 1852	R. Laframée, Q. C.	Oct. 1849
Henry Driscoll, Q. C.	May 1823	F. P. W. Dorion	June 1850
C. S. Chénier, Q. C.	Aug. 1822	F. Pominville	July 1850
Frederick Griffin, Q. C.	Dec. 1824	T. McCord	July 1850
Hy. Judah, Q. C.	May 1829	M. V. Numenville	Aug. 1850
N. Dumas, Q. C.	Nov. 1834	J. C. Mondelet	Sept. 1850
E. Carter, Q. C.	Feb. 1845	J. J. E. Bilaud	Oct. 1850
John J. Day, Q. C.	Nov. 1837	S. W. Dorman	Nov. 1850
Henry Stuart, Q. C.	Apr. 1847	G. Laframée	Mar. 1851
Jos. Doutre, Q. C.	Apr. 1847	L. E. C. Ricard	Apr. 1851
Frs. Cassidy, Q. C.	Dec. 1824	Alex. Morris	July 1851
T. S. Judah	Dec. 1825	Wm. B. Lambe	Sept. 1851
John Bleakley	Dec. 1827	Charles J. Dunlop	Oct. 1851
Thomas Nye	Feb. 1827	Joel C. Baker	Oct. 1851
J. P. Sexton	Feb. 1827	A. M. Desjardins	Dec. 1851
W. Vondenvelden	Nov. 1829	A. A. Archambault	Dec. 1851
Hugh Taylor	Dec. 1830	W. W. Robertson	Apr. 1852
H. O. Andrews	Dec. 1830	Jean P. Mackay	Sept. 1852
C. O. A. Turgeon	July 1832	F. K. Ramsay	Oct. 1852
D. David	Nov. 1835	Louis Bélanger	Oct. 1852
Wm. F. Coffin	Jan. 1837	O. A. R. dit Laféche	Feb. 1853
F. D. Cartier	Jan. 1837	Joseph R. Turcot	Feb. 1853
R. A. Hubert	Apr. 1838	Denis B. Goodie	Apr. 1853
P. deBoucherville	Jan. 1837	J. G. D. Bondy	Sept. 1853
Robert Mackay	Dec. 1837	Jean O. Benoit	Oct. 1853
Murdoch Morrison	Nov. 1838	Edmund Barnard	Jan. 1854
C. A. Leblanc	Sept. 1839	A. Duménil	Jan. 1854
Louis A. Olivier	Dec. 1839	L. W. F. Marchand	Feb. 1854
John Monk	Jan. 1841	Alex. H. Lunn	Feb. 1854
H. J. Thibout	Feb. 1841	George B. Cramp	June 1854
Joseph Delagrave	April 1841	Joseph A. Defoy	Dec. 1854
A. Robertson	Sept. 1841	Jos. M. Loranger	Apr. 1855
J. Rouer Roy	Feb. 1842	William A. Boyce	June 1855
A. R. Chénier	Mar. 1842	Jude Bouthillier	Oct. 1855
Jules Lamothé	May 1842	P. A. Fautoux	Dec. 1855
Alex. Desbois	Oct. 1842	J. F. Desrivères	Dec. 1855
Alexander Cross	May 1843	A. Filiatreault	Mar. 1856
S. Bethune	May 1843	Alexis St. Amant	May 1856
G. Laframée	Dec. 1843	Charles Maréchal	Oct. 1856
M. Gagnamé	Dec. 1843	A. Archambault	Dec. 1856
C. Lafontaine	Feb. 1844	H. L. Snowdon	Jan. 1857
Mordo McIver	Aug. 1844	Louis A. Jetté	Feb. 1857
Gédéon Ouimet	Feb. 1844	S. Lesage	Mar. 1857
J. Berthelot	Sept. 1844	J. Duhamel	Apr. 1857
C. R. Bedwell	Sept. 1844	Réal	Apr. 1857
Eugène Roy	Jan. 1845	Dunbar Browne	July 1857
P. R. Lafenaye	Sept. 1845	Méd. Marchand	Sept. 1857
Eugène U. Piché	Mar. 1846	P. D. Heyneman	Nov. 1857
C. Dunkin	July 1846	V. F. Gairdner	Jan. 1858
George Macrae	Nov. 1846	Louis Beauregard	Feb. 1858
J. R. Fleming	Mar. 1847	J. A. Bello	Mar. 1858
Magloire Lanctôt	Sept. 1847	J. K. Elliot	Mar. 1858
Bernard Devlin	Oct. 1847	Paul Denis	Mar. 1858
Charles Daoust	Oct. 1847	James G. Day	Apr. 1858
Henry W. Austin	Feb. 1848	L. O. Loranger	May 1858
P. C. Durand	May 1848	D. H. Senecal	May 1858
R. Macdonnell	June 1848	B. Bourgeois	May 1858
F. W. Torrance	June 1848	V. P. H. Bourgeois	June 1858
Alex. Stevenson	July 1848	Edward Fraser	July 1858
L. D. René Cotter	Dec. 1848	J. L. Decary	Sept. 1858
	Jan. 1849	Adolph Germain	Sept. 1858
		Peter Ryan	Sept. 1858
		Isaie Jodoin	Sept. 1858

## THE BAR OF LOWER CANADA.—Continued.

MEMBERS.	Date of Commission.	MEMBERS.	Date of Commission.
G. A. Champagne	Nov. 1858	T. D. McGee	Dec. 1861
Maxime Gareau	Apr. 1859	L. T. Law	Jan. 1862
L. R. Church	Feb. 1859	Jos. Lacroix	Feb. 1862
J. P. Falkner	Mar. 1859	J. B. Duverger	Mar. 1862
J. A. Foisy	Mar. 1859	A. Brunet	Apr. 1862
G. Desbarats, Jr.	May 1859	Ls. Pominville	May 1862
Z. Gauthier	June 1859	S. Gauthier	May 1862
F. J. D. Ricard	June 1859	A. Branchaud	May 1862
S. D. Rivard	June 1859	S. B. Nagle	May 1862
C. A. Pariscault	June 1859	J. P. Carreau	June 1862
John L. Morris	June 1859	D. Beaupré	June 1862
Ernesto Racicot	June 1859	Alp. Desjardins	June 1862
J. G. Daly	July 1859	C. Vincent	June 1862
L. D. Richard	Aug. 1859	Irvine Allen	June 1862
T. Larose	Oct. 1859	John P. Kelly	June 1862
E. Kemp	Oct. 1859	Louis Joubert	June 1862
R. A. Leach	Oct. 1859	A. Fontaine	July 1862
Louis F. B. Masson	Nov. 1859	V. B. Sicotte	Aug. 1862
M. Charpentier	Nov. 1859	J. E. Pouliot	Aug. 1862
A. Meilleur	Nov. 1859	Charles Dorion	Aug. 1862
B. T. DeMontigny	Dec. 1859	Sevère Thérberge	Aug. 1862
Joseph Bossé	Jan. 1860	James Kirby	Aug. 1862
Corne Morisset	Jan. 1860	F. Guenette	Aug. 1862
Chas. P. Pelletier	Jan. 1860	F. W. Terrill	Sept. 1862
M. C. Desnoyers	Feb. 1860	G. Mirault	Sept. 1862
G. H. Monk	Mar. 1860	L. N. Fontaine	Sept. 1862
P. B. DeLaBruère	Mar. 1860	J. N. A. Mackay	Sept. 1862
P. A. Casgrain	Mar. 1860	G. Ascher	Oct. 1862
J. A. Mousseau	Mar. 1860	J. Royal	Oct. 1862
M. d. Lancetot	May 1860	D. S. Leach	Oct. 1862
H. A. McCov	May 1860	A. Perkins	Oct. 1861
Thomas J. Walsh	June 1860	S. Pagnuelo	Oct. 1861
L. Labelle	July 1860	H. Juvert	Oct. 1861
H. Carden	July 1860	R. N. Hall	Oct. 1861
George B. Baker	Sept. 1860	A. A. Dorion	Dec. 1862
E. Desrosiers	Sept. 1860	G. Trudeau	Dec. 1862
Desiré Girouard	Oct. 1860	J. G. K. Houghton	Dec. 1862
J. B. Normandeau	Oct. 1860	R. C. Cowan	Feb. 1863
L. W. Sicotte	Oct. 1860	A. Lacoste	Feb. 1863
Ed. Truesdell	Oct. 1860	L. F. Morrison	Feb. 1863
J. R. McLaren	Oct. 1860	R. A. Bethune	Mar. 1863
J. P. Sexton, Jr.	Dec. 1860	O. Beaudry	Mar. 1863
P. Bachan	Dec. 1860	C. Perrault	Mar. 1863
T. C. De Lorimier	Jan. 1861	J. J. Curran	Mar. 1863
L. J. Guibord	Jan. 1861	F. X. Girard	Apr. 1863
John Dunlop	Jan. 1861	Jos. LeBlanc	Apr. 1863
Chas. Desaulniers	Feb. 1861	A. Raby	May 1863
John Ayley	Apr. 1861	G. D'Orsonnens	May 1863
Jules Chevalier	May 1861	H. Hudon	May 1863
M. F. Colovin	June 1861	J. J. C. Wurtelo	May 1863
P. Vandal	July 1861	L. G. Loranger	June 1863
T. Desnoyers	July 1861	F. X. Archambault	June 1863
J. L. B. Desrochers	Aug. 1861	M. Tait	June 1863
Louis Armstrong	Aug. 1861	E. Sabourin	June 1863
B. J. A. Globensky	Sept. 1861	Chs. de Montigny	June 1863
A. P. Ouimet	Sept. 1861	C. A. Vilbon	June 1863
N. H. Driscoll	Sept. 1861	O. Tousignant	June 1863
Achille Bastien	Sept. 1861	Geo. Doak	July 1863
E. L. De Bellefeuille	Sept. 1861	S. Lefebvre	July 1862
	Nov. 1861	J. T. Beique	July 1863
C. A. Rochon	Nov. 1861	Elie Auelaire	July 1863
Jos. Roy	Dec. 1861	R. M. Hart	July 1863
F. X. Mathieu	Dec. 1861	B. Brousseau	Aug. 1863
Z. Roussille	Dec. 1861	Gonsalve Dautre	Sept. 1863
D. Forget	Dec. 1861	L. N. Bourgoin	Sept. 1863
C. Boucher	Dec. 1861	J. C. Lacoste	Sept. 1863
J. A. Chapleau	Dec. 1861	A. Charland	Sept. 1863
F. X. A. Trudel	Dec. 1861	L. M. Girard	Sept. 1863

## QUEBEC BAR.

Hon. F. Lemieux, batonnier; C. G. Holt, syndic; Jacques Malouin, treasurer; M. A. Plamondon, secretary; T. Fournier, G. Irvine, J. B. Rhéaume, J. B. Parkin, N. Andrews, Pierre Lègare, Charles Secretan, H. G. Joly, council.

Hon. H. Black, Dunbar Ross, G. Okill Stuart, G. W. Wicksteed, Sir N. F. Belleau, Hon. F. X. Lemieux, Charles Panet, Hon. Charles Allyn, Queen's Counsel; B. C. A. Gury, August 7, 1822; Frederick Andrews, May 7, 1823; Siméon Lelièvre, December 7, 1831; Edward L.

LES FOR L. C.

T, Quebec.



Montizambert, June 4, 1833; Joseph N. Bossé, June 27, 1833; Hamby F. Cairns, May 12, 1834; Robert Chambers, June 14, 1834; Louis G. Baillargé, October 12, 1835; H. S. Anderson, January 3, 1837; John B. Parkin, February 3, 1837; Lawrence A. Cannon, March 26, 1838; Cyrille Delagrave, August 8, 1838; Ulric J. Tessier, June 22, 1839; Jacques P. Rhéaume, July 28, 1840; F. W. G. Austin, May 1, 1841; F. X. Langevin, December 20, 1842; Charles G. Holt, July 9, 1843; Pierre Légiard, September 27, 1843; Charles Secretan, March 19, 1845; Guillaume Talbot, July 4, 1846; Téléphore Fournier, July 4, 1846; Aurèle Plamondon, October 21, 1846; Napoléon Casault, February 18, 1847; Archibald Campbell, May 13, 1847; Jean Langlois, May 25, 1847; Jacques Malouin, July 2, 1847; George Irvine, January 7, 1848; David Alexander Ross, January 8, 1848; George Futvoye, August 18, 1848; Frederick C. Vannovous, April 13, 1849; James M. Lemoine, March 5, 1850; Edward Jones, May 7, 1850; John O'Farrell, July 2, 1850; H. L. Langevin, July 2, 1850; Richard C. Pentland, October 6, 1851; William E. Dugran, April 4, 1852; J. H. Willan, June 9, 1852; James Prendergast, November 7, 1853; Geo. M. De Chêne, January 3, 1854; John Gleason, January 3, 1854; Philippe J. Jolicœur, February 7, 1854; Charles Eugène Panet, April 4, 1854; Richard Pope, June 5, 1854; Louis J. A. Bernier, September 6, 1854; Chas. L. G. Gethings, January 2, 1855; Levison Sewell, February 6, 1855; James Dunbar, February 6, 1855; Louis B. Caron, February 9, 1855; M. A. Hearn, May 8, 1855; Cyrille T. Suzor, June 5, 1855; Hammond Gowan, August 7, 1855; H. G. Joly, November 6, 1855; Gilbert H. Larue, February 4, 1856; Edouard Rémillard, March 6, 1856; Fred. Wm. Andrews, October 8, 1856; Richard Allyn, April 6, 1857; H. Elzéar Taschereau, October 6, 1857; Frederick Lampson, October 3, 1859; Jean Baptiste Plamondon, November 7, 1859; John Murphy, June 6, 1859; Charles Panet, jun., December 5, 1859; John B. Dugran, December 7, 1859; Didier J. Montambault, December 7, 1859; Joseph G. Bossé, January 2, 1860; Chas. P. Pelletier, January 2, 1860; Côme Morissette, January 2, 1860; Chas. J. H. Lloyd, February 7, 1860; Louis A. Miller, May 7, 1860; John B. Lanlois, June 4, 1860; Henry C. Pozer, July 2, 1860; Aug. R. Angers, July 2, 1860; Louis Guilbault, September 3, 1860; Jean F. A. Garneau, December 3, 1860; George Lampson, December 3, 1860; William G. Colfer, January 5, 1861; Louis A. N. Seers, January 7, 1861; J. J. O. Fortier, March 4, 1861; J. G. Damour, July 2, 1861; C. P. Lindsay, September 9, 1861; Denis Murray, October 10, 1861; W. C. Gibsons, May 5, 1862; J. F. McDonnell, May 5, 1862; C. N. Hamel, July 9, 1862; John H. O'Neill, July 9, 1862; Sévère Thérberge, August 4, 1862; H. A. X. Talbot, September 2, 1862; C. G. Bertrand, September 2, 1862; P. T. Bedard, December 1, 1862; L. B. N. Dionne, December 1, 1862; L. J. Bélanger, December 1, 1862; H. T. Taschereau, January 5, 1863; Jos. Nadeau, February 2, 1863; L. J. Pitau, April 6, 1863; J. Murison, May 4, 1863; E. H. Pemberton, June 1, 1863; D. D. O'Meara, June 1, 1863.

### PUBLIC NOTARIES.

#### QUEBEC.

*Board of Notaries.*—A. B. Sirois, J. Pettitclerc, Jos. Laurin, W. Bignell, E. G. Cannon, Alex. Lemoine, W. Lauinière, Et. Simard, N. M. D. Légiard, A. G. Tourangeau, G. Larue, Ed. J. Langevin; *Officers.*—A. B. Sirois, president; N. M. D. Légiard, secretary; J. Laurin, treasurer; G. Larue, syndic.

*Notaries practising at Quebec, with the date of their commission.*

Ed. Glackmeyer, December 11, 1815; L. T. Macpherson, April 23, 1816; L. Panet, October 30, 1819; M. Tessier, June 10, 1820; E. B. Lindsay, January 13, 1823; R. G. Beliveau, December 12, 1827; A. B. Sirois, July 29, 1828; G. Guay, November 6, 1829; Alex. Fraser, November 7, 1830; Jos. Pettitclerc, December 15, 1836; Amable Bélanger, May 30, 1832; E. G. Cannon, May 9, 1834; Ed. Tessier, May 31, 1834; J. Childs, June 14, 1834; Ed. Légiard, October 16, 1835; L. Prévost, November 11, 1835; F. L. Gauvreau, September 12, 1838; W. Bignell, December 20, 1838; J. G. Clapham, March 2, 1839; Jos. Laurin, August 20, 1839; Alex. Lemoine, January 14, 1840; Frs. X. Larue, July 20, 1840; Chs. Cinq-Mars, May 10, 1842; Jean Bte. Bruneau, June 22, 1843; R. C. Austin, October 17, 1843; D. Macpherson, October 23, 1843; N. Fages, June 8, 1846; W. Lauinière, June 14, 1846;

H. Bolduc, December 2, 1847; Ph. Huot, April 10, 1848; Frs. Huot, November 7, 1849; N. H. Bowen, February 4, 1850; P. G. Huot, February 4, 1850; L. Falardeau, May 7, 1850; C. Parent, May 7, 1850; A. Vocelle, November 6, 1850; E. Lemoine, February 3, 1851; F. Lanlois, August 4, 1851; L. O. Bernier, August 4, 1851; W. D. Campbell, February 3, 1852; S. J. Glackmeyer, May 3, 1852; P. A. Shaw, November 18, 1853; N. M. D. Légiard, May 7, 1855; C. A. Lindsay, August 8, 1855; A. G. Tourangeau, November 6, 1855; G. Larue, February 4, 1856; Jacq. Auger, February 12, 1856; L. M. Darveau, May 6, 1856; J. Doyle, August 2, 1856; A. G. Bussièrs, August 3, 1857; Ed. J. Langevin, December 3, 1858; C. Tessier, May 31, 1859; J. B. Delage, February 6, 1860; Chas. Lépérance, May 7, 1860; B. S. Prior, May 7, 1860; J. B. C. Hébert, September 17, 1860; C. H. Andrews, November 5, 1860; E. L. Giroux, February 4, 1861; Chas. R. Michaud, May 13, 1862; Jean Bte. Matte, November 4, 1862.

### PUBLIC NOTARIES.

#### MONTREAL.

*Notarial Board.*—D. E. Papineau, president; H. Lappare, secretary; C. F. Papineau, treasurer; E. McIntosh, syndic.

N. G. Bourbonnière, J. A. Labadie, J. Belle, D. E. Papineau, C. F. Papineau, J. E. O. Labadie, M. A. Girard, J. N. A. Archambault, L. Archambault, C. Germain, J. S. Hunter, F. Geoffrin.

*Public Notaries of Montreal.*—A. Archambault, J. Aussem, S. C. Bagg, P. J. Beaudry, R. Beaufield, C. E. Belle, J. Belle, N. Bourbonnière, T. B. Bourbonnière, C. A. Brault, L. N. Brault, A. O. Brousseau, P. H. Carpentier, M. Content, G. Dagen, A. D'Amour, G. D'Eschambault, O. J. Devlin, E. D. D'Orsonnens, T. Doucet, F. T. Durand, W. Easton, L. J. Fortier, E. Fréchette, A. Garand, I. J. Gibb, J. C. Griffin, E. Guy, P. M. Guy, R. Hall, L. C. Héty, J. B. Houlté, J. S. Hunter, J. H. Isaacson, J. H. Jobin, J. A. Labadie, J. E. O. Labadie, J. Labelle, J. O. Labranche, P. Lacombe, C. H. Lamontagne, H. Lappare, L. A. H. Latour, A. C. J. Levert, W. F. Lighthall, A. Lionais, L. S. Martin, P. Mathieu, E. McIntosh, A. Mercile, E. Messier, C. Meyer, H. J. Myer, A. Montreuil, E. Moreau, L. A. Moreau, C. F. Papineau, D. E. Papineau, A. A. Pelletier, G. Peltier, W. Ross, F. Rientard, M. H. Sanborn, J. Simard, N. C. Simard, James Smith, C. C. Spénard, C. A. Terroux, Z. J. Truteau, J. D. Vallée, J. M. Valois, J. B. Varin, G. Weekes, H. B. Wright.

### COMMISSIONERS AND PUBLIC BOARDS.

#### QUEBEC.

*Commissioners for Codifying the Laws of Lower Canada in civil matters.*—Hons. R. E. Caron, Chas. D. Day, and A. N. Morin; Secretaries, J. U. Beaudry and Thomas McCord; A. Bélanger, N.P., first class clerk; George Workman, messenger.

*Commissioners of Beauport Asylum.*—Hon. L. Massue, Hammond Gowen, Jos. Painchaud, E. B. Lindsay, Robt. Hamilton, A. B. Sirois, Dan. McGie, Alex. Lemoine, Secretary.

*Commissioners for the Erection and Division of Parishes and Building and Repairing of Churches, Parsonage Houses and Churchyards.*—Chas. Panet, Hon. L. Massue, G. B. Faribault, A. B. Sirois, and Chs. Cinq-Mars; Prosper Bender, Secretary.

*Supervisor of Cullers.*—Office, 7 Sault-au-Matelot st. Quebec—W. Quinn, supervisor of cullers; Matthew Harbeson, deputy supervisor; Charles S. Graddon, cashier; A. Fraser, book-keeper; Clerks.—J. Y. Cooke, John O'Kane, James Prendergast, Pierre Miller, Francis Quinn, Octave Vézina, T. Walsh; W. A. Lauinière, L. Hearne, E. Dugan; C. Jordan, messenger.

*Crown Timber Office.*—Office, 7 Sault-au-Matelot st. Quebec—McLean Stuart, collector of crown timber dues; J. M. O'Leary, assistant do.; Wm. O'Kane, clerk.



Huot, April 10, 1848;  
I. Bowen, February 4,  
L. Falardeau, May 7,  
Vocelle, November 6,  
F. Langlois, August  
31, W. D. Campbell,  
May 3, 1852; P. A.  
D. Légaré, May 7, 1855;  
G. Tourangeau, No-  
vember 4, 1856; Jacq.  
Darveau, May 6, 1856;  
Bussière, August 3,  
r 3, 1858; C. Tessier,  
January 6, 1860; Chas.  
Prior, May 7, 1860; J.  
C. H. Andrews, No-  
vember 3, 1861; Chas.  
Bte. Matte, Novem-

## RIES.

neau, president; H.  
ineau, treasurer; E.  
adieu, J. Belle, D. E.  
C. O. Labadie, M. A.  
L. Archambault, C.  
lon.

A. Archambault, J.  
R. Beaufield, C. E.  
T. B. Bourbonnière,  
O. Brousseau, P. H.  
gen, A. D'Amour, G.  
L. D'Orsonnens, T.  
on, L. J. Fortier, E.  
J. C. Griffin, E. Guy,  
B. Houle, J. S. Hunter,  
A. Labadie, J. E. O.  
neche, P. Lacombe, C.  
A. H. Latour, A. C.  
donais, L. S. Martin,  
erelle, E. Messier, C.  
ull, E. Moreau, L. A.  
pincan, A. A. Pelle-  
tard, M. H. Sanborn,  
Smith, C. C. Spenard,  
J. D. Vallée, J. M.  
H. B. Wright.

## PUBLIC BOARDS.

the Laws of Lower  
K. E. Caron, Chas. D.  
es, J. U. Beaudry and  
N.P., first class clerk;

ylum.—Hon. L. Mas-  
chaud, E. B. Lindsay,  
an. McGie; Alex. Le-

tion and Division of  
pairing of Churches,  
yards.—Chas. Panet,  
A. B. Sirois, and Chs.  
retary.

7 Sault-au-Matelot st.  
of cutlers; Matthew  
Charles S. Graddon,  
Clerks.—J. Y. Cooke,  
Pierre Miller, Francis  
W. A. Launière, L.  
messenger.

7 Sault-au-Matelot st.  
of crown timber dues;  
n. O'Kane, clerk.

## MONTREAL.

*Seigniorial Tenure Commission.*—Office, 37 Little St.  
James st. Henry Judah, commissioner.

*Commissioners for receiving affidavits for the Superior Court, Montreal, in the City of Montreal.*—Samuel W. Monk, Louis J. A. Papineau, William F. Coffin, J. A. Labadie, Joseph Jones, William Ross, J. Belle, Étienne Guy, L. G. Dubois, James Smith, P. J. Beaudry, George Weekes, O. Leblanc, C. A. Terroux, A. Polletier, Thomas McGinn, J. S. Hunter, G. H. Kornick, J. O. Labranche, Wm. F. Lighthall, Pierre Mathieu, H. Lappare, John H. Isaacson.

*Commissioners for taking affidavits in Lower Canada to be used in Upper Canada.*—Charles J. Coursol, Théod. Doucet, James Court, hon. J. C. Abbott, M.P.P.; John H. Isaacson, Alexander Morris, M.P.P.; W. B. Lambé, F. W. Torrance, D. Browne, Murdoch Morrison, Henry Chapman, John R. McLaren.

*Registry Office for the County of Montreal and Isle Bizard.*—Court House, Montreal. G. H. Ryland, registrar; Warwick H. Ryland, deputy registrar.

*Emigration Department.*—Quebec, A. C. Buchanan, chief agent for C. E.; Montreal, J. H. Daley, agent; Ottawa, W. J. Willis, agent; Toronto, A. B. Hawke, chief agent for C. W.; Hamilton, Richard Rac, agent; Kingston, James McPherson, agent.

## MERCANTILE.

*Board of Trade, Montreal.*—Thomas Cramp, president; Henry Lyman, vice-president; David A. P. Watt, treasurer; W. Patterson, secretary.

*Council.*—John Esdaille, Andrew Allan, William Darling, W. P. McLaren, Benjamin Hutchins, John Grand, Adolphe Roy, J. H. Henderson.

*Board of Arbitration.*—John M. Young, Victor Hudon, hon. Thos. Ryan, Theodore Hart, David Torrance, James Hutton, John Greenfields, Peter Redpath, Ira Gould, Charles J. Cusack, Edwin Atwater, Jacob H. Joseph.

*Board of Trade, Quebec.*—A. Joseph, president; H. S. Scott, jun., vice-president; J. H. Clint, treasurer; A. Fraser, secretary; A. Thomson, P. Garneau, W. H. Jeffery, M. Stevenson; Jas. Dean, jun., J. G. Ross, T. C. Lee, J. H. Grant, A. J. Maxham, T. H. Dunn.

## ST. LAWRENCE WAREHOUSE, DOCK, AND WHARFAGE COMPANY.

Office, Shaw's buildings, Mountain hill, L. T.; George Beswick, Quebec, president and managing director; Henry Chapman, Montreal, hon. F. Lemieux, M.L.C., Quebec, Edward Berry, Kingston, C. W., directors; James Patton, jun., superintendent; Thos. H. Chapman, secretary.

## TARIFF OF WHARFAGE.

Vessels under 60 Tons.....	2s. 6d. per day.
“ from 60 to 100 Tons.....	5s. 0d. “
“ “ 100 to 200 “.....	7s. 6d. “
“ “ 200 to 300 “.....	10s. 0d. “
And every additional 100 Tons.....	2s. 6d. “

For all goods landed or shipped, 8d. per ton.

10 brls. Flour will be considered a ton.

For use of Crane, 2s. 6d. per day.

For every Auction held on wharf, 25s.

N. B.—Coals and other Goods landed on the wharf must be taken away as they are put on shore.

## SOCIETIES AND INSTITUTIONS.

## AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL.

*Agricultural Association of L. C.*—W. L. Felton, president; O. Duval, 1st vice-president; W. Boa, 2nd vice president; George Leclerc, M.D., secretary and treasurer; His Worship the Mayor of Montreal, W. Rodden, H. Brodie, J. Lanouette, P. Fallon, J. Smith, and V. Hudon, local committee.

Office, 109 Craig st.

*Board of Agriculture for L. C.*—Hon. L. V. Sicotte, president; Major E. Campbell, vice president; George

Leclerc, M.D., secretary; O. E. Casgrain, hon. P. J. O. Chauveau, hon. U. Archambault, B. Pomroy, J. C. Taché, hon. J. Turcotte, hon. W. Tessier, rev. J. Langevin, F. Ossaye, rev. F. Pilotte, J. Smith. Office, 109 Craig st.

*Trinity House, Quebec.*—27 St. Peter st. L. T.; J. Gillespie, master; R. I. Alley, deputy master; F. Gourdeau, sen., superintendent of pilots; H. Gowen, V. Tétu, F. Buteau, H. N. Jones, hon. I. Thibaudeau, and J. D. Armstrong, harbour master, wardens; J. Smith, jun., super. of pilots; A. Lemoine, treasurer; E. B. Lindsay, clerk; B. Simon, alias Lafleur, bailiff.

Pilots taking charge of vessels at St. Patrick's Hole or above it, shall be entitled to no more than the sum allowed in Table II. for piloting vessels from one part of the harbor to another.

Vessels coming to Quebec pay no light or port dues.

*Table II.—Table of Rates of Pilotage for the Harbor of Quebec and Below.*

From any wharf in the Harbor of Quebec between Point-a-Carcy below, and Brehaut's wharf above, both inclusive, to any other wharf within the said limits..... 11s. 8d.  
From any place in the Harbor of Quebec, not being a wharf within the above-mentioned limits to any other place in the said harbor not being a wharf within the said limits..... 23s. 4d.

*Trinity House, Montreal.*—Louis Marchand, master; William Bristow, deputy master; Benjamin Lyman, Henry Starnes, J. L. Beaudry, Victor Hudon, Thomas Morland, and Pierre Cotté, wardens; E. D. David, registrar and treasurer; C. Curran, water bailiff.

## TARIFF OF PILOTAGE.

*Between the Harbors of Quebec and Montreal, 12 Vict. chap. 117, Section 23.*

From the harbor of Quebec or below Portneuf, and above the harbor of Quebec on either side of River St. Lawrence:

For a vessel not exceeding 200 tons register, upwards..... £4 0 0

For a vessel not exceeding 200 tons register, downwards..... 2 10 0

If above 200 tons and not exceeding 250 tons register, upwards..... 5 0 0

If above 200 tons and not exceeding 250 tons register, downwards..... 3 10 0

And if above 250 tons register, upwards..... 6 0 0

And if above 250 tons register, downwards..... 4 0 0

From the harbor of Quebec to Three Rivers, or any place above Portneuf, and below Three Rivers:

For a vessel not exceeding 200 tons register, upwards..... 6 0 0

For a vessel not exceeding 200 tons register, downwards..... 4 0 0

And if above 200 tons and not exceeding 250 tons register, upwards..... 7 0 0

And if above 200 tons and not exceeding 250 tons register, downwards..... 4 10 0

And if above 250 tons register, upwards..... 8 0 0

And if above 250 tons register, downwards..... 6 10 0

From the harbor of Quebec to the harbor of Montreal, or to any place above Three Rivers and below the harbor of Montreal:

For a vessel not exceeding 200 tons register, upwards..... 11 0 0

For a vessel not exceeding 200 tons register, downwards..... 7 10 0

If above 200 tons and not exceeding 250 tons register, upwards..... 18 0 0

If above 200 tons and not exceeding 250 tons register, downwards..... 8 15 0

And if above 250 tons register, upwards..... 18 0 0

And if above 250 tons register, downwards..... 10 15 0

If in tow of any steamer, one half of the above rates.

*Turnpike Trust.*—Office, 18 Great St. James st. Hugh Taylor, chairman; B. H. Lemoine, W. J. Knox, P. Beaubien, E. Quin, M. F. Valois, John Crawford, Eustache Prudhomme, and Etienne Alexis Du-

bois; John Penner, secretary.

**STEAMERS, OCEAN.**

*Anchor Line.*...G. & D. Shaw, agents, Royal Insurance buildings, Common st., Montreal.

	Tons.	Commanders.
Britannia .....	1,500.	Joseph Craig.
United Kingdom .....	1,255.	James Buns.
Caledonia .....	1,400.	Robert Ferrier.

Carrying passengers and freight between Montreal, Quebec and Glasgow during the season of navigation.

*Montreal Ocean Steamship Company.*—Hugh & Andrew Allan, agents, corner of Youville and Common streets, Montreal, carrying passengers and mails to and from Montreal, Quebec and Liverpool, during the season of open navigation, and to and from Portland and Liverpool during the winter season, by the following steamers:

	Tons.	Commanders.
Bohemian .....	2,200.	Capt. Borland.
Jura .....	2,300.	Capt. Aiton.
Peruvian .....	2,600.	(new ship.)
Damascus .....	1,213.	Capt. Brown.
Hibernian .....	2,500.	Capt. Ballantine.
Nova Scotian .....	2,200.	Capt. Graham.
North American .....	1,800.	Capt. Dutton.
Moravian .....	2,600.	(new ship.)

*Glasgow Line.*—Hugh & Andrew Allan, agents, corner of Youville and Common streets, Montreal, carrying passengers and freight to and from Montreal, Quebec and Glasgow, during the season of navigation, by the following steamers:

	Tons.	Commanders.
St. George .....	1,463.	Capt. Wyllie.
St. Patrick .....	1,207.	Capt. Scott.
St. Andrew .....	1,432.	Capt. Kerr.
St. David .....	1,600.	(Building.)

**THREE RIVERS, C. E.**

The third city in the Eastern section of the Province, and capital of the District of Three Rivers, situated on the North shore of the St. Lawrence, at the debouchure of the River St. Maurice, in the Seigneurie of Ste. Marguerite and County of St. Maurice, and equidistant (90 miles) from the cities of Montreal and Quebec. The law courts for the District are held here, presided over by a resident judge. Three Rivers is the seat of a Roman Catholic bishop; and the cathedral, recently erected, is one of the finest in British North America. The improvement of the River St. Maurice by the Government, in 1853, has given additional impetus and life to Three Rivers; about \$300,000 having been expended in erecting booms and slides on the river, which has already attracted the investment of more than \$2,000,000 in lumber operations. The source of supply furnished by the St. Maurice and its tributaries extends over a territory of about 60,000 miles. The new St. Maurice Lumber Company, chiefly composed of Americans, have commenced operating this fall in the extensive steam saw mills and machine shops at the mouth of the St. Maurice, at which they manufacture a large amount of lumber, chiefly for the American market. The "Grès Mills," the property of G. Baptist, Esq., situated nineteen miles up the St. Maurice, also turn out large quantities of lumber yearly. There are numerous other saw mills of minor note; this place being the depot whence the whole is shipped, to Quebec, England, the West Indies, and the United States. The steamers from Montreal and Quebec touch at Three Rivers nightly; the time of travel averaging about five hours. The usual cabin fare is \$1.25. A steamer plies semi-weekly between Three Rivers and Montreal. Extensive iron works are in constant operation in the vicinity of the city. The chief are the works known as the Radnor, by A. Larue & Co., St. Maurice; and Islet by John McDougall, senior. Large quantities of excellent railway wheels have been recently cast at the Radnor works for the Grand Trunk Railway; and the castings of the St. Maurice are justly celebrated throughout the Province. Brick making is also extensively

carried on in the vicinity, and the place affords every facility for shipbuilding. The Banks of Upper Canada, and Quebec, have their agencies here. There are also an efficient Hook and Ladder Company, efficient fire companies, and a company of volunteer rifles. There is a Mechanics' Institute, a reading room, an extensive college, and several first-class educational establishments. The causes that have hitherto militated against the development of the numerous resources of the District, namely, the lack of railway communication, and the extent of impracticable navigation of the St. Maurice in rear of the city,—the Government has taken measures to remove. The recent enactments for the relief of the Grand Trunk Railway provide for a branch road connecting Three Rivers with Athabaska; thus opening a direct communication with five New England States, all requiring lumber, and Three Rivers being the nearest and cheapest market whence they can obtain it. There is another Act of Parliament providing for the construction of a branch from Three Rivers to the Grand Piles on the St. Maurice, whence the river is navigable seventy miles further. This road will be a great boon to lumbermen, and facilitate the settlement of the country. The famous Falls of Shawenogan, second only to those of Niagara, are twenty-four miles from Three Rivers, and those of the Grand Mère thirteen miles further up the St. Maurice. Mail daily. Population about 7000.

**REPRESENTATION IN PARLIAMENT.**

The Legislative Assembly of Canada comprises 180 members, 65 from each section of the Province. As the population of Upper Canada is increasing much more rapidly than that of Lower Canada, the question of representation is becoming a difficulty of formidable proportions. For several years back a system of representation according to population has been contended for by a majority of the members from Western Canada, and as constantly opposed by the representatives from the eastern section, aided by a minority in Up Canada.

At the last session of Parliament, on the 14th Aug., 1863, the Hon. George Brown gave notice that he would move the following resolution:

"That on the 2nd February 1859, the Hon. George E. Cartier, the Hon. A. T. Galt, and the Hon. John Ross, then members of the Executive Council of this Province, while in London, and acting on behalf of the Government of which they were members, did address a despatch to the Colonial Minister, in which they declared that very grave difficulties now present themselves in conducting the Government of Canada in such a manner as to show due regard to the wishes of its numerous population;—That 'differences exist to an extent which prevents any perfect and complete assimilation of the views of the two sections;—That 'the progress of population has been more rapid in the western section, and claims are now made on behalf of its inhabitants for giving them representation in the Legislature in proportion to their numbers;—That 'the result is shown by an agitation fraught with great danger to the peaceful and harmonious working of our constitutional system, and consequently, detrimental to the progress of the Province;—and that 'the necessity of providing a remedy for a state of things that is yearly becoming worse, and of allaying feelings that are daily being aggravated by the contention of political parties, has impressed the advisers of Her Majesty's Representative in Canada, with the importance of seeking for such a mode of dealing with these difficulties as may forever remove them.'—That a Select Committee of thirteen members be appointed to enquire and report on the important subjects embraced in the said despatch, and the best means of remedying the evils therein set forth."

When the resolution came before the House on the 12th Oct. 1863, the Hon. Mr. Brown is reported to have said that he gave notice of this motion early in the session, and intended to bring it up on the first fitting opportunity; but "such had been the state of political parties during the session, that he did not feel justified in pressing the motion now, not because the subject was not of the very greatest importance to this House and the country, but because it was considered it would be doing an injustice to the question itself, to bring it up under the present circumstances."

and the place affords  
o Banks of Upper  
cles here. There  
or Company, offi-  
of volunteer rifles,  
reading room, an  
-class educational  
e hitherto militat-  
-numerous resources  
of railway con-  
-tractable naviga-  
-city,—the Govern-  
The recent enact-  
-runk Railway pro-  
-Three Rivers with  
-et communication  
-requiring lumber,  
-rest and cheapest  
There is another  
-the construction of  
-Grand Piles on the  
-the navigable seventy  
-a great boon to  
-ment of the coun-  
-man, second only to  
-miles from Three  
-ere thirteen miles  
-daily. Population

## LIAMENT.

ada comprises 130  
the Province. As  
increasing much  
nada, the question  
difficulty of formi-  
-s back a system of  
-tion has been con-  
-sers from Western  
-by the representa-  
-d by a minority in

on the 14th Aug.,  
ve notice that he

the Hon. George  
nd the Hon. John  
ive Council of this  
ting on behalf of  
ere members, did  
Minister, in which  
ulties now present  
rument of Canada  
gard to the wishes  
-differences exist  
-fect and complete  
-o sections;—"That  
en more rapid in  
re now made on  
-them representa-  
-to their numbers;  
-agitation fraught  
-and harmonious  
-vince;—"and that  
dy for a state of  
se, and of allaying  
-vated by the con-  
-ressed the advisers  
Canada, with the  
-de of dealing with  
-ve them."—"That  
-bers be appointed  
-stant subjects em-  
-the best means of

the House on the  
yn is reported to  
is motion early in  
it up on the first  
been the state of  
-that he did not  
-now, not because  
-est importance to  
-cause it was con-  
-ce to the question  
-t circumstances."

## THE PROJECTED OTTAWA CANAL.

Early in 1863, the state of Illinois addressed a memo-  
rial to the Canadian Government, urging it to take im-  
mediate steps for facilitating their communication with  
Europe. For this purpose it was suggested that a canal  
should be cut so as to connect Lake Nipissing with the  
River Ottawa, and thus establish an uninterrupted  
water communication between Chicago and the Atlan-  
tic. An elaborate survey of the whole was made by  
order of the Canadian Parliament, and a committee  
appointed to investigate the matter. The report of this  
committee was very encouraging.

The following is an extract from the Report of the  
Sub-Committee, (consisting of Messrs. H. L. Routh,  
Chairman, Hon. Geo. Moffatt, John Esdaille, Ira Gould,  
W. P. McLaren, Walter Shanly, J. H. Joseph, John  
Grant, A. Cowan, and Thos. Ryan,) nominated 19th  
March 1863, to the Committee of the Montreal Board  
of Trade appointed for the reception of the Delegates  
from Illinois and Wisconsin.

"Your Sub-Committee having carefully considered  
the important question referred to them—that of an im-  
proved navigable communication between Lake Huron  
and Michigan and the St. Lawrence River, as the out-  
let to the ocean,—now beg to report that they recom-  
mend as the most eligible route to be adopted, that  
surveyed in 1855-7 by Walter Shanly, Civil Engineer,  
and in 1858-9 by T. C. Clarke, Civil Engineer; namely,  
from the mouth of the French River, on the Georgian  
Bay, by way of Lake Nipissing and the Matawan and  
Ottawa Rivers to Montreal.

The relative distances between the furthest west lake-  
port, Chicago, and our sea-port of Montreal by the  
existing (Welland Canal) route, and by the proposed  
new line of communication by the Ottawa, compare as  
follows:

1st. Welland Route.	Miles.
Lake Navigation.....	1,145
River ".....	132
Canal ".....	71

Total distance to Montreal..... 1348

2nd. Ottawa Route.	Miles.
Lake navigation (including Nipissing).....	575
River do.....	347
Canal do.....	58

Total distance Chicago to Montreal..... 980

Difference in favor of Ottawa Route..... 368

And carrying our comparisons a step further we have,  
from Chicago to New York.

3rd. The Erie Canal Route.	Miles.
Lake navigation Chicago to Buffalo.....	1000
Canal " Buffalo to Troy.....	350
River " Troy to New York.....	150

Total distance Chicago to New York..... 1500

" Chicago to Montreal by the Ottawa..... 980

Difference of distance in favor of Montreal..... 520

Trans-Atlantic distances also compare favorably for  
us:

	Miles.
New York to Liverpool.....	2980
Montreal to Liverpool.....	2740
Quebec to Liverpool.....	2580

Difference in favor of Montreal..... 240

And in favor of Quebec..... 400

Chicago to Liverpool by Lake Erie and New

York..... 4480

Chicago to Liverpool by Ottawa and Gulf of St.

Lawrence..... 3720

Difference in favor of Ottawa & Gulf Route..... 760

The leading advantages to be secured by such a line  
of interior navigation as it is proposed to open, are to  
be classed under the following heads:

1st. *Time saved.*—Because by this route grain could  
be taken from all ports on Lake Michigan and de-  
livered to sea-going vessels in Montreal two days  
sooner than by the Welland route, or than by any other  
route that can be constructed; and in fully eight days  
less time than required to lay down in the harbor  
of New York a cargo loaded in Chicago or Milwaukee.  
The better condition for final transfer to ocean vessels  
in which the grain will come to hand after the shorter  
as compared with the longer inland voyage is a point  
that will be conceded by all shippers, and is one of  
such moment that it should be prominently kept in  
view in contrasting the merits of the proposed route  
with the existing and more circuitous ones between  
Lake Michigan and tide-water.

2nd. *Expenses saved.*—In the item of Freight charges  
alone the Montreal or Quebec merchant purchasing  
grain in Chicago or Milwaukee, can effect an average  
saving of fully four cents, after allowing a liberal es-  
timate for tolls, on each bushel, as compared with  
what it now costs him to bring it round by way of the  
Welland Canal; while that which now goes from the  
same points to New York by way of Lake Erie and  
the Hudson, at a cost, taking the average of the last  
eight years, of twenty-seven cents per bushel, can be  
delivered at the ship's side in our harbor for 15 cents,  
or in Quebec for eighteen cents per bushel, and, as  
already observed, in superior shipping order, not only  
on account of the shorter time it has been afloat, but  
also owing to the more favorable atmospheric con-  
ditions to which it has been subjected, in its passage  
through the cooling waters of the Ottawa.

As an index to what the saving in freight would  
amount to, even now, at the above differences in rates,  
we subjoin the following statement of grain, and flour  
reduced to grain, forwarded last year from Chicago,  
and received, by water only, at Montreal in 1862, and  
at New York in 1861.

Forwarded from Chicago by Lake and Railroad,  
56,477,194 bushels.

Total receipts at Montreal by canal only, 15,227,878  
bushels.

Total receipts at New York from canals only, 55,906,344  
bushels.

According to Mr. Shanly's scheme, with locks 250  
feet long, 50 feet wide, and 10 feet deep, the cost would  
be \$24,000,000; but, reducing the locks to 8 feet deep,  
he gives \$16,000,000; or reducing the size to 160 by  
33 ft., and 8 ft. deep, he gives \$14,000,000. Mr. Clark's  
estimates are much lower. For locks as long and deep  
as Mr. Shanly's, and 45 wide, he gives \$12,000,000, but  
this sum does not take into account enlarging the  
Lachine Canal, or removing obstructions in Lake St.  
Louis.

## THE RECIPROCITY TREATY.

The Reciprocity Treaty entered into by Great Brit-  
tain and the United States in 1854, which has an  
almost exclusive reference to the trade between Can-  
ada and the Northern States, may be terminated in  
1865, by giving notice in the summer of 1864. The  
treaty has proved beneficial to both parties, but it is  
expected that a revision will take place, it being al-  
leged that the lumbering interests of Michigan and Wis-  
consin, the manufacturing interests of Ohio and all the  
other Western States, as well as New York, and the  
carrying trade, are opposed to a continuance of the  
treaty.

TABLE SHEWING the trade between the United States  
and British North America prior to and after the  
passing of the treaty.

	Imports.	Exports.
1827.....	\$445,000	\$2,704,014
1849.....	2,826,880	5,632,106
1854.....	8,927,590	24,566,660
1855.....	15,136,734	27,096,020
1856.....	21,310,421	20,029,349
1857.....	22,124,296	24,262,482
1858.....	15,866,519	23,651,727
1859.....	19,727,551	28,154,174
1860.....	23,851,381	22,706,328
1861.....	23,062,938	22,745,613

## TARIFF OF CUSTOMS.

The following schedule has been corrected in accordance with the Act, to present date, at the Customs Department.

## TABLE OF DUTIES OF CUSTOMS INWARDS.

*All articles not hereafter enumerated are charged with an ad valorem duty, or charged with a specific duty, or declared free of duty, are chargeable with a duty of twenty per cent. on the value thereof.*

<i>p. c. ad val.</i>	<i>p. c. ad val.</i>	<i>p. c. ad val.</i>
<b>Acids of every description, except vinegar.</b> Free.	<b>Cochineal</b> Free.	<b>Hair, Angola, Thibet, horse, or mohair, unmanufactured.</b> Free.
<b>Ale, beer, and porter.</b> 30	<b>Coffee, roasted or ground.</b> 30	<b>Hams</b> do.
<b>Almonds, walnuts, and filberts</b> 20	<b>and 3 cents p. lb.</b> Free.	<b>Harness and saddlery.</b> 25
<b>Alum.</b> Free.	<b>Coke</b> Free.	<b>Hay and straw, the produce of B. N. A. Provinces, imported direct therefrom.</b> Free.
<b>Anatomical preparations.</b> do.	<b>Coin, in cabinets or otherwise.</b> do.	<b>Hemp</b> Free.
<b>Anchors, over 6 cwt.</b> do.	<b>Commissariat stores.</b> do.	<b>Hides.</b> do.
<b>Anchors, 6 cwt. and under.</b> 10	<b>Compasses, ships.</b> do.	<b>Horns.</b> do.
<b>Animals of all kinds.</b> Free.	<b>Confectionery</b> 15	<b>Hops, the produce of B. N. A. Provinces, imported direct therefrom.</b> Free.
<b>Antiquities, collections of.</b> do.	<b>and 3 cents p. lb.</b> Free.	<b>Hydraulic cement, ground and calcined.</b> 10
<b>Antimony.</b> do.	<b>Copperas.</b> Free.	<b>India rubber in its crude state.</b> Free.
<b>Argol.</b> Free.	<b>Copper, produce or manufacture of B. N. A. provinces imported direct therefrom.</b> Free.	<b>Indian corn, and meal of.</b> do.
<b>Ashes, pot, pearl, and soda.</b> do.	<b>Copper, in bars, rods, bolts or sheets.</b> 10	<b>Indigo.</b> do.
<b>Atlases.</b> 10	<b>Copper pig.</b> Free.	<b>Iron, pig.</b> do.
<b>Bark, tanners.</b> Free.	<b>Copper wire and wire cloth.</b> 10	<b>Iron, sheet.</b> 10
<b>Bark, used solely in dyeing.</b> do.	<b>Cordials.</b> 100	<b>Iron, bar, rod or hoop, galvanized, nail and spike rod, hoop or tire, boiler plate, railroad bars, boiler plates, wire.</b> 10
<b>Barley, except pot and pearl.</b> do.	<b>Corkwood, or the bark.</b> Free.	<b>Jewelry and watches.</b> 10
<b>Barley meal.</b> do.	<b>Corn, Indian.</b> do.	<b>Junk and Oakum.</b> Free.
<b>Beans, and bean meal.</b> do.	<b>Cotton and flax waste.</b> do.	<b>Lamps, binnacle.</b> do.
<b>Beer and bigg, and meal of.</b> do.	<b>Cotton wool.</b> do.	<b>Lard.</b> do.
<b>Beer and porter.</b> 30	<b>Cotton, candle wick, yarn and warp.</b> 10	<b>Lead in sheet.</b> 10
<b>Berries used solely in dyeing.</b> Free.	<b>Cream of tartar, in crystals.</b> 10	<b>Lead, pig.</b> Free.
<b>Bibles and devotional books.</b> Free.	<b>Currants.</b> 20	<b>Lime, produce of B. N. A. provinces only.</b> do.
<b>Binnacle lamps.</b> do.	<b>Dead eyes.</b> Free.	<b>Litharge.</b> 10
<b>Blacking.</b> 30	<b>Dead lights.</b> do.	<b>Locomotive and engine frames, cranks, crank axles, railway car and locomotive axles, piston rods, guide and slide bars, crank pins, connecting rods, steam boat and mill shafts and cranks forged in the rough.</b> 10
<b>Bleaching powder.</b> Free.	<b>Deck plugs.</b> do.	<b>Mace.</b> 30
<b>Bookbinders' tools and implements.</b> do.	<b>Diamonds and precious stones.</b> do.	<b>Manilla grass.</b> Free.
<b>Books, printed, periodicals and pamphlets, editions of which are printed in Canada.</b> 10	<b>Drain tiles for agricultural purposes.</b> Free.	<b>Marble in blocks or slabs, unpolished.</b> do.
<b>Books, printed, English copyrights.</b> 12½	<b>Dried fruit.</b> 20	<b>Manures.</b> do.
<b>Books, printed, not enumerated elsewhere.</b> Free.	<b>Drawings, as works of art.</b> Free.	<b>Maps, charts and atlases.</b> 10
<b>Boiling cloths.</b> do.	<b>Drugs used solely in dyeing.</b> Free.	<b>Meats, fresh, smoked or salted.</b> Free.
<b>Boots and shoes.</b> 25	<b>Dye stuffs, viz., bark, berries, &amp;c.</b> do.	<b>Medals and gems.</b> do.
<b>Borax.</b> Free.	<b>Earths, clays and ochres, dry.</b> do.	<b>Medicine, patent, not otherwise specified.</b> 30
<b>Brandy.</b> 30	<b>Eggs.</b> do.	<b>Medicinal roots.</b> 10
<b>Bran and shorts.</b> Free.	<b>Emery and emery paper.</b> do.	<b>Menageries, subject to regulation of governor in council.</b> Free.
<b>Brass, in bars, rods and sheets.</b> 10	<b>Engravings and prints.</b> 10	<b>Molasses.</b> 10
<b>Brass wire and wire cloth.</b> 10	<b>Felt hat bodies and hat felts.</b> Free.	<b>Mosaics, set in metals.</b> 10
<b>Brimstone.</b> Free.	<b>Figs.</b> 20	<b>Mosses and sea grass for upholstery purposes.</b> Free.
<b>Bristles.</b> do.	<b>Firearms for army (see note).</b> Free.	<b>Musical instruments for military bands.</b> do.
<b>Broom corn.</b> do.	<b>Firebricks.</b> do.	<b>Mustard, ground.</b> 20
<b>Buckwheat, and meal of.</b> do.	<b>Firewood.</b> Free.	<b>Nets, fishing, and seines.</b> Free.
<b>Bulbs and roots, not medicinal.</b> do.	<b>Fish.</b> do.	<b>Newspapers.</b> 20
<b>Bullion.</b> do.	<b>Fish oil, in crude or natural state.</b> do.	<b>Nitre or saltpetre.</b> Free.
<b>Bunting.</b> do.	<b>Fish, products of, unmanufactured.</b> do.	<b>Nutmegs.</b> 30
<b>Burr stones, not made up into mill stones.</b> do.	<b>Fishing nets and seines.</b> do.	<b>Nuts of all kinds.</b> 20
<b>Busts and casts, as works of art.</b> do.	<b>Fishing hooks, lines and twines.</b> do.	<b>Oakum.</b> Free.
<b>Butter.</b> do.	<b>Flax, hemp, and tow, undressed.</b> do.	<b>Oats and oatmeal.</b> do.
<b>Cables, iron, chain, over ½ ths of an inch in diameter.</b> do.	<b>Flour.</b> do.	<b>Oil cake or linseed cake.</b> do.
<b>Cables, hemp or grass.</b> do.	<b>Fruits, dried.</b> 20	<b>Oils, cocoa nut, pine and palm in their natural state.</b> do.
<b>Cameos and mosaics, real or imitation, set in gold, &amp;c.</b> 10	<b>Fruits, dried, from the U. S.</b> Free.	<b>Oil, kerosene, coal and petroleum, distilled, 10 cents p. gal.</b> do.
<b>Canada plates, tin plates, galvanized iron, and sheet iron.</b> 10	<b>Fruits, green.</b> do.	<b>Oils, fish, in its natural state.</b> do.
<b>Canvas, sail, Nos. 1 to 6.</b> Free.	<b>Furs, skins, pelts, or tails, unmanufactured.</b> do.	<b>Ordnance stores.</b> do.
<b>Casoutho, or India rubber, unmanufactured.</b> do.	<b>Gems and medals.</b> do.	<b>Ores of all kinds.</b> do.
<b>Carriages of travellers.</b> do.	<b>Gin.</b> 100	
<b>Carriages employed carrying merchandize.</b> do.	<b>Ginger, ground.</b> 30	
<b>Casks, ship's water, in use.</b> do.	<b>Glass and sand paper.</b> I ee.	
<b>Cement, marine or hydraulic, unground.</b> do.	<b>Globes.</b> do.	
<b>Cements, hydraulic, ground and calcined.</b> 10	<b>Gold Beaters, brim m'ds and skins.</b> do.	
<b>Cheese.</b> 40	<b>Gravel.</b> do.	
<b>Cigars.</b> 40	<b>Grains, and meal of.</b> do.	
<b>Clothing, ready-made.</b> 25	<b>Grass, manilla.</b> do.	
<b>Coal.</b> Free.	<b>Grass, straw and tuscan plaits.</b> 10	
<b>Coal oil, 10 cents per gallon.</b> Free.	<b>Grease and scraps.</b> Free.	
<b>Coffee, green.</b> 5	<b>Grindstones.</b> do.	
<b>and 3 cents p. lb.</b>	<b>Gums, in a crude state.</b> do.	
	<b>Gypsum, or plaster of Paris, not calcined.</b> do.	



oms Department.

specific duty, or  
exemption.

p. c. ad val.

t, horse, or

actured. Free.

do. 25

ry, produce of

, imported Free.

do. do.

do. do.

Free.

ground and 10

Free.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

do.

p. c. ad val.	
Osier or willow for basket makers	Free.
Paintings and drawings as works of art.	do.
Paper, book, map, or news printing.	15
Patent medicines, not specified.	30
Pepper, ground.	30
Philosophical instruments, and apparatus.	Free.
Phosphorus.	10
Pimento, ground.	30
Pitch and tar.	Free.
Plants, shrubs and trees.	do.
Plaster of Paris, ground and calcined.	10
Plaster of Paris, not calcined.	Free.
Porter.	30
Printing ink and presses.	Free.
Prints and engravings.	10
Rags.	Free.
Red lead.	10
Resin and rosin.	Free.
Rice.	do.
Roots, medicinal.	do.
Rosins in a crude state.	Free.
Rum.	100
Rye grain, and meal of.	Free.
Saddlery.	25
Sago flour.	Free.
Sail cloth, Nos. 1 to 6.	10
Sails, ready-made.	10
Sal ammoniac.	Free.
Sand paper.	do.
Sal soda.	do.
Salt.	do.
Scrap brass.	do.
Sculptures, specimens of.	do.
Seeds for agricultural, horticultural or manufacturing purposes.	do.
Shackles, ships.	do.
Shoaves, ships.	do.
Ships' blocks.	Free.
Ships' water casks, in use.	do.
Shoes.	25
Signal lamps.	Free.
Silk twist for hats, boots and shoes.	10
Silk hat felts.	Free.
Slate.	do.
Snuff.	30
Soap.	30
Soda ashes.	Free.
Specimens of natural history, botany and mineralogy.	10
Spelter in sheets.	Free.
Spelter in block or pig.	do.
Spices, ground.	30
Spirits and strong waters, including spirits of wine or alcohol, and not being whiskey or brandy.	100
Spirits of turpentine.	10
Starch.	30
Statues, busts, &c., as works of art.	Free.
Steel, wrought or cast.	10
Stereotype blocks for printing purposes.	Free.
Stone, unwrought.	Free.
Straw, tuscan and grass fancy plaits.	10
Sulphur or brimstone.	Free.
Sugar, refined, whether in loaves or lumps, candied, crushed, or in any other form, white, bastard, or other sugar eq. to refined.	15
and 2 cents p. lb.	

p. c. ad val.	
Do. being neither refined, nor W. bastard, nor sugar equal to refined in quality.	10
and 2 cents p. lb.	
Tallow.	Free.
Tanners' bark.	do.
Tar.	do.
Ten, 4 cents p. lb., and.	15
Tencels.	Free.
Tiles, drain, for agricultural purposes.	10
Timber and lumber of all kinds.	Free.
Tin, granulated or bar.	10
Tin, in block or pig.	Free.
Tobacco, manufactured.	30
Tobacco, unmanufactured.	Free.
Treballs.	do.
Tubes and piping of copper, brass or tin, when drawn.	10
Turpentine, other than spirits of.	Free.
Turpentine, spirits of.	10
Tuscan, straw and grass fancy plaits.	Free.
Type metal in blocks or pigs.	Free.
Varnish, bright and black for ship builders, other than coal, carriage, shellac, mastic or Japan.	do.
Vegetables, not elsewhere specified.	do.
Veneering, sawed, from U. S., admitted free by order in Council 21 May 1863, under Rec. Treaty.	Free.
Waterlime, underground.	Free.
Wearing apparel (see note at end).	25
Wheat and wheat meal.	Free.
White lead, dry.	10
Whiskey of any strength, not exceeding the strength of proof by Sykes' Hydrometer and so in proportion for any greater strength or less than a gallon, 25 cts. per gallon.	
Wine of all kinds.	20
Woods of all kinds.	Free.
Wood for hoops when not notched.	do.
Wool.	do.
Zinc or spelter, in block or pig.	do.
Zinc or spelter, in sheet.	10

The following articles are also permitted to be entered FREE, in certain circumstances or conditions, viz:

Agricultural implements, farming utensils and seeds of all kinds—when specially imported by Agricultural Societies for the encouragement of Agriculture.

Apparel (wearing), and other personal effects, and implements of husbandry (not merchandise) in actual use of persons coming to settle in the Province, accompanying the owner.

Apparel (wearing) of British subjects dying abroad.

All importations for the public uses of the Province.

All dutiable goods imported by and for the use of the Governor General to be free, by order in Council.

Arms, for Army or Navy, and Indian Nations—provided the duty otherwise payable be defrayed by the Treasury of the United Kingdom of this Province.

All importations for the use of H. M. Army and Navy serving in Canada, when the duty otherwise payable thereon would be paid or borne by the treasury of the United Kingdom or of this Province.

Silver and plated ware, glassware, table linen and cigars, imported specially for the use of any regimental mess of officers of H. M. Army serving in Canada, under such regulations as may be determined by order in Council.

Books, maps and charts imported, not as merchandise, but as the personal effects of persons arriving in Canada to become bona fide residents of the Province.

Household effects, that have been in actual use for one month or more, of persons coming to settle in the Province and under the charge of the owner.

Clothing—when donations for gratuitous distribution by charitable societies, or for the Army, Navy, or Indian Nations.

Models or patterns of all kinds of inventions, machinery, or improvements in the Arts—provided the same be not put to actual use.

Military clothing for H. M. troops or Militia.

Military stores, &c., for Provincial Militia, under such restrictions and regulations as may be passed by the Governor in Council.

All dutiable goods imported by and for the use of Foreign Consuls are free.

Packages containing Free Goods, and of the description in which such goods are usually imported, shall be free. The following packages shall be free, viz., bales; trusses; cases covering casks of wine or brandy in wood; cases and casks containing dry goods, hardware and cutlery; cases or casks containing glassware or earthenware; cases containing bottled wine or bottled spirits, and other packages in which goods of the kind contained in them are usually imported, and which do not necessarily or generally accompany such goods when sold in this Province.

All other packages containing goods paying ad valorem duties shall be chargeable with the same duty as the goods they contain, unless such duty exceeds 30 per cent., in which case the duty on the packages containing them shall be 30 per cent. ad valorem; and packages containing goods paying specific duties shall be chargeable with a duty of 20 per cent. ad valorem.

Tools (the) and implements of trade of persons arriving in Canada, when accompanied into the Province by the actual settler, and for his own use, not for sale.

The following articles are prohibited to be imported, under a penalty of Fifty Pounds, together with the forfeiture of the Parcel or Package of Goods in which the same may be found:—

Books and drawings of an immoral or indecent character.  
Coin, base or counterfeit.



## THE GOLD MINES OF CANADA.

(The following information has been furnished by the Geological Survey, and is chiefly extracted from the recently published volume, "*The Geology of Canada*,".)

The existence of gold in the sands of the Chaudière valley, to the south of Quebec, was, so far as we are aware, first announced to the world by General Budgeley (then Lieutenant) of the Royal Engineers, in the year 1835, and by him communicated to Prof. Silliman. (See *American Journal of Science* for that year; vol. xxviii. p. 112). In 1847, and the three or four years following, careful examinations were made in that region by the Geological Survey, and it was found that the precious metal is not confined to the valley of the Chaudière, but exists in the superficial deposits of a wide area. Full details will be found in the various reports of the Survey, as follows: 1847, pp. 73-80, and 163; 1849, pp. 67-69; 1850, pp. 6-11; 1851, pp. 21-27, and 129; 1852, pp. 70-72; 1853-55, pp. 370, 371.

The source of the gold throughout this extent appears to have been the breaking up of the crystalline schists of the region, in which the metal has occasionally been met with. One example of this is in a vein of quartz, in the parish of St. Francis, on the Chaudière, where native gold occurs with argentiferous galena, arsenical pyrites, cubic iron pyrites, and sulphur of zinc,—the latter two ores containing a notable proportion of gold. This was first examined and described by the Geological Survey in 1853, and assays of the various ores will be found in the Report for that year. In 1862, another vein of quartz, about one hundred yards from this last, was opened, and has yielded very rich and beautiful specimens of native gold, also accompanied by arsenical pyrites. The precious metal occurs again not far from the Harvey Hill copper mine, in Leeds, at a locality known as Nutbrown's shaft, which is sunk on a vein of bitter-spar, holding specular iron, vitreous copper ore, and native gold, generally in small grains or scales. Some specimens from this locality, however, have weighed as much as a pennyweight, and have been found under similar circumstances at the Halifax copper mine, and also at what is called the Chaudière copper mine, in the rear of the seigniory of St. Giles, where it was found in 1833, in small grains, disseminated through a quartz vein which had been opened in search of copper, and which contains vitreous copper ore. An assay of portions of this quartz by Dr. Hays, of Boston, has yielded at the rate of only 6½ dwts. to the ton, and similar results have been obtained with the material from Halifax. The only attempts as yet made at gold-mining in Canada have been in the alluvial deposits. The crystalline schists of eastern Canada above noticed, may be traced southwardly through New England, along the Appalachian chain, to the State of Georgia, and furnish gold in greater or less quantity in nearly every part of their extension. They constitute the great gold-bearing formation of eastern North America, which in its mineralogical and lithological characters is similar to that of the western coast, and to those of Russia and Australia. These auriferous rocks in Canada belong for the greater part to the Quebec group, of Lower Silurian age; but some of the quartz veins containing gold, are found cutting strata which are supposed to belong to the Upper Silurian period. The auriferous drift covers a wide area on the south side of the St. Lawrence, including the hill-country belonging to the Notre Dame range, and extending thence south and east to the boundary of the Province. These wide limits are assigned, inasmuch as although gold has not been every where found in this region, the same mineralogical characters are met with throughout. In its continuation southward throughout Vermont, considerable quantities of gold have been obtained from the alluvial deposits. In Canada, gold has been found on the St. Francis River, from the vicinity of Melbourne, to Sherbrooke and Lennoxville, along the Mégog River, as well as along the Masanawippi, in the townships of Westbury, Weedon, and Dudgeon, and on Lake St. Francis. It has also been found on the Etchemin, and on the Chaudière and nearly all its tributaries, from the seigniory of St. Mary's to the frontier of the state of Maine; including the Bras, the Guillaume, the Rivière des Plantes, the Ruisseau Lessard, Dumoulin, and D'Ardoise, the

Touffé des Pins, or Gilbert, the Famine, the Du Loup, Poyer's Stream, the Ladyfair, Grande Coude, Metgermet, Traveller's Rest, Fortage, Kemp's stream, Oliver's Stream, and other tributaries of the Du Loup. It is probable that throughout all this region there is no square mile of the surface on which gold may not be found. Several attempts have been made to work these alluvial deposits for gold, in the seigniories of Vaudreuil, Aubert-Gallion, and Aubert de l'Isle, but they have been successively abandoned; and it is difficult to obtain authentic accounts of the results of the various workings; although it is known that very considerable quantities of gold were extracted. In the years 1851 and 1852, an experiment of this kind, on a considerable scale, was tried by the Canada Gold Mining Company, in the last named seigniory, on the Rivière du Loup, near its junction with the Chaudière. The system adopted for the separation of the gold from the gravel was similar to that used in Cornwall in washing for alluvial tin, and the water for the purpose was obtained from a small stream adjoining. Great difficulties were, however, met with from a deficient supply of water during the summer months. The gravel from about three-eighths of an acre, with an average thickness of two feet, was washed during the summer of 1851, and yielded 2,197 pennyweights of gold; of which 160 were in the form of fine dust, mingled with about a ton of black iron-sand, the heavy residue of the washings. There were several pieces of gold weighing over an ounce. The value of this gold was \$1,826, and the whole expenditure connected with the working, \$1,648, leaving a profit of \$182. In this account is, however, included \$600 lost by a flood, which swept away an unfinished dam; so that the real difference between the amount of the wages and the value of the gold obtained should be stated at \$682. The average price of the labor employed was sixty cts. a day. In 1852, about five-eighths of an acre of gravel were washed at this place, and the total amount of gold obtained was 2,880 pennyweights, valued at \$2,496. Of this, 397 pennyweights were in the form of fine dust mixed with the iron sand. A portion was also found in nuggets or rounded masses of considerable size. Nine of these weighed together 468 pennyweights, the largest being about 127, and the smallest about 11 pennyweights. Small portions of native platinum, and of iridosmine, were obtained in these washings, but their quantity was too small to be of any importance. The washing season lasted from the twenty-fourth of May to the thirtieth of October, and the sum expended for labor was \$1,888, leaving a profit of \$608. A part of this expenditure was, however, for the construction of wooden conductors for bringing the water a distance of about 300 feet from the small stream. As this work would be available for several years to come, a proper allowance made for it would leave a profit in the year's labor of above \$680. It thus appears that from an acre of the gravel, with an average thickness of two feet, there were taken \$4,323 of gold; while the expenses of labor, after deducting, as above, all which was not directly employed in extracting gold, were \$2,947, leaving a profit of \$1,396. The fineness of the gold dust of this region was 871 thousandths; another sample in thin scales gave 892, and masses 864. A small nugget of gold from St. Francis gave 867 thousandths, the remainder in all cases being silver.

Although the greater part of this gold was extracted from the gravel on the flats of the river side, a portion was obtained by washing the material taken from the banks above. As has been before remarked, the distribution of the gold-bearing gravel over the surface of the country took place before the formation of the present water-courses, and the reason why the gravel from the beds of these is richer in gold than that which forms their banks, is that these rapid streams have subjected the earth to a partial washing, carrying away the lighter materials, and leaving the gold behind with the heavier matters. According to Mr. Blake, it is found in California, that the gold in the alluvial deposits which have not been subsequently disturbed by the streams, is not uniformly distributed, but is accumulated here and there in quantities greater than in other places. It would seem that during the first deposition of the earth and gravel, the precious metal became in some parts accumulated in depressions of the

mine, the Du Loup, de Coude, Metgermet's stream, Oil of the Du Loup, of this region there in which gold may have been made to gold, in the seignior, and Aubert do sively abandoned; the accounts of the though it is known gold were extracted experiment of this ried by the Canada named seignior, junction with the or the separation of ilar to that used in n, and the water for small stream adjoining, met with from the summer months, the of an acre, with was washed during 07 pennyweights of n of fine dust, mingsand, the heavy residual pieces of gold ue of this gold was connected with the of \$182. In this acer by a flood, which to that the real differences and the value ed at \$682. The avwas sixty cts. a day, acre of gravel were amount of gold obained at \$2,496. Of the form of fine dust tion was also found of considerable size, pennyweights, the smallest about 11 f native platinum, in these washings, to be of any imporfrom the twentyctober, and the suming a profit of \$608. iver, for the coner bringing the water e small stream. As several years to come, ould leave a profit in t thus appears that n average thickness 3 of gold; while the as above, all which extracting gold, were The fineness of the usandths; another asses 864. A small ve 867 thousandths, ver. gold was extracted river side, a portion rial taken from the remarked, the disvel over the surface he formation of the on why the gravel n in gold than that these rapid streams l washing, carrying ing the gold behind ing to Mr. Blake, it old in the diluvial sequently disturbed istributed, but is acies greater than in at during the first e precious metal n depressions of the

surface-rock, constituting what are called pockets by the miners. It would appear from the facts here given that the quantity of gold in the valley of the Chaudière is such as would be remunerative to skilled labor, and should encourage the outlay of capital. There is no reason for supposing that the proportion of the precious metal to be found along the St. Francis, the Etchemin, and their various tributaries, is less considerable than that of the Chaudière.

What is called the hydraulic method of washing deposits of auriferous gravel is adopted on a great scale in California, and to some extent in the states of Georgia and North Carolina. In this method, the force of a jet of water, with great pressure, is made available, both for excavating and washing the auriferous earth. The water, issuing in a continuous stream, with great force, from a large hose-pipe, like that of a fire-engine, is directed against the base of a bank of earth and gravel, and tears it away. The bank is rapidly undermined, the gravel is loosened, violently rolled together, and cleaved from any adhering particles of gold; while the fine sand and clay are carried off by the water. In this manner hundreds of tons of earth and gravel may be removed, and the gold which they contain liberated and secured, with greater ease and expedition than ten tons could be excavated and washed in the old way. All the earth and gravel of a deposit is moved, washed, and carried off through long sluices by the water, leaving the gold behind. Square acres of earth on the hill-sides may thus be swept away into the hollows, without the aid of a pick or a shovel in excavation. Water performs all the labor, moving and washing the earth, in one operation; while in excavating by hand, the two processes are of necessity entirely distinct. The value of this method, and the yield of gold by it, as compared with the older one, can hardly be estimated. The water acts constantly with uniform effect, and can be brought to bear upon almost any point, where it would be difficult for men to work. It is especially effective in regions covered by trees, where the tangled roots would greatly retard the labor of workmen. In such places, the stream of water washes out the earth from below, and tree after tree falls before the current, any gold which may have adhered to their roots being washed away. With a pressure of sixty feet, and a pipe of from one and a half to two inches aperture, over a thousand bushels of earth can be washed out from a bank in a day. Earth which contains only one twenty-fifth part of a grain of gold, equal to one-fifth of a cent in value to the bushel, may be profitably washed by this method; and any earth or gravel which will pay the expense of washing in the old way, gives enormous profits by the new process. To wash successfully in this way requires a plentiful supply of water, at an elevation of from fifty to ninety feet above the bed-rock, and a rapid slope or descent from the base of the bank of earth to be washed, so that the waste water will run off through the sluices, bearing with it gravel, sand, and the suspended clay.

The above description, and the added details, are copied from a report on the gold mines of Georgia, by Mr. William P. Blake, who has carefully studied this method of mining in California, and by whose recommendation it has been introduced into the Southern States. He states that in the case of a deposit in North Carolina, where ten men were required, for thirty-five days, to dig the earth with pick and shovel, and wash it in sluices, two men, with a single jet of water, would accomplish the same work in a week. The great economy of this method is manifest from the fact that many old deposits in the river-beds, the gravel of which had been already washed by hand, have been again washed with profit by the hydraulic process. He tells us that in California the whole art of working the diluvial gold deposits was revolutionized by this new method. The auriferous earth, lying on hills, and at some distance above the level of the water-courses, would, in the ordinary methods, be excavated by hand, and brought to the water; but by the present system, the water is brought by aqueducts to the gold deposits, and whole square miles, which were before inaccessible, have yielded up their precious metal. It sometimes happens, from the irregular distribution of the gold in the diluvium in California, that the upper portions of a deposit do not contain gold enough to be washed by the ordinary methods; and would thus have to be removed, at a considerable expense, in order to reach the richer

portions below. By the hydraulic method however, the cost of cutting away and excavating is so trifling, that there is scarcely any bank of earth which will, not pay the expense of washing down, in order to reach the richer deposits of gold beneath.

The aqueducts or canals for the mining districts of California are seldom constructed by the gold-workers themselves, but by capitalists, who rent the water to the miners. The cost of one of these canals, carrying the waters of a branch of the Yuba River to Nevada County, was estimated at a million of dollars; and another one, thirty miles in length, running to the same district, cost \$500,000. The assessed value of these various canals in 1857 was stated to be over four millions of dollars, of which value one-half was in the single county of Eldorado. The Bear River and Auburn Canal is sixty miles in length, three feet deep and four feet wide at the top, and cost in all \$1,600,000; notwithstanding which the water-rents were so great that it is stated to have paid a yearly dividend of twenty per cent, while other similar canals paid from three, to five and six per cent, and even more monthly. The price of the water was fixed at so much the inch, for each day of eight or ten hours. This price was at first about three dollars, but by competition has now been greatly reduced.

From these statements, it will be seen that the great riches which have of late years been drawn from the gold mines of California, have not been obtained without the expenditure of large amounts of money and engineering skill. This last is especially exhibited in the construction of these great canals, and the application of the hydraulic method to the washing of auriferous deposits which were unavailable by the ordinary modes of working, on account of their distance from the water-courses, or by reason of the small quantity of gold which they contain.

In order to judge of the applicability of this method of washing to our own auriferous deposits, a simple calculation based upon the experiments at the Rivière du Loup will be of use. It has been shown that the washing of the ground over an area of one acre, and with an average depth of two feet, equal to 87,120 cubic feet, gave in round numbers, about 5000 pennyweights of gold, or one and thirty-eight hundredths grains of gold to the cubic foot; which is equal to one and three-quarters grains of gold to the bushel. Now according to Mr. Blake, earth containing one forty-fourth part of this amount, or one twenty-fifth of a grain of gold, can be profitably washed by the hydraulic method, while the labor of two men, with a proper jet of water, suffices to wash one thousand bushels in a day, which in a deposit like that of Rivière du Loup would contain about seventy-three pennyweights of gold. It is probable, however, that a certain portion of the finer gold dust, which is collected in the ordinary process, would be lost in working on the larger scale. It has already been shown that the gold is not confined to the gravel of the river-channels, and the alluvial flats. The beds of interstratified clay, sand, and gravel, which occur on the banks of the Metgermet, were found to contain gold throughout their whole thickness of fifty feet; and even though its proportion were to be many times less than in the gravel of the Rivière du Loup, these thick deposits, which extend over great areas, might be profitably worked by the hydraulic method. The fall in most of the tributaries of the Chaudière and of the St. Francis throughout the auriferous region, is such that it will not be difficult to secure a supply of water with a sufficient head, without a very great expenditure in the construction of canals; and it may reasonably be expected that before long the deposits of gold-bearing earth, which are so widely spread over southeastern Canada, will be made economically available.

During the summer and autumn of 1863 public attention has been much drawn to the region of the Chaudière, and according to a report made to the commissioner of Crown Lands in September last by Mr. Judah, it would appear that about \$18,000 worth of gold had been, during the season, obtained from the Gilbert or Tonfides Pins. The washings up to this time have not been conducted in a very systematic manner, but several large companies have been formed, and preparations are being made to test the value of these auriferous deposits by experiments conducted on a large scale by the hydraulic method described above.

## BRITISH COLUMBIA.

This Colony on the coast of the Pacific was established in 1858, being formed of territory resumed by the Crown from the Hudson Bay Company, comprising the districts previously known by the various names of New Caledonia, New Georgia, New Norfolk and New Cornwall, lying between the Rocky Mountains and the Pacific. It is bounded N. by Simpson River and the Enlay Branch of Peace River; E. by the Rocky Mountains, which form a well defined natural boundary between the new colony and the more eastern British possessions; S. by the United States boundary (49° north latitude) and W. by the Gulf of Georgia, Pacific ocean. Length about 460 miles; breadth about 250. Area, 213,500 square miles, or about the same as Lower Canada. The coast line is deeply indented. The northern part of the colony is diversified with mountain, lake and river; the southern part includes the rich gold-valley of the Fraser River, and is well adapted to agriculture and pasturage.

The formation of this colony was consequent upon the discovery of gold and the influx of population occasioned thereby. It possesses, however, great natural advantages. The British Government was informed by letter, dated 15th April 1858, from Governor Douglas of Vancouver Colony, that there was reason to believe gold had been found in New Caledonia. The information was at first almost unregarded. The searches made by a few persons met with more or less success. But accounts of the supposed richness of the new gold fields having reached California, great excitement was created, and miners from San Francisco began to flock to Fraser River, and presently 20,000 Californians had reached the new El Dorado. The Governor of Vancouver Island secured the royalty of the mines to the British Government by imposing a license tax; and he prohibited the importation of goods otherwise than through the Hudson Bay Company's agencies. He also prohibited the navigation of Fraser River by foreign ships. The U. S. Government complained of these restrictions, claiming that the Governor of Vancouver Island had no legal jurisdiction over the main land where the mines were situate. The British Government, however, sustained the Governor of Vancouver Island, reserving the question of the navigation of Fraser River, and expressing a desire to deal liberally with the citizens of the United States. It promised to take legal advice as to the rights of the Hudson Bay Company. The Governor was also admonished as to the "importance of caution in dealing with those manifold causes of international relationships and feeling which are certain to arise." On the 8th July, 1858, Sir E. B. Lytton, then secretary of state for the colonies, brought before the House of Commons a bill which became law Aug. 2nd, constituting the colony of British Columbia with the boundaries above specified. A clause conferred the power to unite the colonies of Vancouver and British Columbia when circumstances should demand.

The gold was found chiefly in grains. During the first six months of the digging on Thompson river, up to Feb., 1858, only 500 ounces had been exported, but the quantity rapidly increased. In 1859, the districts fit for agricultural settlement were thus estimated: On Fraser and Thompson rivers 60,000 square miles; sources of the Upper Columbia 20,000; Athabaska district 50,000. The tract extending from Thompson river to the Rocky Mountains is described as eminently adapted for colonization. There is abundance of timber and bituminous coal; it is diversified by hill and dale, watered by numerous streams and lakes, and has boundless pasturage. The soil varies from a deep black vegetable loam to a light brown loamy earth, the hills supplying slate and building stone. The land on the lower course of the Fraser river is also good. Wheat, barley, potatoes, turnips, and English fruits, particularly apples and pears, are cultivated at the trading posts. From the middle of October till March, there is much rain with high winds. Snow seldom remains long upon the ground. Coal abounds over the whole territory. In general the beds either crop out from the surface, or lie immediately beneath it. Rock Crystals, cobalt, talc and iron ore have been found about Fraser River. The country is rich in fur-bearing animals, of which the principal are the black, brown

and grisly bears, lynx, marten and beaver; fish abound, and salmon are plentiful. The sum of £15,000 was contributed by Miss Burdett Coutts for the endowment of a bishopric in Columbia, and the Rev. George Hills was appointed bishop in November, 1858.

At a meeting held at Salisbury some months ago, the bishop of Columbia bore out the statements of the *Times'* correspondent as to the wonderful productiveness of the colony. He said "he had himself travelled in most parts of the colony, and last year he went to the great gold region. Gold was spread over the country very largely. In one part it was washed down in the river, higher up it was found in substance like bran, and on the mountains, where it was disintegrating, it was found in large pieces, varying from the size of a pea to an inch long. Last year he sat by the side of a man who was digging for gold, and had come upon a rock. He used a knife, and was picking the rock just as a person would open an oyster, and from the crevices he took the gold. The bishop asked him how much he had got, and on washing up ten minutes' work, he found that he had got £70 worth of gold. The same day he visited another place where miners had been at work, and at six o'clock they washed up the gold, when there was £600 worth, the work of only ten men. But even that was exceeded in richness in other parts, for last year ten men had, in one day, succeeded in obtaining 100 ounces, or more. This showed the exceeding richness of the gold discovery, so that they might look upon that country as destined in future to attract a large population. Let it not be supposed, however, that this gold was to be obtained easily; it was only to be obtained by very hard labour indeed. A young man, well educated and softly brought up, on arriving in Columbia from England, expecting to be told where the gold was to be found, was rather surprised at having to go 600 miles up the country. Some, therefore, after getting a short way turn back, and never reach the gold mines at all; for they must remember that this was a new country, and though it was attractive in this and other ways, yet it was a new country, and required strong, hard-handed men and determined spirits to open it up. There was no doubt that Columbia would shortly be attractive as an agricultural country, for the miners there must be fed; and at present they were only fed by food brought to them on horseback, through the country. As soon, therefore, as agriculturists go and cultivate the land near the mines, the miners would be supplied from the country round, and agriculturists would obtain an excellent return for their labour. But all persons who go there must expect to labour for their living, and he had sometimes greatly astonished young men who had brought letters of introduction to him, when they asked him what they should do, by telling them that his advice was that they had better get two months' work on the roads, that they might learn the business of the colony and prepare their hands for what they would surely have to do."

*Governor and officers of British Columbia.*—Governor and commander-in-chief, Sir Jas. Douglas, K. C.B., salary £1800; chief com. of lands and works, col. Rich. C. Moody, R.E., £1200; bishop, Geo. Hills, D.D.; judge, M. B. Begbie, £800; colonial sec., Wm. A. G. Young, R.N., £800; chief clerk to do., C. Good, £400; treasurer, capt. W. D. Gosset, R.E., £750, on leave; actg. do., Charters Brew; chief clerk to do., J. Cooper, £400; attorney-gen., H. P. P. Crease, £600; auditor general, W. A. G. Young, R.N.; chief clerk to do., Robt. Kerr, £400; coll. of customs, W. T. O. Hamley, £650; chief clerk to do., W. H. McCrea, £380; chief inspector of police, C. Brow, £500; reg. gen. of deeds, A. T. Bushby, £600; reg. of Supreme Court, G. C. Mathew, £300; archdeacon, ven. H. P. Wright; postmaster, W. R. Spalding, £350; superintendent of assay and refinery department, capt. W. D. Cosset; chief assayer, G. F. Claudet, £500; chief melter, C. A. Bacon, £500; harbor master, J. Cooper, £400; high sheriff, P. O'Reilly; assist. gold coms. and police magis., Yale, E. H. Sanders, £350; do., Lytton, H. M. Ball, £400; do., Alexandria, P. H. Nind, £500; do., Carri-



beaver; fish abound; sum of £15,000 was for the endowment Rev. George Hills r, 1858.

Some months ago, the statements of the underful productive and himself travelled last year he went to spread over the coun- as washed down in and in substance like e it was disintegrat- varying from the size ear he sat by the side gold, and had come and was picking the an oyster, and from e bishop asked him shing up ten minutes' 70 worth of gold. The e where miners had they washed up the the work of only ten in richness in other one day, succeeded re. This showed the recovery, so that they destined in future to it not be supposed, he obtained easily; it had labour indeed, softly brought up, on end, expecting to be und, was rather surp the country. Some, way turn back, and all; for they must re- ways, and though it pays, yet it was a new ard-handed men and There was no doubt attractive as an agri- there must be fed; id by food brought to e country. As soon, and cultivate the land be supplied from the sts would obtain an But all persons who for their living, and shed young men who on to him, when they by telling them that after get two months' ight learn the business r hands for what they

bou, P. O'Reilly, £500; do. do., W. G. Cox, £500; do., Lilloett, Andrew C. Elliott, £400; do., Douglas, I. B. Gaggin, £350; revenue officer at Shmilikomeen, Thos. Haynes, £300.

**Agriculture in British Columbia.**—The following is from the prize essay on British Columbia written by the Rev. Mr. Brown: "The country round about the lower Fraser is not by any means the locality where farming can at present be most successfully undertaken. Yet even here there are many broad acres of excellent land. Behind the belts of forest there are open spaces where grass grows luxuriantly. Some of these lands require draining: they invite the investment of the capitalist, with a sure prospect of a rich return, whether laid down on hay or cereals. But to reach the best lands we must penetrate into the interior. They will be found scattered up and down throughout the vast area beyond the Cascade Range. Most of the country is occupied by arid mountain chains, rolling hills or high grassy table lands. Between the mountains are fertile and well watered valleys. The Okanagan and adjoining districts possess an extent of land capable of supporting 10,000 souls (allowing 100 acres for 9 persons.) Above this, lies the country around Shushwap Lake, which is described as containing an extensive area of arable land. The district around Kamloops Lake and North River is described as extending 80 miles from south to north, and 100 miles from east to west; a pastoral country of high table-land, with abundant pasture free from forests, and only interspersed with timber. Adjacent lies the land around Nicola Lake, the headquarters of the Indian tribes, a district little known, but said to possess great agricultural capabilities. The basin of the Thompson River has good pasturage, and its tributary, the Bonaparte, excellent arable land. The country through which the waggon road passes to Williams Lake must ultimately become a valuable agricultural district. The soil is of three kinds—first, black, rich, and loamy, consisting of decayed vegetable matter and alluvial deposits. This is the character of the soil by the banks of streams and lakes, and in the bottoms of valleys, and wherever land has been formed of deposits brought down by the streams from the mountains. The second kind of soil (which characterises the basin of the Fraser) is lighter and more sandy, being formed by the disintegration and decomposition of rocks (a process that may be seen any rainy day,) it contains a great deal of lime—the mountains being frequently of limestone—and to this fact, together with the strong sun, is probably to be ascribed its fertility notwithstanding its lightness. It is found to a depth varying from one to three feet, with a sub-soil of gravel and sometimes of clay. The third description of soil is neither so good as the first nor as light as the second—it rather resembles ordinary land in the mother country. Compared with the area of the country so far as it is yet explored, the quantity of good land is small. It is indeed chiefly to be found in valleys of greater or less breadth bounded by hills. Still these valleys are so numerous that the quantity of land available for agricultural purposes mounts up to not a few acres. The table lands may also be arable if not too high."

**Exports and Imports.**—According to a New Westminster journal, the exports from British Columbia in 1862 were valued at \$9,257,875. The value of gold exported was estimated at \$9,000,000, and furs at \$250,000.

The imports were valued at \$2,200,000, consisting for the most part of the common necessities of life, there being little agriculture and no manufactures in the Colony. The following was the value of the principal articles imported:

Hams and bacon.....	\$822,000
Butter.....	45,000
Coffee.....	34,000
Live stock, including cattle and sheep, about 1,000,000	
Rice.....	82,000
Blankets.....	56,000
Boots and shoes.....	63,000
Hardware.....	67,000

**Progress of the Colony.**—The Duke of Newcastle, in a speech in the House of Lords on the 2nd July 1863, on the British Columbia Boundary Bill, observed:—"The progress of British Columbia was almost without

example. The Colony was established four years ago, and already it was self-supporting, and would not appear again in the annual estimates of the House of Commons. There were no exports at present except gold; but the imports, which in 1861 were in value \$1,414,000, had reached, in 1862, \$2,201,000, or nearly double in the short space of twelve months. The revenue of British Columbia was increasing annually. It had doubled within the last twelve months, and now amounted to £100,000, with every prospect of increase. A thousand miles of roads had recently been opened, the tolls of which last year produced £10,000, and were expected to produce £20,000 next year."

**Form of Government.**—In the same speech the Duke of Newcastle said: "That at present (in July 1863) both British Columbia and Vancouver Island were governed by one Governor, under two different forms of government. This system had been established as an experiment, but had not worked well in all respects, and there was no necessity for continuing it. It was contemplated to confer on British Columbia a form of government which it was thought would be adapted for the present to the peculiar population, in which, at present, the natives outnumbered both the settled and migratory whites. An Order in Council had been passed, granting a legislative council to the Colony, consisting of fifteen members—of whom five were to be the public officers of the Colony—five magistrates, and five chosen by certain districts. That was an intermediate stage between the present system and representative government, which was thought best fitted for the present condition of the colony."

A mass meeting to consider the question of representation was held in New Westminster, the capital of British Columbia, in October 1863, and a deputation was appointed to wait upon the Governor with the following resolutions:

1. That it is desirable that at this meeting should adopt some system for the selection of a candidate for the Legislative Council, to be submitted for the approval of his Excellency.
2. That the medium of a poll is the only way to obtain a proper expression of public opinion as to the merits of any candidate.
3. That a system of franchise, based on property qualification, should be adopted by the Government.
4. That this meeting avail themselves of the present opportunity to express their strongest disapprobation of the illiberal constitution granted to this Colony by the Duke of Newcastle.
5. That this meeting regrets to have to record its protest (in this nineteenth century) against a constitution fitted only for the legislation of serfs, and which is insulting to the intelligence of the people of this Colony; yet, from a feeling of loyalty and strong aversion to commit an unconstitutional act, they are determined to give it a fair trial.

At a second meeting the deputation stated that they had waited on his Excellency, who had informed them that he had no power to establish a franchise as a basis of election, as it was wholly in the hands of the people, but that if they could not agree on one candidate, they might elect two or three, from amongst whom he would select one. This announcement gave rise to much sensation in the meeting. The property qualification was fixed at £12 rental, or £20 freehold; pre-emption, with occupation, to be considered as ownership.

The following circular respecting the Council was addressed to the Colonial magistrates and others:

COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE,  
16th September 1863.

SIR,—It has pleased Her Majesty to issue an Order in Council, dated the 11th day of June 1863, authorizing the Governor of British Columbia to establish a Legislative Council, composed of fifteen members, who shall, with the advice and consent of the Governor, make laws for the peace, order, and good government of the said Colony; and it is the desire of Her Majesty's Government that one-third of the members of the said Legislative Council shall consist of persons recognized by the residents in the Colony as representing their feelings and interests, thereby introducing a system of virtual though imperfect representation, which will enable Her Majesty's Government to ascertain the character, wants, and disposition of the community, with a view to the more formal and complete establish-

ment of a representative system. His Excellency the Governor has, in consequence of these instructions, determined that for the purpose of providing such unofficial members to serve in the said Council, the Colony shall be subdivided as follows:

New Westminster.....	1 member.
Hope, Yale, and Lytton districts.....	1 "
Douglas and Lillooet.....	1 "
Cariboo East.....	1 "
" West.....	1 "

And I am directed by his Excellency to instruct you to communicate this information in the most public manner to the inhabitants of your district, and desire them to select a person of good character and approved loyalty to represent their interests in the Legislative Council. When such selection has been made, they will forward through you the name of the member so chosen for his Excellency's approval, in order that he may be duly admitted according to law.

Wm. A. G. YOUNG,  
Colonial Secretary.

## VANCOUVER ISLAND.

This colony was named after Vancouver, a Dutch navigator, who discovered it in 1792. The area is 16,000 square miles. Population 11,403. The island is the largest on the Pacific coast, being 278 miles long, and 60 or 60 wide. It is separated from British Columbia by the Gulf of Georgia, which is about 90 miles in width. The surface is marked by mountain ranges and extensive plains. The climate is considered healthy. There is little frost, and vegetation begins in February. The summer is hot, the autumn dry, and the winter stormy. The soil is productive. The island is noted for its coal mines. Gold has also been found. Large quantities of furs are obtained from the beaver, the racoon, the land otter, and the sea otter. Excellent fish abound on the coast. The capital is Victoria, on Victoria harbour, at the south of the island.

*Progress of the Colony.*—In the speech of the Duke of Newcastle in the House of Lords on the 2nd July 1863, he is reported to have said:

"Vancouver island had now taken a considerable start, and was likely to be of the greatest importance to this empire in future years. Practically this Colony was founded as late as 1849, and during the earlier years since that date it was under the management of the H. B. Co., and made no material progress. Five years ago the charter of the company expired, but it was only in the present year that the last payment was made to the company on the proprietorship being resumed by the Crown. There were great complaints from certain parties of the present system of Government, both in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. In Vancouver Island the Government established in 1849 was composed of a Governor, a Legislative Council, and a House of Representatives. The number of Representatives was only seven, and very recently the Crown had been advised to increase that number to 15, and to grant an Executive Council. During the last two years the island had made very considerable progress. In 1861, the shipping entered was 101,721 tons, and in 1862 it had increased to 199,000 tons. The imports in value were: in 1861, \$2,335,000, and in 1862 they had increased to \$3,555,000. An idea prevailed that this increased prosperity was more beneficial to other countries than to England, but he found that the imports from England alone were in 1861 \$516,000, and in 1862, \$604,000, being an increase of \$178,000. Another fact, very gratifying and conclusive as to the advantage to British trade was, that the imports from England, which in the first three months of 1862 were \$120,000, had, in the first three months of the present year, reached \$400,000, being an increase of more than 300 per cent., whilst the increase of imports from other countries was only 68 per cent. He might say, further, that the merchants were beginning to store goods at Victoria instead of San Francisco, and that at the former place there was a small but growing Admiralty establishment."

*Governor and Officers of Vancouver Island.*—Gov and com. in chief, Sir Jas. Douglas, K.C.B.; chief justice of Supreme Court, D. Cameron; legislative council, hon. B. Finlayson, D. Fraser, D. Cameron, A. J. Langley, E. G. Alston, A. Watson; clerk of leg. council, E. T. Nesbitt, actg.; colonial sec., Wm. A. G. Young, B.N., actg.; chief clerk to do., E. T. Nesbitt; attorney gen., G. H. Cary; treasurer, Alex. Watson; magistrates, A. Pemberton, E. Stamp, W. H. Franklin; surveyor gen., J. D. Pemberton; assist. do., B. W. Pearce; sheriff, W. B. Naylor; harbor

master and coll. of shipping dues, Hen. Wootton; postmaster Hen. Wootton; regist. gen., E. G. Alston. House of Assembly consists of 13 members.

*Commerce and Navigation.*—Comparative statement of the imports, and entrances and clearances of vessels at the free port of Victoria, for the half-year ending 31st Dec. 1862, and 30th June 1863, from the return made by Henry Wootton, Harbor master. The imports were as follows:

Imports from	Half Year ending 31st Dec., 1862.	Half Year ending 30th June 1863.	Increase.	Decrease.
San Francisco.....	\$1,104,693	\$1,007,603	\$136,228	\$96,976
England.....	492,530	628,753	136,223	.....
Portland.....	35,648	64,217	28,569	.....
Port Angeles.....	108,725	171,297	62,572	.....
Sandwich Is. ...	32,279	48,298	16,019	.....
Brit. Columbia.	18,124	11,743	.....	6,381
Valparaiso.....	17,000	.....	.....	17,000
Melbourne.....	32,170	.....	.....	32,170
China.....	22,208	.....	.....	22,208
Total....	\$1,863,413	\$1,932,001	\$248,383	\$174,796

The total imports for the half-year ending 30th June, 1863.....	\$1,932,001
The total imports for the half-year ending 31st Dec. 1862.....	1,863,113

Increase..... \$68,588

This statement shows a decrease in the imports from San Francisco and British Columbia—that from the former place was caused by the great increase in the imports direct from England, and that from the latter by the H. B. Co. not having imported thence so many furs, which are the principal import from British Columbia.

The total number and tonnage of vessels entered and cleared was, for the six months ending 31st Dec. 1862:

	No.	Tons.
Entered.....	644	104,363
Cleared.....	598	99,715
Total.....	1,242	204,078

and for the six months ending 30th June 1863:

	No.	Tons.
Entered.....	497	83,943
Cleared.....	482	83,182

The total of entrances and clearances for half-year ending 31st Dec. '62..	1,242	204,078
The total of entrances and clearances for half-yr. ending 30th June, '63..	979	167,125
	263	36,953

Thus showing a difference of 263 vessels for the period. This difference, however, was not caused by any decrease of vessels arriving at the port, but was owing to a proper record not having been kept of the arrival and departure of vessels holding a license under "The



Agency to instruct you  
in the most public  
district, and desire  
character and approved  
acts in the Legislative  
has been made, they  
no of the member so  
val, in order that he  
to law.

M. A. G. YOUNG,  
Colonial Secretary.

Victoria and Esquimalt Harbor Dues Act, 1862," which  
vessels are under that Act exempt from entrance and  
clearance fees.

COMPARATIVE STATEMENT of the revenue received  
during six months ending 30th June 1862, and six  
months ending 30th June 1863, from return of Alex.  
Watson, Treasurer:

Heads of Revenue.	June 30 1862.	June 30 1863.	In- crease.
Real Estate Tax.....	\$546	\$2116	\$1570
Victoria St. do.....	258	12	.....
Harbor Dues.....	6705	8006	1300
Postage Dues.....	1014	1818	804
Liquor Licenses.....	7413	11846	3951
Trade Licenses.....	4304	10452	6149
Land Sales.....	3643	18969	15356
Land Revenue.....	97	243	106
Fines, forfeitures and fees...	3330	4075	744
Fees of Office.....	1103	2040	936
Reimbursements.....	688	923	235
Miscellaneous.....	59	1764	1705
Interest.....	309	.....	.....
Actual Revenue....	\$22563	\$61290	\$31717

LEGISLATIVE AND EXECUTIVE COUNCILS OF VAN-  
COUVER ISLAND.—Correspondence between the Duke  
of Newcastle and the Governor on the above sub-  
ject:

Governor Douglas to the Duke of Newcastle.

VICTORIA, 31st May, 1862.

MY LORD DUKE.—I would desire to address your  
Grace upon the subject of the Constitution of the Council  
established for Vancouver Island under Her Majes-  
ty's commission and instructions addressed to me as  
Governor of the Colony. At the time that Council was  
constituted the circumstances of the colony differed ma-  
terially from those of the present day. Then there were  
no principal executive officers attached to the Govern-  
ment, and the Council was necessarily entirely com-  
posed of private individuals, holding no office under  
the Government. Now, however, I have around me  
several principal officers of the Government who should,  
*ex officio*, form a distinct Executive Council. I have,  
however, no power to constitute them such, and were  
I to place them in the sole Council authorized by my  
instructions, it would (the Chief Justice already being  
a member of that council) reduce the unofficial mem-  
bers to two, and the people would then have just cause  
of complaint that their interests were inadequately re-  
presented in the Upper Legislative Body by unofficial  
members. I would therefore submit to your Grace  
that the time has arrived when in this Colony two  
Councils should be formed—an Executive and a Legis-  
lative; the Executive to consist of the undermentioned  
officers; the Colonial Secretary; the Attorney General;  
the Treasurer; the Surveyor General; the Legis-  
lative to consist of seven members, as at present, with  
not less than three unofficial members. The members  
of the Executive Council, if not in the House of Assem-  
bly as representatives of the people, to be eligible for  
appointment to the Legislative Council. The official  
members of the Legislative Council to take precedence  
of the unofficial members, and the two classes amongst  
themselves to take precedence in the Council; the offi-  
cial according to the colonial rank of their office; the  
unofficial according to seniority of appointment. I be-  
lieve what I here propose is strictly according to the  
practice followed in other colonies similarly circum-  
stanced to Vancouver Island at the present time, and  
I therefore apprehend the propriety of the arrangement  
will be so patent to your Grace that it is unnecessary  
for me to dwell upon it at greater length.

Reply of the Duke of Newcastle to Governor Douglas,  
Vancouver Island.

April 14, 1863.

SIR.—In your despatch of the 31st May, 1862, you  
called my attention to the expediency in the advanced  
state of the Colony of Vancouver Island, of dividing  
the Council into two distinct bodies, and creating an  
Executive and Legislative Council. I did not fail to

give due consideration to your suggestion, and I took  
the necessary measures for the preparation of the in-  
struments required for carrying that arrangement into  
effect. I now transmit to you a supplementary com-  
mission and instructions which have been framed for  
that purpose.

UNION OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND VANCOUVER  
ISLAND.

The proposed union of these colonies has been warm-  
ly discussed by the Legislature and the Press. A few  
extracts are subjoined:

The *British Colonist*, Vancouver Island, of 29th Sept.  
1863, said: "As we understand the matter, if the As-  
sembly decide for union, the concurrence of the Legis-  
lative Council will have to be obtained; in fact, the  
new British Columbia Act only re-enacts the provision  
in the Act of 1858, under which this colony may be an-  
nexed to British Columbia. A joint address of both  
houses of our Legislature to the Queen will be required.  
We may regard, therefore, any discussion that may  
take place in the Assembly on Mr. Ridge's motion as  
but a preliminary to a joint session of both Houses on  
the subject, or at least a conference. A joint session  
would doubtless be the best means, as the question  
would in all probability be better handled, and the  
conclusions reached be more satisfactory. Much of the  
legislation of the colony for this session depends on the  
way the Union question will be treated; so till some  
decisive stand be taken for or against union, the session  
is likely to drag along slowly. It is not desirable in a  
matter of such importance to be too hasty, but at the  
same time it must be apparent that the sooner the union  
question be settled—and for union if possible—the bet-  
ter it will be for the country at large."

The following are some extracts from the debate on  
the Union, in October 1863, in the Vancouver House of  
Assembly:

Mr. Ridge thought that the best course, after ascer-  
taining that the people were agreed, was to present a  
memorial to Her Majesty praying that the Colonies be  
united. The first reason he would advance for union  
was the expense of two separate Governments. He  
quoted the Duke of Newcastle's estimate of the civil  
list, and said he believed the salaries of the whole of  
the Government officials would reach nearly \$50,000.  
Looking at the small population of the two colonies he  
feared it would be impossible to pay this large sum and  
give them a fair chance to rise to greatness and wealth.  
In the second place the separation of the colonies was  
a great hindrance to trade, and this ought not to exist;  
the success of one colony depended on the other, and  
*vice versa*; the existence of Vancouver Island did not  
depend on the gold yield, but British Columbia with-  
out gold would be depopulated in two years. After  
some remarks on the advantages of a free port to Brit-  
ish Columbia, Mr. Ridge moved that a memorial be  
presented to Her Majesty praying that the two colonies  
be united and placed under one Government.

Dr. Toimie said all desired union, but there were  
many difficulties in the way; our modes of raising  
revenue were very different, and how were we to  
maintain our free port system if united. He alluded  
to the heavy debt of British Columbia which has to be  
paid by their customs dues, so we could not expect  
them to adopt the free port system.

Col. Foster said that Vancouver Island had once re-  
fused union when it was offered, and now every mem-  
ber except one spoke in favor of it. When the Home  
Government proposed to join the two colonies he  
would have no doubts as to the propriety of it. He  
could not see that our free port sinks by a union. Brit-  
ish Columbia was our best customer and it would be  
bad policy to separate from her. If we made it worth  
her while to take ships and goods direct then she  
would and could do it. A union with British Colum-  
bia would be to our ultimate welfare and lead to the  
greater development of both colonies, and by losing  
this opportunity it may be forever prevented.

Dr. Helmcken laid down this position, that free trade  
is absolutely necessary to the prosperity of Victoria,  
and that with free trade union with British Columbia  
is impossible; the only way was either a federal union  
or to remain as they were.

Mr. De Cosmos, formerly editor and proprietor of the  
Vancouver *British Colonist*, said from the views gen-  
erally expressed in this House and in the colony, he  
concluded that the general desire was for union; at

Comparative statement  
of clearances of vessels  
the half-year ending  
1863, from the return  
master. The imports

Year ending June 63.	In- crease.	De- crease.
97,603		\$96,976
98,753	\$189,223	
94,217	28,569	
71,297	62,672	
48,286	16,019	
11,743		8,881
		17,000
		52,170
		22,208
92,001	\$243,288	\$174,756

year ending	\$1,932,001
year ending	1,868,113
	\$68,688

se in the imports from  
lumbia—that from the  
no great increase in the  
and that from the latter  
ported thence so many  
import from British

e of vessels entered and  
ending 31st Dec. 1862:

No.	Tons.
644	104,363
596	96,715
1,242	204,078

No.	Tons.
497	88,943
482	88,182

No.	Tons.
979	167,135
1,242	204,078
979	167,135
268	86,968

vessels for the period.  
not caused by any de-  
port, but was owing to  
en kept of the arrival  
a license under "The

the same time there seemed to be a general fear of union. This fear seemed to be confined expressly to the free port question. In taking a geographical survey of the colony of British Columbia one was struck with the vast extent of territory, comprising an area of 400,000 square miles, over five times the size of Great Britain. In the colony of Vancouver Island we have an area of 12,000 square miles. With this vast extent of territory, we must ask if it is adapted to a high state of civilization. We find in British Columbia a large proportion, probably one-third of the whole extent, suitable for agricultural pursuits. In Vancouver Island there is but a small amount of agricultural land, but our mineral productions are invaluable, and our manufacturing resources—climate, water-power, harbors, iron, coal, everything necessary to carry on extensive operations—are unbounded. We have fisheries as prolific as any in the known world, which may, and he believed would, prove a greater source of wealth than all the gold of Cariboo; in the two colonies combined we have everything necessary to build up a great agriculture and manufacturing interest. We have more than 100,000 square miles of land adapted to the highest state of cultivation. Vancouver Island, if not united to British Columbia, will have no expansion, will be shut off from the adjoining country, will be a mere spot on the Northwest coast of the Pacific. He urged the absolute necessity of following an industrial policy. Nothing but an industrial policy could make a country: mere external commerce would not avail. The new Act says that if union is desired we must be prepared for it by December 1863; but in the recent debate on the British Columbia Boundary Bill in the House of Commons, Mr. Fortescue stated that the time was extended till the end of the next session of Parliament in July next. The next thing to be considered is the kind of government we are to have. He argued in favor of a convention of the leading men of both colonies. He felt satisfied that we could obtain the union without sacrificing our free port. He would propose that the free port system should not be repealed in the united parliament, unless by a majority of the representatives of this colony. A further point would be

what proportion Vancouver Island would pay of the common expenditure, and what proportion we should have expended here. Were we to unite there would of course be only one revenue, which would bear the common expense, and be pledged for the consolidated debt; by this we could easily find what balance would be left for other purposes. The joint interest of the two debts would be £8,000, chargeable on the consolidated revenue. He compared the civil list of Vancouver Island, which was £6,200, with that of British Columbia, which was £7,700, and showed that by union the colonies would save £6,200 on the civil list alone. The same staff could do the work of both governments at the same expense; by adopting a form of county government, the revenues of both county and government might be collected by the same officers at much less expense. The total charge on the consolidated revenue would be £15,600; of this Vancouver Island would pay £4,458, while she now pays, including interest, £8,600. In British Columbia the present expenditure is £13,200, while united she would save £2,058. He also urged the territorial advantages of a union as a means of revenue; the proceeds of land sales were the natural source of the civil list. The next point was the courts; every one felt the necessity of more than one judge in this colony, there being no appeal but to the Privy Council of England. By a union, we would have two or three judges, who might form a Court of Appeal for the united colonies, and would be of great benefit. Another point was the shipping; by a union we would be enabled to prevent foreign vessels from taking cargoes from a port in the colony to a port in the adjoining colony."

*Discovery of gold fields.*—By a proclamation issued by the Governor of Vancouver Island on the 8th August, 1862, a reward of £1,000 stg., was offered to any person who should first discover a profitable gold field within the colony, provided the moneys received on licenses issued for working it should be equal to that amount, and provided it should be proved to the satisfaction of the local government, that there had been *bona fide* produced from the field £10,000 worth of gold within 6 months from the issue of the license.

## HUDSON BAY TERRITORY.

This territory was named after Henry Hudson, who discovered the Bay in 1610, and perished on its shore. The area, including Red River, is about 1,800,000 square miles, and the population about 200,000. It includes nominally the following areas: 1st. Labrador; 2nd. Prince Rupert Land; 3rd. Red River, Swan River, and Saskatchewan, which were granted in 1870, by the Charter of Charles II, to the Hudson Bay Company; 4th. Mackenzie River; 5th. The North West Indian Territories, leased by the Company in 1821; 6th. Oregon (abandoned), and British Columbia and Vancouver Island (lease expired).

In the speech from the Throne, Canada, 13th Feb. 1863, it was stated that the Canadian Delegates sent to England to confer with the Imperial Government respecting the Intercolonial Railway, had also been instructed to call the attention of the Imperial authorities to the importance of opening up for settlement the great North Western Territory, and of facilitating the establishment of direct communication between Canada and British Columbia. Very favorable results, it was said, might be expected from these representations, not only in the development of the resources of intermediate and distant possessions of the Crown, but in the commercial benefit that would accrue to Canada as the natural outlet for the productions of the West.

The papers referred to were laid before the House with the correspondence on the subject of the Railway.

The Canadian delegates, Messrs. Sciotte and Howland, in their letter dated 27th Feb. 1863, say: It was also part of our duty while in London to bring under the consideration of the Imperial authorities the opportunity of opening communication into the North West Territory, and they addressed themselves with that object to the Secretary of State for the Colonies, asking the co-operation of the Imperial Government. We had also interviews and communications upon this important matter with capitalists of the highest standing. The result of these interviews was a propo-

sition of a company composed of such persons, to construct from Canada to the Pacific, telegraph lines and waggon express communications, upon condition that Canada would guarantee half of the interest, at the rate of four per cent. upon a capital of not more than half a million sterling. Knowing the great interest felt in Canada on that point, we assured these capitalists our opinion was, that the Government of Canada would agree to guarantee half the interest at that rate, provided the sum would not exceed £500,000 stg., and that the interests of the public were fully secured.

Papers accompanying this statement:—

Memoranda of Messrs. Sciotte and Howland respecting the territory between Lake Superior and British Columbia to His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, dated London, 11 Dec. 1862, as follows:—

The Government of Canada have not stipulated, or proposed to stipulate, with the Imperial Government in regard to the establishment of communication with the great country known as the North West, but have instructed the delegates to impress upon the Imperial Government the anxiety with which such action on the part of Great Britain is looked forward to as a means of promoting the interests of Canada, and of consummating a policy equally advantageous to Imperial interests, and of which the Intercolonial Railway is but a part.

Since their arrival in England they have had the assurance from the most wealthy and influential men, that upon a Governmental guarantee of interest at the rate of four per cent., a sum of £500,000 would be immediately raised for the purpose of constructing at once a telegraph line and a common highway for carrying the mails and the traffic between Canada and the Pacific.

The connection of the two oceans by telegraphic communication, and the facilities for passage, and a frequent and easy intercourse through the immense

d would pay of the proportion we should to unite there would which would bear for the consoli- ly find what balance The joint interest of arguable on the con- the civil list of Van- with that of British showed that by union in the civil list alone, of both governments ng a form of county county and govern- came officers at much on the consolidated is Vancouver Island pays, including inte- the present expen- e would save £2,058. antages of a union as of land sales were the next point was the city of more than one no appeal but to the a union, we would might form a Court res, and would be of as the shipping; by a event foreign vessels in the colony to a port

proclamation issued by d on the 8th August, offered to any person able gold field within received on licenses equal to that amount, to the satisfaction of e had been *bona fide* north of gold within 6

uch persons, to con- telegraph lines and upon condition that e interest, at the tal of not more than of the great interest assured these capi- government of Cana- half the interest at e not exceed £500,000 he public were fully

ment:— and Howland respect- Superior and British of Newcastle, dated

ve not stipulated, or Imperial Government communication with orth West, but have s upon the Imperial hich such action on ked forward to as a of Canada, and of vantages to Impe- tercolonial Railway

they have had the and influential men, antice of interest at of £500,000 would be e of constructing at mmon highway for between Canada and

eans by telegraphic for passage, and a rough the immense

British territory between Canada and British Columbia, is a matter not merely colonial, and the inhabitants of British America have a right to expect that in their efforts to unite more closely the interests and the tendencies of all the British American Colonies, by comprehensive internal improvements, leading towards more frequent intercourse with the mother country, they will be assisted by the strong co-operation of the Imperial Government.

The practicability and feasibility of such communication has been lately fully proved by the successful attempt made by a party of 150 Canadians to cross this vast territory, guided only by their own but imperfect knowledge of the country.

LETTER from the Secretary of Public Meetings, held at the Red River Settlement, to consider the subject of opening up a means of inter-communication through British Territory; enclosing the Memorial and Resolutions adopted in relation thereto.

RED RIVER SETTLEMENT, Jan. 22, 1863.

SANDFORD FLEMING, Esq., C. E.:

SIR,—I have been instructed to notify you that a large and influential meeting of the settlers took place last evening, when the following Resolutions were unanimously adopted:—

1. That it is the earnest wish of the people of Red River to see the Lake Superior route to British Columbia opened up for commerce and immigration, and to see a Telegraphic Line laid along the same,—believing that such would greatly benefit this country, while subserving at the same time both Imperial and Canadian interests.

2. That a Memorial be drawn up and forwarded to the Imperial and Canadian Governments, briefly setting forth our views.

3. That with a view to give effect to our present movement, we do hereby nominate Mr. Sandford Fleming, of Toronto, Canada, personally to represent our interests, both in Canada and England, with reference to the objects mooted in the Memorial, and to press upon the Imperial and Colonial Governments the views contained in said Memorial.

4. That the thanks of this meeting are due, and are hereby tendered to those in Canada who are interesting themselves in matters affecting the welfare of this country and to those newspapers which so warmly espouse our cause.

I enclose you the Memorial alluded to in the Resolutions, and have to request, on behalf of the meeting, that you would be kind enough to get the Resolutions and Memorial published far and wide in Canada and England. A very general and earnest wish is expressed that you, sir, would do all in your power to further the charge committed to you.

W. COLDWELL, Secretary.

MEMORIAL of the people of Red River Settlement to the British and Canadian Governments:

The People of the Red River Settlement hereby desire briefly to set forth their views and wishes in reference to the proposed opening up of the road from Canada to British Columbia through the Red River and Saskatchewan region, and the establishing of a telegraphic line along the same. The people of Red River have long earnestly desired to see the Lake Superior route opened up for commerce and emigration, and they rejoice to hear of the proposal to open up a road and establish a line of telegraphic communication through the interior to British Columbia, entirely within British territory, believing that such works would greatly benefit this country, while subserving at the same time both Canadian and Imperial interests. With reference to that section of the country lying between this settlement and Lake Superior, it is respectfully submitted that the difficulties to be encountered in opening up an easy communication are entirely overrated. It is true that this route, for reasons which need not here be alluded to, has of late years been neglected; yet when the fact is generally known that this was the regular route by which the North West Fur Co. imported and exported heavy cargoes for more than a quarter of a century, and which the Hudson Bay Co. have used more or less for nearly three-quarters of a century, it must be granted that the natural difficulties cannot be so great as they are commonly reported

to be. We, the people of this settlement, are so anxious to have a proper outlet in this direction, that we are quite prepared ourselves to undertake at our own expense the opening of a road from this settlement to Lake of the Woods, a distance of ninety or a hundred miles, if England or Canada will guarantee the opening of the section from Lake of the Woods to Lake Superior. From our intimate knowledge of the country lying between this place and the Rocky Mountains, we consider the project of a road in that direction perfectly practicable at a comparatively small outlay. At all times during the summer season, loaded carts go from this place to Carlton, Fort Pitt, and Edmonton, on the upper Saskatchewan; and last summer a party of Canadians, about 200 in number (en route to British Columbia), passed over the same road, and went with their vehicles to the very base of the Rocky Mountains; clearly showing that along the whole way there are, even at present, no insuperable obstacles to the passage of carts and waggons. And if in its present natural unimproved state, the road is usable, it must be evident that only a comparatively small outlay would be requisite to make it all that could be desired. The whole country through which the proposed road would run, almost from Lake Superior to the Rocky Mountains, is remarkably level. The surface of this vast region is, generally speaking, like the ocean surface in a calm, and besides being so remarkably level, it is, for the most part, free from those heavy forests which, in Canada and elsewhere, cause such delay and expense in road making. We believe a railway could be laid here at a cheaper rate than in most countries. Having thus cursorily alluded to the practicability of the road, on which point our local knowledge and experience ought to give our views some weight, and while admitting the intense interest and satisfaction with which we view the prospect of a work fraught with so much good to us politically, socially, and commercially, we might be allowed to point out very briefly the views we entertain regarding its importance to England and Canada alike. Canada would derive great benefit from the overland carrying trade, which would spring up immediately on the establishment of this route, and the constantly growing traffic of this district and British Columbia would thereafter be an ever-increasing source of profit. Besides this, it may reasonably be presumed that the people of Central British America, present and prospective, would prove permanent and liberal customers in the markets of England and Canada. Be it remembered, moreover, that a vast fur business is carried on in this country, and that towards the Rocky Mountains gold has been discovered in many quarters. Besides gold there are iron, lead, coal, petroleum, and other minerals which, together with the rich fur trade, would prove a source of great wealth, not only to this country, but to Canada; and although the colonization and settlement of the vast area of cultivable land would somewhat curtail the territorial limits of the fur business, still, the millions of acres north of the fertile tract will, in all probability, remain a rich fur country for centuries to come. This is the most natural highway by which commerce and general business with the East could be carried on. It would be also the most expeditious. And as a result of such commerce and traffic along this route, Central British America would rapidly fill up with an industrious loyal people; and thus from Vancouver Island to Nova Scotia, Great Britain would have an unbroken series of colonies, a grand confederation of loyal and flourishing provinces, skirting the whole United States frontier, and commanding at once the Atlantic and Pacific. In this connection we feel bound to observe that American influence is rapidly gaining ground here; and if action is long delayed, very unpleasant complications may arise. Thus both politically and commercially, the opening up of this country and the making through it a national highway, would immensely subserve Imperial interests, and contribute to the stability and glorious prestige of the British Empire. These views the people of Red River desire most respectfully to present for the consideration of the British and Canadian Governments, and they earnestly hope that this year may witness the formal commencement of operations with a view to a telegraphic line, and a road from Lake Superior to this settlement, if not through the whole extent of country, from Canada to British Columbia.

JAMES ROSS, Chairman of Public Meetings.  
Red River Settlement, January 21st, 1863.

Mr. Fleming prepared some observations to accompany the Memorial, on the establishment of a line of communication from Canada to British Columbia, and showing how well adapted Central British North America was for successful colonization. The following are some extracts:

Between Canada and the Red River Settlement, a long stretch of country intervenes, in many places rough, and in some respects unsuited for early and prosperous settlement. The great lakes Huron and Superior skirt the southerly margin of the easterly half of this district, and they extend the navigable waters of the St. Lawrence to a point within about 400 miles of Red River. From this point on the northern shore of Lake Superior the settlement may be reached by a somewhat tedious canoe navigation, rendered difficult and laborious by reason of the great number of portages which exist. This is the only outlet besides one leading to the Arctic seas, which the settlers have within British territory, and by reason of the many obstructions which exist, it has almost entirely fallen into disuse. It is the Lake Superior line of communication which the people of Red River so anxiously desire to have opened up and improved, and it is on this account that they eagerly advocate the construction of a Road which, in connecting the Atlantic Provinces with British Columbia, must necessarily open up a route for them to the settlements of Canada.

The opening up of a means of easy communication between Lake Superior and Red River might fairly be advocated as an act of simple justice to our fellow-subjects in that remote settlement, who have been practically exiled from civilization for more than two generations; who have endured hardships of no ordinary description in contending with many difficulties whilst endeavoring on those vast plains to cultivate the soil and earn a laborious livelihood, and who, if they have not increased so rapidly in numbers and importance as other colonists in settlements favored by nature and good government, have at least succeeded in establishing an important nucleus for further colonization. The Red River settlers have been apparently long neglected, and, until recently, almost forgotten by the rest of the Empire, but the discovery of gold on the slopes of the Rocky Mountains, the progress of settlement on the Pacific coast, together with other events of recent date are now, however, forcing attention on the advantages which would result from the possession of a short and facile line of communication to those regions. It is, therefore, earnestly hoped by the people of Red River that, in connection with the project of a road extending, within British territory, between the two oceans, they may now attain the object of their wishes.

However valuable the possession of a road from Canada to British Columbia might be considered, simply as a means of intercourse between these two countries, it is obvious that their great distance apart would be an insuperable obstacle to its construction, were it not for the favorable character of the intervening territory of which the Red River district forms a portion. As the permanent success of any line of communication through the country depends so much on its adaptability for settlement and colonization, it may not be out of place to present a few extracts from the best and most recent authorities on the subject before proceeding to discuss the advantages of the undertaking, commercially, its political necessity, and its character as an engineering work.

*Central British North America—Adaptability for Settlement.*—The recent exploring expeditions sent out by the Imperial and Canadian Governments have been the means of giving to the world most valuable information regarding the climate, soil, natural productions, and mineral wealth of that vast unoccupied region lying between Lake Superior and the Rocky Mountains. Several American authorities have recently given expression to their views with regard to the capabilities of the country under discussion.

M. Bourgeau, who accompanied the expedition of Capt. Palliser as botanist, made the following memorandum:—It remains for me to call attention to the advantages there would be in establishing agricultural settlements in the vast plains of Rupert's Land, and particularly on the Saskatchewan, in the neighborhood of Fort Carlton. This district is much more adapted to the culture of staple crops of temperate climates—such as wheat, rye, barley, oats, &c., than one would have been inclined to believe from its high latitude. In

effect the few attempts at the culture of cereals already made in the vicinity of the Hudson Bay Co.'s trading posts, demonstrate by their success how easy it would be to obtain products sufficiently abundant largely to remunerate the efforts of the agriculturist. There, in order to put the land under cultivation, it would be necessary only to till the better portions of the soil. The prairies offer natural pasturage as favourable for the maintenance of numerous herds, as if they had been artificially created. The construction of houses for habitations by the pioneers in the development of the country, would be easy, because in many parts of the country, independent of wood, one would find fitting stones for building purposes; and in others it would be easy to find clay for bricks, more particularly near Battle River. The other parts most favourable for culture would be in the neighbourhood of Fort Edmonton, and also along the south side of the north Saskatchewan. In the latter district extend rich and vast prairies, interspersed with woods and forests, and where thick wood plants furnish excellent pasturage for domestic animals. The veteches found here are as fitting for the nourishment of cattle as the clover of European pasturage. The abundance of buffalo, and the facility with which the herds of horses and oxen increase, demonstrate that it would be enough to shelter animals in winter, and to feed them in the shelters with hay collected in advance, in order to avoid the mortality that would result from cold and from the attacks of wild beasts, and further to permit the acclimatizing of other domestic farm-yard animals, such as the sheep and pig. The harvest could in general be commenced by the end of August, or the first week in September, which is a season when the temperature continues sufficiently high, and rain is rare. In the gardens of the H. B. Co.'s posts, and still more in those of the different missions, vegetables of the leguminous family, such as beans, peas and French beans, have been successfully cultivated; also potatoes, cabbages, turnips, carrots, rhubarb, and currants. No fruit tree has as yet been introduced; but one might perhaps, under favorable circumstances, try nut-trees, also apple-trees belonging to varieties that ripen early. Different species of gooseberries, with edible fruits, grow wild here; also different kinds of Vacciniaceae are equally indigenous, and have pleasant fruits that will serve for the preparation of preserves and confectionary. The only difficulty that would oppose agricultural settlements is the immense distance to traverse over countries devoid of roads, and almost uninhabited. The assistance of Government or of a well organized company, would be indispensable to the colonization of this country. It would be important that settlements should be established in groups of at least fifty householders, for protection against the incursions of the Indians, who are, however, far from being hostile to Europeans.

In the report of Mr. Simon Dawson on the exploration of the country between Lake Superior and Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan, he says that "the climate of the Red River Settlement will compare not unfavorably with that of Kingston, C.W.—that, as a general rule, the season during which agricultural operations can be carried on at Red River is somewhat longer than in Canada, east of Kingston, while in winter the cold is more intense, although not uniformly so, than in any part of Canada, west of Three Rivers. In regard to salubrity, there are no diseases, so far as I could learn, incidental to the country. Ague is unknown, and a population more healthy than that of the Red River Settlement cannot be met with anywhere."

Mr. L. Blodget, the celebrated American Climatologist, writes of the country in the following terms: "Lord Selkirk began his efforts at colonization here as early as 1805, and from personal knowledge, he then claimed for this tract a capacity to support thirty millions of inhabitants. All the grains of the cool temperate latitudes are produced abundantly. Indian corn may be grown on both branches of the Saskatchewan, and the grass of the plains is singularly abundant and rich. Not only in the earliest explorations of these plains, but now, they are the great resort for buffalo herds, which, with the domestic herds, and the horses of the Indians and the colonists, remain on them and at their woodland borders throughout the year. The simple fact of the presence of these vast herds of wild



of cereals already on Bay Co.'s trading posts, how easy it would be to grow them abundantly largely to culture. There, in fact, it would be portions of the soil, as favourable for crops, as if they had instruction of houses the development of cause in many parts food, one would find seeds; and in others it is, more particularly in the most favourable neighbourhood of Fort Resolution, the north side of the river, extend rich and good and forests, and excellent pasturage has been found here are cattle as the clover of cause of buffalo, and of horses and oxen would be enough to shelter them in the shelters in order to avoid the cold and from the to permit the acclimatization of animals, such as could in general be or the first week in when the temperature rain is rare. In the and still more in those of the leguminous French beans, have potatoes, cabbages, rants. No fruit tree one might perhaps, try nut-trees, also that ripen early, with edible fruits, of Vacciniaceae are asant fruits that will preserves and confection would oppose agriculture distance to travel, and almost unimportant or of a well indispensable to the would be important shed in groups of at protection against the, however, far from

son on the exploration of the Superior and Red the latter place and he, he says that "the will compare not C.W.—that, as a general agricultural operator is somewhat longer while in winter the uniformly so, than three Rivers. In diseases, so far as I country. Ague is unhealthy than that of be met with any-

American Climatologists following terms: colonization here knowledge, he then support thirty miles of the cool temperately. Indian corn the Saskatchewan, early abundant and explorations of these resort for buffalo herds, and the horses main on them and about the year. The vast herds of wild

cattle on plains of so high a latitude, is ample proof of the climatological and productive capacity of the country. Of these plains and their woodland borders, the valuable surface measures fully 500,000 square miles."

Professor Hind, who spent two summers in the country in charge of an expedition sent out by the Canadian Government, writes as follows:

"The fertile belt of arable soil, partly the form of rich, open prairie, partly covered with groves of aspen, which stretches from the Lake of the Woods to the foot of the Rocky Mountains, averages 80 to 100 miles in breadth. The area of this extraordinary belt of rich soil or pasturage is about forty million acres. It was formerly a wooded country, but by successive fires it has been partially cleared of its forest growth, but abounds with the most luxuriant herbage, and generally possesses a deep and rich soil of vegetable mould. This region in winter is not more severe than that experienced in Canada; and in the western districts, which are removed from the influence of the great lakes, the spring commences about a month earlier than on the shores of Lake Superior, which is five degrees of latitude farther to the south. The depth of snow is never excessive, while in the richest tracts the natural pasture is so abundant, that horses and cattle may be left to obtain their own food during the greater part of the winter. The Fertile Belt of the Saskatchewan Valley does not derive its importance from the bare fact that it contains 64,000 square miles of country available for agricultural purposes, in one continuous strip 900 miles long, and on an average 80 miles broad, stretching across the continent; it is rather by contrast with the immense sub-arctic area to the north, and a desert area to the south, that this favored 'Edge of the Woods' country acquires political and commercial importance. A broad agricultural region, capable of sustaining many millions of people, and abundantly supplied with iron ore and an inferior variety of coal, and spanning the eight hundred miles which separate Lake Winnipeg from the Rocky Mountains, more than compensates for the rocky character of the timbered desert between the Lake of the Woods and Lake Superior."

Capt. Palliser thus describes the Fertile Belt:—"It is now a partially wooded country, abounding in lakes and rich natural pasturage, in some parts rivaling the finest park scenery of our own country. Throughout this region of country the climate seems to preserve the same character, although it passes through very different latitudes, its form being doubtless determined by the curves of the isothermal line. Its superficial extent embraces about 65,000 square miles, of which more than one-third might be considered as at once available for the purposes of the agriculturalist."

Mr. J. W. Taylor thus describes the climatic adaptation to agriculture of the Red River district:—"The climate of the Red River valley is characterized by extremes of temperature probably greater than any other part of the continent, while the annual mean is higher than that of the same parallels of Western Europe, including some of the best agricultural regions of that continent. The mean for the three winter months of December, January and February, at the Red River settlement, is 6° 86, at Montreal, 16° 3. But it must be remembered that the Red River settlement lies upon the very edge of this climatic belt, in close proximity to the arctic declivity of Hudson Bay, and it is by far the coldest part of the whole basin of the Winnipeg. The climate grows rapidly warmer on the same parallels westward, even when there is an increase of elevation."

**The Red River Winter.**—Though the winter of this region is a period of intense cold, during which the mercury often remains frozen for days together, its effect upon the physical comfort is mitigated by a clear, dry atmosphere, such as makes the winters of Minnesota the season of animal and social enjoyment. The buffalo winter in myriads on the nutritious grasses of its prairies up to as high a latitude as Lake Athabasca. The half-breeds and Indians camp out in the open plain during the whole winter, with no shelter but a buffalo-skin tent and abundance of buffalo-robes, and the horses of the settlers run at large all winter, and grow fat on the grasses which they pick up in the woods and bottoms.

**Red River Spring.**—Spring opens at nearly the same time from Saint Paul to Lake Athabasca; April and

May are the natural spring months of this whole climatic belt. The abruptness of the transition from winter to spring in these northern latitudes is a wonderful feature of the climate. In the Red River settlement the mean of March is 9° 9'. In April it rises to 39° 88', and in May to 58° 46'.

**Agricultural capacity of the Summer months.**—This rich upward swell of the spring temperature is prolonged through the summer months of June, July and August, to include the amplest measures of heat for all agricultural purposes. Corn thrives well at a mean temperature of sixty-five degrees for the summer months, requiring, however, a July mean of sixty-seven degrees. Wheat requires a mean temperature of from sixty-two to sixty-five degrees for the two months of July and August. These two great representative staples of American agriculture carry with them the whole procession of useful flora that characterize the northern belt of the temperate zone. Now the mean temperature of Red River, for the three summer months, is 67° 76', nearly three degrees of heat more than is necessary for corn, while July has four degrees of heat more than is required for its best development. The mean of the two months of July and August is sixty-seven degrees, five degrees above the requirement of wheat.

**Results of Agriculture at Red River Settlement.**—For all the great northern staples—wheat, corn, oats, barley, potatoes, sheep and cattle—the range and duration of the summer heats form the decisive condition. The data we have furnished prove conclusively the climatic adaptation of the Red River and Saskatchewan valleys to successful agriculture.

**Indian Corn.**—The measures of heat are ample for the development of corn in this district, and, in fact, some varieties thrive well at the Red River settlement, but it is not claimed as a profitable staple. It is chiefly cultivated in small garden patches for the green ears, but the cool nights of August frequently prevent its ripening, except in the driest soils. Some varieties of Canadian corn, requiring a growing period of not more than seventy days, would, however, form a sure crop in Red River. Indian corn, indeed, according to Blodgett, is restricted as a profitable staple to the middle region of the west, between parallels of 42° and 43°.

**Wheat.**—Wheat is the leading staple of the upper belt of the temperate zone. The range of wheat extends from the borders of the tropics northward to the parallel of 69° north, and requires a minimum mean temperature of 62° or 65° for the two months of July and August. The whole region between Red River and the Rocky Mountains is embraced between the mean summer temperature of 65° and 70°, which include also the most fertile districts of New England, New York, Pennsylvania, Michigan, Wisconsin, and Minnesota.

**Instances of the Wheat Product of Red River.**—Our soil, says Donald Gunn, an intelligent settler, is extremely fertile, and when well cultivated yields large crops of the finest wheat, weighing from 64 to 74 lbs. per imperial bushel. The yield per acre is often as high as sixty bushels, and has been occasionally known to exceed that; and when the average returns fall below forty bushels to the acre, we are ready to complain of small returns. Some patches have been known to produce twenty successive crops of wheat without fallow or manure.

Prof. Hind, in his official report to the Canadian Legislature, sets the average product at forty bushels to the acre. He notices a product of 56 bushels to the acre in the only instance when a measurement was made. Wheat ripens in from 90 to 105 days. It is entirely free from insects or disease of any kind.

A comparison of the yield of wheat in Red River with the best wheat districts of the United States, will show its superiority over all others: Red River produces 40 bushels per acre; Minnesota 20; Wisconsin 14; Pennsylvania 15; and Massachusetts 16 bush. per acre.

**Oats, Barley, Rye, Potatoes.**—The whole group of subordinate cereals follow wheat, but are less restricted in their range, going five degrees beyond wheat in the Mackenzie Valley to the Arctic circle. Barley is a favorable alternate of wheat at Red River, and yields enormous returns, with a weight per bushel of from forty-eight to fifty-five pounds. Oats thrive well. Potatoes are particularly distinguished for their excellent quality and yield.



**Hay.**—The grasses, says Forrey, are proverbially in perfection only in northern and cool regions. It is in the north alone that we raise animals from meadows, and are enabled to keep them fat and in good condition with grain. In none of the prairie districts of North America are the native grasses so abundant and nutritious as in these northern valleys. This is sufficiently proved by the countless herds of buffalo that pasture throughout the year upon its plains, even up to the latitude of Peace river—a fact which suggests an equivalent capacity for the herding of domestic cattle. The Red River colony, in 1856, contained 9,253 horned cattle, and 2,799 horses, which, in a settlement of 6,523 souls, exhibit a remarkable proportion of stock. Horses roam, during the summer and winter, through the woods, and keep fat without housing or hay. The unlimited pastoral ranges afforded by the grassy savannas of Red River, with its dry winter climate, seem to supply favorable conditions for successful sheep husbandry. This is confirmed by Donald Gunn. Our climate and soil, he says, are peculiarly adapted to sheep. It is 28 years since their introduction into the settlement, and I have never seen or heard of any sickness attacking them. Well fed ewes produce fleeces varying from two to three and a half pounds. Wethers produce fleeces much heavier. The wool is of good quality, though not very fine. An inferior breed of sheep would be likely to produce fine wool.

**Mineral Wealth of the Territory.**—About 150 miles east of the Rocky Mountains the great coal bed commences. So far as has been ascertained it is over 50 miles in width, and extends continuously over 18 degrees of latitude, to the Arctic ocean. The lignite (or tertiary coal) formation is still more extensively developed. At the junction of the Mackenzie and Bear Lake River, the formation is best exposed; it there consists of a series of beds, the thickest of which exceed three yards, separated by layers of gravel and sand, alternating with a fine grained friable sandstone, and sometimes with thick beds of clay, the interposing layer being often dark, from the dissemination of bituminous matter. The coal, when recently extracted from the bed, is massive, and most generally shows the woody structure distinctly.

Of the mineral wealth of a large portion of the territory, Sir John Richardson thus speaks in general terms, in a communication published in the *Journal of the Geographical Society for 1845*: "The countries, by the expeditions of Sir John Franklin and Capt. Back, are rich in minerals; inexhaustible coal fields skirt the Rocky Mountains through twelve degrees of latitude; beds of coal crop out to the surface on various parts of the Arctic coast; veins of lead ore traverse the rocks of Coronation gulf, and the Mackenzie river flows through a well-wooded tract, skirted by metalliferous ranges of mountains, and offers no obstruction to steam navigation for upward of twelve hundred miles."

#### COMMUNICATION TO RED RIVER, ON BRITISH TERRITORY.

The community of settlers at Red River, isolated in many respects from, and, until lately, unnoticed by the rest of the world, is now exciting no small degree of attention. The settlement was first formed half a century ago by immigrants from the old country; the population now consists of British-born subjects and their descendants; they live and have always lived on British territory, but they are not yet literally a British colony.

Practically, too, the people of Red River settlement are at present cut off from all intercourse with the Mother Country except through a Foreign State. The old route by which they had access 50 years ago has, for want of a small expenditure to keep it open, fallen into disuse; no wonder then that they grumble at the seeming indifference of the parent land. "We have no postal communication," says the Red River Nor'-Wester, "with any part of the civilized world except through the United States!"

*Heads of Proposal forwarded to the Duke of Newcastle by Mr. E. W. Watkin, April 28 1863, for establishing Telegraphic and Postal Communication from Lake Superior to New Westminster.*

The Atlantic and Pacific Transit and Telegraph Company propose to establish and maintain communication by electric telegraph, and a mail post, passing

at such intervals fortnightly or otherwise as shall be agreed upon between a point at the head of Lake Superior and New Westminster, in British Columbia, on the following terms:—

1. That the Imperial Government, the colonies of Canada and British Columbia, and the Hudson Bay Company, shall each, within the territories belonging to them, grant to the Company such land belonging to the Crown or Company, and all such rights as may be required for the post route, telegraph and necessary stations, and for the proper working thereof.

2. The line of telegraph shall be divided into proper sections, and so soon as telegraphic communication is established throughout any section, the colonies of Canada, Vancouver Island, and British Columbia will guarantee to the Company a rate of profit on the capital expended at the rate of not less than four, nor more than five per cent., provided that the total amount of the capital guaranteed shall be limited to £500,000, and that the total annual payment to be made by Vancouver Island and British Columbia together, shall not exceed £12,500; provided also, that the interest accruing upon the money paid up by the shareholders, until the above guarantee shall take effect, shall be reckoned as capital; and provided, further that in case the telegraphic line shall not be completed within five years, unless by reason of war or commotion, or of any interruption not arising from any wilful default of the company, the above guarantee shall be suspended till the line shall be so completed.

3. In case the route shall run through Crown Land not within the limits of Canada or British Columbia, nor within the territory claimable by the Hudson Bay Company, the Company shall be entitled to demand Crown grants to the extent of five square miles for every mile of telegraph line within such Crown Land. Such grants shall be demandable as soon as the telegraphic communication shall be completed across such Crown Land, and the blocks granted shall be adjacent to the telegraph line, and shall be as near as may be five miles square, and shall alternate on each side of the line with blocks of similar size and frontage, which shall remain in the possession of the Crown. The Company is not to sell this land except under effectual conditions of settlement, and in case the undertaking shall be permanently abandoned, the land not so sold is to revert to the Crown.

4. The Company shall not dispose of the telegraph without the consent of the Imperial Government.

5. The Colonial Governments, within their respective limits, or the Imperial Government in any part of the line, may at any time take temporary possession of the telegraph line, in case the public interest requires it, on payment of a rate of compensation to be hereafter agreed, and Government messages shall, at all times when demanded, have priority over all others.

6. The Home Government, with the consent of the parties, will introduce into Parliament such measures as may be requisite to give effect to this proposal.

7. The telegraph and works, and the servants and agents of the Company, shall be considered as under the protection of the Crown and of the Colonial Government as fully as if in the settled districts of British North America.

8. The Company and its works shall be exempt from all taxation for a period of thirty years.

9. Any further matters of detail or questions of difference requiring discussion, to be remitted to the sole decision of His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, Her Majesty's Principal Secretary of State for the Colonies.

*Reply of the Under Secretary of State for the Colonies to Mr. Watkin.*

DOWNING STREET, 1st May 1863.

SIR,—I am directed by the Duke of Newcastle to state that he has had much satisfaction in receiving your letter of the 28th ultimo, enclosing the heads of a proposal for establishing telegraphic and postal communication between Lake Superior and New Westminster, through the agency of the Atlantic and Pacific Transit and Telegraph Company. These proposals call for some observations from His Grace.

New Westminster is named as the Pacific terminus of the road and telegraph. His Grace takes for granted that if the Imperial Government and that of Bri-

otherwise as shall be  
the head of Lake Su-  
British Columbia, on

ment, the colonies of  
and the Hudson Bay  
territories belonging  
such land belonging  
all such rights as may  
graph and necessary  
king thereof.

be divided into proper  
phic communication is  
ation, the colonies of  
British Columbia will  
ite of profit on the cap-  
less than four, nor more  
at the total amount of  
limited to £500,000, and  
to be made by Vancou-  
nia together, shall not  
that the interest accu-  
the shareholders, until  
effect, shall be reckoned  
or that in case the tele-  
within five years, or  
notion, or of any inter-  
willful default of the  
shall be suspended till

through Crown Land  
a British Columbia,  
able by the Hudson  
shall be entitled to de-  
extent of five square  
raph line within such  
all be demandable as  
ication shall be com-  
and the blocks grant-  
raph line, and shall be  
are, and shall alternate  
cks of similar size and  
to the possession of the  
o sell this land except  
entitlement, and in case  
nently abandoned, the  
the Crown.

pose of the telegraph  
rial Government.  
y, within their respect-  
in any part of  
temporary possession  
the public interest  
of compensation to  
ment messages shall,  
have priority over all

th the consent of the  
lament such measures  
to this proposal.

and the servants and  
e considered as under  
and of the Colonial  
settled districts of

rks shall be exempt  
thirty years.

etail or questions of  
to be remitted to the  
Duke of Newcastle,  
ry of State for the

State for the Colonies  
n.

REET, 1st May 1863.

uke of Newcastle to  
saction in receiving  
nclosing the heads of  
aphic and postal com-  
color and New West-  
of the Atlantic and  
company. These pro-  
from His Grace.

the Pacific terminus  
Grace takes for grant-  
ent and that of Bri-

tish Columbia should find, on further enquiry, that  
some other point on the coast would supply a more  
convenient terminus, the Company would be ready  
to adopt it.

*Article 1.*—His Grace sees no objection to the grant  
of land contemplated in this article, but the "rights"  
stipulated for are so indeterminate that, without further  
explanation, they could scarcely be promised in the  
shape in which they are asked. He anticipates, how-  
ever, no practical difficulty on this head.

*Nos. 1 and 2.*—The Duke of Newcastle, on the part  
of British Columbia and Vancouver Island, sees no  
objection to the maximum rate of guarantee proposed  
by the Company, provided that the liability of the  
colonies is clearly limited to £12,500 per annum. Nor  
does he think it unfair that the Government guaran-  
tee should cover periods of temporary interruption  
from causes of an exceptional character, and over  
which the Company has no control. But he thinks it  
indispensable that the colonies should be sufficiently  
secured against having to pay, for any lengthened  
period, an annual sum of £12,500 without receiving  
the corresponding benefit—that is to say, the benefit of  
direct telegraphic communication between the seat of  
Government in Canada and the coast of the Pacific. It  
must therefore be understood that the commencement  
of the undertaking must depend on the willingness of  
the Canadian Government and Legislature to complete  
telegraphic communication from the Seat of Govern-  
ment to the point on Lake Superior, at which the  
Company will take it up;—nor could His Grace  
strongly urge on the Colonies of Vancouver Island  
and British Columbia the large annual guarantee  
which this project contemplates, unless there were  
good reasons to expect that the kindred enterprise of  
connecting Halifax and Montreal by railway, would  
be promptly and vigorously proceeded with. It will  
also be requisite to secure, by formal agreements, that  
the guarantee shall cease and the grants of land for  
railway purposes revert to the grantors in case of the  
permanent abandonment of the undertaking, of which  
abandonment some unambiguous test should be sub-  
scribed, such as the suspension of through communica-  
tion for a stated period. The Duke of Newcastle does  
not object to five years as the maximum period for the  
completion of the undertaking, and he thinks it fair  
to exclude from that period, or from the period of  
suspension above mentioned, any time during which  
any part of the line should be in occupation of a for-  
eign enemy. But injuries from the outbreaks of  
Indian tribes, and other casualties which are inherent  
in the nature of the undertaking, must be taken as  
part of the risks which fall on the conductors of the  
enterprise, by whose resource and foresight alone they  
can be averted. His Grace apprehends that the Crown  
land contemplated in Article 3, is the territory lying  
between the eastern boundary of British Columbia  
and the territory purporting to be granted to the  
Hudson Bay Company by their charter. His Grace  
must clearly explain that Her Majesty's Government  
do not undertake, in performance of this article of the  
agreement, to go to the expense of settling any ques-  
tions of disputed boundary, but only to grant land to  
which the Crown title is clear. With regard to the  
7th Article the Duke of Newcastle could not hold out  
to the Company the prospect of protection by a mili-  
tary or police force in the uninhabited districts  
through which their line would pass, but he would  
consider favorably any proposal for investing the offi-  
cers of the Company with such magisterial or other  
powers as might conduce to the preservation of order  
and the security of the Company's operations. With  
reference to the 9th and concluding article the Duke  
of Newcastle would not willingly undertake the res-  
ponsible functions proposed to him, but he will agree  
to do so, if by those means he can in any degree facili-  
tate the project, and if he finds that the Colonies con-  
cur in the proposal. Subject to these observations,  
and to such questions of detail as further consideration  
may elicit, the Duke of Newcastle cordially approves  
of the Company's proposals, and is prepared to sanc-  
tion the grants of land contemplated in the 3rd article.

He intends to communicate the scheme, with a copy  
of this letter, to the Governor General of Canada, and  
the Governor of Vancouver Island, recommending the  
project to their attentive consideration.

C. FORTESCUE.

*The Duke of Newcastle to Governor Douglas, of Van-  
couver Island.*

DOWNING STREET, 1st May 1863.

SIR,—I enclose copies of a letter addressed to me by  
Mr. Watkin, on the part of the Atlantic and Pacific  
Transit and Telegraph Company, in which he trans-  
mits the heads of a proposal made by that Company  
for establishing telegraphic and postal communication  
between British Columbia and the head of Lake Supe-  
rior. I also enclose copies of the answer which I  
caused to be returned to that letter, and of a despatch  
which I have addressed to the Governor General of  
Canada on the subject. This proposal I apprehend to  
be made in the confident expectation that the Cana-  
dian Government will provide similar means of com-  
munication up to the head of Lake Superior, and that  
means will be adopted for completing the communica-  
tion by railway from Halifax to Montreal, thus estab-  
lishing a chain of telegraphic communication, and fa-  
cilitating enormously the rapid transit of letters and  
passengers across British North America. I need  
hardly insist on the advantages which such an enter-  
prise, if completed in all its parts, will confer on the  
British Colonies on the Pacific. It is difficult to say  
whether they will be greater in war or peace. In war,  
the rapid communication of intelligence will relieve  
those Colonies from the constant apprehension of sur-  
prise by an enemy, and will give to the harbors of Van-  
couver Island, as a station for Her Majesty's navy, an  
importance immeasurably beyond what they can at  
present attain. In peace, it can hardly fail to add a  
powerful and healthy stimulus to that immigration  
which is principally wanting to develop the resources  
of the Colonies. I should hope that the Colonists—  
without whose concurrence I am by no means desirous  
of proceeding—will agree with me in thinking that the  
guarantee of £12,500 per annum, to be paid (if neces-  
sary) by British Columbia and Vancouver Island, in  
such proportions as the two governments may agree  
upon, is no unreasonable price for advantages of so  
great magnitude. I have had no hesitation in giving a  
conditional consent, on the part of the Imperial Govern-  
ment, to the grants of land contemplated in the first  
and third of the conditions set forth in the enclosed  
paper, and I shall transmit a copy of this despatch,  
and of its enclosures, to Canada, recommending the  
project to the consideration of the Canadian Govern-  
ment.

I have to request that you will submit these papers  
to the Legislature of Vancouver Island, and will ascer-  
tain the sentiments of the inhabitants of British Col-  
umbia respecting the proposed undertaking, and I  
shall receive with great satisfaction the intelligence  
that laws are to be enacted which will enable you, if  
the Canadian Government shall afford their co-opera-  
tion in the matter, to conclude in detail an arrange-  
ment with the company on the basis of the enclosed  
proposals.

The following is a synopsis of papers laid before the  
Canadian Parliament in Sept. 1863, respecting the  
opening of a road to Red River, or British Columbia.

*Letter of the Hon. C. Allyn, late Prov. Sec. Canada,  
dated Quebec, 15th April 1863, addressed to A. G.  
Dallas, esq., Gov. in chief, Rupert's Land.*

SIR,—The Government of Canada have had their at-  
tention very strongly directed to the important subject  
of an overland communication with British Columbia  
through the Hudson Bay Territory, *via* the Red  
River, and I am now commanded by His Excellency to  
inform you of the steps proposed towards effecting this  
object, and to seek the co-operation of the H. B. Co.  
therein. The Canadian Government do not wish at  
present to raise any question as to the rights of the  
company, who must be regarded as *de facto* in posses-  
sion of the country intervening between Canada and  
British Columbia. They consider that most impor-  
tant public interests demand the establishment of a  
practicable line of communication across the continent,  
and they desire to have the practical aid of your com-  
pany in carrying it into effect. Arrangements were  
made within the last four years for postal service with  
Red River, but the want of territorial rights at Red  
River, and along the greater part of the route, defeated  
the plans of the Canadian Government, and, after a  
very considerable outlay, the line had to be abandoned.  
Another effort is now being made in the same direc-

tion, and, as the H. B. Co. claims the right of territory and government over this region, it is hoped they will also assume their correlative duties, and unite with Canada in opening up the country. The Canadian Government are about to establish steam communication with Fort William, on Lake Superior, immediately; a large tract of land at this point has been surveyed, and a Crown Land agent has recently been appointed to reside there; appropriations have been made by the Legislature for roads towards Red River, on which free grants will be made to settlers, and every effort will be made to attract settlement—the ultimate object being the connection with the Red River and Saskatchewan. Canada is, therefore, now prepared to guarantee that, so far as her undisputed boundary extends, every facility will henceforward exist towards a communication with the west. The recent gold discoveries on the Saskatchewan cannot fail to attract many adventurers, who must at present be principally drawn from the U. S. The settlement of Red River itself, has now its sole communication with Minnesota, and will naturally imbibe American principles and views, unless brought into connection with the British settlements east and west. Canada must look with some apprehension to the probable result that, in a very few years, the population lying to her west, will be wholly foreign, and that, unless facilities for settlement be afforded from Canada equal to those enjoyed from the U. S., and unless efficient civil government be speedily established, British rule over this part of the continent will virtually have passed away, and the key of the trade to British Columbia, and ultimately China, have been surrendered to our rivals. The H. B. Co. cannot desire a result that would equally militate against their own interests, and the Canadian Government, therefore, hopes for their hearty co-operation in opening of the Red River and Saskatchewan Territories by a communication from Canada to British Columbia.

The Government of Canada considers that, in connection with the means of transport across the continent, a telegraphic communication should be established, as especially necessary for Imperial interests, inasmuch as both the U. S. and Russia possess telegraphic lines to the Pacific, while Great Britain has no other mode of doing so but through the H. B. territory. Recent events have proved the paramount importance of such a line. Leaving untouched, therefore, all disputed questions, I am commanded by his Excellency to state, that the Canadian Government have decided at once to establish steam and stage communication to the extreme limit of the territory under their government, and are ready to unite with the H. B. Co. in a mail service and post route to British Columbia. The Canadian Government are also prepared to guarantee the construction of a telegraph line to the extreme western limits of the province.

I request that you will inform me how far you will be prepared to act for the H. B. Co., in carrying out these objects.

*Reply of Mr. Dallas, dated Montreal, 16th April 1862.*

"While admitting the force of the above arguments, and the immediate necessity of some arrangements being come to, I am reluctantly compelled to admit my inability to meet the Government of Canada in this forward movement, for the following reasons:

*First*—The Red River and Saskatchewan valleys, though not in themselves fur-bearing districts, are the sources from whence the main supplies of winter food are procured for the northern posts, from the produce of the buffalo hunts. A chain of settlements through these valleys would not only deprive the company of the above vital resource, but would indirectly, in many other ways, so interfere with their northern trade, as to render it no longer worth prosecuting on an extended scale. It would necessarily be divided into various channels, possibly to the public benefit, but the company could no longer exist on its present footing. The above reasons against a partial surrender of our territories may not appear sufficiently obvious to parties not conversant with the trade or the country; but my knowledge of both, based on personal experience, and from other sources open to me, point to the conclusion that partial concessions of the districts which must necessarily be alienated, would inevitably lead to the extinction of the company.

*Second*—Granting that the company was willing to sacrifice its trading interests, the very act would deprive it of the means to carry out the proposed measures. There is no source of revenue to meet the most ordinary expenditure, and even under present circumstances, the company has practically no power to raise one. The co-operation proposed, in calling on the company to perform its correlative duties, presupposed it to stand on an equal footing with Canada. It is not to be supposed that the Crown would grant more extensive powers to the company than those conveyed by the charter. If any change be made, it is presumed that direct administration by the Crown would be resorted to, as the only measure likely to give public satisfaction. Not having anticipated the present question, I am without instructions from the Board of Directors in London for my guidance. I believe I am, however, safe in stating my conviction, that the company will be willing to meet the wishes of the country at large by consenting to an equitable arrangement for the surrender of all the rights conveyed by the charter. I may state that it is my intention to make immediate arrangements at the existing settlement of Red River, for the sale of land, on easy terms, free from any restrictions of trade. It would, I believe, be impolitic to make any distinction between British subjects and foreigners. The infusion of a British element must be left to the effects of a closer connection and identity of interests with Canada and the mother country."

In a despatch to Lord Monck, dated 3rd June 1862, the Duke of Newcastle said: Although it is not in the power of Her Majesty's Government to grant assistance from Imperial funds for carrying out the object which the Canadian Government has in view, there would be every desire on their part to co-operate in any well-devised scheme for effecting this important communication across the American continent. As a possible preliminary to such an undertaking, I would direct your lordship's attention to the facilities for the acquisition of land which the Hudson's Bay Company announce their intention of offering to settlers proceeding to the Red River.

The Duke enclosed a copy of a letter he had received from W. Berens, Governor of the H. B. Co. Board of Directors, dated London, 9th May 1862, in which he forwarded a copy of the above correspondence between Mr. Allyn and Mr. Dallas, stating that his colleagues were of opinion that any negotiation on the subject should be carried on, not with the Colonial authorities, but with H. M. Govt. Mr. B. added: "The Canadian Government propose, in the first instance, to establish steam communication on Lake Superior, and to open up roads from Fort William in the direction of Red River, and they appear to consider that it is the duty of the H. B. Co. to undertake the further prosecution of the work through their territories. Of course there is no difficulty, as far as steamers on Lake Superior are concerned, but between Fort William and the heights of land the natural difficulties of the country will make road-making a very expensive business, while the soil, which consists chiefly of rock and swamps, will offer no inducements to settlers, even if they obtain the land for nothing. Within the last few years, a considerable sum of money has been granted and expended by the Canadian Government for the purpose of opening this route, but I am not aware that there has been any practical result. Beyond Red River, to the base of the Rocky Mountains, the line will pass through a vast desert, in some places without food or water, exposed to the incursions of roving bands of Indians, and entirely destitute of any means of subsistence for emigrants, save herds of buffalo, which roam at large through the plains, and whose presence on any particular portion of these prairies can never be reckoned on. These again are followed up by Indians in pursuit of food, whose hostility will expose travellers to the greatest danger. With regard to the establishment of a telegraphic communication, it is scarcely necessary to point to the prairie fires, the depredations of natives, and the general chapter of accidents, as presenting almost insurmountable obstacles to its success.

It is my duty to state that the Directors of the H. B. Co., cannot risk their capital in doubtful undertakings of this description, spread over such vast distances, through a country where the means of maintaining them, if once made, will lead to an expenditure scarcely to be contemplated. Although, therefore, the Directors, on behalf of the Company, are



pany was willing to  
e very act would de-  
t the proposed mea-  
sures to meet the most  
under present circum-  
stances no power to raise  
in calling on the com-  
panies, pre-supposed it  
Canada. It is not to  
grant more exten-  
sion those conveyed by  
made, it is presumed  
the Crown would be re-  
luctant to give public  
and the present question,  
the Board of Directors  
believe I am, however,  
that the company will  
of the country at large  
arrangement for the  
voiced by the charter.  
to make immediate  
tlement of Red River,  
arms, free from any re-  
spective, be impolitic  
ritish subjects and for-  
eign element must be left  
on and identity of in-  
her country."

dated 3rd June 1862,  
though it is not in the  
document to grant assist-  
ance in carrying out the object  
ent has in view, there  
part to co-operate in  
lecting this important  
American continent. As a  
undertaking, I would  
to the facilities for the  
Hudson's Bay Company  
flaring to settlers pro-

a letter he had received  
the H. B. Co. Board of  
May 1862, in which he  
expressed between  
ing that his colleagues  
tiation on the subject  
the Colonial authorities,  
added: "The Canadian  
at instance, to establish  
Superior, and to open  
the direction of Red  
River that it is the duty  
to further prosecution  
ries. Of course there  
are on Lake Superior are  
Illian and the heights  
of the country will make  
business, while the soil,  
and swamps, will offer  
if they obtain the land  
years, a considerable  
and expended by the  
purpose of opening this  
there has been any prac-  
tice, to the base of the  
pass through a vast de-  
l of water, exposed to  
of Indians, and entirely  
of emigrants, in  
at large through the  
any particular portion  
reckoned on. These  
as in pursuit of food,  
sellers to the greatest  
establishment of a tele-  
graph necessary to  
productions of natives,  
clients, as presenting  
to its success.

Directors of the H.  
al in doubtful under-  
standing over such vast  
where the means of  
will lead to an expen-  
diture. Although, there-  
of the Company, are

ready to lend H. M. Government all the moral support  
and assistance in their power, it must be distinctly  
understood that the company cannot undertake any  
outlay in connexion with the scheme suggested by the  
Canadian Government. The company have always  
expressed their willingness to surrender the whole or  
any part of the territorial rights upon terms that would  
secure fair compensation to the proprietors, as well as  
to the officers and employees in the country. The  
Governor at Red River colony has instructions to  
make grants of land to settlers on easy conditions  
without any restrictions as to the company's right of  
exclusive trade, and if H. M. Government consider  
more extensive plans for the improvement of the  
country expedient, the Directors of the Company will  
be quite ready to entertain them with the desire to  
meet the wishes of Her Majesty's Government in any  
manner not inconsistent with the vested rights of the  
constituents."

On the 15th Sept. 1862, Mr. W. McD. Dawson, M.P.P.  
wrote to the Canadian Postmaster General, renewing  
the proposals for opening the route to the R. R. Settle-  
ment and British Columbia.

He stated that in January 1859, he laid the matter  
before the then Colonial Secretary, Sir E. B. Lytton,  
proposing an Imperial subsidy of £40,000 per annum  
for carrying the mails to the Pacific. The plan was  
approved, but a change of Government took place  
before any action had been taken.

He proposed: 1st. That an Order in Council be passed,  
providing that £10,000 per annum, etc., be appro-  
priated for mail service to British Columbia; the  
service to Red River to be performed as specified in  
the Order in Council 7th Dec., 1859, and thence to the  
boundary of British Columbia, to the satisfaction of  
the Postmaster General; 2nd. The money for the  
construction of the route to be drawn from the bank  
in which it may be deposited only upon progress esti-  
mates of work done, certified by such officer as may  
be appointed by the government for that purpose.  
3rd. A grant of lands to be made to the parties em-  
barking in the undertaking, consisting of blocks, alter-  
nating with blocks of equal size to be reserved by the  
government along the route; but that where the  
lands are absolutely unfit for settlement, the extent  
found worthless be made good elsewhere; 4th. These  
lands to be gradually sold under regulations to be  
approved by the Governor in Council, and the pro-  
ceeds placed in a sinking fund for the redemption of  
the money expended on the construction of the route;  
5th. The lands to be thus granted by Canada, so far  
as her boundary may ultimately be decided to extend,  
and a recommendation to be made to the Imperial  
Government that in any disposition of territory on the  
route that may be decided not to be within the bounda-  
ries of Canada, the same appropriation of lands be  
provided for under the same conditions; 6th. That a  
despatch be written to the Imperial Government inti-  
mating the action taken, and urging such co-operation  
and aid as may be found necessary to induce capitalists  
in England to provide the means for carrying the  
enterprise to a successful issue.

Extracts from the Report of Hon. Mr. Foley, late  
Postmaster General, 17th Oct., 1862, on the subject.

The circumstances which for some years past have  
indicated the expediency of opening up communica-  
tions westward from Lake Superior, derive additional  
importance from the recent and continuous intercourse  
with British Columbia, consequent upon the discov-  
eries there of valuable gold fields; whilst the reported  
existence of the same precious metal in the fertile  
valley of the Saskatchewan, has had the effect of awak-  
ening a yet deeper interest in what in Canada is popu-  
larly known as the Red River country. Under so  
powerful an impulse, a rapid stream of emigration has  
set towards the Pacific, which gives indications of  
indefinite expansion in view of the encouraging reports  
which are constantly received of the richness of the  
mines and the value of the country as a field for settle-  
ment. The shortest and most natural route to these  
inviting territories lies through the St. Lawrence and  
its chain of tributary lakes; but owing to the want of  
facilities for transit beyond the head of Lake Superior,  
persons destined for the western settlements necessa-  
rily make the voyage by sea, or accomplish the first  
stage in the land journey—Fort Garry on the Red  
River—by way of Minnesota and Dacotah. Thus it  
may in truth be said that the people of the neighbor-

ing states hold the key to the British possessions in the  
west, and while by this means their wild lands are  
being settled and improved, ours, lying immediately  
adjacent and quite as well fitted for cultivation, remain  
a mere hunting ground for the sole benefit and advan-  
tage of a company of traders whose object it is to keep  
them a wilderness productive only of game, and who,  
to this end, do all in their power to divert into foreign  
channels, to the promotion of alien interests, the com-  
merce carried on by them with the outside world.

The time has arrived when more decisive and effec-  
tive means should be employed in opening up and  
perfecting the communication westward from Lake  
Superior through British territory. Cut off from inter-  
course with their fellow-subjects, except on condition  
of submitting to the inconveniences, losses, and nume-  
rous vexations of a circuitous journey through a foreign  
country, and which, on the occurrence of difficulty,  
would be closed to them, or but afford facility for their  
invasion, and, under the circumstances, all but certain  
conquest, the people of the R. R. settlement have for  
many years past been loud in their expressions of dis-  
satisfaction. Minnesota, and not Canada, is, from  
imperious necessity, the emporium of their trade; the  
chief recent additions to their population are from the  
United States, and their sympathies, in spite of their  
wishes, are being drawn into a channel leading in an  
opposite direction from that of the source of their  
allegiance. In a word, the central link in the chain  
of settlements which should connect Canada with  
British Columbia is being rapidly Americanized, and  
unless a prompt effort be made to advance British  
interests in that direction, there is reason to fear that  
incalculable mischief will follow. The tendencies  
which have in the main operated in keeping the North-  
Western country closed to the industrial enterprise of  
the British and Canadian people may be traced to the  
alleged obstacles in the way of the construction of prac-  
ticable roads and the improvement of navigation.  
Recent explorations, however, prove these obstacles  
to have been greatly exaggerated. The expeditions of  
the Imperial and Canadian Governments demonstrate  
the entire feasibility of establishing communication  
for postal and telegraphic service at reasonable rates  
through the territories which the Hudson Bay Com-  
pany claim as being under their jurisdiction. Starting  
from the head of the Lake Superior, with which,  
during the summer months, constant intercourse is  
maintained by steamers, the route naturally divides  
itself into three sections, the first extending to the  
Red River settlement, the next stretching forward to  
the Rocky Mountains, and the third reaching thence  
to the Pacific.

Mr. S. Dawson, who explored the first named section  
in 1858, under the direction of the Provincial Govern-  
ment, describes that portion of it extending from Lake  
Superior to Lake Winnipeg, "as a hilly and broken  
country, intersected by rapid rivers and wide spread  
lakes. The mountains, however," he adds "do not  
rise to any great elevation except on the immediate  
borders of Lake Superior, and there are some fine al-  
luvial valleys, the most extensive of which is that of  
Rainy River. The lakes and rivers, present long  
reaches of navigable water, the principal of which,  
extending from Fort Francis to the western extremity  
of Lake Platte, is 158 miles in length. Dense forests  
cover the whole of this region, and the most valuable  
kinds of wood are seen in various places and in con-  
siderable quantities." The most difficult and laborious  
part of the journey is the first, leading up to the  
"height of land" from Lake Superior. Before Mr.  
Dawson's exploration, the rocky, broken structure of  
the country by the Kaministiquia was thought to pre-  
sent an insuperable barrier to further extension, except  
at an immense expenditure; but his examination led  
to the discovery of a good line from Thunder Bay to  
Dog Lake, by which the entire practicability of that  
part of the route was established. The country from  
the Lake of the Woods to Fort Garry is spoken of by  
the same authority as a region differing as widely as  
may be in its physical character from that which has  
previously been described. Although the distance  
across from the Lake of the Woods to Red River is but  
90 miles, the country gradually undergoes a change  
for the better until the prairie region is reached, about  
30 miles east of Fort Garry. Hence, through the R.  
R. settlement, by the valley of the Saskatchewan, to  
the base of the Rocky Mountains (forming the second

section of the route) the country presents the same favorable characteristics of fertile prairie, thinly wooded here and there by clumps of timber. Over this by far the most extensive of the three divisions referred to, good natural roads in constant use by the Red River settlers and the H. B. Company's employes, already exist; besides which the Saskatchewan River is reported, on good authority, to be navigable for steamboats from near its mouth, with but one short interruption, to the very foot of the mountains. The crossing of the Rocky Mountains has been objected to as one of the obstacles in the overland route; but that, too, has been proved by actual exploration to be much less formidable than it had been supposed, Capt. Palliser, in his report to the British Government, stating: "I am rejoiced to say that I have completely succeeded in discovering a pass practicable not only for horses, but one which, with but little expense, could be rendered available for carts also. This pass will connect the prairies of the Saskatchewan with Her Majesty's possessions on the west side of the Rocky Mountains." And further on, in the same report, speaking of another pass explored by Dr. Hector, who was attached to the expedition in a scientific capacity, Capt. Palliser adds: "He found the facilities for crossing the mountains so great as to leave little doubt in his mind of the practicability of constructing even a railroad connecting the plains of the Saskatchewan with the opposite side of the main chain of the Rocky Mountains."

Dr. Hector himself, in his report, says: "The ascent to the watershed from the Saskatchewan is hardly perceptible to the traveller, who is prepared for a tremendous climb by which to reach the dividing ridge of the Rocky Mountains, and no labour would be required, except that of hewing timber, to construct an easy road for carts, by which it might be attained."

Of the descent on the western slope of the mountains, he remarks: "A road for carts down the valley of Vermilion river, from the height of land to the Kootanie river, could be cleared without difficulty; for, supposing the road to follow a straight line along the river, and the descent to be uniform, which it almost is, the incline would only be forty feet in a mile, or 1 in 135." Other passes discovered indicate equal facilities.

With regard to the third or British Columbian section, as it appears from the views held by the Colonial Minister, that Canada would not be expected to participate in its construction, it is only necessary to say that its practicability has been satisfactorily proved. Capt. Palliser, after giving all the details of his explorations west of the Rocky Mountains, claims as one of the results of the expedition under his command, "that we have succeeded in finding a way from H. B. settlement across the Rocky Mountains to the mouth of Fraser River, entirely in British territory," and which, even in its wild state, he intimates to be "a route practicable for horses" throughout. And there is abundant reason for believing that the hearty co-operation of the people of British Columbia would be certain in any judicious effort to bring them into closer intercourse with their fellow North American colonists. Of the prospective value of that intercourse, and as an indication of their anxious desire for the opening up of communication between their own colony and Canada, the undersigned, from numerous communications received by him on the subject, takes the liberty of quoting the following passage from a letter recently written him by a Canadian, resident at New Westminster: "We hope that you and your friends will not forget us here; but that your best efforts will be directed to the opening up of a communication with this country by means of an overland route, whereby a market might be secured for Canadian produce, of which the colonists here would most gladly avail themselves. I believe that Canada could supply the miners in the Cariboo district as cheaply, if not more cheaply, than they were able to get their supplies this summer. This country would pay in treasure the very thing you want; for just as soon as provisions can be obtained here at a reasonable rate, say \$25 to \$30 per barrel for flour, there would at once be an immense extent of mining country opened up. Canadians now exert a controlling influence here, and our great desire is to see a practicable road constructed between the Canadian and the British Columbian Provinces."

The availability then of a continuous route on British soil being established, the question arises as to its suitability for settlement. On this point there exists abun-

dant favorable evidence. Speaking generally of the country from Lake Superior to Red River, Sir Alexander Mackenzie says: "There is not, perhaps, a finer country in the world for uncivilized man. It abounds in everything necessary to the wants and comforts of such a people. Fish, venison, and fowl, with wild rice, are in great plenty." And more particularly specifying the central part of the same tract of country, Sir George Simpson, in his interesting work, "A Journey round the World," says that the country between Lake of the Woods and Rainy Lake is most favorable to agriculture, resembling in some measure the banks of the Thames, near Richmond. And describing the water communication from Fort Frances downwards, he asks: "Is it too much for the eye of philanthropy to discern, through the vista of futurity, this noble stream, connecting as it does the fertile shores of two spacious lakes, with crowded steamboats on its bosom, and populous towns on its banks?" Corroborative of this testimony is that of Sir Alexander Mackenzie, who, speaking of the same stream, says: "This is one of the finest rivers in the North-West. Its banks are covered with a rich soil, particularly to the north, which in many parts are clothed with fine open groves of oak, with the maple, the pine, and the cedar." Of the country watered by the Red River and Lake Winnipeg, Mr. John McLean says: "Red River rises in swamps and small lakes in the distant plains of the south, and after receiving a number of tributary streams, that serve to fertilize and beautify as fine a tract of land as the world possesses, discharges itself into the eastern extremity of Lake Winnipeg, in latitude fifty. The climate is much the same as in the midland districts of Canada; the river is generally frozen across about the beginning of November, and open about the beginning of April. The soil along the banks of the river is of the richest vegetable mould, and of so great a depth that crops of wheat are produced for several years without the application of manure. The banks produce oak, elm, maple, and ash. The woods extend rather more than a mile inland. The farms of the settlers are now nearly clear of wood. An open plain succeeds of from four to six miles in breadth, affording excellent pasture. Woods and plains alternate afterwards, until you reach the boundless prairie."

In another place the same writer says: "Thus it happens that the Red River farmer finds a sure market for six or eight bushels of wheat and no more. The incomparable advantages this country possesses are not only in a great measure lost to the inhabitants, but also to the world, so long as it remains under the dominion of its fur-trading rulers. In the possession of, and subject to, the immediate jurisdiction of the Crown, Assiniboine would become a great and flourishing colony, the centre of civilization and Christianity to the surrounding tribes, who would be converted from hostile barbarians into a civilized and loyal people, and thus Great Britain would extend and establish her dominion in a portion of her empire that may be said to have been hitherto unknown to her, whilst she would open up a new field for the enterprise and industry of her sons." On this head there is much additional testimony; but two further quotations may suffice. One is an extract from an article published in May, 1860, in the newspaper established in the colony, by gentlemen from Canada, whose statements are entitled to the fullest credit:—"One farmer says, that last year he put down eight bushels of wheat on four acres of land, and got a return of 153 bushels: this was nineteen to one, and about 38 to the acre. Another says, he put down forty-three bushels on eighteen acres, and obtained 753 bushels: this is more than seventeen to one, and forty-two to the acre. A third put down sixteen bushels on eight acres, and had 401 of a return, making twenty-five to one, and fifty to the acre. Two others are as follows: seven bushels sown on four acres yield 170 bushels, being twenty-four to one, and forty-two per acre. Again, six bushels sown on four acres, returned 180, which made thirty to one sown, and forty-five to the acre. The fields were accurately measured, and the facts and figures carefully made out, and may be relied on." The other quotation is from the evidence of Col. Crofton, before a Committee of the House of Commons:

(Mr. Roebuck).—Can you tell me when the spring or summer in the R. R. settlement begins?—The season opens about the first week in April, and closes about the middle of November. That is about what occurs





be thrown upon the market to be taken up in the ordinary business way upon the formation of companies. These shares would not remain in the hands of the association, but would pass to the proprietors as if they had bought their shares direct from the H. B. Co. The company would only enjoy the rights which those shares carried, and no more. They would in fact, be a continuation of the company, but their efforts would be directed to the promotion of the settlement of the country, the development of the postal and transit communication being one of the objects to which they would apply themselves. The old Governor and his colleagues, having sold their shares, ceased to be the governing body of the H. B. Co., and a new council, consisting of most responsible persons, had been formed. Among them were two of the committee of the old company. There were also seven or eight most influential and responsible people, the Governor being Sir Edmund Head. While the Council, as practical men of business, would be bound to promote the prosperity of their shareholders, he was sure they would be actuated by statesmanlike views. No negotiation with the Colonial Office had taken place, and, as this was a mere ordinary transfer, no leave on their part was necessary. But arrangements must be entered into with the Colonial Office for the settlement of the country, and at some future time it would be no doubt his duty to inform their lordships what these arrangements were.

Prof. Hind, writing in the *British American* for October, says: "A few months ago the public were taken by surprise at the announcement that the Hudson Bay Co. had disposed of the whole of its rights and interests in the vast territory over which it had so long held undisputed sway, to a new company, bearing the same name, but with far more liberal views of its duties and responsibilities. The H. B. Co. of 1862 had but one object in view, namely, the prosecution of the fur trade; and in order to accomplish its mission as a great fur-trading monopoly it sought to retain the wilderness

over which it exercised absolute control as a preserve for wild animals. The H. B. Co. of 1868 have marked out a very different course of action, if we are to be guided by the prospectus issued, the announcements made in the public prints, and by the steps which have already been taken to carry out the projects of the company, who are 'to extend their operations, and develop the numerous resources of the country, in accordance with the spirit of the age.' The work of constructing a telegraph across the continent has been already commenced, and it is generally understood that the first step will be the construction of a line from Fort Garry to Jasper House, on the east flank of the Rocky Mountains. A continuation will then be made along the line of road now in course of construction from New Westminster to Cariboo, which, according to recent accounts from California, is rapidly progressing to completion." The *Toronto Globe*, in October last, said: "Notwithstanding the high position of the *entrepreneurs* of the new H. B. Co., the stock fell immediately after it was placed on the market, to between two and three per cent. discount, and is, by the last advice, at 3 to 3 discount. We cannot say what effect this unwillingness of capitalists to invest may have upon the movements of the Company. The million and a-half to the old Company will, of course, be paid, the International Association being responsible for it, but whether the new Company will be in a position to proceed at once with the works necessary to open up the country, is at least questionable."

*Mixture of Races in Red River.*—The population of this settlement consists mainly of what are termed half-breeds, in whose veins the blood of the red man is commingled with that of the white. The half-breeds, however, are said to be on a par with the whites, both physically and mentally, and perfect good feeling exists between the two classes. The Governors of British Columbia and Red River are both said to have married ladies of mixed race.

## NOVA SCOTIA.

## HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.

control as a preserve  
1868 have marked  
on, if we are to be  
the announcements  
steps which have  
the projects of the  
operations, and de-  
country, in accord-  
work of construct-  
has been already  
a line from Fort  
flank of the Rocky  
men be made along  
struction from New  
according to recent  
ly progressing to  
October last, said:  
n of the *entrepre-  
nk* fell immediately  
o between two and  
the last advice, at  
at effect this unwill-  
have upon the  
million and a-half to  
paid, the Interna-  
for it, but whether  
sition to proceed at  
open up the country,

-The population of  
that are termed half-  
the red man is con-  
half-breeds, how-  
the whites, both  
not good feeling ex-  
governors of British  
said to have mar-

Nova Scotia, up to the year 1784, included the province now called New Brunswick, the whole being formerly known under the name of Acadia, which was the term used in the original commission of the king of France. The country was discovered by Sebastian Cabot in 1498. In 1618, Baron De Léry, an adventurous Frenchman, anxious that his country should have a share in the work of colonization, proposed to found a French establishment in Acadia, and accordingly set sail with a company of explorers; but the enterprise miscarried, owing to tempestuous weather and other obstacles. No further attempt was made till about 1603, when the *Sieur de Pont Gravé*, lured by the prospect of gain, formed a plan to obtain a monopoly of the fur trade in Canada and Acadia. In 1603, Champlain having sailed up the *St. Lawrence* as far as *Sault St. Louis*, Henry IV. of France was so pleased with the result of his voyage, that he granted to M. de Monts a monopoly of the fur traffic in all parts of North America lying between Cape Race, in Newfoundland, up to the 50th degree of north latitude. The expedition under de Monts sailed in March 1604. Acadia, then the chief place of resort for French traffic, was considered to be the finest country of New France. It possessed fine ports, a fertile soil, and a temperate and salubrious climate. The *Micmac* or *Algonquin* Indians, who then inhabited the country, are said to have received the French with kindness. The expedition landed first at Port Rossignol, now named *Liverpool*, and afterwards coasted the peninsula as far as the bottom of the Bay of Fundy. It also stopped at Port Royal, now called *Annapolis*, and finally wintered in an islet at the mouth of the *Ste. Croix*. Thirty-six of the party died of scurvy during the winter, and in spring De Monts went further south. During his absence Pont Gravé arrived from France with 40 additional colonists, and on the return of De Monts, the entire body set out for Port Royal, where they began to build a town. During these early attempts to found settlements, *Lescarbot*, the philosopher, was of invaluable service to the colonists. Under his guidance the settlers constructed water-mills for grinding grain, furnaces for clarifying gum, apparatus for making bricks, and many other useful machines, the operation of which filled the aborigines with astonishment.

But misfortunes came upon the settlement. A party of Dutchmen seized a whole year's store of peltries; and the merchants of *St. Malo*, who were jealous of the monopoly of the peltry traffic, succeeded in getting it revoked. These disasters caused the colonists to leave Port Royal in 1617. De Monts went to Canada. Three years after, De Poutreincourt, the governor, returned with a number of skilled artisans. But the Jesuits, after the assassination of Henry IV., having succeeded in effecting an entrance into the colony, many of the settlers retired from the Acadian association in disgust, and dissensions sprang up, which proved the ruin of the settlement. The colonists of Virginia also interfered, claiming Acadia by right of original discovery. Captain Argall, from Virginia, following up this pretension, appeared suddenly before

*St. Sauveur* with a ship of 14 guns, and carried the place by storm. The government of Virginia subsequently resolved to expel the French from every point southward of the 45th parallel of north latitude, including the central region of Acadia; and Argall, with three armed vessels, was commissioned to put the resolution into force. Port Royal was destroyed. Some of the colonists fled, and Poutreincourt returned to France. The Virginians left Acadia; but, in 1621, Sir William Alexander obtained a grant of the Peninsula from James I. of England, the territory, the extent of which was not well defined, being called Nova Scotia in the patent. In 1622, Alexander sent a body of emigrants to begin a settlement. Arriving late in the season they were obliged to winter in Newfoundland. In 1623 they reached Cape Sable, but finding the French in possession of the settlements they intended to occupy, they returned to Britain.

In 1628, Charles I. granted certain tracts of land to various persons, who were to be called "baronets of Nova Scotia." They were created as a sort of association for the purpose of colonizing the country. But in 1632, by the treaty of *St. Germain-en-Laye*, Britain renounced all the pretensions that had ever been put forward by her subjects, and the possession of the Acadian settlements was confirmed to France. An intestine war, however, arose between *La Tour*, who had obtained a concession of Alexander's rights, and *Charnisey*, who had been named chief governor of Acadia in 1647. After a fierce struggle, the latter proved victorious. But in 1654 *Cromwell* sent an expedition to regain Acadia, and the sovereignty of the country was for some time divided. In 1667, by the treaty of *Breda*, Acadia was again transferred to France. The development of the country had been greatly neglected by both French and English. The land was held in immense tracts by patentees, who systematically opposed its improvement. After the peace of *Breda* the French establishments continued so weak that a band of pirates numbering only 110, captured *Pentagoet*, the headquarters of Gov. Chamblay. In 1685, the population was reported to be 900, by M. De Meules.

In 1690, Port Royal surrendered to Admiral Phipps, and the British remained masters of Acadia till 1697, when it was once more restored to the French. M. de Villebon, who was governor at this time, having died July 1700, Brouillon succeeded. War having been declared against France at the beginning of Queen Anne's reign, the possession of Acadia was again disputed. The New Englanders organized another expedition for its conquest in 1707. On the 8th June of this year, a squadron of two ships of war, and 23 transports carrying 2,000 men, appeared before Port Royal. The fortifications being well defended, this and a subsequent attack were repulsed, but finally, in 1710, Port Royal was forced to surrender to a colonial expedition, and the loss of Acadia was involved in the surrender. The power of France being weakened by protracted war, she was obliged to cede Acadia, together with Newfoundland and the Hudson Bay territory, to Britain, by the treaty of *Utrecht* in 1713. One of the motives which prompted this eager struggle between the two nations for the proprietorship of Nova Scotia,

was the desire on the part of each to obtain exclusive possession of the fisheries.

The French having lost Acadia and Newfoundland, the two portals of Canada, began to construct fortifications on the island of Cape Breton, then called Isle Royale, as a protection to their Canadian possessions. The first settlement in this island (which was united under the same government with Nova Scotia in 1819,) was made in 1712 by the French. It had been discovered by Cabot in 1497. Previous to the year 1700 it had been frequented only by fur traders and fishermen. After the loss of Acadia, the French turned their attention to this island, and began to build the fortifications of Louisburg, which continued to be the capital for many years, the government being modelled on that of Canada. War having again been declared between France and England, Gov. Shirley of Massachusetts formed the design of taking Louisburg, though the place was supposed to be almost impregnable. The expedition sailed from Boston, and arrived at Canso on the 5th April 1745. The reinforcements dispatched by the French were captured by the English admiral, and Louisburg was finally forced to capitulate. The Canadians in great alarm, sent to France for help, and an expedition was got up to reconquer Acadia and Cape Breton. But the hostile fleet met with terrible disasters. Wrecked and dispersed by violent storms, and the crews thinned by epidemic, the expedition accomplished nothing, and only a remnant returned to France. By the treaty of Aix-la-Chapelle in 1748, Cape Breton was restored to France, but it was soon after finally attached to the British possessions.

Nova Scotia had thus, after a tedious alternation of proprietorship, come wholly under British rule. Little, however, was done to develop the resources of the country till 1749, when efforts were put forth to colonize it by emigrants sent out at the expense of the British government. About 4,000 colonists and their families being by this means landed in the colony, the town of Halifax was founded. The capture of Louisburg having secured the settlers from further annoyance by the French, the colony progressed rapidly. A constitution was granted in 1768, modified in 1784, and responsible government introduced in 1848. By the treaty of Paris, in Feb. 1763, France renounced all claim upon her British North American possessions, with a few trivial exceptions. New Brunswick and Cape Breton were separated from Nova Scotia in 1784, but Cape Breton and Nova Scotia were re-united in 1819.

After the final cession of Acadia to Britain by the treaty of 1713, many of the Acadians remained in the country, but refused to take the oath of allegiance. They were allowed to follow their own mode of worship, and to have magistrates of their own selection. Being also exempted from bearing arms against their countrymen, they received the name of neutral French. When the French had lost Acadia and built the fortifications at Louisburg, as mentioned above, they intrigued with the Indians, who constantly harassed the English. The neutral French, who for the most part were a peaceful agricultural people, were suspected of giving assistance to the hostile French and Indians; and as they still refused to take the oath of allegiance, or bear arms against their countrymen, the governor and council resolved to remove the whole people

18,000 in number, and disperse them among the other provinces. This determination was rigorously carried out, the greater part of the inhabitants being hurriedly shipped, their property destroyed, and themselves scattered over the continent.

The legislature of Nova Scotia consists of an elective house of assembly, and a council of twenty-one members, appointed by the lieutenant governor subject to the approval of the crown. The lieutenant governor is assisted by a council of nine members. The laws in force in Nova Scotia are the same as the laws of England, with some local alterations and additions. The province was created a diocese in 1787. There are also two Roman Catholic bishoprics—Nova Scotia and Cape Breton.

#### GEOGRAPHICAL OUTLINE AND GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

This Province is, including Cape Breton, 350 miles in length, 100 in breadth, and in 1861 contained 330,857 inhabitants.

The country is beautifully variegated by ranges of lofty hills and broad valleys, both of which run longitudinally through the Province. Its Atlantic frontier, for 20 miles inland, is composed of a poor soil, though rich in gold and other valuable minerals. The Cobequid range of mountains, as they are called, run through the interior of the Province. The summits of a few of the conical mounts of this range ascend 1100 feet, and are cultivable nearly to their tops. On each side of these mountains are two extensive ranges of rich arable lands, where agricultural operations are carried on extensively, and with profit.

The Province is 900 miles in circumference; and, with the exception of 15 miles, where it joins New Brunswick, it faces the Atlantic, Bay of Fundy, Straits of Northumberland, and Gulf of St. Lawrence. Deep and spacious harbors dot its seaboard; and the interior is pierced in all directions by navigable rivers, thus admirably adapting the country for commercial pursuits.

TABULAR STATEMENT of the Counties, County Towns, and progressive population of Nova Scotia.

Counties.	County Towns.	Population.		
		1838.	1851.	1861.
Halifax.....	City of Halifax.....	28570	39112	49021
Lunenburg.....	Lunenburg.....	12058	10395	10632
Queen's.....	Liverpool.....	5798	7250	9896
Shelburne.....	Shelburne.....	6881	10622	10668
Yarmouth.....	Yarmouth.....	9189	13142	15446
Digby.....	Digby.....	9269	12252	14751
Annapolis.....	Annapolis.....	11869	14285	16758
King's.....	Kentville.....	13709	14138	18731
Hants.....	Windsor.....	11399	14330	17480
Cumberland.....	Amherst.....	7672	14339	19538
Colchester.....	Truro.....	11228	15459	20045
Pictou.....	Pictou.....	21449	26588	28785
Guyaborough.....	Guysborough.....	7447	10888	12713
Sydney.....	Antigonish.....	7103	13467	14971
Richmond.....	Arichat.....	7697	10381	12907
Cape Breton.....	Sydney.....	14111	17500	20866
Victoria.....	Baddeck.....	14111	10100	9643
Inverness.....	Port Hood.....	13642	10917	19967
18 Counties..	.....	199028	276117	330857
Increase..	.....	.....	77089	54740



among the other  
gorously carried  
being hurriedly  
and themselves

ets of an elective  
twenty-one mem-  
ernor subject to  
tenant governor  
ers. The laws in  
the laws of Eng-  
additions. The  
f. There are also  
Nova Scotia and Cape

## ND GENERAL

retion, 350 miles in  
contained 330,857

ated by ranges of  
which run longi-  
Atlantic frontier,  
poor soil, though  
erals. The Cobe-  
y are called, run  
ince. The sum-  
of this range as-  
nearly to their  
ns are two exten-  
where agricultural  
y, and with profit.  
conference; and,  
here it joins New  
of Fundy, Straits  
Lawrence. Deep  
; and the interior  
ble rivers, thus ad-  
mmercial pursuits.

es, County Towns,  
va Scotia.

Population.		
1838.	1851.	1861.
28570	39112	49021
12068	10395	19632
5798	7256	8905
6831	10622	10668
9189	13142	16446
9269	12252	14751
11989	14285	16753
13709	14138	18731
11389	14330	17460
7572	14939	19538
11228	15469	20045
21449	25593	28785
7447	10838	12718
7103	13467	14971
7667	10331	12607
14111	17500	20866
13642	10104	9643
	10917	19367
99028	276117	330857
.....	77089	54740

## ADMINISTRATOR OF THE GOVERNMENT.

Major General Charles Hastings Doyle.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. Jas. W. Johnston, M.P.P., Attorney General.  
Hon. Charles Tupper, M.D., M.P.P., Provincial Se-  
cretary.  
Hon. William A. Henry, M.P.P., Solicitor General.  
Hon. James McNab, M.L.C., Receiver General.  
Hon. Isaac LeVesconte, M.P.P., Financial Secretary.  
Hon. John McKinnon, M.P.P.  
Hon. Alexander McFarlane, M.P.P.  
Hon. Samuel Leonard Shannon, M.P.P.  
Hon. John Creighton, M.L.C.  
James H. Thorne, Clerk.

*Retired Members of Council, retaining their rank by  
special permission of Her Majesty.*

Hon. Enos Collins.  
Hon. Sir Samuel Cunard, Bt.  
Hon. Jas. W. Johnston, M.P.P.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. Edward Kennedy, President.... Halifax.  
Hon. Robert Mollison Cutler..... Guysborough.  
Hon. Staley Brown..... Yarmouth.  
Hon. Mather Byles Almon..... Halifax.  
Hon. Alexander Keith..... Halifax.  
Hon. William Anderson Black..... Halifax.  
Hon. Henry Gesner Pineo..... Wallace.  
Hon. James McNab, Receiver General. Halifax.  
Hon. Jonathan McCully..... Halifax.  
Hon. William McKeon..... Mabou, C. B.  
Hon. Richard A. McHaffey..... Windsor.  
Hon. Thomas D. Archibald..... Sydney, C. B.  
Hon. Anselm F. Comau..... Clare.  
Hon. Robert Barry Dickey..... Amherst.  
Hon. John Holmes..... Pictou.  
Hon. John Creighton, M.E.C..... Lunenburg.  
Hon. John H. Anderson..... Halifax.  
Hon. William C. Whitman..... Annapolis.  
Hon. Freeman Tupper..... Liverpool.  
Hon. Archibald Patterson..... Tatamagouche.  
Hon. Samuel Chipman..... Cornwallis.

Chaplain..... Ven. Archdeacon Willis, D.D.  
Clerk..... John C. Halliburton.  
Law Clerk..... John W. Ritchie, Q. C.  
Gentleman Usher of the  
Black Rod..... John James Sawyer.  
Messenger..... Joseph Skallish.

The members of the Executive and Legislative Coun-  
cils are Justices of the Peace throughout the Province  
so long as they belong to either branch.

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

(Elected May 28, 1863.) Speaker, ———.

Annapolis.... \*Hon. James W. Johnston, M. E. C.,  
\*Avar Longley, and Geo. Whitman.  
Colchester.... Northern District—\*A. W. McLellan,  
William Blackwood. Southern Dis-  
trict—\*Adams G. Archibald and Fran-  
cis B. Parker.  
Cumberland.... \*Hon. Charles Tupper, M. E. C., \*hon.  
Alexander McFarlane, M. E. C., and  
\*Robert Donkin.  
Cape Breton.... \*William Caldwell and \*John Bourinot.  
Digby..... \*Jno. C. Wade, \*Maturin Robichau and  
\*Colin Campbell.  
Guysborough.... \*William O. Heffernan and \*Stewart  
Campbell.  
Halifax..... Western District—\*John Tobin, \*Henry  
Pryor, and \*hon. Samuel Leonard  
Shannon, M. E. C. Eastern District—  
\*William Armand and Jas. Balcolm.  
Hants..... Northern District—\*Ezra Churchill and  
Wm. Lawrence. Southern District—  
James W. King and Lewis W. Hill.  
Inverness.... \*Hiram Blanchard, \*Peter Smyth, and  
Samuel McDonnell.

Kings..... Northern District—Chas. C. Hamilton,  
M.D., and Caleb R. Bill. Southern  
District—\*Daniel Moore and Edward  
L. Brown, M.D.  
Lunenburg.... Hy. S. Jost, Hy. A. K. Kaulback, and  
Wm. Slocumb, M.D.  
Pictou..... Western District—Donald Fraser and  
Alex. McKay. Eastern District—\*Jas.  
McDonald and Jas. Fraser.  
Queens..... County—John Campbell. Northern Dis-  
trict—Chas. Allison. Southern Dis-  
trict—\*Andrew Cowie.  
Richmond.... Hon. Isaac LeVesconte, M.E.C., and  
Wm. Miller.  
Shelburne.... County—\*Thos. Coffin. Shelburne Town-  
ship—\*Jno. Locke. Barrington Town-  
ship—\*Robt. Robertson.  
Antigonish.... \*Hon. Wm. A. Henry, M.E.C., \*hon.  
John McKinnon, M.E.C.  
Victoria..... \*Wm. Ross and Chas. J. Campbell.  
Yarmouth.... County—\*Thomas Killam. Yarmouth  
Township—Geo. S. Brown. Argyle  
Township—Isaac Hatfield.

Clerk, ———.

Names with \* were members of the previous House.

## GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND OFFICERS.

*Provincial Secretary's Office.*—Provincial secretary,  
hon. Chas. Tupper, M.P.P.; dep. sec. and chief clerk,  
James H. Thorne; clerk, Henry W. Johnston.

*Financial Secretary's Office.*—Financial secretary,  
hon. Isaac LeVesconte, M.P.P.; clerk, Thomas R. De-  
wolf.

*Receiver General's Office.*—Receiver general, hon.  
James McNab, M.L.C.; clerks, John R. Wallace,  
Wm. Bell.

*Commissioner of Crown Lands Office.*—Commis-  
sioner of crown lands, surveyor general, and inspector of  
mines, Samuel P. Fairbanks; deputy, Wm. A. Hen-  
dry; clerks, Edward Morris, Frederic LeBlanc, Chas.  
H. Carman, Peter Doyle, Ebenezer Mosely.

*Board of Revenue.*—Commissioners, the receiver ge-  
neral (president), the financial secretary, John William-  
son, John W. Ritchie, Robt. Boak; clerk, B. B. Oxley.

*Customs Department.*—First clerk to the receiver  
general and acting collector, Edward Binney; ware-  
house keeper, William G. Fife; landing waiters and  
searchers, John U. Ross (head of the out-door depart-  
ment), Jas. M. Tidmarsh, Jno. W. Cragg; gaugers and  
proof officers, Jos. Austen, Saml. Caldwell; clerks, P.  
Donaldson, Jas. S. Morris, F. D. Corbett, Thomas F.  
Knight, J. Strachan; tide surveyor, A. Kelly; ship-  
ping officers, Jas. Hills, Wm. Hay, Errol Boyd; ware-  
house lockers, F. Johnson, Robt. Boak, Wm. Foster,  
Don. Fraser, Robt. Currie, Wm. McLean, J. L. Compton,  
R. McDonald, Wellwood Reynolds, E. Leguire,  
Jno. Crowe, G. Ryder; weighers, Edw. Kelly, John  
Hatch, Jno. Dhiren; tide waiters, Edw. Shann, Edw.  
Kavanagh, Matt. Nangle, Hy. Vaughan, Thos. Clarke,  
Jno. Steele, Wm. McLaren, Charles Grant, Norman  
McDonald, Thos. McDonald, Geo. Card, Jas. Barron,  
Matt. Donohoe, Robert Miller, John C. Drummond;  
boatmen, Dan. Gallagher, Alex. Mellem; truckman,  
Jas. Potter; office keeper, Wm. Blackman; broker,  
William Hill.

*Comptroller's Department.*—Comptroller of customs  
and navigation laws, and registrar of shipping, Henry  
B. Paulin; clerk, James Fitzgerald; surveyor of ship-  
ping, Samuel Murphy; messenger, James Venable;  
commander schooner "Daring," James O'Brien.

## SALARIES OF PUBLIC OFFICERS.

Lieutenant Governor.....	\$15,000
Five Judges—aggregate amount.....	14,850
Provincial Secretary.....	2,800
Receiver General.....	2,400
Financial Sec. ary.....	2,400
Attorney General.....	2,000
Surveyor General.....	2,000

## REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

The revenue of Nova Scotia rose from \$247,330, in 1836, to \$413,880, in 1846. From 1851 to 1862, both inclusive, the revenue and expenditure ranged as follows:

	Revenue.	Expend.
1851.....	\$433,120	\$423,742
1852.....	485,582	482,895
1853.....	510,192	468,712
1854.....	752,642	776,802
1855.....	833,000	783,052
1856.....	691,015	696,397
1857.....	725,666	733,809
1858.....	718,025	737,108
1859.....	698,988	690,595
1860.....	870,055	862,133
1861.....	892,324	1,017,542
1862.....	1,127,298	1,009,701

The revenue in 1862 was derived as follows:

Customs and excise duties.....	\$830,126
Light duty.....	31,164
Secretary's office, for fees.....	4,443
Royalty on coal.....	34,517
Crown lands.....	16,901
Gold fields.....	2,421
Hospital for insane.....	15,876
Railway revenue.....	139,106
Post office revenue.....	45,100
Miscellaneous.....	7,939

The principal part of the revenue for 1862 was thus appropriated:

Civil list.....	\$80,556
Agriculture.....	2,360
Crown land department.....	10,017
Debt, interest, &c.....	26,152
" Railway loan.....	243,497
Education.....	66,581
Legislative expenses.....	32,285
Militia.....	20,000
Public works.....	95,198
Postal communication.....	68,305
Revenue expenses.....	55,513
Railway revenue.....	101,925
Roads and bridges.....	110,000
Miscellaneous.....	28,490

There were several other items of expenditure not included under the head "miscellaneous."

## COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION.

There are 61 harbors in the Province, which British, foreign, and Colonial shipping enter and depart from. Of these the principal are Halifax, the political and commercial capital of the Province, Yarmouth, Pictou, Windsor, Liverpool, Sydney, Pugwash, and Arichat.

## IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

	Imports.	Exports.
1852.....	\$5,970,377	\$4,853,908
1853.....	7,085,431	5,398,538
1854.....	8,365,410	3,696,525
1855.....	9,413,515	4,320,645
1856.....	9,349,160	6,864,790
1857.....	9,680,880	6,967,880
1858.....	8,075,590	6,321,490
1859.....	8,100,955	6,889,130
1860.....	8,511,549	6,619,534
1861.....	7,613,227	5,774,334
1862.....	6,198,553	5,646,961

The larger portion of the exports are derived from the fisheries, mines, forests and agricultural resources.

The following is the value of the exports derived from these and other sources in 1860 and 1862:

	1860.	1862.
Agricultural.....	\$786,526	\$695,976
Fish, oil, &c.....	3,094,499	2,335,104
Lumber.....	767,136	611,725
Products of mines.....	658,257	677,552
Furs.....	72,218	64,495
Manufactures.....	69,978	80,877
Vessels.....	168,270	1,566,168
Miscellaneous.....	151,132	197,471

The products of the forests, including ships, are exported to Great Britain; fish to the West Indies; and coal, gypsum, wood, and fish to the United States. The imports from these countries consist of manufactures, breadstuffs, and West India produce.

## VESSELS BUILT IN 1863 AND 1862.

	No. vessels.	Tons.	Value.
1863.....	203	34,376	\$1,577,090
1862.....	201	39,383	1,566,168

Of those built in 1863, 49 were sold in Great Britain, and 30 in the British Colonies. Of those of 1862, 32—measuring 4,670 tons, value \$159,200—were sold in Great Britain; 83 vessels—2,373 tons, value \$70,212—were sold in the British North American Colonies.

NUMBER, TONNAGE, AND CREWS of vessels entered inwards at the ports of Nova Scotia in 1861 and 1862.

	1861.			1862.		
	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	Men.
Great Britain.....	194	97,538	5,111	195	99,866	5,873
Br. West Indies.....	259	31,436	1,916	247	26,968	1,697
Br. N. America.....	2681	227,596	14,451	2608	219,696	13,462
United States.....	2851	303,638	18,225	2691	281,219	16,628
Other countries.....	338	36,556	2,101	370	45,318	2,166
Total.....	6822	695,582	41,520	6111	673,047	39,505

NUMBER, TONNAGE, AND CREWS of vessels entered outwards in 1861 and 1862.

	1861.			1862.		
	No.	Tons.	Men.	No.	Tons.	Men.
Great Britain.....	152	68229	4232	98	52618	3564
British W. Indies.....	476	52890	4541	463	49967	3063
Br. N. America.....	2655	239036	14995	2258	220929	12254
United States.....	2509	306333	15836	2784	330957	18462
Other Countries.....	297	29034	1886	280	26736	1771
Totals.....	6089	695582	41520	5883	690207	39054

The trade with the United States has grown more rapidly since the Reciprocity treaty came into operation. The internal war of that country is now retarding commercial intercourse; though it has been the cause of many additional vessels being built in the Lower Provinces. The intercolonial treaty providing for the interchange of native products, has also afforded an impetus to commercial intercourse between the British North American Colonies. But what is now desired, is a railway from Halifax to River du Loup, to bind the Lower Provinces to Canada; give a stimulus to commercial intercourse; develop the latent resources of the country; and bind four millions of loyal people together.

## TARIFF OF DUTIES.

In force until March 31, 1864.

Apples, fresh or dried, per brl.....	\$1 00
Anchors, grapnels, and anchor palms. 5 p.c. ad. val.	
Ashes—Pot and pearl.....	Free
Ale, beer, or porter, in wood or bottles, per gall..	0 06
Biscuit fine, and bread, including crackers or cakes, per 100 lbs.....	1 00
Biscuit or bread, viz., ship or navy.....	Free
Bells, organs, and musical instruments for churches.....	Free.
Bacon, per 100 lbs.....	2 00
Beef, salted, per brl.....	1 00
" fresh, per 100 lbs.....	1 00
Butter, per 100 lbs.....	1 75
Baggage and apparel of passengers not intended for sale.....	Free.
Barilla and soda ash.....	Free.
Beans.....	Free.

ing ships, are ex-  
vest Indies; and  
United States.  
eist of manufac-  
duce.

D 1862.

No.	Value.
376	\$1,577,090
383	1,566,168

in Great Britain,  
those of 1862, 32—  
were sold in Great  
70,212—were sold  
ies.

f vessels entered  
a in 1861 and 1862.

1862.		
No.	Tons.	Men.
105	99,866	5,873
247	26,958	1,697
2608	219,696	13,462
2691	281,219	16,628
370	45,818	2,166
6111	673,047	39,506

of vessels entered

1862.		
No.	Tons.	Men.
2	98	52618
1	463	49967
5	2258	229929
8	2784	330957
6	280	26736
0	5863	690207

s has grown more  
came into opera-  
country is now re-  
ough it has been  
being built in the  
ial treaty provid-  
products, has also  
al intercourse be-  
Colonies. But  
from Halifax to  
wer Provinces to  
erial intercourse;  
country; and blind  
er.

ES.  
1864.

.....	\$1 00
5 p.c. ad. val	.....
.....	Free
ies, per gall..	0 06
crackers or	.....
.....	Free
ents for	.....
.....	Free
.....	2 00
.....	1 00
.....	1 00
.....	1 75
not intended	.....
.....	Free
.....	Free
.....	Free

Books or pamphlets not prohibited to be imported  
into the U. Kingdom\*.....Free.

Bullion, gold or silver.....Free.

Burr stones.....Free.

Bristles and hairs used in the manufacture of  
Brushes.....Free.

Burning fluid, per gall.....\$0 10

Cassia and cinnamon ground, per lb.....0 05

Candles, tallow, per lb.....0 03

..... All other kinds, per lb.....0 08

Cables of hemp or other vegetable substances, or  
of iron, or iron wire.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Canvas, sail cloth, sail twine, and ready made  
sails.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Cattle, viz: Horses, mares, or geldings; each.....10 00

Oxen, or other neat cattle, 3 years old or  
upwards, each.....7 50

Cows and cattle under three years old,  
each.....2 50

Sheep, each.....0 75

Hogs, alive, over 100 lbs. weight, each.....5 00

100 lbs. weight, and under, each.....0 50

Asses and mules.....Free.

Cheese, per 100 lbs.....1 00

Chocolate or cocoa paste, per lb.....0 03

Cocoa.....Free.

Coffee, green, per lb.....0 04

..... roasted, burned or ground, per lb.....0 05

Clocks, and all wheels, machinery and materials  
used in their manufacture. 20 per cent. ad. val.

Confectionery, syrups, and articles manufactured  
from sugar.....20 per cent. ad. val.

Cigars and snuff.....20 per cent. ad. val.

Currents and figs.....10 per cent. ad. val.

Copper and zinc, viz: Yellow metal, composition  
and zinc, for ship sheathing, of a size 48 in. long  
by 14 in. wide, and sheathing felt; copper,  
composition and zinc bars or bolts, nails,  
spikes and clinch rings for ship building.....Free.

In pigs or bricks, old or worn, or fit only to be  
remanufactured.....Free.

Cutch.....Free.

Coal.....Free.

Coins of gold or silver, and British copper  
coin.....Free.

Corkwood.....Free.

Corn, viz: Wheat, rye, indian corn, barley, oats,  
rice, and buckwheat, unground; barley meal,  
rye meal, oat meal, rice meal, buckwheat meal,  
indian meal, peas and beans.....Free.

Cotton yarn.....5 p. cent. ad. val.

Cordage, tarred or untarred, whether fitted for  
rigging or otherwise.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Engravings, photographs and paintings.....Free.

Flour, wheat, per brl.....0 25

Fish, viz: fresh, dried, salted, or pickled.....Free.

Fish Hooks.....Free.

Flax.....Free.

Furniture, that has been in actual use, working  
tools and implements, the property of emigrants  
or persons coming to reside in the province,  
and not intended for sale—not to include ma-  
chinery, musical instruments, and plate.....Free.

Ginger, ground, per lb.....0 04

Hops.....Free.

Hams, smoked or dried, per 100 lbs.....2 00

Hay and straw.....Free.

Hemp and tow.....Free.

Hides, or pieces of hides, raw, not tanned, curried  
or dressed.....Free.

Horns.....Free.

Horses and carriages of travellers, and horses,  
cattle, carriages and other vehicles when em-  
ployed in carrying merchandise, together with  
the necessary harness and tackle, so long as the  
same are actually in use for that purpose.....Free.

\* Printed books, duty free, except reprints of books  
the copyright whereof is protected by Acts of the Im-  
perial Parliament. On the importation of any reprints  
of books, bound or in covers, the copyright of which is  
protected by the Imperial Acts, there shall be paid an AD  
VALOREM duty of 20 per cent; this duty does not extend  
to newspapers, or other regular periodicals, containing  
extracts only from such books—such reprints not lia-  
ble to duty unless the originals shall have been register-  
ed according to the provisions of the Imperial Act, 5  
and 6 Victoria, entitled "An Act to amend the Law of  
Copyright."

Iron, viz: Unwrought or pig iron, scrap iron,  
iron rails for railroads, and old iron fit only to  
be re-manufactured.....Free.

In bars or bolts, pipes or tubes, sheet iron, iron  
spikes, clinch-rings, boiler plates, hoop iron,  
iron rigging, iron chains, and iron knees for  
ships.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Lead, pig and old lead, fit only to be re-manufac-  
tured.....Free.

Lard, per 100 lbs.....\$1 75

Leather, viz: Sole leather, including hides and  
skins, partially dressed therefor, per lb.....0 04

Boots, shoes, and leather manufactures of  
all kinds; upper leather of all sorts, including  
hides and skins partially dressed therefor.....10

..... per cent. ad. val.

Lime and limestone.....Free.

Lines for the Fisheries, of all kinds.....Free.

Molasses, per gallon.....0 05

Meat, fresh, (except beef or pork), 10 p. c. ad. val.

Manures of all kinds.....Free.

Maps and charts.....Free.

Machinery of all kinds for mills, steamboats and  
manufactories.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Nets, fishing nets and seines of all kinds.....Free.

Onions, per 100 lbs.....0 50

Oakum.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Ores of all kinds.....Free.

Oils, viz: Palm oil, train oil, spermaceti oil, head  
matter and blubber, fins or skins, the produce of  
fish or creatures living in the sea.....Free.

rock or coal, and benzole, per gall.....0 10

Paraffine.....0 07

Pears, fresh or dried per brl.....1 00

Pork, salted, per brl.....1 00

..... fresh, per 100 lbs.....1 00

Pitch.....5 per cent. ad. val.

Paintings and engravings.....Free.

Plants, shrubs, and trees.....Free.

Plate, of gold and silver, old, and fit only to be re-  
manufactured.....Free.

Potatoes.....Free.

Printing presses and types, and printer's sink.....Free.

Printing paper, not less than demy size.....Free.

Pepper and pimento, ground, per lb.....0 04

Poultry, of all sorts, dead.....10 per cent. ad. val.

Patent medicines.....20 per cent. ad. val.

Rags, viz: Old rags, old rope, junk, old fishing  
nets and old canvas.....Free.

Rosin.....Free.

Raisins per lb.....0 02

Sugar of the maple.....Free.

Candied, brown, crushed, bastard facings,  
and refined, per 100 lbs.....2 00

Brown or muscovado, not refined, per 100  
lbs.....1 50

Sail cloth of all kinds, canvas, sail twine and  
ready made sails, and grumets 5 p. c. ad. val.

Sails, rigging, and ship materials saved from ves-  
sels wrecked on the coast of this province, and  
saved from vessels owned and registered in the  
province, if wrecked on the coast of this pro-  
vince or elsewhere.....Free.

Salt.....Free.

Seeds of all kinds, for agricultural purposes.....Free.

Skins, furs, pelts, or tails, undressed.....Free.

Stones, unmanufactured, including slate.....Free.

Spirits, viz: Brandy, cordials, and other spirits  
(except rum, Geneva and whiskey), not exceed-  
ing the strength of proof by Sykes' hydrometer,  
and so in proportion for any greater strength  
of proof, per gall.....\$0 90

Rum, not exceeding the strength of proof by  
Sykes' hydrometer, and so in proportion for  
any greater strength of proof, per gall.....0 40

Geneva and whiskey, not exceeding the strength  
of proof by Sykes' hydrometer, and so in pro-  
portion for any greater strength of proof per  
gall.....0 70

NOTE.—Rum, gin, brandy, or alcohol, not allowed  
to be brought into the province by sea, or otherwise,  
in any cask or package containing less than 100 galls.,  
under penalty of \$40 for each cask or package, and  
forfeiture of the liquor. Not to apply to any such  
liquors from Europe, British West Indies, or any of the  
British North American Possessions.

Spirits or strong waters, not otherwise enumerated, not being pure alcohol, mixed with any ingredients, and although thereby coming under the head of some other denomination, with the exception of varnish, (in any package,) shall be deemed spirits or strong waters, and shall pay a duty per gall. of. . . . . \$0 50

Statuary. . . . . Free.

Straw and hay. . . . . Free.

Snuff and cigars. . . . . 20 per cent. ad. val.

Sands of all kinds. . . . . Free.

Sheathing paper for ships. . . . . Free.

Teas, viz: Souchong, congou, pekoe, bohea, and all other black teas, per lb. . . . . 0 06

Gunpowder, hyson, young hyson, twankay, and other green teas, per lb. . . . . 0 11

Tobacco, manufactured, (except snuff and cigars,) per lb. . . . . 0 06

Tobacco, unmanufactured. . . . . Free.

Tongues of cattle, dried or pickled, per 100 lbs. . . . . 2 00

Tar. . . . . 5 per cent ad. val.

Tallow. . . . . Free.

Twines and lines, of all kinds, used in the fisheries. . . . . Free.

Tow and hemp. . . . . Free.

Turpentine, raw. . . . . Free.

Whale fin, or bone. . . . . Free.

Wood, viz: Boards, planks, staves, square timber, shingles, and firewood, but not to include woods used for dyeing. . . . . Free.

Wines, viz: Hock, constantia, malmsey, tokay, champagne, Burgundy, hermitage, Sauterne, Moselle and claret, costing \$2 and upwards, per gall. . . . . 1 40

Madeira, port, sherry, and all other wines, of which the first cost is £20 sterling per pipe and upwards, per gall. . . . . 0 80

All wines, of which the first cost is under £20 sterling per pipe, per gall. . . . . 0 40

All other goods, wares, and merchandise, not otherwise charged with duty, and not enumerated in the exemptions. . . . . 10 per cent. ad. val.

*Exemptions under the Reciprocity Treaty with the United States.*—Grain, flour, and bread-stuffs of all kinds; animals of all kinds; fresh, smoked and salted meats; cotton wool, seeds, and vegetables; dried and undried fruits; fish of all kinds; products of fish, and all other creatures living in the water; poultry and eggs; hides, furs, skins or tails, undressed; stone or marble in its crude or unwrought state;

slate; butter, cheese, tallow, lard, horns, manures; ores of metals of all kinds; coal, pitch, tar, turpentine, ashes; timber and lumber of all kinds, round, hewed, and sawed, unmanufactured in whole or in part; firewood; plants, shrubs, and trees; pelts; wool; fish oil; rice, broom corn, and bark; gypsum, ground or unground; hewn, wrought, or unwrought burr or grindstones; dye stuffs; flax, hemp and tow unmanufactured; tobacco, unmanufactured; rags.

#### LIGHT DUTY—10 cents per ton.

#### Excise duties.

Ale, porter and other malt liquors brewed or manufactured in the province, per gall. . . . . \$0 02

Tobacco leaf, manufactured into tobacco, cigars or snuff, per lb. . . . . 0 01

Books, drawings, paintings or prints of an immoral or indecent character are prohibited to be imported under a penalty of \$50 for each offence, and forfeiture of the goods.

#### Prohibitions 16 & 17 Victoria, Cap. 107.

Gunpowder, ammunition, arms or utensils of war, except from the United Kingdom, or any British Possession, and base and counterfeit coin, are absolutely prohibited to be imported or brought, either by sea or inland carriage or navigation, into the British Possessions in America.

*Exemptions, by Proclamation, from Canada, New Brunswick, P. E. Island, and Newfoundland.*—Animals, ashes, bark, butter, cheese, chocolate, and other preparations of cocoa, coal, copper, earth, wheat flour, firewood, fish, fish oil, viz: train oil, spermaceet oil, head matter and blubber, fins and skins, the produce of fish and creatures living in the sea; fruits, furs of all kinds, grains and breadstuffs of all kinds, grindstones, gypsum, ground or unground, hay, straw, hides, hops, horns, iron in pigs and blooms, lard, lead in pigs, lime, lumber of all kinds, ochres, ores of all kinds, rock salt, meats, salted and fresh, seeds, skins, undressed, stones of all kinds, tallow, timber of all kinds, vegetables, wool.

#### INDUSTRIAL RESOURCES.

The industrial resources of Nova Scotia consist principally of the products of the soil, mines, fisheries, and forests.

#### AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS OF 1861 AND 1861.

Products.	Wheat.	Barley.	Oats.	Buck-wheat.	Maize.	Peas.	Rye.	Hay.
1851.....	bush. 297159	bush. 196007	bush. 1384437	bush. 17091	37475	bush. 21638	bush. 61438	tons. 287837
1861.....	312081	269578	1978137	196340	15592	21333	59706	334287
Products.	Turnips.	Potatoes.	Other Roots.	Butter.	Cheese.	Horses.	Neat Cattle.	Sheep.
1851.....	bush. 467125	bush. 1986789	bush. 32325	lbs. 3613890	lbs. 652069	28789	243718	282180
1861.....	554318	3824864	.....	4532711	901296	41927	151798	332653
Products.	Swine.	Clover and Timothy Seed.	Maple Sugar.	Cloth.	Milch Cows.	Fulled Cloth.	Carrots.	
1851.....	51533	bush.	lbs.	yards.		yards.	bush.	
1861.....	53217	9882	249549	1039214	110504	181709	87727	

In addition to the above there were in 1861, 186,494 bushels of apples, and 4335 bushels of plums raised in Nova Scotia. The quantity of land under cultivation in the latter year was 1,027,792 acres, valued

at \$18,791,325; the value of agricultural products was \$8,021,860; and the number of males engaged in agriculture was 47,203.



horns, manures;  
tar, turpentine,  
round, hewed,  
cle or in part;  
s; pelts; wool;  
gypsum, ground  
unwrought burr  
up and tow un-  
dred; rags.  
ton.

brewed or  
gall..... \$0 02  
eco, cigars  
..... 0 01  
ts of an immoral  
t to be imported  
ce, and forfeiture

## Cap. 107.

utensils of war,  
any British Poe-  
in, are absolutely  
either by sea or  
e British Posses-

m Canada, New  
foundland.—An-  
chocolate, and  
per, earth, wheat  
in oil, spermaceti  
and skins, the pro-  
sea; fruits, furs  
of all kinds, grind-  
hay, straw, hides,  
ma, lard, lead in  
ores of all kinds,  
da, skins, undress-  
of all kinds, ve-

## ICES.

otia consist prin-  
ciples, fisheries, and

Rye.	Hay.
ush.	tons.
31438	287837
59706	334287
Neat	Sheep.
attle.	
3718	282180
51798	332653
Med	Carrots.
oth.	
ards.	bush.
709	87727

cultural products  
ales engaged in

*Committee of Management under the Act to provide for Agricultural Exhibitions and the Improvement of Stock.—Dis. No. 3, including the Counties of Annapolis, Lunenburg, Kings—Avaré Longley, Abm. Hebb, Geo. Hamilton, in conjunction with hon. Jno. Creighton and hon. S. L. Shannon. Dis. No. 4, including the Counties of Pictou, Antigonish, Guysborough—W. H. Harris, Robt. Trotter, Jno. J. Marshall, in conjunction with hon. A. McFarlane and hon. J. McKinnon.*

## NATURAL HISTORY.

As the Natural History of each of the Lower Provinces is very much alike, it is needless to repeat the subject here in detail. We therefore refer the reader to the section of this work relating to New Brunswick for a brief outline of the Natural History of the country.

## GEOLOGY.

*New Red Sandstone.*—This system is confined to a narrow belt which circles the head of Minas basin and Cobequid bay, and a narrow ridge extending from Annapolis basin along the bay of Fundy, and within five miles of the last named bay, to the Minas basin.

*Minerals.*—The minerals of this system are not sufficiently extensive to warrant mining operations; the principal are magnetic and specular iron ore, copper, quartz, and a great variety of finely crystallized minerals not of much use in commerce, though of importance to the geologist in ascertaining the geological character of the country.

*Carboniferous, or Coal Districts.*—This district forms a large part of the counties of Cumberland, Colchester, Hants, Pictou, Sydney, Guysborough, and the island of Cape Breton.

*Minerals.*—Coal in great abundance and of good quality, grindstone, limestone, gypsum, iron ore, grey oxide of manganese, galena, or sulphate of lead, sandstone, brick and pottery clay, sulphate of barytes, used as a substitute for white lead, and coppers. Coal is raised at Pictou, Joggins, and Sydney.

*Devonian and Upper Silurian Rocks.*—This system lies in detached spots, in the counties of Digby, Annapolis, Kings, Cumberland, Colchester, Pictou, Sydney, Guysborough, and the southern Atlantic coast of Cape Breton island.

*Minerals.*—Iron ore is very plentiful and of good quality at Great Village, Colchester; Moose river and Nictau in Annapolis, and East river of Pictou. The varieties of iron ore are specular, magnetic, and brown hematite, along with anthracite and other ferruginous substances. The other minerals of this system are copper in small quantities; sulphate of barytes, white, coloured, and spotted marble; porphyry and quartz.

*The Metamorphic District.*—Extends along the Atlantic coast of Nova Scotia proper, from Chedabucto bay to Saint Mary's bay. Its length is 250 miles, breadth 40 miles; it consists of altered rocks such as clay-stone, quartz rock, mica stone, granite, gneiss, etc.

The Metamorphic district until within the last three years was considered the most unprofitable formation in the Province. Gold is now found in large quantities, imbedded in the slaty and quartzite rocks of this formation, as will appear from the details given below.

## MINERALS.

There is no country on the American Continent, of equal extent, where useful minerals are so abundant, and where the facilities for transportation are so advantageous as in Nova Scotia.

Gold, copper, iron ore, and coal, besides numerous other mineral substances, valuable in commerce, are abundant.

Gold has been found in all parts of the metamorphic district. With the exception of a few spots of alluvial diggings, gold is found in quartz veins, varying in thickness from the fraction of an inch to several feet. The quartz with the accompanying rocks are very hard, and run in all directions.

The following tabular statement is extracted from the Gold Commissioners' Report for 1862. It shows

the total quantity of gold obtained from quartz and rubbish crushed, and from alluvial washings.

District.	Gold obtained from			Total Quantity.
	Quartz Crushed.	Rubbish Crushed.	Alluvial Washings	
Tangier.....	oz. 865	.....	.....	oz. 865
Ovens.....	.....	.....	.....	811
Wine Harbor.....	1673	oz. 15	.....	1688
Sherbrooke.....	1978	47	.....	2023
Isaac's Harbor.....	357	.....	.....	367
Oldham.....	51	.....	.....	51
Renfrew.....	808	.....	.....	808
Waverly.....	1507	.....	.....	1507
	6737	62	811	7110

Quantity obtained from other districts..... oz. 165  
Quantity per returns, as above..... 7110

Total..... 7276

The total amount received for rent was..... \$29,467  
And the expenditure was..... \$25,631  
Chief gold commissioner's salary..... 1,418  
Balance paid to the receiver general.... 2,420

Of the expenditure \$9,166 were paid proprietors of land, and \$4,840 were expended in the construction of roads in the vicinity of the mines. The average number of men employed during the year was 500; so the quantity obtained would average over one dollar per day to each labourer.

The rent system having been abolished, and royalty only collected, the additional experience employed in mining, washing, and amalgamating, is now leading to a more enlarged development of this vast resource of wealth.

The amount of gold obtained in 1863 far exceeds that of the previous year.

Copper has been discovered in numerous places.

*Iron Ore* is abundant and of the best quality. Two foundries have been established in Annapolis County; and in Londonderry are situated the "Acadian Iron and Steel Company" works. These works produce large quantities of iron of the best quality.

*Coal.*—The following tabular statement shows the quantity of coal raised, sold, and exported from the mines of Nova Scotia in 1862:

Mines and Proprietors.	Sold at Home.	Export- ed to neighb. States.	Exp. to colonies
Albion Mines.....	15550	175116	11046
Sydney ".....	46948	25113	89620
Joggins ".....	1156	401	1790
Lugan ".....	1036	32784	384
Glacé Bay, Archibald.....	1842	5715	
Little Bras d'Or, Colling.....	2354	340	1208
" Guthro and Laffan.....	148	435	1964
Pictou, McKay.....	186		
" I. B. D. Fraser.....	422		
Cumberland, J. Fellowes.....	.....	.....	468
Com. Bay, Archibald.....	2017	340	519
J. Campbell, C.B.....	105	181	1076
Bridge Port, Cadigan.....	1199	1866	84
River Hebert, Geo. Hibbert.....	250	4561	73
Com. Bay, Bourinot.....	1864	14071	
Schooner Pond, H. Ross.....	370		
Glacé Bay, A. Campbell.....	30		
Totals..... tons.....	75590	263374	58233

Total quantity of coals sold in Nova Scotia, in the years named, in tons:—

1850.	1851.	1852.	1860.	1861.	1862.
95700	83421	100466	309558	326429	397608

The foregoing table shows a remarkable increase during the 12 years.

The value of coal exported in 1862, was \$624,904.

There were exported in 1862, from the quarries of Nova Scotia, as follows:—

Stone to the value of.....	\$22,223
Gypsum " ".....	30,425

Total value of exports from the mines and quarries \$677,562. Though lime is not among the exports, there were 138,848 bushels manufactured in 1861.

#### FISHERIES.

This important branch of industry gives employment to a large amount of tonnage; and supplies a large item of domestic food, besides adding greatly to the exports of the country, as will be seen by the following tabular statement of the products of the sea and rivers for 1850 and 1860:—

	1850.	1860.
Vessels employed.....	812	900
Boats ".....	5161	8816
Men.....	10,394	14,322
Quintals of dried fish.....	196,434	396,425
Mackerel, barrels.....	100,047	66,108
Shad, ".....	3536	7049
Herrings, ".....	53200	194,170
Alewives, ".....	5848	12,565
Salmon, ".....	1669	2481
Salmon, smoked.....		2738
Boxes of herring.....	15409	35557

The value of the fish caught in 1860, was \$2,376,721; and the value of the products of the sea exported in 1862, was \$2,335,104, exclusive of the value of fish used in the colony during the latter year.

#### PRODUCTS OF THE FOREST.

Of the proceeds of this branch of industry, there were exported in 1862:—

Lumber to the value of.....	\$440945
Laths.....	3842
Shingles.....	20359
Staves.....	45711
Spars, &c.....	19277
Timber.....	14722
Firewood.....	70711

Total value..... \$611725

This is exclusive of large amounts used for domestic purposes, and shipbuilding.

The largest amount of tonnage built in the Province in any year, was in 1854. It amounted in that year to 52,814 tons, value \$2,546,595. Since that year the amount of tonnage built has varied from twenty thousand to forty thousand tons per annum.

#### CROWN LANDS.

In 1862 there were 320 grants issued, comprising 38,688 acres; and the proceeds of sales in that year amounted to \$15,104. The net revenue, after deducting expenses, was \$6,446.

According to the report of a Committee of the Legislature, in 1863, there were 770,000 acres of ungranted lands fit for profitable cultivation; of this quantity 620,000 were in Nova Scotia proper, and 150,000 acres in Cape Breton.

The cultivable lands were distributed in the counties as follows:—

The County of Annapolis.....	100,000 acres.
" Colchester.....	25,000
" Cumberland.....	75,000
" Guysborough.....	80,000
" Hants.....	35,000
" King's.....	55,000
" Lunenburg.....	80,000
" Pictou.....	37,000
" Shelburne.....	20,000
" Halifax.....	45,000
" Queen's.....	8,000
" Yarmouth.....	15,000
" Sydney.....	6,000
" Digby.....	40,000

The 150,000 acres in Cape Breton are in small blocks, the largest from 1000 to 5000, and chiefly occupied by squatters.

There is a large tract (35,000 acres) in the county of Hants, about ten miles from the Railroad station at

Windsor, that might be opened up for settlement without much cost, as roads now run to these valuable lands.

#### EMIGRATION.

Emigration to Nova Scotia has been for the last ten or fifteen years on a very limited scale. Indeed the government of the country almost lost sight of the subject for a long time. In 1863, the Legislature of the Province passed an act "to provide for the distribution and settlement of industrious immigrants."

The Government Immigration Office is now open at 46, Bedford Row, Halifax, where the duties according to the Act of last Session of the House of Assembly will be attended to and carried on. Persons wishing to engage mechanics or laborers can call and enter their names and addresses. Immigrants arriving, or who have recently arrived, and requiring aid or information from the Agent, can obtain the same, in so far as lies in his power, by application at the office.

#### MANUFACTURES.

In addition to that included under the head of "Agricultural Products," above given,—the factories and manufactures for 1861 were as follows:—

Hand Looms.....	18,230
Bricks, No.....	7,659
Carriages.....	2,131
Leather, value.....	\$240,386
Malt liquor, galls.....	109,867
Mills, factories, &c.,.....	\$1,741,584

In addition there were 47 block and pump makers, 12 brass founders, 147 cabinet makers, 4 boiler makers, 1,147 coopers, 15 chair makers, 3 soap and candle factories, 3 axe factories, 6 gun smiths, 1 paper mill, 1 tobacco mill, 2 nail factories, 11 iron foundries, 3 cabinet factories, 8 shoe factories, 1 engine factory, 1 pottery, 1 pall factory, 414 grist mills, &c. The value of these with other factories is estimated at \$1,011,480.

There are in addition 1401 saw mills, 180 shingle mills, 6 lath mills.

The total value of land, stock, vessels, mills, factories, &c., was \$34,312,538. And of the agricultural products, fish, forest products, minerals, &c., \$13,626,031.

This estimate is exclusive of stocks, &c., and real estate.

#### PUBLIC WORKS—CANALS.

There are two Canals in Nova Scotia in course of construction.

The one leading from Halifax to Cobequid Bay was commenced in 1825. Owing to financial difficulties the first Company failed to finish it. A new Company has recently been organized; and the works are now nearly completed.

The *St. Peter's Canal* is a Government work. The object of it is to connect St. Peter's Bay on the Atlantic coast of Cape Breton Island with Bras d'Or Lake, distance 2,300 feet.

The Commissioners for the construction of this Canal are William LeVesconte, Robert Kavanagh, and Edwin Fliun.

#### RAILWAYS.

There are two railways in the Province, one from Halifax to Truro, 61 miles; the other, a branch to Windsor, 32 miles; in all 93 miles. Total cost of construction up to the end of 1862 was \$4,273,282. The Report of the special Commissioners in 1863 states that it will require an expenditure of nearly \$100,000 to place the railways of Nova Scotia in an efficient state of repair.

The aggregate number of passengers that travelled on the Railways of Nova Scotia in 1862 was 104,524.

The following table gives the results of operations from 1860 to 1862.

	1860.	1861.	1862.
Receipts from all sources.....	\$116,742	\$120,917	\$139,106
Working expenses.....	96,472	94,114	101,925
Net Revenue.....	\$20,270	\$26,802	\$37,181

for settlement  
to these valuable

for the last ten  
le. Indeed the  
ost eight of the  
egislation of the  
or the distribu-  
nigrants." The  
ce is now open  
the duties ac-  
ed on. Persons  
ers can call and  
migrants arriv-  
requiring aid or  
ain the same, in  
on at the office.

er the head of  
n,—the factories  
ows:—

13,230  
7,669  
2,131  
\$240,386  
109,867  
\$1,741,664

l pump makers,  
rs, 4 boiler ma-  
soap and candle  
s, 1 paper mill, 1  
on foundries, 3  
engine factory,  
d, &c. The value  
ed at \$1,011,480.  
ills, 130 shingle

els, mills, facto-  
gricultural pro-  
c., \$13,626,031.  
, &c., and real

LE.

tia in course of

bequid Bay was  
l difficulties the  
new Company  
works are now

ent work. The  
on the Atlantic  
d'Or Lake, dis-  
ruction of this  
ert Kavanagh,

inee, one from  
r, a branch to  
pal cost of con-  
\$4,273,282. The  
in 1863 states  
nearly \$100,000  
in an efficient

that travelled  
was 104,524.  
s of operations

1861.	1862.
120,917	\$139,106
94,114	101,925
\$26,802	\$37,181

### JUDICIAL.

The laws of Nova Scotia have recently been revised and simplified.

The Supreme Court has powers similar to those exercised by the Courts of Queen's Bench, Exchequer, Common Pleas, and Chancery. It has jurisdiction as low as twenty dollars, and is the court of appeal from the decisions of Justices of the Peace in civil suits.

**Justices' Courts.**—There are upwards of fourteen hundred Justices of the Peace in the Province. In civil suits the jurisdiction is as high as forty dollars. These courts hold criminal examinations, and try numerous small offences.

**Courts of Sessions.**—These courts are held in each county once a year, or oftener, and have power to try larcenies up to forty dollars. Local officers are appointed at the sessions.

In each County there is a *Court of Probate*, which has control of the property of deceased persons.

There is also a *Court of Error, of Vice-Admiralty, and of Marriage and Divorce.*

### SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE, HAVING LAW AND EQUITY JURISDICTION THROUGHOUT THE PROVINCE.

**Chief Justice**, hon. William Young; **asst. Judges**, hon. Wm. Blowers Bliss, D.C.L.; hon. Edmund Murray Dodd, hon. William Fredk. DesBarres, and hon. Lewis Morris Wilkins; **attorney-general**, hon. James W. Johnston; **solicitor general**, hon. Wm. A. Henry; **Queen's counsel**, hon. James W. Johnston, hon. John Creighton, Samuel P. Fairbanks, hon. Wm. A. Henry, Adams G. Archibald, M. I. Wilkins, Charles W. H. Harris, John W. Ritchie, John C. Wade, Stewart Campbell, hon. John McCully, Beamish Murdoch, Hiram Blanchard, and Alex. C. McDonald; **clerk of the crown and prothonotary**, J. W. Nutting; **accountant general**, Chas. Twining. **Masters**—Halifax, Chas. Twining, Hugh Hartshorne, Alex. James Wm. Howe; Pictou, Edward Roach, Martin I. Wilkins, Daniel Dickson; Yarmouth, Thomas D. Chipman; District of Shelburne, Thomas Johnston; District of Barrington, Gabriel Robertson; Hants, David Freize, William H. Blanchard; Kings, George A. Blanchard, Chas. W. H. Harris, Stephen H. Moore, James R. Prescott; Lunenburg, James Dowling; Annapolis, Robert Bath, Silas H. Morse, George S. Milledge; Queens, Chas. Morse, J. N. S. Marshall; Antigonish, Henry P. Hill; Colchester, James F. Blanchard; Cape Breton, Donald N. McQueen; Guysborough, Samuel R. Russell. **Reporter of the Decisions of the Supreme Court**, Fitzgerald Cochran. **Crier of the Court**, J. Monteith.

### COURT OF ERROR.

The Lieutenant-Governor and the members of Her Majesty's Executive Council.

### COURT OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

The Lieutenant-Governor (President), the hon. Judge Bliss (Vice-President), and the members of Her Majesty's Executive Council. Registrar, James H. Thorne. Advocates and Proctors, the barristers and attorneys of the Supreme Court.

### COURT OF VICE-ADMIRALTY OF HALIFAX.

**Vice-Admiral**, His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor; **Judge**, the hon. Alexander Stewart, companion of the most honorable order of the Bath. **Surrogates**: Halifax, Charles Twining, John C. Halliburton, Alex. Primrose, John W. Ritchie, Samuel P. Fairbanks, and Nepean Clarke; Wallace, hon. Alex. McFarlane; Truro, Ebenezer Munro; Windsor, Harry King; Arichat, C. F. Harrington; Sydney, C. B. James McKeagney; Antigonish, hon. W. A. Henry. **Receiver General of Droits**, C. B. Hamilton. **Registrar**, James R. Smith. **Marshal**, Hugh Hartshorne. **Advocate and Procurator General**, hon. Jas. W. Johnston. **Advocates and Proctors**, the barristers and attorneys of the Supreme Court. **Interpreter and translator of German and French**, Robert G. Halliburton. The sheriffs, mayors, and constables throughout the Province, are also officers of this court. Usher and messenger, James Venables. **Bank of Admiralty deposits**, the Bank of British North America, at Halifax.

The Court sits on stated days by adjournment, and also on the intermediate days, whenever business may require.

### BARRISTERS AND ATTORNEYS.

Names.	Admit. Barrist.	Admit. Attorn.	Residence.
James S. Morse.....	Oct. 1810	Oct. 1810	Amherst.
James W. Nutting...	Oct. 1810	Oct. 1810	Halifax.
*Hon. J. W. Johnston	Oct. 1814	Oct. 1813	"
*Hon. J. Creighton...	Ap. 1816	Ap. 1815	Lunenburg.
*Wm. Q. Sawers.....	Oct. 1817	Oct. 1817	Halifax.
*S. P. Fairbanks.....	Ap. 1818	Ap. 1817	"
Geo. T. Solomon.....	Ap. 1821	Ap. 1820	Lunenburg.
Beamish Murdoch....	July 1822	July 1821	Halifax.
*Charles Twining....	Ap. 1823	Ap. 1823	"
Alex. Primrose.....	July 1823	July 1822	"
Charles D. Roach.....	Oct. 1823	Oct. 1822	Amherst.
John J. Sawyer.....	Jan. 1825	Jan. 1824	Halifax.
George R. Grassie....	Ap. 1825	Ap. 1824	Annapolis.
*Chas. W. H. Harris...	Jan. 1827	Jan. 1827	Kentville.
Charles B. Owen.....	Jan. 1827	Jan. 1826	Yarmouth.
H. Hartshorne, D.C.L.	July 1827	July 1827	Halifax.
James A. Dennison...	Oct. 1827	Oct. 1826	Digby.
Robert B. Dickson...	Oct. 1827	Oct. 1826	Truro.
*Martin I. Wilkins...	Jan. 1828	Jan. 1828	Pictou.
Ed. H. Harrington...	Oct. 1828	Oct. 1827	Halifax.
Silas L. Morse.....	Jan. 1829	Ap. 1827	Amherst.
Harry King, D.C.L.	Jan. 1829	Jan. 1829	Windsor.
Stephen H. Moore....	Jan. 1829	Jan. 1828	Kentville.
John C. Halliburton...	July 1829	July 1828	Halifax.
William H. Keating...	Nov. 1829	Oct. 1828	"
*William Sutherland	Nov. 1829	Oct. 1828	"
Edward Roch.....	May 1830	May 1829	Pictou.
Henry Pryor, D.C.L.	Jan. 1831	Jan. 1831	Halifax.
Thomas B. Akins.....	May 1831	May 1830	"
*John W. Ritchie....	Jan. 1832	Jan. 1831	"
Silas L. Morse.....	May 1832	May 1831	Bridgetown.
Nepean Clarke.....	Oct. 1832	Nov. 1831	Halifax.
*James R. Smith....	July 1833	July 1833	"
Archibald McQueen...	July 1833	July 1832	Port Hood.
A. M. Uniacke, D.C.L.	Oct. 1833	Oct. 1833	Halifax.
Hon. Robt. B. Dickey	Jan. 1834	Jan. 1833	Amherst.
Donald N. McQueen...	Jan. 1834	Jan. 1833	Sydney, C.B.
George S. Milledge...	Jan. 1834	Ap. 1833	Annapolis.
Chas. E. W. Schmidt...	Ap. 1834	Jan. 1833	Halifax.
Daniel Owen.....	Ap. 1834	Ap. 1833	Lunenburg.
Henry A. Grantham...	Nov. 1834	Oct. 1833	Yarmouth.
Henry B. Webster....	May 1835	Ap. 1834	Kentville.
*Stewart Campbell...	July 1835	July 1834	G'sborough
Perez M. Cunningham	July 1835	July 1835	Windsor.
John D. Kinnear.....	July 1835	July 1835	Amherst.
John McGregor.....	Nov. 1836	Nov. 1835	Halifax.
Hon. J. McCully, S.G.	Jan. 1837	Jan. 1836	"
Ebenezer F. Munro...	Jan. 1837	Jan. 1836	Truro.
Chas. F. Harrington...	Oct. 1837	Nov. 1836	Arichat, C.B.
William C. Whidden...	Oct. 1837	Nov. 1836	Shelburne.
David Matheson.....	Oct. 1837	Nov. 1836	Pictou.
Peter Lynch.....	Oct. 1837	Nov. 1836	Halifax.
Henry P. Hill.....	Jan. 1838	Jan. 1837	Antigonish.
James Fogo.....	May 1838	May 1837	Pictou.
*Frick W. Grantham...	May 1838	May 1837	Yarmouth.
Daniel Dickson.....	July 1838	July 1837	Pictou.
J. McKeagney [A.G.]	Oct. 1838	Oct. 1837	Sydney, C.B.
*Hon. A. G. Archibald	Jan. 1839	Jan. 1837	Truro.
S. Leonard Shannon...	Jan. 1839	Jan. 1839	Halifax.
Henry C. D. Twining...	Ap. 1839	May 1838	"
Jas. Robert Prescott...	Ap. 1839	Ap. 1839	Kentville.
Edward A. Pyke.....	July 1839	July 1838	Cornwallia.
William Howe.....	July 1839	July 1839	Halifax.
George A. Blanchard...	Oct. 1839	Oct. 1838	Kentville.
Charles Morse.....	Nov. 1840	Oct. 1839	Liverpool.
*John C. Wade.....	July 1841	July 1840	Digby.
William A. Henry.....	Nov. 1841	Nov. 1840	Antigonish.
William H. Troop.....	Ap. 1842	Jan. 1841	Bridgetown.
J. C. Cogswell, D.C.L.	Ap. 1842	Ap. 1844	Halifax.
James Murray, jr....	July 1842	Ap. 1841	Yarmouth.
Hiram Blanchard....	Ap. 1843	Nov. 1841	"
Peter S. Archibald...	Ap. 1843	Ap. 1842	Truro.
Robert McCully.....	Ap. 1843	Ap. 1842	Amherst.
Alfred F. Halliburton	Ap. 1843	Ap. 1842	Baddeck.
John D. McNutt.....	May 1844	Ap. 1842	Truro.
Timothy D. Ruggles...	May 1844	Ap. 1843	Bridgetown.
Philip C. Hill, D.C.L.	May 1844	May 1844	Halifax.
Thomas W. Harris...	July 1844	July 1843	Kentville.
James Hall Thorne...	July 1844	July 1844	Bridgetown.
Alex. McFarlane.....	Dec. 1844	Dec. 1845	Amherst.
Alexander James....	May 1845	May 1845	Halifax.
Charles Jas. Stewart...	May 1845	May 1844	Amherst.

## BARRISTERS AND ATTORNEYS.—(Continued.)

Names.	Admit. Barrist.	Admit. Attorn.	Residence.
Edward P. Nutting...	May 1845	May 1844	Halifax.
Wm. R. Cutler.....	July 1845	July 1844	Arischat.
John McKinlay.....	July 1845	July 1844	Pictou.
Simoon C. Irish.....	Ap. 1846	Ap. 1845	Antigonish.
J. W. Johnston, Jr....	July 1846	July 1846	Halifax.
Peter H. LeNoir.....	Ap. 1847	Ap. 1846	"
Richard Sands, Jr....	Ap. 1847	Ap. 1847	Granville.
Alex. C. McDonald....	July 1847	July 1846	Pictou.
Francis S. Beamish....	July 1847	July 1846	Halifax.
Amos B. Chandler....	Nov. 1847	July 1846	Amherst.
Norman F. Uniacke....	July 1848	July 1847	Halifax.
James Thomson.....	July 1848	Nov. 1847	"
Edward C. Cowling....	Dec. 1848	Nov. 1847	Annapp.
Daniel J. Javnrin....	Dec. 1848	Nov. 1847	Arischat.
James Whitman.....	Ap. 1849	Ap. 1849	"
Henry Wm. Smith....	July 1849	July 1848	Liverpool.
William Twining.....	Dec. 1849	Dec. 1848	Halifax.
Isaac J. Wyld.....	July 1850	July 1849	Guysboro'.
Wm. H. Blanchard....	Dec. 1850	Dec. 1849	Windsor.
Matthew H. Richey....	Dec. 1850	Dec. 1849	Halifax.
Mathew B. Desbriay....	Ap. 1851	May 1850	Chester.
John Skerry.....	Ap. 1851	Ap. 1851	Halifax.
William B. Chandler....	July 1851	July 1850	Arischat.
James McDonald.....	Dec. 1851	Dec. 1850	Pictou.
Daniel McDonald.....	Ap. 1852	Ap. 1851	Antigonish.
John S. Marshall....	July 1852	July 1851	Liverpool.
John Burnyeat.....	Nov. 1852	July 1851	Truro.
John Stubs.....	Nov. 1852	Dec. 1851	Amherst.
Peter S. Hamilton....	Nov. 1852	Dec. 1851	Halifax.
Lewis W. DeBarres....	Ap. 1853	Ap. 1852	Guysboro'.
George A. McKenzie....	Ap. 1853	Dec. 1851	Pictou.
Robert G. Haliburton..	July 1853	July 1853	Halifax.
Thomas J. Wallace....	Nov. 1853	Nov. 1853	"
Samuel W. DeBlois....	Ap. 1854	Ap. 1852	"
James G. Tobin.....	Dec. 1854	Nov. 1853	"
Otto Weeks.....	Dec. 1854	Nov. 1853	"
Wm. M. Fullerton....	Ap. 1855	July 1853	Amherst.
Clifford K. Morse.....	Dec. 1855	Dec. 1854	"
Hugh McDonald.....	Dec. 1855	Dec. 1854	Antigonish.
John L. Tremain.....	Ap. 1856	Dec. 1854	Port Hood.
John E. Whidden....	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	Halifax.
Jared C. Troop.....	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	Bridgetown.
H. A. K. Kaulback....	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	Lunenburg.
Brenton H. Collins....	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	Halifax.
Fitzgerald C. Cochran..	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	"
George Campbell.....	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	Truro.
James J. Kerr.....	Dec. 1856	Dec. 1855	Wallace.
Henry Oldright.....	Nov. 1857	Dec. 1856	"
Jos. Norman Ritchie....	Nov. 1857	Nov. 1857	Halifax.
James Dennison.....	May 1858	Dec. 1856	Digby.
A. W. White, Jr.....	May 1858	May 1857	Shelburne.
Thomas W. Chesley....	May 1858	May 1857	Bridgetown.
William M. Gray.....	May 1858	May 1857	Halifax.
John T. Smith.....	May 1858	May 1857	Amherst.
Robie Uniacke.....	Aug. 1858	Aug. 1858	Halifax.
William A. DeBlois....	Jan. 1859	Nov. 1857	"

## BARRISTERS AND ATTORNEYS.—(Continued.)

Names.	Admit. Barrist.	Admit. Attorn.	Residence.
Joseph Creighton....	Jan. 1859	Nov. 1857	Lunenburg.
Wm. Fitz Uniacke....	Jan. 1859	Nov. 1857	Halifax.
J. W. K. Johnston....	Dec. 1859	Jan. 1859	"
N. W. White.....	Dec. 1859	Jan. 1859	Shelburne.
William A. D. Morse....	Dec. 1859	Jan. 1859	Halifax.
Newton Lett. McKay....	Dec. 1859	Jan. 1859	Sydney, C.B.
Charles MacColla....	Dec. 1859	Dec. 1859	Truro.
William Miller.....	May 1860	July 1859	Halifax.
Stephen L. Purvis....	Aug. 1860	July 1859	Pictou.
Henry W. Johnston....	Nov. 1860	Nov. 1860	Halifax.
Robert D. Chandler....	June 1861	July 1859	Amherst.
Edward D. Tremain....	July 1861	May 1860	Port Hood.
John W. Ouseley.....	July 1861	May 1860	Windsor.
Thomas C. Hill.....	July 1861	July 1860	Sydney, C.B.
Joseph H. Weeks.....	Nov. 1860	Nov. 1860	Halifax.
Samuel Macdonnell....	Ap. 1861	Antigonish.	
Barclay E. Tremain....	May 1861	Port Hood.	
George B. Kenny.....	Aug. 1862	Aug. 1862	Halifax.
Israel Longworth....	Dec. 1862	Dec. 1861	Truro.
Wm. H. Hill.....	May 1862	Halifax.	
George Dennison.....	Dec. 1862	Digby.	
Js. B. H. Harrington..	Dec. 1862	Halifax.	
Samuel H. Gray.....	Dec. 1862	"	
Lewis R. Kirby.....	Dec. 1862	"	
Wm. F. McCoy.....	Ap. 1863	Shelburne.	
Joseph Coombes.....	May 1863	Halifax.	
Frederick W. Bent....	July 1863	Amherst.	

These marked thus \* are Queen's Counsel.

Most of the Barristers and Attorneys are Notaries Public.

## NOVA SCOTIA BARRISTERS' SOCIETY.

*Honorary Members.*—The Judges of the Supreme Court and Court of Vice-Admiralty; *President*, John W. Ritchie; *Vice-President*, Charles Twining; *Council*, Beamish Murdoch, Ja. R. Smith, Hon. S. L. Shannon. *Secretary*, Wm. Twining.

## RETURNS OF LAW SUITS FOR 1863.

From returns made to the Legislature, it appears that 477 *Justices of the Peace* had issued writs in 1863; the aggregate number of writs issued was 10,254; the aggregate amount of debt was \$108,525; costs \$12,438; and judgments \$89,101. Of the justices in the province 610 made no returns, and 383 did not issue writs. The number of suits in which two justices acted was 3375.

*Supreme Court.*—In the fourteen counties which made returns, the aggregate number of writs issued was 2648; costs \$38,440. Of the costs \$23,677 were paid to attorneys; \$10,565 to sheriffs, witnesses and prothonotaries.

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT—NOVA SCOTIA.

This Department is not yet self-sustaining in the Lower Provinces. From the official reports we learn that in 1851, there were 143 offices; length of mail route 2497 miles; and the number of letters and newspapers that passed through were respectively 456,000, and 1,000,000. In 1852, there were 474 offices; the distance travelled was 4,569 miles; letters conveyed, 1,386,473; and the number of newspapers was 2,342,090.

Revenue of the department:—

In 1850, under the high rate of postage, it was.....	\$35,325
In 1854, under the uniform rate of 3d., ".....	34,525
The gross receipts in 1854 were.....	27,620
Total expenditure.....	40,638
The revenue in 1862 was.....	54,390
Expenditure.....	68,806

## GENERAL POST OFFICE—HALIFAX.

Postmaster General, Arthur Woodgate; Examiner account Branch, Frederick M. Passow; Clerks, William Small, John M. Inglis, James Sutherland, Benjamin Cochran, Fredk. Tremain and Jno. Campbell; Dead Letter Clerk, Thos. Southall; Letter carriers: Centre Dis., Wm. Craig, David Silverthorn; South Dis., Jno. Patterson; North Dis., Church Smith; Messenger, Ronald McMillan.

The mails for the United Kingdom, by steamer leaving Boston every alternate Wednesday, are closed finally every alternate Thursday at 8 P. M. Letters, &c., dropped into the box after the hour of closing and up to the arrival of the steamer, are forwarded loose in a bag. All too late letters and telegrams will be re-



(Continued.)

Residence.	
1867 Lunenburg.	
1867 Halifax.	
1869 " "	
1869 Shelburne.	
1869 Halifax.	
1869 Sydney, C.B.	
1869 Truro.	
1869 Halifax.	
1869 Pictou.	
1869 Halifax.	
1869 Amherst.	
1869 Port Hood.	
1869 Windsor.	
1869 Sydney, C.B.	
1869 Halifax.	
1861 Antigonish.	
1861 Port Hood.	
1862 Halifax.	
1861 Truro.	
1862 Halifax.	
1862 Digby.	
1862 Halifax.	
1862 " "	
1862 " "	
1863 Shelburne.	
1863 Halifax.	
1863 Amherst.	

Council.  
Attorneys are Notar-

## SOCIETY.

of the Supreme  
President, John  
Twining; Council,  
n. S. L. Shannon.

## FOR 1862.

ature, it appears  
ued writs in 1862;  
l was 10,254; the  
25; costs \$12,488;  
es in the province  
issue writs. The  
es acted was 3375.  
counties which was  
f writs issued was  
6,777 were paid to  
ees and protho-

## HALIFAX.

gate; Examiner  
Clerks, William  
riand, Benjamin  
Campbell; Dead  
carriers: Centre  
South Dis., Jno.  
ith; Messenger,

om, by steamer  
esday, are closed  
P. M. Letters,  
ur of closing and  
warded loose in  
rams will be re-

ceived on board the steamer by the mail officer, who is alone authorized to receive them. Letters 12½ cents—must be prepaid. Newspapers free. Unpaid letters forwarded with a fine of 12½ cents each. Letters to the Imperial public departments are exempt from prepayment.

The charge on books, pamphlets, maps, printed letters, parliamentary papers, &c., to the United Kingdom, Newfoundland, Bermuda, and British West Indies, by Book Post: 1s for a package not exceeding 4 oz., 7 cents; above 4 oz. and not exceeding 1 lb., 12½ cents; and 12½ cents for every additional ¼ pound or fraction of a ¼ pound. Package not to exceed 2 feet in length, width or depth. Must be prepaid.

Closed mails for the United Kingdom via the United States are made up to meet the steamers leaving New York for Liverpool. Letters to be specially addressed "via New York." Letters 20 cents; Newspapers 2 cents. Must be prepaid.

The Mails for Newfoundland are made up once a month in December, January, February, and March; and fortnightly in the other months, including mails for Cape Breton, closing finally on the Thursday evening (if the week the steamer is due from Boston). Letters 10 cents; if posted in the interior, 13½ cents. Newspapers 2 cents. All must be prepaid.

The Mails for St. Pierre and Miquelon are forwarded to Newfoundland by steamer. Letters 8½ cents; if posted in the interior, 13½ cents. Newspapers 2 cents. All must be prepaid.

The mails for Bermuda and the British West India Islands are made up finally on the Thursday evening of the week the steamer is due from Boston, at 8 o'clock, once a month the year round. Letters 10 cents; if posted in the interior, 13½ cents—must be prepaid. Newspapers 2 cents—must also be prepaid. Mails are also made up at the same time for Cuba, Honduras, Lagunayra, Mexico, Venezuela, and the Foreign West India Islands. The rates of postage vary to these places. The postage on letters and newspapers must be prepaid. A mail is also forwarded via Bermuda, Chagres, and Panama, to places on the western coast of America. Letters 33½ cents; newspapers 8½ cents—must be prepaid. In all cases the inland postage to Halifax (5 cents) must be paid in addition to the above rates.

The mails for the United States by mail steamers to Boston are made up on the Tuesday evening of the week the steamer is due from Liverpool, G. B., at 8 o'clock. Should the steamer not arrive by 6 o'clock the following morning supplementary mails will be made up. Should the steamer arrive previous to Tuesday evening, the mails will then close immediately upon her arrival. Letters 10 cents; if posted in the interior, 13½ cents. Newspapers 2 cents. All must be prepaid.

Mails for Canada are made up and forwarded at the same time. Letters to be specially addressed, "Closed mail for Canada." Letters 12½ cents—prepayment optional.

British reprints of copyright works from the United States, by steamer, are charged letter postage.

	Not exceeding				
	1oz.	2oz.	3oz.	4oz.	1lb.
Postage on letters	France.....17	33	50	67	83
Malta.....23	46	46	46	92	
India.....23	23	46	46	46	92
Spain.....23	36	46	46	46	92
United King'm to	S.or W.Aus- tralia.....23	23	46	46	92

**Land Mails.**—Letters posted in Nova Scotia addressed to any place within the province, if prepaid 5 cents, if not prepaid 7 cents. Letters mailed at any office in the Province for delivery within the county in which the office is situated, 2 cents; if not prepaid, 7 cents. Letters prepaid may be sent from one way office to another without passing through a post office. If mailed unpaid, such letters will be sent to the nearest post office, and there taxed 7 cents, and forwarded to their destination. On letters to Canada and New Brunswick the rate is 5 cents—prepayment optional. Letters to and from Prince Edward Island must be prepaid; if posted wholly or in part unpaid, they will be forwarded to their destination, with a fine of 5 cents in addition to the postage. On letters to the United States (except Oregon and California) 10 cents; to Oregon and California, 15 cents—must be prepaid. Provincial, British

and colonial newspapers forwarded through the post office in this Province, free; all other newspapers, when posted or re-posted at any office in the Province must be prepaid by stamps 1 cent each, otherwise they will not be forwarded.

Exchange papers to a newspaper publisher, free. Newspapers posted in the United States or other foreign country for delivery in Nova Scotia, are taxed one cent each, whether they have been prepaid or not when posted.

Parliamentary papers pass free throughout Nova Scotia.

Handbills, lithographed letters, circulars and other printed matter of a like description, posted in the Province and addressed to any place in or out of the same, are charged one cent per oz. up to 48 oz.—Must be prepaid.

All letters are charged by weight, and a uniform rate of postage has been established throughout British North America. A single letter must not exceed 4 oz. The rates of postage mentioned all refer to a single letter. If a letter exceeds the ¼ oz. it is charged double, treble, &c., according to weight.

Letters for registry must be mailed half an hour previous to the closing of the mail by which they are to be sent. The registration of a letter addressed to any place in Nova Scotia or British North America and the United States is 10 cents; to the United Kingdom, 12½ cents; to Australia and all other places, when passing through the United Kingdom, 25 cents. Must be prepaid as well as the postage. No registered letters will be forwarded between two way offices.

Books, pamphlets, and other printed matter of a like description, mailed in the province for delivery in the province, are charged one cent per oz; must be prepaid. Small religious periodicals (such as the "Child's Paper," &c.) whether British or Foreign, posted within or without the province, are transmitted free from Nova Scotia postage. All other periodicals, whether religious or secular, passing through any office in the province, if posted without the province, are liable in addition to any charge prepaid on posting, to an additional charge on delivery of 2 cents each No. If posted within the province for delivery within or without the same, they are taxed 2 cents each,—must be prepaid.

Letters posted in any city or town in the province for delivery in the same city or town, are charged 2 cents; if unpaid they are taxed 4 cents.

Letters dropped in the letter box during the night, prepaid by stamps, will be forwarded with the mails despatched the next morning.

A mail to and from Dartmouth daily, postage 2 cts. If unpaid 4 cents.

Official letters addressed to the provincial and military departments are exempt from prepayment.

The word "Newspaper" means any publication issued not less frequently than once a week, and containing notices of passing events. The word "Periodical" means any publication issued at regular intervals, but less frequently than once a week.

Masters of vessels arriving in the province are entitled to receive for each letter they may deliver to the postmaster at the first office they touch or arrive at, or with which they may communicate when inward bound, 3 cents.

The Postmaster General has the exclusive privilege of conveying letters throughout the province. Persons receiving and conveying letters, incur a penalty of \$1 for every letter so conveyed, except—1. Letters sent to be mailed in the nearest post or way office. 2. Letters to a place out of the province, and sent by sea, and by a private vessel, not being a packet. 3. Letters sent by a messenger purposely on the private affairs of the sender or receiver. 4. Letters lawfully brought into the Province and immediately posted in the nearest Office. 5. Letters of merchants, ship-owners, or of cargo sent by Merchant vessels, and delivered to the party to whom addressed without charge or fee.

**Parcel Post.**—Parcels by mail can be sent through a post or way office to any part of Nova Scotia. For a parcel not over 1 lb., 25 cents; more than 1 lb. and not exceeding 2 lbs. 50 cents; more than 2 lbs. and not exceeding 3 lbs. (beyond which weight they cannot be sent.) 75 cents; 10 cents additional if registered—both must be prepaid. No parcel must exceed 1 foot in length or breadth, or six inches in thickness.

**MONEY ORDER OFFICE.**

Superintendent, John S. Thompson.  
Money orders payable in the province may be obtained at either of the following offices:—Amherst, Antigonish, Annapolis, Arichat, Baddeck, Bridgewater, Bridgetown, Barrington, Canso, Digby, Guysboro', Halifax, Kentville, Lunenburg, Liverpool, Pictou, Port Mulgrave, Port Hood, Shelburne, Sydney, North Sydney, Sherbrooke, Truro, Windsor, Wallace, and Yarmouth, at the following rates:—

Under and up to .....	\$10...	5 cents.
Over \$10 not exceeding .....	20...10 "	
" 20 " .....	30...15 "	
" 30 " .....	40...20 "	
" 40 " .....	50...25 "	
" 50 " .....	60...30 "	
" 60 " .....	70...35 "	
" 70 " .....	80...40 "	
" 80 " .....	90...45 "	
" 90 " .....	100...50 "	

No single order granted for more than \$100.

**TELEGRAPHIC COMMUNICATION.**

Nova Scotia is in advance of many older countries in the extent of telegraphic communication. Almost

every town and village is connected with the capital, Halifax, by this speedy means of communication. There are now nearly 1,200 miles in operation. The lines in the Province are owned by the "Nova Scotia Electric Telegraph Company." They have upwards of fifty offices in the Province.

The cost of communicating messages is 12 cents for ten words, any distance under 80 miles, and over that distance and not exceeding 100 miles, 24 cents.

The Telegraph Companies of the Lower Provinces, except P. Edward Island, have leased their lines to the American Telegraph Company, which is composed of shareholders resident in the Colonies and American States. This Company has control of the continuous line from Newfoundland to New Orleans.

**CURRENCY.**

This Province, in common with Canada and New Brunswick, has accepted the decimal system of currency.

The sovereign passes for \$5.00; the English shilling for \$0.25; Crown, \$1.25. Fractional parts of these coins pass at proportional rates. The value of United States and several other coins is subject to frequent change.

**BANKS—NOVA SCOTIA.****HALIFAX BANKING COMPANY.**

ESTABLISHED 1825.

**DIRECTORS:**

Jas. C. Cogswell, president; Wm. Prior, vice-president; N. T. Hill, Brenton H. Collins, P. Carteret Hill; Cashier, N. T. Hill.

Discount days—Monday and Thursday.

**BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA.****DIRECTORS:**

Hon. M. B. Almon, president; hon. Jno. H. Anderson, Wm. Cunard, Jas. Donaldson, hon. Alex. Keith, Jas. W. Merkel, Jas. Tremblay, Andw. M. Uniacke, Jas. C. Hume, M.D.; Cashier, Jas. Forman.

**AGENTS:**

Pictou, Jas. Primrose; Yarmouth, Jas. Murray, Jr.; Canada, Bank of Montreal and branches; New Brunswick, Bank of New Brunswick; Commercial Bank of New Brunswick, St. John; and Central Bank, Fredericton; Newfoundland, Union Bank of Newfoundland; Prince Edward Island, Bank of Prince Edward Island; Boston & New York, Merchants Bank; London, Williams Deacon & Co.; Edinburgh and Glasgow, British Linen Company.

Discount days—Every week day except Saturday.

**BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.**

ESTABLISHED IN LONDON: CAPITAL, £1,000,000 STG.

**HALIFAX BRANCH.—LOCAL DIRECTORS:**

Hon. W. A. Black, hon. Jas. McNab, J. B. Bland, Manager, S. N. Binney. General Manager, Thomas Paton.

Discount days—Monday and Thursday.

**UNION BANK OF HALIFAX.****DIRECTORS:**

Wm. Stairs, president; Jno. Gibson, Jas. A. Moren, Jno. W. Ritchie, Martin P. Black, T. C. Kinnear, Jno. Duffus, Cashier, V. Sawers Stirling.

Discount days—Every week day except Saturday.

**AGENTS:**

London, London and Westminster Bank; Scotland, Clydesdale Banking Company; New York, Bank of the Republic; Boston, Merchants' Bank; Newfoundland, Commercial Bank of Newfoundland; Canada, Bank of Montreal; St. John, N. B., Bank of New Brunswick.

**PROVINCIAL SAVINGS' BANK.****DIRECTORS:**

The Receiver General. Cashier, Edw. Duckett. This Bank is kept at the Receiver General's Office, in the Province Building. Hours of attendance, from 10 till 8 o'clock.

**EDUCATION—NOVA SCOTIA.**

The most important class of Educational Institutions are the Common schools. These schools are supported partly by Legislative grants, and partly by voluntary contributions of the people. The average number of schools in 1862 was 1,094; pupils, 38,067; and the Provincial aid was \$47,888, and that by the people was \$129,099.

The Normal and Training school is situated at Truro, a beautiful and healthy village—a railway station near the centre of the Province. It was established in 1855, and is supported principally by Provincial grants.

The next in importance are the Grammar schools and Academies.

The colleges in 1862 numbered six, attended by an aggregate of 375 students. The oldest institution of this class is King's, Windsor, which was founded in 1789. It is Episcopalian, but open to all classes.

Acadia college, at Wolfville, Baptist; St. Mary's college, Halifax, and St. Xavier's college, Antigonish, both Catholic, are literary institutions of a high order. The curriculum of study in all these institutions embraces the several branches of natural and mental philosophy, with the ancient and modern languages.

Dalhousie college was incorporated in 1820; but through party strife and other untoward circumstances it has not ranked among the useful institutions of the Province. The funds belonging to it have hitherto been locked up. In the latter part of 1863, however, it was re-organized under auspicious circumstances, and a staff of six professors was appointed. The curriculum of study is comprehensive; and it is believed that this institution will now accomplish the end for which it was established by the nobleman whose name it bears, and become the University of Nova Scotia.

TABULAR STATEMENTS shewing state of Education in Nova Scotia.

Name.	Teachers	Pupils.	Suppo't from people.	Suppo't from government.
King's College .....	5	50	.....	\$1000
Acadia " .....	4	35	.....	.....
St. Mary's College .....	4	115	\$ 738	1000
Free Church " .....	3	63	890	1000
St. Xavier's " .....	6	117	1010	1000
Theological " .....	3	42	.....	.....
Dalhousie " .....	6	.....	.....	.....
Gorham " .....	3	.....	.....	.....
Pictou Academy .....	2	142	594	1000
Horton Male Academy ..	4	130	.....	1000
" Female .....	5	70	.....	.....
Arichat " .....	4	169	400	400

## NORMAL, GRAMMAR, AND ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

Institutions.	N & M Sch's		Common Schools.		
	1862.	1863.	1867.	1861.	1862.
Schools .....	1	61	1078	1004	1084
Pupils .....	282	1568	34358	33952	39067
Provincial aid .....	\$3000	\$4060	\$63516	\$46853	\$47888
Paid by people .....	\$952	\$9218	\$128212	\$129775	\$129699
No. vols. in library .....	.....	.....	6028	4403	.....
School books .....	.....	.....	5476	5688	.....

The total number that received education in Nova Scotia in 1862, was 40,517, being nearly one in eight of the population; and the total sum raised by the people for education was \$151,150; the sum granted by the Province was \$65,027.

## COLLEGES, ACADEMIES, &amp;c.

Principal and superintendent of Normal and Model schools, Truro—Rev. Alexander Forrester, D.D.  
Commissioners and Directors.—Samuel Creelman, Adams O. Archibald, J. W. Dawson, Arthur McN. Cochran, J. W. Barse, Hiram Hyde.

## KING'S COLLEGE, WINDSOR.

Founded A.D. 1789. Chartered by H. M. George III., A.D. 1802.

Patron: The archbishop of Canterbury.

Board of Governors.—The right rev. Hibbert Binney, D.D., Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, *ex-officio* president of the Board and visitor of the College, rev. George McCawley, D.D., hon. Lewis M. Wilkins, Andrew M. Uniacke, D.C.L., hon. M. B. Almon, Samuel P. Fairbanks, Q.C., hon. Alexander Stewart, C.B., right rev. John Medley, D.D., Lord Bishop of Fredericton, P. Carteret Hill, D.C.L., Harry King, D.C.L., William J. Almon, M.D., James C. Cogswell, D.C.L., Edward Binney, Treasurer, John C. Halliburton; secretary, rev. James C. Cochran, M.A.

President, rev. George McCawley, D.D.; professor of divinity, including pastoral theology, rev. J. M. Hensley, B.D.; professor of mathematics, natural philosophy and astronomy, Joseph D. Everett, M.A.; professor of natural history and chemistry, Henry How, D.C.L.; professor of modern languages, Henry Stiefelshagen, P.H.D.; librarian and bursar, professor Hensley; steward, Mr. Wier.

Terms: The academical year begins in September, and contains three terms, in which all scholastic exercises are performed, and degrees conferred. Michaelmas term extends from the first Monday in September to the 15th December; Lent term from the first Monday after the 15th January to the Saturday before Palm Sunday; Easter term from the Monday after Easter Monday to the 1st July.

## COLLEGIATE SCHOOL, WINDSOR.

Under the control of the Governors of King's College.  
Principal, rev. T. J. M. W. Blackman, D.C.L.; teacher of modern languages, Henry Stiefelshagen, P.H.D.  
Vacations: from July 1 to August 15; from Dec. 15 to January 15.

## INCORPORATED ALUMNI OF KING'S COLLEGE.

Patron, His Excellency the acting Lieut. Governor; president, Nepean Clarke; vice-president, Brenton H. Collins. Committee: rev. James C. Cochran, A.M., T. B. Akias, A. Cowie, M.D., Benjamin Carren, A.M., Charles Cogswell, M.D., Hugh Hartshorne, D.C.L., Charles Gossip, M.D., Treasurer, Brenton H. Collins; secretary, Fitz. Cochran.

COGSWELL SCHOLARSHIP.—Trustees: rev. R. F. Uniacke (chairman), rev. Prof. Hensley, rev. Henry L. Owen, rev. George W. Hill, H. Pryor, Jno. W. Ritchie, James C. Cogswell. Secretary, P. C. Hill; scholar, Ferdinand Pryor.

## ACADIA COLLEGE, WOLFVILLE.

Governors: The President *ex-officio*, rev. George Armstrong, A.M., rev. I. E. Bill, rev. Charles Tupper, D.D., rev. W. Burton, rev. S. W. DeBlois, A.M., rev. J. Davis, rev. D. M. Welton, A.M., rev. A. S. Hunt, A.M., rev. G. F. Miles, rev. Jas. Parker, rev. S. Robinson, rev. J. A. Smith, rev. Charles Spurden, A.M., rev. A. D. Thompson, hon. J. W. Johnston, M.P.P., hon. W. B. Kinnear, N. S. Demill, Jas. R. Fitch, M.D., D. McN. Parker, M.D., and Mayhew Beckwith.

President and professor of history, moral philosophy and Christian evidences, rev. J. M. Cramp, D.D.; professor of classical literature, James DeMill, A.M.; professor of mathematics and chemistry, D. F. Higgins, A.M.; professor of rhetoric, logic, political economy, and intellectual philosophy, .....

Theological Department.—Professors: rev. J. M. Cramp, D.D.

First term commences January 6th, and ends June 6th.

Second term commences September 1st, and ends December 20th.

Treasurer, John W. Barse; secretary, rev. S. W. De Blois, A.M.

## HORTON ACADEMY, WOLFVILLE.

Principal, rev. Thos. A. Higgins, A.M.; assistants, R. V. Jones, A.M., Jonathan Parsons, and Herbert C. Creed.

The academy is under the management of the Board of Directors of the Nova Scotia Baptist Education Society.

First term begins January 3, and ends June 6.  
Second term begins July 20, and ends December 20.

FEMALE DEPARTMENT.—Principal, Miss Margaret T. Townsend; assistant, Miss Mary A. Townsend. Teacher of French, H. C. Creed; music, E. C. Saffery; drawing, Miss Anne Fowler; matron, Mrs. Tibert; secretary, rev. A. S. Hunt, A.M.

## ASSOCIATED ALUMNI OF ACADIA COLLEGE.

Incorporated 1860.

President, rev. John Pryor, D.D.; vice-president, rev. A. S. Hunt, A.M.; secretary, John Y. Payzant, A.M.; treasurer, D. McNeill Parker, M.D. Directors: rev. E. M. Saunders, rev. S. W. DeBlois, A.M., Stephen Selden, Brenton Eaton, James W. Johnston, Jr.

NOVA SCOTIA BAPTIST EDUCATION SOCIETY.—President, rev. William Chipman; vice-president, rev. Chas. Tupper, D.D.; secretary, rev. A. S. Hunt, A.M.; treasurer, Stephen Selden. Executive committee: rev. I. E. Bill, rev. William Burton, rev. J. M. Cramp, D.D., rev. S. W. DeBlois, A.M., hon. J. W. Johnston, Caleb R. Bill, James W. Nutting, Simon Fitch, James R. Fitch, M.D., Ward Eaton, Stephen Selden.

## ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, HALIFAX.

President, rev. John Woods; professors, rev. Robt. Raftis, Mr. Daniel Woods, Mr. James Walsh.

## NOVA SCOTIA BIBLE SOCIETY.

Patron, .....

President, rev. R. F. Uniacke; vice-presidents, hon. James W. Johnston, J. W. Nutting and Wm. Pryor. Committee: Revs. John Scott, John Martin, J. C. Cochran, T. Crisp, G. W. Hill, P. G. McGregor, George Boyd, John McMurray, T. Crawford, John Addy, Jno. Lathern; hon. M. B. Almon, hon. W. A. Black, Henry Pryor, hon. J. H. Anderson, S. Selden, T. A. Brown, W. C. Silver, T. A. S. DeWolf, J. F. Avery, M.D.,

A. Mackinlay, J. G. A. Creighton, Charles Robson, Peter Lynch, James Thompson, J. W. Ritchie, P. C. Hill, James C. Cogswell, Nepean Clarke, George H. Starr, Robert McEwen, John E. Starr, W. S. Stirling, James Farquhar, Charles D. Hunter, Robert Miller. Treasurer, Samuel H. Black; secretary, hon. S. L. Shannon; assistant secretary, James Farquhar; agent, Alex. Russell.

Life members: Samuel Creelman, J. C. Cogswell, and H. B. Webster.

#### COLLEGE OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF THE LOWER PROVINCES.

*Theological Department at Halifax.*—Professor of theology and church history, rev. Andw. King, A.M.; professor of exegetical theology, rev. James Smith, D.D.; professor of Hebrew and Oriental languages, rev. Alex. McKnight.

*Literary Department at Truro.*—Professor of logic, rhetoric and Greek, rev. James Ross; professor of metaphysics, moral philosophy, and Latin, rev. Wm. Lyall; professor of mathematics and natural philosophy, Thomas McCulloch.

ACADEMY, HALIFAX.—Rector, ———; assistants, Ebenezer McNab and John Forest.

*Educational Board.*—Rev. professors King, Smith, Ross, Lyall, and McKnight, rev. Dr. McLeod, rev. Messrs. Murdoch, J. Stewart, J. Campbell, McGregor, Bayne, Steele, and A. Ross, Pictou; Andrew McKinnlay, Robert Komans, C. D. Hunter, James H. Liddell, George Bulst, Alex. James, Halifax; Abram Patterson, Roderick McGregor, Anthony McLellan, R. P. Grant, and Howard Primrose, Pictou; Adam Dickie, Maitland; Isaac Logan, Shubenacadie; John D. Christie, Truro; Wm. Gammell, Bras d'Or; James Beariste, Princetown, P. E. I.; hon. Kenneth Henderson, Charlottetown, P. E. I.

*Seminary Board, Truro.*—The professors *ex-officio*. Rev. Messrs. McCulloch, Baxter, E. Ross, Wylie, J. Cameron, A. Sutherland, McKay, Currie, W. Murray, J. MacLean, and P. McGregor; and Messrs. Robert Smith, David McCurdy, Isaac Fleming, Wm. McKim, Fleming Blanchard, Adam Dickie, James McKay, J. H. Liddell, and J. S. McLean. Rev. W. McCulloch, convener; rev. E. Ross, secretary.

#### DALHOUSIE COLLEGE, HALIFAX.

*Governors:* Hon. Wm. Young, hon. Joseph Howe, James F. Avery, M.D., Andrew McKinlay, hon. Chas. Tupper, M.D., John W. Ritchie, hon. S. L. Shannon, rev. George M. Grant, Charles Robson. Secretary, James Thomson. Principal.—Rev. Professor Ross.

Professor of formal logic, ethics, and political economy—the Principal.

Professor of classics—Professor John Johnson, B.A. Professor of mathematics and mechanics—Professor C. McDonald, M.A.

Professor of natural philosophy—Professor Thomas McCulloch.

Professor of chemistry and mineralogy—Professor George Lawson, Ph.D., L.L.D.

Professor of metaphysics, aesthetics, and belles lettres—Professor W. Lyall.

#### GOREHAM COLLEGE, LIVERPOOL.

*Trustees:* Hon. Freeman Tupper, George Payzant, Thomas P. Calkin, and Matthew McLearn. Treasurer, Hiram Freeman.

#### HALIFAX GRAMMAR SCHOOL.

*Trustees:* The Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, hon. Judge Bliss, and ven. archdeacon Willis, D.D. Principal, rev. E. Gilpin, D.D.

#### NATIONAL SCHOOL, HALIFAX.

*Trustees:* The Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia and the rector of St. Paul's. Committee: Dr. Cogswell (chairman), rev. George W. Hill, E. E. Eason, B. H. Collins, C. Major, and capt. Lyttleton. Principal, John R. Willis. Superintendent of Female department, Miss Maxwell.

#### ROYAL ACADIAN SCHOOL, HALIFAX.

Patron: Lieut-governor. President, James C. Hume, M.D.; vice-president, Robert Noble; treasurer, James Thomson; secretary, Joseph Bell. Committee: John Metzler, Jno. Naylor, Charles Cogswell, M.D., John Gibson. Master, Alex. R. Garvie. Female teacher, Miss Archibald.

#### PICTOU ACADEMY, PICTOU.

Visitors, Rev. Alex. Forrester, D.D., and Charles D. Randall.

*Board of Trustees.*—Roderick McKenzie (chairman), Daniel Dickson (secretary), Jas. Crichton (treasurer), Wm. Gordon, James Ives, Jno. Crerar, Adam Gordon, Alex. Fraser, M.R., James Fraser, N.G., Peter Ross, Wm. H. Davies, David Matheson.

*Terms.*—First term commences first Monday in January, and ends last Saturday of June. Second term commences first Monday in August, and ends the last day of the week preceding Christmas.

Teacher of classical and mathematical department, John Costley. Teacher English department, William Jack.

### RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS.

STATEMENT of the number of clergy in 1863, and adherents in 1861, belonging to the several denominations in this Province.

	Episcop.	Cath.	Presb.	Meth.	Baptists.	Congreg.	Luther.	Quakers.	Bible Ch.
Clergymen .....	68	51	87	53	98	10	2		
Adherents .....	47744	86281	88755	34065	62941	2183	4382	158	112

Total population of Nova Scotia in 1861, 830,857.

### CLERGY OF THE UNITED CHURCH OF ENGLAND AND IRELAND, IN NOVA SCOTIA.

The names in Italics are retired ministers.

The right rev. Hibbert Binney, D.D., lord bishop of Nova Scotia, exercising Episcopal jurisdiction over Nova Scotia and P. E. Island.

The ven. Robert Willis, D.D., D.C.L., archdeacon of Nova Scotia.

The ven. J. H. Read, D.D., archdeacon of Prince Edward Island.

*Halifax, St. Paul's,* ven. Robert Willis, D.D., and D.C.L., and rev. Geo. W. Hill, A.M.; *St. George's,* rev. Robt Fitzgerald Uniacke, A.M., and rev. Thomas Crisp, A.B.; *St. Luke's,* rev. Wm Bullock, A.M., and

rev. Jno Abbot. Rev. E. W. Milner, A.M., *garrison* chaplain; rev. J. C. Cochran, A.M., bishop's chaplain; rev. Geo. W. Morris, rev. A. Gilpin, A.B., rev. Edwin Gilpin, D.D., rev. Jas. Woods, rev. R. F. Uniacke, jr. *Aylesford,* rev. Richard Avery. *Annapolis,* rev. Jas. J. Ritchie, A.M. *Amherst,* rev. Geo. Townsend, A.M. *Albion Mines,* rev. O. M. Grindon, A.B. *Antigonish,* rev. Wm Thos. Morris, A.M., and rev. Lewis M. W. Hill, A.B. *Arichat,* rev. R. F. Brine, A.B. *Barrington,* rev. Abraham Jordan. *Bridgetown,* rev. Henry P. Almon, A.M. *Blandford,* rev. Richard Payne, A.B. *Beaver Harbor,* rev. Edward Ainsell, A.B. *Cornwallis,* and *Horton,* rev. Jno. Storrs, A.B. *Clementsport,* rev. Wm. M. Godfrey, A.B. *Chester,* rev. Chas. J. Shreve, A.B. *Dartmouth,* rev. Jas. Stewart, A.M., rev. Henry Sterns. *Digby,* rev. Archibald Gray, A.M., and rev. Harry L. Yewens. *Falkland,*



and political eco-

Johnson, B.A.  
nics—Professor

Professor Thomas

logy—Professor

and belles lettres

POOL.

George Payzant,  
arn. Treasurer,

POOL.

va Scotia, hon.

is, D.D. Prin-

FAX.

a Scotia and the  
Cogswell (chair-  
man), B. H. Collins,  
elpal, John R.  
partment, Miss

ALIFAX.

vico-president,  
ason; secretary,  
er, Jno. Naylor,  
Master, Alex.  
hibald.

OU.

, and Charles D.

enzie (chairman),  
hton (treasurer),  
r, Adam Gordon,  
G., Peter Ross,Monday in Jan.  
e. Second term  
and ends the lastical department,  
rtment, William

enominations in

akers. Bible Ch.

168 112

A.M., garrison  
shop's chaplain;  
A.B., rev. Edwin  
F. Uniacke, Jr.  
apolis, rev. Jas.  
Pownsend, A.M.  
B. Antigonish,  
v. Lewis M. W.  
A.B. Barring-  
own, rev. Henry  
Richard Payne,  
d Ansell, A.B.  
torrs, A.B. Cle-  
B. Chester, rev.  
v. Jas. Stewart,  
rev. Archibald  
rens. Falkland,

rev. James Breeding. *Granville*, rev. Henry DeBlois, A.M. *Guyaboro*, rev. Jos. W. Forsythe. *Hubbard's Core*, rev. Hen. Stamer. *Kentville*, rev. R. O. Ruggles, A.M. *L'Anse-au-Loup*, rev. Edw. B. Nichols, A.M. rev. H. Genever. *Lunenburg*, rev. Hen. L. Owen, A.B. *Maitland*, rev. John Randall, A.B. *Mahone Bay*, rev. W. H. Snyder, A.M. *Manchester*, rev. H. H. Hamilton, A.B. *Newport*, rev. Jas. J. Hill, A.B. *New Dublin*, rev. Henry M. Spike, A.B. *New Ross*, rev. D. C. Moore. *Parrsboro'*, rev. Wm. B. King, A.M. *Pictou*, rev. Chas. Elliott, A.B. *Pugwash*, rev. W. G. Jarvis, A.B. *Kosette*, *Annapolis*, rev. W. F. Gray, A.B. *Ravdon*, rev. C. Bowman, A.B. *Ship Harbor*, rev. Robt. Jamieson. *Stewiacke*, rev. Jos. Alexander. *St. Margaret's Bay*, rev. Jno. Ambrose, A.M. *Sackville*, rev. Rupert W. Cochran, A.B. *Sydney Mines*, rev. W. Meek. *Sydney*, C. B., rev. Richard J. Uniacke, A.M. *Shelburne*, rev. Thos. H. White, A.B. *Truro*, rev. Jos. Forsythe. *Tusket*, rev. T. T. Moody, A.M. *Windsor*, rev. Geo. McCawley, D.D., Prest. King's College; rev. W. Hensley, A.M., King's College; rev. Thomas Maynard, A.M., rev. T. Blackman, D.C.L., (Collegiate School). *Weymouth*, rev. Philip Fillue, A.B. *Wilmot*, rev. Jas. Robertson, LL.D. *Yarmouth*, rev. Jno. T. T. Moody, A.M.

## TRAVELLING MISSIONARY.

Cape Breton, rev. W. E. Gelling.

## CLERGY OF THE ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

## DIOCESE OF HALIFAX.

His Grace the most reverend Thomas L. Connolly, archbishop of Halifax. *Halifax*, very rev. M. Hannan, D.D., vicar general; rev. Patk. Power, rev. Jno. B. Woods, rev. Robt. Rafits, and rev. Edw. Butler, chaplain to the forces. *Dartmouth*, rev. Alex. McIsaac. *Prospect*, rev. Jas. Butler. *Herring Cove*, rev. Jno. Carmody. *Windsor*, rev. Jas. Kennedy. *Kentville*, rev. Philip M. Holden. *Annapolis*, rev. W. Smith. *Eastern Harbors*, rev. Jno. Mark. *Clare*, rev. Jas. Daly. *Yarmouth*, rev. Jno. Quinman. *Pubnico*, rev. Wm. McLeod. *Shubenacadie*, rev. Edmund Kennedy. *Amherst*, rev. Patk. Dunphy. *Meteghan*, rev. F. Blanchet. *Chezetcook*, rev. Thos. J. Daly. *Tusket*, rev. J. M. Gay. *Bermuda*, rev. Monseigneur Virtue, chaplain to the forces. *Minudie*, rev. T. Allen.

## PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHES.

[Synod first constituted on the 4th of October 1860.]

Moderator, rev. Robt. Patterson. Clerk, rev. Peter G. McGregory.

## PRESBYTERY OF PICTOU.

*Springville*, rev. Angus McGillivray. *New Glasgow*, rev. David Roy, rev. Geo. Walker. *Chatham, N.B.*, rev. John McCurdy. *Lochaber*, rev. Alex. Campbell. *Pictou*, rev. Jas. Bayne, rev. Alex. Ross. *Earl Town*, rev. Alex. Sutherland. *Barney's River*, rev. Duncan B. Blair. *Green Hill*, rev. Geo. Patterson. *West River*, rev. James Thompson, rev. Geo. Roddick. *Hopewell*, rev. Jno. McKinnon. *Antigonish*, rev. Thos. Downie. *Sherbrooke*, rev. Jno. Campbell. *French River*, rev. Andw. P. Miller. *Miramichi*, rev. Jno. Stewart. *Merrimish*, rev. Kenneth J. Grant.

## PRESBYTERY OF TATAMAGOUCHE.

*New Annan*, rev. Jas. Watson. *Wallace*, rev. John Munro. *River John*, rev. Hector B. McKay. *Tatamagouche*, rev. Thos. Sedgewick. *Goose River*, rev. Wm. B. Darragh.

## PRESBYTERY OF HALIFAX.

*Windsor*, rev. Jno. L. Murdoch, A.M. *Halifax*, rev. Peter G. McGregory, rev. Andw. King, A.M., rev. Wm. Maxwell. *Musquodoboit*, rev. Robt. Sedgewick. *Yarmouth*, rev. Geo. Christie. *Lunenburg*, rev. Wm. Duff. *Bermuda*, rev. Walter Thorburn. *Nine Mile River*, rev. Jno. Cameron. *Shelburne*, rev. Geo. M. Clarke. *Cornwallis*, rev. Wm. Forlong, rev. Wm. Murray, rev. Howard D. Steele. *Newport*, rev. John McLeod. *Shubenacadie*, rev. Jas. McLean. *Porter's Lake*, rev. Alex. Stuart. *Dartmouth*, rev. Alex. McKnight. *LaHave*, rev. Don. McMillan. *Bridgewater*, rev. Jno. Morton. *Annapolis*, rev. Don. S. Gordon. *Sheet Harbor*, &c., rev. Jas. Waddell.

## PRESBYTERY OF TRURO.

*Maitland* and *Noel*, rev. Thos. S. Crowe. *Upper Stewiacke*, rev. Jas. Smith, D.D. *Onslow*, rev. John I. Baxter. *Truro*, rev. Wm. McCulloch, rev. Jas. Ross. *Upper Londonderry*, rev. Ebenezer E. Ross. *Lower Londonderry*, rev. Alex. L. Wyllie. *Economy*, rev. Jas. McE. Mackay. *Harvey, N.B.*, rev. Sam. Johnston. *Middle Stewiacke* and *Brookfield*, rev. Alex. Cameron. *Clifton*, rev. Jas. Byers. *Maitland*, rev. Jno. Currie, rev. Jacob McLellan. *Parrsborough*, rev. Dun. McKinnon.

## PRESBYTERY OF VICTORIA.

*St. Ann's*, rev. Abraham McIntosh. *Baddeck*, rev. Kenneth McKenzie. *Cape North*, rev. Don. Sutherland. *Whykokomah*, rev. Charles L. Ross. *Mabou*, rev. Alex. McDonald.

## PRESBYTERY OF CAPE BRETON.

*Sydney*, rev. Hugh McLeod, D.D. *Boularderie*, rev. Jas. Fraser. *Sydney Mines*, rev. Matthew Wilson. *St. John's, Nfld.*, rev. Moses Harvey. *Harbor Grace, Nfld.*, rev. Alex. Ross.

## PRESBYTERY OF RICHMOND.

*West Bay*, rev. Murdoch Stewart. *Plaister Cove*, rev. Wm. G. Forbes. *Grand River*, rev. Jas. Ross.

## SYNOD OF THE ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF SCOTLAND IN NOVA SCOTIA.

Moderator, rev. W. McMillan; clerk, rev. Jas. Christie; treasurer, Wm. Gordon, Pictou.

## PRESBYTERY OF HALIFAX.

*Halifax*, St. Matthew's, rev. G. M. Grant, A.M.; St. Andrew's, rev. Geo. Boyd, A.M.; *Musquodoboit*, rev. Geo. W. Stewart; *St. Paul's*, *Truro*, rev. W. Philip. *Sup. of Missions*, rev. John Martin.

## PRESBYTERY OF PICTOU.

*Pictou*, rev. A. W. Herdman, A.M. *New Glasgow*, rev. Allan Pollock. *Gairloch* and *Salt Springs*, rev. Alex. McKay. *Wallace*, rev. Jas. Christie. *East and West Branches E. River*, rev. Simon MacGregor. *Earl Town* and *West Branch*, *River John*, rev. W. McMillan. *Wallace River* and *Folly Mountain*, rev. Dan. McCurdy. *Rogers Hill* and *Cape John*, rev. Jno. Sinclair. *Broad Cove*, *Cape Breton*, rev. Jno. Gunn. *McLennan's Mountain*, rev. — Stewart. *River John*, rev. R. McCann, A.M. *Missionary*, rev. — Law. The Synod meets this year at Pictou, on the last Wednesday of June.

## WESLEYAN METHODIST MISSIONARIES.

President of the Conference of Eastern British North America, rev. Chas. DeWolf, D.D. Co-delegate, rev. Thos. H. Davies. Secretary, rev. Jno. McMurray.

## HALIFAX DISTRICT.

*Halifax*, rev. Jno. S. Addy, rev. Jno. Lathern, rev. Jno. McMurray (Book-Steward), rev. H. Pope, rev. A. McNutt. *Dartmouth*, rev. Jos. G. Angwin. *Musquodoboit Harbor*, rev. Robt. Taylor. *Middle Musquodoboit*, rev. Jno. J. Teesdale. *Lunenburg*, rev. Jas. Buckley, rev. Andw. W. Gray, rev. Jno. Marshall. *New Germany*, rev. Sam. B. Martin. *Windsor* and *Falmouth*, rev. Jas. England, (fin. sec'y), rev. Humphrey P. Cowperthwaite, rev. Fred. Smallwood. *Newport*, rev. Wm. Smithson (chairman). *Kempt*, rev. Richard Johnson. *Maitland*, rev. Joshua Jordan. *Bermuda*, rev. Robt. Duncan, rev. Frederick Harrison, Wm. W. Percival.

## TRURO DISTRICT.

*Truro*, rev. Alex. L. Black (chairman). *River Philip*, rev. Jno. L. Sponagle. *Wallace* and *Pugwash*, rev. Robt. E. Craue, rev. Jno. A. Clarke, A.B. *River John*, rev. Wm. Tweedy. *Albion Mines*, rev. Jno. Cassidy, (finan. sec'y). *Guyaborough* and *Canso*, rev. Geo. W. Tuttle, rev. Jno. Johnson, rev. Jos. B. Hemmison. *Sydney*, C.B., rev. Roland Morton and rev. Cranwick Joet. A.B. *Ship Harbor*, rev. Jno. W. Howie.

## ANNAPOLIS DISTRICT.

*Annapolis*, rev. Chris. Lockhart, rev. R. Watson. *Bridgetown*, rev. Thos. H. Davies (chairman), rev. George Miller. *Wilmot*, rev. Richard Weddall, rev.

*Jos. F. Bent. Aylesford*, rev. Wm. McCarty. Horton, rev. Henry Daniel, rev. Wesley Colpitts. *Cornwallis*, rev. Jas. G. Hennigar, rev. Richard Smith. Digby, rev. Jas. Taylor (finan. sec'y). *Digby Neck*, rev. C. W. T. Dutcher.

#### LIVERPOOL DISTRICT.

*Liverpool*, rev. Joseph Hart (finan. sec'y), rev. Jos. S. Coffin. *Yarmouth*, rev. Jno. Prince, rev. W. C. Brown. *Barrington*, rev. Elias Brettie. *Shelburne*, rev. Jas. Burns. *Port Mouton*, rev. Isaac Thurlow. *Mill Village*, rev. Thos. Smith. *Petit Village*, rev. Geo. Johnson (chairman). *N. E. Ha.* rev. F. H. W. Pickles.

The names in Italics are supernumeraries.

#### CONGREGATIONAL MINISTERS.

*Yarmouth*, rev. Robert Wilson (secretary). Chebogue, rev. Jacob Whitman. Ship Harbor, rev. Jas. Newton. *Cornwallis*, rev. Samuel Cox. Milton, rev. George Cornish, A.B. *Liverpool*, rev. James Melvin and rev. James Howell. Milton, rev. — Rawson. Margerie, C.B., rev. Josiah Hart. *Manchester*, rev. F. Deering.

#### ENGLISH LUTHERAN MINISTER.

Bridgewater.—Rev. W. M. Bowers.

#### GERMAN LUTHERAN MINISTER.

Lunenburg.—Rev. Charles E. Cossman.

#### UNIVERSALIST CHURCH.

Halifax.—Rev. N. Gunnison.

#### AFRICAN EPISCOPAL METHODIST CHURCH.

Halifax.—Rev. George Erling.

#### MINISTERS OF THE ASSOCIATED BAPTIST CHURCHES.

*Argyle*, rev. A. Shields. *Antigonish*, rev. J. Whidden and Rev. M. A. Bigelow. *Amherst*, rev. G. F. Miles. *Aylesford*, rev. Chas. Tupper, D.D., rev. R. S. Morton, rev. A. Stronach, rev. Obed. Parker, and rev. R. Walker. *Beaver River*, rev. A. Cogswell, and rev. Wellington Jackson. *Bridgewater*, rev. S. March. *Brookfield*, rev. D. O. Parker, and rev. M. P. Freeman. *Brookfield, Colchester Co.*, rev. T. H. Porter, jr. *Bedford*, P. E. I., rev. Malcolm Ross. *Berwick*, rev. E. M. Saunders, A. B. *Baddeck*, C. B., rev. W. McPhee. *Billtown*, rev. James Parker. *Bridgetown*, rev. George Armstrong, A. M. *Cornwallis* (Canning), rev. David Freeman, A. M., rev. D. Pineo, (Canard Street), rev. A. S. Hunt, A. M. *Pleasant Valley*, rev.

William Chipman. *Chebogue, Yarmouth*, rev. Wm. Burton. *Charlottetown, P. E. Island*, rev. Jno. Davis. *Chester*, rev. J. J. Skinner, A. B. *Chutes Cove*, rev. P. F. Murray. *Deerfield, Yarmouth*, rev. J. A. Stubbart. *Digby*, rev. J. Spencer. *Digby Neck*, rev. J. C. Morse. *East Point, P. E. Island*, rev. John Shaw. *Economy*, rev. S. Thompson. *Gaspereaux*, rev. E. O. Read. *Great Village*, rev. J. E. Balcom. *Guy'sborough*, rev. A. F. Porter. *Halifax* (Granville Street), rev. John Prior, D.D.; (North Church), rev. A. H. Munro. *Hantsport*, rev. S. T. Rand (Mic-Mac Missionary). *Hillsburgh*, rev. J. A. Moore. *Kempt*, rev. B. Vaughan. *Long Island*, rev. William Hall. *Lower Granville*, rev. Isiah Wallace, A. M. *Margerie, C.B.*, rev. R. McDonald. *Maccan*, rev. D. McKeen. *Mira Bay, C. B.*, rev. D. P. McQuillan. *New Germany*, rev. T. Delong, and rev. B. Taylor. *Newport (East)*, rev. J. Bancroft; (West), rev. George Dimock. *Nictaux*, rev. W. Parker. *North Sydney, C. C.*, rev. Hugh Ross. *Ohio, Yarmouth*, rev. J. H. Saunders. *Onalogo*, rev. B. Scott. *Parker's Cove*, rev. H. Achilles. *Port Medway*, rev. J. E. Goucher. *Port-au-pique*, rev. J. S. Reid. *Ragged Islands*, rev. A. W. Bars. *Rawdon*, rev. J. Stevens. *St. Mary's*, rev. H. Eagles. *Sydney, C. B.*, rev. George Richardson. *Sable River*, rev. J. McKenzie. *Sackville*, rev. R. R. Philip. *Tancook Island*, rev. N. Baker. *Truro*, rev. D. W. C. Dimock. *Tusket*, revs. A. Martell and George M. Normandy (French Missionary). *Upper Aylesford*, rev. J. L. Read. *Upper Slewicks*, rev. O. Chute, A. M. *Westport*, rev. J. Miller. *Wallace River*, rev. W. Dobson. *Weymouth*, rev. C. Randall. *Wilmot*, *Paradise*, rev. N. Vidito. *Pine Grove*, rev. W. H. Porter. *Windsor*, rev. D. M. Welton, A. M. *Wolfville*, revs. J. M. Cramp, D.D., S. W. DeBlois, A. M., and Thomas A. Higgins, A. M. *Yarmouth*, revs. H. Angell and W. G. Goucher.

#### ASSOCIATED FREE CHRISTIAN BAPTIST MINISTERS.

*Cornwallis*: elders, J. B. Norton and Walter Weston; *Yarmouth*: elders, Charles Knowles, David Oram, Calvin Cann, and Thomas Brady; *Barrington*: elder, Albert Swim; *Argyle*: elder, C. J. Oram; *Port Medway*: elder, Edw. Sullivan; *Caledonia*: elders, Douglas Thorpe, Samuel West, and Andrew S. Cann. *Licentiate*—Wood's Harbour, elder Henry A. Stokes.

#### FREE WILL BAPTIST MINISTERS.

*Barrington Proper* and *Port La Tour*, rev. Charles E. Haskell; *Beaver River*, *Tusket Lakes*, and *Pubnico*, rev. C. J. Oram; *Cape Sable Island*, rev. E. G. Eaton; *Pubnico Beach* and *Wood's Harbour*, rev. David Oram. Clerk of Conference, James C. Smith.

## MILITARY—NOVA SCOTIA.

#### STAFF OF THE ARMY.

Major general, Charles Hastings Doyle; aide-de-camp, capt. H. W. Clarke, 62nd F.; major of brigade, capt. R. B. Stokes, 16th F.; assistant q'r. master general, major St. George Mervyn Nugent, unattached; town major, col. Augustus F. Ansell, unattached; com. Royal Artillery, col. J. H. Franklyn, C.B.; com. Royal Engineers, lieutenant col. S. Westmacott; on particular service, lieutenant col. J. W. Laurie; chaplains, rev. E. W. Milner, A. M., and rev. Edward Butler, R.C.; deputy commissary general, Leonce Routh; asst. com. generals, Edmund J. McMahon, Douglas Bennet Clarke, and Edward L. Ward; dep. asst. com. generals, Walter T. McKinstry, Edmund John Johnstone, Robt. Edward Hunter, and Henry William Hackman; dep. inspector general of hospitals, John D. McIlree; staff surgeon, major J. G. Wood, M.D.; staff asst. surgeons, Geo. Youell, James Petrie Street, M.D., Richard Wolseley, and Edward H. Lloyd, M.D.; barrack master, capt. P. P. Trotman, late 1st W. I. R.

#### MILITARY STORE DEPARTMENT.

Deputy superintendent of stores, E. Pengelley; dep. assts. do., C. W. E. Holloway, J. C. Willis; temporary clerk, T. Micklewright; storemen, O. Grant and J.

Hilton; armourer, R. Foley; carpenter, J. Inglefield; messenger and office keeper, J. Todd.

#### ROYAL ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.

Commanding officer, lieutenant col. Spencer Westmacott; clerks of works, H. J. Atkins, J. J. Medlem, and Geo. Robins; clerks, Thomas Goudge and Wm. Claridge; office keeper, Wm. Pickles.

#### PURVEYOR'S DEPARTMENT.

Purveyor, (Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Newfoundland), W. Aney.

#### BARRACK DEPARTMENT.

Barrack master, capt. P. P. Trotman, late 1st W. I. R.; barrack sergeants, James Saxe (sup. barrack sergt.), Thomas Downes, and Fredk. Lardinge. *Royal Artillery*.—Col. J. H. Franklyn, C.B.; lieutenant col. M. Clifford.

#### Royal Engineers.—Lieut. col. S. Westmacott.

16th Bedfordshire Regt., 2nd Batt.—Col. G. McDonald, lieutenant gen.; lieutenant col. O. Langley; majors, J. Henderson, lieutenant col., C. L. DeWinton.

17th Leicestershire Regt., 2nd Batt.—Colonel, Sir R. Airey, K.C.B., l.g.; lieutenant col. A. McKinstrey; majors, D. L. Colthurst, C. H. J. Heighman.

outh, rev. Wm.  
rev. Jno. Davis.  
utes' Cove, rev.  
rev. J. A. Stub-  
Neck, rev. J. C.  
v. John Shaw.  
auz, rev. E. O.  
com. *Guyabor-*  
auville Street),  
ch), rev. A. H.  
le-Mac Mission-  
Kempt, rev. B.  
n Hall. *Lower*  
*Margarie, C.B.,*  
McKeen. *Mira*  
*Germany, rev.*  
*port (East), rev.*  
*rock. Nicetuz,*  
*rev. Hugh Ross.*  
*Onslow, rev.*  
*les. Port Med-*  
*rev. Js. Reid.*  
*Lawdon, rev. J.*  
*Sydney, C. B.,*  
*rev. J. McKen-*  
*Tanook Island,*  
*Dimock. Tuskot,*  
*manday (French*  
*L. Road. Up-*  
*Westport, rev. J.*  
*on. Weymouth,*  
*rev. N. Viddio-*  
*ador, rev. D. M.*  
*H. Cramp, D.D.,*  
*Higgins, A.M.*  
*Goucher.*

## AN BAPTIST

and Walter Wes-  
Knowles, David  
dy; Barrington;  
C. J. Oram; Port  
aledonia; elders,  
Andrew S. Cann.  
Henry A. Stokes.

## MINISTERS.

ur, rev. Charles  
akes, and Publico,  
rev. E. G. Eaton;  
rev. David Oram.

er, J. Inglefield;

## MENT.

heer Westmacott;  
Medlen, and Geo.  
Wm. Claridge;

ENT  
swick and New-

TT.  
late 1st W.I.R.;  
barrack sergt.),  
re,  
tlyn, C.B.; lieut.

estmacott.  
Col. G. McDon-  
majors, J. Hen-

Colonel, Sir R.  
McKinstry; major

## THE NAVY.

Commander in chief of the North American and West Indian station.—His Excellency Sir Alexander Milne, K.C.B., vice admiral of the Blue; flag lieutenant, Wm. Jardine; secretary, Frederick J. Fegen; clerks to secretary, Alex. W. Brett and ———.

## OFFICERS OF H. M. NAVAL YARD.

Naval and victualling storekeeper and accountant, John N. MacGregor; clerk, Richard Hartshorne; store porter, Peter Pierce.

## H. M. VICTUALLING DEPARTMENT, HALIFAX.

Victualling storekeeper and accountant, J. N. MacGregor; clerk, Charles J. Hill.

## NAVAL HOSPITAL, HALIFAX.

Duties conducted by the Naval storekeeper.

## VESSELS.

ABOUKIR, 86. *S. ship*, 3,091 tons, 400 h. p., *Jamaica*.—Commodore of 2nd class, Peter Cracraft, C.B.; commander, John A. Shears.

ARIADNE, 26. *S. F.*, 3,214 tons, 800 h. p.—Capt. E. W. Vansittart.

BARRACOUTA, 6. *P. sloop*, 1,068 tons, 800 h. p.—Commander George J. Malcolm.

FUZZARD, 6. *P. sloop*, 980 tons, 800 h. p.—Commander Thomas H. M. Martin.

CHALLENGER, 22. *S. corvette*, 1,462 tons, 400 h. p.—Capt. John Kennedy, C.B.

CYGNET, 5. *Screw gun vessel*, 428 tons, 80 h. p.—Commander Walter S. de Kantzow.

DESPERATE, 7. *Screw sloop*, 1,038 tons, 400 h. p.—Commander Henry W. Thrupp.

GALATEA, 26. *Screw frigate*, 3,227 tons, 800 h. p.—Captain Rochfort Maguire; commander Charles G. Nelson.

GREYHOUND, 17. *Screw sloop*, 880 tons, 200 h. p.—Commander Henry D. Hickley.

IMMORTALITE, 51. *S. frigate*, 3,059 tons, 600 h. p.—Captain George Hancock.

JASON, 21. *Screw corvette*, 1,711 tons, 400 h. p.—Captain E. P. B. Von Donop.

LANDRAIL, 5. *Screw gun vessel*, 425 tons, 80 h. p.—Commander William Arthur.

LILY, 4. *Screw gun vessel*, 702 tons, 200 h. p.—Commander Henry Harvey.

MEDEA, 6. *P. sloop*, 835 tons, 350 h. p.—Commander D'Arcy S. Preston.

NILE, 78. *Screw ship*, 2,622 tons, 500 h. p. *Flag ship*.—Captain Edward K. Barnard.

NIMBLE, 5. *Screw gun vessel*, 428 tons, 80 h. p., (*tender to Nile*).—Lieut. John D'Arcy.

NETTLE. *Screw gun boat*, 20 h. p. (*Tender to Terror*).

ONYX. *Screw gun boat*, 20 h. p. (*Tender to Terror*).

PETREL, 11. *S. sloop*, 669 tons, 150 h. p.—Commander George W. Watson.

PHATON, 39. *Screw frigate*, 2,396 tons, 400 h. p.—Captain Edward Tatham; commander Wm. S. Brown.

PILOVER, 5. *Screw gun vessel*, 423 tons, 80 h. p.—Commander hon. A. L. Corry.

PYLADES, 21. *S. corvette*, 1,278 tons, 350 h. p.—Captain Arthur W. A. Hood.

RINALDO, 17. *Screw sloop*, 951 tons, 200 h. p.—Commander James A. R. Dunlop.

ROSARIO, 11. *Screw sloop*, 673 tons, 150 h. p.—Commander Henry D. Grant.

SHANNON, 85. *Screw frigate*, 2,867 tons, 600 h. p.—Captain Oliver J. Jones; commander Alfred J. Chatfield.

SPITFIRE. *P. vessel*, 432 tons, 140 h. p., Bermuda.

STEADY, 5. *Screw gun vessel*, 431 tons, 80 h. p.—Commander Frederick Harvey.

STYX, 6. *Paddle sloop*, 1,057 tons, 280 h. p.—Commander Hon. Wm. J. Ward.

TERROR, 16. *Iron screw floating battery*, Bermuda. 1,971 tons, 200 h. p.—Captain F. H. H. Glasse, C.B.

VESUVIUS, 6. *Paddle sloop*, 970 tons, 280 h. p.—Captain Richard V. Hamilton.

S. denotes screw. P. paddlewheel.

## STAFF OF THE MILITIA.

Commander in chief, His Excellency the Lieutenant-Governor—or Administrator of the Government; aide-de-camp, lieut. col. Robert G. Haliburton; gr. master gen., adjutant gen. and inspecting field officer, col. R. B. Sinclair; inspecting field officer of militia and volunteers, col. J. W. Laurie, lieut. col. H. M. army; inspecting field officer, lieut. col. Milson; inspecting field officer for Cape Breton, lieut. col. Crewe Read; brigade majors: middle division, lieut. col. M. Tobin, western division, lieut. col. T. Adams; surgeon general, Rufus S. Black, M.D.; judge advocate gen., Andrew M. Unlacke, D.C.L.

In 1846, the Militia of this Province numbered 47 regiments; 1,445 commissioned, and 2,494 non-commissioned officers, and 53,920 rank and file. Soon after this period all organization ceased, until within the last three years, when about 3,000 volunteers have been formed into companies and drilled. In 1863, the whole Militia force of the Province was organized and drilled for five days. The census reports for 1861 shew that there are between the ages of 20 and 60 years, 67,397; so that this Province might bring 60,000 able-bodied men into the field, if required.

The list of officers is not yet complete, but in the course of 1864 it will no doubt be completed.

Arms.—In 1861, there were 10,150 stand of arms, and 385,828 rounds of ammunition in the arsenals of Nova Scotia; and 10,557 stand of arms, and 613,904 rounds of ammunition in the arsenals of New Brunswick.

## HALIFAX CO.

1st Regt.—Lieut. col. A. G. Jones; majors W. H. Creighton, Edw. Kenny; captains J. A. Sinclair, M. B. Almon, jr., Robert Morrow, M. B. Daley, John E. Albrow, Jairus Hart, W. R. S. Wainwright, adj. Geo. Thomson, Thos. E. Kenny; 1st lieuts. J. Hart, S. C. Nash; gr. master C. Thomson. 2nd Regt.—Lieut. col. Edward Lawson; majors R. Romans, jr., H. A. Jennings; captains J. J. Bremmer, Jno. Duffus, H. Tobin, G. McLean, J. B. Morrow, C. J. Wylde, Geo. Ackhurst, adj.; 1st lieuts. H. L. Paint, Geo. Mitchell, J. W. Watt, D. McEwen, Robt. F. Watt; 2nd lieuts. W. E. Wier, Arch. Sutherland; gr. master Wm. Esson; surgeon J. Slayter, M.D. 3rd (Queen's) Regt.—Lieut. col. H. Pryor; majors hon. S. L. Shannon, G. E. Morton; captains J. G. Tobin, F. W. Bullock, Robt. Unlacke, A. D. Merkel, J. F. Greenwood, C. G. Francklyn, W. M. Gray, adj. Wm. H. Hill, H. W. Johnston; 1st lieuts. B. H. Collins, C. A. Clarke, F. D. Corbett, H. W. Albrow, F. N. Kenny, E. J. Stayner, T. R. Almon; gr. master Benj. Crow; surgeon C. Cogswell, M.D. 4th (Queen's) Regt.—Lieut. col. H. Mignowitz; majors J. O. Cogswell, G. A. F. LeCain; captains D. W. Ross, Geo. Fraser, F. Creighton, Thos. Clay, H. H. Fuller, A. C. Cogswell, Jas. Cullen, W. S. Symonds, J. R. Smith, adj. J. Mignowitz, A. Burns; 1st lieuts. J. K. Roussele, E. R. Harrington, R. McMurray, Ed. Bolman, J. R. Murray, E. W. Chipman, F. F. Garvie, W. Woodill, W. C. Coombes; 2nd lieut. C. F. Clarke; gr. mr. H. D. Frost; surgeon E. Jennings, M.D. 5th (Queen's) Regt.—Lieut. col. T. A. Bauer; majors F. B. LeCain, J. H. Symons; captains A. J. Creighton, Jno. Mignowitz, J. C. MacIntosh, adj. H. J. R. LeCain, G. T. Handley, J. C. More, E. L. Coleman, T. W. Mills, A. H. Woodill, Thos. Mowbray. 1st lieuts. S. D. Gellert, W. H. Hart, G. D. Martin; surgeon A. J. Cowie, M.D. 6th Regt.—Lieut. col. C. H. Belcher; majors J. S. Belcher, T. A. Hyde; captains Jno. T. Compton, J. T. Wylde, Edw. Billing, adj. G. R. Anderson, A. K. Mackinlay, C. E. Brown, Geo. Johnson, J. K. Hay,

Wm. Murray; 1st lieuts. W. B. McNutt, Jas. G. Foster; paymaster E. Duckett; surgeon W. H. Davies, M.D.; gr. master C. F. Dewolf. *7th Regt.*—Lieut. col. J. Campbell; majors P. Ross, M. Kearney; captains R. J. Whall, Patk. Monaghan, F. W. Fishwick, adj. Mich. Conroy, Jno. Sutherland. *8th Regt.*—Major J. B. Oxley; captains Jas. F. Richardson, H. Y. Clarke, Geo. R. Dimock, J. W. K. Johnston, J. Norman Ritchie, adj.; 1st lieuts. Jno. Davidson, David Thompson. *9th Regt.*—Lieut. col. W. J. Stairs; captains Robt. Gray, Robt. Taylor, adj. G. J. Troop; 1st lieuts. J. N. Grant, T. W. Tapper, Stephen Tobin, Levi Hart, H. R. Vaux. *10th Regt.*—Lieut. col. H. A. Gladwin; surgeon W. Pearson, M.D. *11th Regt.*—Lieut. col. C. Sawyer; major P. S. Hamilton; captains Chas. Silver, C. A. Hutchins, adjt. *12th Regt.*—Lieut. col. J. M. Chamberlain; majors P. M. Barratt, J. W. Johnston, Jr.; captains J. R. Chamberlain, L. J. Morton, C. M. Nutting; gr. master J. D. Nash, capt. *13th Regt.*—Major E. J. Lordly; capt. Aug. Allison.

## COLCHESTER CO.

*1st Regt.*—Lieut. col. Chas. Blair; major Jas. R. Blair; captains Jas. F. Blanchard, Jno. Youill, Wm. S. Hamilton, Chas. H. Blair, Robert S. McCurdy, Wm. McCully; 1st lieuts. Richard Craig, Robt. Barnhill, Jas. Kennedy, Fredk. Carter; 2nd lieuts. Geo. Nelson, Baxter Hamilton, Jas. Hamilton; gr. mr. S. G. W. Archibald; surg. D. B. Lynds, M. D. *2nd Regt.*—Lieut. col. Fras. K. Parker; major Eliakim Tupper; captains Chas. Macdonald, G. Macdonald, G. Johnston, D. M. Johnston, G. H. Bates; 1st lieuts. S. Moore, T. J. Ellis, W. Dickie, W. Hogg, J. Dickie; 2nd lieuts. H. Benjamin, Robt. Fisher, Thos. Boggs. *3rd Regt.*—Lieut. col. P. S. Archibald; majors W. E. Hamilton, Wm. Blair; captains G. E. Dickson, J. J. Dickson, W. N. Dickson, G. F. Crowe, H. D. Smith, R. D. Dickson; 1st lieuts. Geo. Linton, C. C. Dickson, Allen Robertson, Alex. Chisholm, Herbert Higgins; surg. A. C. Page; gr. m. Isaac Burnhill. *4th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Geo. Campbell; majors E. A. Jones, Robt. Forman; captains Silas Corbett, Thos. R. McKim, Chas. Cummings, Jno. R. Fletcher, Jas. Spence; 1st lieuts. Jotham O'Brien, J. W. R. Morrison, Jas. Simpson; gr. mr. A. W. McLellan; surg. W. S. McRoberts, M.D. *5th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jno. Millar; majors D. A. Campbell, R. A. Logan; captains Arch. Campbell, Benjm. Blair, David Wilson, Edw. Kent, Abram Patterson, Henderson Gass, Wm. Logan; 1st lieuts. W. A. McDonald, Geo. Waugh, Jno. Crquhart, Wm. Patterson, Marmaduke Fraser; 2nd lieut. Washington Irvine; surg. E. D. Roach, M.D. *7th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jno. McKay; majors Angus McLeod, Jno. McKay; captains Jno. McKay, Hugh M. Inroe; 1st lieuts. Richmond McCurdy, Don. Sutherland, Daniel McKay, Geo. McIntosh; 2nd lieut. Jno. Sutherland; gr. mr. Wm. J. McKay.

## PICTOU CO.

*1st Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jno. Mackinlay; Majors Robt. Doull, Jas. Fogo; captains Jas. Ives, W. N. Rudolf, Clarence Primrose, G. H. Holmes, W. Grant, H. R. Narraway; 1st lieuts. Danl. McKenzie, Don. Fraser, Chas. Wilson, Thos. Porteus, Wm. McDonald, Peter Carroll, Malcolm Campbell. *2nd Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jas. Kitchen; majors Geo. Mitchell, Chas. E. Henry; captains Stewart Burns, Simon Chisholm, Thos. B. Gould, Oliver Langille; 1st lieuts. Jas. McKenzie, Wm. Langille; gr. mr. Danl. McKenzie. *3rd Regt.*—Lieut. col. David Matheson; major Wm. Matheson; captains A. F. Matheson, Jno. Hogg, J. D. McDonald, A. W. Smith, Wm. Cameron, A. D. McKenzie, Don. Campbell; 1st lieuts. Anthony McLennan, A. G. Clarke, J. D. McLeod, S. S. Ross; 2nd lieut. D. B. Graham. *4th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jno. McKay; majors Jno. McKenzie, Alex. McPherson; captains Geo. Sutherland, Jno. J. Fraser. *5th Regt.*—Lieut. col. J. W. Carmichael; major Don. McDonald; captains J. R. Carmichael, G. W. Underwood, Thos. E. Fraser, Geo. F. McKay, Jno. E. Jones, Jas. H. Fraser, Albert Fraser; 1st lieuts. Simon Cameron, D. C. Rose, Jas. W. Jackson, Alex. Fraser, Jas. D. McGregor; gr. mr. J. R. Fraser. *6th Regt.*—Lieut. col. John Grant; major Jas. Holmes; captains Saml. Fraser, Alex. Grant, J. P. McDonald, Wm. Grant, Peter Grant, D. A. F. Holmes; 1st lieuts. Thos. McDonald, Wm. Grant, J. W. Cameron, Robt. McIntosh, Alex. McPhie, Isaac McGilvray, Alex. Fra-

ser, Jno. G. Grant. *7th Regt.*—Lieut. col. R. S. Copeland; major J. W. Copeland; captains D. D. McDonald, J. D. Murray, Dun. McIntosh, Jas. Mitchell, Jno. Cumming, W. F. McKenzie; 1st lieuts. G. E. Murray, J. W. McKenzie, D. N. Robertson, Dickson Lowden, David Mitchell, Don. McLean, Jas. Robertson, Don. R. McKenzie; 2nd lieuts. Jno. D. McKenzie, Jas. McDonald, Geo. Campbell; surg. Jno. Mitchell; gr. mr. Jno. Copeland. *8th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Allan McPhie. *9th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jas. Scott; major David A. Dickson; captains Jas. Wentworth, Thos. Blenkinsopp, Wm. McPherson, Lewis Johnston, adjt.; 1st lieuts. Chas. W. Dickson, Wm. Hall, Chas. McKay, Wm. J. Partridge; gr. mr. Geo. G. Carrill.

## GUYSBOROUGH CO.

*1st Regt.*—*2nd Regt.*—*3rd Regt.*—*4th Regt.*—*5th Regt.*

## ANTIGONISH CO.

*1st Regt.*—Lieut. col. hon. W. A. Henry; majors Don. McKenzie, Wm. J. Beck; captains Thos. M. King, R. N. Henry, jr., C. B. Whidden, A. W. McDonald, F. G. Cunningham, R. N. Henry, senr., Adam Kirk, Jno. Boyd; 1st lieuts. Jno. Bishop, Hugh McDonald, Angus Melsaac; gr. mr. A. M. Cunningham; surg. W. H. McDonald, M.D. *2nd Regt.*—*3rd Regt.*—*4th Regt.*

## CUMBERLAND CO.

*1st Regt.*—*2nd Regt.*—*3rd Regt.*—*4th Regt.*—*5th Regt.* *6th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jas. Ratchford. *7th Regt.*

## HANTS CO.

*1st Regt.*—Lieut. col. hon. R. A. McHefey; captains M. H. Goudge, W. H. Blanchard; 1st lieuts. Geo. McHefey, Edw. McHefey, P. S. Burnham, Lewis Jenkins, James Sangster, D. E. Geldert; 2nd lieuts. M. B. Grant, Edw. Curry, Robert McLatchey, A. C. Thomas, Henry Curry, R. H. Wier. *2nd Regt.*—*3rd Regt.*—*4th Regt.*—*5th Regt.*—*6th Regt.*—*7th Regt.*

## DIGBY CO.

*1st Regt.*—*2nd Regt.*—*3rd Regt.*—*4th Regt.*

## KING'S CO.

*1st Regt.*—Lieut. col. hon. S. Chipman; majors Richard Starr, D. H. Clark; captains Leander Wickwire, Leander Rand, D. B. Newcomb, Jno. S. Belcher, Judah B. Rockwell, Wm. H. Belcher, Jos. G. Jackson, Robert W. Starr, Geo. C. Pineo, Edwin Dickie, John Rand, B. B. Newcomb; 1st lieuts. W. H. Fellows, Jas. B. Thomas, W. E. Harris, Stephen E. Harris, Jos. C. Starr; gr. mr. D. M. Dickie; surg. C. C. Hamilton, M.D.; ass. surg. Jno. Struthers, M.D. *2nd Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jno. Belcher; major Leveret D. Chipman; captains P. M. Brick, Fredk. Chipman, J. P. Lyons, Jno. E. Starr, adjt., Jas. Chipman; Surg. Jno. Borden, M.D.; ass. surg. I. B. Freeman, M.D. *3rd Regt.*—Lieut. col. Jos. Crane. *4th Regt.*—Lieut. col. J. S. Welton; majors Geo. Neily, W. S. Magee; captains Leonard Fitch, J. F. Palmer, J. W. Randall, Isaac Roach, John Bishop, A. B. Jacques, Chas. Taylor, Jas. Pierce; 1st lieuts. H. E. Fitch, C. F. Farnsworth, A. K. Patterson, Caleb Spinney, Jno. Foster; 2nd lieuts. T. R. Harris, M. E. Balcom, W. A. Avery. *5th Regt.*—Lieut. col. K. Winsby; majors W. H. Lyons, J. N. Bowles; captains W. H. Webster, Henry Shaw, C. W. Barteaux, G. W. Fisher, J. S. Pineo, W. R. Winsby, Jos. Buckley, E. F. Pineo; 1st lieuts. S. J. Nicholas, Alfred Shaw, L. V. Bowles, B. N. Bowles, Z. H. Pineo, A. J. Best, Wm. Lyons, Henry Silver; gr. mr. Henry Pineo; surg. H. C. Marsters, M.D.

## ANNAPOLIS CO.

*1st Regt.*—Surg. F. Robinson, M.D. *2nd Regt.*—*3rd Regt.*—*4th Regt.*—Captains Jno. R. Randolph, E. W. Ross, Jno. Primrose; 1st lieut. Jno. Shafter; 2nd lieuts. Tim. Phinney, G. R. Morse, W. S. Shafter; gr. mr. W. A. Stone; surg. L. V. Parker, M.D. *5th Regt.*—Lieut. col. Geo. V. Ince; major Henry B. Magee; captains B. H. Parker, D. M. Taylor, W. J. Parker, G. E. Chesley, E. C. Phinney, H. C. Phinney, Jacob Miller, Chas. Jacques; 1st lieuts. W. A. Morse, Isaac Morse, Shipley Spurr; 2nd lieuts. J. N. North, A. E. Morton, F. A. Robble; surg. J. Primrose, M.D.



Col. R. S. Cope-  
ins D. D. Mc-  
Jas. Mitchell,  
t lieuts. G. E.  
rtson, Dickson,  
n, Jas. Robert-  
D. McKenzie,  
Jno. Mitchell;  
lieut. col. Allan  
Scott; major  
ntworth, Thos.  
Johnston, adjt.;  
Chas. McKay,  
rill.

Regt.—5th Regt.

Henry; majors  
stains Thos. M.  
n, A. W. McD-  
y, senr., Adam  
shop, Hugh Mc-  
Cunningham;  
gt.—3rd Regt.—

Regt.—5th Regt.  
7th Regt.

McHefsey; cap-  
tains 1st lieuts. Geo.  
ham, Lewis Jen-  
ert; 2nd lieuts.  
McLatchey, A. C.  
2nd Regt.—3rd  
7th Regt.

Regt.

Chipman; majors  
Leander Wick-  
Jno. S. Belcher,  
er, Jos. G. Jack-  
Edwin Dickie,  
W. H. Fellows,  
on E. Harris, Jos.  
C. C. Hamilton,  
D. 2nd Regt.—  
ret D. Chipman;  
nan, J. P. Lyons,  
rg. Jno. Borden,  
D. 3rd Regt.—  
Lieut. col. J. S.  
Magee; captains  
Randall, Isaac  
Chas. Taylor, Jas.  
Farnsworth, A.  
oster; 2nd lieuts.  
ery. 5th Regt.—  
I. Lyons, J. N.  
nry Shaw, C. W.  
W. R. Winsby,  
S. J. Nicholas,  
owles, Z. H. P-  
Silver; qr-mr.  
M.D.

D. 2nd Regt.—  
R. Randolph, E.  
o. Shaffer; 2nd  
C. Shaffer; qr-  
M.D. 5th Regt.  
Henry B. Magee;  
W. J. Parker,  
Phinney, Jacob  
A. Morse, Isaac  
N. North, A. R.  
rose, M.D.

#### SHELBURNE CO.

1st regt.—2nd Regt.—3rd Regt.—4th Regt.

#### YARMOUTH CO.

1st Regt.—Lieut. col. Jas. M. Lent; major Foreman Hatfield; captains A. S. Lent, W. T. Lent, P. L. Hatfield, Peter Surette, Reuben Babine, Sam. Robbins, R. S. Eakins; 1st lieut. A. G. Lent, D. W. Robbins, J. A. Hatfield; qr-mr. Job L. Hatfield; surg. Thos. Kirby asst. surg. Jno M. Bingley. 2nd Regt.—3rd Regt.—Lieut. col. Robert Hunter; captains Jno. J. Moody, Jos. Robbins, Wm. Moody, Wm. Currie, Geo. G. Gray, Jas. Stone-  
man, Jos. Barrell. 1st lieut. Stephen Murray, Abijah Hurd, Jno. Kinney, J. D. Raymond, Jno. Ritchie, Jno. White, J. J. Barclay, L. J. D. Raymond, Chas. Sealley, J. F. Raymond, Aug. Whiteman; surg. Norm. Bond, M.D. 4th Regt.—Lt. col. W. B. Townsend; majors J. W. Crosby, T. B. Dane; captains J. J. Lovitt, J. R. Corning, Nelson Corning (1), Nelson Corning (2). 1st lieut. W. P. Tooker, D. B. Brown, Thos. Allen, Robt. Webster. 2nd lieut. G. A. Velts, Chas. McKinnon, Robt. L. Brown, E. M. Velts; qr-mr. Chas. Tooker; surg. J. L. R. Webster, M.D. 5th Regt.—Lieut. col. J. W. H. Rowley; major C. Cahon; captains N. E. Patton, T. A. Patton, W. H. Patton, J. H. Crosby, Zachariah Patton W. R. Doty, G. C. Porter, R. K. Rose. 1st lieuts. J. H. Cann, Jacob Harley, J. J. Phillips, Chas. Porter, H. H. Crosby, G. F. Mosses, W. E. Rose. 2nd lieuts. Carlton Sanders, Washington Sanders, H. H. Crosby; qr-mr. W. H. Redding; surg. J. C. Farish, M.D.; asst. surg. J. N. Bond, M.D.

#### QUEEN'S CO.

1st Regt.—Lieut. col. Allen Tupper; majors Henry W. Smith, Jos. Freeman; captains Jas. Tupper, Jno. McLearn, Jas. Hemmeon, Jas. Van Buskirk, Thos. R. Patillo, Octavius Payzant, M. F. Agnew; 1st lieuts. Robt. Kempton, Colin Campbell, Wm. McG. Scott, Matt. Drew, Geo. Boehm, Shannon Marshall, Robt. Boleman; 2nd lieuts. Houston Minard, Jno. Geldert, Ambrose Allen, Jno. Payzant; qr-mr. Adw. Gould; surg. Jas. Forbes, M.D. 2nd Regt.—Lieut. col. J. Dewolf; majors Saml. Freeman, Jno. Edgar; captains Geo. W. Kinney, Jas. E. Suttie, G. J. White, Jno. Halstead, Geo. G. Sanderson, Thos. Moody. 2nd lieut. S. P. Freeman, J. N. Freeman, J. V. Dexter, Nath. Freeman; 1st lieuts. Leander Ford, J. H. Cook, Alex. Grant; 2nd lieuts. J. B. Freeman, Jno. Grant. 3rd Regt.

#### LUNENBURGH CO.

1st Regt.—Major, H. A. N. Kaulback; captains C. E. Kaulback, W. N. Zwicker, H. B. Kaulback; 1st lieuts. W. Dauphiney, A. Cummings, E. Dowling; 2nd lieut. L. S. Fink; qr-mr. J. Dauphiney; surg. C. Aitkins, M.D. 2nd Regt.—Lieut. col. J. Rudolf; captain W. Townsend; 1st lieut. Jas. Eisenhauer. 3rd Regt.—Lieut. col. Henry J. Jost; captain Robt. Lindsay; 1st lieuts. Jno. Scott, Josh. Zwicker, Jas. McLaughlin. 2nd lieut. J. R. de M. Snyder; qr-mr. Adolphus Gaetz; surg. Alex. Lane, M.D.; asst. surg. Chas. Gray, M.D. 4th Regt.—Lieut. col. J. H. Kaulback; captain Wm. Owen. 5th Regt.—6th Regt.—Lieut. col. hon. Jno. Creighton. 7th Regt.

#### CAPE BRETON CO.

1 to 19.—In process of organization. Subdivision of regiments and corresponding seniority lists not in.

#### NOVA SCOTIA VOLUNTEERS.

Halifax Artillery.—Lieut. col. Richard Tremain; capt. John Shaffer, jr.; 1st lieut. Geo. T. Smithers, adjt.; surg. W. J. Almon, M.D.; asst. surg. Chas. Gossip, M.D.

Pictou Artillery.—Capt. John McKinlay; 1st lieut. Alex. J. Patterson; 2nd lieut. George R. Davies; surg. Henry Kirkwood, M.D.

Sydney Mines Artillery & Rifles.—Capt. R. H. Brown; 1st lieut. Edmund Robson; 2nd lieut. David E. Brown.

#### FIRST HALIFAX BATTALION.

Commandant Captain W. Chearnley, Chebueto Greys; adj. lieut. G. R. Anderson, Scottish Rifles.

Scottish Rifles.—Capt. Andrew K. Mackinlay; 1st lieuts. William Murray, George R. Anderson; 2nd lieut. J. S. MacLean; q. mr. J. N. Ritchie, 2nd lieut.; surg. W. H. Davies, M.D.

Chebueto Greys.—Capt. William Chearnley; 1st lieut. George Piers, Fitzgerald Cochran; 2nd lieuts. Charles M. Nutting, John H. Tobin; q. mr. Alexander Keith, jr.; surg. John H. Slayter, M.D.

Mayflower Rifles.—Capt. George Fraser; 1st lieut. James K. Rousseau; 2nd lieuts. Fraser Jones, H. A. Jennings, James Maloney; surg. hon. Chas. Tupper, M.D.

Halifax Rifles.—Capt. Thomas E. Kenny; 1st lieuts. John O'Connor, Michael J. Cochran; 2nd lieuts. William Barron, John D. Cummins; q. mr. James Butler; surg. Andrew Cowie, M.D.

1st Comp. Irish Rifles.—Capt. Peter Bulger; 1st lieut. D. H. Pitts; 2nd lieut. W. J. Croke; surg. James D. Hume, M.D.

1st Dartmouth Rifles.—Capt. David Falconer; 2nd lieut. Joseph Austen; surg. W. H. Weeks, M.D.

2nd Dartmouth Rifles.—Capt. Wm. H. Pallister; 2nd lieut. Thomas Synnot.

#### HALIFAX COUNTY.

Victoria Rifles, Hx.—Capt. Jas. Mackintosh; 1st lieut. J. A. Hoyt; surg. H. B. Forman, M.D.

Granite Rifles, Piggy's Cove, St. Mgs. Bay.—Capt. Seth Milberry; 1st lieut. James Lantry; 2nd lieut. Richard Daubin.

Union Coast Guards, Margts Bay.—Capt. William Munroe; 1st lieut. James Cornelius; 2nd lieut. Wm. Redman.

#### COLCHESTER CO.

Rothsaj Blues, Truro.—Capt. Charles Blanchard; 1st lieut. James K. Blair; 2nd lieuts. R. F. Sutherland, J. G. Dickson; qr-mr. D. Fumigalli; surg. Charles Bent, M.D.

Sterling Rifles, Tatamagouche.—Capt. David A. Campbell; 1st lieut. Wm. M. Blackwood; 2nd lieuts. Wm. A. McDonald, Arch. Campbell; surg. D. Roach, M.D.

#### CUMBERLAND CO.

Wallace Greys.—Capt. William Huostis; 1st lieut. Chas. J. McFarlane; 2nd lieuts. Robert Kerr, W. B. Huostis; surg. Robert Mitchell, M.D.

Acadia Rifles, Pugwash.—Capt. Henry G. Pineo; 1st lieut. Elias King; 2nd lieut. C. E. McNutt; surg. Joseph Clarke, M.D.

Amherst Rifles.—Capt. Amos Fowler; 1st lieut. Aaron Church; 2nd lieut. Joseph Moore; surg. W. F. Carritt, M.D.; qr-mr. R. Stubbs.

#### PICTOU CO.

Welford Rangers, River John.—Capt. Jas. Kitchen; 1st lieut. Chas. Henry; 2nd lieuts. Chris. Ferrin; Dan'l Sellers. Pictou Greys.—Capt. Robt. Doull; 1st lieut. K. Holmes; 2nd lieut. Daniel McKenzie; surgeon Wm. E. Cooke, M.D. Clyde Rifles, Rogers Hill.—1st lieut. Harop McKean; 2nd lieut. George McKenzie. New Glasgow Rifles.—Capt. Don. McDonald; 1st lieut. Albert Fraser; 2nd lieuts. Wm. H. Fraser, J. Wm. Fraser; qr. master Stewart Fraser; surgeon William Mitchell. Abidon Mines Local Volunteers.—Lieut. col. Jas. Scott. 1st Co.—Capt. John Carr; 1st lieut. Robt. Wilson; 2nd lieut. Jas. Clish, sen.; 2nd lieut. Mur. Scott; 1st lieut. James Clish, sen.; 2nd lieuts. Mur. McPherson, George Davies; surgeon Lewis Johnston, M.D.

#### SYDNEY CO.

Antigonish Rangers.—Capt. Donald McKenzie; 2nd lieut. Wm. Grant; qr. master J. Beck; surgeon Alexander McIntosh, M.D.

#### GUYSBOROUGH CO.

Port Mulgrave, Melford Rifles.—Capt. Isaac Wyld; 1st lieut. Francis J. Wallace; 2nd lieut. Martin May. Chedabucto Greys.—Capt. F. C. Mahon; 1st lieut. L. W. DesBarres; 2nd lieut. W. Kedy; surgeon Edward Carritt, M.D.; qr. master Thos. Condon. Sherbrooke Guards.—Capt. John A. McDonald; 1st lieut. Charles McIntosh; 2nd lieut. John McKenzie; qr. master Wm. H. McDaniel; surgeon John McMillan, M.D.

## HANTS CO.

*Windsor Rifles.*—Capt. B. de W. Fraser; 1st lieuts. Wm. S. Tremain, Charles E. Harding; 2nd lieut. John W. Ouseley; qr.-master Peter S. Burnham; surgeon Samuel Logan, M.D. *Shubenacadie Rifles.*—Capt. Hy. S. Yeomans; 1st lieut. Ken. Sutherland; 2nd lieuts. Richard McIlfeffer, Alex. Nelson; qr. master James E. Cole; surgeon Dun. McLean, M.D. *King's College University Rifles.*—Capt. J. A. Kaulback; 1st lieut. F. Kinneary; 2nd lieut. C. B. Bullock. *Hantsport Rifles.*—Capt. T. Reid. *Avon Rifles, Hantsport.*—Capt. James Elder.

## KING'S CO.

*King's Co. Rifles.*—Capt. David H. Clarke; 1st lieut. Wm. H. Belcher; 2nd lieut. J. W. Margeson; surgeon Jas. Miller, M.D.; ass. surg. Jno. Struthers, M.D. *Wolfville Rifles.*—Capt. Frederick Brown. *Bellona Rangers.*—Capt. C. W. Barteaux; 1st lieut. Henry Shaw; 2nd lieut. D. B. Parker.

## ANNAPOLIS CO.

*Annapolis Artillery and Rifle Company.*—Capt. W. R. Ruggles; 1st lieut. J. M. Harris; 2nd lieut. Jas. Milledge; surgeon Francis Robinson, M.D. *Paradise Rifles.*—Capt. Jno. Sanders; 1st lieut. Wm. H. Bishop; 2nd lieuts. Burton Nelly, Wm. Chipman; surgeon L. V. Parker, M.D. *Clementsport Rifles.*—Capt. Wm. H. Ray; 1st lieut. Reg. M. Shaw; 2nd lieut. Edwin Gates; qr. master Geo. Jones; surgeon Robt. J. Ellison, M.D.

## DIGBY CO.

*Digby Rifles.*—Capt. Stephen C. Dexter; 1st lieut. John Holdsworth; 2nd lieuts. Henry C. Bonnett, John Bonnett, Wm. Aymar; surg. H. Sydas, M.D. *Westport Guards.*—Capt. Jos. W. Dakin; 1st lieut. Jos. Collins; 2nd lieut. Chas. F. Ruggles. *Digby Artillery and Rifle Co.*—Capt. John K. Viets; 1st lieut. Edwin Bent; 2nd lieut. John S. Selig; surg. Robert Stephen, M.D. *Weymouth Rifles.*—Capt. Collin Campbell; 1st lieut. F. W. Goodwin; 2nd lieut. William Moore; surgeon H. D. Ruggles, M.D.

## YARMOUTH CO.

*Yarmouth Rifles.*—1st lieut. Thomas R. Dane; qr. master Wm. Tooker. *Hebron Rifles.*—Capt. William

Crosby; 1st lieut. Chas. Cahar; 2nd lieut. Zach. Pat-ten. *Beaver River Rifles.*—Capt. Calvin Raymond; 1st lieut. B. R. Williams; 2nd lieut. W. H. Tedford; qr. master A. Raymond.

## LUNenburg CO.

*Lunenburg Rifles.*—Capt. Chas. E. Kaulback; 1st lieuts. James Hall, Thos. Carroll; 2nd lieuts. Henry B. Kaulback, John Young; qr. master Jos. Creighton; surgeon S. J. Jacobs, M.D. *Mahone Bay Rifles.*—Capt. Benj. Legge; 1st lieut. Nat. Strum; 2nd lieuts. Geo. Duncan, Alex. Kedy; qr. master Lewis Knaut; surgeon Chas. Gray, M.D.

## CAPE BRETON.

*Sydney Mines Local Volunteers.*—Lieut. col. Richard Brown. 1st Co.—Capt. Robert Bridge; 1st lieut. L. W. McQueen; 2nd lieut. Richard Partridge. 2nd Co.—Capt. Y. A. W. Barrington; 1st lieut. J. Barrington; 2nd lieut. H. W. Archibald; surgeon Thos. J. Jeans, M.D. *Sydney Artillery and Rifle Co.*—Capt. —; 1st lieut. Edmund Outram; surgeon L. Johnston, M.D. *Little Bras d'Or Rifles.*—Capt. J. H. Christie; 1st lieut. Chas. Robinson; 2nd lieut. Joseph McVarish; 3rd lieut. Ken. Matheson. *Hawkesbury Rifles, Ship Harbor.*—Capt. A. Grant; 1st lieut. Chas. Embry; 2nd lieuts. John W. Hart, Angus Grant, Daniel Hennessy, A. Philpot; qr. master A. Grant, jun. *Mulgrave Rifles, Arichat.*—Capt. John Hallam; 1st lieut. Daniel O'C. Madden; 2nd lieut. John J. Jeans.

## QUEEN'S CO.

*Queen's Co. Rifles.*—Capt. Jas. Collie; 1st lieut. Jno. G. Morton; 2nd lieut. L. H. Burnaby; qr. master Samuel Miles. *Rossignol Rifles.*—Capt. John W. Cobb; 1st lieut. Nathaniel Kinney; 2nd lieut. Jos. Cole; qr. master Geo. Barsa.

## SHELburne CO.

*Shelburne Rifles.*—Capt. N. W. White; 1st lieut. Robt. Freeman; 2nd lieut. Jos. Devine; adj. Peter G. Fraser; surgeon Geo. Snyder, M.D. *Port La Tour Rifles.*—Capt. F. A. White; 1st lieut. W. H. Sevalin; 2nd lieut. W. Sholes; surgeon J. J. Schrage, M.D.

## CITY OF HALIFAX.

This city, the capital of Nova Scotia, is situated nearly in the centre of the Atlantic frontier of the Province, in lat. 44° 39' 20" North, and long. 63° 38' 40" West—in time, 4 h. 14 m. 26 sec.

The city stands on the west side of Halifax Bay, the *Chebueto* of the Indians. This deep and spacious bay is open at all seasons of the year, and is capable of holding in safety the naval and commercial marine of England. The city of Halifax extends about two and a half miles along the harbor, and about three quarters of a mile up the side of a commanding hill, the summit of which is 260 feet above the level of the sea. It is surrounded by the citadel, Fort George, which overlooks the city, harbor, and surrounding country. This fort is considered impregnable.

Halifax was founded by Lord Cornwallis in 1749; declared a free port in 1817; and incorporated in 1841. The streets are systematically laid out; and the city is lighted with gas. The southwestern part of the city, Spring Gardens, is a most delightful district; and in the rear of the city lies the "Common," containing 250 acres of land, where military reviews and other displays are held. The surrounding landscape is beautiful. The harbor is land-locked, and protected at all points by heavy cannon; near its mouth stands McNab's Island, which is three miles in length, half a mile in width, and contains 1,090 acres. There is a light on this island, to enable vessels to enter the harbor safely. On the eastern side of the harbor is Fort Clarence. Opposite to the city stands George's Island, strongly fortified; and on Point Pleasant, south of the city, there are several batteries. Among the public establishments, the Queen's Dockyard is the most important. Within its enclosure are vast work-houses and other edifices, including the Admiral's House.

The Province Building, situated near the centre of the city, is built of freestone, 140 feet long, 70 broad, and 42 in height; it contains the legislative chambers and departmental offices. Dalhousie College,

recently re-organized; Temperance Hall, the Mechanics' Institute, Court House, Insurance Offices, Masons' Hall, Lyceum, and Horticultural Gardens, are attractive objects. Many of the private edifices are elegant.

There are numerous societies, for purposes of instruction and amusement, which are well supported by the citizens.

Halifax is the Atlantic terminus of the railway to Truro and branch to Windsor. It is also the depot for the surplus agricultural products of the Province. It is an important military post. There are usually stationed here two regiments of infantry, and companies of artillery and engineers. It is also the naval station for the North American and West Indian fleets. The admiral resides at Halifax in summer, and in Bermuda in winter.

The following statistical summary will show the progress of the city of Halifax:

*Population* in 1790 was 4,000 souls; in 1827, 14,439; in 1851, 19,949; and in 1861 it was 25,026.

*Trade.*—The principal part of the commerce is carried on with the American States, and the North American and West Indian Colonies. The principal part of the exports consist of produce of the fisheries.

The value of imports in 1850 was.....	\$4,080,400
" " 1853 " .....	5,522,780
" " 1860 " .....	6,481,681
" " 1862 " .....	6,195,555
The value of exports in 1850 " .....	2,079,520
" " 1853 " .....	3,083,590
" " 1860 " .....	3,902,688
" " 1862 " .....	3,187,874

<i>Ships Outward and Inward:</i>	
Inward, in 1850.....	1,194
Outward, 1850.....	1,060
Inward, in 1861.....	1,142
Outward, 1861.....	1,223
Inward, in 1862.....	1,412
Outward, 1862.....	1,157
	176,604 tons.
	161,079 "
	217,950 "
	176,604 "
	220,179 "
	102,768 "

The number of men employed on board of the vessels inward in 1861, was 14,471; on board of those outward, 13,437.

#### Vessels built:

In 1861.....	39	4,420 tons.	\$176,800 value.
In 1862.....	36	3,965 "	158,200 "

#### PICTOU.

This is the most important town on the northeastern coast of Nova Scotia. It is situated on the Straits of Northumberland, and forms a part of the county of the same name. It is the point of arrival and departure of steamers between Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island, northern coast of New Brunswick, and Canada; and a depot for the gulf trade. Two steamers, during the summer, ply between Quebec and Pictou, *via* New Brunswick; and one traverses the route twice a week between Pictou and Shediac. The town of Pictou is well laid out, and is a progressive place. It contains numerous public buildings, and there are several societies and associations.

#### NEW GLASGOW

Is a flourishing town, communicating with Pictou by a steamboat. The Albion coal mines, in its vicinity, add life to the place. Numerous vessels are built here. It is connected with Pictou Harbor by a railroad, five miles in length. The mines give employment to a large fleet of vessels during the season of navigation.

The town of *Albion Mines* is also a growing place; it owes its birth and prosperity to the mining association. These eastern towns are surrounded by a fertile country; and in their vicinity there are vast stores of common coal and oil coal, of great economic value; besides iron ore in abundance, and of the best quality.

#### Population of the Towns of Nova Scotia:—

Pictou.....	2,833	Sydney, C. B.....	2,467
Albion Mines and }.....	4,376	Liverpool.....	2,886
New Glasgow.....		Antigonish.....	2,875
Pugwash.....	3,000	Truro.....	2,934
Amherst.....	2,767	Petite Rivière.....	2,900
Yarmouth.....	4,152	Lunenburg.....	3,048
Windsor.....	2,271		

All these towns, especially those of Yarmouth, Windsor, Truro, and Amherst, are thriving places, and maintain numerous local societies and associations.

#### ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

Published in Nova Scotia in 1864.

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
<b>ANTIGONISH.</b>				
Antigonish Casket.....	Angus Boyd,.....	Angus Boyd,.....	Weekly,.....	\$1 50
<b>BRIDGE TOWN.</b>				
Free Press,.....	A. M. Gidney,.....	J. B. Gidney.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>HALIFAX.</b>				
Abstainer,.....	P. Monaghan,.....	James Barnes,.....	Weekly,.....	1 25
Acadian Recorder,.....	Hugh W. Blackadar,....	Hugh W. Blackadar,....	Weekly,.....	3 00
British Colonist,.....	Alpin Grant,.....	Alpin Grant,.....	Tri-weekly,....	2 50
Burning Bush,.....	Rev. D. F. Hutchinson, A. M.,	McNab & Shafter,.....	Weekly,.....	1 50
Christian Messenger,.....	S. Selden,.....	S. Selden,.....	Fortnightly,....	1 00
Church Record,.....	Compton & Co.,.....	J. B. Strong,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Evening Express,.....	Compton & Co.,.....	Compton & Co.,.....	Tri-weekly,....	2 50
Halifax Citizen,.....	Wm. Garvie and E. M. McDonald,.....	Garvie & McDonald,....	Tri-weekly,....	3 00
Halifax Reporter,.....	John G. Bourinot and Joseph G. Crosskill,.....	Crosskill & Bourinot,....	Tri-weekly,....	2 50
Home and Foreign Record,.....	Rev. Geo. Patterson and Robt. Murray,.....	James Barnes,.....	Monthly,.....	0 50
Morning Chronicle,.....	Chs. A. Plisbury,.....	Thos. Annand,.....	Tri-weekly,....	2 50
Morning Journal,.....	A. J. Ritchie,.....	W. Penney,.....	Tri-weekly,....	2 50
Morning Sun,.....	A. J. Ritchie,.....	A. J. Ritchie,.....	Tri-weekly,....	2 50
Nova Scotian,.....	Thos. Annand,.....	Thos. Annand,.....	Weekly,.....	2 50
Presbyterian Witness,.....	Rev. Robert Murray,.....	James Barnes,.....	Weekly,.....	2 50
Provincial Wesleyan,.....	Rev. John McMurray,....	T. Chamberlain,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Royal Gazette,.....	Alpin Grant,.....	Alpin Grant,.....	Weekly,.....	3 00
<b>LIVERPOOL.</b>				
Transcript,.....	S. J. M. Allan,.....	S. J. M. Allan,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>PICTOU.</b>				
Colonial Standard,.....	S. H. Holmes,.....	S. H. Holmes,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Eastern Chronicle,.....	J. D. McDonald,.....	J. D. McDonald,.....	Weekly,.....	2 50
Monthly Record of the Church of Scotland,.....	J. Costley,.....	S. H. Holmes,.....	Monthly,.....	0 62½
<b>SYDNEY, C. B.</b>				
Cape Breton News,.....	James P. Ward,.....	James P. Ward,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00
<b>YARMOUTH.</b>				
Tribune,.....	Richard Huntington,....	Richard Huntington,....	Weekly,.....	2 00
Yarmouth Herald,.....	A. Lawson,.....	A. Lawson,.....	Weekly,.....	2 00

#### CHEBUCTO MARINE RAILWAY.

This company has now three marine railways, of the most improved description, in complete working order. One railway has two cradles, of 250 tons capacity each, one of which may be worked while the other remains stationary. The other cradles are respectively of 700 and 1,500 tons capacity, and all are worked by steam power, raising vessels in a few minutes. Materials for repairing vessels are at hand.

Officers.—Robert Bauls, jr., president; John S. Wyllis, secretary and treasurer; Robt. Bovel, Peter Ross, S. A. McKenzie, directors.

#### HALIFAX AND MINAS NAVIGATION CO.

This company owns a canal, or inland water communication, extending from Halifax harbor to the basin of Minas, nearly 50 miles in length, capable of passing boats 66 feet long by 16 feet wide, drawing four feet of water.

This canal, known as the "Shubenacadie Canal," was commenced thirty years ago, but was not completed until quite recently. It has cost the various companies that have owned it \$400,000 in all. The present company purchased it for about \$45,000. It is now in good working order, and from the increasing traffic upon it, bids fair to become a paying concern.

176,604 tons.  
161,079 "  
217,960 "  
176,604 "  
220,179 "  
192,768 "

*Officers.*—Jas. F. Acery, Jr., president; John Stars, George P. Mitchell, B. W. Salter, directors; Geo. A. B. Crichton, manager and secretary.

### PHILANTHROPIC INSTITUTIONS.

*Hospital for the Insane* at Dartmouth, had in 1859, 55 inmates; in 1860, 95; in 1861, 117; and in 1862, 130.

*Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.*—The numbers in this institution were:

In 1857.....	23	In 1860.....	42
1858.....	27	1861.....	47
1859.....	34	1862.....	52

### DEATHS AND CAUSES OF DEATHS.

The census of Nova Scotia for 1861 states that 1,592 persons died in that year of epidemic, endemic, and contagious diseases; 284 of diseases of the nervous system; 371 of diseases of the digestive organs; 175 by violent and accidental deaths; 1,337 of diseases of the respiratory and circulating organs; other diseases 62; and of diseases of uncertain seat 384; total, 4,679. Over one-third of the deaths was from epidemics. In following the details of diseases given by the census, it appears that "diphtheria," a few years ago almost unknown in the Lower Provinces, carried off 1008 persons.

### PATENTS—NOVA SCOTIA.

Levi Rice Machine for manufacturing lathes, shingles, clapboards. 16th Oct. 1834.

Thomas Fisk—Churning machine. 20th Aug. 1835.

James Brown—Washing machine. 20th Aug. 1835.

James Cleveland—Machine for making bricks. 3rd March 1836.

Zenas Lane—Machine for washing & winnowing grain. 20th Feby. 1837.

David H. Dickey—Instrument for drawing teeth. 9th April 1838.

Robert Corbet—Method of preventing chimneys from smoking. 25th Janry 1840.

Robert H. Smith & Thos. Smith—Machine for blowing blacksmiths' bellows by water power. 13th June 1839.

James Cleveland—Patent windlass. 18th March 1846.

Abraham Gesner—Illuminating gas from bitumen, &c. 20th Feby. 1850.

John Ross—For the manufacture or composition of artificial slate. 1st March 1850.

Abraham Gesner—Illuminating gas from all animal and vegetable oils, &c., &c. 8th Feby. 1851.

Alexander Chisholm—Mathematical mechanical scale. 12th July 1851.

Alexander Chisholm—An improved spirit level. 12th July 1851.

Robert N. B. McLellan—Ready guide for placing lumber to be sawn with circular saws. 7th April 1852.

Thomas Robson—For giving notice of danger to vessels approaching rocks. 22nd June 1852.

Thomas Robson—Improvements in a horizontal windmill, or pneumatic machine for impelling a hammer or tor., &c. 22nd June 1852.

John B. Phillips—New mode of manufacturing pianofortes. 19th April 1853.

Asa Willard—Machine for manufacturing butter. 9th Sept. 1853.

Robert G. Fraser—Process for extracting oil from whales, &c. 4th Aug. 1854.

John Waddell—A ships' windlass. 18th Oct. 1854.

Charles Chatfield—Improvements in manufacture of pianofortes. 20th Nov. 1855.

James Adamson—New kind of shutter for shop windows. 15th April 1856.

John B. Phillips—Upright cast or wrought iron skeleton back for a pianoforte. 16th April 1856.

Alexander Anderson—Method of digging potatoes. 17th Oct. 1856.

George G. Hill—Saw mill. 7th Aug. 1856.

George W. Freeman—Reversed screw. 4th Feb. 1857.

George W. Freeman—Mowing, reaping and raking machine. 14th Feby. 1857.

E. Tupper—Shingle machine. 2nd May 1857.

A. Amire—Ships' wheel. 11th July 1857.

J. H. Headley—Artificial granite. 30th June 1857.

Henry Bessmer—Manufacture of iron. 20th Aug. 1857.

George Matthews—Indelible ink. 31st Aug. 1857.

John M. Forrest—Weather strip for doors. 22nd Oct. 1857.

John M. Forrest—Waggon brake. 22nd Oct. 1857.

George G. Hill—Cylindrical revolving kiln. 22nd Oct. 1857.

David M. Dickie—Portable furnace. 10th April 1858.

Harding Margeson—Securing tires on wheels. 10th April 1858.

J. B. Studley—Illuminated glass sign. 20th May 1858.

Henry J. Gesner—Making or moulding ship timbers. 20th May 1858.

J. W. D. Aiken—Carriage brake. 10th Aug. 1856.

D. M. Dickie—Potato digger. 10th Aug. 1858.

Hou. M. J. Wilkins—Carriage brake. 10th Aug. 1858.

Benjamin Robbins—Improved pumps. 12th Oct. 1858.

James Blackie—Handrail for staircase. 17th Mar. 1859.

Francis McKay—Stone drill and dresser. 2nd April 1859.

Walter Wheelock—Washing machine. 29 April 1859.

W. D. Wheelock—Water wheel. 29th April 1859.

Ed. Hunt & Henry Davis—Treatment of resinous substances. 22nd June 1859.

William King—Hoops for ladies' dresses. 12th July 1859.

Reuben C. Colton—Cooking stove. 10th Aug. 1859.

Robert Findlay—Furling sails. 21st Oct. 1859.

Rufus Foster—Heating apparatus. 16th Dec. 1859.

James Still—Distilling coal oil. 28th Janry. 1860.

And. N. Cole—Gravitating plumb and level. 28 Janry. 1860.

Israel Potter—Improvements in shingling machine. 11th April 1860.

Israel Potter—Improvements in cylinder water wheel. 20th April 1860.

Daniel L. Allan—Steering apparatus. 12th May 1860.

D. M. Dickie—Revolving harrow. 14th May 1860.

Peter Denae—Potato digger. 11th May 1860.

C. W. Clements—Dow's lever pumping gear. 4th June 1860.

A. P. Ross—Seine or marine trap. 26th Oct. 1860.

P. Q. Boris—Revolving gate. 24 Janry. 1861.

John E. Ritchie—Leak indicator. 6th Feby. 1861.

Enos Patten—Sewing rope. 26th Feby. 1861.

Enos Patten—Ship rudder. 26th Feby. 1861.

F. R. Dewolf—Floating wharf. 23rd March 1861.

William M. Kay—Threshing and winnowing. 10th April 1861.

S. W. Q. Barrey—Manufacture of steel. 25th April 1861.

William Rode—Wringing clothes. 31st May 1861.

William Hainsworth—Fastening railway rails. 15th July 1861.

William Forbes—Emerson's windlass. 21st Aug. 1861.

J. S. Thorne—Plan of ship's windlass. 23rd Aug. 1861.

Dan. J. B. Fraser—Cutting garments. 6th Nov. 1861.

Joseph S. Rogers—Gold washer. 11th Nov. 1861.

Alex. McKenzie—Propeller crushing machine. 21st Dec. 1861.

Abraham Gesner—Manure from fish offal. 15th Janry. 1862.

Jno. S. Woodward—Gold separator & amalgamator. 15th Janry. 1862.

And. L. Gre.—Ship pumps. 21st Janry. 1862.

J. L. Woodill—Worm lozenges. 24th Janry. 1862.

Deals C. Weston—Drill machine. 30th Janry. 1862.

Denis C. Weston—Drill machine. 10th Feby. 1862.

William G. Simpson—Amalgamating machine. 11th Feby. 1862.

Jos. S. Rogers—Eureka gold amalgamator. 26th March 1862.

Jos. E. Relley—Drill machine. 27th March 1862.

John E. Sayne—Improved windlass. 31st May 1862.

Leonard Tiley—Water proof boots and shoes. 30th May 1862.

Peter J. Boris—Windmill pump. 19th April 1862.

Peter J. Boris—Drilling machine. 7th May 1862.

W. S. Fraser—New mode of stringing pianofortes. 19th July 1862.



J. F. Patten—Telegraph insulator. 31st July 1863.  
 Abraham Gesner—Amalgamator. 4th Aug. 1862.  
 James Middlemas—Vegetable cutter. 15th Sept. 1862.  
 Benjamin Cleveland—The facilitator. 6th Nov. 1862.  
 Horace J. Russ—Amalgamator. 8th Dec. 1862.  
 Newton Brown—For tightening bedstead cords. 23rd Dec. 1862.  
 Jas. McLeod—Raising sunken vessels. 31st Dec. 1862.  
 Alexander McDonald—Amalgamator. 22nd Jan. 1863.  
 Jas. E. Baras—Amalgamator. 24th Feby. 1863.  
 Jas. Vanhorn—Nonpareil churn. 27th Feby. 1863.  
 Thomas Blakce—Crusher. 4th March 1863.  
 J. H. Hodson—Preparing ice. 24th March 1863.  
 A. N. Bennett—Making ship's treenails. 25th Apr. 1863.

John Melling—Making bricks. 28th May 1863.  
 R. B. Sibbey—Amalgamator. 2nd June 1863.  
 Abraham Gesner—Kerosene oil. 30th March 1863.  
 Henry Gesner, Chas. Taylor—Amalgamator. 30th June 1863.  
 Robert Murray—Washing machine. 8th July 1863.  
 J. C. Kempton—Vegetable cutter. 29th July 1863.  
 A. N. Bennett—For making shingles. 31st Aug. 1863.  
 John Batley—Amalgamator. 28th Aug. 1863.  
 J. M. Forrest—Drill machine. 1st Oct. 1863.  
 R. B. Bryden—Cask head cutter, &c. 16th Oct. 1863.  
 John Forbes—Improved skates. 23rd Oct. 1863.  
 Ellakim E. Tupper—Improvement in construction of wheel carriages. 18th Nov. 1863.

## NEW BRUNSWICK.

### HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.

The province of New Brunswick was formerly united to Nova Scotia, under the name of Acadia or New France. The principal events in the early history of the colony will be found under the head of Nova Scotia. The first settlers were French emigrants under De Monts. The country was ceded to the British in 1713 by the treaty of Utrecht. In 1764, a year after the possession of the colony had been finally confirmed to Britain, the first permanent settlements by British colonists were established. When the United States had gained their independence, a considerable number of the loyalists emigrated to New Brunswick, and their descendants now form a part of the population.

In 1784 the present limits of New Brunswick were divided from Nova Scotia and erected into a separate province by a special constitutional charter, the administration of which was confided to colonel Carleton. In the autumn of 1785 the first general election of representatives took place; and in January 1784, the first legislative assembly was held at St. John. Soon after his appointment the city of Fredericton was selected by governor Carleton as the seat of government, and has since remained the metropolis. The place at that time was composed of a few irregularly built huts; and St. John, now an opulent and flourishing city, was not of much greater extent.

In 1803, governor Carleton was removed to England, after having governed the province for nearly twenty years, during which period it had rapidly increased in population and importance.

The northern counties remained uninhabited till the middle of the eighteenth century. Only a century ago, in the summer of 1764, the first British settler, Mr. Wm. Davidson, a gentleman from the north of Scotland, arrived in the county of Northumberland. At this time not a single house was erected, nor a single European resident within the limits of the county. The Micmac Indians were still the virtual lords of the soil. In 1825, a remarkable conflagration occurred, which resulted in the loss of many lives, and great destruction of property. The summer of this year had been unusually warm and dry, and extensive fires had raged in different parts of Nova Scotia. Throughout the northern part of New Brunswick hardly any rain had fallen, and from the 1st to the 5th October, the heat was extraordinary. The fire, which had been creeping through the forests, approached some of the settlements, and the heat became intense. About 9 o'clock on the night of the 7th October, the fire burst through the

forest in the rear of Newcastle, and that town, together with Douglastown, and the northern side of the Miramichi, for a hundred miles, were enveloped in smoke and flame. The wooden houses, the stores containing spirits, powder, and other combustible articles, the stables and barns of the towns and settlements, became a speedy prey to the devouring fire, and produced a terrible scene of confusion and devastation. Newcastle, a flourishing town of 1000 inhabitants, was left a heap of smoking ruins, and hundreds of miles of country were laid waste. In this conflagration 160 persons were burned, or drowned in the river, 595 buildings, and 875 head of cattle were destroyed. The loss of property was estimated at £204,323, of which only £12,050 was covered by insurance. The legislature of Lower Canada voted £2,500 for the relief of the sufferers, and contributions to the extent of £35,388 were received from Great Britain, the United States, and the neighbouring colonies. The burnt towns and villages were soon rebuilt in a style of greater solidity and magnificence. The trade of the colony continued to progress rapidly, being considerably promoted by the reciprocity treaty between British America and the United States. The number of ships built in the province in 1854 was 185; tonnage 99,426. In 1855, 866 vessels belonged to the port of St. John. In 1851, there were 845 saw and grist mills in the province; 125 tanneries, 11 foundries, 52 weaving and carding establishments, and 94 other factories. A university was founded at Fredericton in 1828.

### GEOGRAPHICAL DESCRIPTION AND GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

This province is situated between 45° and 48° 7' N. lat.; and between 63° 50' and 69° W. long. Its length, from Nova Scotia, on the southeast, to Canada East, on the northwest, is 190 miles; breadth, from the State of Maine, on the southwest, to the Straits of Northumberland on the northeast, 140 miles. It is situated nearly in the centre of the north temperate zone. The area of the Province is 27,710 square miles or 17,900,000 acres. The surface of the country is generally flat or undulating. There are some hills skirting the Bay of Fundy and the Rivers St. John and Restigouche, but they nowhere assume mountain summits. New Brunswick has an external water-line of 410 miles, exclusive of indentations. This coast-line is indented by deep and spacious bays and harbors; and the face of the province is traversed in all directions by navigable rivers. The Bay of Fundy, with

its affluents, Chignecto and Cumberland bays, is 140 miles in length, by 45, its greatest breadth; and the Bay of Chaleurs, in the northwest, is 8 miles long by 20 broad. The principal rivers are the St. Croix, 60 miles in length; St. John, 450, Pottersdiac, 100; Richibucto, 40; Miramichi, 200; Nipisignit, 90; and the Restigouche, 200 miles long. There are numerous lakes, varying in size from mere ponds to lakes containing 80 square miles. Of the area of the Province, about 14,000,000 acres are fit for profitable cultivation. There are about 10,000,000 acres still ungranted. These lands are accessible from all sides of the country. Of the granted lands, about 60,000 acres consist of rich alluvial lands, called marsh; some of which have been producing large crops of excellent hay for upwards of one hundred years.

The tides of the Bay of Fundy rise from 20 feet at the city of St. John, to 60 feet at the head of Chignecto Bay; while the tides of the gulf of St. Lawrence,

separated only twelve miles from those of the Bay of Fundy, rise from four to seven feet.

The Bay of Fundy is navigable for ten months in the year; while the gulf of St. Lawrence is navigable only about seven months.

Roads and settlements are nearly continuous around the province, and across it in numerous places. There are two railroads in operation; one from the city of St. John to Shediac, 108 miles; the other from St. Andrews to Woodstock, 100 miles. New Brunswick is divided into fourteen counties; and these are subdivided into parishes; numbering in the aggregate 117 parishes. Of the counties, Charlotte, St. John, and Albert, lie on the Bay of Fundy. The River St. John in its downward course traverses Victoria, Carleton, York, Sunbury, Queen's, King's, and St. John. The counties of Westmoreland, Kent, Northumberland, Gloucester, and Restigouche, bound on the Straits of Northumberland, Gulf of St. Lawrence, and Bay of Chaleurs.

## FINANCES—NEW BRUNSWICK.

### REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE.

The principal part of the revenue of New Brunswick, arising from imports and exports, is collected at the cities of St. John and Fredericton, and at the towns of St. Andrews, St. Stephen, St. George, Moncton, Shediac, Richibucto, Newcastle, Chatham, Bathurst, and Dalhousie.

The revenue of New Brunswick, when constituted a Province in 1784, was only \$2,908; in 1789, \$3,848; in 1803, \$14,824; in 1814, \$103,512. These sums are exclusive of certain fees collected by the Imperial Government. In 1834 the revenue amounted to \$385,500.

#### GROSS AMOUNT OF REVENUE of New Brunswick during each financial year from 1837 to 1862:

1837.....	\$301,283	1850.....	\$416,348
1838.....	316,679	1851, for 11 mos. .	469,452
1839.....	493,142	1852.....	552,880
1840.....	439,772	1853.....	734,909
1841.....	443,934	1854.....	812,219
1842.....	223,616	1855.....	509,905
1843.....	237,995	1856.....	596,994
1844.....	389,335	1857.....	608,256
1845.....	511,012	1858.....	545,431
1846.....	509,615	1859.....	773,524
1847.....	509,641	1860.....	833,324
1848.....	345,751	1861.....	706,305
1849.....	382,148	1862.....	692,230

#### REVENUE IN 1862.

Railway impost.....	\$105,359
Import duties.....	483,644
Export duties.....	46,209
Casual and territorial revenue.....	27,022
Supreme Court fees.....	4,390
Auction duty.....	295
Province share of seizures.....	1,276
Light house duty.....	16,756
Sick and disabled seamen's duty.....	5,469
Buoys and beacons.....	1,807
	\$692,230

#### EXPENDITURE IN 1862.

Civil list.....	\$58,006
Legislature.....	47,343
Judicial.....	12,130
Collection and protection of revenue.....	40,346
Post office.....	26,400
Public works.....	124,290
Education.....	116,275
Agriculture.....	9,734
Fisheries.....	640
Penitentiary.....	7,200

Lunatic asylum.....	\$16,000
Public health.....	5,000
Indians.....	1,170
Military and militia.....	6,580
Steamboat inspectors.....	1,000
Census.....	3,694
Unforeseen expenses.....	6,912
Pensions.....	1,026
Interest on savings' bank debent's and credit,	45,364
Interest on railway debt, from general rev....	146,170
Total.....	\$675,188

The principal part of the revenue collected is returned directly to the people in the shape of grants for education, roads, and for various other public objects. The public debt of the Province in 1862 was \$4,714,608, principally incurred in the construction of railroads.

The effects of the Elgin treaty, with respect to the trade of the Province, may be estimated from the fact that in 1855, the year following the treaty, the exports to the United States, amounted to \$615,635, while in 1860 they amounted to \$1,241,900, having doubled in five years.

The exports were derived from the forests, mines, and fisheries.

	1860.	1861.	1862.
Produce of the forest, including furs.....	\$3,180,428	\$3,447,910	\$2,810,188
Mines and Minerals..	395,540	332,970	220,153
Produce of fisheries..	347,408	269,249	303,487

New Brunswick imported goods in 1862 to the value of \$26 for each inhabitant of the Province, assuming the population to be 252,047, as in 1861; and the amount of import revenue received for 1862, would be equal to \$2 45 per head for each inhabitant.

The total value of goods imported into New Brunswick in 1862, was \$1,291,604 sterling; and exports, £309,445 sterling.

This Province imported 232,237 brls. of wheat flour, which, along with other agricultural products imported, amounted in value to \$1,803,323; principally from the United States, a small part only from Canada.

The trade of this Province in 1862, with the other British North American Provinces, was with

	Imports.	Exports.
Canada.....	\$181,572	\$48,060
Nova Scotia.....	861,652	841,027
Prince Edward Island.....	82,240	80,922
Newfoundland.....	—	11,866

While with the United States the imports amounted to \$2,960,708; and the exports to \$889,416.

of the Bay of

months in the  
navigable only

inuous around  
places. There  
the city of St.  
from St. An-  
Brunswick is  
these are subdi-  
aggregate 117  
St. John, and  
Silver St. John  
bria, Carleton,  
St. John. The  
rthumberland,  
in the Straits of  
ce, and Bay of

## COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION—NEW BRUNSWICK.

The following statistics, compiled from official sources, will convey some idea of the extent and value of the trade and commerce of New Brunswick.

NUMBER AND TONNAGE OF VESSELS belonging to this Province, in each year, from 1848 to 1862, both years inclusive.

Yrs.	Ves.	Tons.	Yrs.	Ves.	Tons.
1848.....	768	118,825	1856.....	892	164,226
1849.....	775	117,475	1857.....	857	160,508
1850.....	807	121,066	1858.....	812	139,035
1851.....	796	118,288	1859.....	811	134,055
1852.....	782	108,641	1860.....	825	147,083
1853.....	827	114,588	1861.....	813	158,240
1854.....	682	119,695	1862.....	815	157,718
1855.....	666	110,451			

During the last 38 years this colony has built 3,969 vessels, measuring 1,406,531 tons.

The large increase in population and general prosperity, during the last decade, is, in a great measure, due to this department, and the shipbuilding resources of the country still remain apparently undiminished.

TABULAR STATEMENT of the number and tonnage of vessels built in New Brunswick from 1825 to 1862:

Yrs.	Ves.	Tons.	Yrs.	Ves.	Tons.
1825.....	120	28,893	1844.....	97	24,548
1826.....	130	31,620	1845.....	92	28,972
1827.....	90	21,806	1846.....	124	40,383
1828.....	71	15,655	1847.....	115	53,373
1829.....	64	8,450	1848.....	86	22,768
1830.....	52	9,242	1849.....	119	39,280
1831.....	61	8,571	1850.....	86	30,356
1832.....	70	14,081	1851.....	90	49,595
1833.....	97	17,837	1852.....	118	58,399
1834.....	92	92,140	1853.....	122	71,428
1835.....	97	25,796	1854.....	135	90,420
1836.....	100	29,648	1855.....	95	64,561
1837.....	96	27,288	1856.....	129	79,907
1838.....	122	29,167	1857.....	148	71,989
1839.....	104	45,864	1858.....	75	26,253
1840.....	168	64,104	1859.....	93	88,330
1841.....	119	47,140	1860.....	100	41,008
1842.....	87	22,840	1861.....	80	40,523
1843.....	64	14,550	1862.....	90	48,719

NUMBER AND TONNAGE OF VESSELS built in this Province and registered in the United Kingdom.

Yrs.	Ves.	Tons.	Yrs.	Ves.	Tons.
1853.....	20	17,245	1860.....	9	7,110
1855.....	17	18,638	1861.....	12	8,718
1857.....	8	5,599	1862.....	13	12,808

STATEMENT of the number and tonnage of vessels entered at New Brunswick, for the following years:

Years.	United Kingdom.		British Colonies.		United States.		Foreign Countries.		Total.	
	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.	Vessels.	Tons.
1849	325	140,024	1213	810,050	1304	182,007	51	13,106	2893	416,189
1853	248	98,592	1863	110,414	1767	405,345	78	12,225	3656	627,276
1856		97,835		250,500		286,204		11,217		645,750
1859	196	97,575	1453	159,155	1668	426,009	138	48,766	3455	734,155
1860	248	123,396	1528	148,352	1528	320,453	99	31,589	3307	631,779
1861	410	216,457	1613	159,141	1345	295,018	147	54,907	3518	727,318
1862	256	150,561	1464	170,886	1263	208,301	92	32,015	3115	561,768

## VESSELS CLEARED.

1849	769	300,806	1172	68,097	923	84,742	26	3769	2891	457,414
1853	902	413,796	1784	102,216	1191	158,523	44	6763	3929	681,478
1856		111,801		302,310		279,082		10,956	8375	704,149
1859	804	435,709	1384	129,669	1145	176,922	29	6473	3362	748,772
1860	655	339,468	1400	134,893	1160	181,847	35	9411	3310	685,585
1861	731	389,951	1573	139,839	987	204,803	51	12,359	3342	744,092
1862	439	254,744	1506	137,677	963	182,081	61	12,471	2969	586,973

The tonnage entered at the several ports of New Brunswick in 1861 gave employment to 27,684 men.

TOTAL VALUE of the imports and exports of the Province from 1828 to 1862.

Year.	Value Sterling.		Year.	Value Sterling.		Year.	Value Sterling.		Year.	Value Sterling.	
	Imports.	Exports.		Imports.	Exports.		Imports.	Exports.		Imports.	Exports.
1828	£643,581	£457,855	1837	£1,058,050	£650,615	1846	£1,036,016	£886,763	1855	£1,431,330	£826,891
1829	698,076	514,219	1838	1,204,629	792,119	1847	1,125,328	696,339	1856	1,521,178	1,073,351
1830	693,561	570,307	1839	1,513,204	819,291	1848	629,408	639,199	1857	1,418,943	917,775
1831	603,870	427,318	1840	1,336,317	753,036	1849	693,927	901,462	1858	1,162,771	810,779
1832	704,059	541,800	1841	1,291,611	700,699	1850	815,591	658,018	1859	1,416,734	1,073,422
1833	694,599	558,527	1842	540,307	487,479	1851	980,300	772,024	1860	1,446,740	916,372
1834	781,167	578,907	1843	639,086	538,592	1852	1,110,601	796,335	1861	1,238,133	947,091
1835	969,890	652,154	1844	850,099	598,837	1853	1,716,108	1,072,491	1862	1,291,604	803,445
1836	1,249,537	652,645	1845	1,105,998	787,624	1854	2,068,773	1,104,215			

..... \$16,000  
..... 5,000  
..... 1,170  
..... 6,580  
..... 1,000  
..... 3,694  
..... 6,912  
..... 1,026  
credit, 45,364  
rev. 146,170

..... \$675,188

collected is re-  
po of grants for  
public objects.  
1862 was \$4,714-  
ruction of rail-

respect to the  
d from the fact  
ty, the exports  
5,635, while in  
doubled in five

forests, mines,

I. 1862.

9,910 \$2,310,138  
2,970 220,153  
2,249 305,487

362 to the value  
ince, assuming  
1861; and the  
1862, would be  
tant.

to New Bruns-  
and exports,

of wheat flour,  
oducts import-  
ncipally from  
from Canada.

with the other  
with

ports. Exports.  
572 \$48,090  
652 241,027  
240 80,332  
..... 11,855

ports amounted  
63.

TABULAR STATEMENT of the value of the imports from and exports to each country, in the years named:

Years.	Inwards and outwards.	Great Britain.	British Colonies.			United States.	Foreign States.	Total.
			West Indies.	British N. America.	Elsewhere.			
1848	Imports	\$1,200,805	26,510	617,300	20,400	1,221,850	51,450	2,087,010
	Exports	2,503,330	60,400	384,020	870	222,750	18,000	3,106,740
1852	Imports	2,382,950	14,000	900,300	11,100	1,900,000	99,300	5,407,650
	Exports	3,016,400	64,400	380,500	8,850	418,950	94,300	3,981,400
1854	Imports	4,862,770	6,020	1,608,800	15,000	3,655,160	235,000	10,342,750
	Exports	4,055,530	33,300	735,000	12,300	489,540	195,100	5,590,770
1856	Imports	2,394,000	39,390	669,710	15,610	3,375,450	115,700	6,879,890
	Exports	3,582,100	49,710	462,500	17,900	1,890,080	76,720	5,688,980
1862	Imports	1,965,024	27,552	1,146,459	6,762	2,900,708	94,197	6,190,701
	Exports	2,283,785	32,153	487,569	3,236	889,416	60,380	3,860,538

TABULAR STATEMENT of the counties, with number of parishes in each county, area and population; and cities and towns, with the population of each.

Counties and Parishes.	Acres.	Population.		Cities and Towns.	Populat.
		1851.	1861.		
St. John, 6 Parishes.....	414,720	38,475	48,922	St. John.....	27,317
Charlotte, 12 Parishes.....	758,360	19,038	23,663	Carleton.....	11,500
King's, 12 Parishes.....	849,920	18,842	23,283	St. Andrew's.....	2000
Queen's, 10 Parishes.....	961,280	10,634	13,359	St. Stephen.....	2000
Sunbury, 6 Parishes.....	782,080	5,301	6,057	Kingston.....	1000
York, 12 Parishes.....	2,201,600	13,170	23,393	Hampton.....	1000
Carleton, 9 Parishes.....	700,000	11,108	16,093	Sussex.....	900
Victoria, 7 Parishes.....	2,872,000	5,408	7,701	Oromocto.....	1000
Restigouche.....	1,420,560	4,161	4,874	Fredericton.....	5,622
Gloucester, 7 Parishes.....	1,037,440	11,704	15,076	Stanley.....	1000
Northumberland, 11 Parishes.....	2,980,000	15,064	18,801	Woodstock.....	2,800
Kent, 7 Parishes.....	1,026,400	11,410	15,854	Grand Falls.....	900
Westmoreland, 7 Parishes.....	878,440	17,814	25,547	Bathurst.....	1000
Albert, 6 Parishes.....	483,560	6,313	9,444	Campbelltown.....	600
				Bathurst.....	2,400
				Newcastle.....	2000
				Chatham.....	2500
				Douglasstown.....	1500
				Richibucto.....	1800
				Buctouche.....	500
				Cocagne.....	400
				Dorchester.....	500
				Moncton.....	1,400
				Shediac.....	1,300
				Sackville.....	1,200
				Bay Verie.....	400
				Hopewell.....	500
				Hillsboro'.....	1000

NOTE.—The towns printed in *italics* are the shire towns for their respective counties.

## PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

## SEAT OF GOVERNMENT, FREDERICTON.

His Excellency the Hon. ARTHUR HAMILTON GORDON, Lieutenant Governor and Commander-in-Chief of the Province of New Brunswick, &c., &c., &c.  
 Felix Jas. Henry Skene, and David Wilson, Private Secretaries to the Lieutenant Governor.  
 Harry Moody and Lieutenant Colonel Charles Drury, Provincial Aides-de-camp.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. Samuel L. Tilley, Hon. William H. Steves, Hon. Charles Watters, Hon. Peter Mitchell, Hon. James Steadman, Hon. George L. Hatheway, Hon. John McMillan, Hon. William E. Perley, and Hon. John M. Johnson.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

The Hon. William Black, President, Hon. John Simcoe Saunders, Provisional President, Hon. Amos E. Botsford, Hon. Edward B. Chandler, Hon. John Robertson, Hon. William B. Kinnear, Hon. George Minchin, Hon. Robert L. Hazen, Hon. Charles Harrison, Hon. James Davidson, Hon. William H. Odell, Hon. D. Wark, Hon. W. H. Steves, Hon. J. H. Ryan, Hon. William Hamilton, Hon. William Todd, Hon. Alexander McL. Seeley, Hon. Francis Rice, Hon.

John Robertson, Hon. John Earl, Hon. Peter Mitchell, and Hon. Charles Perley.

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

County of York.—John C. Allan, Speaker, Charles Fisher, Hon. J. H. Guy, George L. Hatheway, and Hiram Dow.

County of Saint John.—John W. Cudlip, John H. Gray, Charles N. Skinner, and Timothy Warren Anglin.

County of Westmoreland.—Albert J. Smith, Hon. James Steadman, Amand Landry, and William J. Gilbert.

County of Charlotte.—Arthur H. Gilmour, G. S. Grimmer, James Boyd, and James G. Stevens.

King's County.—Edwin A. Vail, Walter B. Scovill, and George Ryan.

Queen's County.—John Ferris, and Samuel H. Gilbert.

County of Sunbury.—William E. Perley, and John Glazier.

County of Carleton.—William Lindsay, and David Munro.

County of Northumberland.—Hon. John M. Johnson, Geo. Kerr, Edward Williston, and Robinson Crocker.



cars named:

Total.
2,987,010
8,196,740
5,407,650
3,981,400
10,542,750
5,590,770
8,879,890
5,698,980
6,199,701
3,866,698

Population; and

Populat.
27,317
11,500
2000
2000
1000
1000
900
1000
600
5,652
1000
2,800
900
1000
600
2,400
2000
2500
1500
1300
500
400
500
1,400
1,300
1,200
400
500
1000

Peter Mitchell,

Speaker, Charles Hatheway, and

William H. Warren

Smith, Hon. and William J.

Almou, G. S. Stevens.

After B. Scovill,

Samuel H. Gil-

ley, and John

ay, and David

on M. Johnson, and Crocker.

*County of Kent.*—Francis M'Phelim, and Lestock, P. W. Desbrisay.

*County of Gloucester.*—Robert Young, and John Melian.

*County of Restigouche.*—Hon. John McMillan, and John Montgomery.

*County of Albert.*—Abner R. M'Lehan, and Reuben Stiles.

*County of Victoria.*—B. Beveridge, and John Costigan.

*City of Saint John.*—Hon. S. L. Tilley, and Hon. Charles Watters.

**OFFICERS OF THE CROWN.**—Hon. John M. Johnson, Attorney General; Hon. Charles Watters, Solicitor General; William Wright, Advocate General; Hon. Samuel L. Tilley, Provincial Secretary; John M. Millan, Surveyor General; Hon. James Steadman, Post Master General; Hon. G. L. Hatheway, Chief Commissioner of Board of Works; Beverley Robinson, Receiver General; Thomas R. Robertson, Deputy Receiver General; Fredericton, John R. Partelow, Auditor General; John A. Street, Hon. William B. Kinnear, Hon. E. B. Chandler, Hon. Robert L. Hazen, John W. Weldon, James W. Chandler, George Kerr, John H. Gray, D. Shank Kerr, A. R. Wetmore, Chas. Duff, and A. J. Smith, Queen's Counsel.

**CLERK OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.**—Francis A. H. Stratton.

**OFFICERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.**—George Botsford, Clerk; E. W. Miller, Clerk Assistant; R. R. Joutet, Sergeant at Arms, and Usher of the Black Rod; Rev. John M. Brooke, D. D., Chaplain.

**OFFICERS OF THE HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.**—Chas. P. Wetmore, Clerk; George J. Bliss, Clerk Assistant; Abraham T. Coburn, Sergeant at Arms; Rev. C. Coster, A. M., Chaplain.

**BOARD OF WORKS.**—Hon. Geo. L. Hatheway, (Chief Commissioner,) Hon. S. L. Tilley, and Hon. Jas. Steadman; Asa Coy, Clerk.

**RAILWAY BOARD.**—Robert Jardine, (Chief Commissioner,) Richard C. Scovill, and George Thomas.

**APPRAISERS OF LAND DAMAGES.**—James Smith, George L. Hatheway, Henry E. Scelye, Robert Bowes, W. K. Chapman, and Isaac Burpee.

**QUEEN'S PRINTER.**—George E. Fenety.

### JUDICIARY.

**SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.**—Chief Justice, Sir James Carter, Kt., 8th January 1861; Justices, Hon. Neville Parker, Hon. Robert Parker, October 1854; Hon. Lemuel Allen Wilnot, 8th January 1861; Hon. William J. Ritchie, 17th August 1865; Andrew R. Wetmore, Clerk of the Crown; William Carman, Clerk of the Pleas; Hon. John Simcoe Saunders, Clerk of the Circuits, and Clerk of the Crown on the Circuits.

**TERMS:** *Hilary*—First Tuesday in February; *Easter*—Second Tuesday in April; *Trinity*—second Tuesday in June; *Michaelmas*—Second Tuesday in October. *Nisi Prius sittings in the County of York*—Second Tuesday in January and fourth Tuesday in June.

John C. Allen, Reporter of the Decisions in the Supreme Court.

The Court of Chancery was abolished, and the Master of the Rolls appointed a Judge of the Supreme Court, by Act of Assembly 17 Vict. c. 67. All causes heretofore cognizable by the Court of Chancery are to be determined in the "Equity side of the Supreme Court."

**CIRCUIT COURTS.**—*Saint John*, Second Tuesday in May, and Third Tuesday in November; *Sunbury*, Fourth Tuesday in January; *Queen's*, First Tuesday in March; *Charlotte*, First Tuesday in August; *King's*, Second Tuesday in July; *Albert*, Second Tuesday in July; *Westmoreland*, Third Tuesday in July; *Kent*, Fourth Tuesday in September; *Restigouche*, Last Tuesday in August; *Gloucester*, First Tuesday in September, *Northumberland*, Second Tuesday in September, *Carleton*, Last Tuesday in September; *Victoria*, Wednesday before the last Tuesday in September.

**COURTS FOR THE PROBATE OF WILLS AND GRANTING ADMINISTRATIONS.**—Hon. William B. Kinnear,

Judge; Charles Drury, Registrar. The Probate Court for the City and County of Saint John is held every Tuesday, at three o'clock, at the Registry Office; and the like Court in the other Counties of the Province is held at the times specially appointed by the respective Judges.

**COURT OF DIVORCE AND MATRIMONIAL CAUSES.**—Hon. Neville Parker, Judge; John C. Allen, Registrar; *Terms:* The fourth Tuesdays in February, June, and October.

**COURT OF VICE ADMIRALTY.**—Hon. Robert L. Hazen, Judge and Commissary; William Wright, Advocate General; John M. Robinson, Registrar and Scribe; John Humbert, Marshal.

**COURT FOR THE TRIAL AND PUNISHMENT OF PIRACY AND OTHER OFFENCES ON THE HIGH SEAS.**—The Governor; The Chief Justice, and other Judges of the Supreme Court; The Members of the Executive Council; Judge of the Vice-Admiralty; the Provincial Secretary; Provincial Treasurer; Commander-in-Chief; Flag Officers, and Captains, and Commanders of Ships of War on this Station for the time being.

The Court sits at any place within the Province to be appointed by any three of the members; the Governor, Chief Justice, or one of the Judges of the Supreme Court, or Judge of the Admiralty, being one.

### PROVINCIAL REVENUE.

**OFFICES,** 131 Prince William Street, St. John.

*Provincial Treasurer,* Beverley Robinson; *Warehouse Keeper,* C. Briscoe; *Collecting Clerk,* Henry Whiteside; *Clerks,* James T. Hanford, John Sandell, George Matthews, and George F. Keane; *Waiters and Searchers,* Richard M. Longmaid, and Stephen E. Gerow; *Tide Surveyor,* William Bower; *Warehouse Lockers,* W. J. B. Marter, James Mitchell, William Dudne, John Fitzpatrick, and Henry Coffee.

**DEPUTY TREASURERS.**—*Bathurst,* Francis Mehan; *Basie Verte,* Edward Wood; *Buctouche,* Robt. Douglass; *Campbelltown,* C. Botsford; *Chatham,* J. T. Williston; *Campo Bello,* James E. Dixon; *Caraguet,* James G. C. Blackhall; *Dalhousie,* D. Stewart; *Dorchester,* John Hickman; *Edmunston,* Vital Hebert; *Fredericton,* T. R. Robertson; *Grand Falls,* Michael Curran; *Harvey,* James Brewster; *Hillsborough,* W. Wallace; *Moncton,* James Robertson, jun.; *Newcastle,* R. Sutton; *North Joggins,* Rufus Cole; *Richibucto,* Henry Livingston; *Sackville,* James Dixon; *Shediac,* Hon. J. Hannington; *St. Andrew's,* D. W. Jack; *St. George,* A. J. Wetmore; *St. Stephen,* John Grimmer; *Shippegan,* P. J. N. Dumaresq; *Tobique,* Francis Tibbits; *Woodstock,* Henry E. Dibblee.

**COMPTROLLERS OF CUSTOMS AND NAVIGATION LAWS.**—*Bathurst,* Francis Mehan; *Buctouche,* Robert Douglass; *Campbelltown,* C. Botsford; *Caraguet,* James G. C. Blackwell; *Chatham,* J. T. Williston; *Campo Bello,* James E. Dixon; *Dorchester,* John Hickman; *Dalhousie,* D. Stewart; *Harvey,* Jas. Brewster; *Hillsborough,* W. Wallace; *Moncton,* James Robertson, jun.; *Newcastle,* R. Sutton; *North Joggins,* Rufus Cole; *Richibucto,* Henry Livingston; *Sackville,* James Dixon; *St. Andrew's,* D. W. Jack; *St. Stephen,* John Grimmer; *St. John,* William Smith; *Shediac,* Hon. D. Hannington; *Shippegan,* P. J. N. Dumaresq.

### TARIFF OF DUTIES.

*Came into operation 1st Nov. 1860, amended 11th April 1862, and 20th April 1863.*

#### Specific.

Axes, each, 3 lbs. weight and upwards	.....\$0 30
Candles of all kinds (except sperm and wax), per pound	.....0 02
Candles, sperm and wax, per pound	.....0 06
Cider, per gallon	.....0 06
Coffee, per pound	.....0 02½
Fruit, dried, (except produce of the U. S. of A.), per pound	.....0 02
Leather, sole—upper leather, harness and belt do. per pound	.....0 04
Sheep Skins, tanned or dressed, per dozen	.....0 60
Calf Skins, tanned, per dozen	.....1 20



## EDUCATION—NEW BRUNSWICK.

The following Tabular Statement shows the classification and number of Educational Institutions in this Province in 1862, with information relating thereto.

Designation.	Situation.	No. of Teachers.	No. of Students.	Character.	Paid by Gov't.	Paid by People.
University	Fredericton	4	45	Non-sectarian	\$10,244	
Collegiate school	"	3	90	"		
Baptist	"	3	67	Baptist	1,000	
Male	Sackville	6	160	Methodist	1,200	
Female	"	4	180	"		
St. Michael's	Chatham	5	70	Catholic	1,200	
Woodstock	Woodstock	2	40	Presbyterian	500	
Milltown	Milltown	2	117	Catholic	600	
Madawaska	Madawaska	3	68	"	400	
Hants	St. John	4	131	Baptist	200	
Superior schools		24	1,104	Non-sectarian	5,287	6,054
Grammar schools	County	12	397	"	4,223	2,442
Training school	St. John	3	107	"	4,227	
Elementary schools		812	29,000	"	82,917	106,534
Other schools		27			8,610	

The University is the highest literary institution in the Province; the professors are well educated, and the the curriculum of study is equal to that of similar institutions in Europe or America.

By the act establishing the university, each county in the province holds a scholarship, tenable by one student for two years, value \$60, with gratuitous tuition, making it worth \$76 per annum to the holder, a sum equivalent to half the necessary expenses of a year's attendance. In addition to the county scholarships there are six other scholarships, each of the value of \$60 per annum, tenable for one year. Schoolmasters, engaged in teaching, and desirous of continuing in the profession, are admitted free of all charge for tuition, to such classes in the University as they may wish to attend. The two academies, male and female, at Sackville are pleasantly situated, and afford high collegiate advantages. These academies are under the control of the Methodists in the Lower Provinces. The governments of New Scotia and New Brunswick pay annually towards their support \$1,000 and \$2,400 respectively. This body has recently erected a Theological College in the same vicinity.

The Roman Catholics have ten educational institutions in the province under their control, some of which impart instruction in all the higher branches of knowledge, including the languages. They receive annually in the aggregate \$3590 from the provincial revenue, in addition to common school allowance.

The Presbyterians have an academy at Woodstock; and the Baptists one at Fredericton. Both these institutions afford instruction in the several branches of mental and natural philosophy, as well as the ancient and modern languages.

The grammar and superior schools are intermediate institutions between the elementary schools and the University. The most important class however are the common or elementary schools. These schools have increased from 680, attended by 18,388 pupils, in 1851, to 812 schools, in 1862, attended by 29,000 scholars.

The educational system is regulated by a board of education, composed of the Governor and Council, and a chief superintendent.

There are four school inspectors, who examine the schools twice a year; and a training and model school, through which a large portion of the teachers have passed.

## PROVINCIAL BOARD OF EDUCATION.

The Lieutenant Governor, or Administrator of the Government for the time being, the Executive Council, and the Chief Superintendent of Schools; John Bennett, chief superintendent of schools; George Thompson, clerk; Edmund H. Duval, inspector for the Counties of Kings, Albert and Westmoreland; D. Morrison, inspector for St. John, Charlotte and Queen's Counties; Edward C. Freese, inspector for the Counties of York, Sunbury, Carleton and Victoria; T. W. Wood, inspector for the Counties of Northumberland, Kent, Gloucester and Restigouche.

## UNIVERSITY OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

*Visitor on behalf of Her Majesty.*—His Excellency the hon. Arthur Hamilton Gordon, C. M. G., lieutenant governor and commander in chief of New Brunswick.

*Corporation and members of Senate.*—William Brydone Jack, D.C.L., president; hon. Lemuel Allan Wilmot, hon. John Simcoe Saunders, hon. William B. Kinnear, hon. John Robertson, hon. David Wark, Matthew McLeod, Boyle Travers, M.D., Stephen H. Hitchings.

*Registrar and Treasurer.*—Edward H. Wilmot, A.M. *Academical Faculty.*—Wm. Brydone Jack, D.C.L., president of the University, and professor of mathematics, natural philosophy, and astronomy; George Montgomery Campbell, A.M., professor of classical literature and history; Loring W. Bailey, A.M., professor of chemistry and natural science; J. Marshall D'Aray, professor of modern languages and literature.

*Examiners for Degrees.*—Rev. Charles Coster, A.M., rev. Charles Lee, A.M., rev. John M. Brooke, D.D., rev. Charles Spurgeon, D.D.

*Librarian.*—Willard A. Smith, A.B. *Collegiate School.*—Head master, George Roberts; classical and mathematical masters, George Roberts, and Charles Coster, A.M.; French master, the professor of modern languages in King's College; English and writing master, W. Smith.

## MOUNT ALLISON WESLEYAN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION.

Humphrey Pichard, D.D., president of the academy, &c.; C. de Wolfe, D.D., professor of theology; J. Allison, A.M., professor of mental philosophy, &c., and principal of the Ladies' academy; G. S. Milligan, A.M., professor of Latin, &c.

## MADRAS SCHOOL.

*The Governor and Trustees of the Madras School, in New Brunswick.*—The Lieutenant Governor; the Lord Bishop of the Diocese; the members of Her Majesty's Council; the Judge of the Admiralty; the Speaker of the House of Assembly; the mayor and recorder of St. John; the Rector and Church wardens of Trinity Church, St. John; together with the rev. William Donald, Frederick A. Wiggins, W. Wright, and rev. W. Scovill.

C. W. Weldon, clerk, W. Wright, treasurer.

## NEW BRUNSWICK BAPTIST EDUCATION SOCIETY.

Elder I. E. Bill, president; hon. W. B. Kinnear, revs. Samuel Robinson, and A. D. Thompson, vice-presidents; Solomon Mersey, treasurer; rev. Charles Spurgeon, secretary; rev. Charles Spurgeon, principal; rev. J. C. Hurd, W. S. Estey, John T. Smith, James C. Watson, Wm. Sewell and C. L. Hart, together with the officers of the society, committee.

## RELIGIOUS DENOMINATIONS.—NEW BRUNSWICK.

The principal religious denominations of New Brunswick are the Episcopalian, Roman Catholic, Baptist, Presbyterian, and Methodist; the respective numbers of which are as follows:

**ROMAN CATHOLICS.**—In the Counties of St. John, 19,262; Gloucester 12,543; Kent, 10,390; Westmoreland, 9,667; Northumberland, 8,704; Victoria, 5,265; York 4,656.

**BAPTISTS.**—In Carleton, 8,020; York, 7,300; Westmoreland, 6,889; Kings, 6,570; Queens, 6,221; St. John, 5,907; Albert, 6,819; Carleton, 5,280; and Sunbury, 3089.

**EPISCOPALIANS.**—In St. John, 11,073; Kings, 7,259; Charlotte, 5,708; York, 4,618; Queens, 2,867; and Carleton, 2,161.

**PRESBYTERIANS.**—St. John, 6583; Northumberland, 6364; Charlotte 4496; York, 3,642; Kent, 3044; Kings, 2,961; Restigouche, 2,477; and Westmoreland, 2,255.

**METHODISTS.**—In St. John, 5301; Westmoreland, 4,068; Charlotte, 2,814; Kings, 2,715; York, 2,606; and Carleton, 2,201.

## UNITED CHURCH OF ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

*Bishop.*—The Right rev. John Medley, D.D., Lord Bishop of Fredericton—*Fredericton.*

Armstrong, rev. J., St. Jude's Church, Carleton, St. John.

Armstrong, rev. W., rector, St. James, St. John.

Armstrong, rev. G. M., rector St. Mark's, St. John.

Bacon, rev. S., rector, Chatham—Rural Dean.

Black, rev. J., rector, Kingsclear.

Bliss, rev. C. P., rector, Sussex.

Bliss, rev. D. M., rector, Westmoreland.

Boyer, rev. W. N., rector, Moncton.

Carey, rev. G. T., rector, Grand Manan.

Coster, rev. canon, rector, Carleton.

Coster, rev. N. A., missionary, Richibucto and Welford.

Coster, rev. C. G., chaplain of the Forces, Fredericton.

Covert, rev. W. S., missionary, Lancaster.

Cruden, rev. W., missionary, Blackville and Nelson.

DeVeber, rev. W. H., rector, St. Paul, Portland.

Dowling, Rev. Theodore E., missionary, Douglas.

Disbrow, rev. J. W., St. John.

Gray, rev. canon, D.D., rector, St. John—Rural Dean.

Hanford, rev. J. S., missionary, Upham.

Harrison, rev. canon, rector, Portland.

Hartin, rev. Thomas, missionary, Canterbury.

Hudson, rev. J., missionary, Glenelg, Newcastle, &c.

Jaffrey, rev. W., missionary, St. Mary's and Stanley.

Jarvis, rev. G. S., D.D., rector, Shediac—Rural Dean.

Ketchum, rev. W. Q., rector, St. Andrews.

Lee, rev. Charles, rector, Fredericton—Rural Dean.

McNutt, rev. George N., curate, St. John.

McGivern, rev. John, rector, St. George.

Medley, rev. John B., Fredericton.

Medley, rev. Charles S., sub dean, cathedral, Fredericton, and missionary at New Maryland.

Medley, rev. Edward S., curate, St. Stephen.

Neales, rev. J., rector, Gagetown.

Nelson, rev. Robert C., curate, Woodstock.

Pollard, rev. H., rector, Mangerville and Burton.

Pickett, rev. D. W., missionary, Greenwich and Wickham.

Richey, rev. Theophilus, missionary, Petersville.

Roberts, rev. G. G., rector, Sackville and Dorchester.

Rogers, rev. G., missionary, Springfield.

Sevill, rev. W. E., rector, Kingston—Rural Dean.

Sevill, rev. W., St. John.

Simonds, rev. Richard, missionary, Studholm.

Street, rev. S. D. Lee, rector, Woodstock—Rural Dean.

Street, rev. W. H., missionary, Tobique and Grand Falls.

Street, rev. C. F., rector, Prince William and Dumfries.

Smith, rev. R. E., St. Andrews and Chamcook.

Schofield, rev. George, missionary, Simonds.

Swabey, rev. M., curate, St. Mark, St. John.

Tippet, rev. W. H., rector, Queensbury.

Thomson, rev. Skeffington, LL.D., rector, St. Stephen—Rural Dean.

Thomson, rev. J. S., rector, St. David.

Warneford, rev. E. A., rector, Norton.

Walker, rev. W., rector, Hampton.

Weeks, rev. A. H., curate, Cocaigne.

Wetmore, rev. D. J., Kingston.

Williams, rev. J. S., missionary, Campobello.

Wood, rev. A., retired missionary, St. John.

Woodman, rev. E. S., missionary, Westfield.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

## DIOCESE OF ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK.

*Bishop:* The right rev. John Sweeney, D.D., of St. John; *Revs.* Peter Farrell, James Peterson, W. Foley, Francis J. Swift, James McGourty, sub-deacon, city of St. John; very rev. James Quinn, V.G., Carleton, St. John; revs. R. Vereker, St. Andrews; J. C. M'Devitt, P. Hoolahan, Fredericton; E. J. Dunphy, St. Stephen; John Quinn, St. George; L. O'Regan, Petersville, Queen's county; Thomas Connolly, Woodstock; M. L'Hiver, St. Bruno, Madawaska; M. Sweron, St. Lucy, Madawaska; J. J. Nugent, Chipman, Queen's county; W. Aylward, Quaco; James Vereker, Sussex Vale; John C. Murray, Moncton; F. X. Lafrance, Memramcook; A. Gosselin, F. Babineau, Shediac; H. Berthe, Michael J. Dounnelly, Buctouche; William M'Manus, Kingston, Kent.

## DIOCESE OF CHATHAM, N. B.

*Right rev.* James Rogers, D.D., Bishop of Chatham; *revs.* D. McDonald, Mr. Sullivan, Chatham; very rev. M. Egan, Nelson, Miramichi; revs. F. Gauvreau, Tracadie; J. A. Mooney, Shippegan; very rev. J. M. Paquet, Carquet; M. Mcloy, Bathurst; Joseph Pellerier, Kouchibouguac; H. M'Guirk, St. Basil, Madawaska.

## PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

## IN CONNECTION WITH THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

*Rev.* James A. Murray, moderator; *rev.* John M. Brooke, D.D., clerk.

1. *Presbytery of St. John.*—*Revs.* Wm. Donald, D.D., clerk; Fredericton, John M. Brooke, D.D.; Nashua, Stanley, and Boiestown, Peter Keay, A.M.; Moncton, James Mackie, A.M.; Richmond, James Kidd; St. Andrews and St. Patrick, John Ross; City of St. John and Rothsay, Wm. Donald, D.D.; Woodstock and Northampton, Henry J. M'Larry, B.A.

2. *Presbytery of Miramichi.*—*Revs.* Wm. Henderson, D.D., clerk; Black River, —; Chatham, Charles S. Ogg, A.M.; Newcastle, Douglastown, and Red Bank, William Henderson, D.D.; Tabusintac and Burnt Church, James Murray.

3. *Presbytery of Restigouche.*—*Revs.* William Murray, A.M., clerk; Bathurst, James Allister Murray; Campbelltown and Flatlands, James Steven; Dalhousie, William Murray, A.M.; New Richmond, Mr. Ward.

## SYNOD OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

*Moderator,* rev. Angus McMaster; *clerk,* rev. James Bennet.

Presbyt.	Ministers.	Charges.
St. John...	Andrew Donald.....	Campbell setmt., &c.
	Lewis Jack.....	Springfield.
	James Bennet.....	St. John Pres. church
	James Baird, A.M.....	Carleton.
	Wm. Alves, A.M., clk. Calvin Ch., St. John	
	James Gray, A.M.....	Sussex.
	Neil McKay.....	St. David's, St. John
St. Stephen.	John Turnbull.....	St. James.
	William Millen.....	Baillie.
	Wm. Elder, A.M., clk. St. Stephen.	
	Alexander Stirling.....	Fredericton.
York.....	Alexander Smith.....	Prince William.
	James Salmon.....	Woodstock.
	C. G. Glass, A.M., tr.	Woodstock college.



K.

obello.  
John.  
ttfield.

ROH.

BRUNSWICK.

ey, D.D., of St.  
son, W. Foley,  
sub-deacon, city  
V.G. Carleton,  
W.; J. C. McDe-  
nuphy, St. Ste-  
Regan, Peters-  
ly, Woodstock;  
M. Sweron, St.  
pman, Queen's  
Verker, Sussex  
X. Lafranco,  
au, Shediac; H.  
uche; William

N. B.

op of Chatham;  
tham; very rev.  
Gauvreau, Tra-  
y rev. J. M. Pa-  
Joseph Pelle-  
t. Basil, Mada-

NEW BRUNS-

OF SCOTLAND.

rev. John M.

n. Donald, D.D.,  
p, D.D.; Nash-  
r Key, A.M.;  
chmond, James  
John Ross; City  
l, D.D.; Wood-  
Lardy, B.A.

Wm. Hender-  
; Chatham,  
uglastown, and  
D.; Tabusintac

William Mur-  
llister Murray;  
teven; Dalhou-  
Richmond, Mr.

URCH OF NEW

erk, rev. James

arges.  
obell setmt., &c.  
gfield.

in Pres. church  
ton.

n Ch., St. John

x.  
avid's, St. John

ames.

e.  
ephen,  
ericton,  
e William.

stock,  
stock college.

Presbyt's. Ministers. Charges.  
Miramichi. Angus M. Master. . . . New Mills.  
James Law, A.M. . . . Richibucto.  
Thomas G. Johnston. Blackville.  
Thomas Nicholson. . . . Campbelltown.  
James Fowler, clerk. Kouchibouguac.

Synod's Missionaries.—Revs. G. Brown, St. John;  
John J. Dunlop and Robert Moody, Shediac; Mr.  
Morrison.

### REFORMED PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF IRELAND.

Revs. Alexander McLeod Stavelly, St. John; J. R.  
Lawson, Barnsville and Black River; Mill Stream and  
Watson settlement, vacant.

### CONGREGATIONAL CHURCHES.

Revs. Mr. Smith, St. John; W. Wilson, Sheffield  
and Grand Lake; George Stirling, Cardigan and Kes-  
wick Ridge; —, Milltown.

### WESLEYAN METHODIST MINISTERS.

#### ST. JOHN DISTRICT.

Chairman, M. Richey, D.D.; financial secretary, R.  
A. Temple.

St. John South, Matthew Richey, D.D., James R.  
Narraway, A.M., A. W. Nicholson; William Temple  
and John B. Brownell, supernumeraries. St. John,  
North, Ingham Sutcliffe. St. John West, Ezekiah  
McKeown, Job Shenton. St. Andrews, Frederick W.  
Moore. St. David's, George B. Payson. St. Stephen's,  
Robert A. Temple. Mill Town, Thomas Angwin.  
Sussex Vale, Duncan D. Currie. Grand Lake and  
Canaan, John A. Mosher. Greenwich, David B. Scott.  
Kingston, Leonard Gaetz. Upham, James R. Hart.

#### FREDERICTON DISTRICT.

Chairman, Wm. Wilson; financial secretary, Thos.  
W. Smith.

Fredericton, George O. Huestis. Sheffield, James  
Tweedy, Thomas J. Deinhardt. Kingsclear, Charles  
B. Pitblado. Woodstock, William Wilson. Jackson-  
ville, Stephen F. Huestis. Florenceville, Alexander  
S. Tuttle. Andover, David Le Lacheur. Nashua,  
George Harrison. Gagetown and Burton, Thomas W.  
Smith, John J. Colter. Miramichi, Wm W. Perkins.  
William H. Heartz. Bathurst and Dalhousie, Robert  
Tweedy, Isaac N. Parker.

#### SACKVILLE DISTRICT.

Chairman, Edmund Botterell; financial secretary,  
Alex. M. Desbrisay.

Sackville, Edmund Botterell; John Snowball, Michael  
Pickles, Wm. T. Cardy, supernumeraries. Point-  
de-Bute, Charles Stewart. Baie-Verte, William Al-  
corn. Moncton, George M. Barratt; William Allen,  
Stephen Humphrey, A. B., supernumeraries. Dor-  
chester and Shediac, George Butcher. Hopewell, Ro-  
bert Wilson. Coverdale, B. J. Johnson. Richibucto,  
Douglas Chapman. Amherst, Alexander M. Des-  
Brisay. Parrsboro', John Read, Elias Slackford.

### BAPTIST MINISTERS IN NEW BRUNSWICK.

#### WESTERN ASSOCIATION.

Rev. I. E. Bill, Samuel Robinson, Jarvis Ring, and  
H. Vaughan, St. John; Gideon Estabrooks, Si-  
monds; E. Cady, A. M., Portland; J. C. Blakeney, and

E. McInnis, Carleton; Judson W. Blakeney, Upper  
Gagetown; George Burns, Matnaguack; T. W. Craw-  
ley, A. M., and A. D. Thomson, Saint Andrews; Wil-  
liam M. Edwards, Blissfield; William Harris, and W.  
W. Corey, Keswick; G. R. Campbell, Lower Wood-  
stock; W. L. Hopkins, Penfield; J. C. Hurd, M. D.,  
and Charles Spurden, D. D., Fredericton; J. G. Har-  
vey, Woodstock; Benj. Hughes, St. George; Benjamin  
Jewett, Tobique; D. Outhouse, Dumfries; P. O. Reeco,  
Maugerville; Thomas W. Saunders, Prince William;  
James Tozer, Boiestown; James H. Tupper, Queens-  
borough; James Walker, St. George; E. Webb, Nere-  
pis; Isaac Lawrence, Newcastle, Grand Lake; John  
Williams, Presque Isle; Edward Hickson, A. B., New-  
castle.

Licensed to Preach.—W. Gremley, R. Wells, W.  
Annis, Alexander Estabrooks, T. B. Davis, D. C. Stil-  
well, G. D. Godsoe, George Jewett, J. M. Curry, Peter  
McLeod.

#### EASTERN ASSOCIATION.

Revs. Samuel Bancroft, James Herritt, Butternut  
Ridge; David Blakeney, George Sealey, W. H. Burn-  
ham, Salisbury; Thomas Blakeney, Caledonia; David  
Crandal, W. A. Corey, Peter Spragg, W. A. Troop,  
Springfield; Nathaniel Cleveland, Alma; W. A. Cole-  
man, Dorchester; V. A. Crandal, Jas. Trimble, Elgin;  
W. T. Corey, New Canaan; Patrick Duffy, J. H.  
Hughes, Hillsboro'; W. Puleifer, J. A. Smith, Hills-  
boro'; J. E. Fillamore, Upper Coverdale; J. D. Gold-  
roop, Caleb Spragg, Lower Coverdale; James Irving,  
L. H. Marshall, Hopewell; Thomas Lockey, Cam-  
bridge; Donald McPhail, Buctouche; Alexander Mutch,  
Gondalo Point; A. B. McDonald, Hampton Ferry;  
James Newcomb, Moncton; John Rowe, Abel Wash-  
burn, St. Martins; Titus Stone, Sussex; G. W. Springer,  
Jemseg; Thomas Todd, Sackville; James Wallace,  
Coverdale.

Licensed to Preach.—John Sears, Solomon Smith,  
Richard G. Martin, W. L. Prince, J. E. Hopper, Haz.  
Harris, M. Starritt, Michael Groes, Henry McLatchey,  
Robert Howe, J. W. Titus, J. C. Steadman, J. W.  
Carpenter.

### FREE CHRISTIAN BAPTIST CHURCH.

Samuel Hartt, Jacksontown; Ezekiel Sipril, Wako-  
field; Charles McMullin, George W. Orser, Lower  
Brighton; Edward Wayman, Studholm; W. E. Pen-  
nington, Westmorland; Benjamin Merritt, Thomas  
Conner, Hampstead; Peter Malloch, Alexander Taylor,  
Campo Bello; Joseph Noble, Cornwallis; Ezekiel Mc-  
Leod, Fredericton; Jacob Guter, St. John; John  
Ferry, William Downy, Coverdale; G. A. Hurtle, Car-  
leton; Elijah Sisson, Stephen Curry, Tobique;  
William M. Knollin, Smith's Creek; John Mackenzie,  
New Jerusalem; Yerca White, Woodstock; R. Dobson,  
Johnson; John Wallace, Coverdale; Wm. Kinghorn,  
Nashua; C. Doucet, Carleton County; J. N.  
Barnes, Grand Manan; Joseph T. Parsons, Woodstock;  
Robert French, Kars.

Licensed to Preach.—Samuel Downey, Thomas Van-  
wart, Jarvis Shaw, and William Brown.

### CHRISTIANS, OR DISCIPLES OF CHRIST.

St. John, N. B.—Duke Street.—Pastor, Elder W.  
S. Patterson.

Deer Island, N. B.—Pastor, Elder A. Greenlaw.

Keswick, N. B.—Elders J. and H. Boone.

The following Table exhibits the number of Clergymen in 1863, and adherents belonging to the principal religious denominations in New Brunswick in 1861.

Designation.	Catholic.	Baptist.	Episcopal.	Presbyter.	Methodist.	Congregat.	Lutheran.
Clergymen .....	85	116	68	41	48	8	.....
Adherents .....	85,238	67,730	42,776	36,681	25,637	1290	118

The Census by religion for 1861 was not given, consequently no comparison can be made.

## AGRICULTURE—NEW BRUNSWICK.

## PROVINCIAL BOARD OF AGRICULTURE, 1862.

*Officers.*—Hon. A. E. Botsford, chairman; Robert Jardine, vice-chairman; James G. Stevens, M.P.P., secretary and treasurer.

*Members.*—Hon. A. E. Botsford, M.L.C., Robert Jardine, Andrew Barberie, Richard Sutton, Leonard R. Coombes, Silas Raymond, Samuel L. Peters, Hon. David Wark, M.L.C., William Napier, James G. Stevens, M.P.P., Hon. W. E. Perley, M.P.P., Dr. Hiram Dow, M.P.P., A. R. McClellan, M.P.P., David Munro, M.P.P.

Appointed by the Government.—Hon. Charles Perley, M.L.C., Hugh M'Monagle, J. A. Beckwith—H. E. Dibblee, appointed by the Board.

There are in the Province thirty-one Agricultural Societies which received, in the aggregate, \$7,925 from the public revenue in 1862.—*The following is a list:*

Albert, Harvey.

Elgin.

Albert County.

Carleton County.

Charlotte County.

Sainte Croix.

Saint George and Pennfield.

Saint Patrick.

Gloucester County.

Caracquet.

Kent—Carleton.

Kingston.

King's, Central.

Sussex and Studholm.

Union.

Upham and Hammond.

Northumberland—Blissville and Ludlow.

Blackville and Derby.

County.

Alnwick.

Restigouche County.

Saint John County.

Simonds.

Sunbury County.

Queen's County.

Victoria County.

York—County and Branches.

Westmoreland—Westmoreland and Botsford.

Dorchester.

Shediac.

Sackville.

TABULAR STATEMENT of the Agricultural Products of New Brunswick for 1861 and 1861.

Year.	Wheat. bushels.	Barley. bushels.	Oats. bushels.	Buckwheat. bushels.	Maize. bushels.	Peas and Beans. bush.	Rye. bushels.	Hay. tons.	Turnips. bushels.
1861..	206,635	74,300	1,411,164	689,004	62,255	42,663	.....	225,083	539,803
1861..	279,775	94,679	2,666,883	904,321	17,420	5,228	57,504	324,160	634,894

Year.	Potatoes. bushels.	Other Roots bushels.	Butter. lbs.	Cheese. lbs.	Horses. No.	Neat Cattle.	Sheep. No.	Swine. No.	Milch Cows.
1861..	2,792,394	47,880	3,060,989	.....	22,044	157,218	168,088	47,932	.....
1861..	4,041,339	43,505	4,591,477	218,067	35,830	92,025	214,096	74,057	69,642

Year.	Pork. lbs.	Maple Sugar. lbs.	Wool. lbs.	Cloth. yards.	Clover and Timothy Seed, bushels.
1861..	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
1861..	9,892,169	237,571	533,760	711,394	8960

In 1861 there were 648,954 acres of land under cultivation; in 1861 there were 835,108 acres. Of the latter quantity, 20,688 were under wheat; 96,268 under oats; 41,933 under buckwheat; 5,227 under barley; 3,946 under rye; 35,917 under potatoes; and 293,812 under hay.

## WOODS AND FORESTS.

After agriculture, the forests of New Brunswick constitute, at present, its next great resource.

The following enumeration comprises the principal varieties of the forest woods of this Province.

*Order—Acerina.*—White, black, and soft sugar maple; red maple; striped maple; mosswood, and mountain maple.

*Betulacea.*—Of this family there are black, white, yellow, and poplar-leaved birch; alder, and hornbeam.

*Cupuliferae.*—Red and gray oak; white and red beech, and hazel.

*Oleacea.*—This family consists of white, black, and swamp ash.

*Ulmacea.*—White and red elm.

*Juglandaceae.*—The butternut tree is the only specimen of this family in the Province.

*Salicaceae.*—Of this family there are the aspen, white-leaved, necklace, and tree poplar; and the black, swamp, and rose willow.

*Amygdalaceae.*—These are the wild plum; red, black, and choke cherry.

*Rosaceae.*—Red thorn, raspberry, and red rose.

*Caprifoliaceae.*—Of this family the moss bush, tree cranberry, dogwood, and red berried elder, are the principal.

*Filiaceae.*—Basswood.

*Order—Coniferae.*—This, in an economical point of view, is the most important of the family of woods in the Lower Provinces. It consists of white and pitch pine; white, red, and black spruce; hemlock, hackmatac; balsam, fir, and white cedar.

The value of the forest woods of the Province can hardly be estimated. Besides supplying the domestic wants of the country, large quantities are exported in the shape of pine, spruce, and hardwood timber; spruce and pine deals, lumber; hackmatac and other timber for shipbuilding. The Province annually builds about 50,000 tons of shipping.

STATEMENT showing the quantities of the principal forest products exported from the Province in the years named.

	1854.	1858.	1862.
Boards, scantling, and plank.....	No. 17,812,000	Feet. 28,638,000	Feet. 30,906,000
Clapboards.....	770,000	1,000,000	698,500
Deals.....	210,310,000	190,886,000	221,940,750
		Tons.	No.
Knees, ship.....	12,463	138	2,736
		Feet.	No.
Lathes.....	15,195,000	29,903,900	135,613,000
		No.	
Pickets.....	4,383,000	63,747,000	6,818,500
Shooks.....	124,672	128,747	174,872
Sleepers, railroad.....	990,000	10,220	70,719
Shingles.....	23,210,000	49,180,000	74,729,500
Spars and masts.....		Tons.	Tons.
		15,496	8,453
Timber, Birch.....		13,792	721
" Spruce.....			29,237
" Pine.....	111,909	71,453	2,239
" Hackmatac.....			

In addition to the foregoing, there are large quantities of firewood, lathwood, oars, bark, and other articles exported from this Province.

The value of the products of the forests exported in 1858, was \$2,815,450; in 1860, \$3,180,428; and in 1862 it amounted to \$2,810,188. To this must be added the value of the wood-work of vessels sold in Europe.

In 1862 there were licensed by the government of this Province 2,790 square miles of forest lands for lumbering purposes.

### FISHERIES.

The number of herring, cod, mackerel, shad, alewives, and other fish, which annually approach the shores of New Brunswick for purposes connected with the reproduction of their species, is inexhaustible. The families most useful in commerce are the following:

**GADIDE.**—The common cod, tomcod, haddock, hake, and pellock. Of this family the cod is the most important; it appears in the Gulf of St. Lawrence about the end of May, when it is taken in large quantities.

**CLUPEDAE.**—Herring family.—Herring, shad, and alewives or gaspereaux.—The herring is very abundant in all the harbors along the Straits of Northumberland; The gaspereaux ascend some of the rivers of this coast in large numbers; they also ascend the rivers on the Bay of Fundy. The shad are numerous in this bay.

**SALMONIDAE.**—Salmon, trout (two species), smelt, caplin, and white fish.—Of this family, the salmon is the most important. It arrives in the rivers in June or July, where it remains about three quarters of the year. The white fish is a vegetarian; and inhabits the lakes at the head of the river St. John in small quantities. Trout inhabit nearly all the lakes and rivers of New Brunswick. This fishery affords excellent sport.

**PERCIDAE.**—Perch, bass, and pond fish belong to this family. Bass are caught in winter and summer, in the rivers of the straits.

**SCOMBEROIDAE.**—The mackerel family embraces the spring and fall mackerel, the common tunny and sword fish.—Of these, the mackerel is the most valuable. Mackerel arrive on the coast about the first of June; after spawning they return to deep water, and again arrive on the coast in August, where they remain until the last of October; then leave for deep water.

**MAMMALIA.**—The seal is a carnivorous and amphibious animal. The varieties common to the coasts of the Lower Provinces, are the hooded, harbor, and harp seal. Harbor seals appear to live apart from the others, and remain in the same place at all seasons of the year; while the others herd together, and are migratory.

**CETACEA.**—There are several varieties of the whale. They seldom visit the coasts of the Lower Provinces, Newfoundland excepted.

**SHELL FISH.**—Oysters, lobsters, clams, mussels, razor-fish, and crabs, are abundant in the Straits of Northumberland. The oysters of this coast are of the best quality.

### COMMERCIAL VALUE OF THE FISHERIES OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

The official value of fish exported from this province was in 1850, \$136,566; in 1854, \$281,725; in 1858, \$252,520; in 1860 \$377,720; in 1861, \$309,249; and in 1862 it was \$303,457.

By the census returns of 1861, the value of fish caught was \$518,580; showing that one half the fish caught are consumed in the Province.

### GEOLOGY.

In the absence of a thorough Geological Survey of this Province, defining its formations and mineral capabilities, the following brief description may suffice;

**THE CARBONIFEROUS, OR GREY SANDSTONE DISTRICT,** covers over one-third of the area of the province; the counties of Westmorland, Kent, Northumberland, and large portions of Gloucester, York, Sunbury, Queens and Albert are within this district. The commercial value of the New Brunswick coal field is but partially known as yet; the principal deposit is that of the *Albertite*, of Albert county, which is a very abundant and highly bituminous species of coal, of great value in the manufacture of gas and oil, and in other commercial relations.

**Minerals.**—Iron ore, limestone, gypsum, grindstone, brick and pottery clays, oxide of manganese, with many other less useful minerals.

**UPPER SILURIAN SYSTEM.**—This system includes the northern region of the province; the counties of Restigouche, Victoria, and parts of Carleton and Northumberland—forming nearly one-third the area of the province.

**Minerals.**—Granite, trap, gypsum, limestone, and iron ore.

**LOWER SILURIAN SYSTEM.**—The rocks of this system are of a slaty nature, and form a narrow ridge, beginning in Albert, and running along the bay of Fundy coast of the counties of Saint John and Charlotte.

**Minerals.**—Limestone, copper, antimony and plumbago; the latter is found in great abundance near the city of St. John.

**THE CAMBRIAN, OR CLAY SLATE ROCKS,** form two bands, both beginning near Bathurst harbor in the bay of Chaleurs, and running south-westerly to the state of Maine; the most southerly belt doubles round the western extremity of the coal field. It is a question among geologists whether this formation can be separated from the Silurian system.

**Minerals.**—Limestone and iron ore; the latter is very abundant and of excellent quality at Woodstock, where smelting is carried on.

**RED SAND STONES.**—The tract covered by these rocks is very limited,—principally confined to the counties of Westmorland, Albert, Kings and Carleton, along with a narrow belt beginning at the bay of Chaleurs and doubling round the westerly and southerly extremity of the coal field, between this field and the southerly belt or ridge of the Cambrian system.

**Minerals.**—Gypsum and coal.

**THE GRANITE REGION** is principally confined to a band beginning at Bathurst harbor, running south-westerly to the boundary of Maine. It lies between the two belts of the Cambrian system. This region consists of gneiss and mica stone.

**TRAP.**—The country over which this division runs is not very extensive in any one place; yet there are beds of it interspersed throughout the other formations, except the grey sandstone, or coal formation. The trap rock of this province is principally confined to the counties of Kings, Saint John and Albert.

The principal minerals of commerce as yet discovered in the province, are coal, iron ore, limestone, hydraulic limestone, marble, graphite or plumbago,

roofing slate, copper, carbonate of lime, manganese ores, galena, or lead ore, grindstones, freestone, amethyst, agate, jasper, gypsum, potters' clay and salt springs.

The Albertite of Albert County is the most valuable deposit of bituminous matter on this continent. It produces 100 gallons of crude oil per ton. The annual value of the exports from this mine amounts to about \$300,000; affording upwards of 100 per cent. profit to the stockholders.

The products of the mines of New Brunswick were as follows:	1851.	1861.
Coal .....	2,842 tons	18,244
Gypsum .....	5,405	14,000
Zinc .....	85,599 casks	42,906
Other minerals .....	tons	408

The produce of the mines exported in 1860 was valued at \$323,185; in 1862 it was \$320,183.

### ACCLIMATISATION.

This subject is now engaging the attention of naturalists in different parts of the world. The Acclimatisation Society of England has recently applied, through His Grace the Duke of Newcastle, to the governors of the British North American colonies for answers to a series of inquiries relating to this subject.

The *Royal Gazette* of New Brunswick, of a recent date, says:—"Any gentleman able or desirous to furnish replies to any of the annexed questions, is requested to communicate with Captain H. Moody, Government House.

The main purposes of Acclimatisation are to introduce, acclimatise, and propagate, in the United Kingdom and in its dependencies, such animals, birds, fishes, insects, and vegetables, as are likely to be of use or ornament, whether for domestication or for varying the common food of the people, or for manufacturing, or for any other useful purpose, and whose constitution and habits offer a reasonable prospect of successful cultivation.

**Questions.**—1. Is there any quadruped, indigenous or introduced to the country in which you reside, which (having regard to the above definition of the objects in view), merits attention with a view to acclimatisation in Great Britain or any of its Dependencies? If there be any such, state whether it is attainable at a reasonable rate; and whether it is likely to bear the risk of transport. 2. Is there any such bird? 3. Is there any such fish? 4. Is there any such insect? 5. Is there any such timber tree? 6. Is there any such medicinal plant? 7. Is there any fibrous plant likely to be useful for manufacturing purposes? 8. Is there any vegetable suitable for the food of man or for forage, or for any other useful purpose? 9. Is there any quadruped, bird, fish, insect, tree, or plant, existing elsewhere, the introduction of which to the country in which you reside would be likely to be beneficial? One of the objects of the Acclimatisation Society being to reciprocate the benefits which it receives from other countries. 10. Does any organization exist, or could it be easily called into existence, capable of undertaking the task of introduction? Any remarks founded upon special knowledge or local information, capable of being made useful to the progress of Acclimatisation, will be desirable."

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT—NEW BRUNSWICK.

The mail conveyances through New Brunswick range from weekly, bi-weekly, tri-weekly, to daily (Sundays excepted). Almost every village has its post office.

The mails are conveyed six times per week between the cities of St. John and Fredericton, 65 miles; between the latter city and Woodstock, 62 miles; between St. John and Halifax, via Sackville and Amherst, 257 miles; between St. John and the States, 75 miles; and between St. John and Shediac, by railway, 107 miles; and between St. John and Newcastle, Miramichi, 114 miles. There are several other shorter lines on which mails are conveyed six times a week.

Mails are conveyed three times per week from Woodstock to Grand Falls, 78 miles, and from there to Canadian line; and from Newcastle to Campbellton, where it connects with the Canadian boundary, 191 miles; also on several other roads. On the principal part of the other roads mails travel twice per week.

The efficiency of this department may be estimated from the following comparative statistics:

	1852.	1861.	1862.
No. of offices .....	125	394	379
Total No. of miles travelled .....	2,160	2,324	2,907
No. miles per annum .....	474,471	817,612	712,286
Revenue .....	\$39,893	\$46,971	\$46,582
Expenditure .....	58,416	71,501	69,854
No. letters posted .....	—	1,109,202	1,124,224
No. newspapers .....	—	4,262,961	3,634,618

The foregoing statistics show an increase of 244 way offices, and 647 miles of additional mail route, within the last decade.

### LETTER RATES.

Letters posted in New Brunswick, addressed to any place within the Province of New Brunswick, if pre-paid, five cents, if not pre-paid, seven cents. All letters sent to any part of British North America, except packet letters, are liable to a uniform rate of five cents per half ounce; other weights as follows:

A letter exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., and not exceeding 1 oz.,	10 cts.
" " 1 " " "	15 "
" " 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ " " "	20 "
" " 2 " " "	25 "

And so on, adding five cents extra for every additional half ounce.

Letters to and from the United States are ten cents per half ounce. And for additional weights the same increase as between New Brunswick and the neighboring Provinces.

Scale of rates by packet, to and from Great Britain:

A letter not exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. ....	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ cts.
" exceeding $\frac{1}{2}$ oz., and not exceeding 1 oz.,	25 "
" " 1 " " "	50 "
" " 2 " " "	75 "
" " 3 " " "	100 "

In the foregoing scale it will be observed that half-ounces are not noticed after the first ounce, but two more rates are added as soon as the weight exceeds each additional ounce.

In all cases where a letter is not specially directed to be sent by any particular route, the rate of postage first mentioned is chargeable. It must also be understood, that the rates given in the above table for places to which the route is through the United Kingdom, are rates, "via Halifax," or "Canadian Packet," by which routes all such correspondence will be sent, if not specially addressed "via United States," or "via New York," in which case an additional rate of 2d. sterling, or four cents currency, is to be added to the amount given in the table.

All letters for delivery at the post town at which they are mailed, are liable to a rate of two cents.

Letters to Newfoundland, not exceeding half an ounce, 14 cents.

Letters to Vancouver Island, not exceeding half an ounce, 48 cents.

The same weight will be conveyed to the British West Indies, via Bermuda, for 22 cents, and via United Kingdom, 26 cents. And to France for 84 cents.

It is advisable that all letters should be pre-paid, and by postage stamps.

Printed books, periodical publications, or pamphlets, under 48 oz. in weight, can be forwarded by post in New Brunswick, at the rate of 1 cent an oz.

Pamphlets, periodicals, and books, to pass at the above rates, must be sent without a cover, or in a cover open at the sides or ends.

No words or marks (except the name and address of the person to whom sent) shall be written on any newspaper, pamphlet, book, periodical, parliamentary or government paper.



ion are to intro-  
the United King-  
nals, birds, fishes,  
to be of use or  
to for varying  
r manufacture,  
hose constitution,  
ect of successful

umped, indigenous  
you reside, which  
n of the objects in  
acclimatisation in  
cies? If there be  
able at a reason-  
bear the risk of  
? 3. Is there any  
sect? 5. Is there  
any such medicinal  
likely to be useful  
ere any vegetable  
storage, or for any  
any quadruped,  
existing elsewhere,  
entry in which you  
cial? One of the  
y being to reciprom  
other countries.  
could it be easily  
dertaking the task  
nded upon special  
able of being made  
tion, will be desir-

CK.

ates are ten cents  
l weights the same  
and the neighbor-  
om Great Britain:

12½ cts.  
eding 1 oz., 25 "  
2 " 50 "  
3 " 75 "  
4 " 100 "

bserved that half-  
et ounce, but two  
the weight exceeds

pecially directed to  
he rate of postage  
ust also be under-  
ve table for places  
ited Kingdom, are  
Packet," by which  
be sent, if not spe-  
es," or "via New  
rate of 2d. sterling,  
ed to the amount

est town at which  
of two cents.  
xceeding half an

xceeding half an  
ed to the British  
ts, and via United  
for 3d. cents.  
d be pre-paid, and

ons, or pamphlets,  
warded by post in  
t an oz.  
ts, to pass at the  
over, or in a cover

me and address of  
tton on any news-  
parliamentary or

Packages to England, under 2 oz., 7 cents; 2 oz., and under 4 oz., 7 cents; 4 oz., and under 8 oz., 12½ cents; 8 oz., and under 1 lb., 25 cents; 1 lb., and under 1½ lb., 37½ cents; and 1½ lb., and not exceeding 2 lbs., 50 cents. To Newfoundland the same as to England.

To Nova Scotia, Canada, Prince Edward Island, or the United States, 1 cent per oz.

To France, under 2 oz. 5 cts.  
" 2 oz., and under 4 oz. 9 "  
" 4 " " 8 "  
" 8 " " 1 lb. 34 "  
" 1 lb., " 1½ " 50 "  
" 1½ " " 2 " 67 "

Any violation of the regulations for book packets will subject newspapers, pamphlets, periodicals, or books, &c., to letter postage.

Newspapers published in the Province are forwarded to England, via Halifax, free of postage; if by the States, two cents are charged. Newspapers from England, by way of Halifax, free; by way of the States, two cents are charged on delivery.

#### POSTAGE STAMPS.

Postage stamps are provided at the respective values of 1 cent; 5 cents, for ordinary Provincial letters; 10 cents, for United States rate; 12½ cents, per Cunard steamer, via Halifax; 17 cents, via United States, for England.

NAMES OF OFFICES, exclusive of way offices, and officers in the post office service in New Brunswick.

POST OFFICES. POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.  
Hon. Jas. Steadman. P. M. Gen.  
James Hale. Secretary.  
William Paisley. Accountant.  
W. H. Smithson. Clerk.  
Andover. William Beveridge. Postmaster.  
Bale Verte. James Sutherland. "

#### POST OFFICES.

#### POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.

Bathurst. Helen Walt. Postmistress.  
Bend. Joseph Randall. Postmaster.  
Buctouche. C. J. Smith. "  
Campbellton. James Harvie. "  
Campo Bello. Louise Moses. Postmistress.  
Canterbury. C. E. Grosvenor. Postmaster.  
Carleton. James R. Reed. "  
Chatham. James Cale. "  
Dalhousie. J. H. LaBillicois. "  
Dorchester. C. B. Godfrey. "  
Edmundston. J. T. Hodgson. "  
Fredericton. A. S. Phair. "  
Gagetown. W. F. Bonnell. "  
Grand Falls. William Clifford. "  
Grand Manan. J. Lakeman. "  
Harvey. J. M. Stevens. "  
Hillsborough. R. E. Steeves. "  
Kingston. Samuel Foster. "  
Memramcook. S. C. Charters. "  
Milltown. George Hiltz. "  
Mouth of Nerepis. J. M. Nase. "  
Newcastle. James Johnston. "  
Oromocto. J. R. M'Pherson. "  
Ousekeag. George Flewelling. "  
Richibucto. S. B. Hetherington. "  
Sackville. C. Milner. "  
Salisbury. J. S. Trites. "  
Shediac. T. B. Hanington. "  
Sheffield. T. B. C. Burpee. "  
Springfield. Malcolm King. "  
St. Andrews. G. F. Campbell. "  
St. George. Gideon Knight. "  
St. John. John Howe. "  
St. Martins. Edward Nugent. "  
St. Stephen. D. A. Rose. "  
Sussex Vale. H. M'Nagle. "  
Upham Vale. W. Fowler. "  
Upper Mills. Charles M. Robinson. Postmistress.  
Woodstock. James Grover. Postmaster.

#### ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

Published in New Brunswick in 1864.

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
<b>CHATHAM.</b>				
Gleaner, .....		Pierce & Son, .....		
Colonial Times, .....	Davis P. Howe, .....			
<b>FREDERICTON.</b>				
Colonial Farmer, .....	Chas. S. Lugin, .....	Chas. S. Lugin, .....	Weekly, .....	\$1 00
Head Quarters, .....	A. Archer, .....	John Graham, .....	Weekly, .....	9 50
New Brunswick Reporter, .....	James Hogg, .....	James Hogg, .....	Weekly, .....	2 50
Royal Gazette, .....		G. E. Fenety, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
<b>MONCTON.</b>				
Westmoreland Times, .....	Thos. N. Robertson, .....	Thos. N. Robertson, .....	Weekly, .....	1 00
<b>SACKVILLE.</b>				
Borderer and Westmoreland and Cumberland Advertiser, .....	Edward Bowes, .....	Edward Bowes, .....	Weekly, .....	1 25
<b>ST. ANDREWS.</b>				
Standard, .....				
<b>ST. JOHN.</b>				
Christian Visitor, .....	Rev. I. E. Bill, .....	Barnes & Co., .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Church Witness, .....	James R. Ruel, .....	Barnes & Co., .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Colonial Presbyterian, .....	Rev. Wm. Elder, .....	Barnes & Co., .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Daily Evening Globe, .....	J. V. Ellis, .....	Ellis & Armstrong, .....	Daily, .....	5 00
Morning Freeman, .....	T. W. Anglin, M.P.P., .....	T. W. Anglin, M.P.P., .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
Morning News, .....	Edward Willis, .....	Willis, Davis & Smith, .....	Tri-weekly, .....	3 00
Morning Post, .....	Ross Woodrow, .....	Willis, Davis & Smith, .....	Tri-weekly, .....	1 50
Morning Telegraph, .....	Ross Woodrow, .....	Ross Woodrow, .....	Tri-weekly, .....	2 50
New Brunswick Courier, .....	John Livingston, .....	George W. Day, .....	Tri-weekly, .....	1 50
Religious Intelligencer, .....	G. J. Chubb, .....	H. Chubb & Co., .....	Weekly, .....	2 50
<b>ST. STEPHEN.</b>	Rev. E. McLeod, .....	Barnes & Co., .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
Charlotte Advocate, .....	J. G. Lorimer, .....	Wm. J. Lorimer, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
<b>WOODSTOCK.</b>				
Carleton Sentinel, .....				
Woodstock Journal, .....	Samuel Watts, .....	James Watts, .....	Weekly, .....	1 50
Woodstock Times, .....	James Edgar, .....	Wm. Edgar, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
		W. P. Durrell, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00

## MILITIA—NEW BRUNSWICK.

The Militia Laws of this Province have been in abeyance since 1860, until last year, when the laws were revised, and an attempt made to revive militia operations throughout the Province. The sum of \$10,000 was granted in aid; of this sum \$6,437 were expended.

Of the number of persons, 31,000, estimated as capable of doing militia duty, 24,311 have been enrolled.

The following Official Report for 1862 will show the state of this Department:

Battalion.	Commanding Officers.	Active Militia.— 18 to 45 years.				Remarks.
		Class A.—Volunteers.	Class B.—Single and widowers without children.	Class C.—Married and widows with children.	Sedentary—forty-five to sixty years.	
N. B. regiment artillery.	Lt. col. Hayne.....	440				
W. mil. dist. engineer Co.	Capt. Boyd.....	58				
1st battalion York Co....	Lt. col. hon. L. A. Wilmot	129	494	521	193	Two companies omitted.
2nd " " " " " "	Col. Allen.....					No return.
3rd " " " " " "	Capt. Ross Currie.....					No return.
St. John City light inf....	Lt. col. hon. J. Robertson	165	899	1245	593	
" " " " " " " "	" " " " " " " "					
Queen's N. B. Rangers....	" " " " " " " "					No return.
Sunbury county.....	Major Harding.....	96	441	296		Sedentary not enrolled.
1st batt. Charlotte Co....	Lt. col. Boyd.....	112	295	196	191	No return.
2nd " " " " " "	Major D. Wetmore.....	60	1109		818	Classes B and C not divided.
3rd " " " " " "	Lt. col. James Brown.....		232	378	127	
4th " " " " " "	" " hon. Jas. Brown.....	100				No return.
1st " Westmorland Co....			1423			Not classified. No return from commanding officer. Enrolment conducted by adjutant.
2nd " " " " " "	Lt. col. hon. A. E. Botsford	684	736	814		
3rd " " " " " "	Capt. Joseph Chapman.....	383	347	153		
Albert Co.....	Elisha Peck.....	664				Not classified. Battalion only partially enrolled.
1st batt. Northumberland Co.	Lt. col. Alex. Fraser.....	577	646	355		
2nd " " " " " "	" " Jared Betts.....	688	451	230		
3rd " " " " " "	" " Salter.....	335	243			Sedentary not enrolled.
Restigouche Co.....	" " Adam Ferguson.....	44	514	263	196	
1st batt. Gloucester Co....	" " John Ferguson.....	696		109		Classes B and C not divided.
2nd " " " " " "	Capt. M'Intosh.....	736		206		Classes B and C not divided.
1st " Kent Co.....		60				No return.
2nd " " " " " "						No return.
1st " King's Co.....	Lt. col. Justus Wetmore.....	459	349	183		
2nd " " " " " "	" " O. B. Cougle.....	1264	274			Classes B and C not divided.
3rd " " " " " "	Capt. W. Ganter.....	318	238			Sedentary not enrolled.
4th " " " " " "	Lt. col. Evanson.....	499		142		Classes B and C not divided.
1st " Queen's Co.....	" " Gilbert.....	97	439	287	160	
2nd " " " " " "	Major hon. J. Earle.....	45	1126			Classes B and C not divided. Sedentary not enrolled. Some companies omitted.
1st " Carleton Co.....	Lt. col. Baird.....	53	1458			B and C not divided. Sed. not enr'd.
2nd " " " " " "	" " Tupper.....		1400			Do. do.
Victoria Co.....	" " Coombes.....		1598			Do. do.
Total.....		1738	18859	6181	3714	

## BOARD OF WORKS—NEW BRUNSWICK.

This Department superintends the construction of the great roads and bridges of the Province, and directs and regulates the internal navigation, intercolonial communication, and other public works.

Chief Commissioner.—George L. Hatheway. Supervisors.—Jno. Armstrong, Barnabas Armstrong, Adam Avar, J. C. Burpee, James Barpee, George Burnett, John Buber, Wm. Brait, S. C. Charters, D. B. Campbell, Rowland Crocker, Thos. Cottrell, L. R. Coombes, Nicholas Carter, Asa Dow, N. P. Day, Thomas Davis, William Fitzgerald, Thomas Gervin, Alexander Gibson, Samuel Gross, J. D. Giberson, Amos Gallop, Jos. Gillies, John Hagarty, Charles Hazen, Henry Hitchings, W. E. Hoyt, Hilarion Hackey, John Jordan, Jr., Alexander Kay, Robert King, W. M. Kelly, Isaac Kilburn, George Moore, G. A. Morton, Archibald Menzies, Archibald M'Callum, Hugh M'Callum, Thomas M'Clelan, James M'Millan, John M'Rae, Jas. M'Lag-

gan, Philip Nae, jun., W. R. Newcomb, Geo. Oulton, James Pratt, Wm. Smart, William Parker, Jos. Pauline, John Robertson, J. A. Read, Thomas Robinson, F. W. Steeves, Solomon Smith, Millidge Steeves, Jer. Taylor, Francis Woods, John Welling, A. D. Yerxa.

The following is the classification and amount of expenditure for 1862:

1. The great roads and bridges.....	\$53,539
2. Internal navigation.....	9,188
3. Legislative buildings, etc.....	3,149
4. Lunatic asylum and penitentiary.....	8,022
5. Intercolonial communication.....	10,760
6. Lighthouses, harbors, and landings.....	1,439
7. Departmental expenses.....	4,614
8. Miscellaneous.....	863

Total.....\$91,563

## COUNTY OFFICERS.

## COUNTY OF ST. JOHN.

*High Sheriff.*—James A. Harding.  
*Clerk of the Peace.*—Hon. William B. Kinnear.  
*Coroner.*—William Bayard, M. D.  
*County Treasurer.*—William Mackay.  
*Auditor of County Accounts.*—R. Sands Armstrong.  
*Judge of Probates.*—Hon. W. B. Kinnear.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills, and Registrar of Probates.*—W. Chipman Drury.

*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—Hon. W. B. Kinnear, Geo. W. Cleary, R. Fraser Hasen, Wm. Wright, Peter Stubbs, H. N. H. Luginb, J. M. Robinson, Hon. B. L. Hazen, Wm. Jack, Duncan Robertson, David Shank Kerr, John H. Gray, Jas. W. Peters, Robertson Bayard, Wm. H. M. Curtis, Edward B. Peters, Chas. Duff, Jas. A. Harding, Jas. J. Kaye, A. R. Wetmore, G. F. Rouse, Chas. Doherty, B. Boyd Kinnear, J. G. Campbell, R. S. Armstrong, Hon. Charles Watters, Geo. Blatch, W. C. Drury, D. B. Stevens, Henry W. Frith, Benj. L. Peters, Charles W. Stockton, Geo. G. Gilbert, Jr., S. R. Thompson, Lewis Almon, Charles W. Weldon, Alexander Ballentine, William P. Dole, Thomas T. Hanford, W. H. Tuck, William W. Street, William Wedderburn, James R. Macshane, C. N. Skinner, G. Sidney Smith, Fred. P. Robinson, John A. Wright, T. Gray Merritt, Fred E. Barker, W. M. Jarvis, William H. Scovell, Jr., G. H. Beardsley, Thos. Kelly, W. C. Perley, P. Bernard, Jr., George E. King, and T. Barclay Robinson.

*Commissioner for Solemnizing Marriage.*—Gerhardus C. Carman. *Inspector of Schools.*—D. Morrison.

## COUNTY OF KING'S.

*High Sheriff.*—Samuel N. Freeze.  
*Keeper of the Rolls and Clerk of the Peace and Inferior Court of Common Pleas.*—Edward Betts Smith.  
*Judge of Probates.*—Edward B. Smith.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills, and Registrar of Probates.*—J. C. Vail.  
*Coroners.*—I. Haviland, Sylvester Earle, A. C. Evanson, James Wetmore, Adina Paddock, Jr., and Obadiah Purdy.

## COUNTY OF QUEEN'S.

*High Sheriff.*—John Palmer.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—T. R. Wetmore.  
*Surrogate.*—N. H. DeVeber.  
*Registrar.*—James R. Curry.  
*Registrar of Wills and Deeds.*—Hon. Harry Peters.  
*Receiver of Royalties for Queen's and Sunbury.*—John Maynard.

*Inspector of Schools.*—Daniel Morrison.  
*Coroners.*—Robert T. Babbitt, Geo. W. White, John Murphy, Thos. M. Tilley, Adam R. Strong, and Isaac C. Burpee.

*Commissioners for taking Special Bail in the Supreme Court.*—Hon. Harry Peters, hon. John Earle, E. L. Burpee, Charles Keith.

*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—Hon. Harry Peters, hon. John Earle, E. L. Burpee, Charles Keith, Isaac C. Burpee, Thos. Murray, Joseph B. Perkins, John Goldfinch, John Curry.

## COUNTY OF SUNBURY.

*High Sheriff.*—James S. White.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—George Bliss.

*Judge of Probates.*—Wm. J. Gilbert.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—Nathaniel Hubbard.  
*Warden.*—Charles H. Clowes. *Attorney at Law.*—George F. Gregory.

*Receiver of Royalties for Sunbury and Queen's.*—John Maynard.

*Inspector of Schools.*—Edward C. Freeze.  
*Coroners.*—James Seely, jun., Gerhardus Clowes, Moses H. Coburn, Frederick Seeley, Thomas Turney, John R. Seely, Henry Rees.

## COUNTY OF CARLETON.

*High Sheriff.*—Fred. R. Jenkins Dibblee.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Inferior Court of Common Pleas.*—A. Nelson Garden.

*Surrogate.*—Lewis P. Fisher.  
*Registrar of Probates.*—D. L. Dibblee.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—Augustus Bedell.  
*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—A. N. Garden, Lewis P. Fisher, Geo. Connell, D. L. Dibblee, James Edgar, Wm. M. Connell, John Bedell, George L. Raymond.

## COUNTY OF CHARLOTTE.

*High Sheriff.*—Thomas Jones.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—Welling-ton Hatch.

*Judge of Probates.*—James W. Chandler.  
*Registrar.*—George D. Street.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—Harris H. Hatch.  
*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—James W. Chandler, George D. Street, W. Hatch, B. R. Stevenson.

*Notary Public.*—John F. Grant.  
*Inspector of Schools.*—D. Morrison.  
*Commissioners under the Absconding Debtors' Act.*—Charles R. Hatheway and Samuel H. Whitlock.  
*Coroners.*—David A. Rose, Robert Thomson, Wm. J. Rose, John F. Stevenson, M. D.

## COUNTY OF GLOUCESTER.

*High Sheriff.*—Benjamin W. Weldon.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls and Clerk of the Inferior Court of Common Pleas.*—Theophilus DesBrisay.

*Surrogate.*—Henry Wm. Baldwin.  
*Registrar of Probates.*—D. Gustavus MacLauchlan.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—Henry William Baldwin.  
*Coroners.*—John McKenna and D. MacLauchlan.  
*Inspector of Schools.*—J. W. Wood.

## COUNTY OF KEN.

*High Sheriff.*—James McPhelim.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—Charles J. Sayre.  
*Judge of Probates.*—James A. Janes.  
*Registrar.*—Charles J. Sayre.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—George Pagan.  
*Coroners.*—Laurence McLane, M. D. and Horatio B. Smith.  
*Inspector of Schools.*—T. W. Wood.  
*Teacher of the Grammar School.*—C. P. Pittblado.  
*Notary Public.*—John Bowser.

## COUNTY OF WESTMORELAND.

*High Sheriff.*—Blair Botsford.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—Charles E. Knapp.  
*Judge of Probates.*—Hon. Edward B. Chandler.  
*Registrar of Probates.*—Charles E. Knapp.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—Wm. Backhouse.  
*Coroners.*—Andrew Weldon, John Crandall, Jacob Wortman, Zachariah Tingley, Henry Livingstone, J. C. Harper.

*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—Wm. Wilson and Robt. Godfrey (Dorchester), Edward Cogswell (Sackville), D. L. Hanington and Charles Theal (Shediac), S. S. Wilmot and R. Smith (Salisbury).

## COUNTY OF NORTHUMBERLAND.

*High Sheriff.*—James Mitchell.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—Samuel Thomson.

*Judge of Probates.*—Wm. Wilkinson.  
*Registrar.*—Daniel Ferguson.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—John Lawlor.  
*Coroners.*—Stafford Benson, Martin Cranney, Allan A. Davidson, Robert B. Wasson, Edw. Rogers, John McLeod, Wm. O'Brien.

*Inspector of Schools.*—T. W. Wood.  
*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—Patrick Watt, Richard Davidson and William Park.

## COUNTY OF RESTIGOUCHE.

*High Sheriff.*—John L. Barberie.  
*Clerk of the Peace and Keeper of the Rolls.*—Andrew Barberie.  
*Surrogate.*—Chipman Botsford.

estimated as cap-  
 e been enrolled.

1862 will show the

marks.

mitted.

rolled.

not divided.

to return from com-  
 e. Enrolment con-  
 tant.

Battalion only par-

rolled.

not divided.

not divided.

not divided.

rolled.

not divided.

not divided. Se-

rolled. Some com-

ed. Sed. not enr'd.

do.

do.

omb, Geo. Oulton,

Parker, Jos. Pau-

Thomas Robinson,

idge Steeves, Jer-

ng, A. D. Yerxa.

and amount of ex-

..... \$53,529

..... 9,188

..... 3,149

..... 8,022

..... 10,760

..... 1,439

..... 4,614

..... 863

..... \$91,558

*Registrar of Deeds and Probates.*—Andrew Barberis.  
*Inspector of Schools.*—T. W. Wood.  
*Supervisor of Roads.*—John McMillan.  
*Commissioner for taking Bail in the Supreme Court.*  
 —Dugald Stewart.  
*Issuer of Marriage Licenses.*—A. Barberis.  
*Commissioners under the Absconding Debtors' Act.*  
 —Dugald Stewart and Archibald Ramsay.  
*Coroners.*—Hugh Montgomery, James S. Morse, and  
 J. U. Campbell.  
*Fishery Wardens.*—Alexander Chamberlain and  
 Alexander Cook.

## COUNTY OF ALBERT.

*High Sheriff.*—Joseph S. Reed.  
*Keeper of the Rolls and Clerk of the Peace and Inferior Court of Common Pleas.*—Samuel G. Morse.  
*Surrogate.*—M. B. Palmer.

*Registrar of Probates.*—Samuel G. Morse.  
*Registrar of Deeds and Wills.*—George Calhoun.  
*Coroners.*—J. B. Reed, W. J. Lewis, M.D., Wm. C. Trites.  
*Commissioners for taking Affidavits in the Supreme Court.*—George Calhoun and Ellisha Peck; and the Attornies practising in the County.

## COUNTY OF VICTORIA.

*Sheriff.*—Samuel Thompson.  
*Keeper of the Rolls and Clerk of the Peace and of the Inferior Court of Common Pleas.*—William T. Wilmut.  
*Surrogate.*—Wm. M. McLauchlan.  
*Registrar of Probates, Deeds and Wills.*—William Harrit.  
*Coroners.*—John Emerson, Francis Tibbits, and Wm. Clifford.

## BANKS—NEW BRUNSWICK.

## BANK OF NEW BRUNSWICK, St. John.

CAPITAL—£150,000.

President—James D. Lewin.

## DIRECTORS.

L. H. DeVeber,	Frederick A. Wiggins,
James D. Lewin,	Thomas Gilbert,
T. W. Daniel,	Edward Sears,
William Wright,	W. G. Lawton.

Cashier—William Girvan.

Solicitor—John M. Robinson.

COMMERCIAL BANK OF NEW BRUNSWICK,  
St. John.

Incorporated by Royal Charter.

CAPITAL—£150,000, with power to increase to £300,000.

President—D. J. M'Laughlin.

## DIRECTORS.

Mark Dole,	William Parks,
John Duncan,	A. McL. Seely,
Hon. Robert L. Hazen.	George Carvill,
William Jack,	Solomon Hersey,
George L. Lovett,	Jas. Vernon,
Charles Merritt,	Moses Tuck.
D. J. McLaughlin,	

Cashier—Geo. P. Sancton.

Solicitor—Hon. Robert L. Hazen.

COMMERCIAL BRANCH BANK, Newcastle,  
Miramichi.

Committee of Management—Richard Hutchinson.

Cashier—T. C. Allen.

## COMMERCIAL BANK AGENCY, Woodstock.

Cashier—James Grover.

## CENTRAL BANK OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

CAPITAL—£35,000, with power to increase to £50,000.

President—W. H. Odell.

Cashier—Samuel W. Babbitt.

Solicitor—George J. Dibblee.

## CENTRAL BANK AGENCY, Woodstock.

Agent—F. E. Winslow.

## CENTRAL BANK AGENCY, Chatham.

Agent—George Kerr.

Cashier—W. M. S. Evans.

## CHARLOTTE COUNTY BANK.

CAPITAL—£15,000.

President—G. D. Street.

Cashier—C. W. Wardlaw.

## SAINT STEPHEN'S BANK.

CAPITAL—£50,000.

President—Hon. William Todd.

Cashier—Robert Watson.

Agent at St. John—S. J. Scovil.

## BANK OF BRITISH NORTH AMERICA.

(ESTABLISHED IN LONDON, ENG.)

CAPITAL—£1,000,000, with power to increase.

Manager of the Branch at St. John—E. R. Grindley.

Accountant—Henry Jack.

LOCAL DIRECTORS AT ST. JOHN.

Hon. John Robertson, | J. V. Thurgar.

Solicitors—Gray &amp; Kaye.

## WESTMORLAND BANK OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

President—O. Jones.

Cashier—William C. Jones.



## CROWN LANDS.

*Price of Crown Lands.*—100 acres, or less, may be obtained by one person, payable in labour on the roads near the land applied for, in four equal yearly payments.

Other quantities may be purchased at fifty cents cash per acre, or sixty cents per acre, payable in three equal yearly instalments.

Purchases are effected in each county through local deputy surveyors.

Tabular statement of the quantity of land, granted and ungranted, in each County in New Brunswick up to the end of 1862.

Counties.	Acres granted.	Acres ungranted.
York .....	1,099,750	1,161,850
Carleton .....	478,599	221,401
Victoria .....	389,093	2,482,907
Sunbury .....	403,154	378,923
Queen's .....	580,214	381,006
King's .....	724,935	125,995
St. John .....	337,670	77,150
Charlotte .....	381,781	401,579
Albert .....	287,318	146,242
Westmoreland .....	665,541	221,899
Kent .....	445,732	580,638
Northumberland .....	4,006,073	1,973,927
Gloucester .....	865,081	672,409
Restigouche .....	190,088	1,236,472

## DEPUTY SURVEYORS—NEW BRUNSWICK.

Counties.	Surveyors.	Residence.
York .....	J. A. Beckwith .....	Fredericton.
	J. A. MacLachlan .....	Kingswood.
	Beverly B. Jewitt .....	St. Mary's.
	Michael O'Conner .....	Fredericton.
	John Wilkinson .....	Nashwalk.
	J. Wilkinson .....	Fredericton.
	Thomas Ramsay .....	Canterbury.
	Peter Wood .....	Harvey settlement.
Carleton .....	James R. Harley .....	Woodstock.
	Hugh M. G. Garden .....	"
Victoria .....	Charles E. Beckwith .....	Grand Falls.
Sunbury .....	N. Burpee .....	Sheffield.
	Robert Swoll .....	Grand Lake.
Queen's .....	James Kerr .....	Gagetown.
	Samuel R. Starkey .....	Washademooc.
	A. McLean .....	Grand Lake.
King's .....	George L. McCready .....	Sussex.
St. John .....	Thomas O'Kitcher .....	Portland.
	F. O. Garden .....	City of St. John.
	Joseph B. Whipple .....	"
Charlotte .....	Edward Jack .....	St. Andrews.
	J. A. McCallum .....	St. George.
	Patrick Curran .....	St. Stephens.
Albert .....	J. Russell .....	Hopewell.
Westmoreland .....	Philip Palmer .....	Sackville.
	S. S. Wilmot .....	Salisbury.
	Alex. Munro .....	Port Elgin.

Counties.	Surveyors.	Residence.
Kent .....	Robert Douglass .....	Buctouche.
	J. Little .....	Richibucto.
Northumberland .....	Hon. James Davidson .....	Oak Point.
	Alex. McDougall .....	"
	James L. Parves .....	Ludlow.
	Wm. R. Parker .....	Dorby.
	J. Y. Layton .....	Chatham.
Gloucester .....	J. Battomer .....	Salmon Beach.
	Christ. McManus .....	Bathurst.
Restigouche .....	David Sadler .....	Dalhousie.

## BARRISTERS AND ATTORNEYS.

*Saint Andrews.*—Samuel H. Whitlock, Jas. W. Chandler, Richard M. Andrews, George Dixon Street, Thomas B. Wilson, Wellington Hatch, Alexander Thompson Paul, and Benjamin R. Stevenson.

*Miramichi.*—George Kerr, Edward Williston, Hon. Jno. M. Johnson, Allan A. Davidson, Sam'l Thompson, William Wilkinson, and Daniel Ferguson.

*Dorchester.*—Hon. Edward B. Chandler, A. L. Palmer, Albert J. Smith, Q. C., Joseph L. Moore, Joseph B. Peck, and Daniel Hannington.

*Sackville.*—Christopher Milner, jr., and Charles E. Knapp.

*Shediac.*—William J. Gilbert.

*Hopewell.*—S. G. Morse, M. B. Palmer, and T. B. Moore.

*Hillsboro'.*—Charles A. Peck.

*Bathurst.*—W. End, T. DesBrisay, and D. G. MacLachlan.

*Dalhousie.*—Andrew Barberie, and J. C. Barberie.

*Campbelltown.*—Chipman Botsford, and James S. Mores.

*St. Stephens.*—Stephen R. Hitchings, T. B. Abbot, Geo. Thomson, James G. Stevens, George S. Grimmer, and George Frederick Hill.

*Richibucto.*—James A. James, Robert Hutchinson, Charles J. Sayre, William M. Wright, Amos B. Chandler, and Thos. Wetmore Dibblee.

*Saint George.*—Wm. B. Chandler, and W. Cameron.

*Gagetown.*—T. R. Wetmore, Charles A. Harding, Samuel H. Gilbert, and James R. Curry.

*Kingston.*—Edward B. Smith.

*Hampton.*—George Otty, and Norval Hallett.

*Sussex Vale.*—Theophilus D. M'Elmen.

*Burton.*—William J. Gilbert.

The names of the barristers and attorneys for St. John, Fredericton and Moncton, will be found under their proper heads.

## NOTARIES PUBLIC.

The Barristers and Attorneys are also Notaries Public with but few exceptions.

## PATENTS—NEW BRUNSWICK.

Cornelius Austin—Planing and framing machine. 26th Aug. 1837.

Fred. J. Ayers—Improved nail machine feeding apparatus. 11th June 1851.

Austin Adams—Improved pug mill. 11th Aug. 1855.

Thos. Allan (2)—Improvement in capstans and windlasses. May & June 1837.

John M. Armstrong—Washing machine. 6th Oct. 1859.

David L. Allan—Steering gear. 26th June 1830.

William Brown—Improvement in treating coal and other bituminous substances, and volatile substances resulting therefrom. 1st July 1853.

Thos. Blanchard—Mode of bending wood. 4th March 1854.

Henry Beesmer (2)—Mode of manufacturing iron. May & Nov. 1857.

Thos. Brown—Improvement in capstans & windlasses. 8th June 1854.

Jas. Brown—Shingle machine. 10th July 1855.

Wm. Beard—Coating for water pipes. 26th Nov. 1858.

Joseph Betterby—Iron knees for ships. 28th Nov. 1861.

Joseph C. Clark—Water wheel. 5th April 1836.

Wm. S. Cleaveland—Brick machine. 6th April 1836.

Wm. Cairns—Revolving brick press. 29th March 1858.

Henry Clayton—Brick machine. 4th July 1854.

Geo. Craig—Sawing wood in bevelled form. 9th July 1855.

Henry R. Clonkard—Improved 2nd anchor shackle. 22nd May 1857.

Cato Miller & Co—Improved ships' knees. 7th Sept. 1857.

R. F. Colton—Air-tight cook stoves. 22nd July 1859.

Jas. Coleman—Rheumatic and horse liniment. 19th Oct. 1859.  
 Andre Cushing—Hooks for gang saws. 11th May 1860.  
 Andrew N. Cole—Plumb and level. 5th Nov. 1860.  
 Andre Cushing—Saw table. 22nd March 1861.  
 Wm. Deering—Hay and cotton press. 19th May 1860.  
 David L. Davis—Elastic railway bearings. 22nd July 1857.  
 Frankford Davis—Planing circular saw. 23rd Feby. 1860.  
 David M. Dickie—Rotary Harrow. 17th May 1861.  
 J. W. Fraser—Hydrophoric machine. 6th July 1855.  
 Webber Furbish—Improved horse power. 8th March 1859.  
 Robert Toulis—Apparatus for decomposing coal, &c., for gas. 16th Aug. 1862.  
 Moses G. Farmer & Asa F. Woodman—Electric Telegraph. 9th Dec. 1856.  
 Flowelling & Fairweather—Horse hay rake. 3rd April 1861.  
 Gesner Abraham—Mastic pavement. 4th Nov. 1861.  
 Gesner Abraham—Kerosene &c., from coal. 6th March 1864.  
 Geo. Gilmer—Improved 2nd anchor shackle. 22nd May 1867.  
 Geo. Gilmer—Improved messenger shackle and block. 26th May 1867.  
 Henry P. Guilford—Improved horse hay rake. 20th April 1859.  
 And. G. Gray—Supporting and working ships' yards. 20th July 1859.  
 And. G. Gray—Spiral and lever gear for working ships' pumps. 26th Nov. 1861.  
 George Hawley—Shingle machine. 10th Nov. 1851.  
 Washington Hall—Stump extractor. 29th June 1858.  
 Edward Hunt & H. D. Pochin—Improvement in treating resins. 13th Oct. 1859.  
 Wm. Hainsworth & W. B. Robinson (2)—Improvement in ship's windlasses. Aug. 1861, & Feby. 1862.  
 John H. Hyslop—Washing machine. 5th Feby. 1862.  
 James Holt—Circular saw gang. 6th April 1863.  
 John A. Kennedy—Improved hydrant. 4th Oct. 1868.  
 David Knowlton—Improved capstan. 19th April 1861.  
 Zeno Lane—Threshing and winnowing machine. 21st June 1841.  
 James Lake—Bran duster. 21st Feby. 1851.  
 Thos. Lamb—Snow plough. 25th Feby. 1863.  
 R. N. B. McLellan—Ready guide for placing timber to be sawed. 1st Aug. 1853.  
 Geo. Matthews—Printing ink. 10th June 1857.  
 John A. Mace—Ambrotypes. 4th Sept. 1857.  
 Daniel C. McCallum—Improvement in bridges. 21st May 1860.  
 Michael McAleer—Improvement in steam boilers. 20th May 1863.  
 Daniel Nagy—New form of fur cap. 26th Feby. 1855.  
 Richard Pitt—Improved Rudder. 15th Feb. 1856.  
 John Price—Design for shirt bosom. 8th Aug. 1861.  
 John Quinton—Apparatus for warming buildings. 10th May 1859.  
 Levi Rice—Shingle machine. 6th June 1855.  
 Thos. Robson (2)—Fog bell. Jany. 1851 & Aug. 1859.  
 John Ross—Artificial slate (Paint). 1st Dec. 1851.  
 John Roup—Reefing and furling sails. 4th Dec. 1856.  
 Benjamin Robbins—Pump for ships. 30th June 1858.  
 Wm. H. Racey—Improved lamps. 12th July 1862.  
 Solon Staples—Self-holding planking screw. 16th Sept. 1854.  
 J. DeWolf Spurr—Distilling in vacuo coal, &c. 26th Dec. 1854.  
 Wm. F. Smith—Threshing and sawing machine (horse power). 23rd May 1855.  
 J. & S. Sawyer—Hoop splitter and shaver. 11th Aug. 1857.  
 A. A. B. Smith—Reversible cap. 11th Aug. 1857.  
 Jas. E. Simpson—Dry dock. 13th Aug. 1857.  
 Wm. W. Stevens—Design for stoves. 5th July 1858.  
 Peter Stubbs—Ventilator for rooms. 17th March 1859.  
 W. H. Scovill—Hydraulic machine for taper iron. 30th July 1862.  
 Wm. & John Sellars—Improved feed water apparatus. 20th Oct. 1862.  
 Wm. Sellars—Improvement on Gifford's injector. 18th March 1863.  
 Wm. H. Scovill—Improvement in applying heat to boilers. 5th Sept. 1863.  
 John E. Sayre—Improved plough. 4th April 1863.

John C. Turnbull—Washing and mangling machine. 10th July 1843.  
 Benjamin F. Tibbitts—Steam engine. 7th May 1845.  
 Wm. Trapp—Machinery for manufacturing barrels. 30th Aug. 1860.  
 Eliakim E. Tupper—Shingle machine—5th May 1867.  
 Julius Thompson—Railway toll tale ticket box. 30th July 1858.  
 Thos. T. Triles—Self working churn. 4th Nov. 1859.  
 Joseph Tomlinson—Improvement in suspension bridges. 23rd June 1861.  
 Jacob Underhill—Saw filing machine. 7th Aug. 1864.  
 Wm. Watts—Potato Digger. 6th May 1845.  
 Luther C. Whyte—Water wheel. April 1850.  
 Asa Willard—Churn. 1st Nov. 1861.  
 Arcelus Wickoff—Pump borer. 14th May 1867.  
 John Wilkinson—Differential powertrain. 15th Sept. 1859.  
 John Wilkinson—Prismoidal engine. 27th Dec. 1859.  
 Franklin W. Willard—Improvement in manufacturing coal oil. 15th Nov. 1859.  
 Richard Wright—Improvement in manufacturing sugar. 4th May 1863.

#### PROGRESSIVE POPULATION OF NEW BRUNSWICK AND OTHER STATISTICS.

Population in 1824, 74,176; in 1834, 119,457. Increase, 45,281, or 61 per cent.  
 Population in 1840, 154,000. Increase in 6 years, 34,543, or 23.89 per cent.  
 Population in 1851, 193,800. Increase in 11 years, 39,800, or 25.84 per cent.  
 Population in 1861, 262,047. Increase in 10 years, 68,247, or 30.05 per cent.  
 Total increase in the 37 years previous to 1861, was 171,871, or 237.79 per cent; showing an annual per centage of increase of 6.48.

#### COMPARISON OF THE STATISTICS OF NEW BRUNSWICK IN THE YEARS 1851 AND 1861.

Occupations.	1861.	1851.	Increase.
Professional.....	1,804	456	848
Trade and commerce.....	3,151	1,292	1,859
Agriculture.....	35,001	18,601	16,400
Mechanics.....	11,181	6,822	4,359
Miners and fishermen.....	2,765	1,454	1,311
Laborers.....	15,207	9,448	5,759
Total increase.....			30,591

Families.	In 1861.	In 1851.	Increase.
*Children at school.....	31,973	18,892	13,081
Sick and infirm.....	2,115	2,366	251
Births.....	8,721	6,592	2,129
Deaths.....	2,890	1,934	956

Buildings.	1861.	1851.	Increase.
Inhabited houses.....	33,700	26,369	7,331
Houses building.....	1,695	1,394	301
Stores, barns, and other buildings.....	46,464	32,087	14,377
Places of worship.....	565	423	142
School houses.....	993	798	195

Manufactories.	1861.	1851.	Increase.
Saw mills.....	659	594	65
Grist mills.....	279	261	18
And oat mills, 1861.....	71		71
Tanneries.....	126	125	1
Foundries.....	21	11	10
Weaving and carding mills	79	53	26

Manufactures.	1861.	1851.	Increase.
Leather, value.....	\$290,548	\$180,600	\$109,948
Boots and shoes.....	381,717	367,228	14,489
Chairs, cabinet ware, and willow ware.....	246,751	135,908	110,843
Iron castings and machinery.....	895,611	80,100	815,511
Miscellaneous.....	1,735,621	486,901	1,248,720

The agricultural, mineral, fishery, and other statistics contained in the census returns, will be found distributed under their respective heads.

\* The difference in the educational returns made by the Census reports, and those made by the Board of Education, arises, probably, from the fact of all collegiate and other students being included under the head "children at school."

gling machine,

7th May 1840,

uring barrels.

5th May 1867.

ket box. 20th

th Nov. 1859.

pensation bridge

7th Aug. 1864.

1845.

1860.

May 1857.

In. 15th Sept.

27th Dec. 1859.

manufacturing

manufacturing

NEW BRUNSWICK.

119,457. In-

crease in 6 years,

increase in 11 years,

increase in 10 years,

increase in 1861, was

an annual per

centage of NEW

BRUNSWICK IN

1861. Increase.

466 848

292 1,850

601 16,400

822 4,859

454 1,311

448 5,819

..... 30,561

1861. Increase.

892 13,081

936 261

592 2,129

984 456

369 7,331

394 801

..... 14,427

223 142

198 170

84 105

31 18

increase, 89

25 1

11 10

52 27

..... \$109,888

20 24,489

..... 110,848

..... \$15,511

1 1,251,620

other statis-

tics found dis-

.....

.....

.....

.....

## PHILANTHROPIC INSTITUTIONS.

### LUNATIC ASYLUM—ST. JOHN.

John Waddell, M.D., medical superintendent; hon. S. L. Tilley, and the other members of the government, commissioners.

	1851.	1852.	1861.	1862.
No. of patients.....	163	187	243	283
Expenditure.....	\$14,513	\$17,270	\$19,002	\$19,516

### BOARD OF HEALTH.

The expenditure in 1861 was \$1,927, and in 1862 it amounted to \$1,867.

### MARINE HOSPITAL—ST. JOHN.

Expenditure in 1861, \$3,679; and in 1862, \$3,900.

There is also a Marine Hospital at St. Andrews, where \$900 are annually expended in aid of Sick and Disabled Seamen.

### TRACADIE LAZARETTO—MIRAMICHI.

This institution was erected for the purpose of preventing the spread of a foreign contagion, by which a number of the inhabitants residing near the northeast angle of New Brunswick became affected, through the landing of a few persons at that place from a foreign ship. The object in view has been accomplished.

The annual expenditure in aid of the remaining few of these unfortunate people, amounts to about \$2,500.

### PROVINCIAL PENITENTIARY—ST. JOHN.

The same Commissioners as for Lunatic Asylum. H. W. Crookshank, secretary.

## EMIGRATION.

One fifth of the population of this province was born in other countries. The emigration to the province is however, small at present.

The following Table shows the number of Emigrants that arrived in the province of New Brunswick between the years 1844 and 1862, both years inclusive.

Year.	No. Emigrants arrived.	Year.	No. Emigrants arrived.
1844	2,605	1854	3,440
1845	6,133	1855	1,539
1846	9,765	1856	708
1847	14,879	1857	607
1848	4,141	1858	350
1849	2,724	1859	230
1850	1,838	1860	323
1851	3,470	1861	588
1852	2,165	1862	676
1853	8,762		

No emigrant duty was collected in the province in 1862.

Robert Shives, government immigration officer for New Brunswick; Thomas Jones, assistant immigration officer at Saint Andrews. The deputy treasurers at the other ports of the province act as immigration officers.

## DISTANCES.

The following table shows the distance from Fredericton, the political capital of New Brunswick, to the shire towns of the province.

Counties.	Towns.	Miles.
Gloucester.....	Bathurst.....	164
Northumberland.....	Newcastle.....	105
Dalhousie.....	Restigouche.....	213
Westmoreland.....	Dorchester.....	183
Queen's.....	Gagetown.....	34
Victoria.....	Grand Falls.....	137
Albert.....	Hopewell.....	190
King's.....	Kingston.....	104
Sunbury.....	Oromocto.....	13
Kent.....	Richibucto.....	228
Charlotte.....	St. Andrews.....	151
St. John.....	City of St. John.....	84
Carleton.....	Woodstock.....	63

## MEANS OF CONVEYANCE.

New Brunswick is connected with Canada by two mail routes. One by the straits of Northumberland and Bay of Chaleur; the other by the River St. John. By the former it is 440 miles from the Nova Scotia boundary, near Amherst, to Rivière du Loup in Canada; by the latter it is 400 miles from the city of St. John to Rivière du Loup. During the summer a weekly steamer plies between Shediac and Quebec, calling at Richibucto, Miramichi, and other intermediate ports. A railway train runs daily from Shediac to St. John; and also a daily coach by land between these two places. During summer the steamer from Quebec to Shediac runs to Charlottetown, Prince E. Island, and to Pictou, Nova Scotia. In the winter season mails and passengers are conveyed from Cape Tormentine, in N. Brunswick, to Prince Ed. Island, nine miles, in ice boats, three times a week. The postal conveyances on the leading roads in the Province of New Brunswick are stated in the article on the Post Office Department.

## TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

The principal towns and settlements of this Province are connected by telegraph. The city of St. John is connected with Nova Scotia, Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island, and the towns and villages on the easterly side of New Brunswick, as far north as Miramichi; and westerly with Fredericton, Woodstock, St. Andrews, St. Stephens, and the towns in the States. In all, 500 miles of line within the Province. The lines are under the control of several Companies. The American Telegraph Company controls the lines from Newfoundland to New Orleans. Head office, 145 Broadway, New York. E. S. Sanford, president; C. Livingston, secretary.

## RAILWAYS.

There are two lines of railway in New Brunswick; one from the city of St. John to Shediac; the other from St. Andrews to Woodstock.

The line from St. John to Shediac is 108 miles in length, and has cost, including equipment, \$4,569,417, equal to \$42,309, or £8,814 sterling per mile.

The revenue in 1862, derived from passengers, freight, mails and sundries, amounted to \$107,640; and the expenditure during the same time was \$87,634, leaving a net revenue of \$20,006.

Number of passengers conveyed was 132,094; and the number conveyed one mile was 2,763,001. Tons of freight carried, 32,788. Tons carried one mile 1,387,873.

The principal officers are Robert Jardine, chief commissioner, and J. Edward Boyd, resident engineer.

In the summer season two trains pass daily each way between St. John and Shediac.

From Moncton, 98 miles from St. John, travellers are conveyed daily, by four-horse coaches, 100 miles to Truro, and thence, 64 miles by railway to Halifax, Nova Scotia.

The European and North American Railway was constructed, and is owned by the Province, and presents great facilities for travelling to residents and emigrants, and to all others whose business may call them to the Northern portions of the Province, to Canada, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island. It is at present under the management of a Board of Commissioners, consisting of Robert Jardine, chairman, George Thomas and R. C. Scovill; J. E. Boyd, C.E., resident engineer; L. Carvill, general superintendent; S. Parker Tuck, C.E., assistant engineer.

Railway from St. Andrews to Woodstock.—This line runs from St. Andrews, in the south angle of the Province, to Woodstock, on the River St. John, 100 miles.

## WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The following scale of weights and measures is extracted, in a condensed form, from the "Revised Statutes" of New Brunswick:

Gold, silver, platinum, precious stones, and drugs, are sold by troy weight of—oz. to the lb.; other arti-

cles by avoirdupois weight of—oz. to the pound. The yard, of three feet, is the lineal unit of length.

Liquids are measured by the gallon of 231 cubic inches.

Dry measure by the Winchester bushel of 2150 $\frac{1}{16}$  cubic inches.

The standard bushel is,	
Of clean Wheat.....	60 lbs.
" Indian Corn.....	60 "
" Barley.....	50 "
" Buckwheat.....	50 "
" Rye.....	56 "
" Oats.....	38 "
" Timothy Seed.....	40 "
" All other grains.....	56 "
" Potatoes and all other edible roots.....	56 "

Coals are sold by the ton weight of 2240 pounds avoirdupois.

#### LUMBER SURVEYS.

The following is the scale of fees for surveying, marking, and resurveying lumber.

For every ton of 40 cubic feet of square timber..	\$0.07
" every 1000 feet of saw logs.....	0.15
" every 1000 feet of deals, plank, scantling, or boards.....	0.20
" Masts under 17 inches diameter.....	0.30
"    " over the same.....	0.40
" Spars under 9 inches.....	0.03
"    " over the same.....	0.07
" Lathwood, per cord.....	0.25
" Pine or cedar shingles, per thousand.....	0.10
" Hoghead staves, per thousand.....	0.60
" Barrel staves, per thousand.....	0.30

#### CURRENCY.

The current value of many of the coins and bank notes in circulation is merely conventional. The following table shows the legal and current value of the coins in circulation in New Brunswick:

Sovereign.....	\$4.86 $\frac{1}{2}$	*American Quarter	
English Shilling.....	24	" dollar.....	25
" Sixpence....	12	*American Dime....	10

*American Hf. Dime	5	Florin.....	48
Crown.....	1.20	Fourpence.....	6
Half Crown.....	60	French Crown.....	1.10
Spanish Dollar.....	\$0.80	Franc.....	17
Half Dollar.....	40	Five Franc piece....	94
American Eagle....	5.00	French Half Crown.	60

#### MILITARY.

**STAFF OF THE ARMY**—Serving in the Province of New Brunswick, under Lieutenant General Sir William Fenwick Williams, K.C.B., Commanding Her Majesty's Troops in British North America.

*Commanding Her Majesty's Troops in New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Dependencies.*—Major General Charles Hastings Doyle.

*Garrison St. John.*—Lieut. col. Grierson, 1st Battalion, 15th Regt., commanding; Lieut. T. E. Jones, town major; capt. Morris, commanding Royal Artillery.

*Fredericton.*—Colonel J. A. Cole, 15th Regt., commanding H. M. Troops in New Brunswick; town sergeant Dunbar.

*St. Andrews.*—Acting barrack sergeant.

*Chaplains.*—Rev. Wm. Armstrong, at St. John; Rev. Mr. Costie, at Fredericton.

*Commissariat Department.*—E. J. McMahon, asst. commissary general at Fredericton; E. L. Ward, asst. commissary general; R. E. Hunter, deputy assistant commissary general; George Thompson, storekeeper, St. John.

*Military Store Department.*—John Greig, assistant superintendent stores; H. S. Bagenal, deputy.

*Barrack Department.*—John Greig, barrack master; Joseph Burr, sergeant, St. John; George Priestly, barrack master, Fredericton; John Edwards, barrack sergeant, Fredericton.

*Royal Engineer Department.*—Major Grey, district, royal engineer; lieut. Millar, R. E.; J. M. Grant, clerk of works; E. Lloyd, clerk.

*Medical Department.*—Assistant surgeon Heally; 15th Regt., and St. John; assistant surgeon Palmer, Royal Artillery, at St. John; surgeon Dyon, 15th Regt., at Fredericton.

### CITIES AND TOWNS OF NEW BRUNSWICK.

#### ST. JOHN.

This city is situated near the entrance to the river of the same name; in latitude 45° 10' North, and longitude 66° 04' West. It is built on an undulating ridge, on the easterly side of the river. The harbor is deep, capacious, and accessible at all seasons of the year to the largest class of vessels. The city is well laid out, and the edifices, both public and private, are neat and commodious. Among the public structures, the Roman Catholic Cathedral, Penitentiary, Court House, Institute, Lunatic Asylum, Banks and places of worship, and suspension bridge over the falls, are the principal.

In addition to a continuous ingress and egress of sea-going vessels, the river St. John affords a highway for a large fleet of steamers and other river craft for six months in the year; bringing the agricultural, mineral and forest products of the interior of the Province to this city; the railway from St. John to Shediac, bringing the products of Prince Edward Island, and the commerce of the Gulf of St. Lawrence to St. John.

The total value of the real and personal estate of the city is nearly fifteen millions of dollars. Upwards of one half the tonnage of vessels built in New Brunswick, is built at this port.

#### SHIPS INWARDS AND OUTWARDS IN 1863.

Inwards.....	1644 vessels,	347,708 tons,	11,469 men.
Outwards.....	1439 "	366,652 "	12,010 "

\*Since the breaking out of the war in the United States, these and other silver coins of that country, have undergone a large depreciation in this and the adjoining province of Nova Scotia, while on Prince Edward Island, they have continued to pass at their full value.

#### PROGRESSIVE POPULATION.

	1840.	1851.	1861.
Population	19,281	22,745	27,317

Including Carleton, on the opposite side of the river, the population numbers 38,817 souls.

Of the population of the city proper in 1861, 16,924 are native born; 8,901 from Ireland; 954 from England; and 648 from Scotland. The remainder are from different countries. 6,677 pursue various occupations.

The principal religious denominations number as follows: 10,897 Roman Catholics; 5966 Episcopalians; 3,511 Methodists; 3,345 Presbyterians; and 3,177 Baptists.

Houses and other buildings, 4,502 exclusive of 29 places of worship; 4 society halls; 14 school houses; and 23 other public buildings; 50 factories.

The total value of articles manufactured, exclusive of lumber, was \$1,088,908.

#### CONSULS AND AGENTS.

J. R. Giddings, United States Consul General for the British Colonies; James Q. Howard, United States Consul at the Port of Saint John and dependencies.

UNITED STATES CONSULAR AGENTS.—Thomas Jones, Saint Andrews; Francis Hibbard, St. George; James Porter, St. Stephens; William K. Frazer, Mira-



..... 48  
 ..... 6  
 ..... 110  
 ..... 17  
 ..... 94  
 ..... 50

Province of  
 ral Sir Wil-  
 landing Her  
 ica.  
 New Bruns-  
 for General

on, 1st Bat-  
 E. Jones,  
 Royal Artill-

Regt., com-  
 ; town ser-

St. John;

Mahon, asst.  
 Ward, asst.  
 ty assistant  
 storekeeper,

ig, assistant  
 uly.

ack master;  
 ge Priestly,  
 rds, barrack

ey, district,  
 M. Grant

on Heally;  
 on Palmer,  
 Dyce, 15th

1861.  
 27,817

f the river,

1861, 16,924  
 n England;  
 re from dif-  
 fusions.

number as  
 scopians;  
 3,177 Bap-

usive of 29  
 pol houses;

, exclusive

eral for the  
 ted States  
 denies.

,—Thomas  
 t. George;  
 azar, Mira-

untry, have  
 ce Edward

michi; Charles S. Theal, Shediac; Andrew Barberie,  
 Dalhousie.  
 Edward Allison, Portuguese Consul Gen. for New  
 Brunswick.

A. C. O. Trentowsky, Prussian Consul in New Bruns-  
 wick.  
 John McDougal, French Consular Agent at Miram-  
 ichi.

John W. Cudlip, Vice Consul, St. John, Sweden and  
 Norway.

George McLeod, Vice Consul, Richibucto, Sweden  
 and Norway.

Robinson Crocker, Vice Consul, Miramichi, Sweden  
 and Norway.

Richard C. Scovill, Vice Consul, Shediac, Sweden  
 and Norway.

Charles S. Theal, Prussian Consular Agent, Shediac.  
 George Carvill, Consul for France.

#### ADVOCATES, BARRISTERS, AND ATTORNEYS.

St. John.—Hon. William B. Kinnear, Robert F.  
 Hazen, Wm. Wright, Peter Stubbs, Horatio Nelson, H.  
 Lugin, John M. Robinson, hon. R. L. Hazen, R.  
 Sands, John W. Weldon, Wm. Jack, Duncan Robert-  
 son, D. S. Kerr, John H. Gray, James W. Peters,  
 Robertson Bayard, Wm. R. M. Burtis, E. B. Peters,  
 Chas. Duff, James J. Kaye, Andrew E. Wetmore,  
 George F. Rouse, Chas. Doherty, B. Boyd Kinnear,  
 John G. Campbell, Richard Sands, Armstrong, Doug-  
 las B. Stevens, Hon. Charles Watters, George Blatch-  
 ward Chipman Drury, Henry W. Frith, Benjamin  
 L. Peters, Charles W. Stockton, George G. Gilbert,  
 Jr., Samuel R. Thompson, Lewis J. Almon, Charles  
 W. Weldon, Alexander Ballentine, William P. Dole,  
 Thomas T. Hanford, W. H. Tuck, Wm. W. Street,  
 W. Wedderburn, Jas. R. MacShane, Chas. N. Skinner,  
 G. Sidney Smith, John A. Wright, T. Gray Merritt,  
 Fred. E. Barker, Frederick P. Robinson, and W. M.  
 Jarvis.

#### CARLETON

Is situate on the opposite side of the Harbor of  
 St. John; and geographically and commercially con-  
 sidered, may be said to form a part of the city of St.  
 John, with which it is connected by the suspension  
 bridge. It contains 11,500 souls. Thus the city of  
 St. John and Carleton contains, in the aggregate, 38,-  
 817 souls.

#### FREDERICTON.

This city, formerly called St. Anns, is the political  
 capital of New Brunswick. It is situate on the south  
 west branch of the river St. John, 84 miles by the  
 river, and 66 miles by coach, from the city of St.  
 John. It stands on a plain, surrounded by a chain of  
 hills, which, along with the meanderings of the river,  
 impart to the city and surrounding landscape a pictu-  
 resque appearance.

The streets of Fredericton are well laid out. Among  
 its public edifices are the provincial university, parlia-  
 ment house, offices of heads of departments; the Gover-

nor's Mansion; Anglican cathedral, and other places  
 of public worship.

Population in 1840 was 4002; in 1851, 4458; and 1861,  
 it was 5652.

In 1861, it contained 101 professional men; 170 en-  
 gaged in trade and commerce; 597 mechanics; and  
 1,676 buildings, exclusive of eight places of worship  
 and 27 public buildings.

There are nine schools in the city of Fredericton,  
 attended by 144 pupils.

#### BARRISTERS AND ATTORNEYS.

John A. Street, Geo. J. Dibblee, William Hazen  
 Needham, Geo. F. H. Minchin, hon. Chas. Fisher,  
 George Botsford, Francis A. H. Stratton, John C.  
 Allen, George N. Segee, James P. Wetmore, James F.  
 Berton, Edward H. Wilmot, Edward W. Miller, Ber-  
 nard C. Friel, Henry B. Robinson, John J. Fraser,  
 John L. Marsh, Jr., James Taylor, John Kirby, and  
 Henry B. Rainsford.

#### MONCTON.

This town is situate at the Bend of the Petitcodiac  
 River, near the head of the Bay of Fundy, 120 miles  
 by water and 89 by railway from St. John. The Eu-  
 ropean and North American Railway from St. John  
 to Shediac passes through it. It is about fifteen miles  
 by railway from Shediac.

Population in 1862, 1400. It contains four churches,  
 that belonging to the Baptist denomination being one  
 of the largest and finest in the province. It contains a  
 steam tannery, soap factory, foundry, machine shops,  
 and baking establishment. Ship building is carried on  
 to a large extent at this port.

#### BARRISTERS.

Bliss Botsford; J. B. More, and E. B. Chandler, jun.  
 Attorney, C. A. Holstead.

#### PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.

H. A. Jacobs, M.D.; A. H. Chandler, M.D.; J. B.  
 Morse, M.D.; and J. C. Price, M.D.

#### SCHOOLS.

Superior school—J. G. McCurdy, 46 pupils. There are  
 also five elementary schools within the town.

#### OTHER TOWNS.

New Brunswick contains fifteen other towns, the  
 population of which varies from 500 to 2,500 souls. The  
 principal are Chatham, Newcastle, and Douglastown,  
 on the River Miramichi; Bathurst, Dalhousie and  
 Campbellton, on the Bay of Chaleurs; Woodstock and  
 Gagetown on the River St. John, St. Andrews and St.  
 Stephens, in Charlotte County.

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

## HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.

This small but flourishing colony received its present name in 1798, in honor of Edward, Duke of Kent, father of Queen Victoria. Its ancient name was Isle de St. Jean, or St John's Island. It was discovered by Sebastian Cabot in 1499, but very little attention was paid to it till after the treaty of Utrecht in 1713. At this time Cape Breton and St. John's Isle were the only American possessions left to France, exclusive of Canada; and in 1719 a company was formed for the purpose of clearing the interior and establishing fisheries on the coast. But in consequence of misunderstandings between the partners, the project fell to the ground. In 1749 a number of Acadians settled in the island. The British obtained possession of it at the time of the capture of Louisbourg in 1758, and the acquisition was confirmed to them by the treaty of 1763, and united to Nova Scotia. When the island became subject to Britain the population numbered only 4,100. In 1764, the British Government ordered a survey of the island, and this left no doubt as to the superior fitness of the land for agricultural purposes. The island was then divided into 67 townships or lots. These townships, or parts of them, with certain reservations, were to be granted to parties having claims upon the government, upon certain conditions of settlement, and the payment of quit rents. Lot 66, about 6,000 acres, was reserved for the Crown. Upwards of 100 persons participated in these grants. A town lot and royalty were reserved in each county; while each township was to furnish a glebe lot of 100 acres for a clergyman, and a lot of 30 acres for a school-master. The grantees were to settle on each lot a settler for every 200 acres, within 10 years from the date of the grant.

In 1770, the island was divided from the province of Nova Scotia, and a separate government established. The first Governor was Walter Patterson. In 1798, when the island received its present name, the population did not exceed 5,000. In 1833, the population numbered 32,292, and the number of acres occupied and improved amounted to 94,931. At the beginning of the present century the arrears of quit rent amounted to £59,162 stg. A liberal arrangement which tended to increase the prosperity of the island, was made by the government for the payment of these arrears. Since that time the Colony has made rapid progress in wealth and population.

## GEOGRAPHICAL OUTLINE AND GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

In form, the island resembles a crescent, the concave side being towards the Gulf. Length, 130 miles, breadth about 84 miles, area 2,131 square miles, or 1,365,400 acres. The surface is slightly undulating, the chain of hills that extends across the country nowhere rising to a considerable height. The indentations along the coast are numerous. The principal harbors are Charlottetown, Georgetown, Bedeque, Cascumpec, Porthill, New London, and Murray harbors. There are also numerous ponds or lagoons. The climate is mild and healthful, and the soil remarkably fertile. The whole island was formerly covered with a magnificent growth of forest trees; birch, beech, maple, elm, ash, pine, spruce, hemlock, fir, juniper, cedar, willow, and poplar were the chief varieties. Ship-building is still carried on to a considerable extent.

## PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT—P. E. ISLAND.

## SEAT OF GOVERNMENT—CHARLOTTETOWN.

His Excellency GEORGE DUNDAS, Lieutenant-Governor and Commander-in-Chief, in and over Her Majesty's Island Prince Edward, and its Dependencies; Chancellor, Vice-Admiral, and Ordinary of the same, &c., &c., &c.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. John Hamilton Gray, *President*.  
 Hon. Edward Palmer. Hon. David Kaye.  
 " James Yeo. " James McLaren.  
 " John Longworth. " Daniel Davies.  
 " James C. Pope. " William Henry Pope.  
*Clerk*.—Charles Le Brisay; *Assistant Clerk*.—Donald Currie.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. Donald Montgomery, *President*.

## QUEEN'S COUNTY.

Charlottetown and Royalty.—Hon. Edward Palmer.  
 First District.—Hon. Donald Montgomery and Kenneth Henderson.  
 Second District.—Hon. George Beer and John Goff.

## KING'S COUNTY.

First District.—Hon. P. Walker and Jos. Dingwall.  
 Second District.—Hon. James McLaren and Andrew A. McDonald.

## PRINCE COUNTY.

First District.—Hons. J. Yeo and W. Warren Lord.  
 Second District.—Hons. Alexander Anderson & Donald Ramsay.—*Clerk*.—James Barrett Cooper; *Chaplain*.—Rev. David Fitzgerald; *Usher of the Black Rod and Sergeant at Arms*.—Robert Hyndman; *Messenger*.—William C. Trowan; *Doorkeeper*.—John Scott.

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Hon. T. Heath Haviland, *Speaker*.

## QUEEN'S COUNTY.

Charlottetown.—Frederick de St. Croix Brecken and Hon. Daniel Davies.  
 First District.—Do. Montgomery and W. Haslam.  
 Second District.—Hons. John Longworth and Alexander Laird.  
 Third District.—Hons. Geo. Coles and Fr. Kelly.  
 Fourth District.—Hons. John Hamilton Gray and W. H. Pope.

## KING'S COUNTY.

Georgetown.—Hons. T. Heath Haviland & Roderick McAulay.  
 First District.—Hons. Jos. Hensley and Don. Beaton.  
 Second District.—Hon. Edw. Whelan, J. Sutherland.  
 Third District.—Hon. Edw. Thornton, Ronald Walker.  
 Fourth District.—Hon. David Kaye, James Duncan.

## PRINCE COUNTY.

First District.—Nicholas Conroy and George Howland.  
 Second District.—David Ramsay and John Yeo.

the pro-  
government  
ter Patter-  
its present  
In 1833,  
number of  
94,931. At  
arrears of  
al arrange-  
-rity of the  
ne payment  
y has made

Third District—Hon. J. Warburton, Geo. Sinclair.  
Fourth District—Hon. J. O. Pope, Cornelius Howat.  
Fifth District—Colonel McLennan and Daniel Green.  
*Chief Clerk*—John McNeill; *Assistant Clerk*; W. McLean; *Chaplain*—Rev. G. Sutherland; *Sergeant-at-Arms*—A. H. Yates; *Messenger*—A. McKinnon; *Door-keeper*—W. Birch; *Assistant Doorkeeper*—J. Passmore.

PRINCIPAL PUBLIC OFFICERS.

*Colonial Secretary*—Hon. William H. Pope.  
*Colonial Treasurer*—George Wright.  
*Attorney-General*—Hon. Edward Palmer.  
*Comptroller of Customs*—Hon. Francis Longworth.  
*Commissioner of Crown Lands and Surveyor-General*. Hon. John Aldous.  
*Registrar of Deeds & Keeper of Plans*—R. Crawford.  
*Postmaster General*—Lemuel C. Owen.

*Queen's Printer*—John Ings.  
*Road Correspondent*—J. W. Morrison.  
*Assistant Treasurer*—J. Robins.  
*Assistant Comptroller of Customs*—J. S. Bremner.  
*Inspectors of Public Schools*—J. Arbuckle, A.M., Charlottetown; W. H. Buckfield, Alberton.  
*Surveyor of Shipping*—Hon. G. R. Goodman.  
*Auditors of Public Accounts*—J. Anderson and H. Hazard.  
*Superintendent of Public Works*—Thomas Alley.  
*Adjutant-Gen of Militia*—Lieut. col. F. D. Stewart.  
*Provincial Aide-de-Camp*—Hon. John Longworth and capt. H. B. Hodgson.  
*Private Secretary*—George T. Atkinson.  
*Paymaster of Pensioners*—John Robins.  
CONSULAR AGENTS, CHARLOTTETOWN.  
J. H. Sherman, consular agent for the United States.

FINANCES—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

In 1862, the revenue of the colony was £38,792 stg. In 1859, the revenue amounted to £41,106 3s. 11d., P.E.I. currency. The expenditure in 1859, was £44,707 13s. 11d. In 1860, the revenue was £43,118 13s. 6d., and the expenditure £61,794 12s. 9d. The excess of the expenditure over revenue, was occasioned by the

purchase of the large estates of the Earl of Selkirk. The public debt of the island, on the 31st January, 1861, was \$155,324. To meet this debt, there are 4,190 acres of Crown lands, and 73821 acres of public lands, as well as \$66,278 due in instalments for sales of public lands, bearing interest at 5 per cent.

COMMERCE AND NAVIGATION—P. E. ISLAND.

ARRIVALS AND CLEARANCES.

Year.	Vessels.	Tons.	Men.
Arrived... 1859	1117	79,153	5270
" " 1860	1161	82,378	5930
" " 1861	1137	79,580	5370
" " 1862	1076	69,080	4841
Vessels Departed... 1859	1107	87,213	5567
" " 1860	1153	91,420	5887
" " 1861	1166	87,158	5945
" " 1862	1095	81,208	5418

Above one half the vessels and tonnage stated above arrived at and departed from the port of Charlottetown.

IMPORTS AND EXPORTS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Imports—year 1860	value	\$1,150,270
" " 1861	"	1,049,575
" " 1862	"	1,056,200
Exports—year 1860	value	1,272,220
" " 1861	"	1,085,750
" " 1862	"	1,162,215

The value of the exports includes new vessels built, as follows:

In 1860	value of vessels	\$265,050
1861	"	270,180
1862	"	409,470

In 1847, the total value of imports, was \$718,270; exports, \$356,130. Of the imports, \$286,065 were from Great Britain; \$395,505 from British Provinces, and \$35,325 from foreign countries. Of the exports, \$18,096 were to Great Britain; \$190,315 were to British Provinces; \$1,245 to West Indies, and \$4,106 to foreign countries. In 1850, the total value of imports was \$630,475; exports \$325,990. The trade of the colony with the United States has greatly increased of late years, the value of exports to that country being in 1860, \$390,028, or more than one-third of the total exports.

*The Fisheries.*—The census of 1861 gives as the product of the fisheries during the preceding year: herring and gaspereaux, 22,416 barrels; mackerel, 7,163 barrels; codfish, 39,776 quintals; fish oil, 17,608 gallons. There were 89 fishing establishments, 1,239 boats, and 2,318 persons employed in the fishery.

*Ship building.*—This branch of industry is not carried on to the same extent as formerly. In 1846, 82 vessels were built, tonnage 12,012; estimated value, \$330,000. In 1847, 96 vessels were built; tonnage 18,445, value, \$553,350. In 1860, 66 vessels were built, value, \$307,225.

AGRICULTURE—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

The soil of Prince Edward Island is noted for its fertility, and agriculture has been prosecuted with great success. The peat bogs afford excellent material for manure, and the arms of the sea, creeks, and inlets, which almost everywhere indent the land, have deposited vast stores of sea manure. Even the swamps, when drained and lined, make good hay land. When in possession of the French, large quantities of grain were taken from the island to the fortresses at Louisbourg and Quebec. Some farmers annually exported 1,200 bushels of grain. Wheat, oats, barley, and rye, of excellent quality, are raised. Potatoes, beans, peas, and other vegetables, grow to great perfection. The following statistics shew the progress made in the de-

partment of agriculture. In 1825, there were raised on the island 766 bushels of wheat, 10,717 bushels oats, and 47,220 bushels potatoes. In 1841, 160,028 bushel wheat, 611,824 bushels oats, 2,250,114 bushels potatoes, and 83,299 bushels barley. Number of horses, 9,861; neat cattle, 41,915; sheep, 73,650; hogs, 35,521.

In 1860, according to the census of 1861, the number of bushel wheat raised was 346,125; barley, 225,185; oats, 2,218,578; buckwheat, 50,127; potatoes, 2,972,236; turnips, 348,784; hay, 81,100 tons. Number of horses, 18,765; neat cattle, 60,015; sheep, 107,242; hogs, 71,535.

In 1841, there were 141,560 acres of land under cultivation. In 1848, 215,389.

**ROYAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.***President*—Thomas Pethick.*Vice-President*—William Douse.*Committee*—H. Longworth, J. Robertson, C. Kennedy, T. Dodd, R. Mutch, A. McKinlay, S. Boyer, C. Higgins, E. McMillan, J. W. Johnson, E. Brecken, Jan., A. Laird, Jun.*Secretary and Treasurer*—J. D. Hassard.**NORTHERN BRANCH.***Patron*—J. H. Peters.*President*—G. W. DeBlois.*Vice-President*—J. Forsyth, sen.*Secretary and Treasurer*—T. Kieffe.*Committee*—J. Forsyth, sr., W. Wells, J. Kieffe, sr., D. McIntyre, J. Kier.*Honorary Member*—E. Cunard.**PATENTS—P. E. ISLAND.**

Stephen Boyer—Threshing Machines. Sept. 12th. 1837.  
 John Grubb & Tweedale Patent Company—Improved method of making tiles for draining, &c., and bricks. English patent, 30th May, 1843. July 1, 1843.  
 Abraham Gesner—Manufacturing illuminating gas. August 6th, 1851.

Thomas Robson—Fog bell. Nov. 1, 1854.  
 William McKenzie—Potato digger. March 30, 1860.  
 George Jenkin—Potato digger. August 1, 1860.  
 John N. Burns—Manufacture of Leathers. Sept. 11, 1860.

**EMIGRATION—P. E. ISLAND.**

In 1853, 62 emigrants arrived. In 1855, 54 persons. In 1857, 46 persons. In 1858, 400 persons. In 1862, 27 persons. During the last decade, the total number of emigrants was 718.

Emigration from the mother country was formerly discouraged lest England should be depopulated, and it was required that settlers should be Protestants from parts of Europe not belonging to Great Britain, or persons that had resided in America for two years prior to the date of the grant. But these conditions being subsequently cancelled, a serious drawback to the prosperity of the Island was removed. In 1803, the Earl of Selkirk settled upon his lands about 800 Highlanders,

who soon became prosperous farmers. In subsequent years, emigrants from England, Ireland and Scotland continued to arrive, so that in the year 1862 the population had increased to 32,292.

The following statement shows the population at the dates specified:

1752...	1,354	1841...	47,094
1758...	4,100	1851...	55,000
1822...	24,600	1861...	80,552
1852...	32,292		

The largest part of the emigrants have been Scotch, next Irish, and thirdly English, and British Colonists.

**EDUCATION—P. E. ISLAND.**

The first public step towards the promotion of national education was the opening of the National School in Charlottetown about 1821. A board of education, consisting of 6 members, was appointed in 1830. The central academy at Charlottetown was opened in January, 1836. In 1837, Mr. John McNeill was appointed visitor of schools for the whole Island. The number of schools at this period was 37; scholars 1,649. In 1847, the schools numbered 120, and the pupils 5,000. In 1851, schools 135, scholars 5,360. In 1856, schools 260, scholars 11,000. Towards the close of 1856, a normal school for the training of teachers was opened. In 1850, a law was passed, after considerable agitation, that the Bible should be read in all the public schools. The census of 1861 gives 302 public school houses, and 280 public teachers.

TABLE OF ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS.

Years.	Schools.	Pupils.	Cost.
1841	121	4356	\$ 4064
1848	131	4512	
1854	199	9922	28920
1855	254	11210	52000
1857	237	10575	
1861	263	9205	61148
1862	Not stated	In report.	65000

**PRINCE OF WALES' COLLEGE.**

Weymouth, between Kent and Grafton Streets, Charlottetown.

*Patron*—His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor.

*Trustees and Governors*—Hon. Robert Hodgson, Chief Justice, hon. Donald Montgomery, President Legislative Council, hon. T. Heath Rivland, speaker House of Assembly, Hon. Edward Palmer, Hon. John

Longworth, hon. Daniel Davies, hon. James H. Peters, Frederick Brecken, James Duncan, Colin McLennan, Nicholas Conroy, William Forgan, James Bidden.

*Secretary*—Hon. John Longworth.

*Professor*—Alexander Inglis, LL.D.

*Professor of Mathematics*—Alexander Anderson.

**ST. DUNSTAN'S COLLEGE.**

Princetown Road near Charlottetown.

*Rector*—Rev. Angus McDonald.

*Ecclesiastics and Professors*—Rev. A. Trudelle, rev. Donald Francis McDonald, and Ronald McDonald.

**NORMAL SCHOOL.**

Kent near Cumberland Street.

*Master*—J. H. Webster.

**BOARD OF EDUCATION.**

Rev. David Fitzgerald, rev. Robert Patterson, rev. Thomas Duncan, rev. George Sutherland, hon. Joseph Hensley, John McNeill, Rev. John Davies, Alexander Inglis, LL.D., rev. John Brewster.

*Secretary*—John McNeill.

*Visitor of Schools for Eastern Section of the Island*.

—John Arbuckle, A.M.

*Visitor of Schools for Western Section of the Island*.

—W. H. Buckfield.

**SUMMERSIDE GRAMMAR SCHOOL.**

*Trustees*—Hon. James C. Pope, Colin McLennan, Daniel Green, James Campbell, James Muirhead, Harry C. Green, and Thomas Crabb.

*Master*—William Monk.



## DIOCESAN CHURCH SOCIETY.

Incorporated 2nd April, 1862.

**Patrons.**—The Society for promoting Christian Knowledge; the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts; His Excellency George Dundas, Lieutenant Governor.

**President.**—The Lord bishop of Nova Scotia.

**Vice-Presidents.**—The ven. Archdeacon Read, D.D.; rev. L. C. Jenkins, LL.D.; The hon. the Chief Justice; rev. D. Fitzgerald, Rector of Charlottetown.

**Treasurer.**—T. Des Brisay.

**Secretaries.**—Rev. D. B. Parnter, H. J. Cundall.

**Executive Committee.**—All the resident clergy of the established church. Hon. John Aldous, John Brecken, Frederick Brecken, William Cundall, William Cousins, J. S. Carvell, G. M. De Blois, Theophilus Des Brisay, Thomas Des Brisay, John Easton, H. C. Green, hon. T. H. Haviland, Mayor, Capt. Hancock, R. N. hon. T. Joseph Hensley, F. W. Hales, Henry Hazard, John Hazard, R. Haslam, R. R. Hodgson, Edward Hodgson,

J. Hudson, hon. Robert Hutchinson, T. Hunt, Dr. Kaye, hon. John Longworth, Capt. Orlebar, R.N., Charles Palmer, William Pethick, J. Pidgeon, J. Tweedy, Albert H. Yates.

## PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY.

**Patron.**—His Excellency the Lieutenant Governor.

**President.**—Hon. Robert Hodgson.

**Vice-Presidents.**—Hon. Charles Young, hon. J. H. Gray, Capt. John Orlebar, R.N.

**Treasurer.**—J. W. Morrison.

**Secretaries.**—William Cundall, rev. John Davis.

**Depository.**—George Hubbard.

**Committee.**—J. Anderson, W. Brown, J. J. Rice, D. Laird, T. Des Brisay, R.N., Robinson, R. Hodgson, J. Des Brisay, H. Hazard, G. Henderson, J. Williams, C. Palmer, G. Davies, J. Brecken, W. E. Dawson, hon. J. Hensley.

## ROADS AND COMMUNICATIONS—P. E. ISLAND.

There are no railways in the Island, but the highways are kept in good condition. The colony has telegraphic communication with the continent of America by means of a submarine cable 11 miles in length, which

connects it with New Brunswick. There is also telegraphic communication between Charlottetown and some of the principal places in the Island.

## TOWNS—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

The capital of the Island, Charlottetown, is situated on gently rising ground, on the north of East River, near its junction with the North and West Rivers. The colonial building is a commodious edifice, built of Nova Scotia freestone. The corner stone was laid 16th May 1843, by Sir Henry Vere Huntley, Lieut. governor.

Cost \$72,500. In 1848, the population of Charlottetown was 4,000; in 1855, 5,513, in 1861, 6,706. The only town in King's County is Georgetown. It is about 30 miles from the capital. Population 800. In Prince's County the only town is Summerside, on the north side of Be-deque harbor. It is now rapidly increasing.

## POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT—P. E. ISLAND.

POST OFFICES IN PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, WITH POSTMASTERS, NAMES, AND TIME OF MAILS LEAVING CHARLOTTETOWN.

Lemuel C. Owen, postmaster-general, Charlottetown; Peter Des Brisay, assistant; Wellington H. Faught, additional assistant.

## WESTERN MAILS.

Monday and Thursday, at 8 a.m.

Barrett's Cross ..... William Glover.  
Casumppec ..... Benjamin Rogers.  
Cavendish ..... Sarah McNeill.  
French River ..... Jane McKay.  
Hope River ..... Robert Simpson.  
Indian River ..... Donald McLellan.  
Kildare Bridge ..... Thomas Hockin.  
Kildare ..... John Wade.  
Lot 6 ..... Thomas Haggood.  
Lot 11 ..... John Dignan.  
Lot 12 ..... John Wallace.  
Lot 14 ..... John O'Connors.  
Lot 16 ..... Donald Campbell.  
New Glasgow ..... Andrew Nisbet.  
N. London (Campbellton) Duncan McIntyre.  
North Rustico ..... George Budd.  
Park Corner ..... Charles Doyle.  
Port Hill ..... John Haggood.  
Princetown ..... Neil Mackay.  
Princetown Road ..... John Battenbury.  
Quagmire ..... A. H. Allan.  
Rustico ..... John Fairclough.  
St. Eleanors ..... Alexander E. Holland.  
Mount Pleasant (lot 12) Benjamin Murray.  
New Wiltshire ..... Mrs. Edwards.  
Springfield (lot 67) ..... Harriet Palmer.  
Summerside ..... Thomas Crabb.

Tignish ..... Robert Bellin.  
Travellers' Rest ..... John Townsend.  
Wheatley River ..... James Power.

Monday, at 8 a.m.

Anderson's Sound ..... Jacob Schurman.  
Brackley Point ..... James G. McCallum.  
Covehead ..... David Lawson.  
Covehead Road ..... Thomas McGrath.  
Egmont Bay ..... Syl. Arsenaux.  
Fifteen Point ..... William Robbins.  
Freetown ..... Robert And.  
Graham's Road ..... E. Brennan.  
Lot 67 ..... John McKay.

Thursday, at 8 a.m.

Lot 7 ..... S. M. Beckwith.  
Miminegash ..... Richard Costin.  
West Cape ..... James Kinley.  
Western Road ..... James McNaught.

Tuesday and Friday, at 8 a.m.

Augustine Cove ..... Jos. Stagman.  
Bedecque ..... William Wilson.  
Bonshaw ..... Donald McNiven.  
Cape Traverse ..... Isaac Clark.  
Crapaud ..... George Wigginton.  
Cornwall ..... William Pethick.  
Desable ..... M. S. Holm.  
North Bedecque ..... Henry Clark.  
Searletown ..... William Allan.  
Tryon ..... William Leard.

On Tuesday, at 3 a.m.

Long Creek ..... John McEwen.

## EASTERN MAILS.

Monday and Thursday, at 7 p.m.

Bay Fortune.....Valentine Needham.  
 Fort Augustus.....Francis Kelly.  
 Head Gr. River (East)...G. Wise.  
 Lot 85.....William Small.  
 Rollo Bay.....James Davidson.  
 St. Peters.....William Sterna.  
 Lot 47.....Joseph McVean.  
 Lot 56.....William Norton.  
 M. Pleasant (Hillsboro')...James Ross.  
 St. Peter's.....John Sutherland.  
 Souris.....Robert Boswell.  
 Farmington.....George Robinson.

Thursday, at 7 p.m.

Red Point, lot 48.....Samuel McDonald.

Monday, at 7 p.m.

Fairfield.....Patrick Kavanah.  
 Goose River.....Michael McDonald.  
 Lot 45.....Herman McDonald.  
 St. Margaret's.....James McCormick.

## SOUTHERN MAILS.

Tuesday and Friday, at 8 a.m.

Belfast.....Donald Fraser.  
 Cherry Valley.....Angus McLellan.  
 Flat River.....Kenneth Morrison.  
 Georgetown.....Andrew W. LeBrocq.  
 Little Sands.....Angus Blue.  
 Lot 49.....James J. Gay.  
 Montague.....William McLaren.  
 Lot 64 (Murray River)...Thomas Lowe.  
 Monaghan.....James Wisner.  
 Murray Harbour Road...Angus Gillis.  
 Murray Harbour (south)...C. Brehaut.  
 New Perth.....James Finlay.  
 Orwell.....Donald McLeod.  
 Southport.....Henry Beer.  
 Vernon River.....John Adams.  
 Wood Islands.....John Kennedy.  
 Cardigan.....W. Alley.

Friday, at 8 a.m.

Murray Harbor (north)...J. Dalziel.  
 Sturgeon.....Duncan Fraser.

The Inland mails are due as follows:—Western, via Great Western Road, every Tuesday and Friday evening; do. via Tryon, every Wednesday and Saturday

evening. Southern mails (Georgetown, &c.), every Wednesday and Saturday; Eastern (St. Peters, Souris, &c.), every Wednesday and Saturday.

The mails for the United States and the neighboring Provinces are made up twice a week, and despatched by steamer to Pictou, N. S., and Shediac, N. B., during the summer months; and by the ice-boat from Cape Traverse to Cape Tormentine, thrice a week, during the winter. To the United Kingdom once a fortnight during the summer, and twice every alternate week during the winter.

To Newfoundland twice every second week throughout the year, and to Bermuda and West Indies once a fortnight.

## RATES OF POSTAGE.

For letters:—Half-ounce, one rate; one ounce, two rates. Half-ounces are not reckoned on any letter going by British packets after its weight reaches an ounce, but each ounce is taken as two rates.

To any place within the Island, 2d. per rate must be prepaid, or 4d. paid by receiver.

Nova Scotia, 3d. must be prepaid; or 6d. paid by receiver; New Brunswick and Canada, 3d.

Bermuda, Newfoundland, and British West Indies, 9d.—3d. of which must be prepaid.

United States, 6d. per rate.

United Kingdom, 9d. per rate must be prepaid, or 6d. fine, if unpaid.

New Zealand, Australia, or India, 1s. 4d. must be prepaid.

California and Oregon, 9d.

## FOR PRINTED MATTER.

Books.—To or from the United Kingdom—under 4 oz. 4d.; 8 oz., 9d.; 1 lb., 1s. 6d.; and 9d. additional for each 8 oz. To the colonies, over 2 oz. one halfpenny per oz.

Advertisements, &c., 1d. per oz.

Newspapers for Newfoundland, Bermuda, West Indies, and foreign countries, 1d. stg. each must be prepaid; for Australia, India, 2d. stg. each must be prepaid.

Parcels, the weight of which shall not exceed 3 lbs. nor 1 foot in length, can be sent in the mail; under 1 lb., 1s. 3d.; 2 lbs., 2s. 6d.; 3 lbs., 3s. 9d. — must be prepaid in stamps, and have the words "By Parcel Post" plainly written on it. No letters shall be enclosed. Can be registered on prepayment of 3d. additional by stamps; if name and address of sender be written on the parcel, should it fail of delivery, it will be returned to sender unopened.

## COURTS—P. E. ISLAND.

## COURT OF CHANCERY.

Chancellor—His Excellency the lieutenant Governor.  
 Master of the Rolls—Hon. James H. Peters.  
 Masters and Examiners—William Forgan, John Longworth, and T. Heath Haviland.  
 Registrar—Charles DesBrisay.  
 Counsellors and Solicitors—The Barristers and Attorneys of the Supreme Court.  
 Clerk and Tipstaff—John McKinnon.

TERMS OF COURTS.—Hilary term commences on the first Tuesday in February, and ends the Saturday next ensuing. Trinity Term commences on the last Tuesday in May, and ends the Saturday following. Michaelmas Term commences on the third Tuesday in November, and ends on the Saturday following.

## INSTANCE COURT OF VICE ADMIRALTY.

Judge of Commissary—Hon. Robert Hodgson.  
 Advocate General—Hon. Edward Palmer.  
 Registrar—Charles DesBrisay.  
 Marshal—Robert Hyndman.  
 Crier and Doorkeeper—John McKinnon.

## COURT OF MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE.

President—His Excellency the lieutenant governor.  
 Members—Her Majesty's Executive Council.  
 Solicitors and Proctors—the attorneys of the Supreme Court.

## COURT OF PROBATE OF WILLS AND GRANTING LETTERS OF ADMINISTRATION.

Hon. Charles Young, LL.D., surrogate.

Proctors and Advocates—The attorneys and solicitors of the Supreme Court.

## SUPREME COURT.

Chief Justice—Hon. Robert Hodgson.  
 Assistant Judge—Hon. James H. Peters.  
 Puisne Judge—John Barrow.  
 Attorney General—Hon. Edward Palmer.  
 Queen's Counsel—Hon. Charles Young, LL.D., hon. William Forgan, John Lawson, hon. Edward Palmer, hon. Joseph Hensley, and hon. John Longworth.

*Clerk of the Crown and Prothonotary*—Dan. Hodgson.

*Deputy for Queen's County*—John Low.

*Deputy for King's County*—William Sanderson.

*Deputy for Prince County*—Thomas Hunt.

*Sheriff of Queen's County*—John C. Burns.

*Sheriff of King's County*—William Beatrato.

*Sheriff of Prince County*—Daniel Gordon.

#### TERMS OF SUPREME COURT.

*Queen's County.*—Hilary Term commences on the first Tuesday in January, and continues fourteen days. Easter Term commences on the first Tuesday in May, and continues seven days. Trinity Term commences on the last Tuesday in June, and continues fourteen days. Michaelmas Term commences on the last Tuesday in October, and continues seven days.

*King's County.*—At Georgetown, on the second Tuesday in March, and third Tuesday in July, and continues seven days.

*Prince County.*—At St. Eleanors, on the first Tuesday in June, and first Tuesday in October, and continues seven days.

#### COMMISSIONERS FOR AFFIDAVITS IN THE SUPREME COURT.

Robert Hutchinson.	
T. Des Brisay.	
Daniel Hodgson.	Charlottetown.
John McNeill.	
John Low.	
Allan McDougall.	Montague.
Nicholas Conroy.	Tignish.
Jeremiah Simpson.	Cavendish.
John Wright.	Bedeque.
Edward Thornton.	Three Rivers.
Peter McCallum.	
J. Jardine.	St. Peters.
Benjamin Beatrato.	Princetown.
William Sanderson.	Georgetown.
John C. Sims.	New London.
John Frost.	Lot 68.
William W. Irving.	(Bonshaw.)
Cornelius Howatt.	Tryon.
Cornelius Higgins.	Covehead.
John R. Bourke.	Lot 49.
Thomas Hunt.	St. Eleanors.
John Macgowan.	Souris.
Francis Kelly.	Fort Augustus.
James Kinley.	Lot 7.
William Beatrato.	Lot 17.
John Woodman.	Cascumpec.
Donald McLeod.	Lot 67.

#### COMMISSIONERS FOR ISSUING TREASURY NOTES.

Daniel Hodgson, Theophilus Des Brisay, and Henry Hazard.

#### COMMISSIONERS UNDER THE INSOLVENT DEBTOR'S ACT.

*Queen's County.*—George F. C. Lowden.

*King's County.*—William Sanderson, Finlay McNeill, Daniel Gordon, and David Kaye.

*Prince County.*—Stephen Wright, Thomas Hunt, Joseph Bell, James C. Pope, and George Jones.

#### COMMISSIONERS FOR PRISON DISCIPLINE, AND FOR ADDING HARD LABOR TO THE SENTENCE OF IMPRISONMENT.

*Queen's County.*—Thos Pethick, Peter Macgowan, John Trenaman, Robert Hutchinson, James Anderson.

*King's County.*—Edward Thornton, William B. Aitken, William Sanderson, Andrew A. McDonald, and George Poole.

*Prince County.*—Archibald Campbell, Thomas Hunt, and Hugh Carr.

#### COMMISSIONERS FOR SMALL DEBTS.

##### QUEEN'S COUNTY.

*Charlottetown.*—First Monday and Tuesday in each month.

Thomas Pethick, Neil Rankin, George Beer, John Morris, Thomas W. Dodd.

*Clerk.*—Theophilus Des Brisay.

*New Glasgow.*—Second Tuesday.

Charles Gregor, William Bagnall, William Brown.

*Clerk.*—John Darrach.

*New London.*—First Wednesday.

Wm. Cousins, Duncan McIntyre, George MacKay.

*Clerk.*—Archibald McKinnon.

*Stanhope.*—Second Tuesday.

John Shaw, William Auld, Charles Higgins.

*Clerk.*—John Leitch.

*Lots 48, 49 and 50.*—First Thursday.

John Roach Bourke, Alex. McRae, Thomas Beers.

*Clerk.*—Thomas Sheldow.

*Belfast.*—Second Tuesday.

Alexander McLean, Donald McLeod, Daniel Fraser.

*Clerk.*—William McLean.

*Wood Islands.*

Duncan Munn, Wellington Compton, Thos H. Munn.

*Crapaud.*—Second Thursday.

William Inman, John Currie, William Rogerson.

*Clerk.*—Murdoch Holm.

##### KING'S COUNTY.

*Georgetown.*—First Tuesday.

Hon. John Goff, Finlay McNeill, James McFarlane.

*Clerk.*—Roderick Murray.

*East Point.*—First Thursday.

James McDonald, Kingsborough, James McVean, Angus Fisher.

*Clerk.*—Duncan Robertson.

*Souris.*—First Wednesday.

Alexander Leslie, Charles McEachern, William Stainforth Macgowan.

*Clerk.*—Robert Boswell.

*Bay Fortune.*—Second Thursday.

John Frost, Laughlan Mathewson, Dundas, Roderick McIntyre, Cow River, Lot 48.

*Clerk.*—William Norton.

*St. Peters.*—Second Wednesday.

John Jardine, Peter McCallum, J. B. Cox.

*Clerk.*—Edmund Jardine.

*Murray Harbor.*—Second Tuesday.

Vere Beck, senior, Hen. Brehaut, Robt. Whiteway.

*Clerk.*—David Creighton.

##### PRINCE COUNTY.

*Cascumpec.*—First Wednesday.

Jas. Forsyth, Wm. Haywood, Benjamin Rogers.

*Clerk.*—

*Princetown Royalty.*—First Thursday.

Hon. Don. Ramsay, Jas. Henderson, Peter MacNutt.

*Clerk.*—Neil MacKay.

*Township 13.*—Second Thursday.

Humphrey McLaren, Murdoch McKinnon, Jr., Arch. McIntosh.

*Clerk.*—D. C. Ramsay.

*St. Eleanors.—Second Wednesday.*

H. Compton Green, Jas. Campbell, Wm. Bealisto.  
Clerk.—Thomas Hunt.

*Bedeque.—Second Tuesday.*

Hon. Alex. Anderson, Stephen Wright, Philip Baker.  
Clerk.—M. Wright.

*Tryon.—First Tuesday.*

Robert Muirhead, Thomas Ives, John Bell.  
Clerk.—Craig.

*North Pond.—Third Tuesday.*

Hon. Stanislaus F. Perry, William Hubbard, Richard Dawson.  
Clerk.—John D. Hubbard.

**DEPUTIES FOR GRANTING REPLEVINS.**

*Queen's County.*—Duncan McIntyre, Campbellton; Daniel Fraser Eldon, Belfast.

*King's County.*—Andrew Miller, Murray Harbor; W. B. Aitken, Georgetown; Donald McDonald, St. Margaret's; Murdoch Murray, St. Peter's Bay.

*Prince County.*—Robert Munhead, Tryon; Benjamin Rogers, Cascumpec.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR TAKING RECOGNIZANCE FOR BAIL.**

Nicholas Conroy, Tignish; Joseph Murphy, Lot 11; John Woodman, Cascumpec; James Kinley, Lot 7; William Bealisto, Lot 17; John Townsend, Lot 19; Richard Hudson, Tryon; Thomas Hunt, St. Eleanor's; Allan McDougald, Montague; John H. Bourke, Lot 49; Francis Kelly, Lot 36; Charles Gregor, Brackley Point; George Maguall, Lot 25; Donald Palmer, Crapaud; Peter McCallum, St. Peter's Bay; John Frost, Lot 56; James McLaren, Lot 62; Philip Beers, Montague; Donald McKinnon, Lot 55; Edward Thornton, Three Rivers; and John Goff, Lot 53.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR TAKING ACKNOWLEDGMENT DEEDS.**

*Queen's County.*—Donald McLeod, Orwell; James Pidgeon, New London.

*King's County.*—Edward Thornton, Georgetown; John Jardine, St. Peter's; John Macgowan, Souris; John Dalziel, Murray Harbor.

*Prince County.*—Thomas Hunt, St. Eleanor's; Donald S. MacNutt, Princetown; John Lord, Tryon; Alexander McDonald, Augustin Cove; Stanislaus F. Perry, Tignish; Colin McLennan, Summerside; John B. Schurman, Bedeque.

**CUSTOMS OFFICES—CHARLOTTETOWN.**

*Comptroller and Registrar of Shipping.*—Hon. Frs. Longworth.

*Assistant, and Registrar of Shipping.*—Jno. S. Bremner.

*Broker and Registrar of Shipping.*—Robt. Hyndman.

**IMPORT AND EXCISE.**

*Collector.*—Hon. Francis Longworth.

*Assistant Collector.*—John S. Bremner.

*Broker.*—Robert Hyndman.

*Preventive Officers.*—Geo. Munroe and Chs. J. Binns.

**COLLECTORS OF EXCISE.**

*Charlottetown.*—Hon. Francis Longworth.

*Richmond Bay.*—Benjamin Bealisto.

*Three Rivers.*—W. B. Aitken.

*Colville Bay.*—Philip Leslie.

*St. Peter's.*—John Jardine.

*Bedeque.*—Charles Green.

*Cascumpec.*—James Forsyth.

*Crapaud.*—Matthew Rogerson.

*Orwell Bay.*—C. M. Willock.

*New London.*—John C. Sims.

*Rustico.*—Thomas McNeill.

*Murray Harbor.*—Archibald McDonald.

*Bay Fortune and Grand River.*—William Norton.

*Pinette.*—Alexander McLean.

**COLLECTORS OF LIGHT AND ANCHORAGE DUTIES.**

Hon. Francis Longworth, Charlottetown; Robert Ellis, Bedeque; capt. John McDonald and William B. Aitken, Georgetown; John Jardine, St. Peter's; Wm. Bealisto, Malpeque and Richmond Bay; John McKie, New London; George Anderson, St. Peter's Bay; Jas. Crawford, Crapaud; Thomas McPherson, Fort Selkirk; Edmund Wallace, Cascumpec; Philip Leslie, Colville Bay; John C. Sims, New London; James Forsyth, Cascumpec; Charles Green, Bedeque; Thos. McNeill, Rustico; Archibald McDonald, Murray Harbor; Nicholas Conroy, Tignish; C. M. Willock, Orwell Bay; William Norton, Grand River and Bay Fortune.

**HARBOR AND BALLAST MASTERS.**

Archibald Kennedy, Charlottetown; James Walsh, sen., Upper Bedeque; Henry Woodman, Cascumpec; Malcolm McDonald, Linette; Thomas McNeill, Rustico; John C. Sims, New London; Charles Townsend, Rollo Bay; Samuel Gregory, Souris; Daniel F. Kennedy, Georgetown; Daniel C. Campbell, Montague River; William Heron, Murray Harbor; Jno. Craig, sen., Richmond Bay; Andrew Miller, Murray Harbor, (North side); Robt. Thompson, Aitken's Shore; Wm. Bealisto, Richmond Bay; Martin McInnes, St. Peter's Bay; Wm. McEwen, Rollo Bay; Angus McRae, North side of Pinette; Jno. Duncan, Vernon River; Donald McCormack, Launching Place, Lot 55; Patrick Morrison, jun., Grand River, (South side), Lot 55; John Duffy, McConnell's Ferry, Lot 35; Peter Gordon, Brudenell River; James T. Reid, New Long River; Thos. Crawford, Crapaud.

**INSPECTORS OF FISH.**

*Cascumpec.*—Asa McCabe.

*Charlottetown.*—James McLean.

*Charlottetown.*—Kenneth McKenzie.

*Montague.*—Daniel C. Campbell.

*Colville Bay.*—Thomas Stz.e.

*Pinette.*—Angus McRae.

*Port Selkirk.*—John Douse, sen.

*Cardigan.*—Angus McDonald, jun.

**ASSAYERS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**

*Charlottetown.*—John C. Tanton.

*Georgetown.*—Hugh McEachern.

*Princetown.*—Benjamin Bealisto.

*St. Peter's.*—Henry D. Anderson.

*Mount Stewart.*—Elisha Coffin.

*Murray Harbor.*—J. Roberts.

*Cascumpec.*—

*Summerside.*—Robert M. C. Stavert.

*Montague River.*—D. H. Campbell.

*Lot 61.*—George Hicken.

*Lots 43, 44, 45.*—Richard Hayes.

*Crapaud.*—Matthew Rogerson.

**MEASURERS OF GRAIN, &c.**

*Flat River.*—John Morrison, sen.

*Upper Bedeque.*—Arthur Craig.

*Lot 59.*—Daniel J. Campbell.



## RECOGNITION

murphy, Lot 11;  
Kinley, Lot 7;  
nsend, Lot 19;  
St. Eleanor's;  
t. Bourke, Lot  
agor, Brackley  
d Palmer, Cra-  
John Frost,  
Beers, Mont-  
ard Thornton,

## ACKNOWLEDGMENT

Orwell; James  
Georgetown;  
gowan, Souris;  
leanor's; Dou-  
Lord, Tryon;  
Stanislaus F.  
merside; John

## MASTERS

James Walsh,  
n, Cascumpec;  
McNeill, Rus-  
ries Townsend,  
Daniel F. Ken-  
bell, Montague  
or; Jno. Craig,  
Murray Harbor,  
's Shore; Wm.  
ines, St. Peter's  
McKae, North  
River; Donald  
Patrick Mor-  
Lot 55; John  
Gordon, Bru-  
g River; Thos.

E.

io.

## MEASURES

## COMMISSIONERS FOR ESTABLISHING BOUNDARIES FOR COUNTIES AND TOWNSHIPS.

Hon. John Aldous, surveyor general; Chas. Wright, David Ross.

## OFFICERS OF THE ROYAL NAVY EMPLOYED IN THE SURVEY OF THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

	Name.	Rank.	Date.
Com. the survey	John Orlebar	Captain.....	Jan. '61.
First assist't.	F. DesBrisay	Master's asst.	
2nd "	F. Hyndman	Clerk.....	June, '68.

## PILOTS.

Charlottetown.—Robert Brehaut, James Taylor, jun., James Campbell, and Ronald Campbell.  
Three Rivers.—Allan McDonald.  
Casumpec.—Prospero.  
New London.—George Anderson and James Bell.  
Grand River.—Michael Morrison.  
Orwell and Pinette.—John McLean.  
Richmond Bay.—Arch. McGougan and Duncan McGougan.  
Pinette Harbour.—Roderick McRae.  
Nova Scotia.—Peter DeCosta.

## SURVEYORS OF LUMBER.

Charlottetown.—W. B. Davidson, Ralph Thomson, James Kelly, Henry Kelly, Watson Duchemin, William Paul, David Chappell, Bertram Moore, Thomas Green, Edward Moore, John A. Lover, John A. Currie, Joseph T. Pippy, and William Gardner.  
Belfast.—John McDougall.  
Naufrage.—Donald McDonald.  
Kidare.—Patrick Connick.  
Summerside.—Patrick M. Power and John Walker.  
Lot 11.—Michael Kilbride.  
New Glasgow.—Richard Weeks.  
Souris.—Neil McDonald and Ronald McDonald.  
Orwell.—Donald McLeod.  
Wood Islands.—Duncan Taylor.

## LAND SURVEYORS.

Joseph Ball, Charlottetown.  
George Wright, "  
H. J. Cundall, "  
John Ball, "  
Roderick Campbell, Georgetown.  
A. Anderson, Bedeque.  
Francis Kelly, Fort Augustus.  
Owen Curtis, Princetown road.  
Fidelle J. Gaudet, lot 1.  
Thomas Hickey, St. Peters.  
John C. Underhay, lot 56.  
James E. Kelly.

## COMMISSIONERS OF SEWERS.

Tryon.—John Lord, and Samuel E. Dawson.  
Cape Traverse.—John Muttart, John Macrae, and Isaac Clark.

## COUNTY JAILS.

Jailor, N. Harvie, Queen's County, Charlottetown.  
Jailor,—Harper, Prince County, St. Eleanors.  
Jailor, J. Hegg, King's County, Georgetown.

## MEDICAL ATTENDANTS TO JAILS.

Charlottetown.—J. MacKieson.  
Georgetown.—D. Kaye.  
St. Eleanors.—E. A. Vaughan.

## LUNATIC ASYLUM.

Trustees.—Ex-officio hon. Robert Hodgson, Chief Justice; Hon. Donald Montgomery, President Legislative Council; hon. T. Heath Haviland, Speaker House of Assembly.

Other Trustees.—Hon. James C. Pope, hon. David Kaye, hon. Daniel Davies, hon. T. H. Haviland, hon. George Beer, rev. David Fitzgerald, Thomas Pethick, Theophilus DesBrisay, James Duncan, Frederick Brecken.

Medical Superintendent.—Dr. Mackieson.  
Keeper.—R. M. Gidley.

## BANK OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

President.—Hon. T. H. Haviland.  
Directors.—Hon. Joseph Hensley, Hon. Daniel Davies, hon. Daniel Bronan, hon. John Longworth, Richard Heratz, hon. George R. Goodman.  
Cashier.—William Cundall.  
Teller.—George Moore.  
Solicitors.—Messrs. Haviland & Brecken.  
Discount days, Mondays and Thursdays.

## UNION BANK OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

Incorporated by Act of Colonial Legislature; Capital, £30,000 cy., in 8,000 shares of £10 each, payable by instalments in three years.

## Provisional Managing Committee:

Charles Palmer, Chairman. Hon. W. W. Lord, M.L.C.  
Hon. G. Beer, M.L.C. Hon. J. Pope, M.P.P.  
Henry Haszard. George F. C. Lowden.  
W. E. Dawson. Wm. Heard.  
James D. Mason. Thomas Dodd.  
J. A. D'Arcy. Owen Connolly.  
George Davis.

## CLERGY—PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

## CLERGY OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND.

The hon. and right rev. Hibbert Binney, D.D., Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia, exercising, by Her Majesty's Letters Patent, Episcopal jurisdiction over this Island.

Venerable archd. Reed, D.D., St. Eleanors, rector.

Rev. D. Fitzgerald, A.B., Trinity College, Dublin, Charlottetown, rector.

Rev. D. B. Parnter, assistant minister.  
Rev. H. B. Swabey, B.A., Port Hill.  
Rev. W. Stewart, B.A., Stratford, &c.  
Rev. B. T. Rouch, A.B., Georgetown.  
Rev. R. W. Dyer, Casumpec.  
Rev. L. C. Jenkins, D.C.L., retired.  
Rev. J. A. Richey, New London.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

The right rev. Peter McIntyre, D.D., bishop in Charlottetown; very rev. Daniel McDonald, D.D., Charlottetown; very rev. James McDonald, Indian River, Grand River and Summerside; rev. S. E. Perry, Egmont Bay; rev. Joseph Quevillon, Miscouche and Fifteen Point; rev. Andrew Roy, Casumpec, Brae and Lot 7; rev. Dougald McDonald, East Point, St. Margarets and Souris; rev. Malachy Reynolds, De Sable and Lot 65; rev. G. A. Belcourt, Rustico; rev. Thomas Phelan, Tracadie, Fort Augustus, and Cove Head; rev. Plus McPhee, St. Andrews and St. Peters; rev. James Phelan, Vernon River, Cardigan and Montague; rev. Francis J. McDonald, Georgetown, Grand River, Mink River, and Rollo Bay; rev. Francis X. De Langie, South West, Seven Mile Bay and

Hope River; rev. Dougald McIsaac, Tiguish; rev. Cajetan Melville, Havre aux Maisons, Magdalen Islands; rev. Charles Boudreau, Havre Aubert, Etang du Nord, Magdalen Islands.

### PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH.

PRESBYTERY OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

*Charlottetown.*—Rev. George Sutherland; rev. Alex. J. Falconer.  
*Bedeque.*—Rev. R. S. Patterson, A. M.  
*Cove Head.*—Rev. James Allan.  
*Cavendish and New Glasgow.*—Rev. Isaac Murray.  
*Brown's Creek and Cardigan.*—Rev. Alex. Munro.  
*East St. Peter's and Bay Fortune.*—Rev. H. Crawford.  
*Cascumpec and West Point.*—Rev. Allan Fraser.  
*Princeton.*—Rev. Robert Laird.  
*Woodville and Little Sands.*—Rev. Donald McNell.  
*New London, South.*—Vacant.  
*New London North, and Summersfield.*—Rev. Alex. Cameron.

### FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Revs. John Geddie, J. D. Gordan, Donald Morrison, — McCallagh. Fields of Labor.—New Hebrides, in the South Pacific.

*General Treasurer to the Foreign Mission of the Island.*—James McCallum, Brackley Point.

### WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH.

*Charlottetown.*—Rev. Jno. Brewster and rev. H. Pope.  
*Cornwall and Little York.*—Rev. Jeremiah V. Jost.  
*Pownal.*—Rev. William Ryan.  
*Bedeque.*—Rev. S. W. Sprague, rev. John B. Strong, supernumerary.  
*Margate.*—Rev. Howard Sprague, A. B.  
*Souris and West Stewart.*—Rev. Edwin Evans.  
*Murray Harbor.*—Rev. John G. Bigney.  
*West Cape.*—Rev. Richard Pratt.  
*Cascumpec.*—  
*Chairman.*—Rev. Samuel W. Sprague.  
*Financial Secretary.*—Rev. J. V. Jost.

### BAPTIST MINISTERS.

Rev. J. Davis, Charlottetown.  
 Rev. J. Shaw, Three Rivers.

Rev. Malcolm Ross, West and Clyde Rivers.  
 Rev. Maynard P. Freeman, Bedeque.  
 Rev. Samuel McLeod, Uigg.

The first Baptist Church, formed 1810.—Deacons—Duncan Kennedy, Donald McGregor, Stephen Boyver, John McGregor, Robert Boyver, and Robert Stewart. Stephen Boyver, treasurer.

Three Rivers Baptist Church, formed 1811.—Deacons—Donald McDonald, George Moar, and Robert Dewar. Hon. James McLaren, treasurer and clerk.

East Point Church.—P. Stewart, Licensed Preacher. D. Anderson, P. Stewart, and J. McDonald, deacons. New Glasgow Church.—Rev. D. Crawford, minister. Henry Simpson, and John Stevenson, jun., elders. W. Stevenson and C. Stevenson, deacons. Summerside Church.—Rev. D. Crawford, minister. J. Crawford, elder; B. Schurman and E. Murray, deacons.

### BIBLE CHRISTIAN CHURCH.

*Charlottetown Circuit.*—Cephas Barker.  
*Superintendent of District.*—W. P. Hunt.  
*Vernon River.*—J. J. Rice.  
*Murray Harbor and Three Rivers.*—Isaac Ashley.  
*West Cape, Cascumpec and Bedford.*—J. W. Butcher; Francis Wetherall, superannuated.  
*Grand River.*—J. T. Sencabaugh.

### COLONIAL CHURCH AND SCHOOL SOCIETY.

*Corresponding Committee.*—Rev D. Fitzgerald; Messrs. Charles Palmer, George W. Deblois, Henry Cundall, William Cundall, Henry Hazard, Joseph Hensley, Thomas DesBrisay.  
*Treasurer.*—William Cundall.  
*Secretary.*—Rev. D. B. Parnter.  
*Missionaries and Catechists.*—Rev. D. B. Parnter, Charlottetown; rev. R. W. Dyer, Cascumpec; Mr. Fowle, catechist and schoolmaster, New South Wiltshire; Mr. Easton, do., Georgetown; Miss Harvie, Charlottetown.

### COMMISSIONERS OF THE GLERE FUND.

Hon. James Warburton, Robert Hutchinson, and venerable archdeacon Reed, D.D.

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS

Published in Prince Edward Island in 1864.

Where Published, and Title of Paper.	Editor.	Publisher.	Issued.	An. Sub.
<b>CHARLOTTETOWN.</b>				
Examiner,.....	Hon. Edward Whelan, ..	Hon. Edward Whelan,...	Weekly, .....	\$2 50
Islander,.....	John Ings,.....	John Ings,.....	Weekly, .....	3 00
Monitor,.....	J. B. Cooper,.....	J. B. Cooper,.....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Protestant,.....	David Laird,.....	David Laird, .....	Weekly, .....	2 00
Royal Gazette,.....	John Ings,.....	John Ings,.....	Weekly, .....	1 00
Ross's Weekly,.....	John Ross,.....	John Ross,.....	Weekly, .....	1 40
Semi-weekly Advertiser,.....	John Ross,.....	John Ross,.....	Bi-weekly, .....	2 00
Vindicator,.....	Edward Reilly,.....	Reilly & Doyle,.....	Weekly, .....	2 00

### SURVEYORS OF HULLS OF STEAMERS.

James White and Joseph Pippy.

### INSPECTOR OF STEAMERS FOR P. E. ISLAND.

William M. Smith, of St. John, N.B.

### BARRISTERS AND ATTORNEYS.

When admitted.  
 Wm. Forgan.....18th February, 1824.  
 John Lawson.....28th June, 1825.  
 Robert Stewart.....28th October, 1825.  
 Theophilus Stewart.....29th June, 1826.  
 Henry Palmer.....2nd July, 1827.  
 Edward Palmer.....1st November, 1830.  
 John Clark Binns.....29th February, 1832.

When admitted.  
 Charles Binns, jun.....11th July, 1836.  
 Charles Des Brisay.....31st October, 1837.  
 John Longworth.....2nd October, 1838.  
 Charles Stockdale.....7th May 1839.  
 Charles Palmer.....10th May, 1845.  
 T. Heath Haviland.....1st July, 1845.  
 Joseph Hensley.....6th January, 1847.  
 W. H. Pope.....5th October, 1847.  
 Samuel Wright.....28th June, 1849.  
 Fred. De St. Croix Brecken.....1st June, 1852.  
 Dennis O'Meara Reddin.....20th July, 1852.  
 Benjamin Des Brisay.....30th October, 1852.  
 William M. Howe.....4th November, 1854.  
 Richard Reddin.....13th March, 1860.  
 Malcolm Macleod.....16th July, 1861.  
 William A. Johnstone.....29th October, 1861.  
 Edward J. Hodgson.....4th November, 1861.

0.—Deacons—  
Stephen Boyver,  
Robert Stewart.

811.—Deacons  
Robert Dewar.

—k.  
—ased Preacher.  
—ald, deacons.  
—ford, minister.  
—Jun., elders.  
—ina.  
—ford, minister.  
—d H. Murray,

SH.

—r.  
—nt.  
—ase Ashley.  
—J. W. But-  
—.

# SOCIETY.

—erald; Messrs.  
—Henry Cundall,  
—eph Hensley,

—R. Parnter,  
—cumpe; Mr.  
—y South Will-  
—Miss Harvie,

# FUND.

—Johnson, and

ed.	An. Sub.
.....	\$2 50
.....	3 00
.....	2 00
.....	2 00
.....	1 00
.....	1 40
.....	2 00
.....	2 00

alitted.

696.  
r, 1887.  
r, 1898.  
39.  
845.  
5.  
r, 1847.  
1847.  
849.  
52.  
852.  
r, 1882.  
er, 1854.  
1860.  
81.  
r, 1861.  
er, 1861.

## VOLUNTEER BRIGADE

The Brigade consists of three Regiments. On the appointments is a representation of the three arms of which the force is composed, with the motto "Tria Juncta in Uno." The uniform of the Administrative Staff is Dark blue, scarlet facings, and silver lace.

His Excellency the Lieut. Governor commander-in-chief.

Col. hon. J. H. Gray, commanding; Lieut. col. P. D. Stewart, inspector general.

## QUEEN'S COUNTY REGIMENT.

Lieut. col. hon. T. H. Haviland; major J. B. Polard; adjt. Donald Currie.

*Cavalry*.—Volunteer Mounted Rifles—Capt. J. H. Gates; Lieut. J. W. Holman; cornet John T. Rodd.

*Volunteer Artillery*.—Charlottetown, organized May 1859, (4 brass field pieces).—Capt. T. Morris; Lieuts. E. B. Love, S. Davies, Cropley; battery serjt. major, G. P. Tanton; serjts. Pasmore, Reid, Richardson; corporals Duncan, Batt, McDonald, Irving; bombardiers Laird, Barnstead, Blinn, and Gidley.

*Prince of Wales Rifles*.—Capt. R. R. Hodgson; Lieut. J. Robins; ens. J. Peake.

*Belfast Rifles*.—Capt. D. Fraser; Lieut. A. McLeod; ens. J. Campbell.

*Lot 49 Rifles*.—Capt. J. Smith; Lieut. N. Acorn; ens. J. J. Gay.

*New Glasgow Rifles*.—Capt. W. McNeill; Lieut. R. Bagnall; ens. R. Houston.

*Dundas Rifles*, Southport.—Capt. H. Beer; Lieut. G. Stanley; ens. B. McRae.

*Highland Rifles*, Orwell.—Capt. D. McLeod; Lieut. P. McDonald; ens. W. McPhail.

*Wood Island Rifles*.—Capt. J. McMillan; Lieut. C. McNeill; ens. —.

*Springton Rifles*, Lot 67.—Capt. N. E. Matheson; Lieut. A. P. McKenzie; ens. A. Stewart.

*Scotta Rifles*, Wheatley River.—Capt. D. McRae; Lieut. A. McMillan; ens. J. T. Poole.

*Irish Rifles*, Charlottetown.—Capt. W. O'Brien; Lieut. J. Brodyderick; ens. H. McIntyre.

*Thistle Rifles*, Dunstaffnage.—Capt. D. Ross; Lieut. J. Wyatt; ens. J. Robertson.

*Brackley Point Road Rifles*.—Capt. J. Robertson; Lieut. A. Martin; ens. S. McCallum.

*New London Rifles*.—Capt. J. Pidgeon; Lieut. J. McLeod; ens. J. D. Harding.

*Brown's Creek Rifles*.—Capt. E. McPhee; Lieut. J. McDonald; ens. D. Nicholson.

*Vernon River Rifles*.—Capt. J. Duncan; Lieut. W. Forbes; ens. C. Willock.

*Fort Augustus Rifles*.—Capt. hon. F. Kelly; Lieut. F. McAree; ens. C. Kelly.

*Brookfield Rifles*.—Capt. T. Carson; Lieut. J. Bell; ens. W. Gamester.

*Royalty Rifles*.—Capt. G. Wright; Lieut. F. Doherty; ens. J. Walker.

*Bayfield Rifles*, Covehead.—Capt. D. Lawson; Lieut. D. A. Darrach; ens. L. McMillan.

*Little York or Gray Rifles*.—Capt. R. Mabon; Lieut. G. Deacon; ens. W. Large.

## PRINCE COUNTY REGIMENT.

Lieut. col. hon. J. C. Pope; major J. H. Duvar; adjt. T. McKinlay.

*Queen's Own Rifles*, St. Eleanor's.—Capt. J. Hassard; Lieut. J. Campbell; ens. H. Compton.

*Tryon Rifles*.—Capt. J. Howat; Lieut. A. Irving; ens. W. Bell.

*Westmoreland Rifles*.—Capt. T. Ives; Lieut. A. Howat; ens. W. Sobey.

*Cascumpec Artillery*.—Capt. B. Rogers; 1st Lieut. P. Gard; 2nd Lieut. — Kieff.

*Summerside Artillery*.—Capt. C. McLennan; 1st Lieut. D. Rogers; 2nd Lieut. A. Black.

*Malpeque Rifles*.—Capt. P. McNutt; Lieut. J. H. Bealrato; ens. J. Bealrato.

*Lord Clyde Rifles*, Bedeque.—Capt. M. McLeod; Lieut. J. Beer; ens. — Wright.

## KING'S COUNTY REGIMENT.

Major L. C. Owen; adjt. —.

*Georgetown Artillery and Rifles*.—Capt. C. Owen; 1st Lieut. J. Wickwire; 2nd Lieut. J. LeBrocq.

*New Perth Rifles*.—Capt. J. McDonald; Lieut. D. A. W. Kennedy; ens. J. H. Mellish.

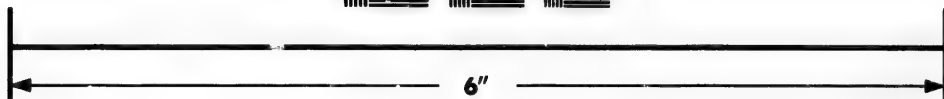
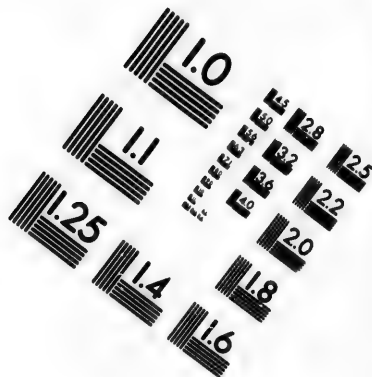
*Dundas Rifles*.—Capt. G. McKenzie; Lieut. A. Ross; ens. R. McNeill.

*Souris Rifles*.—Capt. A. Leslie; Lieut. J. McIsaac; ens. A. McDonald.

*Duncan and Kaye Rifles*, Murray Harbour.—Capt. E. Jenkins; Lieut. L. C. Johnson; ens. J. McLean.







# Photographic Sciences Corporation

**23 WEST MAIN STREET  
WEBSTER, N.Y. 14580  
(716) 872-4503**

0  
18 20 22 25  
16 18 20 22 25  
14 16 18 20 22 25  
12 14 16 18 20 22 25  
10 12 14 16 18 20 22 25  
8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 25  
6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 25  
4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 25  
2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 25

11  
10  
9  
8  
7  
6  
5  
4  
3  
2  
1

## NEWFOUNDLAND.

## HISTORICAL INTRODUCTION.

The island of Newfoundland was discovered in 1497, by Sir John Cabot and his son Sebastian, under the patronage of Henry VII. of England. Three years after Cabot's voyage, the coast of Newfoundland was visited by a Portuguese explorer named Cortereal. But before this time, Bretons and Normans had already fished for cod on the Great Bank of Newfoundland. One French author has affirmed that the banks of Newfoundland were discovered by French navigators a century before Columbus reached the New World. At the time Cabot visited the place, the native Newfoundlanders called a fish found there, *bacalleos*, which is the name of the cod in the Basque idiom. The Portuguese established regular fisheries on the shores in the beginning of the 16th century; and from the year 1617, the whale and cod fisheries became prosperous branches of the industry of France.

Cartier reached the coast of Newfoundland in the spring of 1534, on his road to Canada. During the next half century, the Normans, the Basques, and the Bretons continued to fish for the cod, and capture the whales which frequented the embouchure of the St. Lawrence and neighboring waters. In 1578, the French vessels that repaired to Newfoundland numbered 150, and England and Portugal had each 50 ships engaged in the fishery.

During the reign of Elizabeth, Sir Humphrey Gilbert is said to have equipped a small squadron with which he sailed from England in 1579; but the loss of one of his vessels and other disasters obliged him to return home.

Gilbert, and his step-brother, Raleigh, subsequently fitted out new vessels with which they returned to Newfoundland in 1583. But after entering the harbor of St. John's, taking possession of the country in the Queen's name, and establishing laws regulating the fisheries, they set sail for England without having effected anything towards the exploration of the interior. During the return voyage, Sir Humphrey Gilbert's vessel foundered, and he perished in the wreck. Among the subsequent attempts to colonize the island may be mentioned that of a Bristol merchant named Guy, who, in 1610, founded a colony at Musquito Cove in Conception Bay, which lasted two years. In 1615, Capt. Whitbourne, of Devon, was sent out by the Admiralty to put down the great abuses which at this time existed at the fisheries. He endeavored to establish order, and introduced some of the forms of English law. Seven or eight years after, a settlement was formed by Lord Baltimore, who built a house at Ferryland, on the southeast, and a strong fort at Isle-aux-Bois. In 1626, 150 vessels were sent out to the cod fisheries from Devonshire alone. In 1633 another settlement was formed by Lord Falkland. A code of regulations was the same year established by Charles I., and in 1635 the French received permission to cure and dry fish in Newfoundland, on condition that they should pay 5 per cent. of the produce for the privilege. Another settlement was founded in 1654 by Sir David Kerr.

The French had hitherto restricted their attention to the fisheries; but in 1690 they founded a colony in

Plaisance, then the chief French factory in Newfoundland. This place was within a few years captured and plundered by buccaneers. In 1692 it was attacked and partially destroyed by an English squadron of five ships of war, under Admiral Williams. The French now formed the design to make themselves masters of the island, and thus deprive the British of their highly valuable Newfoundland trade. During the next 20 years the ports were frequently the scene of contention between the rival nations. St. John being forced to capitulate, the fortifications were demolished. At length, by the treaty of Utrecht in 1713, it was provided that Newfoundland, as well as Acadia and the Hudson Bay territory, should be ceded to Britain, the right to dry fish on a part of the sea-board being reserved to the French fishermen.

In 1762, St. John's again fell into the hands of the French, but the English under Lord Colville soon after expelled them, and by the treaty of Paris in the following year, the French merely retained the right to fish in the gulf of the St. Lawrence, three leagues from its shores; the rocky islets St. Pierre and Miquelon being also assigned to them on condition that they should not be used for military purposes.

From 1759 to 1767 Capt. Cook was employed by the English government in making surveys of the coast, upon which the present maps are founded. At the beginning of the American revolution, Newfoundland suffered greatly from the non-intercourse act passed by the first congress. The inhabitants had been dependent on New England for supplies to the extent of nearly £350,000 annually. These were suddenly cut off; American privateers at the same time preying on the coast and harbors. When peace was restored in 1783, the Americans retained the right of fishing, but the processes of curing and drying the fish had to be carried on in the unsettled creeks and harbors of Nova Scotia, Magdalen islands, and Labrador.

The present form of government, similar to that of the other B. N. A. Provinces, was established in 1855. The governor acts with the assistance and advice of the executive council. There is a legislative council, the members of which are appointed by the crown, and a general assembly elected by the people. In 1785, the population was only 10,244. In 1854, a charter was granted by the colonial government to the "New York, Newfoundland, and London Telegraph Company," for the purpose of establishing a telegraphic communication between Europe and America. The land wires were subsequently completed between St. John's and the cable terminus at Cape Ray, and the "Atlantic Telegraph Company" was established in 1856 to extend the existing line to Ireland. This great enterprise was unfortunately unsuccessful; but we are happy to observe that the attempt is to be renewed in the summer of 1864, with every prospect of success.

## GEOGRAPHICAL OUTLINE AND GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

The Island of Newfoundland is situated on the northeast side of the Gulf of St. Lawrence between 46° 37' and 51° 40' N. latitude, and 52° 41' and 59° 31' W. longitude. It is triangular in form, but exceedingly irregu-

city in Newfoundland was captured and was attacked and a squadron of five ships. The French themselves masters of the fish of their highly during the next 20 years of contention in being forced to demolished. At in 1713, it was pro- Acadia and the led to Britain, the sea-board being

the hands of the Colville soon after Paris in the follow- the right to fish the leagues from its and Miquelon addition that they uses.

employed by the boys of the coast, founded. At the n, Newfoundland course act passed ents had been de- to the extent of suddenly cut off, e preying on the restored in 1788, f fishing, but the had to be carried s of Nova Scotia,

similar to that of e established in stance and advice gislative council, by the crown, people. In 1786, 54, a charter was t to the "New Telegraph Com- g a telegraphic perica. The land wren St. John's d the "Atlantic d in 1856 to ex- his great enter- ent we are happy renewed in the success.

## GENERAL

d on the north- between 46° 37' 30" N. longi- tedly irregu-

lar owing to its being indented with deep bays, the principal of which are Trinity and White Bays on the eastern, and Placentia and Fortune Bays on the southern coast. The peninsula of Avalon, on which the greater part of the population is located, is nearly separated from the rest of the island by the bays of Trinity and Placentia, there being only an isthmus about 4 miles in width between the heads of those bays. The greatest length of the island from north to south is 350 miles, and the average breadth about 130 miles; estimated area, about 40,200 square miles, equal to 25,728,000 acres, of which about 60,000 acres are under cultivation, and about 170,000 are in possession, but uncultivated. Population in 1857, 119,304.

Colonization was for many years discouraged, but in 1832, legislative aid was granted to it. The government includes the island and dependencies, and the coast of Labrador, extending nearly 700 miles from Anse Sablon to the entrance of Hudson's Straits.

The commercial prosperity of the colony has steadily increased during the present century. The principal export is codfish, the chief markets for which are Spain, Portugal, Brazil, and the West India islands. The exports in 1862 were valued at £1,171,723, and the imports at £1,007,082. The number of vessels entered was 1,345; tonnage 180,075; men 9,350. Number of vessels cleared 1,159; tonnage 147,237; men 8,613.

## PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT.

The government of the island was in the hands of Governors appointed from England, and residing only during the fishing season, down to 1817. In 1825 Capt. Sir Thomas Cochrane, who may be considered the first civil Governor, was appointed, and an executive council was appointed to advise him in the government. His term of government extended to 8 years, and prior to its close, in 1832, a constitution, with a local legislature, was granted to the colony, the first session being opened on the 1st January 1833. The House of Assembly consisted of 15, and the Council, which was executive and legislative, of 6 members, being, with one exception, officials. During the term of the first House of Assembly legislation proceeded with tolerable harmony; but the second House came to a dead lock with the Council and Governor, and in 1842 an act was passed by the Imperial Parliament to amend the legislative constitution of Newfoundland, by providing for the appointment of 10 legislative councillors, to sit in the House of Assembly, the Executive Council ceasing to constitute a second legislative chamber. This system was continued until 1847. The legislature of two houses was restored in 1848, and after considerable agitation on the part of the Assembly, and resistance on the part of the Council, responsible government was conceded in 1855, certain conditions stipulated for by the Duke of Newcastle having been previously complied with; the principal of these being the passing of an act increasing the number of representatives to 30, with a subdivision of the larger districts, and providing retiring allowances for the officials to be displaced.

Governor, Commander-in-Chief, and Vice-Admiral, —His Excellency Sir Alexander Bannerman, knight. Private secretary, —Captain Coon, (unattached; colonial aide-de-camp, —lieut. col. Edward L. Jarvis.

## EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. Laurence O'Brien, —president in the absence of the governor.  
Hon. Hugh W. Hoyles, —attorney general.  
Hon. Robt. Carter, R. N. —acting colonial secretary.  
Hon. Nicholas Stabb.  
Hon. John Bemister, —receiver general.  
Hon. Robt. Carter, R. N., —acting clerk of the council.

## LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Hon. Laurence O'Brien, president, St. John's.  
Hon. John Rochfort, M.D., do  
Hon. Edward Morris, do  
Hon. Nicholas Stabb, do  
Hon. Robert J. Pinsent, do  
Hon. Robert Kent, do  
Hon. James S. Clift, do  
Hon. Richard O'Dwyer, do  
Hon. Edward White, do  
Hon. Peter G. Tessier, do  
Hon. George H. Emerson holding, by Her Majesty's patent, the rank and precedence of an Executive Councillor, master-in-chancery and clerk; William F. Rennie, usher of the black rod; J. Walsh, door keeper; J. Corcoran and A. Ronayne, assistant door keepers and messengers.

## HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY.

Speaker, —Frederick B. T. Carter.

District of St. John's East, —John Kent, Robert John Parsons and John Kavanagh.

District of St. John's West, —John Casey, Thomas Talbot, and Henry Kenouf.

District of Harbor Grace, —John Hayward, and Henry T. Moore.

District of Carbonear, —John Rorke.

District of Harbor Maine, —Patrick Nowland, and Thomas Byrne.

District of Port-de-Grave, —John Leamon.

District of Bay-de-Verds, —Hon. John Bemister.

District of Trinity, —Stephen Rendell, John Winter, and Frederick B. T. Carter.

District of Bonavista, —John H. Warren, Frederick J. Wyatt, and Stephen March.

District of Twillingate and Fogo, —W. V. Whiteway, and Thomas Knight.

District of Ferryland, —Thomas Glen, and Edward D. Shea.

District of Placentia and St. Mary's, —Ambrose Shea, Richard McGrath, and Pierce M. Barron.

District of Burin, —Hon. Hugh W. Hoyles, and Edward Evans.

District of Fortune Bay, —Hon. Robert Carter, R. N.  
District of Burgeo and La Poile, —Daniel Woodley Prowse.

John Stuart, clerk; Richard Holden, clerk assistant; Thomas J. Kough, solicitor; Hugh J. Furneaux, sergeant-at-arms; Mrs. Feehan, librarian; W. Dalton, door-keeper; Edward Kennedy, messenger; P. Brown, W. Doyle, under door keepers; J. Higgins, fireman.



**COLONIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE.**

Hon. Robert Carter, R.N., acting colonial secretary;  
Joseph Crowdy, 1st clerk; M. A. F. 2nd clerk; J.  
Dauphy, office keeper and messenger.

**SURVEYOR GENERAL'S OFFICE.**

John H. Warren, surveyor general; Ed. M. J. Delaney, C.E., deputy surveyor; Richard Ryan, chairman.

**DEPUTY SURVEYORS IN OUTPORTS.**

*Northern District.*—Alex. O'Donovan, Carbonear; Patrick Brine, Brigus; Benj. Sweetland, Trinity; John T. Oakley, Greenspond; Wm. Sweetland, Bonavista; Eugene Hamilton, King's Cove; G. W. Hierlihy, Harbor Grace; Wm. Swansborough, New Perlican, (Trinity Bay South); Wm. Christian, Bay-de-Verde.

*Southern District.*—Thos. Mockler, Bay Bulls; Michael Kelly, Ferryland; John Simms, Trepassay; John W. English, St. Mary's and Placentia; Henry Camp, Fortune Bay.

**REVENUE ESTABLISHMENT.****BOARD OF REVENUE.**

President—Hon. John Bemister, receiver general; hon. Laurence O'Brien, John Kent, Stephen Rendell, and hon. Nicholas Stabb.

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT.**

Receiver general—Hon. John Bemister; assistant collector, John Canning; landing and tide surveyor, Jas. S. Hayward; landing waiters, Edw. L. Moore, Thos. E. Gaden; first clerk and warehouse keeper, Wm. Doutey; second clerk, Jas. Winter; third clerk, Wm. Gill; fourth clerk and locker, Wm. Reddin; locker, Jno. Hickey.

Authorized broker—Joseph R. Mullings.

**OUTPORT SUB-COLLECTORS.**

Twillingate, Joseph J. Pearce. Fogo, Jno. G. Lucas. Greenspond, Wm. Lang. Trinity, Robt. Bayly. Carbonear, John McCarthy. Harbor Grace, Edward E. Brown; clerk and landing waiter, Johnstone F. Burrows. Brigus, John C. Nuttall. Placentia, Wm.

Bradshaw. Burin, Thos. Winter. Lamaline, Henry Benning. Harbor Briton, Thos. Birkeve. Gaultois, Richd. Bradshaw. La Poile, Thos. Read.

**PREVENTIVE OFFICERS.**

Green Bay (North side), Patk. Power. Bonavista, Wm. Sweetland. Bay Bulls, Jno. L. McKie. Ferryland, Luke Brown. St. Mary's, Jas. Murphy. Trepassay, Jno. Devereux. Grand Bank, Josiah Blackburn. Oderin, ———, Fortune, Thos. Rogers. Burgeo, ———, La Manche, Richd. McGrath. Little Placentia, Thos. Freeman. Channel (Port-aux-Basque), Horatio H. Read. St. Lawrence, Hugh Vavasor. Beloram, ———, Bay Roberts, George W. Hierlihy. Pushthrough (Fortune Bay), Henry Camp. Hants Harbor, Jas. L. Mewa.

**CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT.**

Comptroller—Hon. J. Bemister. Surveyors of shipping—Edw. L. Moore, St. John's, Thos. Birkett, Harbor Briton.

Shipping master and emigrant agent—Jas. Finlay.

**TREASURY DEPARTMENT.**

Receiver general—Hon. John Bemister; clerk, Geo. F. Hayward.

**FINANCIAL SECRETARY'S OFFICE.**

Acting financial secretary—Richard Howley.

**BOARD OF WORKS.**

For the management and superintendence of Government House, Colonial building, court houses, gaols, custom houses, hospitals, lunatic asylum, and all other buildings and property belonging to the colony; light houses, buoys, and beacons, erected or to be erected within the colony and its dependencies; supervision of commissioners of roads, highways, bridges, &c., &c.

Chairman—John H. Warren; John Kavanagh, T. S. Dwyer, T. Hallern, S. Rendell, J. B. Wood, and Wm. Boyd.

Secretary—John Stuart. Superintendent of public buildings, ———, Road surveyors and inspectors—T. Byrne, J. Maher, and W. Coady.

**COMMERCE—NEWFOUNDLAND.****VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS 1857 TO 1862.**

	1857.	1858.	1859.	1860.	1861.	1862.
Imports.....	£1,413,432	£1,172,862	£1,324,136	£1,254,128	£1,152,857	£1,007,082
Exports.....	1,651,171	1,318,886	1,357,113	1,271,712	1,092,551	1,171,728

TOTAL VALUE IN STERLING, of the imports and exports of Newfoundland, from and to each country, in the year 1862.

Countries.	Imports therefrom.	Exports thereto.
United Kingdom.....	£353,813	£327,019
British Colonies, viz:—		
Jersey.....	10,459	11,023
Canada.....	50,448	1,001
Nova Scotia.....	90,596	27,019
New Brunswick.....	2,351	
P. E. Island.....	11,720	909
B. W. Indies.....	24,954	67,526
Ionian Islands.....		1,875
Hanseatic Towns.....	46,352	3,936
Spain.....	7,672	206,204
Portugal.....	9,400	204,806
Italian States.....	77	41,601
Sicily.....	123	6,722
Malta.....	65	2,333
United States.....	345,797	47,729
F. W. Indies.....	49,727	40,845
Brazil.....		152,775
St. Peter's.....	3,423	
	£1,007,082	£1,171,728

**FISHERIES.**

QUANTITY AND VALUE OF FISH (dried) exported from Newfoundland, for the years 1840 to 1862, inclusive, with exception of the year 1846, not known, (the Customs' Book having been destroyed by Fire.)

Years.	Quintals.	Value.
1840	915,795	£576,245
1841	1,009,725	605,014
1842	1,007,990	561,960
1843	936,202	532,194
1844	852,163	492,490
1845	1,000,838	536,994
1846		
1847	837,973	489,940
1848	920,333	491,924
1849	1,175,167	538,728
1850	1,089,182	532,969
1851	1,017,674	493,014
1852	973,731	463,741
1853	922,718	561,100
1854	774,118	517,818
1855	1,107,358	680,238
1856	1,238,334	789,124
1857	1,392,322	1,006,129
1858	1,088,089	765,101

Lamaline, Henry  
Arket. Gaultois,  
Read.

Power, Bonavista,  
McKie, Ferry,  
Murphy, Trepas-  
Josiah Blackburn,  
Gogers, Burgeo,  
ath, Little Pla-  
Port-aux-Basque),  
gh Vavasar, Bel-  
ge W. Hierlihy,  
y Camp, Hants

NT.  
Surveyors of ship-  
hos. Birkett, Har-  
ent—Jas. Finlay.  
NT.  
ster; clerk, Geo.

OFFICE.

Howley.

CE.  
ndence of Govern-  
rt houses, gaols,  
um, and all other  
the colony; light  
or to be erected  
cles; supervision  
ys, bridges, &c.,

Kavanagh, T. S.  
Wood, and Wm.

ndent of public  
and inspectors—

	1862.
567	£1,007,082
551	1,171,728

ported from  
1862, inclusive,  
ot known, (the  
ed by Fire.)

Value.
£278,245
605,014
561,950
532,194
482,480
536,994

489,940
491,924
588,728
532,909
493,014
463,741
561,100
517,878
680,283
789,124
1,006,129
765,101

Years.	Quintals.	Value.
1859	1,105,798	894,966
1860	1,138,644	846,238
1861	1,021,720	668,263
1862	1,074,289	752,002

The census returns of 1857 give 1,552 farmers, 1,970 mechanics, and 38,578 persons engaged in catching and curing fish, showing that almost the whole population of Newfoundland are engaged in the fisheries, the produce of which exported in 1862, exclusive of about 200,000 quintals codfish exported from the Labrador coast, and a large quantity of herring and salmon, consisted of 1,080,000 quintals dry codfish, valued at £787,821; 1,135 quintals haddock, value £568; 420 quintals codfish, value £105; 34,484 barrels herring, value £17,242; 549 bris. trout, value £1,098; 4,227 tierces salmon, value £12,681; besides a small quantity of mackerel, caplin, and halibut. There were also exported 2,687 tons cod oil, valued at £98,710; 354 tons cod liver oil (refined), value £21,271; 3,406 tons seal oil, value £133,263, and 268,642 seal skins, value £40,294; the seal fishery in the spring of 1862 being reckoned half an average fishery. There were also a few tons of whale and dog oil exported.

The imports of flour, bread (biscuit), and other articles, the produce of agriculture (including live stock), were: horses, 75; oxen and cows, 2,014; sheep, 4,359; swine, 181; bacon and hams, 1,189} cwt.; beef, (salted) 2,321 bris.; bread, 61,063 cwt.; butter, 15,264} cwt.; cheese, 464} cwt.; oats, 45,273 bushels; wheat, 16,000 bushels; barley, 3,084 bushels; oatmeal, 2,508 bris.; pease, 2,842 barrels; Indian corn, 16,037 bushels; bran, 2,700 bushels; corn meal, 10,132 bris.; flour, 226,334 bris.; dried fruit, 181,203 lbs.; apples and plums, 4,121 bris.; lard, 206 cwt.; fresh meat and poultry, chiefly from Nova Scotia, to the value of £6,647; pork, 34,007 bris.; potatoes 90,571 bushels; other vegetables, 21,143 bushels.

#### FINANCES—NEWFOUNDLAND.

The revenue in 1862 was £116,929 17s. 1d.; expenditure £138,053 17s. 6d. The excess of expenditure over revenue was caused by a very large outlay for the relief of the poor, necessitated by the failure of the Labrador fishery, and an indifferant shore fishery.

In 1861, the revenue was.....£90,043 10s. 7d.

" " expenditure.....126,753 5s. 9d.

### COLONIZATION AND AGRICULTURE—NEWFOUNDLAND.

There is at present little cultivation in Newfoundland beyond a mile or two from the sea coast. Most of the produce consumed by the inhabitants is imported from the neighboring colonies.

In 1798, the Governor severely reprimanded the sheriff for having, during his absence the preceding winter, allowed a Mrs. Gill to put up a fence, Thomas Nevan to put up a few sheds, which were ordered to be removed; and the sheriff being also directed: "You will take good care that Jeremiah Marroty and John Fitzgerald do not erect chimneys to their sheds, or even light fires in them of any kind." During the government of Sir G. Gower (1804-7), however, the pressure for permission to occupy ground in St. John's for building purposes, and for gardens, appears to have been such, that the Governor received permission to lay out a street parallel with the harbor, 200 yards from high water mark, the ground on the upper side of which might be sold for building purposes, the water side being still reserved for fish-takes, stages, and cook rooms; and it was not until 1811, that an act of the Imperial Parliament was passed, authorizing that several ship rooms therein named, "be granted, let, and possessed as private property;" portions of the harbor at the east and west ends being still reserved "for the drying, curing, and husbanding of fish."

The prohibition of settlement outside the harbours in which the fishing rooms were situated, was not, however, so strictly enforced. In orders issued by the Government in 1776, respecting "disputes lately arisen about property in land," it is ordered: "that all lands that are not actually fenced in shall remain open, public and common, to all persons without distinction, to cut wood for the use of the fishery, fuel, &c., to turn cattle upon, and cut grass; that if any of the places now actually inclosed, and herein permitted to remain so, are ever hereafter left unfenced, during one year, such places shall revert to the public common: that if any person hereafter shall presume to fence in or inclose any lands (other than so at this day), contrary to this order, all persons are at liberty to take down such fences or enclosures." Notwithstanding the prohibition of settlement, however, parties continued to squat on the land along the coast, but it was not until 1817 that the Governor received instructions empowering him "in consideration of the representa-

tions which had been made from time to time, as to the distressed state of the population of Newfoundland, and of the fact, that notwithstanding the ungenial climate, the country might nevertheless be adapted to raise many articles of subsistence, especially potatoes, to take measures to ascertain those parts of the Island in which cultivation was most likely to be attended with success, and then to proceed to make grants to any individuals willing to engage in the cultivation of them, taking care always that the grants made be not beyond the means of the individual to cultivate, and that a small quit-rent per acre be reserved for the use of His Majesty." It was not until after the establishment of a local Legislature that an act was passed for the regulation and disposal of the crown lands of the Colony. Much of the land along the coast is not adapted for cultivation. The produce consists chiefly of hay, potatoes, turnips, and other green crops, there being but little grain raised. Oats, barley, and even wheat, have, however, been raised to advantage, and some hundreds of bushels are annually produced. Oats are sown in the neighborhood of St. John's to some extent, but the greater part of the crop is cut green for the winter feed of cattle. About 20 years ago an agricultural society was formed in St. John's, under the auspices of Governor Sir John Harvey, and last year another society was established at Harbor Grace. The St. John's society has done much for the improvement of the breed of cattle by importing superior animals, and has also promoted cultivation of the soil by importing seeds, and granting premiums, which are competed for at the annual agricultural exhibitions. Both societies, as well as the local legislature, are now exerting themselves to the utmost to induce greater attention to agriculture; and the government, authorized by a recent act of the legislature, have offered free grants of land to actual settlers, with assistance to erect dwellings, and have given the first year's seed. Two years ago a floral and horticultural society was formed at St. John's, from which much benefit is anticipated.

#### AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY.

Patron—His Excellency the Governor; president—Dr. J. Winter; treasurer—Jos. Crowdy; secretary—W. F. Rennie.

### EDUCATION—NEWFOUNDLAND.

Common schools, under the superintendence of Boards of education, are established in the different settlements of the island, from funds provided by the government. In St. John's, Harbor Grace, and Carbonear, classical academic instruction is in operation, under

masters of high classical and mathematical attainments. Commercial schools are also established in most of the larger settlements. All these institutions are endowed from the public revenue.

**EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.****ST. JOHN'S ACADEMY.**

*Directors, Church of England Board.*—Right rev. Dr. Field, T. Bennett, hon. R. Carter, hon. H. W. Hoyle, hon. Judge Robinson. *Masters*—Rev. G. P. Harris, M.A.; rev. C. F. Jagg.

*Roman Catholic Board.*—Right rev. Dr. Mullock, John Kent, hon. John Rochford, M.D., hon. L. O'Brien, hon. Judge Little. *Masters*—rev. Michael Walsh, rev. R. O'Donnell, T. Talbot, M. Fenlon, P. Comerford, E. Bennett.

*General Protestant Board.*—Walter Grieve, John McGregor, John B. Bulley, James O'Fraser, hon. P. G. Tessler, W. Boyd. *Master*—Adam Scott.

**ST. JOHN'S WESLEYAN ACADEMY.**

*Directors.*—Rev. J. S. Peach, James J. Rogerson, hon. Nicholas Stabb, hon. John Bemister, Joseph Woods. *Head master*—Alexander Simpson Reid, M. A., *Assistant teacher*—J. Sprague.

**GRAMMAR SCHOOLS.**

*Directors.*—Harbour Grace—John Munn, Thomas H. Ridley, William Donnelly, John Hayward, Hugh W. Trapnell, John Ryan, D. Greene. *Master*—John I. Roddick.

*Carbonear.*—Joseph Ryan, William W. Bemister, Richard Berny, John McCarthy, Edward T. Pike, Michael Bulger, Moses Wiltshire. *Master*—Alexander O'Donovan, B.A.

**COMMERCIAL SCHOOLS.**

*Commissioners*—Brigus—James N. Leamon, John C. Nuttall, Richard Mandeville, Thomas Kelly. *Teacher*—William Greene.

*Broad Cove (Bay-de-Verde)*—Rev. J. S. Peach, W. E. Shenstone, John Lewis, W. Butt, jun., *Teacher*—Alexander M'Kay.

*Trinity*—G. P. Lockyer, A. W. Bremner, Edward Egan. *Teacher*—Richard Ash.

*Old Perlican*—Rev. John Waterhouse, Jabez Tilly, and Stephen K. March. *Teacher*—William Christian.

*Bonavista*—William Sweetland, Peter Ward, James Saint, John Lawrence. *Teacher*—Samuel Rowsell.

*King's Cove.*—Rev. M. Scanlan, Michael Murphy.

*Ferryland.*—Rev. James Murphy, Robert Carter, Luke Brown, Michael Devereux. *Teacher*—Michael Kelly.

*Burin.*—*Episcopal Branch* — — —, *teacher*; Roman Catholic, James Harney, *teacher*, Wesleyan — — —, *teacher*.

*Harbour Briton.*—Rev. W. K. White, rev. Edward Colley, Clement Mallett, Samuel Howe. *Teacher*—J. J. Blackburn.

*Twillingate.*—Rev. Thos. Boone, Rev. James A. Duke, Edwin Duder, John W. Owens, John Roberts.

**COLONIAL AND CONTINENTAL CHURCH SOCIETY.**

*Patron.*—Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen. *Vice-Patron*—His Grace the archbishop of Canterbury. *President*—The most hon. the marquis of Cholmondeley, and 80 vice-presidents consisting of Peers of the United Kingdom, English and Colonial bishops, Colonial Governors, Members of Parliament, &c., &c.

*Corresponding Committee in Newfoundland.*—Hon. H. W. Hoyle, chairman; James Bayly, secretary; Dr. Winter, treasurer; Edward L. Jarvis, rev. T. M. Wood, F.B.T. Carter, J. W. Marriott, inspector and organizing master.

**WESLEYAN METHODIST SCHOOL AND AGENCY SOCIETY.**

*Committee.*—Rev. J. S. Peach, chairman and treasurer; rev. J. S. Peach, secretary; rev. W. E. Shenstone, John Munn, James J. Rogerson, John Bulley, sr., Joseph Woods, Israel McNeil.

*Teachers.*—St. John's. — — —; Carbonear, John Webb; Black Head. — Old Perlican, William Christian; Port-de-Grave, Samuel Pelley, Pouch Cove, Joseph Baggs; Cupids, Thomas Shenstone; Catalina, Ben-

jamin Cole; Flat Island, John T. Pike; Sound Island, Charles Downs.

**PRESBYTERIAN (ST. ANDREW'S) SCHOOL, ST. JOHN'S.**

*Committee.*—George G. Geddes, Gilbert Browning, John B. McLee. *Teacher*—Robert Stott.

*Inspector of Schools under Protestant Colonial Boards.*—John Haddon.

**ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS.**

St. John's.—Orphan Asylum, (Boys). *Teachers*—Thomas McGrath, Francis Grace; *Industrial Department*, B. Holmew Connors.

St. Patrick's River Head.—*Teacher*—John Dalton. Harbor Grace.—St. Patrick's Free School, (Boys). *Teacher*—Hamilton.

*Inspector of Schools under Roman Catholic Colonial Boards*—Michael J. Kelly.

**PENITENTIARY, GAOLS, AND GAOLERS.**

St. John's.—Keeper, R. Brace; turnkey, S. Shaw; surgeon, C. Crowdy, M.D.

Harbour Grace.—D. Rogers; surgeon, W. Dow, M.D.

Trinity.—C. Granger.

Ferryland.—F. Geary.

Placentia.—S. Collins.

Burin.—J. Murphy.

Bonavista.—M. Fennell.

Twillingate and Fogo.—J. Rice.

Harbour Briton.—J. Garvey.

Brigus and Port-de-Grave.—J. Butler.

**LUNATIC ASYLUM, (ST. JOHN'S.)**

Physician—H. H. Stabb, M.D.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR ERECTION OF PUBLIC WHARF.**

*Catalina.*—Alexander Bremner, Wm. Walsh, James Murphy, John Diamond, John Jeans.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR ERECTION OF BREAKWATERS.**

*Fortune.*—Geo. Lake, sen., Elias Major, John Lake, John Spence, sen., Thos. Rogers, sen., John Forsey, sen., and Edw. Bennett.

*Grand Bank.*—Robt. Forsey, Wm. Burfitt, Henry Hickman, Wilson Lovell, Henry Nicolle, Geo. Tibbo, Geo. Forsey.

**LIGHT DUES.**

1s. per ton on all vessels entering any port or harbor of the Colony, except coasting, sealing, or fishing vessels; but not to be levied more than once in any one year.—Sealing and coasting vessels: 6d. per ton on registered vessels of 40 tons and upwards; 15s. per annum on all vessels less than 40 tons.

The 19th of Victoria, cap. 5, sec. 5, enacts—"That no greater sum than £25 sterling shall be in any year levied for light dues on any steamer or vessel entering any port of this Colony; and no steamer plying between Europe and any port of North America, and entering any port of this Colony as a port of call, shall be liable to pay any light dues or other port charges, except pilotage."

**POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT.**

Postmaster general, John Delaney; chief clerk and accountant, James Healy; second clerk, John Freeman; sorters, E. Solomon and Jas. Furlong; messenger, G. Gaden.

**POSTMASTERS.**

Harbour Grace, Andw. Drysdale; Carbonear, Mary Casey (postmistress); Brigus, Sarah Stentafor (post-

**Health officers—Joseph Shea, M.D., St. John's. William Dow, M.D., Harbor Grace. Richard Berny, M.D., Carbonear. Francis Moran, M.D., Burin.**

Hours of business from 10 a.m. to 10 p.m.



**MEDICAL OFFICER, PORT OF ST. JOHN'S.**

William C. Simms, M. D.

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.**

*Supreme Court*—Chief Justice—Sir Francis Brady, knight. Assistant Judges—Honourables Philip Francis Little, and Bryan Robinson. Attorney General—Honourable Hugh W. Hoyles. Solicitor general—John Hayward. Queen's counsel—Hon. Hugh W. Hoyles, Hon. George H. Emerson, and Frederick B. T. Carter. Chief clerk and registrar Supreme and Central Circuit Courts—Matthew W. Walbank. Chief clerk and Registrar Northern Circuit Court—Lewis W. Emerson. Chief clerk and registrar Southern Circuit Court—George Simms. Crier of the Supreme Court and Tipstaff—William Howlin.

*Barristers and Attorneys of the Supreme Court at St. John's, according to seniority, exclusive of the Attorney and Solicitor General and Queen's Counsel.* John S. Stevens, Robert R. W. Lilly, George J. Hogsett, John Little, Thomas J. Kough, Matthew W. Walbank, William V. Whiteway, hon. Robert J. Pinsent, Archibald Emerson, Charles H. Simms, Augustus O. Hayward, Daniel W. Frows, Michael Joseph O'Mara, Edmund M. Hanahan.

*Attorney at Law.*—Robert R. Holden.

*Students admitted Members of the Law Society.*—Robert Joseph Kent, William O. Wood, James M. Winter.

*Barristers and Attorneys, Harbor Grace.*—John Hayward, Richard Anderson, Henry C. Watts, Henry A. Clift.

*Law Society Benchers.*—Frederick B. T. Carter, treasurer; hon. attorney general, solicitor general, George J. Hogsett, John Little, William V. Whiteway, Matthew W. Walbank. Secretary and treasurer—W. V. Whiteway.

*Sheriffs.*—Central District—John V. Nugent. Northern District—Garland C. Gaden. Southern District—John Stephenson.

*Masters-in-Chancery.*—Hon. George H. Emerson, Charles Simms, Thomas J. Kough, hon. Robert J. Pinsent, W. V. Whiteway and Matthew W. Walbank. *Vice-Admiralty Court.*—Judge—The chief justice for the time being. Registrar—Peter W. Carter. Marshal—James Bayly.

**TERMS OF COURT.**

*Supreme Court.*—Spring Term commences 20th May, to continue three weeks. Autumn term, 20th November, and to continue three weeks, with power to the Judges to prolong the Term from day to day, not exceeding six days in all.

*Sessions after Term.*—The first Monday in February, March, April, and July, and to continue for a period not exceeding six days.

*Central Circuit Court.*—Spring Term, 20th April, and to continue three weeks. Autumn Term, 23rd October, and to continue three weeks, with power to the presiding Judge to prolong the Term from day to day, not exceeding six days in all.

*Sessions after Term.*—The second Monday in February, March, and July, and to continue for a period not exceeding six days.

Two Terms of the northern and southern Circuit Courts are held towards the close of the summer, and a spring Term of the northern Circuit Court is held at Harbor Grace.

*Registration divisions, fees, &c.* The central, northern, and southern districts have each an office of registry, the chief clerks of the courts of those districts being also registrars of deeds. The fee for the registry of a deed or will under £100 is 10s. Over £100, one per cent. on the first £100, and one quarter per cent for all above that amount.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR ISSUING MESNE AND FINAL PROCESS AND SUBPENAS RETURNABLE INTO THE SUPREME AND CIRCUIT COURTS, FOR TAKING AFFIDAVITS, AND RECOGNIZANCE OF BAIL IN ANY SUIT DEPENDING IN SAID COURTS.**

*Central District.*—M. W. Walbank, and Henry T. Wood, St. John's.

*Northern District.*—John Fitzgerald, Harbor Grace. John C. Nuttall, Brigus. John Wileox, Port-de-Grave. James L. Mews, Hunt's Harbor. William Christian, Old Perlican. Benjamin Sweetland, Trinity. John Lawrence, Bonavista. George Skelton, Greenspond. John Peyton, Twillingate.

*Southern District.*—Luke Brown, Ferryland; Fra. L. Bradshaw, Placentia; Thos. E. Collett, Harbor Buffett; Edw. L. Morris, Burin; Clement Benning, Lamaline; Josiah Blackburn, Grand Bank; Jas. M. Winter, Harbor Briton; Richd. Bradshaw, Burgeo; Thos. Reade, La Poile.

**COMMISSIONERS FOR TAKING AFFIDAVITS AND RECOGNIZANCE OF BAIL IN ANY SUIT DEPENDING IN THE SAID COURTS.**

*Northern District.*—Lewis W. Emerson, Harbor Grace; Israel McNeil, Carbonear; Jno. Lewis, Lower Island Cove; Geo. W. R. Hierlihy, Bay Roberts; Wm. Holden, Harbor Maine; Chas. Cozens, Brigus; Geo. Garland, Port-de-Grave; Chas. Newhook, New Harbor; Thos. Hutchings, Bay-de-Verd; Jno. Curtis, Black Head; Jno. Murphy, Chapel's Cove; Wm. Turner, Job's Cove; Alex. Bremner, Catalina; Wm. Sweetland, Bonavista.

*Southern District.*—Jno. L. McKie, Bay Bulls; Peter Winsor, Aquafort; Geo. Simms, Trepassey; Thos. Birkett, Burin; Jno. Aillery, St. George's Bay.

**STIPENDIARY MAGISTRATES.**

St. John's.—P. W. Carter and Thos. Bennett. Conception Bay.—Jos. Peters, Harbor Grace; Israel McNeil (acting), Carbonear; (vacant), Brigus. Trinity Bay.—Benj. Sweetman, Trinity; James L. Mews, Old Perlican. Bonavista.—Wm. Sweetland. Twillingate.—John Peyton. Ferryland.—Jno. L. McKie, Bay Bulls; Edm. Hanahan, Ferryland. Placentia and St. Mary's.—Fra. L. Bradshaw, Placentia; Jas. Murphy, St. Mary's. Burin.—Wm. Hooper, Burin; Josiah Blackburn, Grand Bank; Clement Benning, Lamaline. Fortune Bay.—Thos. Birkett, Harbor Briton.

**CLERKS OF THE PEACE.**

St. John's (for central district)—Robt. R. W. Lilly; Harbor Grace, Jno. Fennell; Carbonear, Jno. Mackay; Brigus, Jno. C. Nuttall; Trinity, Robt. Bayly; Bonavista, Jno. Lawrence; Twillingate, Aaron A. Pearce; Burin, Patk. Morris; Harbor Briton, Saml. Howe.

**CORONERS.**

St. John's—Joseph Shea, M.D.; Harbor Grace, Jos. Peters; Brigus, —; Western Bay, —; Trinity, Benj. Sweetland; Greenspond, Dr. Skelton; Ferryland, Jno. Stephenson; Harbor Briton, —; Bay Bulls, Martin Williams; South shore, Trinity Bay, Michl. Howley; Bonavista, Jno. Lawrence; Harbor Main, Patk. Strapp; Hermitage Bay, —.

**POLICE.**

St. John's.—Inspector, Timothy Mitchell. Harbor Grace.—High constable, Luke Fallon. Carbonear.—High constable, Peter McKay. Assayer of Weights and Measures.—Tim. Mitchell, St. John's.

## CLERGY OF NEWFOUNDLAND.

Religious liberty is of recent date in Newfoundland. It was not until 1784, that the first Roman Catholic priest, consecrated bishop in 1786, was allowed to reside in the island, although about half the population appear to have been Roman Catholics from an early period. It was in 1847 that Newfoundland was erected into a diocese of the Roman Catholic church, which in 1856 was divided into the dioceses of St. John's and Harbor Grace.

There were a few clergymen of the church of England in the island from an early period, but too few to minister to the spiritual wants of its scattered population. In 1806, on the creation of the bishopric of Nova Scotia, Newfoundland was included within the diocese, and was cared for by Dr. Inglis, the bishop; but in 1839, on the establishment of the see of Newfoundland, Dr. Spencer, the first bishop, found only 8 clergymen of the church of England in the island. In 1790, three Wesleyan missionaries were sent to the island, who labored with considerable success, and whose numbers have been gradually augmented. The Congregationalists date from 1776, when a Mr. Jones, a soldier in the garrison at St. John's, organized a church, over which he was ordained in England, on obtaining his discharge in 1779, and obtained permission from the Governor to conduct service in 1782. In 1848, a Presbyterian church was established, in connection with the church of Scotland; and in 1849, a Free church. In 1856, a second Presbyterian Free church, in connection with the Presbyterian church of the Lower Provinces, was established at Harbor Grace.

## UNITED CHURCH OF ENGLAND AND IRELAND.

The right rev. Edward Field, D.D., Lord Bishop of Newfoundland.

*Deanery of Avalon.*—Rev. R. Temple, Ferryland; rev. G. M. Johnson, St. John's Out Harbors; rev. B. Flete, Fox Trap; rev. J. F. Phelps, Portugal Cove; rev. G. D. Nicholas, M.A., St. John's; rev. J. Pearson, South Side; rev. T. M. Wood rural dean, St. Thomas's; rev. C. Palanet, M.A., Topsail.

*Deanery of Conception Bay.*—Rev. M. Blackmore (rural dean), Bay Roberts; rev. J. C. Harvey, Port-de-Grave; rev. W. J. Hoyle, Carbonear; rev. B. Jones, Harbor Grace; rev. O. Rouse, Bay de Verd; rev. R. H. Taylor, Brigus; rev. W. F. Meek, Island Cove.

*Deanery of Trinity Bay.*—Rev. G. Gardner, Heart's Content; rev. R. T. Doble, New Harbor; rev. W. Kirby, King's Cove; rev. W. J. Milner, Greenspond; rev. W. Nelson, Catalina; rev. A. E. C. Bayly, Bonavista; rev. B. Smith rural dean, Trinity; rev. C. R. West, Salvage; rev. J. G. Cragg, Pinchard's Island.

*Deanery of Notre Dame Bay.*—Rev. T. Boone, rural dean, Twillingate; rev. Darrell, Herring Neck; rev. H. M. Johnson, Fogo; rev. G. Chamberlain, Moreton's Harbor.

*Deanery of Placentia Bay.*—Rev. W. Rozier, Burin; rev. J. Kingwell, Harbor Buffett; rev. A. E. Gabriel, L'Amaline.

*Deanery of Fortune Bay.*—Rev. G. H. Hooper, La-Poile; rev. H. Lind, St. George's Bay; rev. E. Colley, Hermitage Bay; rev. J. Cunningham, Burgeo; rev. W. W. Le Gallais, Channel; rev. J. Marshall, Belloram; rev. W. K. White, rural dean, Harbor Briton.

*Labrador.*—Rev. E. Botwood, Fortran; rev. G. Hutchinson, B.A., Battle Harbor.

## THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTION.

Principal—The ven. the archdeacon: vice-principal, rev. G. D. Nicholas, M.A.; students, Jno. Noel, W. Shears, W. Oakley, Ulric Rule, E. Wilson, T. Netten.

## NEWFOUNDLAND CHURCH SOCIETY.

*Patron:* His Excellency the Governor; *president:* the right rev. the Lord Bishop of Newfoundland; *vice-presidents:* the Rural Deane; *treasurer:* W. H. Marc;

*secretary:* rev. J. Pearson. *Committee:* J. Tunbridge, F. B. T. Carter, J. C. Withers, C. Crowdy, M.D., hon. H. W. Hoyle, J. B. Wood, K. McLean, Jr., J. Winter, M.D., Jno. Warren, H. K. Dickinson, T. Bennett, J.P., Geo. J. Hayward, hon. Judge Robinson.

## ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH.

## DIOCESE OF ST. JOHN'S.

Right rev. John Thomas Mullock, D.D., O.S.F., lord bishop of St. John's; very rev. P. Cleary, dean; very rev. K. Walsh, vicar-general.

## ST. JOHN'S CATHEDRAL.

Right rev. J. T. Mullock, D.D., rev. Jeremiah O'Donnell, rev. John Vereker.

## ST. PATRICK'S, RIVER HEAD.

Rev. Wm. Walsh, C.C., rev. John Conway, C.C.

## ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE.

Rev. Michael Walsh, president, rev. Richard O'Donnell, rector.

*Portugal Cove.*—Rev. Thomas O'Connor, P.P.

*Torbay.*—Rev. Edward Troy, P.P.

*Harbor Maine.*—Very rev. Kyran Walsh, P.P., V.G.

*Witless Bay.*—Very rev. Dean Cleary, P.P.

*Ferryland.*—Rev. James Murphy, P.P.

*Fermeuse.*—Rev. William Forristall, P.P.

*St. Mary's.*—Rev. John Ryan, P.P.

*Trepassey.*—Rev. M. Haunbury, C.C.

*Placentia.*—Rev. E. Condon, P.P.

*Little Placentia.*—Rev. Pelagius Nowlan, P.P.

*Olive's Cove, St. Kyran's.*—Rev. James Walsh, P.P.

*Burin.*—Rev. John Cullen, P.P., rev. M. Berny.

*Harbor Breton.*—Rev. R. Brennan, P.P.

*St. Lawrence.*—Rev. Richard Dunphy, C.C.

*Brigus.*—Rev. E. O'Keefe, P.P.

*St. George's Bay.*—Very rev. Alexander Belanger, P.P., V.G.

## COLLEGE OF ST. BONAVENTURE OF ST. JOHN'S.

Rev. Michael Walsh, president and professor. Rev. Richard O'Donnell, rector; Thomas Talbot, professor of classics and belles lettres; M. Fenton, professor of science; P. Cornerford, E. Bennett, professors of Spanish, music, and design.

## CONVENTS IN THE DIOCESE OF ST. JOHN'S.

St. John's, 4; Brigus, 1; Harbor Maine, 1; St. Mary's, 1; Witless Bay, 1; Ferryland, 1; Fermeuse, 1; Burin, 1.

## ST. MICHAEL'S FEMALE ORPHANAGE, ST. JOHN'S, BELVEDERE.

Nuns, 6; orphans, 61.

## DIOCESE OF HARBOR GRACE.

The right rev. John Dalton, D.D., lord bishop of Harbor Grace; rev. J. Walsh, C.C.

*French Shore.*—Served annually by two priests from France.

*Carbonear.*—Rev. John O'Connor, C.C.

*Northern Bay.*—Very rev. Bernard Duffy, P.P., V.G.

*King's Cove.*—Rev. Matthew Scanlan, P.P.

*Bonavista.*—Rev. J. Brown, C.C.

*Tilton Harbor.*—Rev. Patrick Ward, P.P.

*Bay-de-Verds.*—(Vacant).

Presentation Convents in the Diocese of Harbor Grace, two; one at Harbor Grace and one at Carbonear.

## CHURCH OF SCOTLAND.

The rev. Donald McRae, St. Andrew's Church, St. John's.

## PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH OF THE LOWER PROVINCES.

The rev. Moses Harvey, St. John's.

The rev. Alexander Ross, Harbor Grace.

**WESLEYAN METHODIST CHURCH.**

The rev. J. S. Peach, chairman of the District. Rev. Jas. Dove, secretary.

*St. John's*.—Rev. Paul Prestwood, rev. C. Ladner, rev. A. Nightingale, supernumerary.  
*Harbor Grace*.—Rev. James Dove.  
*Carbonear*.—Rev. J. Winterbotham, rev. J. Goodison.

*Brigus*.—Rev. Thomas Harris.  
*Port-de-Grave*.—Rev. Joseph Pascoe.  
*Black Head*.—Rev. John S. Peach.  
*Island Cove*.—Rev. W. E. Shenstone.  
*Old Perlican*.—Rev. John Waterhouse.  
*Hants Harbor*.—Rev. Joseph Sutcliffe.  
*Trinity*.—Rev. Joseph Gaetz.  
*Bonaville*.—Rev. Charles Comben, rev. Jabez Rogers.  
*Twillingate*.—Rev. James A. Duke.  
*Burin*.—Rev. S. T. Teed.  
*Grand Bank*.—Rev. John S. Phinney.

**MISSIONS OF CONFERENCE.**

*Labrador*.—Supplied in summer by rev. J. Goodison.  
*Petites*.—Rev. John Pike.  
*Channel*.—Rev. T. D. Hart.  
*Exploits, Burnt Island*.—Rev. A. W. Turner.  
*Fogo and Change Island*.—Rev. Thomas Fox.  
*Greenspond*.—rev. J. Allen.

**CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH.**

The rev. Charles Pedley, Queen's Road Chapel, St John's.

**BAPTIST CHURCH, (Vacant.)****LAYMEN LICENSED TO CELEBRATE MARRIAGE.**

Charles Harris, Muddy Hole. George Goodridge, Labrador.

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.**

Walter Grieve, president; John Bowring, Stephen Rendell, vice-presidents; Ewon Stabb, secretary and treasurer.

Hon. P. G. Tessier, hon. Nicholas Stabb, hon. James S. Clift, Edmund Tucker, Gustave Ehlers, Henry K.

Dickinson, Robert Alexander, Robert L. Muir, Frederick J. Wyatt.

**QUEEN'S PRINTER.**

John Collier Withers.

**NOTARIES PUBLIC.**

*St. John's*.—Hon. George H. Emerson, hon. Hugh W. Hoyles, Robert Prowse, George F. Bown, Frederick B. T. Carter, Robert R. W. Lilly, hon. Edward Morris, George J. Hogsett, William H. Marc, John Little, Samuel G. Archibald, Matthew W. Walbank, Thomas J. Kough, William V. Whiteway, hon. Nicholas Stabb, Matthew H. Warren, hon. Robert J. Placent, D. W. Prowse, Richard B. Holden.

*Outposts*.—Harbor Grace—John Hayward, Andrew Drysdale, Henry A. Clift, Lewis W. Emerson. Carbonear—Henry C. Watts. Twillingate—John Peyton. Burin—William Hooper, Francis Bertreau. Brigus—William S. Mills. Bay Roberts—George W. B. Hierlihy. Lamaline—Clement Benning.

**FOREIGN CONSULATES.**

*United States of America*—Convers O. Leach, consul for Newfoundland.

*Kingdom of Spain*—Don Hipolito de Uriate, consul for Newfoundland; vice-consuls—Charles F. Auceil, St. John's; T. Harrison Ridley, Harbor Grace; consular agents—John Peyton, Twillingate; James L. Noonan, Greenspond; Israel McNeill, Cape Charles; Nicholas Payne, Dead Island; William Junott, Long Island; Dr. Hay Findlater, Fogo; Gilbert Humphrey Cole, Trinity.

*Kingdom of Portugal*—Charles F. Bennett, consul general for Newfoundland; vice-consuls—Charles T. Bennett, St. John's; John Munn, Harbor Grace; William Hooper, Burin; R. F. Sweetland, Placentia; Charles Edmonds, Twillingate.

*Kingdom of Prussia*—Robert Prowse, consul for St. John's; D. W. Prowse, consular agent.

*Hamburg*—Robert Prowse, consul; D. W. Prowse, consular agent.

*Empire of France*—J. C. Toussaint, vice-consul for Newfoundland.

**MILITARY ESTABLISHMENT.**

Commanding the troops, lieut. col. R. B. McCrea, Royal Artillery

*Garrison Staff*.—Acting fort adjutant, lieut. W. Gillmor.

*Acting Garrison Chaplains*.—Episcopalian, J. M. Wood; Roman Catholic, J. O'Donnell.

*Garrison Sergt. Major and Staff Clerk*.—M. Gilligan.

**ROYAL ARTILLERY.**

Lieut. col. R. B. McCrea, commanding. No. 8 battery, 10th brigade—capt. C. Wright; lieuts. D. N. Taylor, H. M. Frother; asst. surg. K. Rickards. District clerk—Serg. G. Scarlett.

**DETACHMENT ROYAL CANADIAN RIFLES.**

Lieut. col. R. M. Moffatt, commanding. Capts. A. Gibson, A. S. Quill; lieuts. J. F. A. Dunn, W. Cavanagh, T. H. S. Donovan; ensign, C. C. Smyth; acting paymaster, W. Cavanagh; asst. surg. regimental hospital, L. O. Patterson.

**MILITARY STORE DEPARTMENT.**

Assistant superintendent of stores and acting barrack master, J. Tunbridge. Established clerk, N. Hammer.

Barrack sergeants, H. Hawkins, P. O'Connor. Storehouse-man, F. Scott. Warder, W. Hammond. Wharfinger, (Queen's Wharf) W. Francis. Office messenger, A. Devanna.

**COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.**

Assistant commissary general, — Moore. Temporary clerk, C. P. Withell. Assistant store-keeper and issuer, J. Devlin. Office messenger, —.

**ROYAL ENGINEER DEPARTMENT.**

Commanding Royal Engineers, capt. T. A. L. Murray. Attached to Engineer Office and Department—Clerk of works, William Pearce. Engineer clerk, (temporary) L. Hammer. Office messenger, G. Clarke. Morning, noon, and evening guns are fired daily from Queen's Battery, as also an alarm gun on occasion of fire in town; Fort Amherst fires fog guns every hour, when necessary, as also two guns for vessels when in distress at sea.

**NEWFOUNDLAND RIFLE VOLUNTEERS.**

Commander-in-Chief—His excellency sir A. Bannerman, knight, governor, &c., &c.

Deputy-assistant-adjutant-general—Captain W. J. Coen, unattached.

rt L. Muir, Frede-

B.

J.

on, hon. Hugh W.  
Bown, Frederick  
Edward Morris,  
ro, John Little,  
Walbank, Thomas  
Nicholas Stabb,  
P. Plusont, D. W.

ayward, Andrew  
Emerson. Car-  
to—John Peyton.  
erteau. Brigus—  
George W. B.  
ing.

YES.

O. Leach, consul

de Uriate, consul  
Charles F. Ansell,  
rbor Grace; con-  
guate; James L.  
l, Cape Charles;  
ain Junot. Long  
ilbert Humphrey

Bennett, consul  
auls—Charles T.  
rbor Grace; Wil-  
land, Placentia;

se, consul for St.  
nt.

D. W. Prowse,

vice-consul for

Connor. Store-  
mmond. Whar-  
Office messen-

MENT.

Moore. Tempo-  
store-keeper and

MENT.

T. A. L. Mur-  
d Department—  
Engineer clerk,  
eger, G. Clarke.  
are fired daily  
gun on occasion  
og guns every  
uns for vessels

UNTEERS.

sir A. Banner-

Captain W. J.

## SAINT JOHN'S.

No. 1 (Prince of Wales) Vol. Rifle Company—Capt.  
Stephen Rendell; lieutenant. H. K. Dickinson; ensign. N.  
Mudge; surgeon, Jas. N. Fraser, M.D.

No. 2 (Queen's) Vol. Rifle Company—Capt. M. W.  
Walbank; lieutenant. T. R. Smith; ensign, J. B. Moles;  
surgeon, W. C. Simms, M.D.

No. 3 (Victoria) Vol. Rifle Company—Capt. W. B.  
Bowering; lieutenant. R. Hicks; ensign, C. Rankin.

No. 4 (Terra Nova) Vol. Rifle Company—Capt. H.  
Renouf; lieutenant. J. T. Barron; ensign, R. J. Parsons.  
Jun.

## CONCEPTION BAY.

No. 1 (Harbor Grace) Vol. Rifle Company—Capt. J.  
Hayward; lieutenant. H. T. Moore; ensign, R. S. Munn.

## NAVAL.

Commander-in-chief on the West India and North  
American Station.

Royal Naval Dockyard, South Side, St. John's.

## TARIFF OF DUTIES.

Articles.	Sterling. £ s. d.
Ale, porter, cider, and perry, viz:	
In bottles, dozen of 2 gallons .....	0 1 0
In casks, gallon .....	0 0 4
Bacon, hams, smoked beef and sausages— the cwt .....	0 8 3
Beef, salted and cured—the barrel of 200 lbs. and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 2 0
Biscuit or bread—the cwt. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 0 3
Butter—the cwt. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 3 0
Cheese—the cwt. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 5 6
Chocolate and cocoa—the lb. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 0 1
Cigars—the M. .... Coffee—the lb. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 11 0 0 0 1
Feathers and feather beds—the lb. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 0 1
Flour—the brl. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 1 6
Fruits, dried—the lb. .... Fruits, other descriptions—the £100. ....	0 0 1 1/2 11 0 0
Confectionery—the cwt. .... Packages in which dry goods are imported, 11 per cent. ad valorem .....	0 13 9 0 0 2 1/2
Molasses—the gallon .....	0 0 6
Oatmeal and India meal—the brl. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 0 6
Pork—the brl. of 200 lbs. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 3 0
Salt—the ton .....	0 0 6
Shooks and staves, manufactured or dress- ed—the £100 .....	11 0 0
Spirits—Brandy, gin, whiskey, or other spirits not herein defined or enumerated, and not exceeding the strength of proof by Sykes' Hydrometer, and so in propor- tion for any greater strength than the strength of proof—the gallon .....	0 5 0
Cordial, shrub and other spirits, being sweetened or mixed so that the degree of strength cannot be ascertained as afore- said—the gallon .....	0 3 0
Rum not exceeding the strength of proof by Sykes' Hydrometer, and so in propor- tion for any greater strength than the strength of proof—the gallon .....	0 2 6
Sugar—Loaf and refined—the cwt. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 12 0 0 8 2
Unrefined—the cwt. .... Bastard—the cwt. .... Soucheong, congou and bohea tea—the lb. .... All other teas—the lb. .... Tobacco—manufactured and leaf—the lb. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 10 0 0 0 4 0 0 5 0 0 8 0 2 0
Tobacco stems—the cwt. .... and 10 per cent. thereon .....	0 0 8
Vinegar—the gallon .....	0 0 8

Articles.	Sterling. £ s. d.
Wines of all kinds—in bottles (except cla- ret)—the gallon .....	0 6 0
Port, madeira, hock, burgundy, in wood or other vessels, not being bottles—the gallon .....	0 5 0
Sherry—12½ per cent. ad valorem—and the gallon .....	0 3 0
Claret—in wood or bottles—the gallon. .... and 12½ per cent. ad valorem .....	0 2 6 0 0 6
All other wines—the gallon .....	0 0 6
Anchors, barley and oats, canvas, cor- dage, and cables, copper and composi- tion, metal for ships, viz:—sheathing, bar, bolt, and nails; corks and corkwood, fishing tackle, Indian corn, iron, viz:— bar, bolt, sheathing and sheet, wrought nails; medicines, oakum, pease, pitch, tar, turpentine and rosin, poultry and fresh meats the £100. ....	5 10 0
Goods, wares and merchandise, not other- wise enumerated, described or charged with duty in this act, and not otherwise exempt—the £100. ....	11 0 0
Fish—salted, dried or pickled, for every cwt. imported .....	0 5 6

## LOCAL DISTILLATION.

Rum, not exceeding the strength of proof by Sykes' Hydrometer, and so in pro- portion for any greater strength than the strength of proof—the gallon .....	0 1 8
Brandy, gin, or other spirits, not herein defined or enumerated, not exceeding the strength of proof by Sykes' Hydro- meter, and so in proportion for any greater strength than the strength of proof—the gallon .....	0 2 0

## TABLE OF EXEMPTIONS.

Printing presses, printing paper, (Royal and Demy)  
types, and all other printing materials.  
Printed books, pamphlets, maps, and charts.  
Coin and bullion.  
Hemp, flax, tow.  
Plants, trees and shrubs.  
Specimens illustrative of natural history.  
Works of Art:—Engravings, paintings, statuary, and  
all other articles imported for religious purposes,  
and not intended for sale.  
Manures of all kinds.  
Arms, clothing, and provisions for Her Majesty's land  
and sea forces.  
Passengers' baggage, household furniture, and work-  
ing tools and implements used and in the use of  
persons arriving in this Island.  
Refuse of rice.  
Seeds for Agricultural purposes.  
Vegetables of all sorts.  
Animals of all kinds.  
Articles of every description imported for the use of  
the governor.  
Donations of clothing specially imported for distribu-  
tion gratuitously by any charitable society.  
Cotton yarn, pig iron, coke.  
Materials for sheathing the bottoms of vessels, such as  
zinc, copper and metal, together with nails, paper  
or felt, which may be used under the same, shall be  
free and exempt from duty when imported in the  
vessel on which it is intended to be used, and entered  
as ship's stores; such sheathing and materials to be  
so used before the ship again leaves port, or the  
same to be entered for duty in the ordinary way.

TABLE OF EXEMPTIONS UNDER THE TREATY WITH  
THE UNITED STATES.

Grain, flour, and breadstuffs of all kinds.  
Animals of all kinds.  
Fresh, smoked, and salted meats.  
Cotton wool, seeds and vegetables.  
Undried fruits, dried fruits.  
Fish of all kinds.  
Products of fish, and all other creatures living in the  
water.  
Poultry, eggs.



Hides, furs, skins or talls—undressed.  
 Stone or marble, in its crude or unwrought state; slate.  
 Butter, cheese, tallow, lard.  
 Horns, manures.  
 Ores of metals of all kinds; coal.  
 Pitch, tar, turpentine; ashes.  
 Timber and lumber of all kinds, round, hewed and sawed—unmanufactured in whole or in part.  
 Firewood, plants, shrubs and trees.  
 Pelts, wool; fish oil.  
 Rice, broom corn and bark.  
 Gypsum—ground or unground.  
 Hewn or wrought or unwrought burr or grindstones.  
 Dye stuffs.

Flax, hemp, tow—unmanufactured.

Unmanufactured tobacco; rags.

So long as the said treaty between Great Britain and the United States of America shall remain in force in this island.

And similar articles, being the growth, produce, and manufacture of the United Kingdom, British North American Provinces, or of the island of Prince Edward, or the Channel Islands, shall be admitted duty free, notwithstanding any law to the contrary.

All yachts sailing under warrant of the Lords of the Admiralty, or belonging to the Royal Yacht Club, shall be exempted, on view of the said warrant, from payment of all local duties whatsoever.

### ABSTRACT FROM NEWFOUNDLAND CENSUS OF 1857.

Names of Districts.	Number of Inhabitants.	No. of Males.	No. of Females.	No. of various religious denominations.						
				Church of England.	Catholics.	Wesleyan.	Kirk of Scotland.	Free Kirk.	Congregationalists.	Other denominations.
St. John's, East.....	17,352	8,757	8,595	3,493	11,867	1,303	208	256	225	
St. John's, West.....	13,124	6,701	6,423	2,182	10,939	579	82	169	92	7
Harbor Maine (Conception Bay).....	5,986	2,789	2,597	1,160	4,153	71	2			
Port-de-Grave, ".....	6,489	3,349	3,140	2,728	1,637	2,112	1		18	
Harbor Grace, ".....	10,067	5,285	4,782	5,490	3,390	1,112	2	73		
Carbonear, ".....	5,238	2,675	2,558	791	2,582	1,859		1		
Bay-de-Verds, ".....	6,221	3,274	2,947	446	1,583	4,191		1		
Trinity Bay.....	10,786	5,618	5,118	6,016	1,253	3,460		4	2	1
Bonavista.....	8,850	4,705	4,145	5,714	2,090	1,083		9	14	
Twillingate and Fogo.....	9,717	5,167	4,550	6,232	1,442	2,036		7		
Ferryland.....	5,228	2,778	2,452	127	5,093	6				
Placentia and St. Mary's.....	8,334	4,484	3,900	966	7,156	206	4			
Burin.....	5,529	3,005	2,524	1,356	2,354	1,310	1		1	7
Fortune Bay.....	8,492	1,994	1,469	2,787	647	30				29
Burgeo and La Poile.....	8,646	1,961	1,584	3,172	89	282	2			
Totals.....	119,304	62,490	56,814	42,638	55,309	20,144	302	520	347	44
French Shore.....	3,384	1,778	1,556	1,647	1,586	85		16		

The census of the Labrador was cursorily taken by the late superintendent of fisheries (James L. Prendergast), in 1856 and 1857, but it is not sufficiently correct or full to form a part of the foregoing returns. The number of permanent residents, as given by that gentleman, from L'Anse Sablon to Sandwich Bay, both inclusive, including Belle Isle, is 1650, of whom 1331 are Protestants, and 319 Catholics.

### NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS.

The first newspaper, the *Royal Gazette*, was commenced in 1806, on the representation of the magistrates, merchants, and principal inhabitants, that such a publication would be useful, and the offer of John Ryan to conduct it. Permission was granted by the Governor to establish a printing office, and to issue a weekly newspaper, "provided he shall give bond in the Court of Sessions for £200<sup>stg.</sup>, with good securities, that previous to the printing of each number of the said paper, he shall submit the perusal of the proposed contents thereof to the magistrates in the Court of Sessions, and not insert in the said paper any matter, which, in their opinion, or in the opinion of the Governor for the time being, may tend to disturb the peace of His Majesty's subjects."

#### ST. JOHN'S.

*Royal Gazette*.—Every Tuesday; at 20s. per annum.  
*Daily News and Day Book*.—Daily (except Sundays); at 20s. per annum.  
*Newfoundlander*.—Mondays and Thursdays; at 20s. per annum.  
*Newfoundland Express*.—Tuesdays, Thursdays, and Saturdays; at 20s. per annum.  
*Public Ledger*.—Tuesdays and Fridays; at 30s. per annum.  
*Times*.—Wednesdays and Saturdays; at 20s. per ann.  
*Courier*.—Wednesdays & Saturdays; at 20s. per ann.  
*Patriot*.—Tuesdays; at 25s. per annum.  
*Record*.—Saturdays; at 20s. per annum.  
*Telegraph*.—Wednesdays; at 12s. 6d. per annum.  
*Commercial Journal*.—Published at the departure of every Halifax mail steamer.

### HARBOR GRACE.

Standard.—Wednesdays; at 20s. per annum.

### MINES.

There are several parties working mines of copper and lead in the island. Enterprise is now strongly manifested in this direction; but no thorough survey of the Colony has yet been made, and until this is done it is impossible to form an opinion of its mineralogical resources. A geological and mineralogical survey will probably be commenced in the summer of 1864.

### TELEGRAPH COMPANIES.

The New York, Newfoundland and London Telegraph company has its terminus at St. John's, and there are several branch lines in connection with it in the island.

### STEAMBOAT LINES.

A mail steamer, under contract with the British government, runs fortnightly for 8 months, and monthly the other 4, viz: January, February, March and April, between St. John's and Halifax, to meet the Cunard line at Halifax. The steamers of the North Atlantic Royal Mail Steamship Co. also call off the harbor of St. John's, for mails and passengers. A mail coastal steamer, subsidized by the Colony, plies along the coast, and a second in Conception Bay.

**CURRENCY, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.**

The coins current in the Colony are British money and American half and quarter dollars, with a small quantity of American gold coin; also, Spanish silver pieces, of 1s. 3d. and 1s. in value. An act was passed during the last session of the legislature for regulating the currency. The weights and measures are according to the standard of England, as prescribed by the Colonial act, 4th Wm. IV., cap. 7.

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS.**

No distinction is made between the members of the medical profession. The following are those now practising:

*St. John's*.—Drs. Rochefort, McKen, Stabb, Crowdy, Simm, Renouf, Frazer, Bunting, and Shea.

*Harbor Grace*.—Drs. Dow and Allau; Dr. Birni, Carbonear.

**PATENTS.**

Patents are granted for useful inventions, under a Colonial Act, 19th Vic., cap. 19. The fees on a patent are £7 stg.

**ST. JOHN'S—NEWFOUNDLAND.**

St. John's, the capital of the island, is the only town of any considerable size. It is not incorporated. The population in 1857 was 24,851. Harbor Grace and Carbonear are the two next in size, and contained in 1857, 5,065, and 4,808 inhabitants, respectively. There are several fire companies in St. John's, and one in Harbor Grace. The bells are rung, and two guns fired from Signal Hill when a fire is perceived to have broken out. Since the introduction of water into St. John's on a large scale, and the establishment of a more efficient system of fire companies, fires of large extent have not occurred. St. John's has several times been partially destroyed by fire. The last occasion was in 1844, when the loss exceeded £1,000,000 cy. The business part of the town is now built of brick and stone, and an abundant supply of water has been provided, at a cost of £30,000. The supply is obtained from a lake 400 feet above the town, giving such a pressure as to extinguish a fire in a few minutes. Harbor Grace has also been supplied with water from a source over 300 feet above the town, at a cost of £15,000.

ominations.

Kirk.	Congre- gational- ists.	Other de- nomina- tions.
266	225	
169	92	7
...	11	
73		
1		
1	2	1
4	14	
9		
7		
...	1	7
...	...	29
520	347	44
18		

James L. Prender-  
g returns. The  
Bay, both inclu-

annum.

mines of copper  
is now strongly  
thorough survey  
until this is done  
its mineralogical  
ical survey will  
r of 1864.

LES.

London Tele-  
St. John's, and  
ection with it in

the British gov-  
and monthly  
arch and April,  
et the Cunard  
North Atlantic  
e harbor of St.  
a mail coastal  
lies along the

In the Press, and will shortly appear:

1812;

# THE WAR AND ITS MORAL,

A CANADIAN CHRONICLE,

BY WILLIAM F. COFFIN, ESQ.,

*Late Sheriff of the District of Montreal; Lieutenant-Colonel, Staff, Active Force, Canada.*

Two Vols. Octavo,—Price \$1 per vol.

MONTREAL, February, 1864.

JOHN LOVELL, PUBLISHER.

## CHRONICLE OF EVENTS.

1862.

**January 1st**—The Archbishop of Paris compliments the French Emperor in the name of the Clergy. Napoleon replies, that the French Clergy, so eminent for their virtue and piety, who "know that they must render unto God that which is God's, and to Caesar that which is Caesar's," may count upon his protection and lively sympathy.—Battle on Port Royal Island, between the Confederates and Gen. Stevens' Brigade.—Fort Pickens opened fire on the Confederate works at Pensacola. The town of Warrenton was set on fire, and kept burning all night.

**2nd**—Mason and Slidell, with their secretaries, are released from Fort Warren, and placed on board the English gunboat *Rinaldo*.

**3rd**—The Federals take possession of Big Bethel.

**4th**—False report in Montreal of the loss of the *Parana*, with British troops for Canada.—Gen. Jackson, with a force of Confederates, drives back the Federals who were guarding the Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, and destroys part of the track.

**5th**—Garibaldi accepts the Presidency of the Rifle Association of Genoa, and advises the members, in a letter, to hasten to prepare themselves to take up arms, for the moment was approaching when they would have to give fresh proofs of their valor.—British squadron arrives at Vera Cruz.—Guard mounts at Victoria Bridge.

**6th**—The *Parana*, with British troops on board, is reported at Sydney.

**7th**—Riot at Carbonear, Newfoundland; several persons shot.—French and Spanish squadrons arrive at Vera Cruz.—Griffintown, Montreal, partially flooded.

**8th**—The news of the surrender of Slidell and Mason reaches England.—Consols 92½.

**9th**—Death of Town Major Macdonald, at Montreal.—The *Cleopatra* arrives at Halifax with troops from England.—Montreal Bank stock 111½.

**10th**—Senators Polk and Johnson are expelled the United States Senate, on the charge of treason, by constitutional vote.—Death of Samuel Colt, famous in connection with revolving fire-arms.—The allies in Mexico issue a proclamation, stating the object of the expedition, and the claims which they wished to be satisfied.—Brown convicted at Toronto of the murder of Mr. Hogan, M.P.P.

**11th**—Departure of the Burnside expedition from Fortress Monroe for North Carolina. The expedition consisted of over 100 vessels, and 15,000 troops.—Lord Lyons remonstrates with Mr. Seward respecting the Stone blockade.

**13th**—Secretary Cameron is succeeded by Mr. Stanton in the Federal war department.

**14th**—Extraordinary shove of the ice in the St. Lawrence; the Lower Lachine road was covered and many fields flooded.

**16th**—Breaking of the beam overhanging the shaft of the New Hartley Colliery, near Newcastle, England; 204 men and boys lose their lives by suffocation. £70,000 was raised within a few weeks for the relief of the survivors.—Specie payments suspended in Ohio, by Act of the Legislature.—Montreal Bank stock 110 to 110½.

**17th**—Mr. Simon Cameron, the ex-secretary of war, is confirmed by the Senate as United States Minister to Russia.—Consols 93½.

**18th**—Public meeting in Montreal to express sympathy with Her Majesty on the death of Prince Albert.—Gold at New York 102.

**19th**—Battle at Somerset, Ky. The Confederates were defeated and retired across the Cumberland River. One of their generals, Zollicoffer, was killed.

**21st**—Fire at the Toronto Jail.—Earl Russell informs a Liverpool deputation that he has protested against the Stone blockade of Charleston.

**22nd**—Second stone fleet sunk in Charleston Harbor.

**23rd**—Earl Russell replies to the despatch in which Mr. Seward announced the surrender of Slidell and Mason. His Lordship, while differing from Mr. Seward's views, says that Great Britain accepts the reparation made.

**24th**—Rev. Dr. Dwight is killed by a railway accident between Troy and Bennington.

**26th**—The Burnside expedition passed through Hatteras Inlet, N. C., after having encountered a very severe storm, during which several vessels had been wrecked and disabled.—Great fire in New York; loss half a million dollars.—Great snow storm in Lower Canada; railway lines blocked up.

**27th**—Two commissioners were appointed to visit the South and provide for the comfort of the Federal prisoners. The Confederates refused to receive them.

**29th**—Mason and Slidell arrive at Southampton, and are coldly received by the English.

**30th**—A judicial inquiry, at London, occupying about 80 days, before the Master in Lunacy, Mr. Warren, was closed, the jury finding that the party concerned, W. F. Windham, was capable of managing his own affairs.—Formation of the British American Association, at a meeting held in the city of London, England.—Ericson's new patent gunboat (*Monitor*) is launched at Green Point, L. I.—The *Paris Monitor* publishes M. Fould's Budget. His estimates for 1863 exceed those of 1862 by £2,800,000.

**31st**—Proclamation by the Queen against either of the American belligerents using any British seaport, especially those of the West Indies, for warlike purposes. Her Majesty also declares her determination to remain neutral in the struggle.—The Confederate Government pass an ordinance, authorizing the seizure of all saltpetre within the Confederacy, allowing the holders 40 cents per pound.

**February 1st**—Direct telegraphing established between Salt Lake City and New York.—The *Paris Monitor* recommends a foreign Prince for Mexico.—Public announcement in Canada of the formation of a Commission on the Militia of the Province.—First detachment of Grenadier Guards arrives in Montreal from Rivière du Loup.

**3rd**—The Federal Government decides that the crews of the captured privateers are to be considered prisoners of war.

**4th**—An energetic appeal to re-enlist was made by the Confederate Generals to those of their troops whose time was about to expire.—Report from Vienna that the Arch-Duke Maximilian accepts the Crown of Mexico.—Departure of the Confederate war-steamer *Nashville* from Southampton, followed next day by the Federal *Tuscarora*.—A testimonial is presented to Mr. Milner Gibson, at a breakfast in Freemason's Hall, London, by the friends of the freedom of the press, in acknowledgment of his services in promoting the repeal of the taxes on knowledge.—Troops from England continue to arrive in Montreal.

**5th**—Senator Bright, from Indiana, is expelled from the U. S. Senate, for alleged complicity with the enemies of the United States.

**6th**—The British Parliament meets.—The first detachment of Scots Fusilier Guards arrives in Montreal, via Rivière du Loup.—By published report, the number of arrests in Montreal during 1861 was 7,802.—The small Treasury note bill, for the issue of legal-tender notes not bearing interest, to the amount of \$150,000,000, passes the House of Representatives, by 98 against 59.—Fort Henry, Tennessee, is captured by Flag-officer Foote's fleet of seven gunboats.

**7th**—The Confederates on Roanoke Island are attacked by the gunboats of the Burnside expedition under Flag-officer Goldsborough.—Gold at New York 103½.—Montreal Bank stock 112½ to 112½.

**8th**—Roanoke Island is captured by the Federals.—Gen. Hunter declares martial law over all the State of Kansas.

**9th**—Gen. Stone is arrested by order of the Provost Marshal, and sent to Fort Lafayette, for alleged treason in connection with the battle at Ball's Bluff.

**10th**—Breaking up of a gang of burglars at Montreal.

**11th**—Elizabeth City, N. C., is taken by the Federals.

**12th**—Messrs. Beaudry and Rodier are proposed as candidates for the Mayoralty, at Montreal.—The Prince of Wales visits the Emperor of Austria at Vienna.—Commencement of the contest for the possession of Fort Donelson, Tennessee, by 40,000 Federals, under Gen. Grant.—The city of Edenton, N. C., is taken by the Federals.—Annual meeting at Montreal of the Montreal and Champlain Railroad Company; receipts during the year, \$218,708; expenditure \$123,247.

sed through Hat-  
countered a very  
vessels had been  
New York; loss  
storm in Lower

ointed to visit the  
of the Federal  
to receive them.  
outhampton, and

ccupying about  
Mr. Warren, was  
concerned, W. F.  
his own affairs.—  
Association, at a  
England.—Eric-  
) is launched at  
our publisher M.  
863 exceed those

ainst either of the  
ish seaport, espe-  
warlike purposes,  
mination to re-  
Confederate Gov-  
rning the seizure  
acy, allowing the

g established be-  
York.—The Paris  
e for Mexico.—  
the formation of a  
Province—First de-  
rives in Montreal

ies that the crows  
be considered pri-

at was made by the  
their troops whose  
from Vienna that  
the Crown of Mex-  
war-steamers Nash-  
next day by the  
presented to Mr.  
nson's Hall, Lon-  
of the press, in  
moting the repeal  
rom England con-

, is expelled from  
plicity with the

—The first detach-  
s in Montreal, via  
rt, the number of  
7,802.—The small  
egal-tender notes  
t of \$150,000,000,  
by 98 against 59.—  
d by Flag-officer

Island ere attack-  
expedition under  
New York 1083.—

y the Federals.—  
er all the State of

er of the Provost  
ette, for alleged  
at Ball's Bluff.  
ars at Montreal.  
by the Federals.  
are proposed as  
Montreal.—The  
or of Austria at  
test for the pos-  
y 40,000 Federals,  
on, N.C., is taken  
Montreal of the  
company; receipts  
re \$123,247.

1844—Attack upon Fort Donelson is commenced.—The Federals take possession of Springfield, Mo., which had been evacuated by the Confederates.

1444—The attack upon Fort Donelson is continued during the whole day.—The Federals occupy Bowling Green, which had been evacuated by the Confederates.

1544—Earl Russell writes to Lord Lyons that the blockade is effectual enough to be respected.—The outer works at Fort Donelson are stormed.

1644—Fort Donelson is surrendered to the Federals, part of the Confederate garrison having withdrawn during the night. Confederate loss 231 killed; 1,007 wounded, and 13,829 prisoners. Federal loss: 446 killed; 1,735 wounded, and 150 prisoners.

1744—The Washington Secretary of State suspends the right of American citizens to obtain passports to visit foreign countries.—Supplementary estimate of £273,000 for war expenses in the Trent affair, carried in the House of Commons.

1844—The first regular Congress of the Confederate States of America assembles in Richmond, Va., and commences its first Session; 13 of the Slave-holding States are represented, the other two—Maryland and Delaware—not having representatives present.—Montreal Bank stock 114.—(Gold at New York 108).

1944—The Confederate congress elects Jefferson Davis as President, and Alex. H. Stephens as Vice-President.—Fifty lives lost by an explosion of gas in the Cethin coal pit, Merthyr Tydvil.

2044—The Railway tracks in Canada are blocked up by snow-storms.—The International Exhibition Building insured by the contractors for the sum of £400,000, at a cost of £8,800.

2144—William Gordon, convicted of taking negroes from the coast of Africa for the purpose of selling them into slavery, is hanged at New York. This was the first instance of capital punishment for slavetrading within 40 years.—Battle near Fort Craig, New Mexico.

2244—Anniversary of the birth-day of George Washington is celebrated.—The Confederate President and Vice-President are inaugurated at Richmond.

2344—Capitulation to the Greek government of the insurgents who for some time had held possession of the citadel of Nauplia.—Mr Joseph Papin, attorney of the Corporation of Montreal, and ex-member of Parliament, dies at L'Assomption.—Nashville, the capital of Tennessee, is surrendered by the Confederates.

2444—In the House of Commons, Lord Palmerston informed the Speaker that a breach of privilege had been committed by Mr. O'Donoghue, the member for Tipperary, who had sent a hostile message to Sir Robert Peel, the Chief Secretary for Ireland, on account of expressions made use of by Sir Robert Peel in the debate of the previous night. After some explanations had passed, the member for Tipperary gave an assurance to the House that the matter would be carried no further.—Lord Clarence Paget brought forward the Navy estimates, which amounted for the year 1862-3 to £11,794,305, the number of men and boys being 78,000. The Naval Reserve numbered 10,100. The vote for wages was £8,078,121.

February 25th—The whole of the line of Railway from Portland to Riviere du Loup is temporarily obstructed by violent snow storms and drifts.

26th—Pres. Lincoln's order took effect, by which military possession was taken of all the telegraph lines, and all intelligence of certain movements of the army was prohibited from passing over the wires. Newspapers were ordered not to publish military news unauthorized, under pain of partial suppression.

27th—Roads in Canada are still blocked up.—Montreal Bank stock 115.

28th—Mr. J. L. Beaudry is elected Mayor of Montreal by a majority of 339 over Mr. C. S. Rodier.—In the House of Lords, Earl Russell stated that he had remonstrated against the Stone blockade, and had been assured that no more stones would be sunk.—Fast day in the Confederate States.

March 1st—The Earl of Elgin arrived at Calcutta to succeed Earl Canning as Governor General of India. His lordship was installed on the 12th.

2nd—The Federals regain the control of the coast of Georgia.

3rd—The Confederates evacuate Columbus, Ky.—56 deaths registered at Montreal during the preceding week.

4th—In the House of Commons a resolution is passed that the colonies which have the right of self-govern-

ment, ought to assist in their own external defence.

5th—Gen. Beauregard assumes command of the Confederate army in the Valley of the Mississippi.—Explosion of a Mexican powder magazine near Orizaba.

6th—President Lincoln, in a message to the Federal Congress, recommends a plan for co-operation with Slave States, by means of pecuniary compensation for the gradual emancipation of slaves.—Commencement of the battle of Pea Ridge.—Sheriff Boston, of Montreal, died at Thornberry, aged 75.—Canadian Railways blocked up.

7th—The battle of Pea Ridge is continued all day.—The Federals occupy Leesburg, Virginia.

8th—Fire at Quebec at the residence of the Governor General.—The Federal army of the Potomac was by general order divided into five army corps.—The Merrimac, Confederate iron-clad war steamer, assisted by gunboats, attacked the Federal blockading fleet off Newport News, and disabled and sank several vessels.

9th—The Monitor, Ericsson's newly invented steam floating battery, arrived during the night, and was attacked by the Merrimac, but, after a severe conflict, the latter retired.

10th—James Brown hanged at Toronto for the murder of Sheridan Hogan, M.P.P.—Manassas evacuated by the Confederates.—In the House of Lords, Earl Russell said that the British government held the blockade of the Southern ports to be efficient, and had respected it accordingly. He owned he looked forward hopefully to the time when 4,000,000 men would obtain their freedom without injury to their masters.

11th—Gen. McClellan, having resigned the general control of the armies of the United States, is placed in command of the army of the Potomac.—The Federals occupy the city of St. Augustine, Fla.

12th—Meeting of the New York Chamber of Commerce to consider the subject of Harbor defence.

13th—New Madrid, Mo., is evacuated by the Confederates.—Montreal Bank stock 115.

14th—The city of Newbern, North Carolina, is captured by the Federals under Gen. Burnside.

15th—The Queen laid the first stone of a mausoleum in Frogmore Gardens, intended to receive the remains of the late Prince Consort.—Mr. A. M. Delisle is appointed Sheriff of Montreal in the room of Mr. John Boston, deceased.

16th—Flag-officer Foote, U. S. Navy, opens the attack upon Island No. 10, in the Mississippi river, with his fleet of gunboats and mortar-boats.—Gold at New York 101.

17th—The Confederate steamer Nashville ran the blockade at Beaufort, N.C., and escaped.—The editor of the Washington Chronicle is arrested for publishing war news.

20th—The first session of the 7th Parliament of Canada was opened by the Governor General at Quebec. On motion of Sir E. P. Taché, seconded by Hon. Malcolm Cameron, Sir A. N. McNab was appointed Speaker of the Legislative Council; yeas 28, nays 23. Hon. Mr. Turcotte, member for Three Rivers, was appointed Speaker of the Legislative Assembly.

21st—Garibaldi is received with enthusiasm at Milan, the city being illuminated, and the people shouting "Rome and Venice."—The new Cabinet of the Confederate States is confirmed by the Senate.

23rd—Battle of Winchester Heights between Gen. Shields and Gen. Jackson. Considerable loss on both sides; the Confederates retreat.

26th—Mr. Peabody gives £150,000 for the benefit of the London poor.

27th—The Prince of Wales at Cairo. (He subsequently visited Jerusalem, Hebron, the cave of Machpelah, and other places of interest in the Holy Land.)—Montreal Bank stock 116.—Great fire at Kingston, Jamaica: 45 buildings destroyed.

29th—In the Court of Queen's Bench, Montreal, Patrick Lane is tried for the murder of his wife at St. Johns, C. E. The prisoner is defended by Hon. Mr. McGee, and a verdict of "not guilty" returned, Lane being insane when the act was committed.

31st—Union City, Tennessee, is captured by the Federals.—The Canadian Legislative Council waits upon the Governor with an address voted by the House in answer to the Speech. The debate on the address in reply to the Speech is still going on in the Assembly.

April 1st—The attack upon Island No. 10 is continued.—Mr. Russell, of the London Times, who had ob-



tained leave from Gen. McClellan to accompany his army to the Peninsula, is obliged to return ashore from the transport, in consequence of certain orders issued by Mr. Stanton. Mr. Russell soon afterwards returned to England.

2nd.—Thomas Miles, a sailor, is found guilty at Montreal of the murder of another seaman named Allison. (The sentence of death was subsequently commuted to imprisonment in the Penitentiary for life).—Gen. McClellan arrives at Fortress Monroe, and takes command of the army of the Potomac, recently transported to the York Peninsula.—Death at Portland of Mr. Little, President of the Atlantic and St. Lawrence Railroad Company.

3rd.—Ferry boats began running between Prescott and Ogdensburg.—In the House of Commons, Mr. Gladstone made his financial statement, in which he estimated the revenue for the coming year at £70,190,000, and the expenditure at £70,040,000, and proposed to reduce the four scales on wine to two scales, to abolish the hop-duties, and to substitute for them brewing licenses. The resolutions embodying these changes were adopted by the House.—The bill to abolish slavery in the District of Columbia passed the United States Senate by a vote of 29 to 14.

4th.—Address in reply to the Governor's Speech is adopted in the Canadian Assembly.

5th.—An advance detachment of the army of the Potomac began an attack upon the Confederate works before Yorktown, Va.

6th.—First day of the battle of Shiloh, or Pittsburg Landing, Tenn. The Federals, under Gen. Grant, were driven back to the river with great slaughter; the fire of two gunboats saved them from total defeat.

7th.—The battle of Shiloh was renewed, and concluded. Official report of Federal losses, during the two days, 1614 killed, 7721 wounded, and 3963 prisoners and missing; total, 13,298.—Annual meeting of the Montreal Board of Trade, at which the report of the Council is read. The total imports of the Province of Canada for 1861 were \$39,750,161, and the total entries at the Port of Montreal \$19,595,850, or nearly half the whole imports of Canada. Duties paid on all the imports into the Province in 1861, \$4,768,192, of which \$2,391,819, or more than one-half the total amount, was collected at the Port of Montreal.—In the Canadian Legislative Council and Assembly, addresses of condolence with the Queen on the death of the Prince Consort, are concurred in.—Island No. 10 is surrendered by the Confederates after an attack and bombardment lasting 23 days.

8th.—The U. S. National Tax Bill passed the House of Representatives by a vote of 125 to 13.

9th.—A conference takes place between the Plenipotentiaries of England, France and Spain in Mexico. The British and Spanish Plenipotentiaries and commanders determine to withdraw from the expedition, since they see that the French intend to pursue it in a spirit opposed to the convention of London.

10th.—The Federal batteries, under the charge of Gilmore, open the attack upon Fort Pulaski, situated at the entrance of the Savannah River, Ga.—Montreal Bank stock 118 to 119.

11th.—Fort Pulaski is unconditionally surrendered to Gen. Hunter, after a bombardment of 30 hours.—The Confederate ram *Merrimac* again made its appearance in Hampton Roads, and captured three trading vessels.—The bill abolishing slavery in the district of Columbia passed the House of Representatives by a vote of 83 against 39.—Huntsville, Ala., captured by the Federals.

12th.—Gold at New York 102.

13th.—The ice breaks up in front of Montreal.

14th.—Commodore Foote, with his Mississippi river flotilla, opens fire upon Fort Wright, 80 miles above Memphis.

15th.—President Lincoln signs the bill for the abolition of slavery in the District of Columbia.

16th.—Shove of the ice in the Richelieu river. Much damage is done to the steamers lying at Sorel.—Fredericksburg is captured by the Federals.—Attack upon Forts Jackson and St. Philip commenced by the Federal fleet.

19th.—Gen. McDowell arrives on the Rappahannock opposite Fredericksburg.

21st.—Field day at Brighton; Lord Clyde reviews about 20,000 Rifle Volunteers.—The Federal troops en-

ter Santa Fe, New Mexico. The Texans evacuated the city and moved southward.

23rd.—Navigation opens at Montreal.—The U. S. Senate ratifies the new anti-slavery trade treaty with Great Britain.

24th.—Hon. Mr. Galt, Finance Minister of Canada, lays his statement before Parliament; a deficit of about three million dollars in the revenue for the previous year.—The Federal fleet, under Farragut, ran the gauntlet of the forts below New Orleans.

25th.—Fort Maçon, N. C., is bombarded, and surrenders to the Federals.—Farragut appears before the city of New Orleans, and demands its unconditional surrender.

28th.—New Orleans, after three days' negotiation, is surrendered; the Confederate troops evacuate the city.—The Mexicans are defeated by the French troops in Mexico.

May 1st.—Opening of the International Exhibition in London by the Duke of Cambridge and other commissioners appointed by Her Majesty.—Montreal Bank stock 119½.

2nd.—The Upper Canadian Attorney-General, J. A. Macdonald, moves the second reading of the Bill to reorganize the Militia.

3rd.—The Taeping rebels in China are repulsed with great loss.

4th.—The Confederates having evacuated Yorktown during the previous night, Gen. McClellan's army marched into the place and occupied it.—At Warraw, numerous arrests are made among the people as they are leaving the churches.

5th.—First day of annual Convocation at Montreal of the McGill University.—Consols 93½ to 94.—Battle of Williamsburg.—Defeat of the French by the Mexicans near Puebla.

6th.—Grand military entertainment in the Crystal Palace, Montreal,—first of a series of three entertainments to the troops in garrison.—Gen. McClellan took possession of Williamsburg.

7th.—Heavy fall of snow in Lower Canada.—The Montreal Board of Trade has a meeting on the Currency question.—Gen. McClellan compels the Confederates to retire across the Chickahominy river.

8th.—Two Federal gunboats ran past the *Merrimac*, and succeeded in ascending the James River.—Montreal Bank stock 120½.

9th.—Battle at Farmington, Miss.; the Federals, under Gen. Pope, retired.—Pensacola navy yard is burned by the Confederates.

10th.—Great fire at Troy.—The Federals, under Gen. Wool, take possession of Norfolk, Va.

11th.—The *Merrimac* is blown up by the Confederates, in the Elizabeth River, to prevent her falling into the hands of the Federals.

12th.—Pensacola occupied by the Federals.—Pres. Lincoln proclaims that the strict blockade maintained over the ports of New Orleans, Beaufort, N. C., and Port Royal, S. C., is to be raised after 1st June, 1862.

14th.—In the House of Commons, the second reading of the Church Rates Abolition Bill is negatived by 287 to 286.

15th.—Gen. Butler, at New Orleans, issues his celebrated proclamation that females insulting his troops shall be regarded and held liable to be treated as women of the town plying their vocation.

16th.—The Confederate Conscription Act went into operation.—In the Canadian Assembly the Estimates were brought down by Hon. Mr. Galt. The amount required, exclusive of supplementary estimates, was stated to be \$7,132,528.

17th.—Repulse on the James River, of Federal gunboats attempting to pass Fort Darling.—Anniversary of the massacre of Toulouse in 1562. The Bishop of Toulouse, in an Easter Pastoral, had recommended the celebration of the day, but the French Emperor prohibited it.—Destructive fire at Québec.

18th.—The 1st division of Gen. McClellan's army arrives at Bottom Bridge, 15 miles from Richmond.—A Federal land and naval expedition ascends Pamunky River.

19th.—Pres. Lincoln repudiates Gen. Hunter's emancipation proclamation, reserving such right to himself as Executive.

20th.—Defeat of the Canadian Ministry on the Militia Bill, the motion for the second reading being lost, yeas, 64; nays, 61.—The second division of McClellan's

Texans evacuated

al.—The U.S. Sen-  
trade treaty with  
minister of Canada,  
ent; a deficit of  
venue for the pre-  
Farragut, ran  
Orleans.

ars before the city  
unconditional sur-

ys' negotiation, is  
ops evacuate the  
the French troops

ational Exhibition  
ge and other com-  
—Montreal Bank

ey-General, J. A.  
ding of the Bill to

are repulsed with

enated Yorktown  
McClellan's army  
it.—At Warsaw,  
the people as they

ation at Montreal  
93; to 94.—Battle  
ent by the Mexi-

ent in the Crystal  
of three entertain-  
n. McClellan took

ver Canada.—The  
eting on the Cur-  
pels the Confed-  
nity river.

ast the Merrimac,  
nes River.—Mont-

s; the Federals,  
ola navy yard is

erals, under Gen.

by the Confede-  
prevent her falling

Federals.—Pres.  
cade maintained  
aufort, N.C., and

1st June, 1862.  
the second reading  
is negatived by

s, issues his cele-  
ulting his troops  
be treated as wo-

on Act went into  
ly the Estimates  
e. The amount re-  
estimates, was

of Federal gun-  
g.—Anniversary  
The Bishop of  
recommended the

h Emperor pro-  
McClellan's army ar-  
n Richmond.—A  
scends Pamunky

Hunter's eman-  
right to himself

stry on the Mili-  
ding being lost,  
on of McClellan's

army arrived at New Bridge, 8 miles from Richmond,  
Va.

21st—In Canada, the Cartier (J. A.) Macdonald  
Ministry resign, and Hon. J. S. Macdonald, member  
for Cornwall, C.W., at the request of His Excellency  
the Governor General, undertakes to form a new Min-  
istry.

22nd—Hon. Mr. Sicotte becomes the leader for  
Lower Canada in the new Ministry.—Gen. McClellan's  
army advances in force.

23rd—The advance of McClellan's forces occupied  
the segment of a circle distant at all points about 5  
miles from Richmond.

24th—Queen Victoria's birth-day is celebrated.—The  
new Canadian Ministry is formed, Hon. J. S. Macdon-  
ald and Hon. Mr. Sicotte being the respective leaders  
for Upper and Lower Canada.—All the railroads in  
the Northern States were taken possession of by the  
President for military purposes.

25th—The Confederates defeat Gen. Banks' forces  
at Winchester.—During a debate in the House of Com-  
mons, Canada is reproached for not raising a defensive  
force.

26th—Gen. Banks retreats across the Potomac, the  
Confederates having continued in pursuit.

27th—Debate in the Canadian Parliament on the  
policy of the new Ministry.

29th—Hanover Court house captured by a Federal  
expedition under Gen. Porter.—Corinth, Miss., evacu-  
ated by the Confederates.—Montreal Bank stock 121.—  
Consols 93; to 93½.

30th—The Federals occupy Corinth.

31st—The battle of the Chickahominy, or first of the  
Fair Oaks, battles, is brought on by an attack of the  
Confederates upon the Union advance.—Little Rock  
occupied by the Union troops.—Gen. Banks, having  
been heavily reinforced, advanced again along the  
Shenandoah Valley.

June 1st—The battle of Fair Oaks, or Chickaho-  
miny, is renewed at daylight, and continued until near  
dark.—Federal loss 5,734 killed, wounded and missing.  
—Gold at New York 103½.

2nd—Debate in the Canadian Assembly on the  
Grand Trunk Reorganization Bill.

4th—A body of Federal troops landed on James Is-  
land, nearly opposite Charleston, S. C.

5th—Fort Wright, on the Mississippi, is evacuated  
by the Confederates.

6th—Surrender of Memphis to the Federals; several  
Confederate vessels destroyed.

7th—The Judicial Committee of the Privy Council  
confirmed the sentence of deprivation passed on the  
Rev. Mr. Heath for heterodox sentiments contained in  
his published sermons.—Extensive fire at Quebec; 120  
houses destroyed.

8th—Battle at Cross Keys, Va., between the Federa-  
als under Gen. Fremont, and the rear of Jackson's  
army.—The Federal General Shields is defeated by  
the Confederates.

9th—The Parliament of Canada is prorogued.

13th—Federal expedition up White River, Arkansas.

14th—Repulse of the Federals on James Island, S. C.

16th—Death of Lord Canning, late Governor Gen-  
eral of India. His remains were interred in Westmin-  
ster Abbey on the 21st.

18th—Continued skirmishing took place before  
Richmond, the Confederates trying to force McClellan  
to give battle.

19th—The Bar of Upper Canada entertain Chief  
Justice Robinson on his retirement from the Bench.

20th—President Lincoln signed the Bill prohibiting  
slavery in the Territories.

24th—Gen. McClellan commenced the movement  
for a change of base to the banks of the James River.

25th—Gen. Pope takes command of the army of  
Virginia.—The Confederate forces under Jackson at-  
tacked McCall's division of Union troops, and compell-  
ed the Federals to retire along the northern side of the  
Chickahominy.

27th—The Confederates renewed their attacks upon  
the Federal troops who were forced to recross to the  
southern side of the Chickahominy river, where they  
joined the main body of Gen. McClellan's army.

28th—Opening of a magnificent drinking fountain,  
erected in Victoria Park, in the east of London, at a  
cost of £5,000, by Miss Burdett Coutts.

29th—Battle of Peach Orchard; Federals fall back.

Battle near Savage's Station: heavy loss on the part of  
the Federals.

30th—The battle of White Oak Swamp began early  
in the morning, and lasted nearly the whole day. The  
Federal forces having fallen back to James River, the  
gunboats opened fire on the Confederates.—The Gov-  
ernor General of Canada left Quebec on a tour  
through the Province.

July 1st—Lord Monck, governor general of Canada,  
arrived at Montreal at 8 o'clock, and was enthusiastically  
received.—There was a large meeting of New  
York Democrats at the Cooper Institute.—A call for  
800,000 troops made by President Lincoln.—Stonewall  
Jackson reported killed.—Princess Alice of England  
married to Prince Louis of Hesse.—Consols 91½.

2nd—Lord Monck visited several of the public insti-  
tutions of Montreal, and held a levee at the St. Law-  
rence Hall at two o'clock. Dined at the residence of  
Hon. John Rose, Q. C.—Admiral Farragut arrived  
before Vicksburg.

3rd—The garrison at Montreal reviewed by Lord  
Monck on Logan's farm. In the evening a dinner  
was given by the citizens at the St. Lawrence Hall.—  
Grand Duke Constantine of Russia fired at while com-  
ing out of the Warsaw theatre.—Montreal Bank stock  
117.

4th—Lord Monck left Montreal in the evening.

5th—In reply to a memorial of 40 Liverpool ship-  
owners on the subject of captures by the Federals,  
Lord Russell intimated that if merchants attempted to  
break the blockade, they must take the risk.

6th—Hon. W. H. Merritt, member of the Legislative  
Council of Canada, died. (See "Merritt" obituary  
notices.)

8th—President Lincoln visited General McClellan  
on James River.—Mr. Roebuck made a speech at Shef-  
field, England, in favor of intervention in America.

10th—Early in the morning, at Montreal, private  
John Mawn, of the 16th Regiment, shot dead serjeant  
Edward Quinn, of the same regiment, while the latter  
was in bed.—The New Brunswick and Canada Railway  
opened.

11th—Gen. Halleck appointed Commander-in-chief  
of the United States army.—The Coroner's jury found  
a verdict of guilty against private Mawn.

12th—The notorious Ellen McGillicuk arrested at  
Montreal on a charge of robbery.—Gold 114½.

13th—Murfreesboro', near Nashville, recaptured by  
the Confederates under Gen. Bragg.

14th—President Lincoln sent to congress a bill for the  
emancipation of the negroes, and recommended that  
it should be passed.—Gen. Pope addressed his army to  
the effect that his policy was attack, not defence; he  
would study the probable line of retreat of the enemy,  
and leave his own to take care of itself.

16th—Gen. Halleck, by a general order, took leave  
of the army of the West.

18th—The kingdom of Italy was recognized by Russia.  
—Canadian military expenditure debated in the House  
of Lords.—Confiscation act passed in the United States.

20th—Mad. Bourre, of Stanfold, cut the throats of  
her seven children with a razor.

22nd—General order from Mr. Stanton that negroes  
are to be employed as laborers in the Union armies.—  
President Lincoln wrote a letter to Horace Greeley,  
editor of the *New York Tribune*, to the effect that he  
would release the slaves to preserve the Union; or  
would refrain from doing so to preserve the Union;  
the preservation of the Union being his prime duty as  
Chief Magistrate of the Republic.

24th—Requisition published, inviting Hon. L. H.  
Holton to allow his name to be put in nomination for  
Victoria Division, Canada. (Hon Mr. Holton was  
subsequently returned without opposition.) West wing  
of Parliament Buildings at Toronto destroyed by fire.

25th—Canada reproached in the House of Commons  
for not raising an army to protect herself.

27th—The *Golden Gate* burned at sea; 180 lives lost,  
and more than \$1,000,000.—Gold at New York 117½.  
Consols 94½.

28th—The *250*, or *Alabama*, sailed from Liverpool.—  
Morgan, the Guerilla Chief, returned to Livingstone  
from a raid in Kentucky. During a 24 days' ride with  
900 men he travelled 1,000 miles, captured 17 towns,  
destroying the government property in them; dispersed  
1,500 home guards, and paroled 1,200 regulars. He  
lost only 92 men.

*August 1st*—Americans opposed to the draft leave the country in considerable numbers.—Mr. Adams, American minister at London, writes to Mr. Seward that he had remonstrated with Earl Russell respecting the *Alabama*. The Earl stated that he had been unable to obtain advice owing to the illness of Sir John Harding. He was at length advised that she should be detained, but the ship was then gone.

*4th*—The Federal government call out 300,000 more men, to be drafted.—A riot occurred at Brooklyn; a factory of colored people attacked.—Gen. Butler, at New Orleans, orders an assessment on Secessionists for the relief of the poor.—Garibaldi holds a council of war at Cefala, and decides to march on Rome.

*5th*—Justice Rolland died.—Gen. Hooker moved a part of the army of the Potomac to the Malvern Hills.  
*6th*—Gen. Hooker retreats from Malvern Hills.—The Confederates are repulsed at Baton Rouge.

*7th*—The Confederates drive the Federals back across the Rapidan.—The British parliament is prorogued. The Queen renewed her declaration of England's neutrality, and hoped the new treaty with the United States would put an end to the slave trade.

*8th*—Sir Allan McNab died. (See "McNab" *obituary notices*).—Rattazzi announces in the Italian parliament that there had been a conflict between the royal troops and the Garibaldians.

*9th*—Battle on the Rapidan, at Cedar mountain, between Stonewall Jackson and Gen. Banks.

*12th*—The Confederates retired across the Rapidan.

*14th*—President Lincoln in a conference with a deputation of colored people, recommends them to colonize some country in which they will not be exposed to the insults of the whites.—Gen. McClellan's army breaks up from Harrison's landing.

*16th*—First stone laid of the Tall Race at the Lachine road.—Col. Corcoran, who was taken prisoner at Bull's Run, is released by the Confederates, having been detained till the men captured by the Federals on privaters could be treated as prisoners of war.—Harrison's Landing is evacuated by the Federals.

*17th*—The army of the Potomac is at Williamsburg on its return from the James River.

*20th*—Gen. Pope retreats across the Rappahannock.—Rattazzi declares in the Italian parliament that Garibaldi is in a state of rebellion.

*21st*—The Indians attack the whites in Minnesota.—A state of siege is declared in Sicily. Gen. Cugia issues a proclamation that he will put down all insurgents by force.

*23rd*—The Confederates attack Gen. Pope on the Rappahannock. Pope abandons the Rappahannock Station.

*24th*—The Confederates attack Fort Donelson.

*25th*—Garibaldi embarks at Catania, and lands at Miletto.

*28th*—Gen. McClellan takes command of the army of Virginia.

*29th*—The Federals are defeated in a second battle of Bull Run.—Garibaldi wounded and taken prisoner at Aspromonte.—Montreal Bank stock 116.

*30th*—A meeting is held at Montreal to raise a subscription for the Lancashire operatives, and \$7,940 subscribed on the spot.—Second battle of Bull Run is renewed by the Confederates. After a severe contest Gen. Pope falls back to Centreville.—Gold at New York 118½.

*31st*—Gen. Burnside evacuates Fredericksburg.

*September 1st*—Gen. Pope falls back from Centreville to the Potomac. While engaged in this movement his army is attacked in flank from Chantilly, and in opposing this attack, Generals Stevens and Kearney are killed.—The new Taxation Act in the United States comes into force.

*4th*—Gen. McClellan takes command of the fortifications and defence of Washington.

*5th*—Gen. Pope is relieved of his command at his own request, in order that he may prefer charges against Generals Porter, Franklin and Griffin.

*6th*—The Confederates cross the Potomac into Maryland at Poolesville, and occupy Frederick.—Gold at New York 118½.

*8th*—Meeting at Quebec to form a fund for the relief of the Lancashire operatives.

*9th*—Colonial delegates meet at Quebec on the subject of the Intercolonial railway.

*10th*—Cincinnati expects an attack by the Confederates.

*11th*—Hagerstown, Penn., occupied by the Confederates.—The mayor of Philadelphia calls for volunteers to defend the city.

*12th*—It is announced that the colonial delegates agree to accept the project of the Duke of Newcastle relative to the Intercolonial railway.

*14th*—Explosion of the Pittsburgh Arsenal; 176 persons killed.—Battle of Hagerstown heights.—Garibaldi in a letter, promises to take the first favorable opportunity to serve the cause of the North.

*15th*—Hon. C. De Blouy, advocate, Montreal, died.—Harper's Ferry surrendered to the Confederates.

*16th*—Battle of Antietam.—Harper's Ferry recovered by the Federals.

*18th*—The Confederates retreat after the battle of Antietam.

*19th*—The Confederates cross the Potomac into Virginia.

*20th*—Hon. Mr. Dorian resigns the office of Provincial Secretary in the Canadian cabinet, on account of the course determined on by the government for the furtherance of the Intercolonial railway.

*21st*—Gen. Forey arrives in Mexico, and takes command of the French army.

*22nd*—Publication of a message from President Lincoln, declaring that he will emancipate the slaves in all states that remain in rebellion on 1st January 1863.

*24th*—President Lincoln suspends by proclamation the writ of *Habeas Corpus* during the war, with respect to all persons arrested by military authority, for resisting enrolment in the army, or discouraging volunteering.—Roupeil, an English ex-M.P., tried and convicted of forging his father's will.

*28th*—Baptist Church (First) at Montreal opened.

*29th*—Meeting held in London, England, to express sympathy with Garibaldi. Irish Catholics assault the speakers.—Gold at New York 122.

*October 2nd*—President Lincoln visits Gen. McClellan in camp near Harper's Ferry.

*4th*—The Federals occupy Galveston.

*8th and 9th*—Battles between the Federals under Buell and the Confederates under Bragg, at Ferryville. Bragg finally retreats.

*10th*—Stuart's cavalry cross the Potomac, pass through Maryland into Pennsylvania, and take possession of Chambersburg.—The *William Wilson Hall* of the McGill University, inaugurated in the afternoon, Lord Monck being present.

*11th*—Montreal Volunteer Force reviewed on Logan's farm by the governor general, Lord Monck. Presentation of colors by Lady Monck to the *Royals*, Lieut. Col. Kouth.

*13th*—Great democratic election meeting at the Cooper Institute, New York. John Van Buren speaks, and reads Gen. Scott's letter to Mr. Seward, advising that the "wayward sisters" should be suffered to go in peace.—At a meeting of the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce, a motion declaring the opinion of the Chamber to be in favor of recognizing the South was, after considerable discussion, withdrawn.

*16th*—The Queen and Royal Family visit Brussels.

*17th*—Mr. Peter Redpath, secretary to the Operative Relief Fund, transmits £5,000 Stg., collected in Montreal, to the lord mayor of London.

*18th*—Mr. Gladstone writes a letter stating that he is not in favor of interference in America.—Gold 130.

*19th*—King Victor Emmanuel declares an amnesty for all persons concerned in Garibaldi's last expedition.—Mr. John Hughes, of Cote des Neiges, Montreal, dies from the effects of a fly bite.

*20th*—The Montreal Corn Exchange is opened.

*21st*—Sir Hugh Brodie, the eminent physician, dies.

*22nd*—The Federals destroy the Charleston and Savannah railroad.—Rates of insurance on American bottoms are raised on account of the depredations of the *Alabama*.—Revolution in Greece. King Otto abdicates in favor of his brother.—Mr. Dillon, editor of the *Sport*, at Paris, having challenged the Marquis of Caderousse, was killed in the duel.

*23rd*—Gen. Rosecrans supersedes Gen. Buell in the command of the Federal army of the West.—Montreal Bank stock 117½.

*24th*—Great destruction of shipping on the British coast, in consequence of violent gales.

*25th*—Battle at Pea Ridge.—French army in Mexico estimated at 20,000 men.

*28th*—Battle near Fayetteville.

by the Confed-  
als for volunteers  
colonial delegates  
of Newcastle

Arsenal; 178 per-  
ights. Garibaldi  
favorable oppor-

Montreal, died.  
Confederates.

's Ferry recov-  
er the battle of

otomac into Vir-

office of Provin-  
t, on account of  
ernment for the  
ay.

and takes com-  
n President Lin-

the slaves in  
st January 1863.

by proclamation  
war, with respect  
nity, for resist-  
ouraging volun-

, tried and con-

ntreal opened.

land, to express  
olices assault the

Gen. McClellan

Federals under

eg, at Perryville.

ac, pass through

te possession of

on Hall of the

fternoon, Lord

viewed on Lo-

Lord Monk.

ck to the *Royals*,

ting at the Oco-

Buren speaks,

ward, advising

suffered to go

ol Chamber of

on of the Cham-

outh was, after

isit Brussels.

to the Operative

lected in Mon-

ating that he is

Gold 130.

es an amnesty

's last expedi-

ges, Montreal,

opened.

hysician, dies.

eston and Sa-

on American

epredations of

30th—Publication of M. Drouyn de Lhuys' letter to England and Russia, proposing a joint mediation in America, from motives of humanity.—Gen. Mitchell, formerly professor of astronomy, dies of yellow fever at Port Royal.

31st—Private Mawn, of 16th Regt., hanged for the murder of sergeant Edward Quinn. At Port Clinton, N. Y., a hired farm servant, violates two daughters of his master; then strangles them, and hangs himself.

November 1st—Gold at New York rises to 130½.

3rd—The election in New York State results in favor of the Democrats by a large majority.

6th—Montreal Bank stock 117½.

7th—Gen. McClellan is superseded by Gen. Burnside.

9th—The Prince of Wales attains his majority. Gen. Meagher refuses to accept the resignations of officers who resign on account of Gen. McClellan's dismissal.

10th—Bayard enters Fredericksburg with his cavalry.

12th—Generals Halleck and Burnside determine to march on Richmond via Fredericksburg.

13th—The Federals occupy Holly Springs, Miss. Earl Russell replies to Drouyn de Lhuys, declining mediation in America. Trial of artillery at Shoburness, to ascertain whether the Whitworth shell, which penetrates ship armour, could be made hollow enough to hold powder sufficient for a great explosion, and whether it would penetrate at 1,000 yards. The experiment proves successful.

14th—Great fire at Mitchell, C. W.—The Rossin House, Toronto, destroyed by fire, and one life lost. Trial of the Iron Monitor *Pasatic*. It is proved that guns can be fired in the turret.—The army of the Potomac moves from Washington in the direction of Fredericksburg.—Russia replies to M. Drouyn de Lhuys, declining intervention in America.

17th—The *Alabama* arrives at Martinique with the masters and crews of several captured vessels. Her crew stated that she had burned 23 vessels. The *San Jacinto* arrived the same day on the look out for the *Alabama*.

18th—The *Alabama* escapes from Martinique. The *San Jacinto*, which lay outside in wait for her, was not able to catch her.—Burnside's army is at Falmouth, opposite Fredericksburg.

20th—Death of Mr. David Kinnear, senior editor and proprietor of the *Montreal Herald*. (See "Kinnear," obituary notices.)

21st—Gen. Burnside threatens to bombard Fredericksburg on account of shots fired thence at his troops.

22nd—Gen. Patterson, who commanded at Harper's Ferry at the first battle of Bull Run, is found dead in his tent.

26th—The Confederates attack the Federals at Newbern.

27th—Thanksgiving day in the United States.—Meeting of the *Great Eastern Ship Company*. The directors propose to mortgage her for £100,000.

29th—Consols 98½.

December 1st—Congress meets. President Lincoln recommends the abolition of slavery by the action of the several States, the Federal government to grant compensation.

3rd—It is announced in the *Quebec Gazette* that a member of the Church of England, in England, has given £5,000 stg. to found a Theological College in the Diocese of Huron, C. W.

4th—At a meeting in New York to raise money for the Lancashire Operatives, the sum of \$40,000 is subscribed. Montreal Bank stock 114.

7th—Close of navigation on the Welland canal. A whole brigade of Federals captured by the Confederates near Nashville.—The bullet which entered Garibaldi's foot at the battle of Aspromonte is extracted by M. Nelaton, a French physician.—Mr. Vanderbilt's steamer, *Ariel*, captured by the *Alabama*; 120 marines found on board are paroled, and the ship ranomed for \$228,000.—Death of Mr. Chewett President of the Bank of Toronto.

8th—The *Patric*, of Paris, announces that the French government has intimated to that of England, that it would not be prepared to acquiesce in the assumption of the throne of Greece by Prince Alfred.—William and Mary Aylward executed at Belleville, C. W., for the murder of William Munro.

11th—The army under Gen. Burnside crosses the Rappahannock on pontoons. The Federals unsuccessfully attempt to storm the heights in rear of Fredericksburg. They lose 10,000 in killed, wounded and missing.

12th—Great meeting in England of Lancashire proprietors, at which £180,000 stg. is subscribed for the relief of the distressed operatives.—The Atlantic Telegraph Company meets to consider the propriety of raising £500,000 new capital.—At Nassau the authorities forbid pilots to bring in either Federal or Confederate cruisers.

13th—The Canadian Custom House returns for 11 months show an increase of imports of free goods to the extent of \$8,600,000. The duties collected during the first 11 months of 1863 were \$80,000 less than during the first 11 months of 1861.

15th—The Federals evacuate Fredericksburg, and re-cross the river. Gen. Banks takes command at New Orleans in place of Gen. Butler.

17th—Gen. Banks recaptures Baton Rouge.

18th—It is resolved at a public meeting at Montreal to establish a Protestant House of Industry and Refuge for the poor of the city.

20th—Ministerial crisis at Washington. It ends in all the ministers retaining their places.

22nd—President Lincoln addresses the army of the Potomac, thanking the soldiers for their services and devotion, and stating that the attempt upon Fredericksburg heights was not an error, nor the failure anything but an accident.

27th—President Jeff. Davis issues a proclamation threatening retaliation upon the "abolitionists." He orders Gen. Butler to be hanged if taken prisoner, as well as all officers who shall be taken in company with negroes.

Note on the year 1862.—This year cannot be classed among the least eventful in the world's history. It presented the usual commixture of good and evil. In England, the insufficient supply of cotton, in consequence of the American civil war, threw a large portion of the industrial population out of employment, and was the cause of widely-extended distress. But other branches of commerce flourished, and the prosperity of the nation was not impeded. The great International Exhibition passed off successfully; one of England's Princesses was given in marriage, and the heir to the Throne attained his majority. In colonial affairs there is little to remark. The Bank circulation in Canada decreased, but in some respects commerce progressed satisfactorily. The year was marked by a ministerial crisis in Canada, the Macdonald (J.A.) Cartier cabinet being replaced by the Macdonald (J.S.) Slechte government.—In the United States, the deplorable civil war was waged unrelentingly. The Federals in the early part of the year gained many important advantages, but when the forces of the North had assembled within sight of Richmond, and the city seemed doomed to fall, these advantages were succeeded by a series of disastrous and sanguinary defeats, which resulted in the retreat of the invading host, and an incursion of the Confederates into Maryland. The cause of liberty and humanity, however, in some respects made no inconsiderable progress. Negroes were organized, armed and incorporated in the armies of the North, and a treaty was concluded with Great Britain, permitting the search of vessels at sea, for the more effectual suppression of the slave-trade. The laws against slave traders were more rigidly enforced, and one slave captain suffered the penalty of death.—In Mexico, the Emperor of the French continued to prosecute an unprofitable and unpopular adventure.—On the continent of Europe, the course of events was not altogether peaceful. Garibaldi, the hero of Italy, was severely wounded at Aspromonte, and even subjected to the indignity of a temporary imprisonment.—The king of Prussia entered upon an obdurate course of opposition to his subjects' wishes and set aside the constitution.—Greece deposed her sovereign, and went a-begging for a king. She would fain have had an English Prince to reign over her, but the invitation was one that could not be accepted. In fine, it may be anticipated that the events of 1862 will fill a page of history neither uninteresting nor insignificant.

## 1863.

January 1st—President Lincoln's emancipation proclamation is published, liberating the whole of the slave population in eight slave States. The States



excepted are Missouri, Kentucky, Maryland, Tennessee and Delaware, together with Western Virginia and parts of the States of Louisiana and Eastern Virginia. The number made free was calculated at 8,124,672. Number remaining slaves 829,088.

2nd and 3rd—Engagements between the Federals and Confederates near Murfreesboro. Great slaughter on both sides.

3rd—Joseph Levy, gen. manager Richelleu Co., died. 6th—It is announced that the Emperor Napoleon has made a donation of 3000 francs to the poor Acadians of Rustico, Prince Edward Island. Part of the Acadians were transferred the previous summer to Metapedia, on the lower St. Lawrence. The Anglican Bishop of Quebec dies. (See "Mountain," obituary notices.)

7th—Mr. Bowes elected mayor of Toronto, and Mr. H. J. Friel mayor of Ottawa.

9th—Gold at New York 136½ to 137.

12th—The French Emperor opens the Senate and Corps Législatif. He said: "my policy has always been simply to increase the prosperity of France and her moral preponderance, without abusing and without weakening the power placed in my hands; to maintain abroad, within the limits of right and of treaties, the legitimate aspirations of nations towards a better position, to develop our commercial relations with the neighbouring countries."

13th—The civil war in New Grenada is ended.

14th—Pres. Jeff. Davis' message to Congress is published. He says "the anticipations which entered into the contest have now ripened into conviction, which is not only shared with us by the common opinion of neutral nations, but is evidently forcing itself upon our enemies themselves. The advent of peace will be hailed with joy."

16th—Five Federal steamboats, laden with valuable commissariat stores, and a gunboat, while going up the Cumberland, are captured by Brig. Gen. Forest.

17th—It is reported that Federal gunboats have attacked the Fort at Arkansas Post, silenced the batteries, and captured the place.

18th—A budget of Southern letters intercepted, being found on Major Saunders.

20th—The *Alabama* arrives at Port Royal, and reports having captured and destroyed the Federal gunboat *Hatteras* off Galveston.

22nd—Gen. Burnside, in a general order, announces to the army of the Potomac that they are about to meet the enemy once more.

23rd—Correspondence between the Washington Secretary of State and the Mexican *chargé d'affaires* is laid before Congress. The Mexican minister asks the Government to prevent the shipment of contraband articles purchased for the French expedition. Mr. Seward replied that it was not the intention of government to interfere with the mission of the French officers. The prohibition of the shipment of arms was general.

26th—General Burnside resigns the command of the army of the Potomac, and is succeeded by Gen. Joe Hooker. Callicott elected speaker of the Albany House of Assembly. Gold at New York 149.

28th—The army of the Potomac suffers from a severe storm. The Polish insurrectionists received considerable reinforcements from the middle class of society.

31st—Mr. Connor is appointed Judge in Upper Canada in the room of Mr. Justice Burns, deceased—Chief Justice Robinson dies. (See "Robinson," obituary notices.)—Two iron clad gunboats go out of Charleston and attack the blockading fleet, sinking some of the vessels. The Theatre Royal at Glasgow destroyed by fire.

February 2nd—A woman, named Sault, residing in Pennsylvania, murders 3 of her step children, severing their heads from the bodies, and throwing the remains into the fire.

3rd—The report that England had offered an asylum to the Pope is contradicted. The Pope said something jocose to a Mr. Odo Russell about the chances of his having to apply to England for protection, and Mr. Russell replied that his holiness would be hospitably received.—The construction of the Coteau Barron tunnel at Montreal is proceeded with.—Gold at New York 155.—The levees above Vicksburg cut by the Federals.

4th—It is announced that the gross receipts from

canals in Canada for 1863 were \$514,000. Total revenue \$221,159. Net revenue about \$50,000.

5th—The Bill authorizing the Federal President to raise an army of black troops carried through the Lower House of Congress by a majority of 85 to 56.—Thermometer at Montreal at 9 A. M. 22° below zero.—An investigation instituted by the Canadian government into the charges preferred against officials in the department of the Clerk of the Peace, Montreal.—The Confederates attacked Fort Donaldson.

7th—A large meeting is held at Toronto in the evening for the purpose of expressing what was represented as the general opinion at Toronto, that the seat of government ought to be removed to that city. Resolutions were passed, pointing out the suitability of several public buildings for the purposes of the government.

8th—The Russians defeated by the Poles in some conflicts on the frontier between Poland and Prussia.

10th—The marriage of Gen. Tom Thumb with Miss Lavinia Warren celebrated at Grace Church, New York.—The Postmaster General of Canada invites tenders for the conveyance of mails by steamboat on Lake Huron and Lake Superior to Sault Ste. Marie and Fort William.

11th—Montreal Bank stock 113½. Commercial Bank, Canada 95½. City Bank, Montreal, 97 a 98. Banque du Peuple 110½. Molson's Bank 118. Bank of Toronto 104 a 105.—An attempt is made at Toronto to establish an asylum for inebriates, Dr. Bovell being the chief promoter of the undertaking.—Gen. Evans, C.B., died at Quebec, aged 87.

12th—The parliament of Canada meets at Quebec. Hon. A. Campbell, of Cataract, elected Speaker of the Legislative Council.

13th—Speech from the Throne, Canadian parliament.

14th—Fire in a building adjoining St. Lawrence Hall, Montreal. One life lost.—Gold at New York 155½.

15th—The British schooner *Rouser*, from St. John, N. B., for Boston, with a cargo of shingles and pickled fish, lost on Whale's Back, at the mouth of Portsmouth harbour.

17th—In the Canadian parliament, Mr. Sicotte explained the cause of Mr. Dorion's retirement from the ministry. He said Mr. Dorion did not consider the finances of the country would justify the prosecution of the Intercolonial Railway at the present time.

18th—Gen. Beaugregard informs the authorities and citizens of Charleston and Savannah "that the movements of the enemy's fleets indicate an early land and naval attack upon one or both cities."

19th—Canadian Bank stocks; Bank of Montreal 113; Bank of Toronto 105; Ontario Bank 102½; Commercial Bank 95; City Bank 96; Bank of Upper Canada 88; Banque du Peuple 111.—In the Canadian parliament, Mr. M. C. Cameron's amendment to the third paragraph of the address in reply to the speech from the throne, affirming the principle of representation by population, is lost; yeas 42; nays 64.—Demonstration at the amphitheatre, Liverpool, in favor of Pres. Lincoln's emancipation proclamation.—Judge D. Mondelet died at Three Rivers, aged 64.

21st—The chamber of commerce at New York adopts a strong protest against the wrongs inflicted on American commerce by the *Alabama*.

22nd—Thomas Molson, Esq., of Montreal, died, aged 71 years and 5 months.

26th—Mr. Sicotte explains in the Canadian assembly the negotiations on the subject of the Intercolonial Railway. The arrangement had been that Canada was to pay five-twelfths of the whole cost, and that the remaining seven-twelfths should be equally divided between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. The negotiation was broken off on account of the Imperial government insisting on a sinking fund.

28th—Mr. J. L. Beaudry re-elected mayor of Montreal; J. L. Beaudry 1529; B. Holmes 43; majority for Mr. Beaudry 1486.

March 2nd—Mr. De Boucherville moves in the Canadian Legislative Assembly for a select committee to take into consideration the expediency of establishing a system of landed credit (*credit foncier*) in Lower Canada, and to report thereon by bill or otherwise. The motion was carried without a division. In reply to a question of Mr. Dunkin, Hon. J. S. Macdonald stated that if the committee brought in a bill giving the Provincial guarantee, the government would oppose it.

## 0. Total revenue

eral President to  
ried through the  
ity of 85 to 56.—  
22° below zero.—  
Canadian govern-  
ment officials in the  
of Montreal.—The  
n. onto in the even-  
what was repre-  
ento, that the seat  
to that city. Re-  
the suitability of  
oses of the gov-

e Poles in some  
and and Prussia.  
thumb with Miss  
e Church, New  
Canada invites  
oy steamboat on  
ult Ste. Marie and

commercial Bank,  
97 a 98. Banque  
Bank of Toronto  
onto to establish  
being the chief  
Evans, C.B., died  
eets at Quebec.  
ed Speaker of the

dian parliament.  
Lawrence Hall,  
w York 1551.  
rom St. John, N.  
and pickled fish,  
of Portsmouth

Mr. Slocote ex-  
crement from the  
ot consider the  
the prosecution  
scent time.  
authorities and  
that the move-  
early land and

nk of Montreal  
ank 102; Com-  
nk of Upper Ca-  
the Canadian  
ndment to the  
y to the speech  
e of representa-  
nays 64.—De-  
erpool, in favor  
mation.—Judge  
d 64.

ew York adopts  
dicted on Amer-  
real, died, aged

adian assembly  
erecolonial Rail-  
at Canada was  
t, and that the  
equally divided  
ck. The nego-  
the Imperial

ayor of Mont-  
B; majority for

es in the Cana-  
mmittee to take  
ablishing a sys-  
Lower Canada,  
viso. The mo-  
In reply to a  
edonald stated  
iving the Pro-  
d oppose it.

4th—A meeting is held at the New York Chamber of Commerce rooms on the subject of the Atlantic Telegraph. \$13,500 subscribed towards the undertaking.

5th—The Upper Canada School bill read a second time in the Legislative Assembly. The Rev. Dr. Williams, of Lennoxville, is elected bishop of Quebec, by the Synod of the Church of England for the Diocese of Quebec.

6th—Mr. Langevin, in the Canadian Legislative Assembly, moves the second reading of a bill for the purpose of preventing the execution of the sentence of death in public. Hon. J. S. Macdonald was of opinion that the ends of the law would be equally, if not better, served by executions before select witnesses. Hon. J. A. Macdonald was in favor of public executions. He said the private executions in the United States had no salutary check upon the reckless. Hon. Mr. McGee said public executions were now generally opposed by public opinion, although it was formerly the reverse. Hon. Mr. Cauchon thought that until the death penalty was abolished, executions should take place in private. The bill was referred to a special committee.—Great war meeting held at New York. Most of the speeches were made by members of the Democratic party.

8th—Jacques Oterouhiare, of Caughnawaga, presents a petition to the Canadian Parliament, setting forth that he had been long engaged in piloting bateaux down the Lachine rapids; that up to a certain period steam vessels were unable to pass that place; that he had set himself to discover a practicable channel, and having done so on the 19th August 1840, took down the *Ontario* for the first time that any steamboat had been through the dangerous pass. He prayed for help, being too aged to follow his calling as pilot.

10th—Marriage of the Prince of Wales to the Princess Alexandra, of Denmark. The wedding day is celebrated throughout Great Britain and her dependencies. In Montreal a sham battle was fought by the active forces on the mountain. In the evening there was an illumination and bonfire, &c. In London, England, seven females were suffocated or pressed to death in the crowd. The British Parliament voted the Prince £100,000 a year, and the Princess of Wales £10,000 a year for pin money, with an assignment of £30,000 a year, in case she should survive the Prince. An Act was promised by Lord Palmerston, disabling the Prince from raising money by fines.—Judge Kenney issued a writ against Mr. Brigham Young, under the Polygamy Act of Congress. The defendant personally appeared in Court.—General Langiewicz assumes the Polish Dictatorship.

11th—Sir James Outram, famous in connection with India, died at Paris.

12th—Mr. Bell (of Russell), in the Canadian Legislative Assembly, moves for the appointment of a special committee to investigate the subject of a navigable line of communication between Montreal and Lake Huron, by way of the Ottawa and Matawan rivers, Lake Nipissing and French River. He said: The Ottawa, Nipissing and French River route was better known 100 years ago than it had been recently. The bold and enterprising men who explored this part of the North American Continent, after having obtained a thorough knowledge of the lines of water communication between Quebec and the West, gave the preference to the Ottawa route, and for generations it was the great thoroughfare. Afterwards, when Upper Canada began to be filled up with settlers, who had interests and more or less connection with the country on the south side of the St. Lawrence, they settled along the banks of that river and the lakes. The land was good, and invited settlement. It was unfortunate for Canada that its populous country lay on a long frontier. We wanted a greater depth of settled country. A few years ago, the country which was now the great West amounted to nothing. It now contained a great population, and yielded an immense trade, which was at this moment seeking increased facilities of transport from that country to the ocean. It must continue to increase, and the British North-West territory would yet become the granary of a continent, and must have an immense trade with Europe. The Committee was appointed.

14th—The Polish insurgents said to number 50,000. Great demonstrations in favor of Poland took place at

Marseilles. The Poles gain some advantages in engagements with the Russians.

16th—A meeting is held at Montreal to consider the practicability of establishing a Botanical Garden in the city. A committee was appointed to confer with the Governors of McGill College, and take measures for carrying out the project.

17th—Operations on the Mississippi by the Federals.

22nd—The treaty between the United States and Liberia is officially promulgated. There is to be perpetual peace and friendship, and reciprocal freedom of commerce between the parties.

23rd—Gold at New York 153. Sterling exchange 170.—Riots at Staleybridge, England.

25th—Two Federal gun boats attempted to pass Vicksburg on their way down the river, when the batteries opened upon them, and one boat was sunk and the other badly riddled.

27th—Mr. Stewart Derbshire died—(see "Derbshire," obituary notices).

28th—The Emancipation Society of Liverpool petition the British Legislature on the subject of allowing the *Alabama* to continue her depredations on commerce.

April 1st—A letter of Earl Russell to Lord Lyons is published, in which, speaking of the Emancipation Proclamation of President Lincoln, the Earl says:—"There seems to be no declaration of a principle adverse to slavery in this proclamation. It is a measure of war, and a measure of a very questionable kind. I venture to say I do not think it can or ought to satisfy the friends of abolition, who look for total and impartial freedom for the slave, and not for vengeance on the slaveowner."

4th—A severe storm rages on the banks of the Potomac.—Charleston falsely reported to be taken by the Federals.

9th—The Canadian Legislature re-assembles after the Easter recess.—The total expenditure of last year, including the payments on account for the redemption of the Public Debt, amounted to \$11,395,923. The total receipts, \$10,629,204. Excess of payments over gross receipts, \$766,719. Net expenditure, \$10,971,681; net receipts, \$8,207,145; actual deficiency, \$2,764,536.

10th—The Liverpool chamber of commerce calls upon the Government to make the Foreign Enlistment Act more stringent, to prevent the fitting out of steamers such as the *Alabama*.

16th—President Davis issues an address to the people of the Southern Confederacy, urging them to devote their attention to agriculture and the production of food.

17th—At New York, Gold advanced to 154.

18th—The contracts for the completion of the Parliament Buildings at Ottawa are signed.—Mr. Adams, in answer to Lord Russell's letter, respecting the alleged shipment of emigrants from Queenstown to New York, for the United States army, states that the increased emigration may be explained by the demand for laborers on the railways in the Western part of the States, and the high rate of wages offered.

21st—Gold declined to 145 at New York.—The Militia Bill is debated in the Canadian Legislative Assembly.

23rd—Lord Palmerston says that the negotiations with reference to the acceptance of the throne of Greece by the Prince of Denmark, would probably result satisfactorily.

24th—In the Canadian Legislative Assembly it was resolved: That it is expedient that Parliament should be summoned for the dispatch of business in the last week in January or first week in February; also, that the financial year should run from 1st November in each year.

27th—The Canadian steamship *Anglo-Saxon*, during a dense fog at noon, strikes four miles east of Cape Race, and gets broadside to the rocks. During the time she was afloat 70 people were landed. 237 lives lost out of a total of 445.

28th—Judge Connor died.

29th—The *Times* gives a summary of a Parliamentary return respecting the Colonies of Great Britain. They extend over 3,350,000 square miles; cost £3,350,000 per annum; import £60,000,000 worth of goods yearly, and export to the value of £50,000,000; population 10,000,000, of whom 5,000,000 are whites. The whole of the North American Colonies, though inhabited by two-thirds of the entire white Colonial population of the empire,

cost only £555,000. The Ionian Islands cost £280,000; Malta, £480,000; and Gibraltar £420,000.

**May 1st**—In the Legislative Assembly, Canada, Hon. Attorney General Scottie having moved: "That Mr. Speaker do now leave the Chair for the House to go again into committee of supply," Hon. John A. Macdonald moved in amendment thereto: "That Mr. Speaker do not now leave the Chair, but that it be resolved, that the Administration, as at present constituted, does not deserve the confidence of this House." (See May 7th for result.)

**2nd**—A deputation of the Trades Unionists presents an address to Mr. Adams, at London, sympathizing with the North, and applauding President Lincoln for his Emancipation Proclamation.

**4th**—The propellor *Bruno* is launched at Montreal, built by Mr. Bruno for R. & J. Allan; destined for the route from Montreal to Chicago. Length on main deck, 144 feet, 26 feet beam, 12 feet hold. Capable of carrying 20,000 bushels of wheat.

**5th**—General Hooker defeated and driven back across the Rappahannock.—M. Moreira, Brazilian minister to Great Britain, demands his passport, in consequence of the mode of reprisals adopted by the British Government.

**7th**—The House of Assembly, Canada, divides upon the Hon. John A. Macdonald's motion of want of confidence (see May 1st), and the Ministry are in a minority of 5. Yeas: Alley, Anderson, Baby, Beaubien, Beaudreau, Benjamin, Blanchet, Brousseau, J. H. Cameron, M. C. Cameron, Carling, Caron, Cartier, Cauchon, Chapais, Clarke, Cockburn, Crawford, Daly, Daoust, DeBoucherville, DeCazes, Denis, Desautels, Destaler, Joseph Dufresne, Dunkin, Ferguson, Fournier, Galt, Gaudet, Hautain, Jackson, Jones, Knight, Langevin, LeBoutillier, J. A. Macdonald, Mongenais, Morin, Morris, Morrison, Morton, O'Connor, Pailinchaud, Pinsonneault, Pope, Pouppore, Powell, Robinson, Robitaille, Rose, J. J. Ross, J. S. Ross, Ryerson, Scott, Sherwood, Simard, Simpson, Street, Taschereau, Tassé, Tett, and Walsh—64. Nays: Abbott, Biggar, Bouthault, Ault, R. Bell (North Lanark), Bonet, Bissar, Bourassa, Brown, Buchanan, Burwell, Cowan, Dawson, Dickson, A. A. Dorion, J. B. E. Dorion, Drummond, Alexandre Dufresne, Dunsford, Evanturel, Foley, Fortier, Gagnon, Harcourt, Hébert, Howland, Huntington, Huot, Jobin, Joly, Labreche-Viger, Laframboise, J. S. Macdonald, D. A. Macdonald, MacKenzie, McDougall, McGee, McKellar, McLachlan, Mowat, Munro, Notman, O'Halloran, Patrick, Prévoist, Price, Remillard, Rykert, Rymal, Scatcherd, Scottie, Somerville, Starnes, Stirton, Sylvain, Wallbridge, White, Wilson, and Wright—59.

**8th**—Lord Ebury moves in the House of Lords for a Commission to alter the English Burial service, so as to relieve clergymen from expressing any opinion as to the salvation of the deceased. The motion was not carried, but was received by all with modified approbation.

**10th**—Gen. Stonewall Jackson died.

**11th**—In the Canadian Legislative Assembly, Hon. J. S. Macdonald, Premier, announces that after the vote on the want of confidence motion the Government had decided that there was no alternative left but that the country should be appealed to. The Administration had therefore come to the conclusion to advise a dissolution. The intention of the Government was to proceed with the business that had arrived at a certain stage of advancement toward completion, and to prorogue the House, with a view to an early dissolution. The Lower Canadian members of the Government not being present, and an explanation not being given, Hon. Mr. Cartier moved an adjournment. Carried—yeas 55; nays 44.

**12th**—The Canadian Parliament is prorogued, with a view to its immediate dissolution.

**14th**—The Ecclesiastical Council of the Roman Catholic Bishops of Canada opens at Quebec.—The Canadian Cabinet is reconstructed, Hon. Mr. Dorion becoming the Atty. Gen. for Lower Canada, in the place of Hon. Mr. Scottie, and Hon. Mr. Holton becoming Finance Minister.

**15th**—The Copper mine in Roxton, County of Shefford said to be purchased by Lord Aylmer for an English Company, for \$50,000.

**16th**—The New Canadian Ministry are sworn in at Quebec, and gazetted.—Hon. Mr. Wilson appointed Judge in Upper Canada in the place of Judge Connor,

deceased.—The Committee appointed for the purpose of raising funds for the establishment of a Botanic Garden in Montreal, decide to recommend the formation of a Stock Company, with a capital of \$25,000, in shares of \$50 each.

**18th**—Publication of a letter from Hon. Joseph Howe, Premier of Nova Scotia, to the Right Hon. C. B. Adderley, M.P., on the relations of England with her Colonies. Mr. Howe warmly advocates the maintenance of the connection of the Colonies with the mother country, and shows that the North American Provinces have not shrunk from the perils or cost of war.

**20th**—Inauguration of the Central Argentine Railroad, designed to join the two oceans. The portion begun is to extend from the City of Rosario to Cordoba, a distance of 273 miles.

**21st**—Meeting of citizens at Montreal to take measures to prevent the influx of silver from the United States. Resolutions were adopted, reducing the current value of the American silver coins, but they proved practically ineffectual.—In the Prussian Chamber, Herr Von Bismarck read a message from the King, reproving the House for supporting the unconstitutional conduct of its President, stating that "such a position for the ministers does not correspond with the dignity of the Crown," and advising the Chamber to terminate such a state of things, in order that the business of the House may continue. After the Minister had left the House it was moved that the royal message be referred to the Committee on the Address, as "the Minister had misinformed the King."

**23rd**—Drawing-room held by Princess of Wales is attended by 2,000 ladies, and occupies four hours.

**25th**—The Queen's birth day celebrated. Review on Logan's farm, Montreal, by Gen. Williams.—The *Commonwealth*, with cargo valued at \$400,000, captured by the *Alabama*.

**26th**—The Federal gunboat *Cincinnati* is sunk during an attack upon the rebel batteries to the North of Vicksburg. Great havoc among the crew.—The *Courier du Canada* says that the direct trade between France and Canada makes considerable progress. One of the leading commercial houses of Lower Canada was this year to send ten cargoes to France and Algiers. The direct importations from France to Canada, formerly amounting to nothing, now reach \$600,000.

**27th**—Gold at New York, 144.

**28th**—The 54th Massachusetts colored regiment is reviewed at Boston by Governor Andrews, and embarks by steamer for South Carolina.

**June 1st**—Nominations in Montreal of candidates to represent the city in Parliament. Messrs. Holton and Rose nominated for Montreal Centre; Messrs. McGee and Young for Montreal West; and Messrs. Cartier and Dorion for Montreal East.—A large quantity of coal oil burnt at Montreal, together with a steamboat and some barges.—Capt. J. H. Maitland died.—At Toronto, a man named Coulter is hanged for the murder of James Kenny on the 18th Nov. 1852.

**2nd**—Vicksburg continues to be closely besieged by the Federals.—Elections in France during 1st and 2nd. The opposition were successful in most of the large cities, especially in Paris; and in the country they cast a much stronger vote.

**3rd**—Great earthquake at Manila; nearly the whole city reduced to ruins; upwards of 1000 persons reported killed, and many thousands wounded. The cathedral, royal chapel, and other churches, together with the palace, military hospital, &c., were destroyed.

**4th**—Elopement of Miss McTavish, of Toronto, with Captain Massey, of the 90th.—The Washington cabinet refuses to join in diplomatic action with the three great powers in favor of Poland.

**6th**—The acceptance of the crown of Greece, by Prince William George, of Denmark, is formally announced at Copenhagen to the Greek deputation. The new king was to remain another year in Denmark to complete his studies.

**8th and 9th**—Elections at Montreal. Messrs. Rose, McGee, and Cartier (Opposition) are elected to Parliament by majorities respectively of 88, 750, and 676, over Messrs. Holton, Young, and Dorion (Ministerial).

**9th**—The Paris *Moniteur* announces that large reinforcements are to be added to the French expedition in Mexico.

**10th**—Gold at New York 140.

**11th**—The new ministry of Nova Scotia are gazetted. —Montreal Bank stock 108.

d for the purpose  
ent of a Botanic  
mend the forma-  
of \$25,000, in

on Joseph Howe,  
right Hon. C. B.  
England with her  
ates the mainten-  
e with the mother  
merican Provinces  
ost of war.  
Argentine Rail-  
s. The portion  
Rosario to Cor-

al to take mea-  
from the United  
reducing the cur-  
coins, but they  
e Prussian Cham-  
ge from the King,  
ne unconstitution-  
at "such a posi-  
respond with the  
e the Chamber to  
rder that the busi-  
after the Minister  
the royal message  
Address, as "the

ness of Wales is  
s four hours.  
ated. Review on  
Williams.—The Com-  
0,000, captured by

at is sunk during  
to the North of  
the crew.—The  
net trade between  
ble progress. One  
of Lower Canada  
ance and Algiers.  
e to Canada, for-  
ach \$600,000.

ed regiment is re-  
ws, and embarks

of candidates to  
Messrs. Holton and  
Messrs. McGee  
and Messrs. Cartier  
large quantity of  
with a steamboat  
itland died.—At  
ged for the mur-  
1862.

esely besieged by  
ring 1st and 2nd.  
lost of the large  
country they cast

heavily the whole  
1000 persons re-  
wounded. The  
arches, together  
were destroyed.  
of Toronto, with  
Washington cabinet  
with the three

of Greece, by  
is formally an-  
teputation. The  
in Denmark to

Messrs. Rose,  
ected to Parlia-  
50, and 676, over  
(Ministerial).  
that large re-in-  
ch expedition

ia are gazetted.

14th—A number of Lancashire emigrants arrive at Montreal; 137 married couples, 60 unmarried men, 22 unmarried women, and 288 young persons. They state that they prefer British North America to the antipodal Colonies: 1st. Because the cost of transportation is much less. 2nd. They hope to settle upon the lands proposed to be offered by the Canadian Government. 3rd. Because a country so long settled is calculated to absorb fresh labor with far less suffering to the emigrants than Colonies which have been recently established.—The Federals attack Port Hudson, but are repulsed.—Gen. Lee, with a large force, crosses the Rappahannock, and marches northward.

15th—Fifth annual meeting of the Anglican Synod of the Diocese of Montreal. Sermon preached at cathedral by rev. Canon Bancroft, D.D.—The Canadian steamship *Norwegian* wrecked at seven o'clock in the morning, in a thick fog, on the centre of St. Paul's Island. The passengers and mails were saved.

17th—The Confederates cross the Potomac at two points, and drive the Federals from Point of Rocks.

18th—Gen. Lee's army occupies Thoroughfare Gap, 40 miles west of Washington.

19th—Mr. Thos. Ryan is returned by acclamation to represent the Victoria Division in the Legislative Council, Canada.

21st—Consecration at Quebec of the rev. Dr. Williams, the newly elected Bishop of the Diocese.—An insurrection breaks out in the Caucasus.

25th—Half of Gen. Lee's army has entered Maryland, and is advancing into Pennsylvania.

27th—Gen. Hooker resigns his command on the Potomac, and is succeeded by Gen. Meade, a West Point graduate, late commander of the 6th corps of the Potomac army.

July 1st—News reaches Europe of a revolution in Madagascar in May. King Radama was strangled, and his widow proclaimed.

3rd—A military mutiny breaks out at Athens. The bank was attacked by the insurgents, and fifty persons killed and wounded.—Battle of Gettysburg concluded; the Confederates are defeated. The loss of the Federals was 2,884 killed, 13,709 wounded, and 6,553 missing.

4th—Surrender of Vicksburg to the Federals.—Lord Brougham makes a speech recommending that defendants in criminal cases be allowed to give evidence, when they wish to be examined.—Laying of the corner stone of the new Episcopal Church of St. James the Apostle, at Montreal, by the Bishop.

8th—Port Hudson surrenders unconditionally to the Federals.

9th—Difficulty between the British and Brazilian Governments. The English minister at Rio Janeiro receives his passports.—Order is re-established at Athens.

12th—The Paris *Moniteur* officially announces the fall of Puebla.

13th—Serious conscription riots break out at New York, attended by much loss of life, and great destruction of property.

14th—Gen. Lee and his whole army recross the Potomac, with the exception of one brigade of 1,500 men, which was captured.

16th—President Lincoln orders the 2nd August to be set apart as a day of thanksgiving for victories so effective and signal as to furnish reasonable ground for augmented confidence that the Union and the Constitution will be preserved.—Reception at Montreal of the officers of the Norwegian corvette *Oernen*. Dinner at the St. Lawrence Hall in the evening.

25th—Disturbances are reported to have arisen in New Zealand; 5,000 natives said to have taken the field.—Sir C. B. Phipps writes a letter to the mayor of Birmingham, by the Queen's command, condemnatory of such exhibitions as that by which the female Blondin lost her life the previous week at Aston Park.

26th—Several small European vessels were attacked singly, and fired into by a Japanese bark and brig. A British and an American steamer proceeded to the scene of the outrage, and destroyed the forts adjacent.

18th—The British Parliament was prorogued by commission. In the message from the Crown it is stated that "Her Majesty has seen with deep regret the present condition of Poland. Her Majesty has been engaged, in concert with the Emperor of the French and the Emperor of Austria, in negotiations, the object of which has been to obtain the fulfilment of the stipulations of the Treaty of Vienna of 1815, in behalf of the

Poles.... The Greek nation having chosen Prince William of Denmark for their king, her Majesty is taking steps with a view to the union of the Ionian Islands to the kingdom of Greece.... Several barbarous outrages committed in Japan upon British subjects, have rendered it necessary for her Majesty to demand reparation.... The Emperor of Brazil has thought fit to break off his diplomatic relations with her Majesty, in consequence of her Majesty not having complied with demands which she did not deem it possible to accede to. Her Majesty has no wish that this estrangement should continue.—Mr. M. Milnes resigns his seat in the Commons on his elevation to the Peerage as Lord Houghton.

30th—It is officially stated that the Spanish Government has taken no diplomatic steps in reference to the recognition of the Southern States. Spain will await the course of events.

31st—Marshal Forey reports that he is occupied in forming a Provisional Government in Mexico, which, following out the intentions of the Emperor, will be composed of men of moderate views, belonging to all parties.—Gold at New York 128½.—Intelligence received that gold had been discovered at Fort Ellice, on the Assiniboine. It is also stated that Gov. Dallas has washed gold with his own hands at Fort Edmonton, on the Saskatchewan.

August 4th—Presentation of musical instruments to the Montreal Battalion of Volunteer Artillery.—Death at Montreal of Wm. Liddle, from the bite of a fly.—The *Georgia*, a new iron screw steamer wrecked on Sable Island. Crew and passengers saved.

5th—Arrival at Montreal of the deputations of the Western boards of trade.

11th—The Juarez Government said to be re-organizing their forces. Gen. Deaz appointed commander-in-chief; Gen. Doblado, minister of war; and Leodo de Tejada, secretary of state. They make preparations to renew the contest with the French.

13th—Opening at Quebec of the first session of the eighth Parliament of Canada. Hon. Mr. Tessier elected speaker of the Legislative Council; and hon. Mr. Wallbridge elected speaker of the Assembly; ayes 66, nays 58.

14th—At London, England, British Columbia Government six per cent. debentures for £50,000 were offered to public competition by the agents general for Crown Colonies, of which £41,400 were disposed of at prices varying from 104 (the minimum) to 108, the average rate on the whole £105 1s. 3d. The balance, amounting to £8,600, was withdrawn. The money raised by this loan to be applied to the opening out of roads between the capital and the gold fields.—Speech from the throne in the Canadian Legislature. It directed the special attention of the Legislature to the militia law, which required extensive amendment to make it effective. The establishment of telegraphic and postal communication between Lake Superior and the Pacific was also recommended.

15th—It is announced that the Canadian Government has notified the Messrs. Allan of the cancellation of their contract for ocean steamers, to take effect on 1st April 1864.

17th—A large steamer, with ten guns, enters Wilmington—the fourth Confederate war vessel which has run the blockade within six weeks.

18th—Gen. Forey is still in the City of Mexico. A French army corps is marching upon San Luis Potosi, which is held by Juarez with 15,000 men.

21st—The draft in New York proceeds without any indications of violence; 20,000 troops are present.

22nd—Gen. Beauregard officially states that Gen. Gilmore's first demand for the surrender of Fort Sumter and Morris Island was not signed, consequently it was returned unanswered; notwithstanding which, Gen. Gilmore, four hours afterwards, threw shells into the city of Charleston, in the middle of the night, whilst the inhabitants were sleeping, causing Gen. Beauregard to threaten retaliation if the act was repeated without warning.

24th—Gen. Gilmore reports the total destruction of Fort Sumter.

26th—The Federals assault Fort Wagner, but are repulsed.

28th—The treaty for the suppression of the Scheldt dues is published.—Hon. Mr. Sicotte's motion of want of confidence is lost in the Canadian Assembly; yeas, 60; nays, 68.



29th—The draft is concluded in New York.

30th—Gen. Rosecrans' army crosses the Tennessee river at four points, with infantry and cavalry.—Seven persons, mostly substitutes for conscripts, are shot for desertion from Gen. Meade's army.

September 1st—Fort Smith, in Arkansas, is captured by Gen. Blunt.—The Confederates evacuate Little Rock, and retire to Washington, 40 miles distant.—The sittings of the congress of Princes at Frankfort terminate. Six States vote against the project of reform proposed by Austria.

2nd—The Pope desires that special prayers should be offered up for Poland.

3rd—A letter from Pres. Lincoln on public affairs is read at the Springfield Union meeting. He does not believe that any compromise, embracing the maintenance of the Union, is now possible, and defends his emancipation policy.—The draft is suspended in Ohio.—Governor Douglas, C.B., opened the third Parliament of Vancouver Island.

6th—The troops of Honduras are, about this date, defeated by the forces of Guatemala. Gen. Medina was appointed President.—The *N. Y. Herald* thinks Pres. Lincoln's letter to the Springfield Convention proves that he regards the war as interminable.—The Governor of Kentucky, in his inaugural address, objects to arming negroes, and says that Kentucky desires to preserve the Union upon a Constitutional basis.

6th—The Confederates evacuate Morris Island.

7th—Gen. Burnside tenders his resignation of the command of the department of the Ohio.—The reported approaching departure of iron-clads from England causes considerable excitement in New York. The *N. Y. Herald* recommended war rather than submission to such hostile measures. It suggested that as soon as an Anglo-rebel steamer attacked a Northern port, an embargo be laid on British shipping to compensate for the damage, and that British property should be sequestered until a settlement be made by England.—Secretary Chase concluded a \$50,000,000 loan with the banks.—The Douglas and Breckenridge sections of the Democratic party hold a meeting at New York, at which all minor differences are satisfactorily adjusted. In order that a united Democratic opposition to Pres. Lincoln's Administration may be presented to the people during future elections.

9th—The Federals capture Chattanooga.

10th—Gen. Schenck arrests and sends into the Confederate lines the editors and proprietors of the *Baltimore Republican* for publishing a piece of poetry, entitled "The Southern Cross.—30,000 Federal troops leave New Orleans, conjectured to be for Texas.

11th—The American Telegraph Company announces the opening of an office at Chattanooga, and the resumption of business in that place.—The trade of New Orleans with Cairo, St. Louis, and the cities and towns of the Upper Mississippi, Missouri, and Ohio, is declared free from military control.—The Italian brigands taken from the steamer *Aunis* are handed over to the Italian gendarmes at Mount Cenis, on the frontier.

12th—The King of the Greeks signs the agreement relating to the succession to the Danish throne. By this document King George renounces his right of succession in favor of his younger brother and heirs. King George himself and his own line then become king in order of succession to the Danish Crown.—It is announced that Earl Russell had despatched orders to the Messrs. Laird to prevent the iron-clad rams, building in their yards, from leaving without ample explanation of their destination.

13th—The gates of Warsaw are closed for ten days; 200 of the inhabitants transported to Siberia.

14th—Religious festival at St. Hyacinthe, L. C., on the occasion of the opening of a new convent, called the "Monastery of the Precious Blood." The late Monseigneur Prince formed the idea of founding this convent, and when dying said: "I bequeath to my diocese the *Devotion of the Precious Blood*." The object of the new order is quiet religious contemplation, assisted by fasts, vigils, and the mortification of the flesh.

15th—New ship *Princess Alexandra*, 1187 tons, founded off the banks of Newfoundland. Crew rescued on the 18th by the *Shandon*, Capt. Munro.—It is announced that the two iron clads building at Liverpool will be detained till fresh instructions are given.

16th—The *Moniteur* gives to the *Florida* the charac-

ter of a regular ship of war.—Rifle tournament, Montreal, commenced.

17th—The new King of the Greeks leaves Copenhagen for St. Petersburg.

19th—Gen. Rosecrans, commanding the army of the Cumberland, is attacked by the Confederates near Chattanooga.—The Paris papers announce that Yucatan has expressed adhesion to the Mexican empire.—At the sitting of the Germanic Federal Diet, the united committees upon the Holstein question report in favor of Federal execution being carried out in that province. The committees recommend taking possession of the administration of the entire Duchy, and the entry of 6,000 Hanoverian and Saxon troops, Austria and Prussia furnishing the reserve. The vote of Diet to be taken upon the report on the 1st October.

20th—The battle between the Confederates and Federals is renewed. The Federals are defeated; their loss in killed, wounded, and missing, is estimated at 10,000, besides 38 pieces of artillery, stands of colors, waggons loaded with ammunition and supplies, ambulances, &c.

21st—M. Gutierrez de Estrada, president of the Mexican deputation to Prince Maximilian, arrives at Biarritz.—The newly elected king of the Greeks arrives in St. Petersburg.—As the first step towards placing the army of Denmark on a war footing, the minister of war issues an order that the regimental lists shall be filled up to war strength by the 1st Oct.

22nd—Mr. Mason, commissioner from the Confederate States, notifies Earl Russell that he has been instructed by the Richmond Government to withdraw from England. It is said that he will proceed to Paris.—The *Moniteur* publishes the dispatch of the Polish National Government to Prince Czartoryski.

23rd—The report of the Prussian ministry upon Federal reform is published. It advocates the thorough equality of Austria and Prussia in the directorate.—Steps are taken in Glasgow towards the erection of a monument to Lord Clyde.—Mr. Styles, who was prosecuted at the instance of the Russian government for enlisting recruits for the Polish cause, is tried in the central criminal court, England, and pleads guilty. The Russian government, not wishing punishment to be inflicted, and Mr. Styles having promised not to repeat the offence, he is discharged on his own recognizances.—The sum of \$10,000 is voted by the Canadian Legislature for the intercolonial survey; Mr. Fleming, surveyor for Canada. In the course of the debate the Canadian Premier stated that the Province of New Brunswick would appoint a surveyor to co-operate with Mr. Fleming. There were two lines to be explored—a northern and a southern one. The surveyors would have instructions to find out the best route, even if to do so they had to survey a third line. The Government was thoroughly in earnest to push forward the survey to an early completion. The \$10,000 was intended to cover the whole expense of the survey to Canada. The finance minister stated that the railway *per se* was a desirable road, and the question was merely one of cost. The survey was intended to show whether the work could be undertaken consistently with the resources of the Province. The government was in no wise pledged to the ulterior construction of the road. The hon. Mr. Macdougall (Commissioner of Crown lands) said the question, as to the construction of the road, remained for the present an open one; but as a member of the House and a Canadian, he was anxious that the survey should develop the fact that the road could be built, and the several Provinces united by its means in closer political and social bonds than they could ever be without it. Hon. Mr. McGee spoke strongly in favor of the road, urging that it would bring Canada into close communication with the 800,000 inhabitants of the sister Provinces, who would be likely to import from Canada instead of from the United States. Hon. Mr. Holton (Finance Minister) intimated that when the preliminary survey had been carried out, the Government would have a policy as to what was to be done.—*La France* states that the news of the nomination of Senor Lafuente as minister of the Juarez Government to Washington, is confirmed.—The Bishop of Marseilles orders public prayers to be offered up in all the churches in his diocese for the deliverance of Poland.

24th—Debate in the Legislative Council of Canada on the constitution of the Council. Hon. Mr. Moore

tournament, Mon-  
days leaves Copen-

ing the army of the  
Confederates near  
announces that Yuc-  
Mexican empire.—  
eral Diet, the united  
tion report in favor  
out in that province.  
g possession of the  
y, and the entry of  
Austria and Prus-  
vote of Diet to be  
October.

Confederates and Fed-  
erates defeated; their  
ing, is estimated at  
y, stands of colors,  
and supplies, ambu-

ident of the Mex-  
ican, arrives at Biar-  
Greek arrives in  
wards placing the  
g, the minister of  
ental lists shall be  
let.

from the Confede-  
at he has been in-  
ment to withdraw  
proceed to Paris.  
ch of the Polish  
rtoryski.

ministry upon Fed-  
ates the thorough  
the directorate.—  
the erection of a  
es, who was prose-  
n government for  
se, is tried in the  
nd pleads guilty.  
ng punishment to  
romised not to re-  
his own recogni-  
by the Canadian  
ey; Mr. Fleming,  
of the debate the  
Province of New  
or to co-operate  
to lines to be ex-  
e. The surveyors  
the best route, even  
line. The Gov-  
to push forward  
The \$10,000 was  
of the survey to  
that the railway  
the question was  
intended to show  
ken consistently.  
The government  
r construction of  
Commissioner of  
the construction  
an open one; but  
Canadian, he was  
op the fact that  
veral Provinces  
and social bonds  
Hon. Mr. McGe-  
y, urging that  
munication with  
Provinces, who  
instead of from  
(Finance Minis-  
r survey had  
ld have a policy  
e states that the  
onto as minister  
ington, is con-  
sers public pray-  
s in his diocese

ncil of Canada  
Hon. Mr. Moore

withdraws the bill which he had introduced to alter the constitution. Several members who had opposed the introduction of the elective principle in 1855, now express themselves in favor of continuing it. Hon. Mr. Moore, in withdrawing the bill, said it had been brought forward to elicit discussion; he had merely proposed to change the time for which the members were elected, and not to take away from the people the right of election.—Gold at New York 183.—*La France* announces that the Russian admiralty is making experiments with vessels specially destined, in the event of war, to be sunk in the channels of Cronstadt.

25th—Mr. G. H. Mungay, Paymaster of the Great Western Railway Company, is reported to have absconded with \$16,000 or \$20,000.

26th—Rifle Tournament at Montreal is concluded.

27th—Fire at St. Helene, Co. of Dorchester, L. C., eight persons burned to death.

28th—The Bill to consolidate the debt of the City of Hamilton, passes the third reading in the Canadian Legislative Assembly, and goes to the Council.

30th—The item of \$38,000 from the Upper Canada Building Fund, for the Toronto Jail, in the report of Committee of supply, is carried, after a long debate in the Legislative Assembly; yeas 56, nays 53.—Robert Hall, of Montreal, accidentally poisoned by drinking tincture of aconite, mistaking it for essence of ginger.

October 1st.—At a meeting of the N. Y. Chamber of Commerce, the Committee appointed to examine the harbor defences, reported that a vessel would be exposed to a raking fire of 800 guns of the heaviest calibre in its passage into the harbour, which was said to be in a perfect state of defence.—Bank of Montreal Stock, 111½.—The gross revenue of Great Britain for the year ending 30th Sept. 1863, was £70,494,382, an increase of £908,848 over that of the previous year; the result was published a few minutes after the year closed.—The French press extol Earl Russell's speech at Blairgowrie, Scotland, on the 26th Sept., in which speech his Lordship said, that since Russia had not fulfilled the conditions imposed by the treaties of 1816, her title to possess Poland could hardly any longer be vindicated.

2nd.—Attempted launch at Montreal of a new 700 ton ship, from the ship yard at Hochelaga. The vessel was built by Jones & Co., for Scrutton, Campbell, & Co., of London, England. Dimensions: 164 ft. × 30 ft.; depth of hold, 12 ft. 11 in.; draught of water, light 5 ft. 6 in.; loaded 12 ft.; built of tamarac, copper fastened and diagonally braced; named the "Cromwell." The launch was not completed, owing to an accident.—Debate on the Colonization Grant (\$25,000 to each section) in the Canadian Parliament. Hon. Mr. Evanturel moved an amendment that the House regretted that the government had not thought proper to recommend a larger grant than \$25,000. This amendment was negatived by 72 to 39 on the 6th Oct.—The London *Times* commends the Canadian Finance Minister's financial statement.

3rd.—Public meeting at Quebec, to consider the project of opening out a road to connect Quebec with the Lake St. John country. A committee was appointed to devise means for carrying out the improvement.

5th—Gold at New York 144.—Presentation of prizes won at the Rifle Tournament, Montreal.—The Ionian Parliament accepts the proposed annexation to Greece, and expresses its thanks to England for the proposition. Much joy is manifested by the people.

6th—Earthquake in England between Liverpool and Exeter; no damage done.—Archduke Maximilian makes his acceptance of the Mexican throne conditional upon the universal suffrage of the Mexicans and material guarantees by the great Powers.—The Board of Trade inquiry into the circumstances attending the loss of the mail steamer *Norwegian* is opened at Liverpool. The *Norwegian* was a screw steamer, built at Dumbarton in 1861; four decks and three masts; gross tonnage 2,449; length 300 feet; breadth 38 feet, and depth 24 feet.—News from New Zealand up to Aug. 25, says the war there is spreading, and the Maories are appearing in great numbers.—In the Canadian Parliament, Hon. Mr. Galt moves a resolution condemning the government for not announcing at once their scheme of financial reform and measures of taxation to meet the annual deficit in the revenue.

7th—The arrivals in the Harbor of Montreal, from the opening of navigation up to this date, have been 418 sea-going vessels, steam and sail. Aggregate ca-

capacity 180,712 tons. Figures for corresponding period of 1862, 448 vessels, and 222,937 tons. Clearances to date 378 vessels; tonnage 163,318. Vessels in port 43; tonnage 17,394.—The seventh annual meeting of the Social Science Association was opened at Edinburgh, by an address from the President, Lord Brougham.

8th.—In the Canadian Legislative Assembly, Hon. Mr. Galt's motion condemning the government for the delay in the announcement of their fiscal policy, was lost, yeas 61, nays 64.—Archbishop Whately died.—The National Assembly of Greece received with enthusiasm the resolution of the Ionian Parliament in favor of union with Greece.

9th.—The Hamilton Debt Bill is withdrawn from the Legislative Council, Canada, a motion to the effect that all creditors must consent to compromise being carried.—Celebration at Montreal of the Festival in honor of the Founder of McGill University (Hon. Mr. McGill).—The British Government formally seized the two suspected rams, built by Laird, on the Mersey.—Gold at New York 147.

10th.—The Confederates are reported to have abandoned the line of the Rapidan, and to have fallen back in a southerly direction.

12th.—A special meeting is held at Montreal of Shareholders of the Montreal and Champlain Railroad Company, to take into consideration an agreement between the Directors of that Company and the Grand Trunk for regulation and interchange of traffic. A resolution was adopted, consenting to the agreement, and authorizing the Directors of the M. and C. Company to carry it into effect without delay.—The Steamship *Africa* strikes on the rocks near Cape Race at ten P.M. In less than an hour the vessel floated, and the Captain next morning put in to St. John's, N. F. for repairs. It appeared that the vessel was running with a full head of steam, the lead was not used, nor was the fog whistle blown.—Gen. Meade's army falls back to the north side of the Rapidan, followed by Gen. Lee.—The official returns state the Federal loss at the battle of Chattanooga to be about 16,000. The Confederates estimated their loss at 12,000.

13th.—The Queen re-appears in public at the inauguration of a memorial statue of the late Prince Consort at Aberdeen.

14th.—The *Alabama* was cruising in the Bay of Bengal.—Gold at New York 153.

15th.—The 1st Session of the 8th Parliament of Canada was closed. The Governor General's speech contained the following: "I heartily congratulate you upon the readiness with which you have responded to my appeal for such changes in the law relating to the Militia as were necessary in order to impart to that body a proper degree of efficiency. The encouragement you have given to the Volunteer organization, and the measures you have adopted for the promotion of efficient discipline in that auxiliary force, will, I trust, be successful for their intended objects. . . . It has been impossible to submit to you during the brief period of the present session all the measures which have been prepared for your consideration. It will, therefore, be incumbent upon me, at the ordinary period of the year for the assembling of Parliament, to recur again to your advice and co-operation. Meanwhile, in dismissing you upon this occasion, I feel assured that, on returning to your homes, you will each of you employ the influence which you possess to promote the welfare and happiness of Her Majesty's loyal Canadian subjects."

16th.—Gen. Meade remains on the defensive near Centreville. He receives reinforcements from Washington.—Henry Ward Beecher lectured on America at the Philharmonic Hall, Liverpool, and was well received.

17th.—Judge Aylwin having on the previous day declined to give evidence before the Commissioners appointed to investigate charges against the staff of the Peace Office, Montreal, on the ground that the Commission was illegal, Mr. A. M. Delle, one of the defendants, who had called the Judge as a witness to good character, moved for a rule against him for contempt. The Commissioners reserved their decision till the 19th.—President Lincoln issues a proclamation calling for 300,000 men. In default of sufficient volunteers, a draft to take place on the 5th Jan. 1864.—Grand Trunk traffic for the week ending this day: Passengers \$33,852; mails and sundries \$2,800; Freight and Live Stock \$53,857. Total \$90,510.

Increase over corresponding week in 1863, \$1,042.—Andrew McMaster, Captain of the *Norwegian*, is suspended for one year by the Court of Inquiry at Liverpool, for imprudence in going at full speed in a dense fog, in a dangerous navigation.

18th—Collision on Lake Erie between the propeller *Eclipse* and the schooner *Hudson*. One man killed and two injured; 120,000 bushels of wheat sunk.

19th—The Corporation of New York give a dinner to the Russian officers in the port.—The Clerk of the Peace Commissioners at Montreal reject Mr. A. M. Delisle's motion for a rule against Judge Aylwin (See Oct 17).—In the County of Megantic, C. E., an insane woman destroyed her four children with an axe, and then made an unsuccessful attempt to kill herself.—Inauguration at Quebec of a monument to commemorate the battle of St. Foy, fought upon the plains bordering the St. Foy road, on the 28th April 1760.

20th—Quarterly meeting of the Montreal Board of Trade. Some correspondence was laid before the Board relating to the detention at Quebec of foreign vessels bound to Montreal, from which it appeared that under existing Imperial regulations, it was necessary for foreign vessels to obtain a license from the governor general, in order to navigate the St. Lawrence above Quebec. Mr. T. Cramp, President, said that steps would be taken to remove, if possible, the necessity for such license. At the same meeting, Hon. Mr. Young called attention to the prospect of the successful laying of the Atlantic Telegraph cable, and urged the importance of having a direct connection established between Newfoundland and Canada, in order that despatches might arrive at the latter province as soon as at New York. It was intimated that the Council would take the matter into consideration.—Gen. Lee retires across the Rapidan.

21st—Capt. Massey married to Miss McTavish in Scotland.

22nd—A singular establishment at Montreal, in which a number of young females were detained and kept constantly at work, is broken up by the police, and the persons confined are set at liberty.—Stocks at Montreal: Bank of B. N. A., 100; Montreal, 111; Commercial, 92; Ontario, 104; City, 97; Bank of U. C., 76 to 80; Banque du Peuple, 104; Molsons, 112 to 114; Jacques Cartier, 105.—At the antimony mine, South Ham, Wolfe County, at a depth of 20 feet in the shaft, a mass of native antimony, weighing about 500 lbs., was thrown out in one blast.

23rd—Annual Sailors' Festival at Montreal, the Lord Bishop and Metropolitan presiding.

24th—Annual meeting of the Canada Life Assurance Company at Hamilton. Statement showed that it has insured lives for more than \$4,000,000. During the past year 251 new policies issued, for \$339,746, producing \$8,393 annual premium. Claims during past year amounted to \$31,300 upon 20 policies.—Designs for a drill shed and armories, to be erected on the site of the government garden, Notre Dame Street, Montreal, are advertised for.

25th—The State Department at Washington is notified that from 6th Sept. last, an effectual blockade was established by the French naval forces of all the ports, &c., along the coasts of Mexico, not occupied by the French troops.

27th—Estimate of the crops of 1863 in the Northern States, published by the Agricultural Department at Washington, shows a total of 966,712,462 bushels against 1,119,611,504 bushels in 1862.

28th—The Iron steamer *Grecian*, belonging to the Canadian Inland Navigation Company, was launched at Cantin's ship yard, Montreal. Dimensions: Length 138 ft.; with 27 ft.; depth of hold 10 ft. Built by Mr. John Livingstone.—The Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary of the Mexican Republic is presented to Pres. Lincoln.

29th—Montreal Bank Stock 111; Ontario Bank 104; Bank of B. N. A. 100; Commercial Bank 92; City Bank 97; Molsons 112.—Half yearly meeting of the G. T. R. in London. Traffic for half year £51,347 more than corresponding period 1862. Decrease in working expenses £9,263.

30th—In the State elections taking place about this time, the Republicans, represented by Pres. Lincoln and his Cabinet, have been generally successful.

31st—One W. J. Lewis Rodpath, a British subject, was kidnapped in Montreal by a man named Jones, and taken to New York, where he was set at liberty, it

being said that he had been mistaken for another man concerned in the N. Y. riots.—Heavy guns are turned upon Charleston, and shells containing Greek fire are thrown into the heart of the city. Fort Sumter is also bombarded.

November 2nd—An action for divorce, in which a clergyman named O'Kane is plaintiff, and Lord Palmerston is co-respondent, is proceeding in England.—The use of chloride of nitrogen in warfare is proposed by an English chemist. He suggests that it should be carried up in balloons, and dropped in the midst of an army or fortress.—The London *Lancet* publishes some frightful revelations respecting the sale as food of the flesh of animals slaughtered while in a diseased state.—The Canadian Provincial Steamers "Queen Victoria" and "Napoleon III" are advertised for sale.—John Alcock, a prisoner in the London, C. W., jail, hanged himself to the grating of his cell, by a strip torn from his towel.—Special meeting of the Montreal Board of Trade to consider the subject of Ocean Mail service. Resolutions were laid before the meeting in favor of the Government guaranteeing a minimum amount, in order to secure a regular and direct service. Hon. John Young proposed amendments to the effect that large subsidies were no longer necessary to secure the satisfactory performance of the service, and recommending that all lines should be allowed to carry mailbags (subject to certain conditions of regularity, size and power), and to receive the ocean postage thereby earned. The amendments were lost by 26 to 22, whereupon the meeting adjourned.

4th—Sir J. Wilde, the new Judge ordinary, took his seat in the English Divorce Court.—First number of the Montreal *Evening Telegraph*, successor to the Montreal *Commercial Advertiser*, appeared; E. H. Parsons & Co., proprietors.—Pres. Lincoln, by recognizing a Mexican Consul from the Juarez Government, acknowledges that Government, without respect to French intervention in Mexico.—Bombardment of Fort Sumter continued.—Pres. Davis visited James Island, and the batteries along the shore.—The Spanish Cortes was opened.—The Queen's speech announced that constitutional reform had been definitively resolved on; the position of senator in future to be hereditary.—The trial of Greenwood, at Toronto, for the murder of Catherine Walsh, results in his acquittal. The trial lasted five days.

5th—Launch of a propeller, named "Her Majesty," at St. Catharines. Length 185 ft.; breadth of beam 30 ft.; and depth of hold, 12 ft. 6 in. Freightage capacity estimated at 6,000 bbls flour.—The French Chambers are opened. The Emperor's speech was considered pacific, though as usual somewhat ambiguous. He proposed a European Congress for the settlement of the Polish and other questions.

6th—The new King of the Greeks has arrived at his capital, where he had an enthusiastic reception. The assembly of the Ionian Islands has been prorogued for six months by the English Lord High Commissioner.

7th—The Federals under Gen. Sedgwick, advanced to Rappahannock station, drove the enemy to the river, took two redoubts and about 1,000 prisoners. They subsequently crossed to the south bank of the Rappahannock.—Mr. Cobden, in a letter to the Mayor of Rochdale, severely censures the destruction of the city of Kagosima, Japan, by the British fleet.—A man in London poisons his wife and two children while riding with them in a cab by the administration of prussic acid in beer. He subsequently committed suicide. Cause of the act said to be his wife's faithlessness.

8th—It is announced at Washington that the French Government have arrested the six iron clads building in French ports.

9th—The Montreal Board of Trade resumes the consideration of the Ocean service between Canada and Great Britain. A resolution was finally adopted that, in the opinion of the Board, the ocean postages alone would be sufficient consideration to offer for the establishment of such service, were a minimum amount guaranteed by the Government.

11th—Public thanksgiving in Canada for plentiful harvest and continuance of peace.—First snow of the season in the vicinity of Montreal.

12th At the Congregational nunnery, Montreal, six postulants take the veil, and 13 others receive the habit.—Miss Kate Chase and Senator Sprague are married at Washington, by Bishop Clarke, of Rhode



for another man  
avy guns are turned  
ing Greek fire are  
y. Fort Sumter is

divorce, in which a  
ntiff, and Lord Pal-  
eding in England.—  
warfare is proposed  
sts that it should be  
in the midst of an  
meet publishes some  
sale as food of the  
in a diseased state,  
s "Queen Victoria"  
for sale.—John  
C. W., jail, hanged  
by a strip torn from  
Montreal Board of  
bean Mail service,  
meeting in favor of  
inimum amount, in  
rect service. Hon.  
ts to the effect that  
essary to secure the  
ervice, and recom-  
owed to carry mail-  
of regularity, also  
an postage thereby  
t by 2 to 22, where-

edge ordinary, took  
urt.—First number  
ph, successor to the  
appeared; E. H. Par-  
coln, by recognizing  
za Government, ac-  
without respect to  
Bombardment of  
avia visited James  
the shore.—The  
e Queen's speech  
orm had been deli-  
of senator in future  
wood, at Toronto,  
n, results in his ac-

ed "Her Majesty,"  
adth of beam 30 ft.;  
htage capacity esti-  
mch Chambers are  
as considered pecu-  
bious. He pro-  
settlement of the

has arrived at his  
reception. The  
been prorogued for  
th Commissioner.  
edwick, advanced  
the enemy to the  
000 prisoners. They  
bank of the Rappa-  
r to the Mayor of  
destruction of the  
fish fleet.—A man  
two children while  
administration of  
cently committed  
his wife's faithless-

n that the French  
ron elads building

e resumes the con-  
ween Canada and  
ally adopted that,  
an postages alone  
ffer for the estab-  
minimum amount

anda for plentiful  
First snow of the

ry, Montreal, six  
thers receive the  
ator Sprague are  
Clarke, of Rhode

Island. Over 500 persons paid their respects to the bride and bridegroom.—The British Minister at Washington having received certain information from the Governor General of Canada, notifies the American Government of a plot among the southern refugees in Canada to make a raid upon the American border. Johnson's Island, where a number of Southern prisoners were confined, was supposed to be the principal object of attack; the conspiracy proved abortive.

12th—The English journals oppose the project of a congress for the settlement of the Polish question suggested by the Emperor Napoleon.—Dean Trench is reported to be the probable successor to the Archbishopric of Dublin.

15th—The Federal infantry have advanced to the Rapidan. The heavy rains cause that river to rise. Lee's army is reported to have fallen back.—Hon. Mr. Giddings, American Consul General for British North America, is arrested under a *capias*, at the suit of Mr. Lewis Redpath, in an action for \$25,000 damages for the share which Mr. G. was alleged to have had in Redpath's abduction.

16th—A letter from the Chaudière Gold mines states that while the weather continued fine, 19 diggers took out 33 pounds of gold in 5 weeks, and that several large nuggets had been found.

17th—Prince Gortschakoff says Russia will take part in the Congress at Paris, but not till after the pacification of Poland.—The editors of all the Paris Journals are warned to be careful in their comments upon Legislative proceedings.—Prince Frederic of Augustenburg lays claim to the Dukedom of Schleswig-Holstein.

18th—The English mail brings particulars from Japan of the bombardment of Kagoshima, the capital of the Prince of Satsuma, who refused to pay his share of the compensation exacted by England for the murder of Mr. Richardson. The attacking squadron lost 13 killed and 50 wounded. The attack began on the 15th August; the fleet retired on the 17th owing to a storm.—Russia continues to make warlike preparations, strengthens the defenses of Cronstadt, &c.—The barque *Silver Cloud* ran ashore and sank about 15 miles above Quebec.—The *Three Rivers Inquirer* states that the G. T. R. concluded a final settlement on the 18th inst. with Hon. J. E. Turcotte, contractor for the Three Rivers and Arthabaska Railway, and that the road is to be completed immediately.

19th—It is said that an extensive emigration is going on from the Eastern States into Canada.—A new contract is entered into between the Government and the Montreal Ocean Steamship Company; the subsidy to be \$52,000 per annum, and the Company being placed under certain restrictions, for the greater safety of passengers.—Announcement of the terms of the loan obtained by the Canadian Government from the Bank of Montreal. The bank lends a million and a half dollars for 8 years, taking therefor Provincial 5 per cent. debentures at 98, without any charge for agency or management.—Rumored disaster to Gen. Burnside's command in East Tennessee. Under a writ of extent issued by the Chief Justice of the Court of Queen's Bench, an inquiry is commenced at Toronto before Mr. Sheriff Jarvis and a jury, to ascertain what property is possessed by the York Roads Company, to satisfy a judgment of \$400,000 obtained by the Crown against the Company, on their bond.

20th—The fourth annual meeting of the Canadian Press Association is held at Toronto. About 30 journals were represented.—Admiral Milne, who had been in command on the North American station, leaves for England.

21st—Consols, 91—A young man named Plead hanged himself in the Cosmopolitan hotel, Montreal. He had been 15 months in the city, and left a considerable sum of money behind him.—In the York Roads case at Toronto, the Jury find a verdict favorable to the Crown.—The Sultan expresses his intention of attending the French Emperor's Congress in person.

22nd—18 shells are thrown into Charleston between 12 and 2 A. M. A heavy fire is kept up on Fort Sumter.

23rd—Engagements near Chattanooga between a portion of Gen. Grant's army and the Confederates, under Gen. Bragg. The latter lost many prisoners and guns.—In a return to an address, the Canadian Government represent the saving effected by the dismissal of useless employees, to amount to \$47,740 per annum.

24th—A correspondent of the *Montreal Gazette* states that an extensive emigration is going on from the St. Maurice country to the States.—One Demers, who had been imprisoned in the Montreal jail in default of paying a fine for selling liquor without license, dies suddenly of disease of the heart a few minutes after his liberation.—It is decided by Mr. Justice Coursol, in the Police Court, that the keeping of refreshment room such as that of Mr. Charles Alexander, confectioner, does not come under the statutory head "keeping a house of public entertainment."

25th—The moon is almost totally eclipsed from 3 to 5 o'clock in the morning. A high wind prevailed about the same time.—The annual general meeting of the shareholders of the Victoria Skating Club is held at Montreal. Income \$4,154; expenditure \$3,297. Net profit \$2,690, which would yield a dividend of 18 per cent. on the present stock.—The entire army of the Potomac advances across the Rapidan.

26th—The N. Y. *Tribune* says the Federal Government will refuse to exchange another officer or soldier till the Confederates agree to a fair exchange of colored soldiers and their white officers.

27th—The Confederates at Chattanooga are said to be retreating, Gen. Grant in pursuit.—The annual McGill University lecture is delivered by Principal Lawson; subject, the duties of educated young men.—An engagement takes place near Mill Grove, between a division of the army of the Potomac and the Confederates.

28th—The army of the Potomac advances on the Orange and Fredericksburg turn pike road, in order of battle.

30th—It is reported that the army of the Potomac, under Gen. Meade, has fallen back from the Rapidan to Fredericksburg, having found the enemy too strong to be attacked.—Sudden death at Toronto, of Mr. James McEutcheon, brother of the late Hon. Peter McGill.

December 1st—Guenther, Independent democrat, is elected mayor of New York.—The body of Mr. T. C. Panton, merchant, of Montreal, is found late at night in the French Medical school, Montreal, whence it had been conveyed from Pointe aux Trembles. The body had been first found near the latter place on the 28th. Mr. P. was supposed to have died of an attack of congestion of the brain, brought on by want of food and exposure.

2nd—Inauguration of Huron College, London, C.W.

3rd—The Bank of England advances its rate of discount to 8 per cent.—Mr. Fould's financial statement is published; he asks for a loan of £12,000,000 *stg.*

6th—General Lee is going into winter quarters in his old position on the south side of the Rapidan.—The king of Denmark announces to the people of Holstein that he will prevent insurrectionary movements by force of arms.

7th—Hawkins is convicted at Montreal of aiding in Redpath's abduction.—Z. Fraick, convicted of murdering Elizabeth York in the township of Richmond, on the 23th June 1863, is executed at Kingston, C.W.

7th—Opening of the 36th Congress of the U. S., at Washington.—The steamer *Chesapeake*, of the Cromwell line, bound from New York to Portland, on her regular trip with a large cargo valued at \$150,000, is taken possession of by a party of Confederates about 16 in number, who were apparently unarmed and inoffensive passengers. The captain was put in irons, the second engineer shot dead and thrown overboard, and some other officers wounded. This took place about 21 miles N. E. of Cape Cod. The captured officers and crew, with the passengers, were landed at Partridge Island, and the steamer then went off to sea.—Pres. Jeff. Davis, in his message to the Confederate Congress, says the only hope of peace is in the vigor of resistance. He recommends increased taxation and fresh levies of troops.

8th—Mrs. Sophia Wright commits suicide at Toronto, C. W.

9th—Pres. Lincoln's annual message is transmitted to Congress. He takes a hopeful view of affairs, and thinks the rebellion is greatly restricted. Offers of pardon are held out to such as renew their allegiance to the U. S. Government, and various propositions made to the Secessionists.

10th—A prize fight takes place in England between Heenan, an American pugilist, and King, an Englishman; the former is beaten.



15th—The new hall of the Mechanics' Institute, Montreal, is inaugurated.

16th—Publication of prospectus of North American Steamship Co., to run between Montreal and Liverpool.

17th—The steamer *Chesapeake* is recaptured in British waters by a U. S. gunboat. The officers and crew all escaped except three; the vessel was taken to Halifax, N. S.

18th—A satisfactory arrangement is said to have been made between Lord Lyons and Mr. Seward, with regard to the disposition of the steamer *Chesapeake*.

19th—Upon the men captured on the *Chesapeake* being landed at Halifax and released, in order that they might be re-arrested under the extradition treaty, they were hurried off in a small boat by Southern sympathizers. Much excitement created.

22nd—Ministerial dinner at Ottawa, C. W.—General Michael Corcoran dies from injuries occasioned by a fall from his horse.

23rd—Marriage at the Anglican Cathedral, Montreal, of Lord Abinger, lieutenant-col. Scots Fusilier Guards, to Miss Magruder, daughter of Commodore Magruder.

34th—The hon. Adam Ferrie, member of the Legislative Council, Canada, dies at Hamilton, at an advanced age.

26th—The Russian Minister at Washington, at an interview with Pres. Lincoln, conveys to the U. S. Government the thanks of his Government for the reception given to the officers of the Russian fleet.

28th—Collins and McKenna, two of the *Chesapeake's* captors are arrested and brought before the police magistrate at St. John, N. B. Examination postponed.

31st—The motion to quash the *captias* in the Giddings case is rejected.

*Note on the year 1863.*—There is little to remark in colonial affairs during the past year. The prosecu-

tion of the intercolonial railway project has again been indefinitely postponed. In Canada, the ministry formed in 1862 was defeated. A reconstruction took place; the house of assembly was dissolved, and a general election having ensued, the new house met on the 13th August. The reconstructed ministry retained their places during the session by a very small majority. The year was also marked by a bold project to release the Southern prisoners confined on Johnson's Island, by an expedition got up on Canadian territory. The design was happily frustrated by the vigilance of the authorities. In the neighboring states the close of the year has found the civil war still raging with undiminished intensity. Both sides have suffered severely, but the Federals have been upon the whole successful. The Confederates have lost Port Hudson and Vicksburg, and the extent of their territory has been seriously circumscribed. At the close of the year, the price of gold in the Northern States was 152, while in the Confederate capital it was from 12 to 1,500. Fortunately, however, the peace of Europe has not been disturbed by the conflict in America, and the departure of the *George Griswold* to Britain, laden with American donations for the relief of the suffering English operatives, was a satisfactory token of the existence of kindly feelings between the two nations. In Europe the chief interest has been concentrated upon the hopeless struggle carried on by the unhappy Poles against Russia, whose cruelties have outraged humanity. Denmark has been agitated by the Holstein difficulties, and all Europe has been disturbed by vague anticipations of coming strife. Great Britain, during the year has had to encounter some minor difficulties in New Zealand and India, and with Japan, but there has been a wonderful increase to her commerce and general prosperity.

## OBITUARY NOTICES.

BANCROFT, HENRY, Advocate, was born in the city of Montreal, about the year 1818. Some of his earlier years were passed in mercantile pursuits in New York, but at a later period he came to Montreal, and entered upon the study of the law in the office of Messrs. Bethune and Dunkin. While a student, he contributed law reports for some months to the *Montreal Gazette*. Having completed the five years' term of study then required, he was admitted to the bar in August 1850. Some time after he entered into partnership with F. W. Torrance, Esq., advocate, of Montreal, and continued in business with him for nearly two years. He then became the partner of A. Cross, Esq., advocate, and this connection lasted till Mr. Bancroft was compelled by ill health to relinquish the practice of his profession. He married a daughter of Dr. Barber, professor of Oratory in McGill University. His constitution had never been very robust, and the toils of an arduous profession began to make grave inroads upon his health while yet in the prime of life. The first serious illness came upon him towards the spring of 1862, and he went to New York to obtain some relaxation from business. But there he was attacked in a more alarming manner, and his mental powers so far weakened as to preclude him from attending to any business involving thought or anxiety. Having returned to Canada, he passed the summer of 1862 at Knowlton, in the Eastern Townships, at the residence of his wife's brother-in-law, Christopher Dunkin, Esq., M.P.P. His health improved during the summer, but in the fall he had another serious attack, and the winter passed away without much change. During the summer of 1863 he had so far recovered his health that his friends entertained hopes that he might be restored to a career of usefulness, but it was ordered otherwise. On Sunday, the 27th September, he had attended divine service at Knowlton, apparently in good health, but in the afternoon he suddenly lapsed into a state of unconsciousness. During the ensuing week he sank rapidly, and on the morning of Friday, 2nd October 1863, he breathed his last at Mr. Dunkin's residence, Lakeside, Knowlton. The cause of death was ascertained to be softening of the brain. Mr. Bancroft was one of those who are sadly missed from the circle in

which they have moved. His legal career was too brief to admit of his attaining an eminent position at the bar, but he was attached to the profession. In private life Mr. Bancroft was pre-eminently a gentleman of the strictest honor and integrity, and a Christian of most consistent and exemplary deportment. While at New York, he was an active Sunday School teacher, and at Montreal he was for several years the esteemed superintendent of the Sunday School connected with Trinity Church, of which his younger brother, the Rev. Canon Bancroft, D.D., is Incumbent. He also represented the Church as a lay delegate to the Diocesan Synod, and was an efficient member of the Montreal Bible Society. Kind-hearted and benevolent, frank and considerate, Mr. Bancroft attracted the warm regard of those about him. His career was suddenly cut short, but the memory of his blameless life and active benevolence, will be of much more lasting duration.

BILLAULT, Minister of State, France, died on the 13th Oct., 1863, at his country residence, near Nantes. He had been suffering for some time from a heart complaint. M. Billault was born at Vannes, in the Morbihan, in 1805. He studied law at Rennes, and on being called to the bar established himself at Nantes. In 1834 he was named member of the Council General of his Department. In 1837 he was elected to the Chamber of Deputies by three colleges at the same time. On the accession of the Thiers Ministry, in March, 1840, he was appointed Under Secretary of State. This post was abolished in October following, when M. Thiers resigned office. M. Billault was soon after admitted a member of the Paris bar, and in the Chamber became one of the most persistent and acrimonious opponents of M. Guizot's Government. In 1846 he was elected for the third *arrondissement* of Paris, and also for Ancenis in the Morbihan. He declined taking any active part in the organization of the Reform banquets which were the precursors of the revolution of February. Immediately after that catastrophe, M. Billault was returned to the Constituent Assembly for the Department of the Loire Inferieure, and took his place among the "Moderate Democratic"

project has again  
Canada, the min-  
d. A reconstruc-  
tion was dissolved,  
used, the new house  
constructed ministry  
vision by a very small  
checked by a bold pro-  
cess confined on John-  
not up on Canadian  
y frustrated by the  
n the neighboring  
ed the civil war still  
y. Both sides have  
have been upon the  
ates have lost Port  
extent of their terri-  
bled. At the close  
the Northern States  
capital it was from  
the peace of Europe  
conflict in America,  
Criswell to Britain,  
or the relief of the  
a satisfactory token  
gs between the two  
erest has been con-  
ggle carried on by  
ia, whose cruelties  
rk has been agitated  
ll Europe has been  
of coming strife.  
as had to encounter  
Zealand and India,  
een a wonderful in-  
al prosperity.

cal career was too  
minent position at  
the profession. In  
eminently a gen-  
d integrity, and a  
exemplary deport-  
an active Sunday  
he was for several  
of the Sunday  
urch, of which his  
Bancroft, D.D., is  
the Church as a lay  
and was an efficient  
ety. Kind-hearted  
rate, Mr. Bancroft  
e about him. His  
the memory of his  
ce, will be of much

ce, died on the 18th  
ce, near Nantes.  
time from a heart  
at Vannes, in the  
at Rennes, and on  
himself at Nantes.  
the Council General  
was elected to the  
leges at the same  
niers Ministry, in  
nder Secretary of  
October following,  
Billault was soon  
his bar, and in the  
eristent and acri-  
Government. In  
arondissement of  
orbihan. He de-  
an organization of  
precursors of the  
ly after that catas-  
the Constituent  
Loire Inferieure,  
erate Democratic"

party. After the *coup d'état* of the 2nd December, he was named president of the new Corps Legislatif, and greatly contributed to the re-establishment of the Empire. In July 1853, he succeeded M. de Persigny, as Minister of the Interior, and was called up to the Senate in December of the same year. M. Billault was subsequently named speaking minister, and his duty was, with M. Baroche, to defend in the Chamber the acts of the Government. The labour thrown upon him by this ungrateful office—for he often had to defend measures which he did not approve—undermined his health. At the last change of Ministry he was appointed Minister of State in place of M. Walewski. He was an able and ready speaker, and an adept in the art of dressing out a bad cause in the fairest colours. He was always listened to with pleasure, even by those who differed from him. M. Billault was small in person, with regular, delicate, and expressive features. In private life he was gentle and kind in manner, without a particle of flippancy or pomposity.

**BRODIE, SIR BENJAMIN**, an eminent English Surgeon, died 21st October, 1862.

**BROWN, PETER**, was born about 1784. In his earlier years he was a merchant in Edinburgh, Scotland, and an active politician on the liberal side during the time of the borough-reform agitation. In 1838, he emigrated with his family, and resided five years at New York. While there he was for a time on the editorial staff of the *New York Albion*, and subsequently became editor of the *British Chronicle*. He also published a work called the "Fame and Glory of England vindicated," intended as a reply to a publication of Mr. C. E. Lester, styled, "The Shame and the Glory of England." In 1843, at the request of the prominent clergymen and members of the Presbyterian church of Canada, Mr. Brown removed to Toronto, where he established the *Toronto Banner*, as an independent organ of liberal Presbyterian views. This journal was edited for many years with great vigour and ability. From 1844 to 1849 Mr. Brown also contributed largely to the editorial columns of the *Globe*. For a year previous to his death, which occurred on Tuesday 30th June, 1863, he had been in feeble health, which ended in an attack of congestion of the lungs. The day previous to his death was the 79th anniversary of his birth, and the 50th of his marriage. Mr. Brown was a man of superior attainments, as a writer clear and logical, and in private life displaying qualities which gained him the esteem of a large circle of friends. He was the father of the Hon. Geo. Brown, proprietor of the *Toronto Globe*.

**BURNS, THE HON. ROBERT EASTON**, was born at Niagara, on the 26th December 1805. His father was the Rev. John Burns, a Presbyterian Minister, who emigrated from Scotland in 1803, and became Principal of the Niagara Grammar School. Educated by his father, young Burns commenced the study of the law, at the age of 16, in the office of the late Mr. John Breakenridge, of the town of Niagara. He was called to the bar immediately after concluding his studies, and practised for some years in Niagara, St. Catherine, and Hamilton, with considerable success. In September 1837, he was appointed Judge of the Niagara District, and in the spring of 1838 came to Toronto and entered into partnership with Att'y Gen. Hagerman. When the seat of Government was taken to Kingston the Court of Chancery followed, and Mr. Burns became a resident of that city, but removed again to Toronto on the Government becoming established in Montreal. Here Mr. Burns became a partner of Mr. Philip Van-koughnet and Mr. Oliver Mowat, but was very soon appointed to the important office of Judge of the Home District, which he held until the year 1848 or 1849, when he resigned to form a partnership with Mr. John Duggan. A very short time afterwards, however, he was appointed by the Baldwin-Lafontaine Government *puisne* Judge of the Court of Queen's Bench, an office which he held until his death. A few years ago, he was appointed Chancellor of the University of Upper Canada. His last public duty was performed at the Hamilton Assizes, about two months before his death. He returned home suffering from an attack of dropsy, accompanied by a general break-up of the constitution, and was unable afterwards to leave his house. At noon on the 12th Jan. 1863, his sufferings, which had been severe, were

brought to a close, and he peacefully expired, surrounded by the members of his family. Mr. Burns married first, on the 10th Feb. 1835, Anne Flora Taylor, daughter of Mr. John Thomas Taylor. By this marriage he had four sons, three of whom survive him. His wife having died in Sept. 1860, in 1866 he married Miss Britannia Warton, of Toronto, who died in 1868. The funeral of the Judge took place from his residence, Yorkville, on Thursday the 14th January, at two o'clock, and was largely and respectfully attended. Among the mourners were the Judges at present in Toronto, and a number of the leading citizens in carriages and on foot. The procession on foot was composed of the students and professors of the University in full academical costume, headed by the janitor carrying the mace covered with crape; the treasurer and members of the Law Society in their robes, and citizens walking two and two. After the reading of the burial service of the Church of England, the coffin containing the body was deposited in the vault of the St. James' Cemetery. Although Mr. Justice Burns never engaged in politics, yet as a leading member of the Chancery Bar, and the occupant of three judicial situations, he filled a prominent position in Upper Canada. He possessed a sound judgment, an accurate and retentive memory, and large experience.

**CAMPBELL COLIN, FIELD MARSHALL, LORD CLYDE**, was born on the 20th Oct 1792, in or near Glasgow. His father was a Lowland mechanic; his mother a Highland lady. At an early age he was taken from Scotland, and put to school abroad and in England, and for many years he never revisited his native land. In 1808, before he was 16 years of age, an uncle procured for him an ensigncy in the 9th Regiment of Foot. His regiment marched the day after he joined it, to embark for the Peninsula. "Here he served a rough apprenticeship. Within three weeks from the time he left the Military school at Goort, he saw the French infantry on the hill sides of Valmiera, and took part in the opening actions of that series of campaigns which led to the liberation of Spain from the yoke of Bonaparte. He had scarcely landed from the transport which carried him from the shores of Spain when he was ordered off to participate in the disasters of the Walcheren expedition in 1809. The fever struck into his body so keenly that, until he went to China, 30 years afterwards, "Walcheren," as he said, "was with me every season." From Walcheren he returned to Spain in 1810, where, with better fortune, he shared in the battle of Barossa in March 1811, and the defence of Tarifa on January 5, 1812; and in 1812 he was transferred to a corps of the Spanish army, with which he was actively employed against the French. In this year he also took part in the unsuccessful movement against the French at Tarragona. In 1813 he joined the Duke of Wellington's army again, and plunged into the thickest of the hard fighting which took place in that memorable year. He had in his first year's service reached the grade of lieutenant, and now, at the age of 21, he had made a name for activity, courage, and determination, which began to be heard through the army. He passed unscathed through Vittoria, but in the breach of St. Sebastian he was not so fortunate. He led a forlorn hope which rushed to the aid of the neglected stormers, and received two wounds in that desperate encounter. On the 9th of Nov. 1813, he became a Captain by brevet, and in that position the hero of St. Sebastian, who had now added to his wounds a bullet path through the thigh, received at the passage of the Bidassoa, remained for 12 long years. From France he proceeded to America, in 1814, to serve against the Federal Government. He had been transferred to the 90th Rifles, but when the brief war in America was over, he still remained a captain till he was 33 years of age, and was naturally discontented at seeing younger men with less service, but longer purse, shoved over his head. In 1823, he served as Brigade Major of the force employed in reducing the blacks in Demerara, where he revived the dormant venom of his Walcheren fever. After this time, Great Britain being at peace, he had no opportunity for distinguishing himself till the war against China in 1842. Ten years before this he had obtained a sufficient sum to enable him to purchase his long-deferred Lieutenant Colonelcy. From China he proceeded to India, where he commanded the third division of the army of the Punjab in the Sikh war.

Here he took a conspicuous part in several engagements, and earned the name of an able general in addition to that of the thorough soldier, which he had won and enjoyed so long. He was next engaged in the war against Russia, in which he commanded the three killed and plumed regiments of the Highland Brigade that won so much glory at Alma and Balaklava. But chagrin at seeing his juniors put over him induced him to leave the Crimea, till his services had been properly recognized. In 1856 he was made a Lieut. Gen. The able manner in which he suppressed the great Indian mutiny is too well remembered to need description, and the old general, covered with wounds and glory, was now created a *V*ald Marshal and raised to the Peerage. The honors which he had so nobly earned were at length accorded to him, but too late for full enjoyment. Rent with shot and steel, his sturdy frame began to shew signs of giving way. A severe illness, a few months ago, which affected his heart and lungs, hastened his dissolution, and, at length, the grey haired veteran passed away, amid the tender cares and subdued sorrow of those who loved him well. In person Lord Clyde was well knit, symmetrical, and graceful; but of late years his shoulders became somewhat bowed, though he lost little of the activity which was remarkable in so old a man. To the last his teeth remained full and firm in the great square jaws, and his eye pierced the distance with all the force of his youthful vision. His crisp, grey locks still stood close and thick, curling over the head and above the wrinkled brow, and there were few external signs of the decay of nature which was no doubt going on within, accelerated by so many wounds, such fevers, such relentless, exacting service. Raised from obscurity by his own merits to the highest pinnacle of his profession, Lord Clyde is a remarkable example of what strength of mind and high character can accomplish. He leaves behind him a name as illustrious as any among the long roll of Britain's heroes.

COPLEY, JOHN SINGLETON, (LORD LYNDHURST). This distinguished lawyer and statesman, the Nestor of the House of Lords, who died at 3 A.M. on the 12th October 1863, was born in Boston, Massachusetts, on the 21st May 1772. His father, who was a painter of some eminence, settled in London, after the American Revolution. Young Copley was placed under the care of a private tutor, and subsequently proceeded to Trinity College, Cambridge, where he was second wrangler in 1795. He was elected fellow of his college shortly afterwards, and about this time visited his native place and Canada. In 1795 he received the degree of M.A., and entering upon the study of the law, was called to the bar on the 8th June, 1804, being then 32 years of age. His father died on the 9th Sept. 1815, at which time his son's forensic renown was rapidly increasing. In 1818, Lord Liverpool invited him to enter the House, and he was accordingly returned for Yarmouth. The following year he became one of his Majesty's sergeants, and soon after received the appointment of Solicitor General, in which capacity he took part in conducting the prosecution of Caroline, Princess of Wales. In his youth he held liberal opinions, but on entering Parliament joined the Tory party then in power. In 1819 he received the honor of knighthood, and in 1824 became Attorney General. Two years later he was appointed Master of the Rolls, and in 1827 became Lord Chancellor. On the break-up of the Tory party, Lord Lyndhurst, it is said, was willing to continue in office under a Reform Government. He was not, however, retained as Chancellor, but Lord Grey, in 1830, appointed him Lord Chief Baron. He took a prominent part in the debates on the Reform Bill, and, in May, 1832, succeeded in beating the Government on a motion for the postponement of the disfranchising clauses. The Government at once resigned, and forthwith began the dreadful riots which marked that period. At a meeting at Brooke's Club, the present Earl of Derby jumped on the table, and, amid enthusiastic cheers, uttered the strongest and most vehement expressions of indignation against the Tory majority. The cry was raised "To stop the Duke (of Wellington); to go for gold," and in three days £1,800,000 was taken from the Bank of England. As to Lord Lyndhurst himself, his name was the signal for the fiercest execrations. Lord Grey was recalled to power, and the Reform Bill was carried. Lord Lyndhurst said: "Reform, may

lords, Reform has triumphed. The barriers of the constitution have been broken down, and the waters of destruction approach the gates of the temple. Who can say where its course shall stop? Who shall stay its speed?" When Lord Grey resigned in 1834, Lord Lyndhurst was again appointed Chancellor, but retained the office of Lord Chief Baron with the Chancellorship from Nov. 21 till Dec. 23 of that year. The Ministry lasted only a few months, but during this brief period some most important measures were passed, the Ecclesiastical Commission was appointed, the alteration of the law of Dissenters' marriages was effected, and the Tithe Commutation Act removed a source of perpetual irritation and worry from the clergy. The year 1841 witnessed the overthrow of the Whigs, and Lord Lyndhurst was for the third time appointed Chancellor. He held office during Sir R. Peel's ministry, supported the grant to Maynooth, and supported the repeal of the corn laws as a matter of official duty, and finally retired from office in 1846. Lord Lyndhurst frequently addressed his peers, taking part in the discussions of all the great measures brought before Parliament. His last grand speech was noteworthy for a most remarkable scene. A handrail had been attached to the bench below his for him to grasp. With tottering gait and shrunken limbs, was it likely he could speak? Yet speak he did, and astonished the House by splendid bursts of eloquence, on the verge of ninety. His latest achievements have been his grandest. The invasion of the Principalities, the tyranny of Francis of Naples, the appropriation of Savoy—every wrong, every injustice found in the venerable old man an immediate and a stern judge. For the last 10 or 12 years he held an enviable position in the House of Lords. Though voting with the Conservatives, and occasionally assisting them with his counsel, he poured forth the wealth of his eloquence, the mellowed wisdom of his green old age, his wonderful stores of scholarship and historical illustration, his profound sagacity and the lessons of his varied experience. His first wife was the widow of Lt. Col. Chas. Thomas, who fell at Waterloo. Three years after the death of this lady, he married, at the age of 65, a young lady named Miss Georgiana Goldsmith, celebrated for her beauty, by whom he had a daughter. His death occurred without pain or illness at the mature age of 91. To the last his lordship was an indefatigable student, and it is said that no one kept pace more completely with the progress of contemporary literature. His eyes, his memory, the quickness of his apprehension, and the soundness of his judgment served him faithfully to the end of his life.

CRAMPTON, THE RIGHT HON. PHILIP CECIL, was considered one of the best Judges on the Irish Bench—a good lawyer, a sound reasoner—pains-taking, conscientious, and impartial—having in an eminent degree the judicial faculty which enabled him to seize the main points of a case—and to state his views with clearness and force. He was much respected by both branches of the legal profession, and by the public at large of all denominations. He became a Conservative in his later years, probably in consequence of the violence of agitation in Ireland, with whose baneful effects on the peace of society he had often to deal in his judicial capacity. But he was always moderate in his political sentiments. In religion he was Evangelical, but he was remarkably tolerant, always advocating the fullest freedom of conscience, and evincing a friendly spirit towards Dissenters. He was so deeply impressed with the evils of intemperance in Ireland, that he felt great satisfaction in the movement of the late Father Matthew, and was himself known for many years as a firm supporter of the temperance cause, which he commended by his own consistent example. He retained his mental faculties in full vigour to the last; and not many months before his death he published an ably written pamphlet on the subject of inspiration. He believed that inspiration had to do only with the truths, the thoughts, or ideas conveyed in the sacred Scriptures, and not with the exact words employed, which might be varied without affecting the meaning; that in fact the exact words dictated by the Author of revelation could not be known with certainty; and that if the principle were to be practically valid and available, the theory must include translations of the Scriptures, for beyond these the mass of mankind, for whom the Bible was

barriers of the con-  
na, and the waters of  
the temple. Who can

Who shall stay its  
id in 1834, Lord Lynd-  
accellor, but retained  
in the Chancellorship  
year. The Ministry  
ing this brief period  
were passed, the Eo-  
inted, the alterations  
es was effected, and  
ved a source of per-  
the clergy. The year  
the Whigs, and Lord  
appointed Chancellor  
ministry, supported  
rted the repeal of the  
al duty, and finally  
ord Lyndhurst fre-  
g part in the discus-  
ought before Parlia-  
as noteworthy for a  
all had been attached  
grasp. With totter-  
s it likely he could  
tonished the House  
the verge of ninety.  
his grandest. The  
tyranny of Francis  
Jay—every wrong,  
nerable old man an  
or the last 10 or 12  
on in the House of  
Conservatives, and  
s counsel, he poured  
the mellowed wis-  
wonderful stores of  
ration, his profound  
ied experience. His  
t. Chas. Thomas, who  
ter the death of this  
a young lady named  
ated for her beauty.  
His death occurred  
ure age of 91. To the  
ble student, and it is  
completely with his  
ture. His eyes, his  
prehension, and the  
him faithfully to the

PHILIP CREIL, was  
on the Irish Bench  
—pains-taking, con-  
an eminent degree  
ed him to seize the  
ate his views with  
h respected by both  
and by the public at  
became a Conserva-  
consequence of the  
with whose baneful  
had often to deal in  
always moderate in  
on he was Evangel-  
erant, always advol-  
ence, and evincing  
nters. He was so  
of intemperance in  
ction in the move-  
w, and was himself  
a supporter of the  
ended by his own  
his mental faculties  
many months before  
ritten pamphlet on  
believed that inspira-  
s, the thoughts, or  
tures, and not with  
h might be varied  
at in fact the exact  
elevation could not  
at if the principle  
valuable, the theory  
riptures, for beyond  
om the Bible was

intended, cannot go. He died on Monday, 20th Dec.  
1862, at his residence near Dublin.

CRESSWELL, SIR CRESSWELL, the distinguished  
Judge of the English Divorce Court, died suddenly  
on the evening of Wednesday, 29th July 1863. The  
judge was the fourth son of Francis Easterby, of Black-  
heath, who, on marrying an heiress of John Cresswell,  
of Cresswell, took the surname of that ancient Nor-  
thumbrian family. The deceased was educated at  
Emmanuel College, Cambridge, and called to the bar  
at the Middle Temple in 1819. Having won for him-  
self the rank of King's counsel in 1834, and led the  
Northern Circuit with an ability which acquired him  
high reputation, Mr. Cresswell was, in 1837, elected to  
the House of Commons as member for Liverpool. He  
continued to represent that great commercial com-  
munity till 1842, when, by the Government of Sir R.  
Peel, he was appointed one of the Justices of the Com-  
mon Pleas, and invested with the rank of knighthood.  
In the year 1858, after the passing of the bill abolish-  
ing the old Ecclesiastical Courts of Doctors' Commons,  
with regard to probate of wills, divorce, and matrimo-  
nial causes, and substituting a special and exclusive  
jurisdiction for those cases, Sir Cresswell Cresswell  
was appointed by Lord Cranworth as the most fitting  
person on the judicial bench to fill the office of Judge  
Ordinary of that court, and by a special act he took  
rank and precedence next to the Lord Chief Baron.  
The Judge met with an accident shortly before his  
death, but an examination of the body showed that  
the heart was the sole seat of disease. The cause of  
death was severe syncope, fatal, because occurring in  
a weak heart, fatally degenerated. Deceased was in his  
70th year.

DE BLEURY, HON. C. C. S., was the oldest member  
of the Montreal Bar, having been admitted in Novem-  
ber, 1819. He died on the 15th September 1862.

DERBISHIRE, STEWART, was born about 1798. He  
came to Canada in the year 1840, as an *attache* of Lord  
Durham, and assisted in drawing up the report made  
by the earl on the state of the provinces previous to  
the union. In 1842, he was appointed Queen's printer  
by Lord Sydenham, and retained the office up to the  
time of his death, the business being carried on under  
the firm of Desbarats & Derbshire. His death oc-  
curred, after a short illness, about four o'clock on  
the morning of the 27th March 1863, at his residence,  
St. Foy road, Quebec. Mr. Derbshire was a man of  
cultivated taste in literature, a liberal patron of the  
fine arts, and of a sociable and generous disposition.

ECOLLE, HENRY, Q. C., died at his residence in  
Toronto, on the 2nd Nov. 1863. He was born at Bath,  
England, in 1817. His father, Capt. Hugh Eccles of the  
61st, who died a few years ago, was for a long time  
a resident of Canada, having settled here after the  
Peninsular war, in which he lost an arm. While his  
father was living at Niagara, Henry studied law in the  
office of Mr. James Boulton. He never attended any  
public school, but was educated entirely by his father,  
who was a gold medalist of Trinity College, Dublin.  
He was called to the bar in Easter term 1842; was elected  
a Benchor of the Law Society in 1853, and appointed  
Queen's Counsel in 1856. He soon attained a leading  
position at the bar; and for a long time was engaged, as  
counsel, in nearly every case of importance. He ap-  
peared to great advantage before a jury. Tall, well-  
proportioned and erect, his personal appearance was  
imposing, and his voice was musical and well-man-  
aged. He had a wonderful faculty of making a point  
clear to the comprehension of an average jury; and  
the simplicity of his style was one of the great sources  
of his success. Under his manipulation, the most com-  
plicated case became clear and easy of comprehension.  
He was also famous as a special pleader, and not less  
so for his power of extorting truth from a witness. His  
astute appreciation of evidence enabled him to seize  
upon the strong as well as the weak points and to make  
the most of both. He had been in partnership with  
Mr. Carroll, in Toronto, since 1854. In 1842, he married  
Jane, fourth daughter of Captain Francis Lelievre, A.  
C. G. Canada; by whom he had one son, Francis Hugh  
Eccles.

ELLICE, RIGHT HON. EDWARD, died suddenly, on  
Thursday, 24th Sept. 1863, at one of the residences on

his Highland estate of Glengarry and Glenquoich.  
He was the son of Alexander Ellice, a wealthy Lon-  
don merchant; was born in 1787, and for some years  
carried on the same business as his father in the city.  
He first entered Parliament in 1818, when he was  
elected by the Liberals of Coventry to represent that  
town, and with a short interval retained his seat till  
his death. In 1830, during the ministry of Earl Grey,  
his father-in-law, he was appointed Joint Secretary  
of the Treasury, and afterwards Secretary of War,  
both of which posts he filled most creditably, the for-  
mer for two years, and the latter for one year. From  
that time he did not take a very active part in public  
affairs. He was twice married—first, in 1806, to a  
daughter of the first Earl Grey, and widow of Capt.  
Bettesworth, R. N.; secondly, in 1843, to the Countess  
of Leicester, who died in 1844. His son is M. P. for St.  
Andrews. Mr. Ellice was well known in Canada, hav-  
ing passed some time in that country, and being the  
proprietor of the fine Seigniorie of Beauharnois. In for-  
mer days he took much interest in Canadian affairs. He  
predicted the struggle now going on in America. For  
years past, he openly stated that a political crisis was  
impending, which must involve an internecine war. He  
was at Nice when the first blood was shed, and he at  
once affirmed that in his opinion the contest would be  
one of considerable duration; that it was practically  
one of boundaries between the two classes of States.  
He believed that the success of the North against the  
South would be the most fatal consequence of the Civil  
War, and would only hasten the ultimate dissolution  
of the original Federal Union.

FERGUSON, HON. ADAM, M.L.C., was born about  
1788 in Scotland, and was known as the laird of  
"Woodhill." After a residence of many years in his  
native country, Mr. Ferguson came to Canada in  
1831. He was noted as an agriculturist, and having  
purchased a property on his arrival in Canada, exerted  
himself to introduce into the colony the agricultural  
improvements which he had carried out in Scotland.  
Two years after his arrival, he published a work styled  
"Practical notes made during a tour in Canada and a  
portion of the United States, in 1831;" and in 1839 he  
wrote a letter to Sir Geo. Arthur, developing a scheme  
of emigration and military defence of Canada. His  
death occurred on the 25th September, 1862. Though  
not taking a leading part in the Upper House, in which  
he held a life seat, Mr. Ferguson has been character-  
ized as a useful member, punctual and conscientious in  
the discharge of his duties.

FORBES, C. J., deputy commissary general, was born  
at Forton, near Gosport, in Hampshire, in 1786,  
and at an early age was sent by his father to the college  
of Altona, in Denmark, whence he travelled through  
Norway, Sweden, and Germany. In 1804, he was  
appointed to the commissariat department in Sicily,  
and accompanied the army from Malta to Naples. In  
1807, he was dispatched with the force under Gen.  
Fraser to join the second expedition to Egypt, on  
which occasion he was taken prisoner by the Turks,  
and confined in the citadel at Cairo for eighteen  
months. After his release, he was promoted to the  
rank of assistant commissary general. On one of his  
visits to Athens, he was entrusted with the shipping of  
the celebrated Elgin marbles. During the following  
years, he was actively and honorably engaged, and  
several times received the thanks of the lords of the  
treasury for his able services. In 1824, he was ordered  
to Halifax, and the next year was transferred to  
Montreal, where he rendered valuable assistance during  
the cholera in 1832. Thence he was removed to Ja-  
maica in 1838. Excessive fatigue and anxiety of mind  
in the performance of his trying duties brought on  
three attacks of yellow fever, the effects of which upon  
his health obliged him to return to England. He  
subsequently returned to Canada, and settled with his  
family on his property on the Ottawa. During the  
disturbances of 1837 and 1838, he took an active part  
on the loyal side, and was appointed by Lord Syden-  
ham the first warden of the county of Two Mountains.  
He subsequently represented the county in the  
House of Assembly in 1842 and 1843, and for several  
years was chief commissioner of the Small Commission.  
His death took place in September 1862, after he had  
been engaged in public affairs for over half a century,  
with honor to himself and advantage to his country.



**FREER, CORTLAND**, was born in Quebec on the 31st October 1831. He was the second son of Noah Freer, for many years cashier of the Quebec Bank. He was educated at the Upper Canada College, Toronto, where he gained high honors, taking a first exhibition while under 18, and also the Wellington scholarship. He graduated at the Toronto University, and the degree of M.A. was subsequently conferred upon him at a convocation of Bishops' College, Lennoxville, C. E. It was intended that he should follow the legal profession, but his own tastes induced him to prefer civil engineering. He was actively employed during the construction of part of the St. Lawrence and Atlantic Railroad, and was afterwards one of the division engineers. When this line had been transferred to the Grand Trunk, he continued in connection with the latter company, and finally became superintendent of the eastern district, between Montreal, Quebec and Rivière-du-Loup. In 1856, he married a daughter of Mr. Justice Scofield. The surviving issue is a daughter and two sons. He died after a short illness, on Friday, 18th September 1863, at his residence, Point Lévi. His remains were conveyed to Montreal, accompanied by a large number of friends, on Monday the 21st September, and interred in the Mount Royal cemetery. The funeral service was performed in the Anglican Cathedral, by his Lordship the Bishop and Metropolitan, assisted by Rev. canon White and Rev. canon Bond. Mr. Freer has been described as a man active and energetic, upright and honest, high principled and courteous to all, a warm friend, charitable without ostentation, an exemplary son, and a kind and affectionate husband.

**GOURLAY, ROBERT**, came out to Canada in the month of July 1817. In 1822, he published a work called a "General Introduction to Statistical Account of Upper Canada with a view to a Grand System of 'Emigration.'" Having incurred the displeasure of the government by his political principles, he was ordered to quit the province within six months as a seditious person. This order he refused to obey, whereupon he was arrested and lodged in Niagara jail. While awaiting his trial, he continued his vehement opposition to the executive. Being at length found guilty of refusing to obey the order, he was compelled to retire to the United States, whence he soon after proceeded to England. He died at Edinburgh, on the 1st August 1863, in the eighty-fifth year of his age. The *Toronto Globe*, in announcing his decease, said: "This is the last of an able and honest man, who once 'played a prominent part in Canada in defence of the right of free speech and printing, in opposition to a 'tyrannical faction.'"

**HARWOOD, THE HON. ROBERT UNWIN, M.L.C.**, was born at Sheffield, England, on the 22d Jan. 1798. He came to Canada in 1821. On the 15th Dec. 1823, he married the eldest daughter of the late Hon. M. De Lotbinière, Seigneur of Vaudreuil, Rigaud and Lotbinière. He was a member of the Lower Canada Legislative Council during the administration of Lord Aylmer, and a member of the Special Council under Lord Sydenham. He represented Vaudreuil in the Legislative Assembly from 1857-1860, when he resigned and was returned to the Legislative Council for Rigaud. He was a Seigneur, a large mill-owner, and Lieut. Col. 1st Batt. Vaudreuil Militia. He died April 1863. His remains were conveyed from the Manor House, Vaudreuil, to the residence of his son-in-law, De Bellefeuille McDonald, Esq., at Montreal, on Wednesday the 15th April 1863. From an early hour in the forenoon the tenants of the Seignior, and neighbors from surrounding villages, began to assemble at the Manor House, and at the hour specified for the procession to form, there could hardly have been less than a thousand persons present. The procession, headed by the pall bearers, left the Manor about 5 p. m. and struck across the Ottawa to the railway station. The scene presented was extraordinary. When the sleighs had all defiled in order on the ice, and the procession had fully uncoiled its serpentine length, it could scarcely have been less than a mile long. A hearse and carriage were in waiting at the Lachine Station, to convey the body to its temporary destination. On Thursday morning, shortly after two o'clock, the funeral procession left Mr. McDonald's house for Christ Church Cathedral. The body was met at the door of the

Cathedral by the officiating clergyman, and during the passage of the procession up the aisle, the organ breathed forth the solemn strains of the Dead March in "Saul." After the usual service for the dead, the procession proceeded to Sherbrooke street, and thence to the Mount Royal Cemetery. The Hon. Robt. Harwood was much respected. Indulgent to his tenantry, of unspotted reputation, courteous and considerate to all with whom he had relations.

**ISAACSON, R. P.**, familiarly known in Montreal as "Dolly," and proprietor of "Dolly's Chop House," was a native of Suffolk, England, where he resided for the first twenty-nine years of his life, doing a considerable business as a farmer and auctioneer. The agricultural depression of 1830 and following years induced him to emigrate to Canada in 1834. He settled in Montreal, where he was for some time engaged at Rascos's Hotel. He subsequently set up a business in St. Francois Xavier Street, whence he removed, about 1848, to his well-known establishment in Great St. James Street. He died about eleven o'clock, Saturday morning, 18th April 1863, at the age of 73 years and 4 months, rather from a gradual decay than from any special disorder. Well-informed, kind-hearted and charitable, Mr. Isaacson enjoyed a large share of popularity.

**JEBB, SIR JOSHUA**, died suddenly on the 26th June, 1863. He was born in 1793. He served in the Royal Engineers in Canada and the West Indies, and was appointed Major in 1860. Of late years he was distinguished by his labors and writings in his capacity of chairman of the directors of convict prisons.

**JEFFREY, THE HON. ANDREW, M.L.C.**, was born at Foulden, in Scotland, on the 17th Feb. 1800. Having emigrated to Canada in 1819, he settled in Cobourg, C. W., the following year, and there resided till his death. By industry and perseverance, he established a hardware business, which gradually became large and prosperous. In 1860, he obtained a seat in the Legislative Council, at the first popular election for the Division of Newcastle. He was a man of considerable information, calm judgment, and strict integrity. His kind and unassuming manners, and consistent deportment, caused him to be widely esteemed, and his loss to be generally lamented.

**KEARNES, JOHN**, Lieut. Col. Served in Ireland during the rebellion of 1798. After active service in various quarters, he joined the Duke of Wellington's army in June, 1811, and was present at the sieges of Ciudad Rodrigo, and Badajoz. He received the silver war medal with five clasps. At the close of his military career, he emigrated to Canada in 1820, and settled on a government grant of land. During the rebellion of 1837 his military experience was made available by the authorities, who selected him for the performance of various and responsible duties. About the same time, he was returned as member for the county of Prescott, and sat in the Canadian Parliament for two years. He also held the appointment of Lieutenant Colonel of the local sedentary militia. He died at North Plantagenet on the 27th March, 1863, at the advanced age of 68, after a few days' illness. In accordance with the old Peninsular officer's own wish, a volunteer firing party fired three rounds of blank cartridge over the grave. During a residence of 40 years in Canada, Col. Kearnes deserved and enjoyed a large share of esteem.

**KINNEAR, DAVID**, late senior proprietor and editor of the *Montreal Herald*, was born in Edinburgh about the year 1807. His father, a banker, was a lineal descendant of the celebrated colonel Gardiner, Mr. K. studied for the Scotch bar, and was admitted, but did not enter upon the practice of the profession. During his residence in Edinburgh he enjoyed the society of several men of celebrity, including Sir Walter Scott, Mr. James Hogg, and professor Wilson. He was subsequently engaged in commercial pursuits in London, where he became acquainted with the leading literary characters of that time. In 1835, he emigrated to Canada, and after making a tour of the province, settled at Drummondville. When the troubles of 1837 began he was one of the first to take arms and assist in the organization of a force to put down the rebellion. He was subsequently appointed stipendiary magistrate, in

[1864. B. N. A.]

ergyman, and during up the aide, the organ ins of the Dead March rvice for the dead, the ooke street, and thence y. The Hon. Robert y. d. Indulgent to his ou, courteous and con- had relations.

known in Montreal as Dolly's Chop House," d, where he resided for his life, doing a consti- and auctioneer. The o and following years ada in 1864. He settled some time engaged at y set up a business in he removed, about ishment in Great St. even o'clock, Saturday ago of 73 years and 4 decay than from any ed, kind-hearted and ed a large share of

enly on the 26th June, served in the Royal West Indies, and was e years he was distin- ings in his capacity of vict prisons.

M.L.C., was born at th Feb. 1800. Having e settled in Cobourg, there resided till his rance, he established adually became large obtained a seat in the popular election for was a man of consi- and, strict int- g manners, and con- d be widely esteemed, nted.

Served in Ireland ter active service in uke of Wellington's sent at the sieges of He received the silver e close of his military n 1820, and settled on ring the rebellion of s made available by for the performance es. About the same ber for the county of Parliament for two ment of Lieutenant militia. He died at arch, 1863, at the ad- illness. In accord- r's own wish, a vo- pounds of blank car- residence of 40 years and enjoyed a large

roprietor and editor in Edinburgh about ker, was a liberal de- l Gardiner. Mr. K. as admitted, but did profession. During enjoyed the society Sir Walter Scott, lison. He was sub- pursuits in London, the leading literary y, he emigrated to the province, settled oubles of 1837 began ms and assist in the rebellion. Co- diary magistrates, in

charge of the police force which was temporarily employed in restoring order. Shortly after the termination of this service, he became editor of the *Montreal Gazette*, then owned by Armour and Ramsay, and finally, having entered into partnership with Robert Weir, proprietor of the *Montreal Herald*, he continued to fill the post of editor to that journal till his death, on the 26th Nov. 1863, after a painful illness of four months. The following tribute to his memory, which appeared in the *Herald* the day after his death, is not too highly colored: "His writings abundantly prove, that no difference of race, creed, colour, or social position, ever operated to create a prejudice in his mind against other classes or individuals. We do not believe that during the many years that he has been chief editor of this paper, one single allusion has been made by him calculated to insult or wound a human creature on account of those accidents which are so often turned into sources of bitterness and ill-will. If he has not, at all times, completely escaped those personal collisions to which persons who take part in political warfare are unfortunately exposed, he nevertheless, considering the length of his career, had a remarkably small list of enemies. We may add that a man of more independent feeling never lived. We are confident that no one ever pretended to have influenced his opinion by an unworthy motive, nor to have even suspected him, on any grounds which he could allege, of being capable of being so influenced. Of course, like other men, he had faults; but those most noticeable were chiefly the exaggeration of firmness, in his adherence to convictions which had been formed with care; which were cherished because he believed they led to what was good as well as true; and which he had no thought of peddling away for his own interests or out of complaisance to others. His opinions were expressed and held with manly openness. He committed no errors having their origin in meanness or duplicity."

KNOWLTON, THE HON. PAUL HOWARD, M.L.C., was born in 1787; he was at one time Mayor of Knowlton, C. E. and Warden of Bromo. He was Colonel Commanding Militia District No. 10. From the time of his entrance into Parliament, about 35 years ago, he continued to serve till his death. He was appointed a member of the Special Council by Sir John Colborne, and subsequently on the 9th June 1841, a Legislative Councillor, at the time of the Union of the Provinces. He resided in the Eastern Townships, where he took a lively interest in all questions affecting the public welfare. Several memorials in his own village attest his liberality. He died in 1863 at the advanced age of 76.

LINDSAY, WILLIAM BURNS, Clerk of the Legislative Assembly died on the 15th May 1862. He was born at Quebec, in 1796. In 1808, he became a writer in the office of his father, who in that year was appointed Clerk of the House of Assembly for Lower Canada. Soon after he establishment of the Bank of Montreal he was appointed a clerk, and eventually became teller. His father's ill health having compelled him to resign in 1829, the son was appointed clerk of the House in his place, and assigned his situation in the Bank. When the legislature of United Canada was in session at Kingston, Mr. Lindsay was appointed by Lord Sydenham clerk of the Legislative Assembly, an office which he retained till his death. He left a widow and ten children living. His eldest son succeeded to the clerkship of the legislative Assembly. Mr. Lindsay bore the character of an efficient and impartial public officer. On the announcement of his death, eloquent tribute to his worth was paid by Hon. Mr. Cartier, then Premier, and other members. The House adjourned to testify respect to his memory, and the funeral was attended by the members in a body.

M McNAB, SIR ALLAN NAPIER, Bart., was born at Niagara in 1798. His grandfather, Major Robert McNab, of the 42d regt., held the situation of Royal Forester in Scotland. His father, who was attached to the staff of Gen. Simcoe, during the revolutionary war, subsequently accompanied the Gen. to Canada. While Sir Allan was yet at school, the Americans having attacked Toronto, he was summoned to bear arms, and joined the army in its retreat to Kingston, after Toronto had been surrendered. After serving some time as a shipman in the navy, he joined the

100th regt., and was present at the taking of Fort Niagara. Having received an ensigncy in the 49th, he saw considerable service during the war. At the reduction of the army, about 1816, he was placed on half pay. After these youthful exploits, he entered upon the study of the law, and was admitted to the bar in 1826. He practised with success for many years at Hamilton, and is said to have received the first appointment as Queen's Counsel made in Upper Canada. He entered Parliament, for the first time, in 1829, and after serving in three parliaments became the representative of the City of Hamilton. During the insurrection of 1837-8, he took an active part in suppressing disaffection, and was knighted for his services. He was at this time speaker of the Lower House, and after the union of the Canadas, was elected Speaker of the United Assembly. He became Premier in 1854, and, on his retirement in 1856, was created a baronet. After a long political career, during which he had represented the City of Hamilton or County in nine successive parliaments, Sir Allan, in 1857, was induced to retire in consequence of ill-health. In 1859, however, Sir Allan ran for the town of Brighton, at the general election in England, but was defeated by a small majority by Admiral Pechell. Having returned to Canada in 1860, he entered the Legislative Council. He was twice married, first, in 1821, to a daughter of Lieut. D. Brooke, the issue being a son and daughter; secondly, in 1831, to a daughter of Sheriff Stuart. By this marriage there were two daughters, one of whom married Viscount Bury, eldest son of the Earl of Albemarle; and the other, a son of Sir Dominick Daly. Sir Allan died on the 8th of August, 1862. An unhappy dispute arose as to the faith in which he was buried. On the 10th August, Rev. Mr. Geddes informed his congregation that he had been restrained in his attempts to offer spiritual consolation to the deceased, in consequence of his alleged conversion to the Roman Catholic faith. The funeral was conducted according to the rites of the Roman Catholic Church, as directed by his executrix and sister-in-law, Mrs. McNab. Sir Allan McNab was one of the most distinguished statesmen of Canada. Of his public life he thus wrote in his farewell address to the electors of the City of Hamilton: "The best portion of my life has been spent amongst you, and I can say with truth, that during this long period my best energies have been devoted to the interests of my constituents and the honour of my country. If in times of trial and great excitement I have erred, I trust you will kindly ascribe it to an error of the head and not of the heart."

MAITLAND, J. H., CAPTAIN. Mr. Maitland was an old and respected citizen of Montreal, in which city he for many years represented the Liverpool and London Fire Assurance Company. His death occurred on the 1st of June 1863, after a long and painful illness.

MERRITT, HON. WM. HAMILTON, was born at Westchester, N.Y., on the 3rd July, 1798. His father, Thomas Merritt, a cornet in the "Queen's Rangers," after serving during the American Revolutionary war, emigrated to New Brunswick, and afterwards to Canada in 1798. The son was educated at Ancaster, C.W., and at Windsor College, N.S. He served in the militia during the war of 1812. In 1815 he married a daughter of Dr. Prendergast. In 1852 he was returned to the Parliament of Upper Canada for Haldimand, and in 1840 for Lincoln. In 1860 he resigned his seat, and was returned by acclamation to the Legislative Council for Niagara. He died on the 6th July, 1862. Mr. Merritt was the projector of the Welland Canal, and was also president of the Welland Railway.

MITCHELL, GEN. ORMSBY MACKNIGHT, born in Kentucky in 1810. He was a cadet at West Point from 1825 to 1829, and assistant professor of mathematics there till 1831. He then studied law, and practised for two years in Cincinnati. He became director of the Cincinnati Directory, and in 1859 was also appointed director of the Dudley Observatory at Albany, N.Y. He rendered great service to astronomy by his scientific labours and discoveries, by popular lectures throughout the country, and by the publication of two volumes "Planetary and Stellar Worlds," and "Popular Astronomy." After the war began, he became brigadier-general of volunteers on the northern side, and was carried off by yellow fever on the 30th October, 1862.

**MOUNTAIN, THE RIGHT REV. G. J., D.D., D.C.L.,** Lord Bishop of Quebec, was born 27th July 1789, at Norwich, England. At an early age, he came to Canada with his father, the first Bishop of the English Church in Canada, but was sent back to be educated for the Church. He studied at Cambridge and graduated at Trinity College in 1810; was ordained Deacon in 1812; and Priest in 1813. He served after his ordination in the Cathedral at Quebec: was appointed Rector of Fredericton, New Brunswick, in 1814; and in 1817 Rector of Quebec. In 1821 he was appointed Archdeacon, and in 1825 was deputed to go to England on Church business. After his return he was made Examining Chaplain to Bishop Stewart. He again went to England on matters connected with the Clergy Reserves in 1835, and while there, on the 14th Feb. 1836, was consecrated Bishop of Montreal. His diocese at that time comprised the whole of Lower Canada, Bishop Stewart retaining only Upper Canada; and, shortly afterwards, he had for a time both Provinces under his charge, Bishop Stewart having retired. His diocese therefore stretched from Labrador to the Red River Settlement; and he had this extended charge till 1839, when the present Bishop of Toronto was appointed. His diocese continued to include the whole of Lower Canada till 1850, when the present Bishop of Montreal was appointed. He was noted for his activity and energy. In 1844, he visited the Red River Settlement. In 1849, he took an active part in assisting the fever-stricken emigrants at Grosse Ile. He visited England in 1853, for the purpose of conferring with the Bishop of Australia on the subject of Synodical action in Colonial Churches, on which occasion he received the degree of D.C.L. at Oxford. After a life spent in works of benevolence, and unflagging attention to the duties of his sacred office, he died at Quebec, on the 6th January 1863, at the age of 74. He was an able man, a ripe scholar, and an earnest Christian. As an instance of his zeal and activity, it is worthy of mention that he visited Labrador, in the discharge of his duties, at the advanced age of 72. He was the author of a volume of poems, and was also the founder of Bishop's College, Lennoxville, and of the Church Society organizations. His name will deservedly live in the history of the English Church in Canada, which he did so much to strengthen and establish.

**MULREADY, a distinguished painter,** died at Linden Grove, Bayswater, England, on the 7th July 1863, of long continued disease of the heart. Mr. Mulready was admitted a member of the Royal Academy when only 14 years of age. The Vernon Gallery, as well as the Royal collection, is rich in examples of his genius. Deceased was in his 78th year.

**NAPIER, SIR T. E., K.C.B.,** brother of the late Admiral Sir C. Napier, died on the 5th July 1863, in Polton House, Lapwade, in his 73rd year. Deceased entered the army in 1805, served with the 52nd regiment at the siege of Copenhagen in 1807, in Sir John Moore's campaign in Spain, and throughout the Peninsula, where he was twice wounded, and lost his left arm. He was Colonel of the 71st Regiment.

**PAPIN, JOSEPH, ADVOCATE,** Attorney to the Corporation of Montreal, died at l'Assomption on the 23rd February 1862. Mr. Papin was born at l'Assomption on the 13th December 1825; elected member of the Provincial Parliament in 1854, for the county of l'Assomption. He enjoyed the esteem of a large circle of friends. His remains were transferred to the cemetery on the Cote-des-Neiges road, Montreal, where an elegant monument was erected to his memory by his friends. The monument is 23½ feet high, and stands on a base of 6 feet 2 inches. On the first pedestal is a large marble slab with an inscription. On the second pedestal is engraved a fine crown of foliage; above this is raised a column surmounted by a handsome urn.

**PLIMSOLL, REGINALD JOHN, M.A., B.C.L.,** was born in the year 1839. He was educated at the High School, Montreal, and at McGill College, and received the degree of B.A. in 1858. He subsequently entered upon the study of the law, and, in 1861, took the first place in the graduating class of the law faculty, McGill College. He was called to the bar in August 1861. Distinguished by a steady and persevering attention to his studies, and a fondness for literary pursuits,

Mr. Plimsoll's youth gave fair promise of high attainments and usefulness to society. Unhappily, however, he was attacked by congestion of the brain, and, after a few days' illness, expired on the 25th March 1863, in the 24th year of his age.

**ROBINSON, SIR JOHN BEVERLEY, Bart.,** President of the Court of Appeals, U. C., was born at Berthier, L. C., on the 28th July 1791. His father was fourth in descent from Christopher Robinson, of Cleasby, Yorkshire, England, who came out to America in the reign of Charles the Second, as private secretary to Sir William Berkeley, Governor of Virginia, and became afterward secretary of that colony. His residence was Rappahannock, in Virginia, where he died in 1693. The second son of Christopher Robinson was John Robinson, Esq., President of the Council of Virginia, who was born in Virginia. He had several sons, from one of whom was descended Christopher Robinson, (the father of Sir John Beverley Robinson,) who was born in Middlesex County, Virginia, and was sent for his education to William and Mary College. During the American Revolution, Mr. Robinson obtained a commission as Ensign in Colonel Simcoe's Regiment of Queen's Rangers, in which corps he served until the peace of 1788, when he emigrated with many other loyalists to New Brunswick. While there he married Esther Sayer, daughter of the Rev. John Sayer. About 1788, Mr. Robinson went with his family to Lower Canada, and settled at l'Assomption, and afterwards removed to Berthier, where his second son, the late Sir John Beverley Robinson, was born. In 1791, Mr. Robinson's former commanding officer, Col. Simcoe, then a Major General, came out from England as the first Governor of Upper Canada. He induced Mr. Robinson to remove to that Province, and in 1792 he went to Kingston, where he lived for six years. He was called to the bar in Upper Canada, and was one of the first Benchers chosen by the Law Society. He was elected a member of the House of Assembly for the counties of Lennox and Addington in 1796. He continued to practise the profession of the law in Kingston until October 1798, when he removed with his family to Toronto. On the 2d of November of the same year he died after a short illness, having suffered from the gout for many years. The father of the late Rev. Archdeacon Stuart, being then about to attend the meeting of Parliament, took John Beverley with him to Kingston, and placed him under the tuition of Mr. Strachan, now Bishop of Toronto. He remained for some time in Kingston, and then removed with his preceptor to Cornwall. At the age of sixteen young Robinson commenced the study of the law under the Hon. P. Arcy Boulton, then Solicitor General and acting Attorney General. While still a student-at-law, he served one session in the House of Assembly as clerk. In 1810 Mr. Boulton sailed for England, but he had the misfortune to be taken prisoner by a French privateer on the passage. When the news of this disaster reached Toronto, young Robinson found it necessary to article himself to some other lawyer in order to complete his studies. He elected Mr. McDonald who succeeded Mr. Boulton in the Attorney Generalship. But he was not long allowed to remain in quiet. In 1812 the war with the United States broke out, and faithful to the Crown, with a Lieutenant's commission in a regiment of York militia, commanded by Colonel Allan, (father of the present Hon. G. W. Allan) he followed Sir Isaac Brock to the field. He shared in the glory, danger, and privations of the capture of Detroit, and took part in the fighting by which the victory at Queenston Heights was gained. At this latter place Attorney-General Macdonald, who served as *aide-de-camp* to Gen. Brock, was killed. Lieut. Robinson, more fortunate, escaped un wounded, and immediately after the action was despatched with some prisoners to Kingston. Upon his return to Toronto, he was congratulated by a number of friends on his appointment to the Attorney-Generalship of the Province. He had not then been called to the bar; but he discharged the duties which devolved upon him with great assiduity, and had the good fortune to satisfy those by whom he was employed. In 1815 however, Mr. Boulton having made his way to Canada, was reinstated in his position as Attorney-General; Mr. Robinson taking that of Solicitor-General. This arrangement lasted until 1818, when Mr. Boulton was elevated to the Bench, and Mr. Robinson again became

omise of high attain-  
Unhappily, however,  
the brain, and, after  
e 26th March 1863, in

Y, Bart., President  
as born at Berthier,  
father was fourth in  
on, of Cleasby, York-  
America in the reign  
ate secretary to Sir  
Virginia, and became  
His residence was  
ere he died in 1866.  
Robinson was John  
Council of Virginia,  
and several sons, from  
Christopher Robinson,  
Robinson), who was  
nia, and was sent for  
ary College. During  
Robinson obtained a  
Simcoe's Regiment  
corps he served until  
with many other  
ille there he married

Rev. John Sayer.  
t with his family to  
L'Assomption, and  
where his second son,  
unson, was born. In  
manding officer, Col.  
me out from England  
anada. He induced  
Province, and in 1782  
lived for six years.  
er Canada, and was  
by the Law Society.  
House of Assembly  
Addington in 1796.  
ession of the law in  
on he removed with  
of November of the  
ness, having suffered  
the father of the  
men about to attend  
John Beverley with  
under the tuition of  
onto. He remained  
on removed with his  
age of sixteen young  
the law under the  
llitor General and  
still a student-at-law,  
use of Assembly as  
for England, but he  
dsoner by a French  
the news of this  
Robinson found it  
the other lawyer in  
He selected Mr.  
lton in the Attorney  
g allowed to remain  
United States broke  
with a Lieutenant's  
milia, commanded  
present Hon. G. W.  
k to the field. His  
privations of the  
the lightning by which  
was gained. At this  
denad, who served  
was killed. Lieut.  
d unwounded, and  
despatched with some  
return to Toronto,  
offriends on his  
ralship of the Pro-  
ledo the bar; but  
served upon him  
e good fortune to  
employed. In 1815  
hi way to Canada.  
Attorney-General;  
Att-General. This  
Mr. Boulton was  
son again became

Attorney General. In this post he remained until 1829. In the year 1821 he entered the House of Assembly and became the leader of the Tories, and was a firm supporter of the "Family Compact." In 1829, he was appointed to the office of Chief Justice of Upper Canada, on the retirement of Sir Wm. Campbell. By virtue of his office he was Speaker of the Legislative and President of the Executive Council, and continued to take an active part in political affairs. This combination of legislative and judicial duties created much dissatisfaction, but was terminated in 1841, when the Judges were excluded from the Council. From this time his popularity increased, and the honor of a baronetcy conferred upon him in 1854 met with general approval. In 1862, he was led, by his increasing infirmities, to resign the office of Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench. He died on the 31st January 1863, at the age of 71. His long experience, and the share he had taken in framing the laws of Canada, caused his decisions to be received with the greatest confidence. It is remarkable that he never appeared at the bar as the advocate of a prisoner, but always as the prosecutor for the Crown. His legal attainments were indisputably of the highest order, his judgments were always logical; his diction was clear, and his delivery fluent. Though his political principles at one time rendered him unpopular, yet the subsequent impartial and careful discharge of his judicial duties earned general respect, while his kind and benevolent disposition endeared him to a large circle of acquaintances.

**SHEEPSHANKS, JOHN**, owner of the famous collection of pictures, known as the Sheepshanks Gallery, which he presented to the nation during his lifetime, died on Monday, 5th Oct. 1863, aged 76. He was the son of a wealthy cloth manufacturer at Leeds, and succeeded his father in the business. He was long known as a collector of choice pictures, and in Dec. 1856, presented to the English nation the whole of his splendid collection of drawings and paintings, for the purpose of public instruction in art. The collection, valued at \$300,000, was removed to South Kensington early in 1867.

**SLADE, SIR FREDERICK**, was on the Western Circuit, (England) between thirty and forty years. He went through the usual gradations of the profession, and became a most successful defender of prisoners. As time rolled on he emerged from the criminal into the civil court, and was then called within the bar as a Q. C. His peculiar style was that of honesty and openness, accompanied by great humour, which soon gained him considerable practice. He was a zealous and untiring advocate, and greatly incensed when he discovered anything dishonest or disreputable, sparing not the highest in his remarks in the discharge of his duties. His sincerity, good nature and jocularity, had gained for him the love and regard of his compeers, and no man stood higher at the bar in the esteem and respect of those who occupied the bench, many of whom had in their time laboured with him. He died suddenly, in 1863. He had conducted a case the previous day in the Nisi Prius Court, at Wells, with his usual vigor and ability. In the evening, he retired to his country seat at Maunsell, near Bridgewater, in apparent health, but the following day he complained of being unwell, and expired about 11 o'clock in the evening.

**SUMNER, JOHN BIRD**, Archbishop of Canterbury. Born 1778. Educated at Cambridge. Appointed to the archbishopric in 1848. He was the author of several theological treatises, and a firm opponent of the tractarian party. Died 6th September 1862.

**TROLLOPE MRS. FRANCES**, widow of Thos. A. Trollope, barrister-at-law, died at Florence on the 8th Oct. 1863, aged 84. She was born at Heckfield, Hants, in 1779. Mrs. Trollope's first appearance as an authoress was in her account of America, in which her description of the social habits of the people gave great offence. The comic element of Mrs. Trollope's nature had full play in this work with the odd expressions, the absurd

vulgarity and the upstart impudence of some among the lower orders. The anger of the Americans was great; one reviewer called Mrs. T. "an unsexed creature." She afterwards entered upon a long and tolerably successful career of authorship, and her literary activity was continued down to the year 1866, when she published "Fashionable Life in Paris and London." One of her sons, Anthony Trollope, has acquired considerable fame as a novelist.

**WHATELY, Dr.**, Archb'd of Dublin, died Oct. 8, 1863, in the 77th year of his age. He was appointed Archbishop of Dublin by Earl Grey in 1831, on the death of Archbishop Magee. For a long time the new Archbishop was an object of dislike and suspicion to the majority of his clergy on account of what they regarded as his heterodox views respecting the law of the sabbath, the inspiration of the authorized version of the Bible, the authority of the Athanasian Creed, and other matters. But, not heeding personal attacks, he set to work with great earnestness in combating and refuting the errors that prevailed around him. He was indefatigable in his efforts to advance what he believed to be the truth, and to free the Protestant religion in Ireland from the odium brought upon it by the spirit of intolerance. Archbishop Whately was appointed one of the first Commissioners of National Education in Ireland. He was constant in his attendance at the meetings of the Board, a frequent visitor at its model schools, and an anxious observer of the system. His pen was ever ready to repel the attacks made upon it. In his addresses at public meetings, in the charges to his clergy, and in numerous pamphlets, he defended its principles, and exposed the misrepresentations of its opponents with a power of reasoning that nothing could withstand. His works on Logic, Rhetoric, and other subjects, are well known, and extensively used in schools and colleges. He also composed several manuals of instruction for the use of schools, on "Money Matters," on "Reasoning," on the "Evidences of Christianity," and on the "British Constitution," in which he displayed his extraordinary capacity for rendering profound truths intelligible to the young. His manly independence, his liberal views, and his scrupulous impartiality secured the entire confidence of the Roman Catholic members of the Board. He retired from the Board of Education soon after the appointment of Archbishop Cullen. His liberality in assisting the destitute families of clergymen, and others, especially during the tithe war and the famine years, was unexampled in Ireland, except in the case of the late Lord Primate, whose great wealth enabled him to surpass every one in princely munificence. The Archbishop of Dublin's income consisted almost entirely of the revenues of his diocese, and it may be truly said that according to his means his bounty was unparalleled, and that in his character he presented the rare combinations of great intellectual power, profound learning, and extraordinary public spirit, with an extremely kind and sympathetic heart. His generosity, however, was not impulsive, but well regulated and discriminating. He once boasted in the House of Lords that there was one thing with which he could not reproach himself, he had never relieved a mendicant in the streets. He took care so to administer relief, as not to encourage idleness and vice. When he gave away considerable sums of money to relieve deserving persons in temporary difficulties he was accustomed to get them to sign a document promising to repay the amount, whenever they were able, to persons similarly circumstanced. Among the monuments of his liberality which he left behind him is the Whately Professorship of Political Economy, which he endowed in the Dublin University. He had one son, a clergyman. His wife died 25th April 1860.

**WALKER, HON. WILLIAM, M. L. C.**—Mr. Walker, a leading merchant of the city of Quebec, came out to Canada in 1816. For many years he was a member of the Legislative Council, Canada, and generally respected and esteemed. He died in May 1863.



## MISCELLANEOUS.

## THE ROYAL FAMILY.

**HER MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY (ALEXANDRINA),**  
—VICTORIA, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, defender of the Faith, Her Majesty, the only daughter and heir of the late Prince Edward, Duke of Kent, fourth son of King George III. and of Victoria-Maria-Louisa (Princess Dowager of Leiningen), Duchess of Kent, and sister of the King of the Belgians. Her Majesty was born at Kensington Palace, on the 24th May 1819; baptised on the 24th of June 1819; ascended the throne on the demise of her uncle, King William IV., 20th June 1837; proclaimed 21st June 1837, and crowned at Westminster, on the 25th June 1838. Her Majesty was married at St. James's Palace, on the 10th Feb. 1840, to his late Royal Highness Francis-Albert-Augustus-Charles-Emmanuel, Duke of Saxe, Prince of Coburg and Gotha, who died at Windsor Castle, on the 14th Dec. 1861.

**Issue.**—Victoria-Adelaide-Mary-Louisa, *Princess Royal*, born 21st Nov. 1840; married 25th Jan. 1858, at the Chapel Royal, to His Royal Highness Prince Frederick-William-Nicolas-Charles of Prussia.

Albert-Edward, *Prince of Wales*, born 9th Nov. 1841; married 10th March 1863, at Windsor, to Princess Alexandra, daughter of Prince Christian, of Denmark.

Alice-Maud-Mary, born 25th April 1843; married 1st July 1862, at Osborne, to His Royal Highness Prince Frederick-William-Louis of Hesse-Darmstadt.

Alfred-Ernest-Albert, born 6th August 1844.

Helena-Augusta-Victoria, born 25th May 1846.

Louisa-Caroline-Alberta, born 18th March 1848.

Arthur-William-Patrik-Albert, born 1st May 1850.

Leopold-George-Duncan-Albert, born 7th April 1853.

Beatrice-Mary-Victoria-Foodore, born 14th April 1857.

## THE QUEEN'S COUSINS.

George V., King of Hanover, born 27th May 1819.

George, Duke of Cambridge, born 26th March 1819.

Princess Augusta, (Duchess of Mecklenburg Strelitz) born 19th July 1825.

Mary-Adelaide-Wilhelmina-Elizabeth, born 27th Nov. 1835.

## ROYAL HOUSEHOLD.

Lord Chamberlain of the Household.....	VISCOUNT SYDNEY.
Lord Steward of the Household.....	EARL ST. GERMANS.
Master of the Horse.....	MARQUIS OF AILESBUURY.
Do. Buck hounds.....	EARL OF BESSBOROUGH.
Mistress of the Robes.....	DUCHESS OF WELLINGTON.

## BRITISH MINISTRY.

## OFFICERS OF STATE, &amp;c.

First Lord of the Treasury.....	VISCT. PALMERSTON, K. G.
Chancellor of the Exchequer.....	RT. HON. W. E. GLADSTONE.
Foreign Secretary.....	EARL RUSSELL.
Home Secretary.....	RT. HON. SIR G. GREY.
Sec. for the Colonies.....	DUKE OF NEWCASTLE.
Secretary for War.....	RT. HON. EARL DE GREY AND RIPON.
Secretary for India.....	RT. HON. SIR C. WOOD, Bt.
First Lord of the Admiralty.....	DUKE OF SOMERSET.
Lord high Chancellor.....	LORD WESTBURY.
Lord President of the Council.....	EARL GRANVILLE, K. G.
Lord Privy Seal.....	DUKE OF ARGYLE.
Postmaster General.....	LORD STANLEY OF ALDERLEY.
Pres. Board of Trade.....	RT. HON. T. M. GIBSON.
Pres. Poor Law Board.....	RT. HON. C. P. VILLIERS.
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster.....	RT. HON. E. CARDWELL.

## Not Members of the Cabinet.

Junior Lords of Treasury.....	SIR WILLIAM DUNBAR.
	E. H. KNATCHBULL HUGHESSEN.
	COL. LUKE WHITE.

Joint Secretaries to the Treasury.....	HON. HENRY B. W. BRAND.
Vice-Presid. of the Council of India.....	RIGHT HON. FREDERICK PEAR.
Under Secretary for Home Department.....	SIR FREDERICK CURRIE.
Under Secretary for Foreign Department.....	HENRY A. BEULCH.
Under Secretary for Colonial Department.....	HORATIO WADDINGTON.
Under Secretary for War.....	AMSTER LAYARD.
Under Secretaries for India.....	EDMOND HAMMOND.
Assistant Under Secretaries for India.....	CRICHERSTON S. FORTCAL.
Asst. Under Sec. for Foreign Affairs.....	SIR FREDERICK L. ROGERS.
Chief Sec. for Ireland.....	KARL DE GREY AND RIPON.
Un. Sec. for Ireland.....	THOS. GEO. BARING.
	HERMAN MERIVALE.
	J. M. MELVILLE.
	CAPT. DOUGLAS GALTON, R. N.
	JAMES MURRAY.
	SIR ROBERT PEAR, Bt.
	MAJ. GEN. SIR T. A. LARCOM, K. C. B.
	REAR ADM. SIR F. W. G. Y.
	CAPT. HON. J. R. DRUMMOND.
	COMMANDER CHAS. EDEN, C. B.
	CAPT. CHARLES FREDERICK SAMUEL WHITEHEAD.

## Junior Lords of the Admiralty.....

Sec. to the Admiralty.....	LORD CLARENCE PAGET.
Lord Chanc. Ireland.....	RIGHT HON. MAZIERE BRADY.
Lords Justices of the Court of Appeals in Chancery.....	SIR GEORGE J. TURNER.
	RT. HON. SIR J. L. K. BRUCE.
	SIR R. T. KINDERSLEY.
	SIR JOHN STUART.
	SIR W. PAGE WOOD, BART.
	SIR A. J. E. COCKBURN.

## Vice-Chancellors.....

Lord Chief Justice of the Queen's Bench.....	SIR W. ELLER.
Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas.....	SIR FREDERICK POLLOCK.
Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer.....	SIR JOHN ROMILLY.
Master of the Rolls.....	SIR HOUNDELL PALMER.
Attorney General.....	R. F. COLLIER.
Solicitor General.....	THOMAS O'HAGAN.
Att. Gen. for Ireland.....	JAMES ANTHONY LAWSON.
Sol. Gen. for Scotland.....	RIGHT HON. J. MONCRIEFF.
Sol. Gen. for Scotland.....	GEO. YOUNG.
Judge Advocate Gen.....	RT. HON. THOS. E. HEADLAM.
Lord-Lieut. of Ireland.....	EARL OF CARLISLE.

Commis. of Works and Buildings.....	RT. HON. W. F. COWPER.
Commis. of Woods and Forests.....	HON. CHARLES GORE.
Vice-Presid. of the Board of Trade and Paymas. Gen.....	HON. JAS. KENNETH HOWARD.
Master of the Mint.....	RT. HON. WM. HUTT.
Commander-in-Chief.....	T. GRAHAM.
Surveyor-General of the Ordnance.....	DUKE OF CAMBRIDGE.
Secretaries to the Poor Law Board.....	HON. COL. ROBERT BRUCE.
Pres. of the Board of Health.....	C. GILPIN.
Earl Marshal.....	W. FLEMING.
Lord Great Chamberlain.....	RT. HON. ROBERT LOWE.
	DUKE OF NORFOLK (hereditary.)
	LORD WILLOUGHBY DE RESBY.

## HOUSE OF LORDS.

There are twenty-six English bishops, who have seats in the House of Lords. There are also four Irish bishops, who have seats by alternation, as representatives of the Irish bishops. They are as follows:

## ARCHBISHOPS:

CANTERBURY, Primate of all England and Metropolitan. CHARLES THOMAS LONGLEY, D.D., Privy Councillor. Born 1794. Married a daughter of 1st Lord Conington. Consecrated bishop of Ripon 1838; translated to Durham 1856; to York 1860, and to the Primacy 1862. Formerly of Christ Church, Oxford. Is patron of 149 livings. Annual value of See £15,000. Lambeth Palace, Addington Park, Croydon, Surrey.

B. W. BRAND.  
FREDERICK PEEL.  
CURRIE.

ADDINGTON.  
ARD.  
IMMOND.  
S. FORTICAL.  
L. ROGERS.  
AND RIFON.  
ARING.  
RIVALE.  
LLE.  
AS GALTON, H. N.  
AY.

PEEL, BT.  
T. A. LARCOM,  
F. W. GR. Y.  
R. DRUMMOND.  
CHAS. EDEN, C.B.  
ES FREDERICK.  
TEREAD.

CE PAGET.  
MAZIER BRADY.  
TURNER.  
J. L. K. BRUCE.  
DERLEY.  
ART.  
WOOD, BART.  
OCKBURN.

K POLLOCK.  
ILLY.  
PALMER.  
AN.  
Y LAWSON.  
MONCRIEFF.

E. HEADLAM.  
ISLE.  
COWPER.  
GORE.  
NETE HOWARD.  
HUTT.

BRIDGE.  
ERT BRUCK.

LOWE  
LK (hereditary.)  
BY D'ERESBY.

ps, who have  
are also four  
ation, as ap-  
re as follows:

nd and Ietro-  
D.D., Privy  
daughter of 1st  
of Ripa 1836;  
60, and to the  
arch, Oxford,  
of See £15,000.  
don, Surrey.

YORK, Primate of England, WILLIAM THOMPSON, D.D., a Privy Counsellor. Born 1619. Married a daughter of J. H. Skene, Esq. Consecrated bishop of Gloucester and Bristol 1861; translated to York 1862. Formerly fellow of Queen's College, Oxford. Is patron of 96 livings. Annual value of See £19,000. Bishopthorpe Palace, York.

DUBLIN, Primate of Ireland, representative bishop in 1863.

## BISHOPS.

BANGOR, JAMES COLQUHOUN CAMPBELL, D.D. Born 1812. Married a daughter of John Bruce Pryce, Esq. Formerly vicar of Roath; also rector of Merthyr Tydvil and archdeacon of Llandaff. Consecrated 1859; admitted to a seat in the House of Lords 1860, on ceasing to be the junior bishop. Patron of 80 livings. Annual value of See £4,000. Bangor Castle, Carnarvonshire.

BATH & WELLS, ROBERT JOHN EDEN AUCKLAND, D.D., baronet. Born 1799. Married a daughter of Edward Hurt, Esq. Visitor of Wadham College, Oxford. Formerly vicar of Battersea, and subsequently bishop of Sodor and Man. Has been chaplain to the Queen. Patron of 42 livings. Annual value of See £5000. 2 Grosvenor Crescent, S. W., Eden Lodge, Kensington; Eden Farm, Kent; Palace Wells.

CARLISLE, HON. SAMUEL WALDEGRAVE. Born 1817. Married a daughter of F. Fym, Esq. Consecrated 1860. Formerly fellow of All Souls, College, Oxford, and rector of Barford, St. Martin's, Wilts; also canon of Salisbury. Is patron of 46 livings. Annual value of See £4,500. Rose Castle, Carlisle.

CASHEL, EMILY, WATERFORD, AND LISMORE, ROBERT DALY, D.D. Formerly of Trinity College, Dublin, also dean of St. Patrick's. Consecrated 1843. Patron of 63 livings. Annual value of See £5,000. The Palace, Waterford.

CHESTER, JOHN GRAHAM, D.D., son of John Graham, Esq. of Durham. Born 1794. Married in 1823 a daughter of the Rev. Robert Porteus. Appointed prebendary of Lincoln 1834; made clerk of the Closet 1849. Formerly rector of Willingham, Cambridgeshire; also chaplain to the late Prince Consort. Patron of 47 livings. Consecrated 1848. Annual value of See £4,500. Palace, Chester.

CHICHESTER, ASHURST TURNER GILBERT, D.D. Was principal of Brasenose College, Oxford, from 1822 to 1842, and vice-chancellor of the University, from 1836 to 1840. Consecrated 1842. Patron of 30 livings. Annual value of See £4,200. 31 Queen Anne St., W. Palace, Chichester.

DERRY AND RAPHOE, WILLIAM HIGGIN, D.D. Born 1798. Married a daughter of T. Chippendale, Esq. Formerly of Trinity College, Cambridge, and of Trinity College, Dublin; also rector of Roscrea, vicar general of Killaloe, and dean of Limerick. Consecrated bishop of Limerick 1840; translated to this See 1858. Patron of 50 livings. Annual value of See £6,000. Palace, Derry.

DURHAM, CHARLES BARING, D.D. Born 1807. Married 1st, a daughter of Col. C. Sealy; 2ndly, a daughter of F. R. Kemp, Esq. Consecrated bishop of Gloucester and Bristol 1866; translated 1861. Commissioner of Durham University. Formerly of Christ Church, Oxford, and rector of All Souls, Marylebone. Patron of 47 livings. Annual value of See £8,000. The Castle, Bishop's Auckland, Durham.

ELY, THOMAS TURTON, D.D. Unmarried. Received degree of D.D. by royal mandate in 1827. Was appointed dean of Peterborough in 1830, dean of Westminster 1842, and translated to this See 1845. Patron of 76 livings. Annual value of See £5,500. 37 Dover Street, W. Palace, Ely.

EXETER, HENRY PHILLIPOTS, D.D. Born 1778. Married in 1804, the fifth daughter of Wm. Surtees, Esq. Consecrated 1880. Prebendary of Durham. Formerly fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. Is patron of 42 livings. Annual value of See £3,700. Athenæum Club; Palace, Exeter.

HEREFORD, REYN DICOMSON HAMPDEN, D.D. Married a daughter of — Lovell, Esq. Consecrated 1543. Educated at Oriel College, Oxford, of which he was fellow and tutor; became Regius professor of Divinity in 1836. Patron of 33 livings. Annual value of See £4,200. 107 Eaton pl., S. W.; Palace, Hereford.

LICHFIELD, JOHN LOWDALE, D.D. Was prebendary of St. Paul's; principal of King's College, London; rector of Southfleet, Kent; archdeacon of Middlesex, and many years preacher at Lincoln's Inn. Consecrated bishop of Lichfield, 1843. Is patron of 35 livings. Annual value of See £4,600. Ectonhall, Staffordshire.

LIMERICK, ARDFERT, AND AGHADOE, HENRY GRIFFIN, D.D. Born 1783. Married a daughter of E. Lysaght, Esq. (now dead). Formerly fellow of Trinity College, Dublin; also rector of Glenasale. Consecrated 1853. Patron of 42 livings. Annual value of See £4,973. The Palace, Limerick.

LINCOLN, JOHN JACKSON, D.D. Born 1811. Married a daughter of the late H. Browell, Esq. Formerly rector of St. James', Westminster, canon of Bristol, and chaplain to the Queen. Consecrated 1858, and became a member of the House of Lords, 1864, on ceasing to be the junior bishop. Patron of 71 livings. Annual value of See £5,000. Riseholm, near Lincoln.

LLANDAFF, ALFRED OLLIVANT, D.D. Born 1798. Married a daughter of the late Lt. Gen. W. Spencer, Formerly fellow of Trinity College, and Regius professor of Divinity at Cambridge; also vice-principal of St. David's College, Lampeter. Consecrated 1849, and admitted to the House of Lords on ceasing to be junior bishop, 1853. Patron of 6 livings. Annual value of See £4,200. Llandaff Court, Llandaff.

LONDON, ARCHIBALD CAMPBELL TAIT, D.D., a Privy Counsellor. Born 1811. Married a daughter of the Rev. W. Spooner, archdeacon of Coventry. Consecrated 1856. Formerly fellow of Balliol College, Oxford, head master of Rugby, and dean of Carlisle. Patron of 100 livings, dean of the Chapels Royal. Annual value of See £10,000. London House, St. James square, S. W. Fulham Palace, S. W.

MANCHESTER, JAMES PRINCE LEE, D.D. Married a daughter of G. Penrice, Esq. Formerly fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Appointed assistant master of Rugby School, under Dr. Arnold, in 1820; and afterwards became head master of King Edward's Grammar School at Birmingham. Consecrated 1848. Annual value of See £4,200. 55 Jermyn street W.; Mandreth Hall, Manchester.

NORWICH, HON. JOHN THOMAS PELHAM, D.D. Son of the 2nd Earl of Chichester. Born 1811. Married a daughter of the late Thos. Wm. Patton, Esq. Formerly rector of Marylebone, and chaplain to the Queen. Consecrated 1867. Annual value of See £4,500. Palace, Norwich.

OXFORD, SAMUEL WILBERFORCE, D.D. Born 1805. Married a daughter of the Rev. John Sargent. Formerly of Oriel College, Oxford, where he was much distinguished. Has been successively rector of Brighthelmston, archdeacon of Surrey, rector of Alverstoke, canon of Winchester, chaplain to the late Prince Consort, sub-almoner to the Queen, and dean of Westminster. Consecrated 1845. Appointed lord high almoner to the Queen, Nov. 1847. Patron of 2 livings, and of 60 as bishop. Annual value of See £5,000. 26 Pall-Mall; Cuddesden Palace, Oxford.

PETERBOROUGH, GEORGE DAVES, D.D. Born 1780. Married a daughter of the Rev. E. Mapleton. Consecrated 1839. Formerly fellow of Christ's College, Cambridge. Late preceptor to Her Majesty, and dean of Chester. Is patron of 15 livings. Annual value of See £4,500. Palace, Peterborough.

RIPON, ROBERT BICKERSTETH, D.D. Born 1816. Married a daughter of Joseph Garde, Esq. Formerly incumbent of St. John's, Clapham Rise, and rector of St. Giles, also canon of Salisbury. Consecrated 1858, and admitted to the House of Lords 1867, on ceasing to be junior bishop. Annual value of See £4,500. Palace, Ripon.

**ROCHESTER, JOSEPH COTTON WIGAM, D.D.** Born 1796. Married a daughter of P. Arkwright, Esq. Consecrated 1860. Formerly archdeacon of Winchester. Is patron of 22 livings. Annual value of See £5,000. 8 Montague st. Russell sq., W. C. Danbury Palace, Chelmsford.

**ST. ASAPH, THOMAS VOWLER SHORT, D.D.** Born 1780. Married a daughter of Charles Davies, Esq. Consecrated bishop of Sodor and Man, 1841. Translated to his See 1848. Patron of 118 livings. Annual value of See £4,300. Palace, St. Asaph.

**ST. DAVIDS, CONNOP THIRLWALL, D.D.** Son of Rev. T. Thirlwall. Born 1797. Formerly fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge. Consecrated 1860. Patron of 99 livings. Annual value of See £4,500. Abergwili Palace, Carmarthen.

**SALISBURY, WALTER KERR HAMILTON, D.D.** Born 1808. Married a daughter of archdeacon Lear. Provincial precentor of Canterbury. Formerly fellow of Merton College, Oxford. Consecrated 1864, and admitted to the House of Lords same year, on ceasing to be junior bishop. Is patron of 58 livings. Annual value of See £5,000. Palace, Salisbury.

**WINCHESTER, CHARLES RICHARD SUMNER, D.D.** Born 1780. Married a daughter of J. P. Mannoir, Esq. (dead). Prelate of the order of the Garter. Provincial sub-dean of Canterbury. Consecrated bishop of Llandaff 1828; translated 1837. Patron of 90 livings. Annual value of See £10,417. Formerly of Trinity College, Cambridge. Winchester House, 19 St. James sq. S. W.; Farnham Castle, Farnham, Surrey.

**WORCESTER, HENRY PHILPOTT, D.D.** Born 1807. Married a daughter of Nicolo, marchese of Spinetto. Formerly fellow of St. Catherine's College, Cambridge. Patron of 55 livings. Consecrated 1860. Annual value of See £5,000. Hartlebury Castle, Stourport, Worcestershire.

#### DISTINGUISHED PERSONAGES.

Among the Lords temporal we may note the following:—

**BROUGHAM AND VAUX, HENRY BROUGHAM.** Born 1778. Married a daughter of T. Eden, Esq. President of University College, London, and chancellor of the University of Edinburgh. Has been lord chancellor. Has a pension of £5,000 a year.

**CAMBRIDGE, DUKE OF, FIRST COUSIN TO THE QUEEN.** Born 1819. Field marshal in the army and colonel of Grenadier Guards. Was in command of a division of the forces for a short time in the Crimea, 1854. Appointed commander-in-chief July 1856. Salary £8,460.

**CARDIGAN, EARL OF.** Born 1797. Major general in the army, and colonel of the 11th Hussars. Served with distinction at Balaklava, &c. Is inspector general of cavalry.

**DERBY, EARL OF, EDWARD GEOFFREY SMITH STANLEY.** Born 1799. Has been chief secretary for Ireland, secretary of state for the colonies, and twice first lord of the treasury. Chancellor of the University of Oxford.

**LUCAN, EARL OF.** Born 1800. Married a daughter of 6th Earl of Cardigan. Lieutenant general in the army, and colonel of 8th Light Dragoons. Was wounded before Sebastopol 1854.

**LYNDHURST BARON, JOHN SINGLETON COPLEY, D.C.L.** Born 1772. High steward of the University of Cambridge. Has been solicitor general, attorney general, master of the rolls, three times lord chancellor, and once lord chief baron of the court of exchequer.

**NEWCASTLE, DUKE OF.** Born 1811. Has been a lord of the Treasury, first commissioner of woods and forests, chief secretary for Ireland, secretary of state for war, and secretary of state for the colonies; re-appointed to the last office, June 1859. Salary £5,000.

**ROSSE, (3RD EARL OF) WILLIAM PARSONS, D.C.L.** Born 1800. Chancellor of the University of Dublin. Has devoted much time to the study of the physical sciences, especially optics and astronomy.

**RUSSELL, (1ST EARL OF) JOHN RUSSELL.** Born 1792. Has been successively paymaster of the forces, secretary of state for the home department, for the colonies, and for foreign affairs. First lord of the treasury, and president of the council. Re-appointed secretary of state for foreign affairs, June 1860. Salary £5,000. Raised to the peerage 1861.

#### HOUSE OF COMMONS.

Among the men of note sitting in this house, are the following:

**ATHERTON, SIR WILLIAM.** Member for Durham city. Born in Glasgow 1806. Son of the late Rev. Wm. Atherton, Wesleyan minister. Was called to the bar at the Inner Temple in 1839. Was judge advocate of the fleet, and counsel to the admiralty from 1855 till Dec. 1859; solicitor general from the latter date till June 1861, when he was appointed attorney general; resigned the latter office in 1863.

**BLACK, ADAM,** member for Edinburgh. Born in Edinburgh 1784. Bookseller and publisher in Edinburgh.

**BRIGHT, JOHN.** Member for Birmingham. Born 1811. Is a cotton-spinner and manufacturer. Was an active member of the anti-corn-law league.

**BURY, RIGHT HON. VISCOUNT.** Member for Wick. Born in London 1822. Educated at Eton. Married the second daughter of Sir Allan McNab. Was appointed treasurer of the Queen's household, June 1859.

**CORDEN, RICHARD.** Member for Rochdale. Born at Dunford 1804. Was a cotton-printer in Lancashire. A leading member of the anti-corn-law league. Was presented with the freedom of the city of London, 1862.

**DISRAELI, RIGHT HON. BENJAMIN.** Member for Bucks. Eldest son of I. Disraeli, D.C.L., author of "Curiosities of Literature." Born Dec. 1806. Was chancellor of the exchequer from March till Dec. 1852, and from March 1858 till June 1859. Author of "Coningsby."

**GIBSON, RIGHT HON. THOMAS MILNER.** Member for Ashton-under-Line. Born at Trinidad 1807. Educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he took a wrangler's degree 1830.

**GLADSTONE, RIGHT HON. WM. EWART.** Member for Oxford University. Born at Liverpool 1809. Was educated at Eton, and at Christ Church, Oxford, where he obtained a double first class degree. Was re-appointed chancellor of the exchequer June 1859. Salary £5,000.

**GREY, RIGHT HON. SIR GEORGE BART.** Member for Morpeth. Born at Gibraltar 1799. Was first class in classics at Oriel College, Oxford. Re-appointed secretary of state for the home department July 1861. Salary £5,000.

**HALIBURTON, THOMAS CHANDLER.** Member for Launceston. Son of late Hon. Mr. Justice Haliburton, of Nova Scotia. Born at Windsor, Nova Scotia, 1796. Educated at King's College, Windsor, Nova Scotia. Appointed chief justice of the Common Pleas in Nova Scotia 1829.

**KINGLAKE, ALEXANDER WILLIAM.** Member for Bridgewater. Born at Taunton. Called to the bar in 1837. Ceased to practise 1856. Author of "Eothen" and "Invasion of the Crimea."

**LAYARD, AUSTEN HENRY.** Member for Southwark. Born at Paris 1817. Author of "Nineveh and its Remains," "Monuments of Nineveh," &c. Re-appointed under-secretary of state for foreign affairs, July 1861. Salary £1,500.

**LYTTON, RIGHT HON. SIR EDWARD GEORGE EARLE LYTTON BULWER.** Member for Hert. Born 1806. Married 1827. Educated at Trinity Hall, Cambridge. Was secretary of state for the colonies from June 1858 till June 1859. Well known as a novelist, dramatist and poet.

**RUSSELL.** Born 1792. Of the forces, secret. for the colonies, and of the treasury. Appointed secretary. Salary £5,000.

**ONS.**

this house, are the

Member for Durham. Son of the late Rev. Mr. ... Was called to the bar in 1839. Was judge of the admiralty general from the time he was appointed to office in 1863.

Edinburgh. Born in Edinburgh in Edin-

ingham. Born 1811. ... Was an active

Member for Wick. ... Married ... Monab. Was ap- ... household, June 1869.

Roche. Born ... in Lancashire: ... law league. Was ... of London.

Member for D.C.L., author of ... Dec. 1865. Was ... till Dec. 1862. 1869. Author of

Member ... 1807. Edu- ... where he took a

Member ... 1809. Was ... Oxford, where ... Was re-ap- ... June 1869. Salary

Member ... Was first class ... Re-appointed ... July 1861.

Member for ... Halifax, 1796. ... Nova Scotia. ... Pleas in Nova

Member for- ... to the bar in ... of "Eothen"

for Southwark. ... and its Re- ... Re-appointed ... July 1861.

**GEORGE EARLE** ... Born 1806. ... Cambridge. ... from June 1868 ... dramatist

**PALMER, SIR ROUNDELL.** Member for Richmond. Second son of Rev. W. J. Palmer, by the youngest daughter of the late Rev. Wm. Roundell. Born at Mixbury 1812. Married in 1848 Lady Laura, second daughter of the Earl of Walgrave. Was first class in classics. Called to the bar 1837. Appointed solicitor general July 1861. Published a collection of hymns. Became attorney general in 1863, on the resignation of attorney general Atherton.

**PALMERSTON, RIGHT HON. VISCT.** Member for Tiverton. Born 1784. Married 1839. Educated at Harrow, at the University of Edinburgh, and at St. John's College, Cambridge. Has held a number of offices. Re-appointed first lord of the treasury, June 1859. Salary £5,000.

**ROBESON, JOHN ARTHUR.** Member for Sheffield. Born at Madras 1801. Called to the bar 1831. Some time agent in England for the house of assembly of Lower Canada.

## ENGLISH COURTS OF LAW.

### CHANCERY.

*Lord High Chancellor.*—Lord Westbury.  
*Chief Secretary.*—F. H. Peppas.  
*Secretary Presentations.*—C. F. Trower.  
*Secretary Com. Peace.*—Hon. H. G. Campbell.  
*Registrar in Lunacy.*—C. N. Wilde.

*Master of the Rolls.*—Sir John Romilly.  
*Chief Secretary.*—W. G. Brett.  
*Under Secretary.*—A. Cox.  
*Accountant General.*—Wm. Russell.  
*Lords Justices of Appeal.*—Sir James L. K. Bruce; secretary, L. K. Bruce. Sir George J. Turner; secretary, E. E. Turner.  
*Vice-Chancellors.*—Sir R. T. Kindersley; secretary, H. T. Erskine. Sir John Stuart; secretary, D. Stuart. Sir Wm. Page Wood; secretary, G. Whitbread.

### QUEEN'S BENCH.

*Lord Chief Justice.*—Sir A. F. E. Cockburn, bart.  
*Judges.*—Sir Wm. Wightman, sir Chas. Crompton, sir Colin Blackburn sir John Mellor.  
*Associate to Chief Justice.*—Hon. H. G. Campbell.

### COMMON PLEAS.

*Lord Chief Justice.*—Sir William Erie.  
*Judges.*—Sir Ed. V. Williams, sir James S. Willes, sir J. B. Byles, sir H. S. Keating.  
*Associate to Chief Justice.*—T. W. Erie.

### EXCHEQUER.

*Lord Chief Baron.*—Sir Frederick Pollock.  
*Barons.*—Sir Samuel Martin, sir Geo. W. Bramwell, sir W. F. Channell.  
*Associate Chief Baron.*—H. Pollock.

### QUEEN'S REMEMBRANCER'S OFFICE.

*Queen's Rem.*—W. H. Walton.  
*First Clerk.*—C. Panton.

### DUCHY OF LANCASTER.

*Chancellor.*—Right hon. E. Cardwell.  
*Attorney General.*—H. W. West.  
*Receiver General.*—Lieut. gen. C. R. Fox.  
*Clerk of Council.*—J. H. Gooch.

### COUNTY PALATINE OF LANCASTER.

*Chancellor.*—Right hon. E. Cardwell.  
*Vice-Chancellor.*—W. M. James.  
*Attorney General.*—H. Bissas.  
*Secretary.*—J. H. Gooch.

### COUNTY PALATINE OF DURHAM.

*Chancellor.*—C. Temple.  
*Attorney General.*—W. M. Hindmarch.

*Solicitor General.*—J. A. Russell.  
*Registrar.*—J. Tiplady.

### ADMIRALTY COURT.

*Judge.*—Right hon. S. Lushington, D.C.L.  
*Queen's Advocate.*—Sir R. J. Phillimore, D.C.L.  
*Administrative Advocate.*—T. Twiss, D.C.L.  
*Registrar.*—H. C. Rothery.

### COURT OF PROBATE AND DIVORCE.

*Judge Ordinary.*—Sir James P. Wilde.  
*Registrars.*—A. F. Bayford, C. J. Middleton, D.C.L., E. F. Jenner, H. L. Strong.  
*Secretary.*—J. H. Patteson.

### COURT OF ARCHES.

*Principal.*—Right hon. S. Lushington, D.C.L.  
*Registrars.*—J. Shepherd.

### CONSISTORY COURT.

*Judge.*—T. Twiss, D.C.L.  
*Registrar.*—J. Shephard; J. B. Lee.

### VICAR-GENERAL'S OFFICE.

*Vicar-General.*—Travers Twiss, D.C.L.  
*Registrar.*—F. H. Dyke.

### FACULTY OFFICE.

*Master.*—Right hon. S. Lushington, D.C.L.  
*Registrar.*—Hon. J. Manners Sutton.

### BANKRUPTCY COURT.

*Commissioners.*—J. S. M. Fonblanque, R.G.C. Fane, E. Holroyd; sergeant E. Goulburn.  
*Chief Registrar.*—W. H. Whitehead.

## UNIVERSITIES OF GREAT BRITAIN.

University.	Chancellors, &c.
Oxford .....	Earl of Derby.
Cambridge .....	Duke of Devonshire.
London .....	Earl Granville.
Durham .....	Bish. of Durham, (visit.)
University College, (London) .....	Lord Brougham, (pres't).
King's College, (London) .....	Rev. Dr. Jelf, (p'cipal).
New College, (London) .....	Rev. Dr. Halley, (p'pal).
St. Andrews .....	Duke of Argyll.
Glasgow .....	Duke of Montrose.
Aberdeen .....	Duke of Richmond.
Edinburgh .....	Lord Brougham.
Trinity College, (Dublin) .....	Earl of Rosse.
Maynooth College .....	Rev. Dr. Russell, (pres't).

## KINGS AND QUEENS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE CONQUEST.

Name.	Began to Reign.	Name.	Began to Reign.
William I. ....	1066, Dec. 25	Elizabeth ....	1558, Nov. 17
William II. ....	1087, Sept. 26	James I. ....	1603, Mar. 24
Henry I. ....	1100, Aug. 6	Charles I. ....	1625, Mar. 27
Stephen ....	1135, Dec. 26	(Commonwealth from execution of Charles I, Jan. 30, 1649, to restoration of Charles II.)	
Henry II. ....	1154, Dec. 19	Charles II (restored) 1660.	
Richard I. ....	1189, Sept. 3		[May 29]
John ....	1199, May 27	James II. ....	1685, Feb. 6
Henry III. ....	1216, Oct. 28	William III, and Mary II	
Edward I. ....	1272, Nov. 20		[1689, Feb. 13]
Edward II. ....	1307, July 8	William III alone ...	1694.
Edward III. ....	1327, Jan. 25		[Dec. 29]
Richard II. ....	1377, June 22	Anne ....	1702, Mar. 8
Henry IV. ....	1399, Sept. 30	George I. ....	1714, Aug. 1
Henry V. ....	1413, Mar. 21	George II. ....	1727, June 11
Henry VI. ....	1422, Sept. 1	George III. ....	1760, Oct. 25
Edward IV. ....	1461, Mar. 4	George IV. ....	1820, Jan. 29
Edward V. ....	1483, Apr. 9	William IV. ....	1830, June 26
Richard III. ....	1483, June 26	Victoria ....	1837, June 20
Henry VII. ....	1485, Aug. 22		
Henry VIII. ....	1509, Apr. 22		
Edward VI. ....	1547, Jan. 28		
Mary I. ....	1558, July 6		



## LIST OF BRITISH COLONIAL GOVERNORS, WITH THEIR SALARIES.

Colony.	Office.	Name.	Salary.
<i>North America.</i>			
Canada.....	Capt.-gen. and gov.-in-chief	Viscount Monck.....	27,000 stg
Nova Scotia.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Gen. Doyle, (administrator).....	8,000 "
New Brunswick.....	"	Hon. Arthur H. Gordon, C.M.G.....	8,000 "
Prince Edward Island.....	"	Geo. Dundas.....	1,800 "
Newfoundland.....	Gov. and com.-in chief.....	Sir A. Bannerman, Kt.....	2,000 "
Bermuda.....	"	Lt.-Col. H. St. George, Ord. R.E.....	2,748 "
Vancouver Island.....	"	James Douglas, C.B.....	1,800 "
British Columbia.....	"	"	"
<i>West Indies.</i>			
Jamaica.....	Capt.-gen. and gov.-in-chief	E. Eyre.....	8,000 "
Turks and Caicos Islands.....	Pres. of Council of gov.....	Alex. W. Moir.....	800 "
Honduras.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Frederick Seymour.....	1,800 "
Bahamas.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	Charles John Bailey.....	2,000 "
Barbadoes.....	"	James Walker, C.B.....	4,000 "
St. Vincent.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Anthony Musgrave.....	1,800 "
Grenada.....	"	C. H. Kortwright.....	1,800 "
Tobago.....	"	James V. Drysdale.....	1,800 "
St. Lucia.....	Administrator of gov.....	James M. Grant.....	700 "
Antigua.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	Colonel S. J. Hill, C.B.....	8,000 "
Montserrat.....	Senior member of council.....	W. Robinson.....	500 "
St. Christopher.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Sir Benj. G. C. Pine.....	1,800 "
Nevis.....	Senior member of council.....	G. Webb.....	500 "
Virgin Islands.....	"	J. R. Langden.....	800 "
Dominica.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Thomas Price.....	1,800 "
British Guiana.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	Francis Hincks.....	4,000 "
Trinidad.....	"	Robert W. Keate.....	8,500 "
<i>Mediterranean and African Possessions.</i>			
Gibraltar.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	Lt.-gen. Sir W. J. Codrington, K.C.B.....	5,000 "
Malta.....	"	Lt.-gen. Sir J. G. Le Marchant, G.C., M.G.....	4,800 "
Ionian Islands.....	Lord high commissioner.....	Sir H. K. Stokes, K.C.B.....	4,800 "
Cape of Good Hope.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	P. E. Wodehouse, C.B.....	5,000 "
Natal.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Lt.-gen. right hon. — Wynyard, C.B.....	1,800 "
St. Helena.....	"	John Scott.....	1,800 "
Sierra Leone.....	Governor.....	Admiral Sir C. Elliot, K.C.B.....	2,000 "
Gambia.....	Capt.-gen. and gov.-in-chief.....	Major Blackwall.....	2,000 "
Gold Coast.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	Col. G. A. K. D'Arny.....	1,000 "
Lagos.....	"	R. Pine.....	1,200 "
<i>Australasian Colonies.</i>			
New South Wales.....	Capt.-gen. and gov.-in-chief	Rt. hn. Sir J. Young, Bt., K.C.B., G.C.M.G.....	7,000 "
Queensland (late Morton Bay).....	"	Sir George F. Bowen, K.G.M.G.....	2,500 "
Tasmania.....	"	Col. Thos. Gore Brown, C.B.....	4,000 "
South Australia.....	"	Sir Dominic Daly, Kt.....	4,000 "
Victoria.....	"	Sir Charles Darling, K.C.B.....	10,000 "
Western Australia.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	John S. Hampton.....	1,800 "
New Zealand.....	"	Sir G. Grey, K.C.B.....	8,500 "
<i>Other Colonies.</i>			
Mauritius.....	Gov. and com.-in-chief.....	Sir H. Barkly, K.C.B.....	6,000 "
Ceylon.....	"	Sir C. J. M'Carty, Kt.....	7,000 "
Hong-Kong and Cowson.....	"	Sir H. G. R. Robinson, Kt.....	5,000 "
Labuan.....	"	T. F. Callaghan.....	800 "
Falkland Islands.....	"	J. G. Mackenzie.....	800 "
Heligoland.....	Lieutenant-governor.....	Major Maxse.....	500 "

## COLONIAL BISHOPS.

Names.	See.	Date of Appt.	Names.	See.	Date of Appt.
G. E. L. Cotton, D.D. Calcutta.....		1858	(Vacant.)	Nassau, W. Indies.....	
J. Harding, D.D. Bombay.....		1851	W. P. Austin, D.D. Guiana.....		1842*
F. Gell, D.D. Madras.....		1851	J. W. Williams, D.D. Quebec.....		1853
Piers Cloughton, DD. Colombo.....		1852	Francis Fulford, D.D. Montreal.....		1850*
V. W. Ryan, D.D. Mauritius.....		1854	John Strachan, D.D. Toronto.....		1850*
F. Barker, D.D. Sydney, Metropolitan.....		1854	Benj. Cronyn, D.D. Huron.....		1857*
F. E. Nixon, D.D. Tasmania.....		1852*	J. Travers Lewis, D.D. Ontario.....		1851*
William Tyrrell, D.D. Newcastle.....		1847*	Hibbert Binney, D.D. Nova Scotia.....		1857
Aug. Short, D.D. Adelaide.....		1847*	John Medley, D.D. Fredericton.....		1845*
Charles Perry, D.D. Melbourne.....		1847*	Edw. Field, D.D. Newfoundland.....		1844
M. B. Hale, D.D. Perth, W. Australia.....		1856*	Geo. Hills, M.A. British Columbia.....		1858*
Edw. W. Tufnell, M.A. Brisbane, Moretown Bay.....		1859*	David Anderson, D.D. Prince Rupert's Land.....		1849*
G. A. Selwyn, D.D. New Zealand.....		1841*	Geo. Tomlinson, D.D. Gibraltar.....		1842*
H. J. C. Harper, D.D. Christchurch, N.Z.....		1856*	Robert Gray, D.D. Cape Town.....		1847*
Ed. Hobhouse, D.D. Nelson, N.Z.....		1858*	J. W. Colenso, D.D. Natal.....		1853*
Chs. J. Abraham, B.D. Wellington.....		1858*	T. E. Welby, D.D. St. Helena, (Cape).....		1851
Wm. Williams, D.C.L. Waiapu, N.Z.....		1858*	Henry Cotterill, D.D. Graham's Town.....		1856
A. Geo. Spencer, D.D. Jamaica, &c.....		1843	George Smith, D.D. Victoria, (Hong Kong).....		1849*
E. Courtney..... Kingston, Jamaica.....		1856*	E. H. Beckles, D.D. Sierra Leone.....		1850
Thomas Parry, D.D. Barbadoes & Leeward Isles.....		1842	F. D. McDougall, DCL Labuan.....		1855*
W. W. Jackson, D.D. Antigua.....		1859			

\* This was the year in which the see was created.

## IRISH ARCHBISHOPS AND BISHOPS.

Archbishop.	See.	Date of Appt.
M.G. Beresford, D.D.	Armagh and Clogher.....	1842
Primate of all Ireland.		
Dublin and Kildare..	Ch. C. Trench, D.D. ....	1863
Bishops.		
J. H. Singer, D.D.	Meath.....	1853
W. Fitzgerald, D.D.	Killaloe, Kilfenora, &c. ....	1852
Lord Plunket, D.D.	Tuam, Killala, &c. ....	1850
Jas. T. O'Brien, D.D.	Ossory, Ferns, &c. ....	1842
Robert Daly, D.D.	Cashel, Emly, &c. ....	1842
R. Knox, D.D.	Down, Connor, &c. ....	1848
Wm. Higgin, D.D.	Derry and Raphoe.....	1853
Henry Griffin, A.M.	Limerick, &c. ....	1853
H. Verschyle	Kilmore, &c. ....	1842
John Gregg, D.D.	Cork, &c. ....	1842

N.B.—The Bishop of Meath takes precedence of all other bishops, and is a privy councillor in right of his see; the rest take precedence according to priority of

consecration. The representative bishops for 1863 were the archbishop of Dublin, the bishops of Cashel, Derry, and Limerick.

## ARMY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

## FIELD MARSHALS.

King of the Belgians, K. G., G.C.B.  
 Stapleton, Viscount Combermere, G.C.B.  
 John Lord Seaton, G.C.B.  
 Rt. Hon. Sir Edw. Blakeney, G.C.B.  
 Hugh, Viscount Gough, G.C.B.  
 George, Duke of Cambridge, K.G.

## ROYAL NAVY.

Admiral of the Fleet.—Sir Wm. Hall Gage, G.C.B.  
 Admiral of Fleet, and Vice-Admiral of the United Kingdom.—Sir G. E. Hamond, Bart., G.C.B.  
 Rear-Admiral of the United Kingdom.—Sir F. W. Austen, G.C.B.

## REIGNING SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE.

NAME OF COUNTRY.	SOVEREIGN.	BORN.	ASCENDED THE THRONE.	MARRIED.
Anhalt-Dessau-Coethen.	Duke Leopold-Frederick.	Oct. 1, 1794	Aug. 9, 1817	April 18, 1818
Anhalt-Bernburg.	Duke Alexander.	March 2, 1805	March 24, 1824	Oct. 30, 1824
Austria.	Emperor Francis-Joseph I.	Aug. 18, 1830	Dec. 2, 1848	April 24, 1854
Baden.	Grand Duke Frederick.	Sept. 9, 1826	April 2, 1853	September 21, 1856
Bavaria.	King Maximilian II.	Nov. 28, 1811	March 20, 1848	October 12, 1842
Belgium.	King Leopold I.	Dec. 16, 1790	July 21, 1831	May 2, 1816; 24 Mar., Aug. 9, 1832
Brunswick.	Duke William.	April 25, 1806	April 25, 1831	
Darmstadt.	King Christian.	Nov. 15, 1803	Nov. 15, 1833	
France.	Emperor Napoleon III.	April 20, 1808	Dec. 2, 1852	January 29, 1853
GREAT BRITAIN.	QUEEN VICTORIA.	May 24, 1819	June 20, 1837	February 10, 1840
Greece.	King George I.	Dec. 24, 1845	June 6, 1853	
Hanover.	King George V.	May 27, 1819	Nov. 18, 1851	February 18, 1843
Hesse (Electoral).	Electo Frederick-William I.	Dec. 20, 1802	Nov. 20, 1847	
Hesse (Grand Ducal).	Grand Duke Louis III.	June 9, 1806	June 16, 1848	December 26, 1852
Hesse-Homburg.	Landgrave Ferdinand.	April 26, 1783	Sept. 8, 1848	
Italy (including Sardinia).	King Victor Emmanuel II.	March 14, 1820	Sard. Mar. 23, 49, 17 Mar. '61	April 12, 1842
Liechtenstein.	Prince John.	Oct. 5, 1840	Nov. 12, 1858	
Lippe.	Prince Leopold.	Sept. 1, 1831	Jan. 1, 1851	April 17, 1852
Low Countries.	King William III.	Feb. 19, 1817	March 17, 1849	June 15, 1850
Mecklenburg-Schwerin.	Grand Duke Frederick-Francis.	Feb. 23, 1823	March 7, 1842	November 3, 1849
Mecklenburg-Strelitz.	Grand Duke Frederick-William.	Oct. 17, 1819	Sept. 6, 1850	June 23, 1843
Monaco.	Prince Charles III.	Dec. 8, 1818	June 20, 1856	September 28, 1846
Nassau.	Duke Adolphus.	July 8, 1817	Aug. 27, 1853	February 10, 1852
Oldenburg.	Grand Duke Nicholas-Frederick-Peter.	July 13, 1792	June 16, 1846	
Papal dominions.	Pope Pius IX.	May 31, 1828	Nov. 11, 1851	October 6, 1852
Portugal.	King Louis I.	Oct. 31, 1838	Nov. 4, 1851	June 11, 1850
Prussia.	King William I.	March 22, 1797	Jan. 4, 1851	
Rhenus Silesia.	Prince Henry XXII.	March 28, 1846	Nov. 8, 1859	
Russia.	Emperor Alexander II.	Oct. 20, 1818	June 19, 1854	April 18, 1859
Saxe-Weimar.	Grand Duke Charles-Alexander.	April 29, 1818	March 2, 1855	October 16, 1841
Saxe-Meiningen.	Grand Duke Charles-Alexander.	June 24, 1818	July 8, 1853	October 8, 1842
Saxe-Altenburg.	Duke Ernest.	Dec. 17, 1800	Dec. 24, 1853	March 23, 1855
Saxe-Coburg and Gotha.	Duke Ernest II.	Sept. 16, 1826	Aug. 3, 1853	April 23, 1852
Saxony (Royal House).	Duke John.	June 21, 1818	Jan. 23, 1844	May 3, 1842
Schaumburg-Lippe.	Prince Adolphus.	Dec. 12, 1801	Jan. 9, 1854	November 21, 1852
Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.	Prince Frederick-Gunther.	Nov. 6, 1817	Nov. 21, 1850	October 25, 1844
Schwarzburg-Sonderhausen.	Prince Gunther-Frederick-Charles.	Nov. 26, 1807	April 15, 1851	Aug. 7, 1855; Sept. 20, 1855
Sicily.	Francis II.	Sept. 24, 1801	Aug. 24, 1859	(Not in possession of his State.)
Spain.	Queen Isabella II.	Oct. 10, 1830	Sept. 3, 1859	June 19, 1846
Sweden and Norway.	King Charles XV.	May 3, 1826	July 6, 1859	
Turkey.	Sultan Abdul Aziz.	Feb. 9, 1830	June 25, 1861	
Waldeck.	Prince George V.	Jan. 14, 1831	May 16, 1846	September 26, 1852
Wurtemberg.	King William I.	Sept. 27, 1781	Oct. 30, 1816	January 24, 1816; April 15, 1830.

\* Died 23rd Sept. 1863. By his death the dynasty became extinct, and the duchy reverted to the elder branch of Anhalt-Dessau.

**JAMES BARNES,**  
**PRINTER AND PUBLISHER,**  
 142 HOLLIS STREET,  
 HALIFAX, N. S.

Books, Pamphlets, Blanks, and every other description of Printing executed with neatness and at short notice.

**The Presbyterian Witness,**

AND

**EVANGELICAL ADVOCATE,**

IS PRINTED AND PUBLISHED EVERY SATURDAY MORNING.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION:

Single copies in advance,.....	\$2.50
Five copies sent to one address, .....	10.00
Ten copies sent to one address, .....	20.00
An extra copy will be sent to the person who forms this club.	
Twenty copies sent to one address, .....	40.00
With two extra copies to the former of the club.	
Single copies to Clergymen,.....	1.50
No paper discontinued till all arrears are paid, except at the discretion of the Proprietor.	

**The Home and Foreign Record**

IS UNDER THE CONTROL OF A COMMITTEE OF SYNOD; AND IS PUBLISHED MONTHLY.

TERMS:

Single copies, 60 cents (3s.) each. Any one remitting ONE DOLLAR will be entitled to a single copy for two years.

Five copies and upwards, to one address, 50 cents (2s. 6d.) per copy.

For every ten ordered to one address an additional copy will be sent free.

These Terms are so low that the Committee must insist ON PAYMENT IN ADVANCE.

**The Abstainer,**

Organ of the Grand Division, S. of T., Nova Scotia.

All communications and Exchange Papers to be addressed to P. MONAGHAN, Editor, Box 87, Post Office, Halifax.

TERMS OF SUBSCRIPTION.—Single copies, 60 cents per annum; when sent in clubs of five or more, 50 cents, in advance.

✉ No single copies forwarded till paid for.

✉ All Subscriptions received by Mr. P. MONAGHAN, Grand Scribe, 60 Albemarle, between Prince and George Streets.

Subscriptions, Advertising Orders, &c., for any of the above Periodicals, received at the Publisher's Office,

142 HOLLIS STREET, HALIFAX, N. S.



Z. S. HALL,

ARMY AND NAVY

**BOOKSELLER AND STATIONER,**

ALSO, DEALER IN

**ENGLISH AND AMERICAN PERIODICALS.**

**NEWSPAPERS, MUSIC, AND PAPER HANGINGS.**

**BOOKBINDING & PRINTING IN ALL THEIR BRANCHES.**

**VICTORIA BUILDINGS,**

**155 HOLLIS STREET,**

**HALIFAX, N. S.**



**HENRY HESSLEIN,**

**PROPRIETOR**

**Halifax Hotel.**

*The largest & most commodious Hotel in the Province.*

**HALIFAX, N. S.**

**JOHN LOVELL,**  
**Printer, Publisher, Bookbinder,**  
AND  
**BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURER,**  
**16, 18, 20 and 22 ST. NICHOLAS STREET,**  
**MONTREAL;**

Respectfully directs attention to his PRINTING AND BOOKBINDING ESTABLISHMENT.

HAVING A VERY LARGE ASSORTMENT OF  
**TYPES, PRESSES, BINDERS' TOOLS,**

&c., &c., &c.,

HE IS ENABLED TO UNDERTAKE

**BOOK AND JOB PRINTING,**  
**AND BLANK BOOK BINDING,**

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

**BOOK WORK.**  
**PAMPHLETS.**  
**PERIODICALS.**  
**BANK FORMS.**  
**RAILWAY FORMS.**  
**LEGAL FORMS.**

**INSURANCE FORMS.**  
**PROSPECTUSES.**  
**BILLS OF LADING.**  
**PRICES CURRENT.**  
**CIRCULARS.**  
**FUNERAL LETTERS.**

&c., &c., &c.

**RECEIPTS.**  
**WAY BILLS.**  
**CATALOGUES.**  
**CARDS.**  
**HAND BILLS.**  
**POSTING BILLS.**

Strict attention given to all orders, and all work done at the Very Lowest Charges.

Orders from the Country will receive immediate attention.

MONTREAL, December, 1863.

*From the Montreal Gazette of October 23, 1863.*

### **Mr. Lovell's School Books.**

---

We find in the *Halifax Morning Journal* of October 12th the short article which we subjoin. We are glad to notice the statements contained in it. They prove that the labors of our enterprising Montreal publisher are appreciated as they deserve to be in the Sister Provinces :

“ On Thursday last, Mr. McGRATH, the intelligent Agent  
“ of Lovell, the great publisher of Montreal, Canada, ap-  
“ peared before the Provincial Teachers' Association, then in  
“ session at Windsor, for the purpose of explaining the ad-  
“ vantages possessed by the series of Lovell's School Books  
“ over those now in use in the Provinces ; which he did in so  
“ clear, concise, and able a manner, that a vote of thanks to  
“ him was proposed and passed by the assembled Teachers.  
“ A Committee has been appointed to prepare a list of school  
“ books for general use, to be submitted to Rev. Dr. Forrester,  
“ Superintendent of Education, for approval ; to be again  
“ approved of by the Legislature ; and from a cursory  
“ examination of Lovell's Series, we hope to see a large portion  
“ of it officially authorized for general use in the schools of  
“ our Province.”

# LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

**H**AVING long felt the necessity existing for a SERIES OF EDUCATIONAL WORKS, prepared and expressly adapted for our COLONIAL SCHOOLS, the Publisher was induced to attempt the supply of this want. His efforts thus far have been crowned with success; his books having been most generally welcomed in the Schools, and most favorably noticed by the Press, of British North America.

LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY has met with entire success, having been already introduced into almost every School throughout British North America. The General Geography, however, being considered too far advanced for *young beginners*, a new and elementary work has been prepared, entitled, **EASY LESSONS IN GENERAL GEOGRAPHY**. This book is intended as introductory to the General Geography; and a reference to the accompanying "Opinions" will show how fully it meets the object aimed at.

He takes great pleasure in calling attention to the following list of the **SCHOOL BOOKS** already issued by him; and to which he will add, from time to time, such new works as may be of use to the youth of the Provinces.

1. **LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY**, with 51 Colored Maps, 118 Beautiful Engravings, and a Table of Clocks of the World. By J. George Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S.  
[This Book is especially adapted for, and worthy of introduction into, every College, Academy, and School in the British Provinces. (See Parents should see that it is in their Children's hands.)]
  2. **EASY LESSONS IN GENERAL GEOGRAPHY**, with Maps and Illustrations; being introductory to Lovell's General Geography. By J. George Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S.
  3. **National Arithmetic**, in Theory and Practice, adapted to Decimal Currency. By J. H. Sangster, Esq., M.A.
  4. **Key to National Arithmetic**. By the same.
  5. **Elementary Arithmetic**, in Decimal Currency. By the same.
  6. **Key to the Elementary Arithmetic**. By the same.
  7. **Elementary Treatise on Algebra**. By J. H. Sangster, Esq., M.A.
  8. **Natural Philosophy, Part I**, including Statics, Hydrostatics, &c., &c. By the same.
  9. **Natural Philosophy, Part II**, being a Hand-Book of Chemical Physics; or, the Physics of Heat, Light, and Electricity. By the same.
  10. **Student's Note Book on Inorganic Chemistry**. By the same.
  11. **First Lessons in Scientific Agriculture**. By J. W. Dawson, LL.D., F.R.S.
  12. **General Principles of Language; or, The Philosophy of Grammar**. By Thomas Jaffrey Robertson, Esq., M.A.
  13. **A Comprehensive System of Book-Keeping**, by Single and Double Entry. By Thomas R. Johnson, Accountant.
  14. **Lennie's English Grammar**, full bound.
  15. **Do. do. do.** half bound.
  16. **Student's Guide to English Grammar; or, the Way to Speak and Write Grammatically**. By the Rev. J. G. Armstrong, M.A.
  17. **English Grammar made Easy**. By G. G. Vasey.
  18. **Classical English Spelling Book**. By the same.
  19. **Elements of Elocution**. By J. Barber, M.R.C.S.
  20. **Outlines of Chronology**. By Mrs. Gordon.
  21. **British American Reader**. By J. D. Borthwick, Esq.
  22. **The A-B-C Simplified**, and Reading made easy to the capacity of Little Children. By G. G. Vasey.
  23. **Pinnock's Improved Edition of Goldsmith's History of England**. (Second Canadian Edition.) By W. C. Taylor, LL.D., T.C.D.
  24. **An Easy Mode of Teaching the Rudiments of Latin Grammar to Beginners**. By Thomas Jaffrey Robertson, Esq., M.A.
- Text Books, printed from new Stereotype Plates, and in good Bindings.*
25. **First National Book of Lessons**.
  26. **Second do. do.**
  27. **Third do. do.**
  28. **Fourth do. do.**
  29. **Fifth do. do.**
  30. **French without a Master**.
  31. **French Genders, taught in Six Fables**.
- In Press, and will shortly be published:*
32. **A School History of Canada, and of the other British Provinces, with Illustrations**. By J. George Hodgins, LL.B., F.R.G.S.


Mr. ADAM MILLER, TORONTO, and Mr. ROBERT MILLER, MONTREAL, are the General Agents for the Sale of these Books throughout Canada.

Mr. ROBERT L. GIBSON is the General Agent for the Sale of these Books throughout NOVA SCOTIA, NEW BRUNSWICK, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, and NEWFOUNDLAND.  
 JOHN LOVELL, Publisher.  
 MONTREAL, December, 1863.



# LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

## PRICE LIST.

	<i>Retail per Copy.</i>
1. <b>LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY</b> , with 51 Colored Maps, 113 beautiful Engravings, and a Table of Clocks of the World. By J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.,.....	\$1 00
[This Book is especially adapted for, and worthy of introduction into, every College, Academy, and School in the British Provinces.  Parents should see that it is in their Children's hands.]	
2. <b>Easy Lessons in General Geography</b> ; with Maps and Illustrations; being introductory to Lovell's General Geography. By the same.....	0 60
3. <b>National Arithmetic</b> , in Theory and Practice adapted to Decimal Currency. By J. H. SANGSTER, Esq., M.A., .....	0 60
4. <b>Key to National Arithmetic</b> . By the same,.....	1 00
5. <b>Elementary Arithmetic</b> , in Decimal Currency. By the same,.....	0 25
6. <b>Key to the Elementary Arithmetic</b> . By the same,.....	0 65
7. <b>Elementary Treatise on Algebra</b> . By J. H. SANGSTER, Esq., M.A., .....	
8. <b>Natural Philosophy, Part I</b> , including Statics, Hydrostatics, &c., &c. By the same.....	0 75
9. <b>Natural Philosophy, Part II</b> , being a Hand-book of Chemical Physics; or, the Physics of Heat, Light, and Electricity. By the same,.....	0 75
10. <b>Student's Note Book on Inorganic Chemistry</b> . By the same,.....	0 75
11. <b>First Lessons in Scientific Agriculture</b> . By J. W. DAWSON, LL.D., F.R.S.	
12. <b>General Principles of Language</b> ; or, The Philosophy of Grammar. By THOMAS JAFFREY ROBERTSON, Esq., M.A.,.....	0 50
13. <b>A Comprehensive System of Book-Keeping</b> , by Single and Double Entry. By THOMAS R. JOHNSON, Accountant,.....	
14. <b>Lennie's English Grammar</b> , full bound,.....	0 25
15. Do. do. do. half bound,.....	0 13
16. <b>Student's Guide to English Grammar</b> ; or, The Way to Speak and Write Grammatically. By the Rev. J. G. ARMSTRONG, M.A.,.....	0 25
17. <b>English Grammar made Easy</b> . By G. G. VASEY,.....	0 20
18. <b>Classical English Spelling Book</b> . By the same,.....	0 20
19. <b>Elements of Elocution</b> . By J. BARBER, M.R.C.S.,.....	0 50
20. <b>Outlines of Chronology</b> . By MRS. GORDON,.....	0 30
21. <b>British American Reader</b> . By J. D. BORTHWICK, Esq.,.....	0 35
22. <b>The A-B-C Simplified</b> , and Reading made easy to the capacity of Little Children. By G. G. VASEY, .....	0 04
23. <b>Pinnock's Improved Edition of Goldsmith's History of England</b> . (Second Canadian Edition.) By W. C. TAYLOR, LL.D., T.C.D.,.....	0 75
24. <b>An Easy Mode of Teaching the Rudiments of Latin Grammar to Beginners</b> . By THOMAS JAFFREY ROBERTSON, Esq., M.A.,.....	0 20
<i>Text Books, printed from New Stereotype Plates and in good Bindings :</i>	
25. <b>First National Book of Lessons</b> ,.....	0 03
26. <b>Second ditto ditto</b> .....	0 10
27. <b>Third ditto ditto</b> .....	0 20
28. <b>Fourth ditto ditto</b> .....	0 25
29. <b>Fifth ditto ditto</b> .....	0 30
30. <b>French without a Master</b> ,.....	0 25
31. <b>French Genders</b> , taught in Six Fables,.....	0 10

*In Press, and will shortly be published:*

32. **A School History of Canada**, and of the other British Provinces, with Illustrations. By J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.

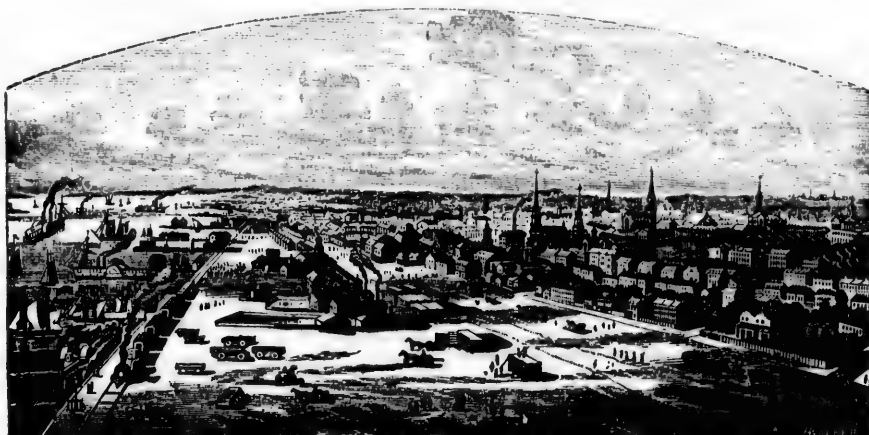
Montreal, December, 1863.

JOHN LOVELL, Printer and Publisher.

	Retail per Copy.
ps, 113	
By J.	
.....	\$1 00
College,	
and see that	
ations;	
.....	0 60
mal Cur-	
.....	0 60
.....	1 00
.....	0 25
.....	0 65
M.A.*	
&c., &c.	
.....	0 75
Physics;	
.....	0 75
.....	0 75
LL.D., F.R.S.	
mar. By	
.....	0 50
Double	
.....	0 25
.....	0 13
ak and	
.....	0 25
.....	0 20
.....	0 20
.....	0 50
.....	0 30
.....	0 35
f Little	
.....	0 04
ngland.	
D.,.....	0 75
mar to	
.....	0 20
Bindings :	
.....	0 03
.....	0 10
.....	0 20
.....	0 25
.....	0 30
.....	0 25
.....	0 10
bes, with Illus-	
and Publisher.	

# LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY.

BY J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.



CITY OF TORONTO.

## Extracts from Opinions on Lovell's General Geography.

I consider the plan excellent, the matter judiciously selected, and, for a text-book, surprisingly full and complete.—*Bishop of Toronto.*

I am impressed with the belief that it is calculated to be eminently useful in the schools of the province.—*Bishop of Quebec.*

C'est un travail précieux qui fera honneur à votre presse, et rendra un vrai service à l'éducation primaire de nos enfants.—*Bishop of Montreal.*

J'ai parcouru cet ouvrage avec un véritable intérêt. Il remplit bien son titre.—*Bishop of Tloa.*

Elle m'a paru pleine de connaissances variées, intéressantes, et très utiles à la jeunesse pour laquelle elle a été faite.—*Bishop of Ottawa.*

I have carefully perused it, and have no hesitation in pronouncing it a most useful improvement on the Geographies now used.—*Bishop of Ontario.*

I think Mr. Hodgins will be admitted to have executed his part with much judgment and ability, and that the work will give general satisfaction.—*Chief Justice Robinson.*

The system Mr. Hodgins has adopted is one which, of all others, is altogether efficient, and no doubt conducive to a clear, easy, and practical teaching of Geography.—*Judge Mondelet.*

The book is one which is worthy of Canada, and, both as a scientific production as well as a work of art, is deserving of all praise.—*Judge Aylwin.*

I am persuaded it will be found to be extremely useful, not only to our youth, but to ourselves, children of larger growth.—*Judge Badgley.*

Je recommande avec plaisir la nouvelle Géographie en langue anglaise que vous vous proposez de publier.—*Judge Morin.*

As regards ourselves, it is the first work of the kind in which the magnificent colonies of Britain have had justice done them.—*Judge McCord.*

It is a vast improvement upon such works as have heretofore been in circulation in the country.—*Sir W. E. Logan.*

I think the work a very important one as a standard educational book.—*Dean of Montreal.*

Pour moi, je souhaite voir au plus tôt votre consciencieux travail livré au public.—*Superior of Seminary of St. Sulpice.*

Je ne puis que vous exprimer ma parfaite satisfaction et vous féliciter pour la publication d'un ouvrage qui fait autant d'honneur à votre presse qu'il doit procurer d'avantages au pays.—*Director of the Montreal College.*

It is a work of prodigious labor, and of conscientious effort at accuracy of statement.—*Director of the Christian Brothers' Schools in Canada.*

The most prominent facts seem to have been carefully gleaned, with an arrangement that appears to be very simple and lucid.—*Archdeacon Bethune.*

I sincerely hope that it may meet with general adoption in schools and private families.—*Archdeacon Gilson.*

We are conscious that we shall be consulting the best interests of the schools of the Society by endeavouring to introduce the book into every part of our charge.—*General Superintendent in B. N. A. of the Colonial Church and School Society; and the Superintendent for the Diocese of Montreal.*

I shall be most happy to recommend it to the schools in my superintendency, as well as to heads of families, and hope it will be patronized as extensively as it deserves.—*Rev. J. Gilbert Armstrong.*

The style in which it has been got up and the lowness of the price, cannot fail to recommend it as a text-book for the use of Schools.—*Rev. Dr. Mathieson.*

It contains an immense amount of information, and yet the style and arrangement are so natural and easy as to prevent any appearance of tediousness and dryness, and greatly to aid the memory.—*Rev. Wellington Jeffers.*

I confidently anticipate for this and your other school books that large demand that will indicate the high appreciation of the profession.—*Rev. Dr. Wilkes.*

Your Geography is, without question, greatly in advance of all others that have yet been presented for public use in this country.—*Rev. A. F. Kemp.*

I have no hesitation in pronouncing it superior to any work of the same character and size extant.—*Rev. Dr. Wood.*

Mr. Hodgins has displayed much ability in his work. It is brief but comprehensive: "without overflowing, full."—*Rev. Dr. Shortt.*

Your work on Geography supplies a want which teachers have long felt and complained of.—*Rev. Dr. Leach.*

A most excellent, and in all respects, suitable school book.—*Rev. Dr. Irvine.*

Such portions as I have paid particular attention to appear to me to be very accurate.—*Rev. W. Snodgrass.*

It will become a necessity in our seminaries of education.—*Rev. Dr. Bancroft.*

The work under review seems to merit the highest commendation.—*Rev. J. Ellegood.*

The plan and manner of execution are both admirable.—*Rev. W. Scott.*

The fairness and impartiality with which the different countries are described, will commend it to general use.—*Rev. E. J. Rogers.*

It seems to me just what is needed, suited to the requirements of the country in its matter, form, and price.—*Rev. J. B. Bonar.*

I think the publication of the work ought to be regarded as a matter of sincere congratulation to the country at large.—*Rev. W. S. Darling.*

Where all is excellent it is difficult to particularize, but I may state that I consider the introductory part deserving of especial commendation.—*Rev. Dr. Brooke.*

The classification appears to be faultless, the definitions concise and lucid, and the information given in regard to the derivation and pronunciation of proper names is very valuable. It is indeed *multum in parvo*, and will doubtless become the standard Geography of our schools.—*Rev. I. B. Howard.*

I am really delighted that at last a School Geography, almost perfect, is provided for the youth of the British North American provinces.—*Rev. John Curry.*

Your Geography is all that can be desired, and after a thorough examination, I am convinced that, from its merits, it will at once be adopted in all our schools. It is a marvel of cheapness, admirable in plan, and a fine specimen of what can be done by an enterprising and liberal publisher. We shall at once introduce it into our school, as its want has been long felt.—*Rev. H. J. Borthwick, Principal of the County of Carleton Senior Grammar School.*

The plan of your school Geography is excellent.—*Rev. Dr. Leitch, Principal of Queen's College.*

So far as I can judge, "Lovell's General Geography" is well adapted to our Canadian Schools.—*Rev. A. J. Parker.*

I hail it as the best Geography extant for our Canadian schools. I can give no better proof of my appreciation of its merits, than by introducing it immediately as the standard text-book in our Academy.—*J. Douglass Borthwick, Principal of Huntingdon Academy.*

It is my intention to adopt at once this Geography as a text-book in the Grammar School department of this Institution.—*Rev. S. S. Nelles, President of Victoria College.*

When it comes to be known by the public, I should think it must command a very extensive, if not universal, circulation in the schools of British North America.—*Rev. John Coroner.*

No existing work can be held to excel it.—*Rev. A. de Sola.*

This Geography—without controversy the best yet given to the British American public—will do much toward exalting the popular estimate of this branch of study, and fostering the patriotism and loyalty of our people.—*Rev. A. Carman.*

It is most gratifying that Canada is not only preparing her own school books, but that, as in the case of the Geography, they are of so high an order of merit.—*Rev. S. D. Rice.*

It is much more suitable for the use of our Canadian youths than Morse's and other similar Geographies.—*Rev. Henry Patton.*

A boon much needed and well-timed,—calculated at once to save the minds of our youth from improper associations, and to lead them to cherish national and patriotic feelings.—*Rev. Dr. Urquhart.*

The plan is most excellent, inasmuch as it contains *multum in parvo*, and brings into one view an immense mass of useful information, abridging the labors both of teacher and taught in no ordinary degree.—*Rev. David Black.*

I am much pleased with the plan and style of the work. It cannot fail of being useful in the schools for which it is intended.—*Rev. J. Goadby.*

The work is well planned and executed, comprising in remarkably moderate bounds a vast amount of information. It is an improvement on every other school Geography I am acquainted with, and is likely to take a chief place in Canadian schools.—*Rev. Dr. Willis.*

It is certainly the best and most impartial Geography for the use of schools which, to my knowledge, has issued from the press on the North American continent, and will, I trust, receive from the public all the encouragement it so eminently deserves.—*Rev. Dr. Adamson.*

The work is well adapted to meet the requirements of the schools in our own province, and will do good service should it find a place in the schools of other lands.—*Rev. William Ormiston, D.D.*

It will, no doubt, become a valuable national work, and take its place as a standard book in our schools.—*Mrs. Susanna Moodie.*

I am very much pleased with it, especially with the portion relating to Canada.—*Miss Lyman.*

The plan is excellent, and answers all the requirements of an intelligent work on the subject.—*Mrs. Simpson, Principal of Ladies' Academy, 4 Inkerman Terrace, Montreal.*

In issuing your new work you have supplied the schools with a valuable auxiliary for conducting the education of our youth.—*Mrs. E. H. Lay, Principal of Young Ladies' Institute, Beaver Hall, Montreal.*

I rise from its perusal convinced that I shall be able to use it in my seminary with considerable advantage to all concerned.—*Mrs. Gordon, Principal of Ladies' Seminary, 5 Argyle Terrace, Montreal.*

I have carefully examined the advance sheets of your "General Geography," which I think is a great improvement over any other book of the kind now used in Canada.—*Hon. John Young.*

I have never seen one arranged upon a better system, or more profusely and judiciously illustrated.—*Thos. C. Keefer.*

Its complete description of the British colonies fills a vacuum not supplied heretofore by either foreign or British Geographies; while the style in which it is got up, and its low price, cannot fail to recommend it for general purposes.—*Hon. A. A. Dorion, M.P.P.*

the public. I should  
nive, if not univer-  
ish North America.

o excel it.—*Rev. A.*

versary the best yet  
blic—will do much  
te of this branch of  
and loyalty of our

is not only prepar-  
t, as in the case of  
an order of merit.

se of our Canadian  
lar Geographies.—

ned,—calculated at  
th from improper  
erish national and  
art.

uch as it contains  
e view an immense  
ng the labors both  
ary degree.—*Rev.*

n and style of the  
l in the schools for  
copy.

ecuted, comprising  
vast amount of in-  
on every other  
with, and is likely  
schools.—*Rev. Dr.*

Impartial Geogra-  
to my knowledge,  
rth American com-  
the public all the  
serves.—*Rev. Dr.*

the requirements  
and will do good  
schools of other  
D.

le national work,  
in our schools.—

pecially with the  
yman.

rs all the requite-  
the subject.—*Mrs.*  
*diemy, & Inkerman*

ave supplied the  
r conducting the  
*Lay, Principal of*  
*l, Montreal.*

hat I shall be able  
erable advantage  
ncipal of Ladies'  
al.

advance sheets of  
I think is a great  
of the kind now

n a better system,  
ustrated.—*Thos.*

ish colonies fills a  
either foreign or  
in which it is got  
recommend it for  
M.P.P.

Not only to the Canadian student will it prove a boon,  
but it will be found useful and entertaining every-  
where.—*Wolfred Nelson, M.D.*

It is a work well calculated to attain the end which  
you have in view, and will undoubtedly prove invalua-  
ble as a text-book in the hands of our Canadian youth.  
—*J. B. Mettleur, M.D., LL.D., Ex-Superintendent of*  
*Education for Lower Canada.*

I have much pleasure in saying that I conceive it  
to be compiled with much care and judgment; at the  
same time the admirable engravings and maps add  
greatly to its value, and make it in my opinion the best  
school Geography I have ever met with.—*T. Sterry*  
*Hunt, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.*

As regards the manner in which the different sub-  
jects have been treated, I consider it all that can be  
desired.—*Archibald Hall, M.D., L.R.C.P.*

The editorial department has been carried out with  
a talent and perseverance worthy of the highest en-  
comiums, and has left nothing to be desired. As an  
educational book of the first class, I feel confident  
that it will supersede any work on the same subject at  
present in use.—*Charles Smallwood, M.D., LL.D.*

I believe that the Geography will prove a boon to  
the country, and will have a most happy effect in train-  
ing the youth of the British provinces to right views  
of the great extent of their country, and of the variety  
of its resources, and will largely contribute to the de-  
velopment of a national sentiment.—*Alexander Morris,*  
*M.P.P.*

I trust that the enterprise and zeal which you have  
shown in thus providing a work more particularly  
adapted to the Canadian stand-point, though by no  
means confined to it, will meet with the success that it  
merits.—*Colonel Wilmot.*

Mr. Hodgins and you have, in this volume, made a  
very valuable addition to our series of school books,  
and I have no doubt that your enterprise will be ap-  
preciated by every friend of education.—*Benjamin Work-*  
*man, M.D.*

A mon avis il devra surpasser l'attente tant dans son  
ensemble que dans ses détails, de ceux qui désiraient  
voir remplir la lacune qui existait pour la langue an-  
glaise au moins, dans les livres à l'usage des écoles.—*Etienne Parent, Assistant Provincial Secretary East.*

J'y ai admiré l'ordre et l'arrangement des matières  
comme de leurs lucides et classiques dispositions, qui  
accusent de savantes recherches et d'heureuses combi-  
naisons.—*Joseph G. Barthe.*

Je ne hasarde rien, en disant qu'il n'y a pas, en géo-  
graphie de volume qui pour un prix aussi modique,  
offre la réunion d'un aussi grand nombre de actions  
pratiques.—*P. R. Lafrenaye.*

I think your Geography better adapted for schools  
than any one I have seen used in the province, and  
trust you may succeed in getting it generally intro-  
duced.—*Andrew Robertson.*

The sections relating to the North American pro-  
vinces are peculiarly valuable, on account of their fur-  
nishing, in a condensed form, authentic particulars  
hitherto not to be found in any school Geography.—*Alpheus Todd, Librarian to the Legislative Assembly.*

I cannot wish you better success than your excellent  
work so richly merits; and I trust the people of  
Canada, at least, will show their appreciation of it by  
its general adoption.—*Dunbar Ross.*

It was high time we should have a school Geography  
which would give due prominence to our own and the  
sister colonies, as yours does.—*Hon. Thomas D'Arcy*  
*McGee, M.P.P.*

It is just what I have been hoping to see in Canada  
for many years; and I hope its general adoption in the  
schools of both sections of the province will remun-  
erate you for your outlay in getting it up.—*John S.*  
*Sanborn.*

It seems to me to be a very excellent school book,  
and just what we wanted to make us independent as to  
the American Geographies.—*G. W. Wicksteed, Law*  
*Clerk, Legislative Assembly.*

A great improvement upon the books on the same  
subject now generally used in this province.—*Frede-*  
*rick Griffin, Q.C.*

Destined very shortly to supersede most of the Geo-  
graphies now in use in British North America.—*T. A.*  
*Gibson, First Assistant Master, High School, Montreal.*

Such a work has long been needed in this country.—  
*Professor Hicks, McGill Normal School.*

It is an excellent work, and I have no doubt will  
soon supersede all other Geographies in the schools of  
Canada.—*Charles Nichols, L.R.C.P., Principal of Col-*  
*legiate School.*

Its general plan is good.—*Dr. Lawson, Queen's Col-*  
*lege, Kingston.*

Having looked over the American part of Lovell's  
General Geography, I consider it better adapted for  
our colonial schools than any Geography now in use.  
—*John Connor, Principal Niagara Common School.*

I am delighted to find that such a work is in an ad-  
vanced state, and, to show my entire approbation of  
the work, I shall be ready on its publication, if autho-  
rized by the Board of Council of Education, to take at  
least 80 copies, thus supplying each boy in the Grammar  
School under my charge with a copy.—*H. N. Phillips,*  
*Principal, Niagara Senior County Grammar School.*

I feel sure its use in our schools will be acceptable to  
the teachers, and beneficial to the pupils.—*John Simp-*  
*son, M.P.P.*

I have no hesitation in saying that the work must  
come into general use in our Schools.—*William Tassie,*  
*M.A., Principal of the Galt Grammar School.*

The prominence given to our own country is a feature  
that specially commends it for use in Canadian schools.  
—*Rotus Parmelee, Inspector of Schools in the Eastern*  
*Townships.*

It represents immense labour loyally bestowed, and  
high aims patriotically advanced. We must cherish  
and appreciate a work which has been so carefully  
adapted to our tastes, and suited to our wants.—*Fen-*  
*nings Taylor, Clerk Assistant, Legislative Council.*

The whole work is marked by learning, ability, and  
taste.—*Archibald Macaitum, Principal of the Hamilton*  
*Central School.*

I have great pleasure in assuring you that in my hum-  
ble judgment, your General Geography appears to be  
so judicious in its arrangements and order, so lucid in  
its definitions and descriptions,—combining copious-  
ness of information with brevity and simplicity, yet  
clearness and even elegance of expression,—that I  
cannot for a moment doubt that the work in question  
will prove of the greatest utility in our schools.—*R. S.*  
*M. Bouchette.*

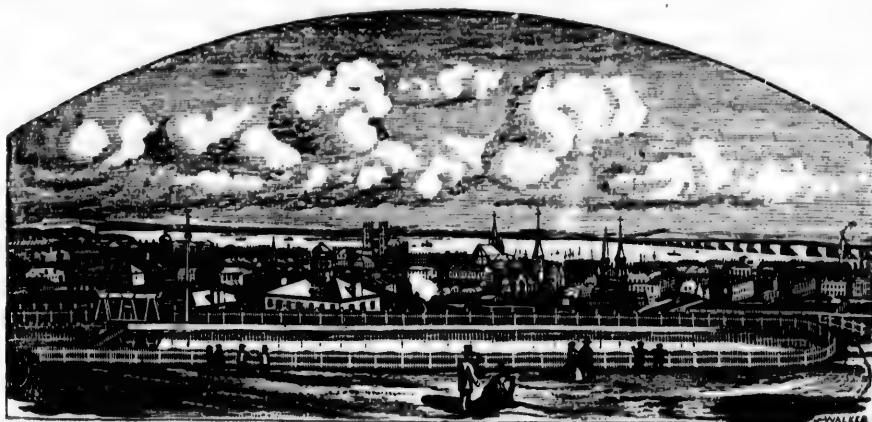
I have no hesitation in saying that I think the work  
an excellent one, both in plan, and execution, and well  
fitted to supply a place which I have understood to be  
void among school books.—*Thomas M. Taylor.*

I have much pleasure in stating that I have never  
seen a work better adapted for the use of educational  
institutions.—*Richard Nettle, Superintendent of Fishe-*  
*ries for Lower Canada.*

I feel much interested in its appearance, and I  
accord to it my unqualified approbation.—*John Smith,*  
*Head Master of the High School, St. John, C. E.*

That your General Geography, with maps and illus-  
trations, will have the tendency to advance the im-  
portant objects which it proposes is unquestionable. It  
is intelligent, practical, and highly interesting.—*Thos.*  
*Worthington.*





CITY OF MONTREAL.

#### Extracts from Opinions of the Canadian Press on Lovell's General Geography.

We have now a Geography whence our young people will acquire a correct idea of the country they live in, and which will assert in the face of the world our right to consideration and respect.—*Montreal Herald*.

We think Mr. Hodgins has succeeded in compiling a Geography, which is not only a great improvement on all that have been hitherto in use in our schools, but is as nearly perfect as is possible in a Geography for general use.—*Montreal Gazette*.

There is, with respect to every portion of the Globe, a mass of information, collected in a form so compressed and yet so full, as really seems incomprehensible.—*Montreal Transcript*.

This is the most important work which has yet issued from the Canadian Press, as it is the best.—*Commercial Advertiser, Montreal*.

This is a very valuable work, which we warmly commend to the notice of teachers and all persons engaged in the task of education.—*True Witness, Montreal*.

C'est, croyons-nous, la Géographie la plus complète que nous ayons eue jusqu'ici; nous nous permettrons donc de la recommander fortement aux maisons d'éducation.—*L'Ordre, Montréal*.

Merely to say that Mr. Hodgins, the able and accomplished author of the volume, has executed his work well, is, we think, but paying him a poor compliment. He has undertaken and discharged a duty which we think few could have achieved with equal success.—*British American Journal, Montreal*.

This work supplies a want long felt in our schools. As a manual of Geography it seems to leave nothing further to be desired.—*Echo, Montreal*.

We think the rising generation in these provinces should have a geographical text-book for themselves, giving a true history and correct description compatible with their political and social importance, and such a text-book we have in that now before us.—*Canada Temperance Advocate, Montreal*.

We have no hesitation in pronouncing it, in every respect, the best Geography for Schools that we have yet seen. It must come into universal use in Canada, and therefore the sooner it is introduced into schools the better.—*Christian Guardian, Toronto*.

No work of the kind could be more complete.—*Toronto Daily Leader*.

We are very much pleased with this work, which we have examined carefully. The maps are accurate and well engraved, the typography is excellent, and the whole execution of the work highly creditable to Canadian enterprise.—*Canadian United Presbyterian Magazine, Toronto*.

Highly creditable to Canadian enterprise, it contains a vast amount of information suitable to a General Geography; while it has no rival in the detailed and accurate knowledge it affords of the extent and resources of the British American provinces.—*Canadian Independent, Toronto*.

We consider this Geography far superior, especially for Canadian schools, in many respects, to any similar work heretofore available to the public in this country, and we are surprised to see it sold for only one dollar.—*Canadian Agriculturist, Toronto*.

It is correct and most explicit with regard to every portion of the Globe.—*Hamilton Daily Spectator*.

We have carefully examined the contents, and can safely recommend it to the favorable consideration of the public as a very valuable addition to Canadian school books.—*Toronto Evening Journal*.

The introductory chapter, on Mathematical, Physical, and Political Geography, is a manual of concise simplicity, which will at the outset enlist the approbation of the thinking teacher.—*Home Journal, Toronto*.

Such a work was needed in the British provinces, and we feel proud that we now have one every way worthy of the country.—*Canada Christian Advocate, Hamilton*.

The information is derived from the most approved sources, and is arranged in a manner so systematic as to afford the greatest facility for both teacher and scholar.—*Quebec Gazette*.

Ce que M. Lovell vient d'accomplir est un très grand effort pour le Canada.—*Journal de Québec*.

It is exceedingly well got up.—*Kingston Daily British Whig*.

In Canada, we feel assured, it will find its way into every household.—*Kingston Daily News*.

"Lovell's General Geography" is the very thing that is required for our schools—most ably and correctly got up, handsomely printed, and, in a national point of view, it is a boon to the country.—*Herald and Advertiser, Kingston*.

It is a valuable contribution to the cause of education.—*London Daily Free Press*.

We trust to see it adopted in our schools, in preference to those generally imported from the United States.—*Daily Prototype, London*.

To Canadians this is an invaluable work, as it is the only Geography that has ever done justice to Canada and the other British Provinces.—*Bellefleur Intelligencer*.

One of the most useful works ever issued from the Canadian press.—*Ottawa Gazette*.

We rejoice in the appearance of this new and excellent compendium of Geography.—*Cobourg Star*.

It is the most complete and interesting work of the kind ever published.—*Cobourg Sentinel*.

We have no hesitation in recommending it to the favorable notice of teachers and friends of education generally.—*Cobourg Sun*.

The arrangement of the varied contents, for conciseness, is admirable.—*Conservative Messenger, Prescott*.

We hope that it may, as soon as practicable, be adopted uniformly in all our schools.—*Hastings Chronicle, Belleville*.

We feel warranted in extending to it the fullest recommendation. We hope to see this new work at once introduced into all our schools.—*Peterborough Review*.

We heartily commend the book to those engaged in education, and hope that the Council of Public Instruction will authorize it to be used as a text-book in our public schools.—*Freeholder, Cornwall*.

We can at once pronounce the Geography the most correct—certainly the best adapted for school use—we have ever seen; and we hope soon to see it on every school desk in the country.—*Examiner, Peterborough*.

We unhesitatingly pronounce it the best for the use of Canadian schools. We hope to see this work well patronized.—*Port Hope Messenger*.

We have examined it carefully, and find that it is superior to any Geography now in use.—*Perth Courier*.

Mr. Lovell has conferred upon the people of British North America a lasting obligation, by furnishing them with a school Geography especially adapted to their local wants.—*Sherbrooke Gazette*.

From an examination of the work, we should think it well adapted as a text-book for schools in Canada.—*Stanstead Journal*.

We consider the Geography one of the best extant; and hope it may soon supersede, in the schools throughout the Province, the use of all similar publications.—*St. Johns News*.

Lovell's General Geography is a Canadian wonder. In fact, it is just such a manual as we would wish to see introduced into every school in Canada.—*Richmond Guardian*.

Cette Géographie est destinée à rendre un grand service à l'éducation primaire des enfants.—*Courier de St. Hyacinthe*.

Nous espérons que M. Lovell recevra, par la vente de cet utile ouvrage, tout l'encouragement qu'il mérite à si juste titre.—*Gazette de Sherb.*

Cette Géographie sera d'une grande utilité dans toutes les écoles élémentaires et rendra l'étude de cette science facile et agréable.—*L'Ére Nouvelle, Trois Rivières*.

The work is certainly one of inestimable value.—*Whitby Press*.

No other Geography contains such a store of information respecting the British North American possessions, and none other does equal justice to the territorial extent and boundaries of the united provinces of Upper and Lower Canada.—*Huntingdon Herald*.

Altogether we consider this Geography one of the best extant, and hope it will soon supersede, in the schools throughout the Province, the use of all similar publications.—*Advertiser, Waterloo*.

Mr. Lovell has done much towards advancing the educational interests of the country, but we question whether any of his former efforts equals this one in importance or excellence. We sincerely hope this work will be introduced into all our schools at an early day.—*Eastern Townships Gazette, Granby*.

It is full of valuable information, is beautifully printed, elegantly illustrated, and is well worth the small price claimed for it—one dollar.—*Niagara Mail*.

It ought to have the patronage of all the Boards of Education; and thousands of adults would receive a great amount of instruction by obtaining a copy. As a book of reference it is invaluable.—*Windsor Herald*.

While it by no means neglects the Geography of the other countries of the world, that of Canada occupies the most prominent position.—*Paris Star*.

After a careful inspection of this Canadian work, we unhesitatingly pronounce it to be a valuable boon conferred upon the youth of the British American Provinces.—*British Constitution, Fergus*.

Its plan and arrangement are both admirable, and, while it has the recommendation of brevity, it is a full and complete geographical work. In these respects, as well as in mechanical execution and literary ability, it excels all works of the kind hitherto produced.—*Whitby Chronicle*.

It is the most valuable and comprehensive work of the kind, for the use of schools, that could be put into the hands of our students. It must at once become a standard school book.—*Whitby Watchman*.

Mr. Hodgins has conferred no small boon on the youth of the British American provinces, by the publication of this very excellent school manual of Geography. We cannot doubt but Lovell's Geography will speedily supersede Morse's in all our public schools.—*Guelph Herald*.

It appears, from the opportunity we have had of examining it, to be the result of a great deal of labor and expense. We trust the enterprising publisher will receive that cordial support to which the merit of his publication entitles him.—*Guelph Advertiser*.

It is with no small pride we announce the fact that a General Geography of the World, with a fair proportion of its contents devoted to a description of Canada, has been published. It becomes the duty of those at the head of our educational concerns—superintendents, teachers and trustees—to encourage this new work.—*Times, Woodstock*.

This is a Canadian work, and is published in a style which would do no discredit to the first nations of the world.—*Dumfries Reformer, Galt.*

It is really a credit to the province. We feel sure that our teachers, and others having charge of schools, will cause it to be used almost exclusively in the educational establishments of the country.—*Evening Journal, St. Catharines.*

Heretofore Canadian children have been compelled to study a foreign Geography, in which our noble country was not represented as it is, so minutely and truthfully, in the work before us.—*York Herald, Richmond Hill.*

Mr. Hodgins' work is free from dwarfing the interests of any people, but large attention is given where most needed, to Canada and the sister colonies.—*Argus, Chatham.*

It meets a want which nothing has hitherto supplied, and we are convinced that it will work its way into the houses as well as the schools of our land.—*Weekly Dispatch, St. Thomas.*

This is a very beautiful and useful Geography, just issued at the low price of one dollar.—*Grand River Sachem, Caledonia.*

We may safely predict its being adopted as a text-book in all the schools and colleges throughout the province.—*Gananoque Reporter.*

It is the best Geography published, and we can conscientiously recommend it to the attention of teachers of schools in Canada.—*Maple Leaf, Sandwich.*

It is the best publication of the kind ever issued.—*Onemee Warder.*

We highly commend this Geography, being excellent beyond all competitors.—*Cayuga Sentinel.*

Not only as an exhibition of Canadian literary progress, but as a beautiful and appropriate sample of Canadian art, we must congratulate the Publisher on this very opportune and praiseworthy donation to the teachers of youth in Canada.—*British Flag, Brighton.*

The explanatory and descriptive matter is of the most useful and comprehensive order.—*Welland Reporter, Drummondville.*

The present work commends itself at once to the attention of parents and teachers.—*Waterloo Chronicle.*

The arrangement of the maps and matter is admirable, and well calculated to make the study attractive to the learner.—*St. Mary's Argus.*

It is with no ordinary feelings of pleasure we hail the appearance of this work.—*Oshawa Vindicator.*

We earnestly recommend its general adoption in our schools.—*Essex Journal, Sandwich.*

We earnestly trust that no time will be lost in introducing it into our common schools. No Canadian youth can understand the geography of his country without having studied "Lovell's General Geography."—*Woodstock Sentinel.*

As a complete Geography and Atlas, this new work is superior to any other extant, and is just what is very necessary in our Canadian schools, into which we hope to see it at once introduced.—*Perth Standard, St. Mary's.*

It is in every respect a most excellent elementary work, and admirably adapted for the use of schools, and we hope to see it universally adopted as the school Geography of Canada.—*Brampton Times.*

It begins, as it ought to do, with Canada, and is, in matter, illustration, execution and general comeliness, a credit to the country.—*Norfolk Messenger, Simcoe.*

We hope to see this Geography introduced into our common schools, and generally adopted by teachers and instructors in the Canadas.—*Berlin Telegraph.*

This excellent book, which is creditable to any printing establishment, is well adapted to the use of our Canadian schools.—*Markham Economist.*

We are fully convinced that it will prove to be of great utility in our schools. It should be highly prized by Canadians, not only because it is a Canadian work, but because, in addition to its giving a satisfactory knowledge of all parts of the world, it gives a fair portion of prominence to the British colonies.—*Brantford Courier.*

In every feature of this work is exhibited accuracy and fairness; and we pronounce it the most valuable book that ever issued from a Canadian press—an honour to its author, and creditable to its publisher.—*Galt Reporter.*

This is one of the best works on General Geography that has been issued from the press. We hope to see it used as a text-book in all our schools.—*Ayr Observer.*

It has come in good time, for there is no school book more needed than a Canadian Geography. We cheerfully recommend it to school trustees, and hope they will immediately take measures to have it introduced into the common schools.—*People's Press, Fonthill.*

It is infinitely better suited to supply the requirements of Canadian youth than any American publication of the kind. We have no doubt it will soon be generally adopted for use in our public schools.—*Expositor, Brantford.*

A much larger space is devoted to Canada than in any Geography now before the people.—*New Era, Newmarket.*

Mr. Lovell's endeavors to produce a Geography that would contain all the information which could possibly be desired, has, we think, been entirely successful.—*Pictou Gazette.*

Our magnificent provinces, which in American Geographies are generally passed over as if merely a speck on the continent, have for the first time received due prominence.—*True Banner, Dundas.*

To those engaged in educational pursuits, we commend "Lovell's General Geography."—*Northern Advance, Barrie.*

We doubt not Mr. Lovell's exertions will be duly appreciated, and that the work will soon be introduced into our schools.—*Napanee Standard.*

The work is one of high excellence, and we trust will be adopted as a standard in all educational institutions in our country. It ought to have a place in every house in Canada.—*Carleton Place Journal.*

The work is very ably edited and exceedingly well got up.—*Spirit of the Age, Barrie.*

We have great pleasure in hailing the appearance of this new work.—*Ingersoll Chronicle.*

Its merits are many, and its claims on Canadian patronage are imperative.—*Huron Signal, Goderich.*

It is very neatly and correctly executed, giving sufficient importance to this portion of Her Majesty's dominions. This feature of the work alone, should secure for Lovell's Geography a place in every school in the Province.—*Shannonville Advertiser.*

A repository of geographical knowledge which gives due prominence to those countries in which it is principally intended to be used, without disparagement to other countries.—*Canadian Post, Beaverton.*

roduced into our  
by teachers  
in Telford.

able to any print-  
the use of our Can-

ll prove to be of  
it be highly prized  
a Canadian work,  
ing a satisfactory  
it gives a fair por-  
onies.—*Brantford*

hibited accuracy  
the most valuable  
in press.—an hon-  
publisher.—*Galt*

General Geography  
We hope to see  
s.—*Ayr Observer*.

is no school book  
aphy. We cheer-  
s, and hope they  
ave it introduced  
Press, *Bonhill*.

the requirements  
an publication of  
soon be generally  
ools.—*Expositor*,

Canada than in  
people.—*New Era*,

a Geography that  
which could possibly  
irely successful.—

n American Geo-  
grapher merely a speck  
time received due

pursuits, we com-  
mend.—*Northern Ad-*

ons will be duly  
soon be introduced  
s.

, and we trust will  
tional institutions  
place in every house

exceedingly well

the appearance of

on Canadian pat-  
rol, *Goderich*.

executed, giving  
a of Her Majesty's  
ork alone, should  
ce in every school  
rises.

ledge which gives  
a which it is prin-  
disparagement to  
avertion.



CITY OF HALIFAX, N. S.

#### Extracts from Opinions of the Nova Scotia Press on Lovell's General Geography.

This work supplies a want which has been long and seriously felt in all of our British American schools. We can with perfect confidence recommend this book to teachers and heads of families throughout these North American colonies, as, without exception, the very first work of its class which they can place in their children's hands; and we hope that it will immediately come into general use.—*Acadian Recorder, Halifax, N. S.*

The remark often made that the geography of other countries is better known by the youth of Nova Scotia than that of their own province, need be no longer a fact. We shall be glad to know that the work has come into general use in the schools of this province.—*Christian Messenger, Halifax, N. S.*

Its plan and arrangement are admirable, and in mechanical execution and literary ability it excels. Mr. Lovell, the enterprising publisher of Montreal, deserves all praise for producing a work of so much value to the youth of British America.—*Morning Chronicle, Halifax, N. S.*

Mr. Hodgins, the author, has given to each country its due, and his labors are likely to meet with their reward.—*Morning Sun, Halifax, N. S.*

We have received a copy of this valuable publication. Instead of any recommendation of our own, we believe the public will be glad to see the following from the Superintendent of Education:—

"*TRURO, August 15, 1861.*

"I have examined Lovell's General Geography with some care and much satisfaction. Along with a large amount of historical, statistical, and scientific information on General Geography, presented in the most attractive form by means of maps and wood-cut illustrations, it seems to me to give a proper relative position to the British colonies in North America,—a grievous defect in Morse's and other similar publications.

"Altogether, I have no hesitation in recommending it as the best text-book on Elementary Systematic Geography that has ever appeared on this continent, and I hope to see it in general use in all our schools.

"ALEX. FORRESTER,

"Superintendent of Education."

—*Presbyterian Witness, Halifax, N. S.*

We can safely say that it is a work well deserving of the patronage of all educational establishments in the provinces of British North America. Our advice is,—Banish Morse from every school in these provinces,

and furnish them freely with "Lovell's General Geography."—*Provincial Wesleyan, Halifax, N. S.*

We find it to be all that can be desired for the Elementary Schools in the British American provinces. We have no hesitation in bespeaking for it the favorable attention of school authorities and teachers.—*Tribune, Yarmouth, N. S.*

From a careful investigation of its contents, we can say that the author has been highly successful in his endeavors. Every portion of the globe is treated in a concise manner, and the letterpress is so arranged that the information desired may be readily got at. We commend the work especially to the attention of those engaged in education, as a substitute for the American Geographies now in use.—*Morning Journal, Halifax.*

We have much pleasure in recommending for the use of our schools. It is exactly what has been long wanted in the colonies, and we hope that it may be introduced immediately into all the schools in the country.—*British Colonist, Halifax, N. S.*

The one before us being of colonial compilation, is certainly the more reliable for British North American colonists as it contains the most extensive and truthful information respecting these colonies. We hope it will soon be in use in every school in this province.—*Evening Express, Halifax, N. S.*

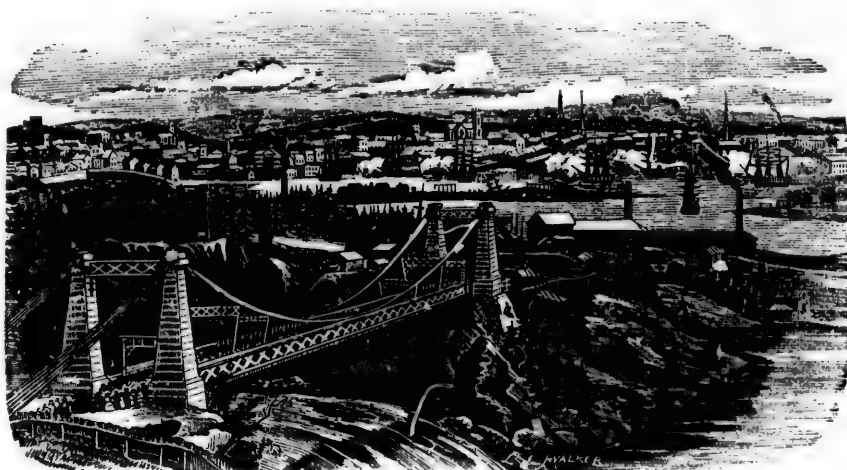
It seems well adapted to our colonial schools. Dr. Hellmuth hopes to introduce it into the schools of the Colonial Church Society, and it will be well if it take the place of the many books of the same character which are now in use in our own province.—*Church Record, Halifax, N. S.*

We have much pleasure in recommending this work to the notice of teachers and the public generally. The whole appearance of the book is superior to any similar work that we have yet seen. None of the Geographies hitherto published have given these provinces the prominence which their growing importance merits, but in this work the want is supplied, and on this account alone, we hope to see this Geography generally used throughout the schools.—*Reporter, Halifax, N. S.*

We have no doubt it will supply a useful place in education, particularly as a text-book for elementary schools.—*Eastern Chronicle, Pictou, N. S.*

We are happy to be able to recommend it as a work which supplies an important desideratum in our public schools.—*Colonial Standard, Pictou, N. S.*





CITY OF ST. JOHN, N. B.

Extracts from Opinions of the New Brunswick Press on Lovell's General Geography.

**A WANT SUPPLIED**—School teachers, parents, and all interested in educational matters, have felt that a Geography, above all other books, was required in the schools. Mr. Lovell has supplied this deficiency; the plan of which is excellent, and is adapted to the youth of the British provinces. It is emphatically a British North American Geography, and commences at home, as it should do, and not on the old principle of learning the youth everything about foreign nations, while they are kept in ignorance of the country in which they live. We wish to see it in every school, and hope it will supersede those now in use.—*Morning Globe, St. John, N. B.*

An excellent, and we must add, indispensable school book. As a manual of Geography it leaves nothing, as far as we can judge, to be desired. It will necessarily lead the youthful mind to dwell upon the vastness of the British dominions in North America, and cause our juvenile friends to consider that "where formerly the red man and the wild beast roamed, in our day Christianity and civilization claim their power, and science follows in their path."—*New Brunswick, St. John, N. B.*

This excellent work supplies a want long felt in these provinces,—a text book which treats of our own country. We trust it will be universally patronized.—*New Brunswick Baptist, St. John, N. B.*

This Geography is very carefully and elaborately got up. It seems to be worthy of the encomiums which all of the first rank and position of all creeds and parties in Canada lavish upon it.—*Morning Freeman, St. John, N. B.*

This excellent publication completely supplies a long existing desideratum in our provincial schools. So well has the task been executed, both by author and publisher, that we recommend it with the greatest confidence to the patronage of all our provincial teachers and parents. The publication as a whole is so pecu-

liarily adapted for the use of British colonists, that we earnestly hope it will rapidly supersede all other Geographies in our provincial schools.—*Courier, St. John, N. B.*

This work is put forth by a Canadian publisher, and will admirably answer the purpose intended. It is a useful publication, and might very well replace the Geographies got up in the United States, where uncle Sam's territory usurps undue space and notice, and British North America is treated as it were a not much explored, and a little known region of the world, of which it is in reality a very fair and ample portion.—*Head Quarters, St. John, N. B.*

The Provinces receive a fair share of space and detail, while other countries receive full justice. The work is one which deserves an extensive circulation; it is a colonial production; is well printed, and comes highly commended by the *savans* of Canada. We cheerfully recommend it to the school teachers of the province as an excellent substitute for the faulty Geographies now in use.—*Morning News, St. John, N. B.*

We are glad to be able to inform our readers, and especially the teachers of our New Brunswick schools, that we have at last a Geography which seems suitable to our wants. "Lovell's General Geography" is, in our opinion, an exceedingly valuable and suitable contribution to our school literature. We expect soon to see this the only Atlas used in our Schools in these colonies. We commend it especially to the notice of all the teachers of schools in our province. We believe they will be doing a service to the pupils under their care, by urging them to lay aside the Atlases previously in use, and to procure "Lovell's General Geography."—*Albion, St. John, N. B.*

We have glanced over this work with much satisfaction. It fills a want which has long been felt in the schools of these provinces. We predict for it an extensive sale.—*Christian Watchman, St. John, N. B.*



CITY OF CHARLOTTETOWN, P. E. I.

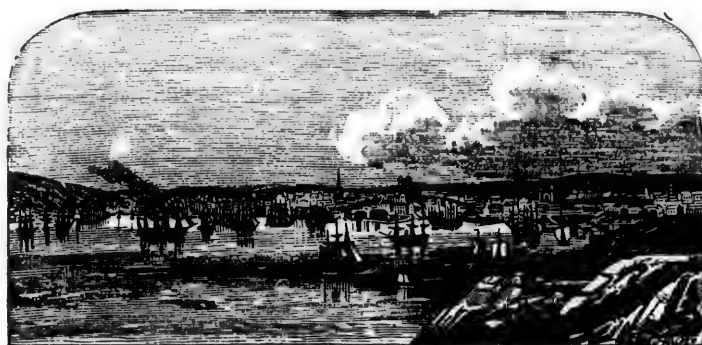
#### Extracts from Opinions of the Prince Edward Island Press on Lovell's General Geography.

It is more suitable for our schools than British Geographies, because it gives a fuller description of America, the quarter of the globe in which we dwell, and with which we ought to be best acquainted; and on the other hand it is free from the objection to American works of the kind, as they almost ignore every part of the world except the United States. We trust, then, that the Board of Education will lose no time in placing it on the list of school books for this island.—*Protestant, Charlottetown, P. E. I.*

It is a work of unquestionable merit; and is a desideratum to all school interests. Our Island Board of

Education will doubtless put it on their list of approved School Books, and recommend its adoption by general island use.—*Examiner, Charlottetown, P. E. I.*

It reflects the highest credit both upon the author and publisher, and we trust the day is not distant when it will find its way into all our public schools and educational establishments, and be the means of eradicating those erroneous and pernicious publications by which the wants of too many of our district schools—for want of something better—have hitherto been supplied.—*Monitor, P. E. I.*



CITY OF ST. JOHN, N. F.

#### Extracts from Opinions of the Newfoundland Press on Lovell's General Geography.

We regard the work as the most excellent of the kind that has yet been produced. It is highly creditable in every respect to the genius of British America.—*St. John's Daily News, Newfoundland.*

We commend it to the attention of those of our community having in charge the education of youth. It is arranged in a systematic manner, and yet so simple as to prove most efficient in leading on the minds of children in a proper study of Geography. It has been adopted in a majority of schools throughout the province, and the testimonials published at the end of the work are of the very highest order.—*Public Ledger, St. John's, Newfoundland.*

This work is one of the most complete of the kind that we have ever met with, and appears to be not only admirably adapted for the use of schools, but very valuable as a book of general reference on the subject of which it treats. It is compiled with great care, and the varied matter it embraces most judiciously arranged, while the mass of information it contains gives it a completeness which characterizes few, if any other works of a similar class. Altogether the work before us recommends itself to all, and we consider it should not only be in every school, but that it would be an acquisition to every library.—*Morning Post, St. John's, Newfoundland.*

ography.

colonists, that we  
do all other Geo-  
Courier, St. John,

an publisher, and  
ntended. It is a  
well replace the  
ates, where uncle  
and notice, and  
were a not much  
n of the world, of  
ample portion.—

o of space and de-  
full justice. The  
sive circulation;  
rinted, and comes  
of Canada. We  
ol teachers of the  
or the faulty Geo-  
s, St. John, N. B.

our readers, and  
runswick schools,  
ch seems suitable  
eography" is, in  
and suitable con-  
We expect soon to  
Schools in these  
y to the notice of  
ince. We believe  
pupils under their  
Atlases previously  
eral Geography."

with much satisfac-  
been felt in the  
dict for it an ex-  
St. John, N. B.

We have rarely, probably never, seen a work of the kind offered to the public with clearer titles to success. It appears to us to be in many respects a decided improvement upon the geographies heretofore in general use. It contains a variety of information upon matters on which other Geographies are either silent or incorrect; and what should particularly commend the book to popularity in these colonies, is that in their regard it supplies the want complained of in other similar works—while comprising all the leading geographical and other interesting features of the older countries of the globe, it is careful to give us the best information upon every portion of British North America.—*Newfoundlander, St. John's, Newfoundland.*

This book meets a want which we have long noticed, better than any other work of the kind with which we are acquainted. It treats of these North American colonies as the homes of the youth for whose instruction it is designed. We hope shortly to find that this valuable work is used in every school in Newfoundland.—*Telegraph, St. John's, Newfoundland.*

LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY.—We have little doubt but that an examination of it by the Boards of Education and teachers of youth, will lead to its adoption in the various Schools of this colony.—*Royal Gazette, St. John's, Newfoundland.*

## LOVELL'S GENERAL GEOGRAPHY,

BY J. GEORGE HODGINS, L.L.B., F.R.G.S.,

EMBELLISHED WITH

51 SUPERIOR COLOURED MAPS, 113 BEAUTIFUL ENGRAVINGS,

AND

A TABLE OF CLOCKS OF THE WORLD.

**T**HIS *GEOGRAPHY* is designed to furnish a satisfactory *résumé* of Geographical knowledge of all parts of the World, and to give equal prominence to the **BRITISH COLONIES**, concerning which such meagre information is generally found in works of this kind. It will be found a suitable *Text-Book* for children in *Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, the East and West Indies, Australia, &c.*

The *GEOGRAPHY* is on Sale at the Bookstores in the principal Cities in *England, Ireland, and Scotland*—in *Canada, Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland, the East and West Indies, Australia, &c.*

**PRICE \$1.**

MR. ADAM MILLER, TORONTO, and MR. ROBERT MILLER, MONTREAL, are the General Agents for the Sale of this Book throughout *Canada*.

MR. ROBERT L. GIBSON is the General Agent for the Sale of this Book throughout *Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland.*

**The Trade supplied on advantageous Terms.**

Montreal, December, 1863.

JOHN LOVELL,  
Publisher.

BY J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.

### Extracts from Opinions of the Canadian Press on Easy Lessons in General Geography

Equal to any work of the kind printed in the Great Republic. The object intended, so far as our judgment goes, has been admirably attained. Indeed, in the able hands of Mr. Hodgins, the Deputy Superintendent of Education for Upper Canada, it could scarcely be otherwise. The publisher says that such a period of time has been spent in the preparation of this book, and such care and labor bestowed upon its revision, that it is believed it will be found of incalculable benefit to the youth of the country. We agree in this; and we hope it will have a large sale. When once the work is brought generally before the people, there is not a school or an educational institution, public, private—rich or poor, that will not make these "Easy Lessons" a text-book for young beginners.—*Montreal Transcript*.

The design of the work is indicated in the title; and when to this is added that it is from the pen of the author of "Lovell's General Geography," we have said enough to recommend it to the favorable consideration of the Canadian people. But we can state further that we have looked it over with care, and that we consider it a valuable addition to our school book literature. We should be glad to see it come into general use, and Mr. Lovell rewarded for his meritorious exertions by the sale of many thousands of copies. —*Montreal Gazette.*



It is designed as introductory to the publisher's excellent "General Geography," which many teachers consider too advanced for young beginners, and is admirably adapted to the purpose for which it is intended. The arrangement is excellent. The work contains in a small space a very large amount of useful information, and though intended for young beginners in geography, its pages may be consulted with advantage by "children of a larger growth." We trust that the book will find a large and ready sale.—*Montreal Commercial Advertiser*.

This little work, though complete in itself, is designed as introductory to "Lovell's General Geography." We have no hesitation in recommending it to teachers: the simplicity of the language and conversational freedom in the mode of expression will not fail to please the junior class, for whose special benefit, we need scarcely add, it was written.—*Journal of Education, Montreal*.

Geography is a delightful study, and these Lessons are a delightful method of imparting an interest in it to the young. The sketches are admirable, combining great ingenuity and tact with the use of easy and familiar language, in the treatment of such subjects as the Earth and its appearance, Time and its divisions, Geography, the Hemispheres, the Mariner's Compass, &c. The trips are designed to connect, in the mind of the pupil, the objects and associations of travel with a geographical knowledge of the more important physical features of the principal countries in the world. We are glad to see religion discreetly respected, and loyalty taught as one of its lessons.—*Presbyterian, Montreal*.

On ne pouvait trouver un meilleur système pour l'éducation de la jeunesse. Aucun doute que l'on s'empressera d'en faire usage dans les écoles.—*La Minerve, Montréal*.

Ce petit volume renferme nombre de renseignements complétés avec une méthode qui rend ce livre indispensable à ceux qui commencent l'étude de cette branche, et d'une utilité générale pour tout le monde.—*Le Pays, Montréal*.

Elle est adaptée sur un système qui donne beaucoup de facilité aux enfants pour ce genre de leçons. Nous le recommandons au Département de l'Éducation qui, nous en sommes certain, le recommandera lui-même aux Inspecteurs d'École.—*L'Orateur, Montréal*.

Ce livre, d'après ce que nous en avons vu, ne peut manquer d'être éminemment utile aux élèves qui fréquentent des classes élémentaires, s'il est adopté et recommandé par le Conseil de l'Instruction Publique. Cette mesure ne serait, ce nous semble, qu'un acte de justice et un bienfait pour les écoles. Nous recommandons cet ouvrage à cause de l'importance qu'il nous paraît avoir comme livre élémentaire et aussi pour donner à M. Lovell une part de l'encouragement que lui méritent ses constants efforts: *Encourage home talent*.—*Le Colonisateur, Montréal*.

The whole plan of this volume, and all its illustrations, are admirable, and we have no doubt that the work will prove valuable in all our common schools. Mr. Lovell's enterprise in getting up, at a great expense, his series of school books, is worthy of all praise.—*Christian Guardian, Toronto*.

It deserves a place in every Canadian school. The easy, attractive manner in which it leads the little pupil onward, step by step, can scarcely fail to interest him and prepare him for the larger work.—*Canadian Baptist, Toronto*.

Simplicity and comprehensiveness as regards the subject have been deemed the chief requisites, which have been therefore continually borne in mind; as well as the aiding pupils by maps and wood cuts, the first mentioned being so prepared as not at an early stage to confuse the pupil with minute details, but to assist the text in giving general ideas.—*Hamilton Evening Times*.

It is a very fine specimen of typography, admirably adapted for use in our public schools, and we trust to see it soon in general circulation throughout the country. Mr. Lovell is deserving of the highest encouragement for his enterprise in placing before the Canadian public so many useful and instructive publications as have emanated from his press within the last few years.—*Quebec Daily News*.

On sait que la grande géographie de M. Hodgins a été généralement accueillie avec faveur, et c'était justice. Le nouveau travail de M. Hodgins sera surtout utile aux commençants. Nous approuvons fort l'auteur d'avoir mis à la fin de chaque leçon un résumé de toute cette leçon par demandes et par réponses.—*Le Courrier du Canada, Québec*.

A most useful book, one that should be put into every child's hand in every school in the Province. Well got up, well printed, and well bound for the price.—*British Whig, Kingston*.

It appears to be well calculated for a school book, being simple and comprehensive. Canada has a fair share of attention, and not more than she merits. The work is deserving of the patronage of all our schools, and we hope it will receive such patronage.—*Prescott Telegraph*.

The book is itself a model of perfect printing; the numerous illustrations are all remarkably well executed, and the maps, though of course smaller, are we think rather an improvement on the maps in the "General Geography."—*News and Advocate, Frontier Montreal and St. Johns*.

Admirably adapted to the purpose for which it is intended. The arrangement is excellent.—*Herald and Advertiser, Kingston*.

Much labor appears to have been bestowed upon its contents, which, from their simplicity and comprehensiveness, will be found well suited to new beginners, and is valuable in every particular. We trust it may receive the extended circulation it deserves.—*London Prototype*.

As a preparatory work, it is everything that could be desired, being simple in style and comprehensive in subject. Mr. Lovell is doing good service to the cause of education in this province by the publication of works of this character. They supply a desideratum which has long been felt, namely—text-books, which, while placing Canada in its proper position, will be advantageous in a literary and educational point of view to the rising generation.—*Ottawa Citizen*.

The plan adopted by the author is well calculated to insure attention on the part of the learner, and being interested he will be apt to retain the information so pleasantly given. We should be glad to see this work adopted in our common schools.—*Cobourg Star*.

The book is what it pretends to be, for the use of beginners in learning geography, and we never came across so excellent a work for young children. We look upon the work as a desideratum, and hope that it will have a large sale. It needs but to be known to be prized.—*Peterborough Examiner*.

We would recommend its use in all our schools as it will be found of incalculable benefit in preparing children for the "General Geography."—*Port Hope Messenger*.

It is an introductory book to "Lovell's General Geography," and we think it admirably adapted to the purpose. Simplicity and comprehensiveness are the distinguishing characteristics of the book. We hope the public will give Mr. Lovell the encouragement he so richly deserves for his enterprise in endeavoring to supply a desideratum which has long been felt, i.e., a series of Canadian School Books.—*Port Hope Guide*.

The work is entirely Canadian, and reflects great credit upon the spirit of the publisher, for his enterprise in furnishing us with a series of Canadian School Books, which we hope will be duly appreciated by the public of Canada; and we trust that this, as well as all the other works of "Lovell's Series of Canadian School Books," will receive that attention which their usefulness and importance merit. We would call the attention of school teachers residing in this County to the work; we are sure, from a cursory glance at its contents, that it will meet their hearty approval.—*Hastings Chronicle, Belleville*.

A style of teaching at once original and plain—just what the little folks want. Canada receives a full share of attention, which is one of the beauties of the book. We hope it will come into general use. Mr. Lovell deserves all praise for his rapid introduction of Canadian National School Books in the home market, and it is the duty of every Canadian to encourage him in his efforts to do so.—*Perth Courier*.

M. Hodgins a été, et c'était justice, sera surtout utile à l'auteur d'un résumé de toutes les provinces.—*Le Cour-*

ould be put into in the Province. ound for the price.

for a school book, Canada has a fair than she merits. rousage of all our such patronage.—

fect printing; the markably well ex- smaller, are we the map, in the *Advocate, Frontier*

se for which it is ilent.—*Herald and*

bestowed upon its ty and comprehen- to new beginners.

We trust it may deserves.—*London*

anything that could comprehensive in service to the cause the publication of apply a desideratum -text-books, which, r position, will be ucational point of *awa Citizen.*

well calculated to learner, and being the information so ad to see this work *Cobourg Star.*

be, for the use of and we never came ung children. We m, and hope that it to be known to be

all our schools as it neft in preparing phy."—*Port Hope*

"Lovell's General ably adapted to the ensiveness are the e book. We hope encouragement he in endeavoring to ng been felt, i.e., a *Port Hope Guide.*

nd reflects great ore- for his enterprise in dian School Books, ated by the public well as all the other an School Books," eir usefulness and ll the attention of ounty to the work; at its contents, that *Hastings Chronicle,*

nal and plain—just receives a full share of the book. l use. Mr. Lovell duction of Cana- home market, and encourage him in

Elle est digne de la recommandation du Département de l'Éducation. Le mode qui y est suivi pour initier les enfants aux connaissances qu'il leur importe d'avoir sur la géographie est excellent; et à l'avantage d'inculquer dans l'esprit de l'enfant des notions complètes de géographie tout en l'amusant. L'auteur prend en quelque sorte l'enfant par la main et lui fait parcourir les continents et les mers, l'arrête dans chaque pays, lui fait remonter ou descendre tous les fleuves et les rivières importantes et lui fait faire une promenade dans chacune des principales villes. L'auteur trouve le moyen de captiver d'avantage l'attention fatiguée de son élève par une anecdote amusante et instructive. —*Courrier de St. Hyacinthe.*

We have no hesitation in stating that it is well adapted to accomplish the object aimed at, namely, to present in a pleasing, simple form, the general outlines of the study so as to instruct and interest without confusing the youthful mind.—*Eastern Townships Gazette and Shefford County Advertiser.*

It has many novel features, some of which are decided improvements. The conversational manner in which the lessons are written, is likely to interest the beginner, and impress them on the memory. We hope the work may meet with a favorable reception from our teachers.—*Sherbrooke Gazette.*

It is a valuable addition to the useful series of school books published by Mr. Lovell, and which should be generally introduced into the schools of the Province.—*Stanstead Journal.*

Mr. Lovell is justly entitled to much praise for the very enterprising manner in which he undertakes to supply our youths with books of the most comprehensive and instructive description. We would advise the various boards of school trustees in North Wellington to recommend its use in their respective school sections. It should be placed in every child's hand, in every school in Upper Canada. For simplicity and comprehensiveness it surpasses any work of a similar kind hitherto published in this Province.—*British Constitution, Fergus.*

The work is one evidently of great care and labor, and we know of no better book on the subject of which it treats, so well calculated to assist the youth of the country. The publications of Mr. Lovell are destined to effect a world of good in this country—many of them are specially adapted to the instruction of the youth of Canada—they all make us know and love Canada the better, and enable us more correctly to understand her true position (not in a geographical sense alone) on the map of the world.—*Whitby Chronicle.*

We can recommend it as being an excellent introduction to the General Geography already issued by the same publisher. The work is neatly got up and the arrangement of the matter well suited to beginners. We trust it may receive the patronage it deserves.—*Guelph Advertiser.*

This work is written in a very familiar style and liberally illustrated with outline maps and woodcuts, and will be found a very valuable contribution to our means of instruction in schools. The character of the author of "Easy Lessons," who manifests an intimate knowledge of the wants of the young, is a guarantee that it is a book that will take hold of the youthful mind, and interest and delight it, and we have much pleasure, therefore, in bespeaking for it a speedy and general adoption as a juvenile class book in our schools in this section of the country.—*Onemee Warder.*

We have carefully examined this work, and give it our unqualified approval. We should have pleasure in seeing Morse expelled from all our schools, and Mr. Hodgins' correct and impartial geographical works occupying its place.—*Guelph Herald.*

This work is intended as introductory to "Lovell's General Geography," the most useful work ever published in Canada. It is so coaxing in its manner, and so winning in its illustrations, and the singular attraction of its maps, pictures and details, that young persons, we doubt not, would sooner peruse it than any mere tale of amusement. It is very beautifully got up.—*Galt Reporter.*

It is admirably adapted for those pupils beginning the study of geography. Having gone through the "Easy Lessons," "Lovell's General Geography" will

be easily mastered, both of which works are creditable to Canadian enterprise. We bespeak from school teachers and trustees an examination of these works issued from Mr. Lovell's press.—*Dunfries Reformer.*

A knowledge of geography is of the greatest importance, and that system which most easily, efficiently, and cheaply gives us this is of the greatest value. Mr. Hodgins' incomparable little book accomplishes all this, and is very interesting besides. Most artfully does he wile his young pupils into the practical object of geography, by his "Conversational Trip over Land and Water." In conclusion we would advise all teachers to procure this book immediately, if they have the interests of their pupils at heart.—*York Herald, Richmond Hill.*

It is just the thing wanted at the present time, as it is designed as an introduction to "Lovell's General Geography." It must be of incalculable benefit to the youth of the country, and we trust no time will be lost in introducing it into our schools, as it is purely a Canadian work and gives proper prominence to Canada and the other British possessions on this continent, which Morse's one-sided affair does not.—*Grand River Sachem, Caledonia.*

It is an admirable work, and we heartily commend it to the attention of Canadian school-teachers.—*South Simcoe Times.*

A new and valuable little work on Geography well adapted to the use of schools.—*St. Mary's Argus.*

Well adapted as a rudimentary work for young geographers. It is designed as introductory to the "General Geography," now universally adopted in the Canadian Schools.—*Canadian Post, Lindsay.*

To obviate a sort of objection to the larger, and first Geography, so well known, Mr. Lovell has again had recourse to the talented aid of the Deputy Superintendent of Common Schools, and has now published a smaller, readier, and easier school book, more adapted for beginners, and in every way calculated to be an admirable aid to the teacher, and a necessary excellent guide and friend to the young scholar. Altogether it is a school book much needed, and it and the larger one will soon be the only Geographies in our Common Schools.—*Cayuga Sentinel.*

The plan of the work is certainly good, being well calculated to fix the names of places on the minds of the pupils. We hope to see this work extensively used in our schools, as it will be found of great advantage to young beginners—while it will exhibit a just appreciation of the author's endeavors to furnish a purely Canadian series of school books.—*Waterloo Chronicle and Gazette.*

We sincerely hope Mr. Lovell will continue his laudable work in the interest of the schools in this country until every book used in them shall bear the impress of Canadian talent and enterprise. We very cheerfully commend this book to the attention of all parties concerned in the education of the young.—*Essex Journal.*

The "Easy Lessons" will be found to be of very great use to young beginners, before commencing the study of the "General Geography." The illustrations are well executed, and will render the work particularly interesting to the junior pupils. It is not only a valuable work, but it is entirely Canadian, which should entitle it to be received with favor in our schools.—*Markham Economist.*

An excellent and appropriate addition to our Canadian school books. On the whole it is just such a book as was required.—*Woodstock Sentinel.*

We think Mr. Hodgins deserves great credit for the admirable manner in which he has got up this work, while the publisher, Mr. Lovell, has fully sustained his long since acquired reputation as a first class book printer. We hope to see this Geography immediately brought into general use in our schools.—*Berlin Telegraph.*

Just the book required by the beginner in the study of geography. We would recommend it to school teachers throughout the country.—*Canadian Statesman, Bowmanville.*

A more useful and interesting work could not be introduced into our schools, for the use of the junior classes.—*Enterprise, Collingwood.*

We take pleasure in recording our opinion in favor of its general introduction into both public and private schools. We congratulate Mr. Lovell on the success which has attended his school books, and trust that he will go on as he has begun, so that in a short time Canada may have a series of school books equal to any country in the world,—books edited and printed in Canada, which, without seeking to push our country into undue prominence, will accord to it what few text-books do, its due and proper position.—*Essex Record, Windsor.*

This work has evidently been prepared with very great care to adapt it to the capacities of the junior classes in schools, and to awaken in the minds of small children a desire to become acquainted with the subject.—*Clinton Courier.*

We cannot too strongly recommend it to general notice as an excellent school book.—*Merrickville Chronicle.*

We have examined the work thoroughly, and are of opinion that, within the same space, a larger amount of information on all questions appertaining to a study of the earth's surface, and its physical and political divisions, could not be embodied.—*British Standard, Perth.*

One of the simplest and best arranged little works of the kind we have ever met with. The youthful student of geography is led on by such easy and interesting stages, that it cannot fail to become a necessary book, with the younger classes more especially. We trust all our friends will provide their little ones with a copy of this work.—*Waterloo Advertiser.*

We have no hesitation in recommending it to our readers. The work is got out in a very attractive form, and the engravings have evidently been prepared with much care.—*Huron Signal, Goderich.*

The contents of this book are simple and comprehensive, which are indispensable in a work of this kind, intended as it is for beginners in the study of Geography. The sketches in the little work before us are admirable, combining much ingenuity and taste with the use of easy and familiar language in the treatment of such subjects as the Earth and its appearance, Time, the Mariner's Compass, &c. The trips are designed to connect in the mind of the pupil the objects and associations of travel with a geographical knowledge of the more important physical features of the principal countries in the world. Mr. Lovell is a publisher of note in Montreal, and his energy and perseverance is worthy of the warmest commendation, and his efforts to place good and reliable school books before the public are deserving of encouragement by the people of all the Provinces. These "Easy Lessons," are well adapted to accomplish the object aimed at, namely, to present in a pleasing and simple form the general outlines of the study of geography, so as to instruct and interest without confusing the youthful mind. Simplicity and comprehensiveness are the distinguishing characteristics of the book, and we have no doubt that it will prove highly useful in our common schools throughout the city and country. This work was evidently prepared with much care to adapt it to the capacities of the junior classes in schools, and to awaken in the minds of small children a desire to become acquainted with the subject. For this purpose the subject is divided off into conversations or reading lessons, each of which is followed by an explanation, testing the scholar upon the matter he has just read, a method of proceeding which certainly seems calculated to forward the pupil very materially with his studies, and to inculcate the good habit of attentiveness to the reading lesson. In it religion is discreetly respected, and loyalty taught as one of its lessons. There is one excellent feature about this little geography, it is emphatically a British American book, and commences at home as it should do, and not on the old principle of learning the youth everything about foreign nations, while they are kept in ignorance of the country in which they live. It is a work of 80 pages, and is got up in a neat and compact style.—*Morning Chronicle, Halifax, N. S.*

It seems to us admirably suited to the capacity of young children. We prefer Lovell's Geography to any American publications of the same kind that have come under our notice.—*Presbyterian Witness, Halifax, N. S.*

We are happy to introduce to the notice of our readers "Easy Lessons in General Geography." We should be happy to see Lovell's series of school books introduced into general use in the schools of our Province.—*Provincial Wesleyan, Halifax, N. S.*

**LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.**—The spirit of enlightened enterprise deserves public patronage, and we are happy to embrace an opportunity of noticing the above series of publications. Upwards of twenty books have already been brought out, several of which deserve special notice. We must, however, content ourselves by a word or two concerning the "Easy Lessons in General Geography," by Mr. Hodgins, the Deputy Superintendent of Education for Upper Canada. It is a most attractive book of eighty pages, exactly suited for young beginners, and conveys just the information required, and in a style which must render the study a pleasant recreation. The conversational trip through the several countries brought before the pupil, must fasten his attention upon them, and induce in him a wish to know more about them. The maps are clear, and distinctly marked and colored. The wood-cuts of cities and animals are very neatly executed. We doubt not that teachers will adopt the book as soon as they have learned its excellencies.—*Christian Messenger, Halifax, N. S.*

We, on a former occasion, expressed our high opinion of "Lovell's General Geography." We may now say that the later publication,—"Easy Lessons in General Geography"—is equally commendable.

We can also recommend, with every confidence, the several class books on Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, English and Latin Grammar, Elocution, and Chronology. We really hope that these books will soon be introduced into every school in Nova Scotia, as well as throughout the remainder of British North America.—*British Colonist, Halifax, N. S.*

Of the various elementary books on geographical science this appears to be in every way by far the most admirable. In addition to the style of the text being more adapted for children, the maps are plain and intelligible to the most youthful mind. We have little doubt that this admirable work will become just as popular as the larger one in these Provinces.—*Reporter, Halifax, N. S.*

The plan is excellent, the text is admirably adapted to the youthful mind, and the engravings and illustrations are well executed. We took occasion to notice "Lovell's General Geography" at the time of its publication and we may repeat the desire then expressed that his series of school books should be generally adopted in the Colonies.—*Acadian Recorder, Halifax, N. S.*

We must candidly say that we have seldom seen so much instructive and highly interesting matter contained in so small a compass. It is not only a valuable school book, but may also be referred to with advantage by those of riper years. The maps and plates are both elegant. We wish the enterprising proprietor every success, both in this, and also in his numerous other publications for the advancement of education, which are specially got up to suit the wants of British North America; and we earnestly recommend teachers throughout the Province to adopt Mr. Lovell's series for their text-books.—*Casket, Antigonish, N. S.*

This little book is intended for young scholars, for whom we consider it admirably fitted. We would recommend the publications of Mr. Lovell to all who are interested in the advancement of education: and as his series of works are intended for the Provinces we trust the public will tender him that encouragement which his enterprise is so worthy of.—*Eastern Chronicle, Pictou, N. S.*

The book, as its name indicates, is intended for young scholars, for which it is admirably fitted; and cannot fail to be welcomed as a valuable addition to the series of school books issued by the publisher.—*Colonial Standard, Pictou, N. S.*

It cannot fail to be welcomed as a valuable addition to the series of school books issued by the publisher. We would recommend teachers and those interested in the advancement of education, to examine the series of works issued by Mr. Lovell.—*Colonial Standard, Pictou, N. S.*



the notice of our Geography." We are of school books for schools of our Province, N. S.

**Books.**—The spirit of public patronage, opportunity of notifications. Upwards of brought out, several We must, however, two concerning the "Geography" by Mr. Hodges. A book of Education for the Province of eighty pages, and conveys in a style which is clear and correct. The countries brought attention upon them, more about them, marked and colored. The maps are very neatly and will adopt the of its excellencies.—S.

expressed our high opinion. We may now say Lessons in General Geography.

very confidence, the Natural Philosophy, Grammar, Elocution, and that these books are very school in Nova Scotia, remainder of British America, Halifax, N. S.

books on geographical way by far the most complete of the text being maps are plain and finished. We have little will become just as the Provinces.—Reporter, Halifax, N. S.

admirably adapted drawings and illustrations on occasion to notice the time of its publication desire them exerts should be general.—Acadian Recorder, Halifax, N. S.

have seldom seen so interesting matter cannot only a valuable addition to with advanced maps and plates are prising, proprietor so in his numerous element of education, he wants of British recommend teachers Mr. Lovell's series of books, Halifax, N. S.

young scholars, forced. We would recommend to all who are education; and as his Provinces we trust encouragement which Morning Chronicle, Pictou, N. S.

intended for young fitted; and cannot addition to the series publisher.—Colonial Standard, Pictou, N. S.

valuable addition to the publisher. We are interested in the series of books, Colonial Standard, Pictou, N. S.

The style is easy, yet comprehensive, and the student is aided in his studies by means of maps and illustrations. We are all interested in the circulation of a work issued on our own soil, and by a man who has labored heartily to give a series of school books suited to the Provinces, and we trust that this elementary work will be well patronized.—Evening Globe, St. John, N. B.

It is an excellent little book of its kind, containing many maps, illustrations, diagrams, &c.—Morning Freeman, St. John, N. B.

Comprehensiveness and simplicity of style, two characteristics very necessary in a work of this kind, have been steadily kept in view. Very well executed maps, and various illustrations are scattered through its pages, and so arranged as to greatly assist the pupil in getting a correct idea of the text. It is peculiarly adapted for the schools of this Province.—Morning News, St. John, N. B.

Nothing equal to it has yet appeared in this Province. The questions and answers are plain and simple, at the same time that they convey a correct idea of what the pupil has to learn. Our school teachers ought to see this work at once; and we are quite sure they would immediately ask for its introduction.—Westmoreland Times, Moncton, N. B.

We have received from the publisher—"Easy Lessons in General Geography," with maps and illustrations, which is a capital book for beginners in this study.—Carleton Sentinel, Woodstock, N. B.

From the Montreal Gazette.—Mr. Lovell's school books are well known in Canada, and we are happy to see that out of Canada, they are also becoming known. The Jury of the International Exhibition held in London, in 1863, made the following report: "The Colony of Canada produces many of its own school books, among which may be mentioned 'Lovell's General Geography,' a trustworthy and attractive manual, 'remarkable for its clear arrangement and for the fullness of its illustrative and statistical contents.' Here is a verdict which, from such a source, Mr. Lovell must find highly gratifying. We notice that the London Educational Times, a highly respectable authority, has reviewed a part of Mr. Lovell's series of school books very favorably; which, also, he must find gratifying. As we believe our London contemporary has not a general circulation in Canada we will repeat the article at length. The judgment of its editor is valuable on such a subject:

#### LOVELL'S CANADIAN SCHOOL SERIES.

Lovell's General Geography—National Arithmetic—Key to ditto—Elementary Arithmetic in Decimal Currency—Natural Philosophy—Student's Note Book of Inorganic Chemistry—Classical English Spelling-Book—English Grammar Made Easy—British American Reader.

These works form part of a series of school books, which have been specially prepared for the use of the public schools of Canada, and are now in course of publication by Mr. Lovell of Montreal. They are interesting, both on particular and on general grounds, not only as a specimen of the literature of Canada, but still more of the sort of teaching which is being established in that Colony. We have been much struck with the merit of some of the volumes of the series, which, as a whole, will bear favorable comparison with any works of a similar class published in this country.

Of Mr. Hodgins' Geography we have already had occasion to speak with approval in this journal, on its first appearance two years ago. In the present edition (1862), the population returns have been brought down to 1860; and the work now forms a very complete and comprehensive text-book of geographical science, containing an amount and variety of information, bearing on the geography of the various countries of the globe, such as we must candidly avow we have not before seen compressed within the same compass in any other work. Mr. Sangster's Arithmetics appear to us to be models of arrangement and good teaching. The rules are in all cases illustrated by operations fully worked out, and explained step by step in such a way that the pupil can have no difficulty in mastering and comprehending the rationale of every process employed. The "Note-Book on Inorganic Chemistry" is intended as an aide-memoire for students and teachers, and com-

prises the heads of a course of Lectures on Chemistry in a condensed form, so as to obviate the necessity of writing notes on the subject. The "Natural Philosophy" embraces the elements of Statics, Hydrostatics, Pneumatics, Dynamics, Hydrodynamics, the theory of Undulations, and the mechanical theory of Music. A very valuable feature is the introduction of a great variety of problems under each section, solved, for the most part, arithmetically, by which means the general principles of mechanical science are not only more clearly comprehended by the student, but more permanently fixed in his mind.

Mr. Vasey's "English Grammar" is entitled to the praise of clearness and simplicity—a merit possessed in a still higher degree by the "Classical English Spelling Book," in which the anomalies and difficulties of English orthography are, by a judicious classification of the elementary sounds, reduced to a minimum.

The "British American Reader" of Mr. Borthwick, is a patriotic attempt to construct a Reading Book of exclusively home manufacture. The extracts are entirely either from the works of native authors, or authors who have written on America.

**LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.**—We hope that these works will, at no distant date, be in general use. We have already borne testimony to the excellence of Mr. Lovell's publications, and are confident that a discriminating public will fully bear out our encomiums, and properly appreciate the praiseworthy enterprise of the leading British American publisher. The heads of educational institutions should examine carefully Mr. Lovell's series of school books; for we feel assured, if they do so, they cannot fail to adopt them in their schools. We believe, too, that the Superintendent of Education should feel it his duty to encourage their adoption generally throughout this Province.—Reporter, Halifax, N. S.

Mr. Lovell's efforts to supply our Colonial Schools with a series of text-books specially suited to our requirements we consider worthy of the highest commendation. We have examined the various works of the series, and have come to the conclusion that they are better adapted to our wants than the American or British books now in our schools, and that the Superintendent of Education and teachers would do well to adopt Lovell's series in toto, and thereby encourage Colonial pens and a Colonial publisher.—Eastern Chronicle, Pictou, N. S.

We are strongly of opinion that the efforts of a publisher who specially prepares a series of books for Colonial use should be encouraged, and would therefore suggest that teachers generally should examine the merits of these text-books, and if found suitable, to countenance and urge their speedy adoption.—Colonial Standard, Pictou, N. S.

The merit of these books is now universally acknowledged throughout the Provinces; and should therefore merit the attention and patronage of all those who desire to see the children of the Province acquire a correct knowledge of geography, without at the same time imbibing those erroneous ideas inculcated in many of the books now in use.—Morning Telegraph, St. John, N. B.

In these books we have just what was long required, and we trust that now, while our people are moving toward colonial unity, the government will take some steps to encourage school books that are written in and suited for British America. The movement deserves to be encouraged by our people, and Mr. Lovell, of Montreal, deserves our gratitude. The scholar will learn out of these what he could never learn out of an English work, and will have information in regard to America without hearing anything to prejudice him against the fatherland.—Morning Post, St. John, N. B.

They are prepared from a British, and not from an American, stand-point, and that is a great advantage. They inculcate loyalty to the Queen, while discoursing in an interesting manner on her wide-spread dominions. We have conversational trips around the boundaries of each of these provinces, and it certainly will not be the fault of the editor if very clear conceptions are not imparted. In the simplicity and excellence of its plan and method, and in the number and variety of its illustrations, it has strong claims on the attention of the teachers and pupils of the British North American Colonies.—Colonial Presbyterian, St. John, N. B.





BALMORAL CASTLE, THE QUEEN'S HIGHLAND RESIDENCE, ABERDEENSHIRE.

## EASY LESSONS IN GENERAL GEOGRAPHY,

BY J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.,

EMBELLISHED WITH

32 Superior Colored MAPS, and 43 Beautiful ENGRAVINGS.

**T**HIS Book, designed as an *Introduction to Lovell's General Geography*, is intended to furnish the initiatory steps for the young Student in Geography. It contains, in a pleasing and simplified form, a complete *résumé* of the *Geography of the World*; and the beginner is attracted and won over to an interest in the subject by the instructive *Conversational Trips* which are given.

The *Easy Lessons* is on Sale at the Bookstores in the principal Cities in *England, Ireland, and Scotland*—in *Canada*—*Nova Scotia*—*New Brunswick*—*Prince Edward Island*—*Newfoundland*—*East and West Indies*—*Australia, &c.*

**PRICE 60 CENTS.**

MR. ADAM MILLER, TORONTO, and MR. ROBERT MILLER, MONTREAL, are the General Agents for the Sale of this Book.

MR. ROBERT L. GIBSON is the General Agent for the Sale of these Books throughout *Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, and Newfoundland.*

**The Trade supplied on advantageous Terms.**

Montreal, December, 1863.

JOHN LOVELL, *Publisher.*

EXTRACT FROM  
 "EASY LESSONS IN GENERAL GEOGRAPHY."



HER MAJESTY QUEEN VICTORIA.

**Conversational Sketch of the Queen.**

1. All good and loyal little boys and girls will no doubt like to hear something about our great and noble Queen. When she is addressed in writing by any of her subjects she is styled Her Most Gracious Majesty Queen Victoria; but she is generally called the Queen.

2. The Queen lives in England, where she has several beautiful palaces, in different parts of the country. In London several wise and distinguished men assist her in governing her great empire.

3. Among the Queen's forefathers were the celebrated Alfred the Great, and William the Conqueror. The King who reigned before our Queen was her uncle, William IV. When he died, she was made Queen of the whole British empire (including all the British colonies).

4. The Queen had an excellent mother, who early taught her to love God. When her uncle died, and she was told that she was a Queen, her first act was to kneel down and pray to God for his divine guidance.

5. The Queen has ever since ruled the empire so wisely, that she is greatly beloved by all her

subjects. She has a number of children, who, from their high rank, are called Princes and Princesses. Her eldest son, the Prince of Wales, visited the British North American Provinces in 1860, and was welcomed with great love and affection by all classes of the people.

6. In 1861 the Queen suffered a great loss in the death of her noble husband, Prince Albert the good. All her subjects mourned with her, and from every part of her vast empire she has received the warmest sympathy.

7. Our duty to the Queen is to love her, and to obey the laws of our country. The Bible says, "fear God and honour the King," and "obey them that have the rule over you." With one heart and voice, our prayers for her should continually ascend; and in the words of our National Anthem, we should all heartily sing:

"God save our gracious Queen,  
 Long live our noble Queen!  
 God save the Queen!  
 Send her victorious,  
 Happy and glorious,  
 Long to reign over us!  
 God save the Queen!"

## LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

### NATIONAL ARITHMETIC,

IN THEORY AND PRACTICE;

DESIGNED FOR THE

USE OF CANADIAN SCHOOLS.

BY JOHN HERBERT SANGSTER, ESQ.,

Mathematical Master and Lecturer on Chemistry and Natural Philosophy in the Normal School for Upper Canada.

JOHN LOVELL, Publisher.

#### Opinions of the Press on the National Arithmetic.

From the brief examination we have been enabled to give it, we are inclined to think it will give a more thorough knowledge of the science of numbers than any other Arithmetic we remember, and we hope Canadian teachers will give it a trial. We would recommend it particularly to any Students of Arithmetic who are prosecuting their studies without the aid of a master. It seems to us peculiarly suited for them.—*Montreal Gazette*.

It is the production of one of our most useful and energetic teachers, and it shows a thorough knowledge of the subject and adaptation to the wants of the country. We recommend our Board of School Trustees, both Grammar and Common, to introduce it into our city schools as soon as practicable.—*Ottawa Citizen*.

We think it is admirably adapted for, and should be speedily introduced into, all our Canadian schools.—*Carleton Place Herald*.

This Arithmetic is not only infinitely better adapted to the wants of this country than any other in use, but the simplicity of its rules and the practical illustrations of the theory and practice of arithmetic in the many original problems, give it a stamp of nationality highly creditable to the author.—*Markham Economist*.

We hail with much satisfaction the appearance of this work, rendered absolutely necessary by the recent introduction of the Decimal Currency into Canada. From what fame says of Mr. Sangster's capabilities as an excellent teacher and an accomplished mathematician, the volume before us has not exceeded our expectations, though it surpasses every treatise on the subject which has yet come into our hands in three essential requisites, namely: Methodical arrangement of matter; conciseness yet comprehensiveness in the demonstration of the various rules; and the immense practical utility which it possesses by the number of examination questions given at the end of each section to test the knowledge of the student as he progresses.—*Brant County Herald*.

Mr. Sangster's Book is the best going—has no competitor—cannot be matched—positively overflowing with matter. We highly recommend it. No book we have yet seen on this indispensable branch of knowledge can compare with it.—*Cayuga Sentinel*.

### THE CLASSICAL ENGLISH SPELLING BOOK;

In which the hitherto difficult art of Orthography is rendered easy and pleasant, and speedily acquired.

COMPRISING ALL THE IMPORTANT ROOT-WORDS FROM THE ANGLO-SAXON, THE LATIN AND THE GREEK:

And Several Hundred Exercises in Derivation and Verbal Distinctions.

BY GEORGE G. VASEY.

The following is from an eminent Professor in Montreal:—

I have looked carefully over the "Classical English Spelling Book, by George G. Vasey," and can speak in

the highest terms of the plan upon which it is constructed.

To teachers it will be invaluable; and even to those who are not directly engaged in teaching, it will be acceptable on account of the information connected with the origin of the words of our language which it contains. I shall do all I can to recommend it, and trust it may have a wide circulation.

WM. HICKS,  
Professor, McGill Normal School.

#### Opinions of the Press on the Classical English Spelling Book.

It is destined to become the spelling book of the province. There is no school book, we believe, extant, which in so little compass contains so great an amount of information.—*Quebec Gazette*.

This is another of Mr. Lovell's Series of School Books, and we think a very good one. It comes recommended very highly by Professor Hicks, whose long experience as a teacher makes his recommendation of great value.—*Montreal Gazette*.

This is one of Lovell's Series of School Books, destined, we hope, to replace the inferior elementary works now used in Canadian schools.—*Commercial Advertiser, Montreal*.

A most valuable class-book, especially for the instruction of advanced classes in English. It is much more than a spelling-book, being a thorough instructor in etymology as well as orthography.—*Montreal Transcript*.

The Spelling Book is really an excellent thing of the kind, with fresh ideas and new modes of obtaining and retaining information. For the boy or girl wishing to know something of his or her native tongue, it is invaluable.—*Daily British Whig, Kingston*.

After carefully examining this little book, we feel justified in speaking in the highest terms of it, and in earnestly recommending it to the attention of our School Superintendents and School Boards.—*Herald and Advertiser, Kingston*.

This is a skillfully compiled spelling book—well calculated to lead to a thorough knowledge of the construction of our language.—*Peterborough Review*.

It contains a most admirable analysis of the English language, presenting the various Saxon, Latin, and Greek roots, and their derivatives, in a manner which sheds the clearest and most abundant light on the construction of our own rich, flexible, comprehensive, and expressive mother-tongue. It ought to be in the hands of every common school teacher in the Province.—*Cobourg Star*.

It contains much information, and gives the English scholar a clear insight into the derivation of words. We hope it may be extensively purchased.—*Dumfries Reformer*.

We can cordially recommend it as an excellent book, and think it will be extensively used where a uniformity of text-books is desired.—*Brickville Recorder*.

We hope we shall see it speedily introduced into our schools, as it is just the work now wanted, and will save teachers and scholars a vast amount of labor.—*Grand River Sachem*.

This is a very useful little work, and will be peculiarly acceptable to school teachers; while all will find in it a fund of information that will prove very valuable.—*British Standard, Perth*.

This is a book which ought to be in every school, as it is well fitted to succeed the Spelling-Book Super-seeded.—*Stratford Beacon*.

It is a long promised and long needed work, and we recommend it to the attention of the teachers throughout the country.—*Hastings Chronicle, Belleville.*

We have little doubt that this is an excellent work.—*Norfolk Messenger.*

It is one of the most perfect we have seen.—*Woodstock Times.*

When we first took up the little unpretending work, we considered it merely as a common school book, containing, perhaps, some improvements or additions in Orthography suitable for children; but on farther examination, we were agreeably disappointed to find it right well worthy the patronage of the more advanced scholars.—*Kemptville Progressionist.*

From a glance at its various headings, we are favorably impressed with the work.—*Cornwall Freeholder.*

The above is one of Lovell's Series of School Books, and contains much that is of importance to the "rising generation."—*Richmond County Advocate.*

With its intrinsic merits we are most favorably impressed.—*Stanstead Journal.*

We have this excellent spelling book. It is a work which has only to be seen to be appreciated by those interested in the education of the rising generation.—*Cayuga Sentinel.*

This is the title of another excellent school book, which is destined to supersede all others of the kind now in use. The arrangement is admirable. It begins at the beginning and ends at the end, from words composed of two letters to the most difficult in the language, all arranged in natural order and by regular gradations. We can confidently recommend it to the attention of teachers and trustees, satisfied that it cannot fail to meet with general approbation.—*Perth Courier.*

It is an excellently got up work, and ought to be introduced into all Canadian schools.—*Guelph Advertiser.*

We have just received the "Classical English Spelling Book," and "English Grammar Made Easy." They are two small works by George G. Vasey, published by John Lovell, Montreal, and well worthy the notice of both parents and teachers. There is a simplicity connected with these works which makes them adapted for the beginner, and, at the same time, they can be used by those farther advanced, with the greatest surety that they will benefit by their contents. We wish them success.—*Dunnville Independent.*

## ENGLISH GRAMMAR MADE EASY,

AND ADAPTED TO THE

### CAPACITY OF CHILDREN.

In which English Accidence and Etymological Parsing are rendered simple and attractive.

BY GEORGE G. VASEY.

#### Opinions of the Press on English Grammar Made Easy.

Well adapted for the use of schools, and students of the English language.—*True Witness, Montreal.*

It is designed for the use of the youngest children, and appears to be very ingeniously and successfully compiled.—*Peterborough Review.*

This little class-book seems to be just the thing required for the instruction of children, in the principles of English grammar. We think Mr. Vasey has succeeded in producing a work, which, if introduced as a class-book in our schools, will vastly facilitate the study of grammar. We recommend the book to the favorable notice of teachers and others interested.—*Bramford Examiner.*

It is admirably adapted to the capacity of children. The work before us is an easy and very interesting elementary introduction to English Grammar.—*Cayuga Sentinel.*

The little book we are now noticing is the simplest of any we have yet seen. If children of tender years can spare any time from ordinary studies to attend to the grammar of their language, this text-book is just the one for their purpose.—*Brookville Recorder.*

It is of great importance that an elementary book on English Grammar, at once easy and interesting, should be placed in the hands of our younger pupils, and we are of opinion that this grammar exactly supplies what is wanted. We earnestly recommend it to the attention of parents and school teachers.—*Herald and Advertiser, Kingston.*

We think it admirably adapted to its purpose—the initiation of children of tender age to the mysteries of the construction of their own language.—*Cobourg Star.*

We should like to see it introduced into all our schools, and would recommend teachers generally to procure a copy and examine for themselves.—*Perth Courier.*

We have no doubt this little work will soon be a favourite in the schools.—*British Standard, Perth.*

This is a highly desirable elementary work on English Grammar, adapted to the capacity of children.—*Hastings Chronicle, Belleville.*

As a first book, we say, unhesitatingly, that it is vastly superior to any with which we are acquainted. Author's plan is a new one, and evidently the result of much care; and we see no reason why teachers, in pursuing his method, should fail in making the subject interesting.—*Waterloo Advertiser.*

The plan upon which this little work is constructed is simple and novel, and we think when its merits become known it will come into general use.—*Belleville Intelligencer.*

It is a valuable work for children—every subject treated of being couched in plain, simple language, such as young minds can easily comprehend.—*Cornwall Freeholder.*

The above is the title of another of Lovell's Series of School Books, and being in a plain, easy style, is admirably adapted to those commencing the study of grammar.—*Bourmanville Statesman.*

It is intended for small children and beginners; and as far as we can judge, it is admirably written and arranged for that purpose.—*Gananoque Reporter.*

From the cursory perusal which we have been able to give, we are induced to believe that Mr. Vasey has succeeded in giving the public a very valuable elementary work.—*Sherbrooke Gazette.*

## OUTLINES OF CHRONOLOGY,

FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS,

EDITED BY MRS. GORDON.

I have carefully looked through your "Outlines of Chronology," and I have no doubt that its usefulness will soon be acknowledged generally, and especially by those engaged in teaching. It is quite a *multum in parvo*. I shall have much pleasure in recommending it.

J. HELLMUTH, D.D.

#### Opinions of the Press on Outlines of Chronology.

This is an exceedingly clever little work, in which its accomplished author gives a clear and lucid explanation of the principles of the science of chronology. We have no hesitation in recommending it.—*Montreal Herald.*

We think it may be very advantageously introduced into all our schools. It is clear, concise, and well arranged.—*Montreal Gazette.*



This little work is worthy of perusal by all, and we question the judgment of the person who will not peruse it a second, ay, and even a third time. It deserves repeated perusal, and the more one reads it, the more will he gain in knowledge upon this difficult science.—*Commercial Advertiser, Montreal.*

Great care seems to have been bestowed on the compilation of the work.—*Montreal Transcript.*

## BRITISH AMERICAN READER,

BY J. DOUGLAS BORTHWICK,

AUTHOR OF CYCLOPEDIA OF HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY.

EDUCATION OFFICE, Montreal, Dec. 31st, 1860.

MR. J. DOUGLAS BORTHWICK,

Professor, Huntingdon Academy,

SIR,—I have the honor to inform you that at its meeting of the 18th inst, the Council of Public Instruction approved of the book submitted by you—*The British American Reader*, which approval has been confirmed by His Excellency the Administrator of the Government.

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient Servant,

LOUIS GIRARD, Recording Clerk.

### Opinions of the Press on the British American Reader.

It does the greatest credit to the industry and taste of Mr. Borthwick.—*English Journal of Education of Lower Canada.*

The compilation is an excellent one, and no doubt, will supply a want which has hitherto been much felt.—*Montreal Herald.*

We can heartily recommend this book as the best we have yet seen for use in the British American Colonies.—*Montreal Gazette.*

A very valuable work, and one much required. The British American Reader should find a place in every Canadian school.—*Commercial Advertiser, Montreal.*

The selection of pieces seems well made, with much tact and sound discretion. There is nothing with which any can be offended, much from which all may derive both profit and amusement.—*True Witness, Montreal.*

The selection of pieces in this book is, we think, made with judgment, and the whole will convey, in a very pleasing manner, much information about America generally.—*Montreal Witness.*

Mr. Borthwick has so ably accomplished the task he undertook, that very many readers, who have long passed the school-boy era of life, will find his work a most useful book.—*Montreal Transcript.*

This is the very book for our Canadian youth. We wish Mr. Borthwick every possible success.—*British Whig, Kingston.*

We have no hesitation in recommending its general use, and doubt not it will secure ready acceptance in all British America.—*Bytown Gazette.*

From its pages we receive much valuable information, historical and statistical, in reference to our own country; and its general selections are all that could be desired in a Reading Book for our public schools.—*Peterborough Review.*

We trust to see this book take the place of many of the foreign works now in use throughout the country.—*Eastern Townships Gazette, Granby.*

We have the utmost reason to be proud of its selections: it is, indeed, almost a miracle of books for the young.—*Richmond County Advocate.*

This work is well done, and we trust that the attempt to nationalise our school books will meet with abundant success.—*Stanstead Journal.*

LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.—Mr. Lovell is one of the most enterprising and spirited of Canadian publishers in the department of works of utility. We have lately received several numbers of his series of school books on spelling, reading, and grammar, in which we think he fully bears out the object which he professes to have in view, viz., rendering these branches of education simple and attractive. The books are well printed, and cheaply though firmly bound, so as to bring them within the reach of all persons who have children to send to school.—*London Prototype.*

The trustees of the Melbourne Female Seminary have introduced an entire uniformity of the British American series of school books now being published by Mr. Lovell of Montreal. This is a good movement in the right direction. It will avoid all the evils of a multiplicity of text-books in the new institution, which has commenced under very favorable auspices. It will ultimately be a great saving of expense to parents, who have much just cause of complaint on account of the frequent changes and ill-adaptedness of many of the books used in our schools. These excellent home publications ought to be introduced into the schools generally throughout the province, for many very obvious reasons; and especially because they are much better adapted to Canadian schools than either American or even British works generally are.—*Richmond County Advertiser.*

### NATIONALITY OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

Anticipating somewhat the action of our long-promised Council of Public Instruction, upon whose success seems to depend the subject of reform in our schools, it may not however be impertinent or profitless for us to notice some of those radical deficiencies that exist in our School system.

The most obvious and the chief defect in the Common and the Higher Schools of the Eastern Townships, is the great want of nationality in the text-books which they use. They are anything and everything but Canadian. In our Readers we find speeches of Patrick Henry, Webster and Clay, glowing descriptions of our Southern neighbors, notices of their prominent men, and pictures of their natural scenery and wonders of art; but what of Canada?—what of her worthies, her institutions, her progress, and her beauties of nature? Absolutely nothing. Our Geographies are of the same nature; full particulars relative to every State and Territory in the Union—usually occupying a third or more of the book—and the whole of the British Provinces in North America hastily and carelessly summed up in the compass of four or five pages. Our Histories, and many other books, are as faulty as those just named.

Now, we do not pretend to say that a child cannot as well be taught the art of reading from a book made up of foreign miscellany as from any other; but what we do say is that a book adapted to Canadian scholars would not be used in the United States, nor would a book intended for Republicans be used in any of the monarchies of Europe. In all countries wherein a complete system of Education has been developed, the nationality of a text-book is one of its greatest elements of success. Book-makers, book-sellers and book-buyers equally well understand this. Would that it were as well understood in Canada.

Now, what is the tendency of this system? Is it not—either by presenting to the minds of our youth foreign models of excellence, or by excluding them from that which is most essential for them to know—to make them foreign in their tastes and predilections, and admirers of everything abroad—and, we might add, despisers of everything at home? If we would see those that are to come after us, and to inherit our birthrights, worthy to enjoy, and fitted to promote that high destiny which awaits our country, we must make them patriots in their tender years. Instruction by the home fireside is not alone sufficient. We must put in their hands Canadian books, to be read and studied at school. When this is done, prosperity is in store for us and our country.—*Windsor Advertiser.*

that the attempt  
meet with abun-

ks.—Mr. Lovell  
spirited of Cana-  
works of utility,  
ers of his series  
nd grammar, in  
object which he  
g these branches  
e books are well  
bound, so as to  
rsons who have  
rototype.

male Seminary  
y of the British  
being published  
good movement  
all the evils of a  
stitution, which  
uspices. It will  
to parents, who  
account of the  
of many of the  
excellent home  
into the schools  
r many very ob-  
they are much  
an either *A meri-*  
are.—*Richmond*

#### BOOKS.

of our long-pro-  
upon whose suc-  
reform in our  
ment or profit-  
ical deficiencies

et in the Com-  
tern Townships.  
ext-books which  
everything but  
eches of Patrick  
criptions of our  
rominent men,  
and wonders of  
r worthies, her  
uties of nature?  
are of the same  
very State and  
ying a third or  
he British Pro-  
easily summed  
Our Histories,  
as those just

a child cannot  
in a book made  
ther; but what  
adian scholars  
e, nor would a  
in any of the  
ries wherein a  
developed, the  
eatest elements  
nd book-buyers  
that it were as

system? Is it  
of our youth  
ding them from  
know—to make  
ollections, and  
we might add,  
we would see  
to inherit our  
to promote that  
we must make  
instruction by  
We must put  
ad and studied  
rity is in store  
criser.

## NORTH BRITISH AND MERCANTILE FIRE AND LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF EDINBURGH AND LONDON.

Capital, £2,000,000 Sterling.  
Accumulated Fund, £2,122,528 8s. Sterling.  
Annual Revenue, £422,401 2s. 2d. Sterling.

### FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Insurances effected at the lowest rates of Premium corresponding to the risk.  
Losses by fire from lightning made good, also damage sustained by the explosion of Gas, occurring within Buildings on or in which the Company has insurances.

### LIFE DEPARTMENT.

The leading features of the Office are :—

1. Entire security to Assurers.
2. The large Bonus additions already declared, and the prospect of a further Bonus at the next investigation.
3. The advantages afforded by the varied Tables of Premiums—unrestricted Conditions of Policies—and general liberality in dealing with the Assured.

### New and Important Advantages.

#### 1. Half Premium System.

By this Table a person may insure his life at one-half of the usual rate, and thus secure all the benefits of the Half Credit System, without any debt being incurred.

#### 2. Double Insurance System.

By this Table, for a moderate Premium, a Policy may be effected which will increase to double the amount originally assured. This system is particularly advantageous to young lives.

### Indisputable Certificates.

Upon application, and on certain conditions, the Company's Policies are declared unchallengeable and free from extra premium for Foreign Residence.

### Application of Bonus.

The Assured have the option of applying their Bonuses in either of the following ways—

1. To be added to the Sum Assured—and payable with the sum in the Policy.
2. To surrender them for an immediate payment in Cash.
3. To the reduction and ultimate extinction of the future premiums.

### Lapsed Policies.

Such Policies may be revived at any period within six months from the expiry of the twenty-one days of grace, on payment of the premium with interest, without any Medical examination or certificate.

**The full power of settling losses is invested in the Montreal Board of Directors.**

Forms of Proposal and every information will be furnished upon application at the

**HEAD OFFICE, 2, 4, 5, EXCHANGE.  
MACDOUGALL & DAVIDSON,**

*General Agents for Canada.*

# ROYAL INSURANCE COMPANY OF ENGLAND;

CAPITAL TWO MILLIONS STERLING,

AND LARGE RESERVE FUNDS;

Royal Insurance Buildings, corner Commissioner and Common Streets,  
**MONTREAL.**

---

## Fire Department.

This Company continues to INSURE Buildings and all other descriptions of Property against loss or damage by Fire, on the most favourable terms, and at the lowest rates charged by any good English Company.

All just losses promptly settled without deduction or discount, and without reference to England.

The large capital and judicious management of this Company insures the most perfect safety to the assured.

No charge for policies or Transfers.

---

## Title Department.

The following ADVANTAGES, amongst numerous others, are offered by this Company to parties intending to insure their lives:—

Perfect security for the fulfilment of its engagements to Policy-holders;

Favorable Rates of Premium;

A high reputation for Prudence and Judgment, and the most liberal consideration of all questions connected with the interests of the assured;

Thirty Days' Grace allowed for payment of renewal premiums, and no forfeiture of Policy from unintentional mistake;

Policies lapsed by non-payment of premiums may be renewed within three months, by paying the premium, with a fine of ten shillings per cent., on the production of satisfactory evidence of the good state of health of the life assured;

Participation of Profits by the assured, amounting to two-thirds of its net amount;

Large Bonus declared, 1855, amounting to £2 per cent. per annum on the sum assured, being, on ages from twenty to forty, 80 per cent. on the premium. Next division of profits in 1865.

Stamps and Policies not charged for.

All Medical Fees paid by the Company.

Medical Referee—W. H. SCOTT, M.D.

H. L. ROUTH,

Montreal, December, 1863.

Agent.

# COLONIAL LIFE ASSURANCE COMPANY.

*Head Offices.*

EDINBURGH; and MONTREAL, Colonial Company's Buildings, 19  
Great St. James Street.

CAPITAL ONE MILLION POUNDS STERLING.  
REVENUE (1863) £130,000 STERLING.

*Board of Directors.*

The Honorable Justice McCORD.

BENJAMIN H. LEMOINE, Esq., Cashier, La Banque du Peuple.

H. STARNES, Esq., Manager Ontario Bank.

R. S. TYLEE, Esq., Merchant.

A. SIMPSON, Esq.

*Medical Adviser:*

GEORGE W. CAMPBELL, M.D.

*Manager:*

W. M. RAMSAY.

*Inspector of Agencies:—*RICHARD BULL.

The Directors of the Colonial Life Assurance Company beg to direct the attention of  
the public to the following Table of Rates for Assurances upon a very economical plan:

*Rates for an Assurance of £100 payable at Death on a reduced System.*

WITHOUT PROFITS.			WITH PROFITS AFTER FIRST 7 YEARS.		
AGE NEXT BIRTH-DAY.	First 7 Years.	Remainder of Life.	AGE NEXT BIRTH-DAY.	First 7 Years.	Remainder of Life.
20	£1 1 8	£2 1 10	20	£1 1 8	£2 5 7
25	1 4 9	2 7 8	25	1 4 9	2 12 0
30	1 8 0	2 14 11	30	1 8 0	2 19 11
35	1 11 10	3 4 0	35	1 11 10	3 9 10
40	1 16 3	3 16 0	40	1 16 3	4 3 0
45	2 0 11	4 12 8	45	2 0 11	5 1 1
50	2 8 4	5 16 10	50	2 8 4	6 7 5

Proposals decided on by the Board in Montreal at any time.

A Bonus declared every five years, which can be taken for a present payment in cash, or  
applied in reduction of premium, or it may be added to the amount of the policy.

Claims settled in three months, or immediately if required, under discount.

Policies with profits purchased after one year's premium has been paid.

Thirty days of Grace allowed for payment of the Premium; and should the Assured die within  
that period, the claim is binding on the Company.

A Policy for £1000 opened in 1847 has been increased by application of the Bonus to £1235.

Every information on the subject of Life Assurance will be given here, or at any of the Agencies.

W. M. RAMSAY,

*Manager for Canada.*

AGENCIES IN EVERY TOWN IN CANADA.



# Life Association of Scotland,

FOUNDED 1838.

## LEADING FEATURES.

The Association has two distinct Schemes of Assurance, which parties assuring have the opportunity of joining.

### CLASS A.—(Ordinary Assurances.)

ANNUAL DISTRIBUTION of Profits in Cash.

POLICY-HOLDERS FREE FROM RISKS OF PARTNERSHIP, and Sums Assured guaranteed.

RATES OF PREMIUM moderate, and calculated so as to place all ages on a footing of *perfect equality*.

MOST LIBERAL CONDITIONS as to limits of residence, &c.

INDISPUTABILITY OF POLICIES after five years.

SUMS ASSURED are payable in cases of death during the days of grace, although the premiums be not paid.

CERTIFICATES OF EXEMPTION from *all restrictions on residence, &c.*, granted after five years.

NO EXPENSE to parties assuring but the premium.

### CLASS B.—(Unconditional Assurances.)

OMISSION to pay a premium by oversight does not affect the Assurance, and after a time payment may be intentionally postponed for a year.

THE ASSURED is not subject to any restriction as to occupation or residence; and NO EXTRA PREMIUMS can ever be payable.

THE POLICY-HOLDER, on surrendering his Policy, can withdraw an unusually large proportion of his payments, (after five years, *one-half* of the premiums paid,) or in most cases, take a paid-up policy, for *double* the amount; or he may withdraw the same sum as a loan on the policy.

ONE-THIRD OF THE PREMIUMS for the first five years may remain unpaid, without interest.

PROFITS divided by adding to the amount of the sum assured, or the Policy-holder may exchange the bonus addition for a cash payment, or a reduction of the premium.

### HEAD OFFICE FOR CANADA.

PLACE D'ARMES, MONTREAL.

#### Directors.

DAVID TORRANCE, Esq., Merchant.

GEORGE MOFFATT, Jun., Esq., Merchant.

ALEXANDER MORRIS, Esq., M.P.P., Advocate.

The Hon. G. E. CARTER, M.P.P., Advocate.

THOMAS KIRBY, Esq., Manager Commercial Bank.

Medical Officer,—R. PALMER HOWARD, Esq., M.D.

Solicitors,—Messrs. TORRANCE & MORRIS.

SECRETARY,—JAMES GRANT.

## THE LIFE ASSOCIATION OF SCOTLAND

WAS FOUNDED IN 1838,

AND HAS ISSUED

Upwards of Sixteen Thousand Policies for Life Assurances,  
Amounting to upwards of Seven Million Pounds Sterling.

THE ANNUAL INCOME IS UPWARDS OF £198,000 STERLING.

**JAMES GRANT,**

Montreal, December, 1863.

SECRETARY.

# SCOTTISH PROVINCIAL ASSURANCE COMPANY.

ESTABLISHED 1825.

Incorporated by Imperial Act of Parliament.

CAPITAL . . . . . ONE MILLION STERLING.  
INVESTED IN CANADA . . . . . \$450,000.

CANADA.

HEAD OFFICE, MONTREAL.

**Directors.**

HUGH TAYLOR, Esq., Advocate.  
R. D. COLLIS, Esq., Merchant.  
Wm. EDMONSTONE, Esq., Merchant.  
W. B. LAMBE, Esq., Advocate.  
*Medical Adviser*—Wm. FRASER, Esq., M.D.  
*Solicitor*—STRACHAN BETHUNE, Esq., Advocate.  
*Bankers*—BANK OF MONTREAL.  
*Inspector of Agencies*—GEORGE ROSS ROBERTSON.  
*Secretary*—A. DAVIDSON PARKER.

OFFICE, Place d'Armes, Montreal.

**LIFE DEPARTMENT.**

Attention is directed to the rates of Premium adopted by this Company, which will compare favourably with that of any other similar Institution in Canada. Assurances may be effected at any age from 15 to 70. Investment of the Company's Funds to the large amount of

**FOUR HUNDRED AND FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS****Has been Completed in Canadian Securities:**

And as all business transactions are finally disposed of in the Province, the "Scottish Provincial" offers all the facilities presented by a purely local Company, while it possesses the additional advantage of a large capital and an influential and responsible body of Shareholders in Great Britain.

**SURRENDER VALUE OF LIFE POLICIES.**

Under Policies of not less than three years' duration, effected for whole term of Life and at uniform rates, a large return of at least 40 per cent. of ordinary premiums paid, will be allowed in the event of the Assured relinquishing the same.

**FIRE DEPARTMENT.**

Insurances effected at moderate rates of Premium,  
AND LOSSES SETTLED IN CANADA.

A. DAVIDSON PARKER,  
*Resident Secretary.*

SCOTTISH AMICABLE LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

**Established in Glasgow  
in the year 1826.  
Incorporated by Act of  
Parliament.**



**Existing Assurance**  
**£4,500,000.**  
**Annual Income,**  
**£175,000.**  
**Accumulated Fund,**  
**£950,000.**

## GENERAL COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

*All being parties ASSURED for Life in the Society.*

**PRESIDENT** •

HIS GRACE THE DUKE OF ROXBURGHE.

**VICE-PRESIDENTS:**

**His Grace the Duke of BUCCLEUCH.**

**His Grace the Duke of ATHOLL.**

The Right Hon. the LORD JUSTICE-GENERAL.

**ORDINARY DIRECTORS:**

THOMAS HILL, Esq., of Merrylee.  
DAVID LAW, Esq., Phoenix Iron Works.  
M. E. ROBINOW, Esq., Merchant.  
GEO. STEVENSON, Esq., Manufacturer.

ROBERT JAMESON, Esq., Writer.  
REV. NORMAN MCLEOD, D.D., Barony Parish.  
WILLIAM CRAWFORD, Esq., Merchant.  
ANDREW McEWAN, Esq., Accountant.

**MANAGER.—WILLIAM SPENS, Esq.**

SECRETARY.—JOHN STOTT, Esq.

This office being purely Mutual, the whole profits belong to the assured. Its affairs are managed by Directors whose interests are identical with those of the assured.

Particular attention is invited to the subjoined table of MINIMUM PREMIUMS, under which, it is believed that, with perfect security, assurances can be effected more economically than in other offices. Under this mode.

**A person of the age of 20 would, for the Ordinary Premium for £1000, assure £1500.**

A person of the age of 30 would, for the Ordinary Premium for \$1000, assure \$1400.

A person of the age of 40 would, for the Ordinary Premium for £1000, assure £1368.

**TABLE A. C. MINIMUM PREMIUMS FOR ASSURANCE OF £100.**

Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.	Age	Annual Prem.
20	£ s. d.	25	£ s. d.	30	£ s. d.	35	£ s. d.	40	£ s. d.	45	£ s. d.	50	£ s. d.	55	£ s. d.
21	1 8 6	26	1 12 0	31	1 16 7	36	2 2 2	41	2 9 7	46	2 15 8	51	3 10 9	56	4 6 4
22	1 9 3	27	1 12 10	32	1 17 7	37	2 3 6	42	2 11 4	47	2 10 9	52	3 18 7	57	4 10 0
23	1 9 11	28	1 13 8	33	1 18 8	38	2 4 13	43	2 13 0	48	2 16 3	53	3 19 3	58	4 10 0
24	1 10 7	29	1 14 5	34	1 19 8	39	2 6 4	44	2 14 10	49	2 18 5	54	3 19 6	59	4 14 1
25	1 11 3	30	1 15 5	35	2 0 11	40	2 7 11	45	2 16 9	50	2 22 1	55	3 2 9	60	4 16 2

**EXAMPLE.**—A person aged 20 may, by payment of £1 8s. 6d. yearly, 14s. 8d. half-yearly, or 7s. 6d. quarterly, secure £100, payable six months after death.

Comparison of annual rates charged by first class British offices, for Assurance of £100 Stg., without participation in profits.

Age.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
20	1 16 4	1 16 1	1 14 10	1 18 8	1 12 11	1 12 5	1 12 3

Scottish Amicable Life Assurance Society, as per above example, £1 8s. 6d.

**The Society's Pamphlets and Tables of Rates may be had on application to the undersigned Agents.**

**LAWFORD & NELSON,**  
*Corn. Place d'Armes and Notre Dame Sts.*

ROBT. MITCHELL,  
23 St. Francois Xavier Street.

**Medical Officer.**—W. SUTHERLAND, Esq., M.D.

SOCIETY.

ances  
OO.  
me.  
O.  
Fund.  
.

N T.

L.

Barony Parish.  
Merchant.  
stant.

Esq.

are managed by

under which, it is  
er offices. Under

\$1500.  
\$1400.  
\$1363.

Al.	2	Annual
l.	4	Prem.
d.	£ s. d.	
9	55 4 6 4	
7	56 4 10 0	
3	57 4 14 0	
0	58 4 18 1	
9	59 5 2 6	
...	60 5 7 2	

To. 6d. quarterly,

00 Stg., without.

ed Agents.

ELSON,  
Notre Dame Sts..  
ITCHELL,  
s Xavier Street..

# BRITISH AMERICA ASSURANCE COMPANY, FIRE AND INLAND MARINE.

INCORPORATED 1852.

This Company insures Dwelling Houses, Warehouses, Mills, Manu-  
factories, Stocks, Merchandise, and Household Goods against  
loss or damage by Fire.

ALL LOSSES PROMPTLY SETTLED IN MONTREAL.

## MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY OF NEW YORK.

Annual Income \$1,593,732 | Paid Claims to Heirs \$3,934,103  
Cash Assets, \$8,500,000.

The principle on which this Company is founded is purely **MUTUAL**.  
ALL the accumulations being equally divided between the policy  
holders.

The undersigned is prepared to show, by figures, the advantages this  
office affords to the assured.

Equal, if not superior, to any Company doing Business in Canada.

FIRST CLASS CITY REFERENCES GIVEN.

**M. H. GAULT, Agent,**  
45 St. Francois Xavier Street.



# LIFE ASSURANCE. THE SCOTTISH PROVIDENT INSTITUTION,

14 ST. ANDREW SQUARE, EDINBURGH.

AND 59 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET, MONTREAL.

ACCUMULATED FUND \$4,800,000. ANNUAL INCOME \$830,000

**Directors.**

JOHN GREENSHIELDS, ESQ., Merchant. | WM. WORKMAN, ESQ., President City Bank.

SIMPSON &amp; BETHUNE, AGENTS.

**THE ADVANTAGES** which this Society offers to good lives are—a greatly larger original Assurance for the same Premium, and eventually as large additions as where the ordinary high rate of Premium is charged.

For the same yearly sum, as large an Assurance may generally be secured from the first as can be looked for elsewhere after many years' accumulation of Bonuses. Thus, a Policy for £1200 or £1250 may be had for the Premium usually charged to Assure £1000 only.

In addition to this immediate advantage, the **WHOLE PROFITS** are secured to the Policy-holders themselves, and are divided on a system peculiarly favourable to good lives.

Policies originally for £1000, which have shared at the two Septennial Divisions, have thus already been increased to £1300, £1500, and in some instances to £1780.

**TABLE SHOWING THE PREMIUM, BY DIFFERENT MODES OF PAYMENT,  
FOR ASSURANCE OF £100 AT DEATH.**

Age.	Annual Premium payable during Life.	ANNUAL PREMIUM LIMITED TO			Single Payment.	Age.
		Twenty-One Payments.	Fourteen Payments.	Seven Payments.		
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	
21	1 16 3	2 10 6	3 4 11	5 10 0	33 0 1	21
25	1 18 0	2 12 6	3 7 3	5 14 0	34 2 0	25
30	2 1 6	2 15 4	3 11 2	6 0 1	36 4 0	30
35	2 6 10	3 0 2	3 16 11	6 10 0	39 2 9	35
40	2 14 9	3 7 5	4 5 2	7 3 7	43 2 10	40
45	3 5 9	3 17 6	4 16 4	8 0 7	48 0 8	45
50	4 1 7	4 12 1	5 12 4	9 2 10	53 19 3	50
55	5 1 11	5 10 2	6 12 1	10 8 6	60 0 8	55

## LONDON & LANCASHIRE FIRE & LIFE INSURANCE CO.

Capital, £1,100,000 Sterling.

FUNDS IN CANADA, OVER \$60,000.

CANADA BRANCH, HEAD OFFICE: 59 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET, MONTREAL.

**DIRECTORS.**

CHAIRMAN—WILLIAM WORKMAN, Esq., President City Bank.

JOHN REDPATH, Esq., Vice President Bank of Montreal.

JOHN GREENSHIELDS, Esq., Merchant.

BENJAMIN H. LEMOINE, Esq., Cashier La Banque du Peuple.

**BANKERS—THE CITY BANK,**

WHERE AMPLE FUNDS ARE KEPT TO MEET CLAIMS.

SIMPSON &amp; BETHUNE, MONTREAL, GENERAL AGENTS FOR CANADA.

**FIRE INSURANCES**

EFFECTED ON EVERY DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AT HOME AND ABROAD.

**LIFE ASSURANCES**

Granted either with or without profits, at moderate rates, and lower than most Offices, for the **WHOLE TERM OF LIFE**, or **SHORT PERIODS**, PAYABLE DURING THE LIFETIME OF THE ASSURED, and also ON JOINT LIVES AND SURVIVORSHIPS.

**LOSSES PAID IMMEDIATELY ON PROOF WITHOUT DEDUCTION OR DISCOUNT.**

ARCHIBALD SCOTT, Halifax, General Agent for Nova Scotia.

ALEXANDER BALLACH, St. John, General Agent for New Brunswick.

TION,

830,000

at City Bank.

arger original  
the ordinary

the first as  
a Policy for  
Y. the Policy-  
s. have thus

T,

	AGE.
	21
	25
	30
	35
	40
	45
	50
	55

CE CO.

MONTREAL.

NADA.

BROAD.

es, for the  
ETIME OF

ACCOUNT.

## LIFE AND FIDELITY GUARANTEE ASSURANCE.

### THE EUROPEAN ASSURANCE SOCIETY,

EMPOWERED BY SPECIAL ACT OF PARLIAMENT,

FOR THE

*Assurance of Lives, Annuities, and the Guarantee of  
Fidelity in Situations of Trust.*

**SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL, £300,000 Stg.,**

WITH POWER TO INCREASE TO ONE MILLION Stg.,

**ANNUAL REVENUE FROM PREMIUMS \$150,000 Stg.**

**The Assets are over £500,000 Stg.**

**HEAD OFFICES:—2, WATERLOO PLACE, PALL MALL, LONDON, ENGLAND,  
12, ST. ANDREW SQUARE, EDINBURGH.**

#### CANADA HEAD OFFICE,

**69 GREAT ST. JAMES STREET, MONTREAL, C. E.**

##### Directors in Canada.

**HENRY THOMAS, Esq.,** (Messrs. Thomas, Thibaudau & Co.), Director, Bank of Montreal, *Chairman.*  
**THE HON. CHAS. ALLEYN, Q.C., M.P.P.,** Quebec.  
**CHAS. JOHN BRIDGES, Esq.,** Managing Director of the Grand Trunk Railway, Montreal.  
**ANGUS CAMERON, Esq.,** President of the Bank of Toronto, Toronto.  
**THE HON. G. E. CARTIER, M.P.P.,** Montreal.

##### MEDICAL ADVISER.

**WM. FRASER, Esq., M.D.**

**ROBERT CASSELS, Esq.,** Cashier, Bank of Upper Canada, Toronto.  
**THOMAS CRAMP, Esq.,** President of the Board of Trade, Montreal.  
**THE HON. WM. McMASTER, M.L.C.,** Director of the Ontario Bank, Toronto.

##### SECRETARY FOR CANADA,

**EDWARD RAWLINGS, 69 Great St. James Street, Montreal.**

##### Directors in London.

**HENRY WICKHAM WICKHAM, Esq., M.P.,** CHAIRMAN.

**JOHN CHEETHAM, Esq.,** Staleybridge.  
**JOHN FIELD, Esq.,** Warrford Court, City.  
**CHARLES FORSTER, Esq., M.P.** for Walsall.  
**RICHARD FRANCIS GEORGE, Esq.,** Bath.  
**HENRY H. HARRISON, Esq.,** Hamilton Place, St. John's Wood.  
**THOMAS C. HAYWARD, Esq.,** Minorities, and Highbury.  
**JOHN HEDGINS, Esq.,** Cavendish Club.

##### MEDICAL ADVISER.

**A. C. MACLAREN, B.C.S.E.**

**JAMES EDWARD MCCONNELL, Esq.,** Wolverton.  
**G. W. REYNOLDS, Esq.,** Eaton Place, Belgrave.  
**RICHARD SPOONER, Esq.,** late H. M. Commissioner of Customs, Bombay.  
**H. WICKHAM WICKHAM, Esq., M.P.** for Brad'd.  
**THOMAS WINKWORTH, Esq.,** Gresham Club, and Canonbury.  
**J. P. BROWN-WESTHEAD, Esq., M.P.** for York.

##### MANAGER.

**WILLIAM CLELAND, 2 Waterloo Place Pall Mall, S. W.**

##### Directors in Scotland.

**ALEX. ALLAN, Esq.,** of Hillside, Edinburgh.  
**JAMES FORMAN, Esq.,** Advocate, Edinburgh.  
**ROBERT HUNTER, Esq.,** Manager of the Agricultural and United Service Bank, Edinburgh.  
**Professor LAYCOCK, M.D., F.R.C.P.,** University of Edinburgh.  
**THOMAS SPROT, Esq., W.S.,** Edinburgh.  
**DONALD CUTHERBERTSON, Esq.,** Accountant, Glasgow.

##### SOLICITORS.

**Messrs. CRAWFORD & CRAWFORD, S.S.C.**

**ROBERT HUNTER, M.D.,** Glasgow.  
**ALEXANDER STRATHERN, Esq.,** Sheriff-Substitute of Lanarkshire.  
**JN. STEWART, Esq.,** of Craigie Buckler, Aberdeen.  
**WILLIAM GORDON, Esq.,** Treasurer for the City of Aberdeen.  
**THOMAS COOPER, Esq.,** Manager of the Dundee Shipping Company, Dundee.  
**JAMES YAMAN, Esq.,** Craigie Cliff, Dundee.

##### IMANAGER.

**JAMES R. CARRPIN, 12 St. Andrew Square, Edinburgh.**

*The Directors of each Board are fully qualified Shareholders in the Society.*

## THE EUROPEAN ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

### GUARANTEE DEPARTMENT.

IN ADDITION to the Business usually transacted by Life Assurance Associations, this Society is specially constituted to grant Bonds of Indemnity to Bankers, Merchants, Public Companies, Municipal Corporations and others, against losses occasioned by the dishonesty or infidelity of their Employees.

#### TO EMPLOYERS

The system of this Society offers great advantages, inasmuch as it not only secures to them the prompt payment of any loss so sustained; but affords them the means of avoiding the unpleasantness, and to a great extent uncertainty, attendant upon Private Suretyships; and as the Society, *for its own safety*, takes all steps to ascertain the character of an applicant for employment, Employers are relieved of that necessarily delicate and troublesome task, and are assured by the fact of the Society's consenting to grant a guarantee, that the Candidate for such employ has been found, as far as it is possible to be known, fully worthy of their confidence and trust.

#### TO EMPLOYEES,

It obviates the unpleasant necessity of resorting to their personal friends, and enables them by payment of a small annual premium, to be their own independent sureties—with the satisfaction of feeling that the security they give is of the most substantial nature, and at the same time, a convincing proof of their well-established trustworthiness.

#### TO BONDSMEN,

It affords, in approved cases, the means of immediate release from the liability under which they have placed themselves: every facility being given to substitute the Society's Bonds for existing suretyships—no expense beyond the actual premium being incurred.

This system of Guarantee has been thoroughly tested, and its advantages largely made use of by the Mercantile and Commercial Communities in Great Britain, and most of her dependencies—the various departments of Government, in addition, being authorized by special Act of the Imperial Parliament to accept the Bonds of *this Society only*.

The Rates of Premium in all cases are commensurate with the risk incurred.

### LIFE DEPARTMENT.

This Society, from its peculiar constitution and the large amount of its income, from both premiums and invested Capital, is in a position to transact Life Assurance business upon terms unusually favorable to Assurers.

The following are the more prominent features in this Department:—

All Life Policies issued upon the faithful representations of Assurers, are indisputable.

Policies, on which five full premiums have been paid, are purchased by the Society.

## THE EUROPEAN ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

On Policies for over £200 *stg.* for the whole of Life, one half the premiums for first five years may remain unpaid at interest at five per cent. per annum.

Three-fourths of the entire profits of the Society are divisible amongst the Life Policy Holders on the Profit scale of Premiums.

In consequence of the profits of the Guarantee Department, (which shew a large annual increase,) already more than paying the whole expenses of the management of the Society, Life Policy-holders are placed in a peculiarly advantageous position in respect of Bonuses, seeing that in addition to the unencumbered profits of the Life Business, they participate in the continually increasing profits of the Guarantee also. Thus persons assuring with this Society, not only pay a very low rate of premium for Life Assurance, but get in addition to three-fourths of the Life profits, *three-fourths of the Guarantee also*—the two together being equal to, if not more than the whole of the profits of the Life Business.

All the advantages of a Mutual Society are thus at once obtained, without incurring the liabilities attendant thereon; and the Assurers have, in addition, the security of a large *Subscribed Capital*, the prudent employment of which gives a still further ratio of increase to profits.

Thirty days' grace is allowed for payment of Premiums, and in the event of death before the expiry of such grace, the claim will be paid less amount of premium due.

Policies lapsed by non-payment of premiums may be subsequently renewed by paying the premium, and a small fine, on the production of satisfactory evidence of the good state of the life assured.

All claims, Life or Guarantee, paid without reference to London.

TABLE OF RATES for Assurance of £100 *Stg.* (\$486.67) on a single life for the whole term, with right to participate in the Periodical Divisions of Profits.

Age next Birthday.	Annual Premium.		Half-yearly Premium.		Age next Birthday.	Annual Premium.		Half-yearly Premium.	
	<i>Stg.</i>	<i>Cy.</i>	<i>Stg.</i>	<i>Cy.</i>		<i>Stg.</i>	<i>Cy.</i>	<i>Stg.</i>	<i>Cy.</i>
15	£ 13	s. 7 or 8	17	0 17	4 or 4	30	£ 10	10 or 10	7 50
16	14	6 " 8	40	0 17	10 " 4	31	10	11	7 75
17	15	4 " 8	60	0 18	4 " 4	32	10	11	7 99
18	16	3 " 8	82	0 18	8 " 4	33	11	12	8 25
19	17	2 " 9	94	0 19	2 " 4	34	11	12	8 53
20	18	0 " 9	24	0 19	8 " 4	35	12	13	8 83
21	18	11 " 9	46	1 0	1 " 4	36	12	13	9 09
22	19	11 " 9	71	1 0	7 " 5	37	13	14	9 45
23	20	10 " 9	93	1 1	0 " 5	38	13	14	9 77
24	21	9 " 10	15	1 1	6 " 5	39	14	15	10 09
25	22	9 " 10	40	1 2	0 " 5	40	14	15	10 50
26	23	10 " 10	68	1 2	7 " 5	41	15	16	10 90
27	24	10 " 10	90	1 3	1 " 5	42	15	16	11 33
28	25	11 " 11	17	1 3	8 " 5	43	16	17	11 76
29	26	7 " 11	45	1 3	3 " 5	44	16	17	12 24
30	27	8 " 11	69	1 4	10 " 6	45	17	18	12 73
31	28	9 " 12	92	1 5	0 " 6	46	17	18	13 27
32	29	10 " 12	38	1 6	1 " 6	47	18	19	13 86
33	30	12 " 12	67	1 6	10 " 6	48	18	19	14 55
34	31	13 " 13	91	1 7	7 " 6	49	19	20	15 10
35	32	15 " 13	38	1 8	4 " 6	50	19	20	15 79
36	33	16 " 13	76	1 9	1 " 6	51	20	21	16 52
37	34	18 " 13	100	1 10	0 " 7	52	20	21	17 59

**EXAMPLE.**—A person 35 years of age, by paying £3 2s. 9d. *Stg.* (£10.40) annually, can secure £100 *Stg.* (\$486.67) whenever death may happen, together with such addition as may have been appropriated to the Policy by way of Bonus.

Premiums are also made payable Quarterly.



## THE EUROPEAN ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

Assurances are also granted upon Joint Lives; for Short Terms; or for sums payable at a Stated Age.

**SPECIAL NOTICE.**—The next investigation of the affairs of the Society with reference to the Division of Profits, will fall to be made at the close of the year 1865, and all persons Assuring during the present year on the "With Profits" Table, will then be entitled to Two Years' Bonus, which may either be received in cash, appropriated to the reduction of Premiums, or added to the amount Assured.

The Combination of Life Assurance with Guarantee, which is a feature introduced by this Society, affords the following important advantages to the Assured:—

When the Life and Guarantee Policies are for an equal amount, (the rate of Premium of the Guarantee not exceeding one and a half per cent.,) an abatement equal to half of the Guarantee Premium is made in the Life Premium.

When the Life Assurance is for DOUBLE the amount of the Guarantee, (the rate being as before stated,) the whole of the Guarantee Premium is appropriated to the Life Premium.

For example, a Guarantee Policy is required by A. B. for £500 Stg., and the Premium being one and a half per cent. for the character of the risk undertaken, he pays £7 10s. Stg. a year. He Assures his Life for an equal amount, and the age being, say 35 next birthday, the Annual Premium, with Profits as per Table of Rates annexed, is £2 15s. Stg. per cent., equal to £13 15s. Stg., for £500 Stg.; but an abatement equal to half of the Guarantee Premium being allowed, the Life Premium is reduced to £10 Stg., thus presenting the advantage of an immediate reduction of the Premium equal to 27 per cent., or a prospective Bonus of £135 Stg. on the amount assured.

Or, suppose the Guarantee to be as above stated, £500 Stg., and the Life Assurance £1,000 Stg., the yearly Life Premium, as above specified, would be £27 10s. Stg.; but the whole of the Guarantee Premium (£7 10s. Stg.) being allowed, the Life Premium is reduced to £20 Stg., being equal to 26 per cent. immediate reduction of premium, or a prospective addition of more than £230 Stg. to the sum assured.

In other cases than those specified, the reductions are matter of special arrangement, and depend on the class of risk, rate of premium, and the relative proportion of Life and Guarantee.

*The foregoing benefits are available by existing Guarantee Policy holders, who may be disposed to effect a Life Assurance, or by Life Policy holders who may hereafter require Guarantee.*

Prospectuses, Forms of Proposals, and all information may be obtained from the Canada Head Office, Montreal.

EDWARD RAWLINGS,  
*Secretary.*

December, 1863.

# ROBERT MILLER,

(Late R. & A. MILLER,)

SCHOOL-BOOK PUBLISHER AND STATIONER,

BOOK-BINDER,

ACCOUNT BOOK MANUFACTURER,

IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE DEALER IN EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

Books, Papers, Stationery, Wall Papers & Window Shades,

COUNTING-HOUSE REQUISITES.

AGENT FOR LOVELL'S SERIES OF SCHOOL BOOKS.

The Subscriber would respectfully call the attention of Merchants and others to his **LARGE and WELL-SELECTED STOCK** of Requisites for the Counting Room, embracing:

Account Books.	Colored Taste.	Ink Stands, Wood.	Paper, Drawing.
Ledgers.	Card Cases.	" Pocket.	" Tissue.
Journals.	Damping Brushes.	" Draper's Patent	" Cartridge.
Day Books.	Damping Cups.	" Whitney's do.	" Straw.
Cash Books.	Envelopes.	Letter Clips.	" Br'n Wrapping.
Bill Books.	" Plain, all kinds.	" Weights.	" Manilla.
Invoice Books.	" Official.	" Seals.	Pen Knives.
Account Current Books.	" Cases.	Paper.	" Erasing.
Account Sales Books.	Folders.	" Imperial.	" Office.
Guard Books.	" Bone, Ivory, Tin.	" Super Royal.	Pens, Miller's.
Letter Books.	Mucilage.	" Royal.	" Gillott's.
Time Books.	Gum Tickets.	" Medium.	" Mitchell's.
Memorandum Books.	Inks.	" Demy.	" Perry's.
Bill Head Cases.	" Walkden's.	" Bank Post.	" Lowe's.
Cash Boxes.	" Stephens'.	" Folio Post.	" Gold.
Paper Fyles.	" Perth.	" Foolscap.	Penholders.
Copying Presses.	" Waters'.	" Pott.	Pocket Books.
Cards.	Ink Stands.	" Letter.	Portemonnales.
" Printing.	" Glass.	" Note.	Portfolios.
" Enamel.	" Iron.	" Copying.	Rulers.
" Playing.	" Pewter.	" Foreign Post.	Slates, &c., &c.

No. 60 ST. FRANCOIS XAVIER STREET,

**MONTREAL.**

## DAWSON BROTHERS, BOOKSELLERS AND STATIONERS,

No. 23 GREAT ST. JAMES STREET,  
MONTREAL.

The Second Edition of the Pre-historic Annals of Scotland, by Daniel Wilson, LL.D., 2 vols. \$9.  
Critical and Exegetical Commentary on Genesis, by Prof. Murphy of Belfast, \$3.  
Kurtz's Sacrificial Worship of the Old Testament, \$1.75.  
Principal Cunningham's Reformers and Theology of the Reformation, \$3.  
Ullmann's Reformers before the Reformation, 2 vols. \$3.50.  
Hengstenberg on the Psalms, 3 vols. 8vo. \$5.25.  
Charteris' Life of Professor Robertson, \$3.25.  
Page's Philosophy of Geology, \$1.00.  
Graves' Daniel's Great Period Discovered, \$1.00  
" Terminal Synchronism of Daniel, \$0.50.  
" Apostolical Succession Overthrown, \$0.75

THE FOLLOWING

### VALUABLE COMMENTARIES,

Edited by Mr. SHERMAN in sets at \$10, or singly at \$3 a volume :

1. Commentary on the Second Epistle of Peter, by THOMAS ADAMS.
2. Commentary on Hosea, by BURROUGHS, HALL, and REYNOLDS.
3. { Commentary on the Epistle of Jude, by JENKYN; and  
Commentary on the Epistles to the Philippians and Colossians, by JEAN DAILLÉ.
4. Commentary on Ezekiel, by WILLIAM GREENHILL.

THIRD YEAR NOW COMMENCING.

### NICHOL'S SERIES OF STANDARD DIVINES, PURITAN PERIOD.

This Series is edited with great care, and will be strictly limited to Subscribers, to whom Six Volumes, Demy octavo, durably bound, and averaging from 500 to 600 pages each, will be delivered for an Annual Payment, in advance, of \$6.50. The Subscription List will remain open at \$6.50 till further notice.

The entire series will extend to Sixty Volumes. The works now costing upwards of £80 in England, will be supplied for \$65.

The First Year's Issue consists of	GOODWIN 3 vols.;	ADAMS, 3 vols.
" Second " " " " " " "	SIBBES, 3 " "	GOODWIN, 3 " "
" Third " " " " " " "	will consist of " 3 " "	" " 3 " "
" Fourth " " " " " " "	" " 1 " "	CHARNOCK, 2 " "
" Fifth " " " " " " "	{ GOODWIN 3 " "	
	CHARNOCK, 3 " "	GOODWIN, 3 " "

The Works of

### MANTON, GOODWIN, SIBBES, AND BROOKS

Have never been published in uniform editions; and of the works of the two latter, no complete collection exists in any public library of the kingdom, and probably in no private library is a full set of either to be found.

AGENTS FOR CANADA: DAWSON, BROS., MONTREAL.

SUBSCRIBERS SUPPLIED BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

JUST PUBLISHED:

### THE REPORT OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA,

From its commencement up to 1863. One vol. Royal 8vo. pp. 1011.

ILLUSTRATED WITH 495 WOOD ENGRAVINGS.

Price \$5.

# CARPET WAREHOUSE.

NO. 74 GREAT ST. JAMES STREET,

**MONTREAL.**

And No. 3 KING STREET EAST, TORONTO.

## JAMES BAYLIS,

IMPORTER OF

### CARPETINGS, FLOOR OIL CLOTHS,

AND

### CURTAIN MATERIALS,

Offers to purchasers of the above, advantages unsurpassed by any other house in the Province, and respectfully solicits an examination of his Stock.

J. B. has peculiar facilities for procuring the

**NEWEST DESIGNS AT THE LOWEST RATES,**

And will give his Customers every advantage he can obtain. Having extensive establishments in Montreal and Toronto, his importations of

### CARPETS AND FLOOR OIL CLOTHS

Are the largest in the Province. Parties furnishing should not purchase without seeing his Stock.

December, 1863.



**SOMETHING ENTIRELY NEW.**

**DEATH TO THE FLIES!**

**NO MORE CHILD POISONINGS.**

**GOUDIE'S**

**Fly Annihilator!**

**PATENTED.**

This article is immensely superior to, and totally different from any Fly-Killer that has ever been offered to the public. It possesses two important advantages which render it invaluable, viz:—

That it can be hung up like a picture on the walls, or any part of the house, and requires **NO MOISTENING** with water; and while it is instant death to the Flies, it is at the same time **PERFECTLY INNOXIOUS TO CHILDREN.**

**IT IS EQUALLY EFFECTIVE IN DESTROYING**

**Cockroaches, Black Beetles, Ants, &c.**

**SOLE AGENT FOR THE CANADAS.**

**J. A. HARTE,**

**GLASGOW DRUG HALL,**

**268 NOTRE DAME STREET,**

**MONTREAL.**

NEW.

MS.

! !

r that has ever  
r it invaluable,

part of the  
while it is  
RECTLY

, &c.

8.

7

# LOWER CANADA JOURNAL OF EDUCATION,

AND

“*Journal de l'Instruction Publique du Bas-Canada.*”

These Periodicals, now entering upon the eighth year of their existence, are not translations one of the other, but distinct publications, seldom containing the same matter. Subscription to each one dollar per annum; and to Teachers, fifty cents. Public Schools and Colleges subscribing for at least ten copies will obtain the same deductions.

Besides a vast deal of special and educational matter, partly original and partly compiled, each number contains articles on Literature, Science, and on the History of Canada. There is, besides, a Monthly Summary, giving brief accounts of the most interesting Scientific, Literary and Educational News, Notices of Books and Publications.

Both Journals are the Official organs of the Lower Canada Department of Public Instruction, and contain all the documents, notices, and other official announcements of that department. The French one will prove most useful to persons who are desirous of acquiring a knowledge of the French language, and of French literature.

A FIRST CLASS MEDAL has been awarded to the Department at the London Exposition of 1862, for the publication of these Journals.

Back volumes can be obtained at the Education Office, in an elegant binding, for \$1.25; and in boards, for \$1.

These two Journals, having a wide circulation nearly spread all over the country, are one of the best mediums for advertising. Advertisements of an educational, scientific, or literary nature only are inserted. Terms 4d. per line first insertion, and one half for each subsequent insertion.

Montreal, December, 1863.

## Journal of Education,

UPPER CANADA,

PUBLISHED MONTHLY, AT TORONTO, C. W.,

### Terms:

For a single copy of the *Journal of Education*, \$1 per annum, back vols., neatly stitched, supplied on the same terms. All subscriptions to commence with the January Number, and payment in advance must in all cases accompany the order. Single numbers, 10 cents each.

### Advertisements

Inserted in the *Journal of Education* for 20 cents per line, which may be remitted in postage stamps, or otherwise.

All communications to be addressed to

J. GEORGE HODGINS, LL.B., F.R.G.S.,  
Education Office, Toronto.

Y

# The Presbyterian,

*A Monthly Record of the Presbyterian Church of Canada in connection with the Church of Scotland, and Journal of Missionary intelligence and useful information.*

CONDUCTED BY A COMMITTEE OF THE LAY ASSOCIATION.

This Magazine has now entered upon the 17th year of its existence, and as well in point of outward appearance as in editorial management forms one of the most valuable religious periodicals published in Canada.

In addition to editorial matter, each number contains the news of the Presbyterian Church of Canada in connection with the Church of Scotland, a well selected compendium of missionary intelligence, besides original communication and selections of general interest and Sabbath readings.

The proprietors seek to make this the organ of their Church in Canada, a periodical that shall be of real value to the family, to the church collectively, and to all its readers individually, and the encouraging support continuously received is some evidence that the labor bestowed by the committee has been productive of sound results.

Subscription \$1 per annum, payable in advance. Everything for insertion must be sent in to the Editor by the 15th of the month.

Remittances to be sent to

Montreal, December, 1863.

**JOHN LOVELL, Publisher.**

## IMPORTANT TO FARMERS.

### COE'S SUPER-PHOSPHATE OF LIME.—A STANDARD MANURE.

FOR WINTER AND SPRING WHEAT,

BARLEY, OATS, CORN, TURNIPS, AND ALL OTHER CROPS.

It matures the crops from ten to twenty days earlier, and wonderfully increases the yield.

Lands exhausted by long cultivation are made productive by the use of this SUPER-PHOSPHATE, and the effect of the Phosphate will be evident in the improved crops for successive years.

It gives wheat a firmer stalk, so that it is not liable to lodge before ripening; and produces a large head and plump berry; and in consequence of its earlier ripening is seldom affected by either the rust or the midge. The yield will be increased fully one-third. RYE, BARLEY or OATS are equally benefitted.

It gives CORN and PEAS a dark green color, and a vigorous growth, and causes them to ripen at least ten days earlier.

It quickens the growth of TURNIPS, so that they usually escape the insects; and the increase of yield is remarkable. The same is true with CARROTS, BEETS, and other Root Crops.

It improves the quality of the Fruit of GRAPE VINES, FRUIT TREES; also of STRAWBERRIES and other Horticultural Fruits.

Its effects upon FLOWERS and upon LAWNS are charming.

Testimonials of a very satisfactory character have been received from some of the leading farmers.

It was AWARDED THE FIRST PRIZE for ARTIFICIAL MANURE at the Provincial Exhibition in Kingston in Sept., 1863.

Mr. ANDREW COE, the proprietor, attends personally to the manufacture of this Super-Phosphate, and he assures the public that they may rely upon its quality being kept up to its present standard.

**DIRECTIONS.**—For Wheat and similar crops.—After the land is ploughed and harrowed, apply the Super-Phosphate, at the rate of 250 to 300 lbs. per acre, then sow the grain, and harrow all in together. For Seed sown in drills.—First sprinkle the Phosphate lightly in the drills, then the seed, and cover both together. For Corn and other hill crops.—Put about a table-spoonful in each hill and mix it with the soil, then cover with a little fresh earth, and drop the corn.

**FOR SALE BY MERCHANTS GENERALLY.**

Circulars with further information and testimonials sent free on application.

Montreal, December, 1863.

**E. L. SNOW, General Agent.**

# HISTORY, GEOGRAPHY,

AND

## STATISTICS

OF

### British North America.

BY ALEX. MONRO, Esq.

A new edition of the above work, much enlarged and improved, will shortly be issued from the press of JOHN LOVELL, Montreal.

Port Elgin, N. B.,  
24th December, 1863.



# PETER STUBS,

Patent Solicitor and Barrister at Law,

OFFICE, NO. 13. (WIGGIN'S BUILDING,)

PRINCESS STREET,

ST. JOHN, NEW BRUNSWICK.

---

Through experienced Agents in London and New York, Patents are obtained by him in England and the United States.

When Patents are solicited in England no charge is made for his own services to the New Brunswick applicant, they being compensated by the London agent out of his fees.

Having several Works relating to the Patent Laws of England, France, the United States, and the British North American Colonies, Mr. S. is prepared to give any information required in connection with the Patent Laws of these countries.

New Brunswick is the only B. N. American colony in which Patents are granted to Foreigners, who obtain them here on the same terms as British subjects, and for a period of fourteen years.

# LAIRD & HARVIE,

SOUTH SIDE QUEEN SQUARE,

CHARLOTTETOWN, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.

**GENERAL IMPORTERS OF BRITISH AND AMERICAN  
BOOKS, STATIONERY,**

**Hardware, Toys & Fancy Goods.**

CONSTANTLY ON HAND

An extensive assortment of Religious, Historical, Scientific,  
Poetical, Educational, and Miscellaneous Works;  
Hymn Books in variety, Psalm Books, Bibles  
and Testaments, in great variety; Prayer  
Books and Church Services, in  
magnificent bindings.

*All the School Books in general use throughout the Island  
(including Lovell's Series,) School requisites, etc., etc.*

**PLAIN AND FANCY STATIONERY**

IN ABUNDANCE,

**BLANK WORKS OF ALL KINDS.**

**A General Stock of British & American  
HARDWARE.**

Perfumery, Toilet Soaps, Pomades, Essences,  
Marking Ink, Benzole, Perfume Lamps,  
&c., &c., &c.

A choice lot of Fancy Goods in Papier Mache, Gutta  
Percha, &c., &c.

**PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUMS,**

In splendid bindings; *Cartes de Visite*, &c., &c

**LAIRD & HARVIE.**

Jan. 1, 1864.

C95910

J. ROBERTS ECKART,  
**Commission Merchant,**

AND WHOLESALE DEALER IN

**FLOUR, P. E. ISLAND PRODUCE,**

&c., &c., &c.,

**CHARLOTTETOWN, P. E. ISLAND.**

ARCHIBALD MACNEIL,

READING ROOM SUPERINTENDENT,

**ACCOUNTANT, BROKER.**

AND

**GENERAL AGENT,**

**CHARLOTTETOWN, P. E. ISLAND.**

# WAVERLEY HOUSE,

No. 73

KING STREET,

SAINT JOHN, N. B.



JOHN GUTHRIE,

PROPRIETOR.



In the Press, and will shortly appear:

1812;

**The War and its Moral,**

**A CANADIAN CHRONICLE,**

**BY WILLIAM F. COFFIN, ESQ.,**

*Late Sheriff of the District of Montreal; Lieutenant-Colonel, Staff, Active Force, Canada.*

**Two Vols. Octavo,—Price \$1 per vol.**

**JOHN LOVELL,**  
*Publisher.*

**MONTREAL, February, 1864.**

1981 JANUARY

LAW

oral,

, Canada.

OVELL,  
Publisher.